**[MS-CSOMSPT]:**

**SharePoint Client-Side Object Model Protocol**

Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

* **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation (“this documentation”) for protocols, file formats, data portability, computer languages, and standards support. Additionally, overview documents cover inter-protocol relationships and interactions.
* **Copyrights**. This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you can make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies that are described in this documentation and can distribute portions of it in your implementations that use these technologies or in your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You can also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schemas, IDLs, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications documentation.
* **No Trade Secrets**. Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
* **Patents**. Microsoft has patents that might cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications documentation. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of this documentation grants any licenses under those patents or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specifications document might be covered by the Microsoft [Open Specifications Promise](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=214445) or the [Microsoft Community Promise](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=214448). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in this documentation are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting [iplg@microsoft.com](mailto:iplg@microsoft.com).
* **License Programs**. To see all of the protocols in scope under a specific license program and the associated patents, visit the [Patent Map](https://aka.ms/AA9ufj8).
* **Trademarks**. The names of companies and products contained in this documentation might be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit [www.microsoft.com/trademarks](https://www.microsoft.com/trademarks).
* **Fictitious Names**. The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, email addresses, logos, people, places, and events that are depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

**Reservation of Rights**. All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than as specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

**Tools**. The Open Specifications documentation does not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments, you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications documents are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standards specifications and network programming art and, as such, assume that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

**Support.** For questions and support, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com).

**Revision Summary**

| Date | Revision History | Revision Class | Comments |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 7/13/2009 | 0.1 | Major | Initial Availability |
| 8/28/2009 | 0.2 | Editorial | Revised and edited the technical content |
| 11/6/2009 | 0.3 | Editorial | Revised and edited the technical content |
| 2/19/2010 | 1.0 | Major | Updated and revised the technical content |
| 3/31/2010 | 1.01 | Editorial | Revised and edited the technical content |
| 4/30/2010 | 1.02 | Minor | Updated the technical content |
| 6/7/2010 | 1.03 | Editorial | Revised and edited the technical content |
| 6/29/2010 | 1.04 | Editorial | Changed language and formatting in the technical content. |
| 7/23/2010 | 1.04 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 9/27/2010 | 1.04 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 11/15/2010 | 1.04 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 12/17/2010 | 1.04 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 3/18/2011 | 1.04 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 6/10/2011 | 1.04 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 1/20/2012 | 2.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 4/11/2012 | 2.0 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 7/16/2012 | 2.0 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 9/12/2012 | 2.0 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 10/8/2012 | 3.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 2/11/2013 | 4.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 7/30/2013 | 5.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 11/18/2013 | 6.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 2/10/2014 | 6.0 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 4/30/2014 | 6.1 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 7/31/2014 | 7.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 10/30/2014 | 7.0 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 2/26/2016 | 8.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 7/1/2016 | 9.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 10/13/2016 | 10.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 11/14/2016 | 10.0 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 8/25/2017 | 11.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 12/12/2017 | 12.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 7/24/2018 | 13.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 10/1/2018 | 14.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 12/11/2018 | 14.1 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 7/20/2021 | 15.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 10/5/2021 | 16.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 11/16/2021 | 16.1 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 2/15/2022 | 16.2 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 2/21/2023 | 17.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 3/9/2023 | 17.0 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 5/16/2023 | 18.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |

Table of Contents

[1 Introduction 123](#_Toc134677600)

[1.1 Glossary 123](#_Toc134677601)

[1.2 References 141](#_Toc134677602)

[1.2.1 Normative References 141](#_Toc134677603)

[1.2.2 Informative References 142](#_Toc134677604)

[1.3 Overview 142](#_Toc134677605)

[1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols 142](#_Toc134677606)

[1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions 143](#_Toc134677607)

[1.6 Applicability Statement 143](#_Toc134677608)

[1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation 143](#_Toc134677609)

[1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields 143](#_Toc134677610)

[1.9 Standards Assignments 144](#_Toc134677611)

[2 Messages 145](#_Toc134677612)

[2.1 Transport 145](#_Toc134677613)

[2.2 Message Syntax 145](#_Toc134677614)

[2.2.1 Common Exceptions 145](#_Toc134677615)

[3 Protocol Details 146](#_Toc134677616)

[3.1 Common Details 146](#_Toc134677617)

[3.2 Server Details 146](#_Toc134677618)

[3.2.1 Abstract Data Model 146](#_Toc134677619)

[3.2.1.1 Parent Type 146](#_Toc134677620)

[3.2.1.2 Abstract Data Model for REST List Items Support 147](#_Toc134677621)

[3.2.1.3 Field Type to Client Scalar Property Type 148](#_Toc134677622)

[3.2.1.4 Social features 148](#_Toc134677623)

[3.2.2 Timers 149](#_Toc134677624)

[3.2.3 Initialization 150](#_Toc134677625)

[3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 150](#_Toc134677626)

[3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 150](#_Toc134677627)

[3.2.5.1 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AddFieldOptions 150](#_Toc134677628)

[3.2.5.1.1 Field Values 150](#_Toc134677629)

[3.2.5.1.1.1 DefaultValue 150](#_Toc134677630)

[3.2.5.1.1.2 AddToDefaultContentType 150](#_Toc134677631)

[3.2.5.1.1.3 AddToNoContentType 150](#_Toc134677632)

[3.2.5.1.1.4 AddToAllContentTypes 150](#_Toc134677633)

[3.2.5.1.1.5 AddFieldInternalNameHint 150](#_Toc134677634)

[3.2.5.1.1.6 AddFieldToDefaultView 150](#_Toc134677635)

[3.2.5.1.1.7 AddFieldCheckDisplayName 151](#_Toc134677636)

[3.2.5.2 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions 151](#_Toc134677637)

[3.2.5.2.1 Properties 151](#_Toc134677638)

[3.2.5.2.1.1 Scalar Properties 151](#_Toc134677639)

[3.2.5.2.1.1.1 High 151](#_Toc134677640)

[3.2.5.2.1.1.2 Low 151](#_Toc134677641)

[3.2.5.2.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 153](#_Toc134677642)

[3.2.5.3 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BaseType 153](#_Toc134677643)

[3.2.5.3.1 Field Values 153](#_Toc134677644)

[3.2.5.3.1.1 None 154](#_Toc134677645)

[3.2.5.3.1.2 GenericList 154](#_Toc134677646)

[3.2.5.3.1.3 DocumentLibrary 154](#_Toc134677647)

[3.2.5.3.1.4 Unused 154](#_Toc134677648)

[3.2.5.3.1.5 DiscussionBoard 154](#_Toc134677649)

[3.2.5.3.1.6 Survey 154](#_Toc134677650)

[3.2.5.3.1.7 Issue 154](#_Toc134677651)

[3.2.5.4 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BrowserFileHandling 154](#_Toc134677652)

[3.2.5.4.1 Field Values 154](#_Toc134677653)

[3.2.5.4.1.1 Permissive 154](#_Toc134677654)

[3.2.5.4.1.2 Strict 154](#_Toc134677655)

[3.2.5.5 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CalendarType 155](#_Toc134677656)

[3.2.5.5.1 Field Values 155](#_Toc134677657)

[3.2.5.5.1.1 None 155](#_Toc134677658)

[3.2.5.5.1.2 Gregorian 155](#_Toc134677659)

[3.2.5.5.1.3 Japan 155](#_Toc134677660)

[3.2.5.5.1.4 Taiwan 155](#_Toc134677661)

[3.2.5.5.1.5 Korea 155](#_Toc134677662)

[3.2.5.5.1.6 Hijri 155](#_Toc134677663)

[3.2.5.5.1.7 Thai 155](#_Toc134677664)

[3.2.5.5.1.8 Hebrew 155](#_Toc134677665)

[3.2.5.5.1.9 GregorianMEFrench 156](#_Toc134677666)

[3.2.5.5.1.10 GregorianArabic 156](#_Toc134677667)

[3.2.5.5.1.11 GregorianXLITEnglish 156](#_Toc134677668)

[3.2.5.5.1.12 GregorianXLITFrench 156](#_Toc134677669)

[3.2.5.5.1.13 KoreaJapanLunar 156](#_Toc134677670)

[3.2.5.5.1.14 ChineseLunar 156](#_Toc134677671)

[3.2.5.5.1.15 SakaEra 156](#_Toc134677672)

[3.2.5.5.1.16 UmAlQura 156](#_Toc134677673)

[3.2.5.6 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CamlQuery 156](#_Toc134677674)

[3.2.5.6.1 Properties 156](#_Toc134677675)

[3.2.5.6.1.1 Scalar Properties 157](#_Toc134677676)

[3.2.5.6.1.1.1 AllowIncrementalResults 157](#_Toc134677677)

[3.2.5.6.1.1.2 DatesInUtc 157](#_Toc134677678)

[3.2.5.6.1.1.3 FolderServerRelativePath 157](#_Toc134677679)

[3.2.5.6.1.1.4 FolderServerRelativeUrl 157](#_Toc134677680)

[3.2.5.6.1.1.5 ListItemCollectionPosition 157](#_Toc134677681)

[3.2.5.6.1.1.6 ViewXml 157](#_Toc134677682)

[3.2.5.6.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 157](#_Toc134677683)

[3.2.5.7 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change 158](#_Toc134677684)

[3.2.5.7.1 Properties 158](#_Toc134677685)

[3.2.5.7.1.1 Scalar Properties 158](#_Toc134677686)

[3.2.5.7.1.1.1 ChangeToken 158](#_Toc134677687)

[3.2.5.7.1.1.2 ChangeType 158](#_Toc134677688)

[3.2.5.7.1.1.3 RelativeTime 158](#_Toc134677689)

[3.2.5.7.1.1.4 SiteId 158](#_Toc134677690)

[3.2.5.7.1.1.5 Time 158](#_Toc134677691)

[3.2.5.7.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 159](#_Toc134677692)

[3.2.5.7.2 Methods 159](#_Toc134677693)

[3.2.5.7.2.1 Scalar Methods 159](#_Toc134677694)

[3.2.5.7.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 159](#_Toc134677695)

[3.2.5.8 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeAlert 159](#_Toc134677696)

[3.2.5.8.1 Properties 159](#_Toc134677697)

[3.2.5.8.1.1 Scalar Properties 159](#_Toc134677698)

[3.2.5.8.1.1.1 AlertId 159](#_Toc134677699)

[3.2.5.8.1.1.2 ChangeToken 159](#_Toc134677700)

[3.2.5.8.1.1.3 ChangeType 159](#_Toc134677701)

[3.2.5.8.1.1.4 RelativeTime 160](#_Toc134677702)

[3.2.5.8.1.1.5 SiteId 160](#_Toc134677703)

[3.2.5.8.1.1.6 Time 160](#_Toc134677704)

[3.2.5.8.1.1.7 WebId 160](#_Toc134677705)

[3.2.5.8.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 160](#_Toc134677706)

[3.2.5.8.2 Methods 160](#_Toc134677707)

[3.2.5.8.2.1 Scalar Methods 160](#_Toc134677708)

[3.2.5.8.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 160](#_Toc134677709)

[3.2.5.9 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection 160](#_Toc134677710)

[3.2.5.9.1 Properties 161](#_Toc134677711)

[3.2.5.9.1.1 Scalar Properties 161](#_Toc134677712)

[3.2.5.9.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 161](#_Toc134677713)

[3.2.5.9.2 Methods 161](#_Toc134677714)

[3.2.5.9.2.1 Scalar Methods 161](#_Toc134677715)

[3.2.5.9.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 161](#_Toc134677716)

[3.2.5.10 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeContentType 161](#_Toc134677717)

[3.2.5.10.1 Properties 161](#_Toc134677718)

[3.2.5.10.1.1 Scalar Properties 161](#_Toc134677719)

[3.2.5.10.1.1.1 ChangeToken 161](#_Toc134677720)

[3.2.5.10.1.1.2 ChangeType 161](#_Toc134677721)

[3.2.5.10.1.1.3 ContentTypeId 161](#_Toc134677722)

[3.2.5.10.1.1.4 RelativeTime 162](#_Toc134677723)

[3.2.5.10.1.1.5 SiteId 162](#_Toc134677724)

[3.2.5.10.1.1.6 Time 162](#_Toc134677725)

[3.2.5.10.1.1.7 WebId 162](#_Toc134677726)

[3.2.5.10.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 162](#_Toc134677727)

[3.2.5.10.2 Methods 162](#_Toc134677728)

[3.2.5.10.2.1 Scalar Methods 162](#_Toc134677729)

[3.2.5.10.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 162](#_Toc134677730)

[3.2.5.11 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeField 163](#_Toc134677731)

[3.2.5.11.1 Properties 163](#_Toc134677732)

[3.2.5.11.1.1 Scalar Properties 163](#_Toc134677733)

[3.2.5.11.1.1.1 ChangeToken 163](#_Toc134677734)

[3.2.5.11.1.1.2 ChangeType 163](#_Toc134677735)

[3.2.5.11.1.1.3 FieldId 163](#_Toc134677736)

[3.2.5.11.1.1.4 RelativeTime 163](#_Toc134677737)

[3.2.5.11.1.1.5 SiteId 163](#_Toc134677738)

[3.2.5.11.1.1.6 Time 164](#_Toc134677739)

[3.2.5.11.1.1.7 WebId 164](#_Toc134677740)

[3.2.5.11.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 164](#_Toc134677741)

[3.2.5.11.2 Methods 164](#_Toc134677742)

[3.2.5.11.2.1 Scalar Methods 164](#_Toc134677743)

[3.2.5.11.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 164](#_Toc134677744)

[3.2.5.12 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeFile 164](#_Toc134677745)

[3.2.5.12.1 Properties 164](#_Toc134677746)

[3.2.5.12.1.1 Scalar Properties 164](#_Toc134677747)

[3.2.5.12.1.1.1 ChangeToken 165](#_Toc134677748)

[3.2.5.12.1.1.2 ChangeType 165](#_Toc134677749)

[3.2.5.12.1.1.3 RelativeTime 165](#_Toc134677750)

[3.2.5.12.1.1.4 SiteId 165](#_Toc134677751)

[3.2.5.12.1.1.5 Time 165](#_Toc134677752)

[3.2.5.12.1.1.6 UniqueId 165](#_Toc134677753)

[3.2.5.12.1.1.7 WebId 165](#_Toc134677754)

[3.2.5.12.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 166](#_Toc134677755)

[3.2.5.12.2 Methods 166](#_Toc134677756)

[3.2.5.12.2.1 Scalar Methods 166](#_Toc134677757)

[3.2.5.12.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 166](#_Toc134677758)

[3.2.5.13 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeFolder 166](#_Toc134677759)

[3.2.5.13.1 Properties 166](#_Toc134677760)

[3.2.5.13.1.1 Scalar Properties 166](#_Toc134677761)

[3.2.5.13.1.1.1 ChangeToken 166](#_Toc134677762)

[3.2.5.13.1.1.2 ChangeType 166](#_Toc134677763)

[3.2.5.13.1.1.3 RelativeTime 167](#_Toc134677764)

[3.2.5.13.1.1.4 SiteId 167](#_Toc134677765)

[3.2.5.13.1.1.5 Time 167](#_Toc134677766)

[3.2.5.13.1.1.6 UniqueId 167](#_Toc134677767)

[3.2.5.13.1.1.7 WebId 167](#_Toc134677768)

[3.2.5.13.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 168](#_Toc134677769)

[3.2.5.13.2 Methods 168](#_Toc134677770)

[3.2.5.13.2.1 Scalar Methods 168](#_Toc134677771)

[3.2.5.13.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 168](#_Toc134677772)

[3.2.5.14 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeGroup 168](#_Toc134677773)

[3.2.5.14.1 Properties 168](#_Toc134677774)

[3.2.5.14.1.1 Scalar Properties 168](#_Toc134677775)

[3.2.5.14.1.1.1 ChangeToken 168](#_Toc134677776)

[3.2.5.14.1.1.2 ChangeType 168](#_Toc134677777)

[3.2.5.14.1.1.3 GroupId 168](#_Toc134677778)

[3.2.5.14.1.1.4 RelativeTime 168](#_Toc134677779)

[3.2.5.14.1.1.5 SiteId 169](#_Toc134677780)

[3.2.5.14.1.1.6 Time 169](#_Toc134677781)

[3.2.5.14.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 169](#_Toc134677782)

[3.2.5.14.2 Methods 169](#_Toc134677783)

[3.2.5.14.2.1 Scalar Methods 169](#_Toc134677784)

[3.2.5.14.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 169](#_Toc134677785)

[3.2.5.15 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeItem 169](#_Toc134677786)

[3.2.5.15.1 Properties 169](#_Toc134677787)

[3.2.5.15.1.1 Scalar Properties 169](#_Toc134677788)

[3.2.5.15.1.1.1 ActivityType 169](#_Toc134677789)

[3.2.5.15.1.1.2 ChangeToken 170](#_Toc134677790)

[3.2.5.15.1.1.3 ChangeType 170](#_Toc134677791)

[3.2.5.15.1.1.4 ContentTypeId 170](#_Toc134677792)

[3.2.5.15.1.1.5 Editor 170](#_Toc134677793)

[3.2.5.15.1.1.6 EditorEmailHint 170](#_Toc134677794)

[3.2.5.15.1.1.7 EditorLoginName 170](#_Toc134677795)

[3.2.5.15.1.1.8 FileSystemObjectType 170](#_Toc134677796)

[3.2.5.15.1.1.9 FileType 170](#_Toc134677797)

[3.2.5.15.1.1.10 Hidden 171](#_Toc134677798)

[3.2.5.15.1.1.11 ItemId 171](#_Toc134677799)

[3.2.5.15.1.1.12 ListId 171](#_Toc134677800)

[3.2.5.15.1.1.13 ListTemplate 171](#_Toc134677801)

[3.2.5.15.1.1.14 ListTitle 171](#_Toc134677802)

[3.2.5.15.1.1.15 RelativeTime 172](#_Toc134677803)

[3.2.5.15.1.1.16 ServerRelativeUrl 172](#_Toc134677804)

[3.2.5.15.1.1.17 SharedByUser 172](#_Toc134677805)

[3.2.5.15.1.1.18 SharedWithUsers 172](#_Toc134677806)

[3.2.5.15.1.1.19 SiteId 172](#_Toc134677807)

[3.2.5.15.1.1.20 Time 172](#_Toc134677808)

[3.2.5.15.1.1.21 Title 172](#_Toc134677809)

[3.2.5.15.1.1.22 UniqueId 173](#_Toc134677810)

[3.2.5.15.1.1.23 WebId 173](#_Toc134677811)

[3.2.5.15.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 173](#_Toc134677812)

[3.2.5.15.2 Methods 173](#_Toc134677813)

[3.2.5.15.2.1 Scalar Methods 173](#_Toc134677814)

[3.2.5.15.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 173](#_Toc134677815)

[3.2.5.16 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeList 173](#_Toc134677816)

[3.2.5.16.1 Properties 173](#_Toc134677817)

[3.2.5.16.1.1 Scalar Properties 173](#_Toc134677818)

[3.2.5.16.1.1.1 BaseTemplate 173](#_Toc134677819)

[3.2.5.16.1.1.2 ChangeToken 174](#_Toc134677820)

[3.2.5.16.1.1.3 ChangeType 174](#_Toc134677821)

[3.2.5.16.1.1.4 Editor 174](#_Toc134677822)

[3.2.5.16.1.1.5 Hidden 174](#_Toc134677823)

[3.2.5.16.1.1.6 ListId 174](#_Toc134677824)

[3.2.5.16.1.1.7 RelativeTime 174](#_Toc134677825)

[3.2.5.16.1.1.8 RootFolderUrl 175](#_Toc134677826)

[3.2.5.16.1.1.9 SiteId 175](#_Toc134677827)

[3.2.5.16.1.1.10 Time 175](#_Toc134677828)

[3.2.5.16.1.1.11 Title 175](#_Toc134677829)

[3.2.5.16.1.1.12 WebId 175](#_Toc134677830)

[3.2.5.16.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 175](#_Toc134677831)

[3.2.5.16.1.2.1 Creator 175](#_Toc134677832)

[3.2.5.16.2 Methods 176](#_Toc134677833)

[3.2.5.16.2.1 Scalar Methods 176](#_Toc134677834)

[3.2.5.16.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 176](#_Toc134677835)

[3.2.5.17 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery 176](#_Toc134677836)

[3.2.5.17.1 Properties 176](#_Toc134677837)

[3.2.5.17.1.1 Scalar Properties 176](#_Toc134677838)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.1 Activity 176](#_Toc134677839)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.2 Add 176](#_Toc134677840)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.3 Alert 176](#_Toc134677841)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.4 ChangeTokenEnd 176](#_Toc134677842)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.5 ChangeTokenStart 176](#_Toc134677843)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.6 ContentType 177](#_Toc134677844)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.7 DeleteObject 177](#_Toc134677845)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.8 FetchLimit 177](#_Toc134677846)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.9 Field 177](#_Toc134677847)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.10 File 177](#_Toc134677848)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.11 Folder 177](#_Toc134677849)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.12 Group 177](#_Toc134677850)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.13 GroupMembershipAdd 178](#_Toc134677851)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.14 GroupMembershipDelete 178](#_Toc134677852)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.15 Item 178](#_Toc134677853)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.16 LatestFirst 178](#_Toc134677854)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.17 List 178](#_Toc134677855)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.18 Move 178](#_Toc134677856)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.19 Navigation 178](#_Toc134677857)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.20 RecursiveAll 178](#_Toc134677858)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.21 Rename 179](#_Toc134677859)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.22 RequireSecurityTrim 179](#_Toc134677860)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.23 Restore 179](#_Toc134677861)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.24 RoleAssignmentAdd 179](#_Toc134677862)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.25 RoleAssignmentDelete 179](#_Toc134677863)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.26 RoleDefinitionAdd 179](#_Toc134677864)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.27 RoleDefinitionDelete 179](#_Toc134677865)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.28 RoleDefinitionUpdate 180](#_Toc134677866)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.29 SecurityPolicy 180](#_Toc134677867)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.30 Site 180](#_Toc134677868)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.31 SystemUpdate 180](#_Toc134677869)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.32 Update 180](#_Toc134677870)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.33 User 180](#_Toc134677871)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.34 View 180](#_Toc134677872)

[3.2.5.17.1.1.35 Web 181](#_Toc134677873)

[3.2.5.17.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 181](#_Toc134677874)

[3.2.5.18 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeSite 181](#_Toc134677875)

[3.2.5.18.1 Properties 181](#_Toc134677876)

[3.2.5.18.1.1 Scalar Properties 181](#_Toc134677877)

[3.2.5.18.1.1.1 ChangeToken 181](#_Toc134677878)

[3.2.5.18.1.1.2 ChangeType 181](#_Toc134677879)

[3.2.5.18.1.1.3 RelativeTime 181](#_Toc134677880)

[3.2.5.18.1.1.4 SiteId 181](#_Toc134677881)

[3.2.5.18.1.1.5 Time 181](#_Toc134677882)

[3.2.5.18.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 182](#_Toc134677883)

[3.2.5.18.2 Methods 182](#_Toc134677884)

[3.2.5.18.2.1 Scalar Methods 182](#_Toc134677885)

[3.2.5.18.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 182](#_Toc134677886)

[3.2.5.19 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken 182](#_Toc134677887)

[3.2.5.19.1 Properties 182](#_Toc134677888)

[3.2.5.19.1.1 Scalar Properties 182](#_Toc134677889)

[3.2.5.19.1.1.1 StringValue 182](#_Toc134677890)

[3.2.5.19.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 183](#_Toc134677891)

[3.2.5.20 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType 183](#_Toc134677892)

[3.2.5.20.1 Field Values 183](#_Toc134677893)

[3.2.5.20.1.1 NoChange 183](#_Toc134677894)

[3.2.5.20.1.2 Add 183](#_Toc134677895)

[3.2.5.20.1.3 Update 183](#_Toc134677896)

[3.2.5.20.1.4 DeleteObject 184](#_Toc134677897)

[3.2.5.20.1.5 Rename 184](#_Toc134677898)

[3.2.5.20.1.6 MoveAway 184](#_Toc134677899)

[3.2.5.20.1.7 MoveInto 184](#_Toc134677900)

[3.2.5.20.1.8 Restore 184](#_Toc134677901)

[3.2.5.20.1.9 RoleAdd 184](#_Toc134677902)

[3.2.5.20.1.10 RoleDelete 184](#_Toc134677903)

[3.2.5.20.1.11 RoleUpdate 184](#_Toc134677904)

[3.2.5.20.1.12 AssignmentAdd 184](#_Toc134677905)

[3.2.5.20.1.13 AssignmentDelete 185](#_Toc134677906)

[3.2.5.20.1.14 MemberAdd 185](#_Toc134677907)

[3.2.5.20.1.15 MemberDelete 185](#_Toc134677908)

[3.2.5.20.1.16 SystemUpdate 185](#_Toc134677909)

[3.2.5.20.1.17 Navigation 185](#_Toc134677910)

[3.2.5.20.1.18 ScopeAdd 185](#_Toc134677911)

[3.2.5.20.1.19 ScopeDelete 185](#_Toc134677912)

[3.2.5.20.1.20 ListContentTypeAdd 185](#_Toc134677913)

[3.2.5.20.1.21 ListContentTypeDelete 185](#_Toc134677914)

[3.2.5.20.1.22 Dirty 186](#_Toc134677915)

[3.2.5.20.1.23 Activity 186](#_Toc134677916)

[3.2.5.21 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeUser 186](#_Toc134677917)

[3.2.5.21.1 Properties 186](#_Toc134677918)

[3.2.5.21.1.1 Scalar Properties 186](#_Toc134677919)

[3.2.5.21.1.1.1 Activate 186](#_Toc134677920)

[3.2.5.21.1.1.2 ChangeToken 186](#_Toc134677921)

[3.2.5.21.1.1.3 ChangeType 186](#_Toc134677922)

[3.2.5.21.1.1.4 RelativeTime 186](#_Toc134677923)

[3.2.5.21.1.1.5 SiteId 187](#_Toc134677924)

[3.2.5.21.1.1.6 Time 187](#_Toc134677925)

[3.2.5.21.1.1.7 UserId 187](#_Toc134677926)

[3.2.5.21.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 187](#_Toc134677927)

[3.2.5.21.2 Methods 187](#_Toc134677928)

[3.2.5.21.2.1 Scalar Methods 187](#_Toc134677929)

[3.2.5.21.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 187](#_Toc134677930)

[3.2.5.22 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeView 187](#_Toc134677931)

[3.2.5.22.1 Properties 187](#_Toc134677932)

[3.2.5.22.1.1 Scalar Properties 187](#_Toc134677933)

[3.2.5.22.1.1.1 ChangeToken 187](#_Toc134677934)

[3.2.5.22.1.1.2 ChangeType 188](#_Toc134677935)

[3.2.5.22.1.1.3 ListId 188](#_Toc134677936)

[3.2.5.22.1.1.4 RelativeTime 188](#_Toc134677937)

[3.2.5.22.1.1.5 SiteId 188](#_Toc134677938)

[3.2.5.22.1.1.6 Time 188](#_Toc134677939)

[3.2.5.22.1.1.7 ViewId 188](#_Toc134677940)

[3.2.5.22.1.1.8 WebId 189](#_Toc134677941)

[3.2.5.22.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 189](#_Toc134677942)

[3.2.5.22.2 Methods 189](#_Toc134677943)

[3.2.5.22.2.1 Scalar Methods 189](#_Toc134677944)

[3.2.5.22.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 189](#_Toc134677945)

[3.2.5.23 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeWeb 189](#_Toc134677946)

[3.2.5.23.1 Properties 189](#_Toc134677947)

[3.2.5.23.1.1 Scalar Properties 189](#_Toc134677948)

[3.2.5.23.1.1.1 ChangeToken 189](#_Toc134677949)

[3.2.5.23.1.1.2 ChangeType 189](#_Toc134677950)

[3.2.5.23.1.1.3 RelativeTime 190](#_Toc134677951)

[3.2.5.23.1.1.4 SiteId 190](#_Toc134677952)

[3.2.5.23.1.1.5 Time 190](#_Toc134677953)

[3.2.5.23.1.1.6 WebId 190](#_Toc134677954)

[3.2.5.23.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 190](#_Toc134677955)

[3.2.5.23.2 Methods 190](#_Toc134677956)

[3.2.5.23.2.1 Scalar Methods 190](#_Toc134677957)

[3.2.5.23.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 190](#_Toc134677958)

[3.2.5.24 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckinType 191](#_Toc134677959)

[3.2.5.24.1 Field Values 191](#_Toc134677960)

[3.2.5.24.1.1 MinorCheckIn 191](#_Toc134677961)

[3.2.5.24.1.2 MajorCheckIn 191](#_Toc134677962)

[3.2.5.24.1.3 OverwriteCheckIn 191](#_Toc134677963)

[3.2.5.25 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckOutType 191](#_Toc134677964)

[3.2.5.25.1 Field Values 191](#_Toc134677965)

[3.2.5.25.1.1 Online 191](#_Toc134677966)

[3.2.5.25.1.2 Offline 191](#_Toc134677967)

[3.2.5.25.1.3 None 191](#_Toc134677968)

[3.2.5.26 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChoiceFormatType 192](#_Toc134677969)

[3.2.5.26.1 Field Values 192](#_Toc134677970)

[3.2.5.26.1.1 Dropdown 192](#_Toc134677971)

[3.2.5.26.1.2 RadioButtons 192](#_Toc134677972)

[3.2.5.27 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType 192](#_Toc134677973)

[3.2.5.27.1 Properties 192](#_Toc134677974)

[3.2.5.27.1.1 Scalar Properties 192](#_Toc134677975)

[3.2.5.27.1.1.1 Description 192](#_Toc134677976)

[3.2.5.27.1.1.2 DisplayFormTemplateName 192](#_Toc134677977)

[3.2.5.27.1.1.3 DisplayFormUrl 192](#_Toc134677978)

[3.2.5.27.1.1.4 DocumentTemplate 193](#_Toc134677979)

[3.2.5.27.1.1.5 DocumentTemplateUrl 193](#_Toc134677980)

[3.2.5.27.1.1.6 EditFormTemplateName 193](#_Toc134677981)

[3.2.5.27.1.1.7 EditFormUrl 193](#_Toc134677982)

[3.2.5.27.1.1.8 Group 193](#_Toc134677983)

[3.2.5.27.1.1.9 Hidden 194](#_Toc134677984)

[3.2.5.27.1.1.10 Id 194](#_Toc134677985)

[3.2.5.27.1.1.11 Name 194](#_Toc134677986)

[3.2.5.27.1.1.12 NewFormTemplateName 194](#_Toc134677987)

[3.2.5.27.1.1.13 NewFormUrl 194](#_Toc134677988)

[3.2.5.27.1.1.14 ReadOnly 194](#_Toc134677989)

[3.2.5.27.1.1.15 SchemaXml 194](#_Toc134677990)

[3.2.5.27.1.1.16 Scope 195](#_Toc134677991)

[3.2.5.27.1.1.17 JSLink 195](#_Toc134677992)

[3.2.5.27.1.1.18 Sealed 195](#_Toc134677993)

[3.2.5.27.1.1.19 StringId 195](#_Toc134677994)

[3.2.5.27.1.1.20 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens 195](#_Toc134677995)

[3.2.5.27.1.1.21 MobileDisplayFormUrl 195](#_Toc134677996)

[3.2.5.27.1.1.22 MobileEditFormUrl 195](#_Toc134677997)

[3.2.5.27.1.1.23 MobileNewFormUrl 195](#_Toc134677998)

[3.2.5.27.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 196](#_Toc134677999)

[3.2.5.27.1.2.1 DescriptionResource 196](#_Toc134678000)

[3.2.5.27.1.2.2 FieldLinks 196](#_Toc134678001)

[3.2.5.27.1.2.3 Fields 196](#_Toc134678002)

[3.2.5.27.1.2.4 NameResource 196](#_Toc134678003)

[3.2.5.27.1.2.5 Parent 196](#_Toc134678004)

[3.2.5.27.1.2.6 WorkflowAssociations 196](#_Toc134678005)

[3.2.5.27.2 Methods 196](#_Toc134678006)

[3.2.5.27.2.1 Scalar Methods 196](#_Toc134678007)

[3.2.5.27.2.1.1 DeleteObject 196](#_Toc134678008)

[3.2.5.27.2.1.2 Update 197](#_Toc134678009)

[3.2.5.27.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 197](#_Toc134678010)

[3.2.5.28 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCollection 197](#_Toc134678011)

[3.2.5.28.1 Properties 197](#_Toc134678012)

[3.2.5.28.1.1 Scalar Properties 197](#_Toc134678013)

[3.2.5.28.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 197](#_Toc134678014)

[3.2.5.28.2 Methods 197](#_Toc134678015)

[3.2.5.28.2.1 Scalar Methods 197](#_Toc134678016)

[3.2.5.28.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 197](#_Toc134678017)

[3.2.5.28.2.2.1 Add 197](#_Toc134678018)

[3.2.5.28.2.2.2 AddExistingContentType 198](#_Toc134678019)

[3.2.5.28.2.2.3 GetById 198](#_Toc134678020)

[3.2.5.28.2.2.4 AddAvailableContentType 199](#_Toc134678021)

[3.2.5.29 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCreationInformation 199](#_Toc134678022)

[3.2.5.29.1 Properties 199](#_Toc134678023)

[3.2.5.29.1.1 Scalar Properties 199](#_Toc134678024)

[3.2.5.29.1.1.1 Description 199](#_Toc134678025)

[3.2.5.29.1.1.2 Group 199](#_Toc134678026)

[3.2.5.29.1.1.3 Id 200](#_Toc134678027)

[3.2.5.29.1.1.4 Name 200](#_Toc134678028)

[3.2.5.29.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 200](#_Toc134678029)

[3.2.5.29.1.2.1 ParentContentType 200](#_Toc134678030)

[3.2.5.30 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId 200](#_Toc134678031)

[3.2.5.30.1 Properties 200](#_Toc134678032)

[3.2.5.30.1.1 Scalar Properties 200](#_Toc134678033)

[3.2.5.30.1.1.1 StringValue 200](#_Toc134678034)

[3.2.5.30.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 200](#_Toc134678035)

[3.2.5.31 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomizedPageStatus 201](#_Toc134678036)

[3.2.5.31.1 Field Values 201](#_Toc134678037)

[3.2.5.31.1.1 None 201](#_Toc134678038)

[3.2.5.31.1.2 Uncustomized 201](#_Toc134678039)

[3.2.5.31.1.3 Customized 201](#_Toc134678040)

[3.2.5.32 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFormatType 201](#_Toc134678041)

[3.2.5.32.1 Field Values 201](#_Toc134678042)

[3.2.5.32.1.1 DateOnly 201](#_Toc134678043)

[3.2.5.32.1.2 DateTime 201](#_Toc134678044)

[3.2.5.33 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DraftVisibilityType 201](#_Toc134678045)

[3.2.5.33.1 Field Values 202](#_Toc134678046)

[3.2.5.33.1.1 Reader 202](#_Toc134678047)

[3.2.5.33.1.2 Author 202](#_Toc134678048)

[3.2.5.33.1.3 Approver 202](#_Toc134678049)

[3.2.5.34 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Feature 202](#_Toc134678050)

[3.2.5.34.1 Properties 202](#_Toc134678051)

[3.2.5.34.1.1 Scalar Properties 202](#_Toc134678052)

[3.2.5.34.1.1.1 DefinitionId 202](#_Toc134678053)

[3.2.5.34.1.1.2 DisplayName 202](#_Toc134678054)

[3.2.5.34.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 203](#_Toc134678055)

[3.2.5.34.2 Methods 203](#_Toc134678056)

[3.2.5.34.2.1 Scalar Methods 203](#_Toc134678057)

[3.2.5.34.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 203](#_Toc134678058)

[3.2.5.35 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureCollection 203](#_Toc134678059)

[3.2.5.35.1 Properties 203](#_Toc134678060)

[3.2.5.35.1.1 Scalar Properties 203](#_Toc134678061)

[3.2.5.35.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 203](#_Toc134678062)

[3.2.5.35.2 Methods 203](#_Toc134678063)

[3.2.5.35.2.1 Scalar Methods 203](#_Toc134678064)

[3.2.5.35.2.1.1 Remove 203](#_Toc134678065)

[3.2.5.35.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 204](#_Toc134678066)

[3.2.5.35.2.2.1 Add 204](#_Toc134678067)

[3.2.5.35.2.2.2 GetById 204](#_Toc134678068)

[3.2.5.36 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureDefinitionScope 205](#_Toc134678069)

[3.2.5.36.1 Field Values 205](#_Toc134678070)

[3.2.5.36.1.1 None 205](#_Toc134678071)

[3.2.5.36.1.2 Farm 205](#_Toc134678072)

[3.2.5.36.1.3 Site 205](#_Toc134678073)

[3.2.5.36.1.4 Web 205](#_Toc134678074)

[3.2.5.37 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field 205](#_Toc134678075)

[3.2.5.37.1 Properties 205](#_Toc134678076)

[3.2.5.37.1.1 Scalar Properties 205](#_Toc134678077)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted 205](#_Toc134678078)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.2 DefaultValue 205](#_Toc134678079)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.3 Description 206](#_Toc134678080)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.4 Direction 206](#_Toc134678081)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.5 EnforceUniqueValues 206](#_Toc134678082)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.6 FieldTypeKind 207](#_Toc134678083)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.7 Filterable 207](#_Toc134678084)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.8 FromBaseType 207](#_Toc134678085)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.9 Group 208](#_Toc134678086)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.10 Hidden 208](#_Toc134678087)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.11 Id 208](#_Toc134678088)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.12 InternalName 208](#_Toc134678089)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.13 ReadOnlyField 208](#_Toc134678090)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.14 Required 209](#_Toc134678091)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.15 SchemaXml 209](#_Toc134678092)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.16 Scope 209](#_Toc134678093)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.17 Sealed 209](#_Toc134678094)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.18 Sortable 209](#_Toc134678095)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.19 StaticName 210](#_Toc134678096)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.20 Title 210](#_Toc134678097)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.21 TypeAsString 210](#_Toc134678098)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.22 TypeDisplayName 210](#_Toc134678099)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.23 TypeShortDescription 210](#_Toc134678100)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.24 ValidationFormula 211](#_Toc134678101)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.25 ValidationMessage 211](#_Toc134678102)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.26 JSLink 211](#_Toc134678103)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.27 EntityPropertyName 211](#_Toc134678104)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.28 Indexed 211](#_Toc134678105)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.29 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens 211](#_Toc134678106)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.30 AutoIndexed 212](#_Toc134678107)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.31 ClientSideComponentId 212](#_Toc134678108)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.32 ClientSideComponentProperties 212](#_Toc134678109)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.33 CustomFormatter 212](#_Toc134678110)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.34 DefaultFormula 212](#_Toc134678111)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.35 NoCrawl 212](#_Toc134678112)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.36 PinnedToFiltersPane 212](#_Toc134678113)

[3.2.5.37.1.1.37 ShowInFiltersPane 213](#_Toc134678114)

[3.2.5.37.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 213](#_Toc134678115)

[3.2.5.37.1.2.1 DescriptionResource 213](#_Toc134678116)

[3.2.5.37.1.2.2 TitleResource 213](#_Toc134678117)

[3.2.5.37.2 Methods 213](#_Toc134678118)

[3.2.5.37.2.1 Scalar Methods 213](#_Toc134678119)

[3.2.5.37.2.1.1 DeleteObject 213](#_Toc134678120)

[3.2.5.37.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm 213](#_Toc134678121)

[3.2.5.37.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm 213](#_Toc134678122)

[3.2.5.37.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm 214](#_Toc134678123)

[3.2.5.37.2.1.5 Update 214](#_Toc134678124)

[3.2.5.37.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges 214](#_Toc134678125)

[3.2.5.37.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue 215](#_Toc134678126)

[3.2.5.37.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 215](#_Toc134678127)

[3.2.5.38 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCalculated 215](#_Toc134678128)

[3.2.5.38.1 Properties 215](#_Toc134678129)

[3.2.5.38.1.1 Scalar Properties 215](#_Toc134678130)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted 215](#_Toc134678131)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.2 DateFormat 216](#_Toc134678132)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.3 DefaultValue 216](#_Toc134678133)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.4 Description 216](#_Toc134678134)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.5 Direction 216](#_Toc134678135)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues 216](#_Toc134678136)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind 217](#_Toc134678137)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.8 Filterable 217](#_Toc134678138)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.9 Formula 217](#_Toc134678139)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.10 FromBaseType 217](#_Toc134678140)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.11 Group 217](#_Toc134678141)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.12 Hidden 218](#_Toc134678142)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.13 Id 218](#_Toc134678143)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.14 InternalName 218](#_Toc134678144)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.15 OutputType 218](#_Toc134678145)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.16 ReadOnlyField 218](#_Toc134678146)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.17 Required 219](#_Toc134678147)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.18 SchemaXml 219](#_Toc134678148)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.19 Scope 219](#_Toc134678149)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.20 Sealed 219](#_Toc134678150)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.21 Sortable 219](#_Toc134678151)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.22 StaticName 220](#_Toc134678152)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.23 Title 220](#_Toc134678153)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.24 TypeAsString 220](#_Toc134678154)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.25 TypeDisplayName 220](#_Toc134678155)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.26 TypeShortDescription 220](#_Toc134678156)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.27 ValidationFormula 221](#_Toc134678157)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.28 ValidationMessage 221](#_Toc134678158)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.29 JSLink 221](#_Toc134678159)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.30 EntityPropertyName 221](#_Toc134678160)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.31 Indexed 221](#_Toc134678161)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.32 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens 221](#_Toc134678162)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.33 AutoIndexed 221](#_Toc134678163)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.34 ClientSideComponentId 222](#_Toc134678164)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.35 ClientSideComponentProperties 222](#_Toc134678165)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.36 CurrencyLocaleId 222](#_Toc134678166)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.37 CustomFormatter 222](#_Toc134678167)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.38 DefaultFormula 222](#_Toc134678168)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.39 DisplayFormat 222](#_Toc134678169)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.40 NoCrawl 222](#_Toc134678170)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.41 PinnedToFiltersPane 223](#_Toc134678171)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.42 ShowAsPercentage 223](#_Toc134678172)

[3.2.5.38.1.1.43 ShowInFiltersPane 223](#_Toc134678173)

[3.2.5.38.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 223](#_Toc134678174)

[3.2.5.38.1.2.1 DescriptionResource 223](#_Toc134678175)

[3.2.5.38.1.2.2 TitleResource 223](#_Toc134678176)

[3.2.5.38.2 Methods 223](#_Toc134678177)

[3.2.5.38.2.1 Scalar Methods 223](#_Toc134678178)

[3.2.5.38.2.1.1 DeleteObject 223](#_Toc134678179)

[3.2.5.38.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm 224](#_Toc134678180)

[3.2.5.38.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm 224](#_Toc134678181)

[3.2.5.38.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm 224](#_Toc134678182)

[3.2.5.38.2.1.5 Update 224](#_Toc134678183)

[3.2.5.38.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges 225](#_Toc134678184)

[3.2.5.38.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue 225](#_Toc134678185)

[3.2.5.38.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 225](#_Toc134678186)

[3.2.5.39 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCalculatedErrorValue 226](#_Toc134678187)

[3.2.5.39.1 Properties 226](#_Toc134678188)

[3.2.5.39.1.1 Scalar Properties 226](#_Toc134678189)

[3.2.5.39.1.1.1 ErrorMessage 226](#_Toc134678190)

[3.2.5.39.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 226](#_Toc134678191)

[3.2.5.40 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldChoice 226](#_Toc134678192)

[3.2.5.40.1 Properties 226](#_Toc134678193)

[3.2.5.40.1.1 Scalar Properties 226](#_Toc134678194)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted 226](#_Toc134678195)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.2 Choices 226](#_Toc134678196)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.3 DefaultValue 226](#_Toc134678197)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.4 Description 227](#_Toc134678198)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.5 Direction 227](#_Toc134678199)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.6 EditFormat 227](#_Toc134678200)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.7 EnforceUniqueValues 227](#_Toc134678201)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.8 FieldTypeKind 228](#_Toc134678202)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.9 FillInChoice 228](#_Toc134678203)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.10 Filterable 228](#_Toc134678204)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.11 FromBaseType 228](#_Toc134678205)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.12 Group 228](#_Toc134678206)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.13 Hidden 229](#_Toc134678207)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.14 Id 229](#_Toc134678208)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.15 InternalName 229](#_Toc134678209)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.16 Mappings 229](#_Toc134678210)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.17 ReadOnlyField 229](#_Toc134678211)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.18 Required 230](#_Toc134678212)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.19 SchemaXml 230](#_Toc134678213)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.20 Scope 230](#_Toc134678214)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.21 Sealed 230](#_Toc134678215)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.22 Sortable 231](#_Toc134678216)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.23 StaticName 231](#_Toc134678217)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.24 Title 231](#_Toc134678218)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.25 TypeAsString 231](#_Toc134678219)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.26 TypeDisplayName 231](#_Toc134678220)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.27 TypeShortDescription 232](#_Toc134678221)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.28 ValidationFormula 232](#_Toc134678222)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.29 ValidationMessage 232](#_Toc134678223)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.30 JSLink 232](#_Toc134678224)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.31 EntityPropertyName 232](#_Toc134678225)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.32 Indexed 232](#_Toc134678226)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.33 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens 233](#_Toc134678227)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.34 AutoIndexed 233](#_Toc134678228)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.35 ClientSideComponentId 233](#_Toc134678229)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.36 ClientSideComponentProperties 233](#_Toc134678230)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.37 CustomFormatter 233](#_Toc134678231)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.38 DefaultFormula 233](#_Toc134678232)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.39 NoCrawl 233](#_Toc134678233)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.40 PinnedToFiltersPane 233](#_Toc134678234)

[3.2.5.40.1.1.41 ShowInFiltersPane 234](#_Toc134678235)

[3.2.5.40.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 234](#_Toc134678236)

[3.2.5.40.1.2.1 DescriptionResource 234](#_Toc134678237)

[3.2.5.40.1.2.2 TitleResource 234](#_Toc134678238)

[3.2.5.40.2 Methods 234](#_Toc134678239)

[3.2.5.40.2.1 Scalar Methods 234](#_Toc134678240)

[3.2.5.40.2.1.1 DeleteObject 234](#_Toc134678241)

[3.2.5.40.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm 234](#_Toc134678242)

[3.2.5.40.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm 235](#_Toc134678243)

[3.2.5.40.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm 235](#_Toc134678244)

[3.2.5.40.2.1.5 Update 235](#_Toc134678245)

[3.2.5.40.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges 235](#_Toc134678246)

[3.2.5.40.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue 236](#_Toc134678247)

[3.2.5.40.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 236](#_Toc134678248)

[3.2.5.41 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection 236](#_Toc134678249)

[3.2.5.41.1 Properties 236](#_Toc134678250)

[3.2.5.41.1.1 Scalar Properties 236](#_Toc134678251)

[3.2.5.41.1.1.1 SchemaXml 236](#_Toc134678252)

[3.2.5.41.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 237](#_Toc134678253)

[3.2.5.41.2 Methods 237](#_Toc134678254)

[3.2.5.41.2.1 Scalar Methods 237](#_Toc134678255)

[3.2.5.41.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 237](#_Toc134678256)

[3.2.5.41.2.2.1 Add 237](#_Toc134678257)

[3.2.5.41.2.2.2 AddDependentLookup 237](#_Toc134678258)

[3.2.5.41.2.2.3 AddFieldAsXml 237](#_Toc134678259)

[3.2.5.41.2.2.4 GetById 238](#_Toc134678260)

[3.2.5.41.2.2.5 GetByInternalNameOrTitle 238](#_Toc134678261)

[3.2.5.41.2.2.6 GetByTitle 238](#_Toc134678262)

[3.2.5.41.2.2.7 AddDependentLookupField 239](#_Toc134678263)

[3.2.5.41.2.2.8 AddField 239](#_Toc134678264)

[3.2.5.41.2.2.9 CreateFieldAsXml 240](#_Toc134678265)

[3.2.5.42 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldComputed 241](#_Toc134678266)

[3.2.5.42.1 Properties 241](#_Toc134678267)

[3.2.5.42.1.1 Scalar Properties 241](#_Toc134678268)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted 241](#_Toc134678269)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.2 DefaultValue 241](#_Toc134678270)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.3 Description 242](#_Toc134678271)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.4 Direction 242](#_Toc134678272)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.5 EnableLookup 242](#_Toc134678273)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues 242](#_Toc134678274)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind 243](#_Toc134678275)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.8 Filterable 243](#_Toc134678276)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.9 FromBaseType 243](#_Toc134678277)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.10 Group 243](#_Toc134678278)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.11 Hidden 243](#_Toc134678279)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.12 Id 244](#_Toc134678280)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.13 InternalName 244](#_Toc134678281)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.14 ReadOnlyField 244](#_Toc134678282)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.15 Required 244](#_Toc134678283)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.16 SchemaXml 244](#_Toc134678284)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.17 Scope 245](#_Toc134678285)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.18 Sealed 245](#_Toc134678286)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.19 Sortable 245](#_Toc134678287)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.20 StaticName 245](#_Toc134678288)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.21 Title 245](#_Toc134678289)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.22 TypeAsString 245](#_Toc134678290)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.23 TypeDisplayName 246](#_Toc134678291)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.24 TypeShortDescription 246](#_Toc134678292)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.25 ValidationFormula 246](#_Toc134678293)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.26 ValidationMessage 246](#_Toc134678294)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.27 JSLink 246](#_Toc134678295)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.28 EntityPropertyName 247](#_Toc134678296)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.29 Indexed 247](#_Toc134678297)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.30 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens 247](#_Toc134678298)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.31 AutoIndexed 247](#_Toc134678299)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.32 ClientSideComponentId 247](#_Toc134678300)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.33 ClientSideComponentProperties 247](#_Toc134678301)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.34 CustomFormatter 247](#_Toc134678302)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.35 DefaultFormula 248](#_Toc134678303)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.36 NoCrawl 248](#_Toc134678304)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.37 PinnedToFiltersPane 248](#_Toc134678305)

[3.2.5.42.1.1.38 ShowInFiltersPane 248](#_Toc134678306)

[3.2.5.42.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 248](#_Toc134678307)

[3.2.5.42.1.2.1 DescriptionResource 248](#_Toc134678308)

[3.2.5.42.1.2.2 TitleResource 248](#_Toc134678309)

[3.2.5.42.2 Methods 248](#_Toc134678310)

[3.2.5.42.2.1 Scalar Methods 248](#_Toc134678311)

[3.2.5.42.2.1.1 DeleteObject 248](#_Toc134678312)

[3.2.5.42.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm 249](#_Toc134678313)

[3.2.5.42.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm 249](#_Toc134678314)

[3.2.5.42.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm 249](#_Toc134678315)

[3.2.5.42.2.1.5 Update 249](#_Toc134678316)

[3.2.5.42.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges 250](#_Toc134678317)

[3.2.5.42.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue 250](#_Toc134678318)

[3.2.5.42.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 250](#_Toc134678319)

[3.2.5.43 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCurrency 251](#_Toc134678320)

[3.2.5.43.1 Properties 251](#_Toc134678321)

[3.2.5.43.1.1 Scalar Properties 251](#_Toc134678322)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted 251](#_Toc134678323)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.2 CurrencyLocaleId 251](#_Toc134678324)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.3 DefaultValue 251](#_Toc134678325)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.4 Description 251](#_Toc134678326)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.5 Direction 252](#_Toc134678327)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues 252](#_Toc134678328)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind 252](#_Toc134678329)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.8 Filterable 252](#_Toc134678330)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.9 FromBaseType 253](#_Toc134678331)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.10 Group 253](#_Toc134678332)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.11 Hidden 253](#_Toc134678333)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.12 Id 253](#_Toc134678334)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.13 InternalName 253](#_Toc134678335)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.14 MaximumValue 253](#_Toc134678336)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.15 MinimumValue 254](#_Toc134678337)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.16 ReadOnlyField 254](#_Toc134678338)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.17 Required 254](#_Toc134678339)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.18 SchemaXml 254](#_Toc134678340)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.19 Scope 255](#_Toc134678341)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.20 Sealed 255](#_Toc134678342)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.21 Sortable 255](#_Toc134678343)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.22 StaticName 255](#_Toc134678344)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.23 Title 255](#_Toc134678345)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.24 TypeAsString 255](#_Toc134678346)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.25 TypeDisplayName 256](#_Toc134678347)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.26 TypeShortDescription 256](#_Toc134678348)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.27 ValidationFormula 256](#_Toc134678349)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.28 ValidationMessage 256](#_Toc134678350)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.29 JSLink 256](#_Toc134678351)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.30 EntityPropertyName 257](#_Toc134678352)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.31 Indexed 257](#_Toc134678353)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.32 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens 257](#_Toc134678354)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.33 AutoIndexed 257](#_Toc134678355)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.34 ClientSideComponentId 257](#_Toc134678356)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.35 ClientSideComponentProperties 257](#_Toc134678357)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.36 CustomFormatter 257](#_Toc134678358)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.37 DefaultFormula 258](#_Toc134678359)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.38 DisplayFormat 258](#_Toc134678360)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.39 NoCrawl 258](#_Toc134678361)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.40 PinnedToFiltersPane 258](#_Toc134678362)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.41 ShowAsPercentage 258](#_Toc134678363)

[3.2.5.43.1.1.42 ShowInFiltersPane 258](#_Toc134678364)

[3.2.5.43.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 258](#_Toc134678365)

[3.2.5.43.1.2.1 DescriptionResource 258](#_Toc134678366)

[3.2.5.43.1.2.2 TitleResource 259](#_Toc134678367)

[3.2.5.43.2 Methods 259](#_Toc134678368)

[3.2.5.43.2.1 Scalar Methods 259](#_Toc134678369)

[3.2.5.43.2.1.1 DeleteObject 259](#_Toc134678370)

[3.2.5.43.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm 259](#_Toc134678371)

[3.2.5.43.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm 259](#_Toc134678372)

[3.2.5.43.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm 259](#_Toc134678373)

[3.2.5.43.2.1.5 Update 260](#_Toc134678374)

[3.2.5.43.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges 260](#_Toc134678375)

[3.2.5.43.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue 260](#_Toc134678376)

[3.2.5.43.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 261](#_Toc134678377)

[3.2.5.44 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldDateTime 261](#_Toc134678378)

[3.2.5.44.1 Properties 261](#_Toc134678379)

[3.2.5.44.1.1 Scalar Properties 261](#_Toc134678380)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted 261](#_Toc134678381)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.2 DateTimeCalendarType 261](#_Toc134678382)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.3 DefaultValue 261](#_Toc134678383)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.4 Description 262](#_Toc134678384)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.5 Direction 262](#_Toc134678385)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.6 DisplayFormat 262](#_Toc134678386)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.7 EnforceUniqueValues 262](#_Toc134678387)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.8 FieldTypeKind 263](#_Toc134678388)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.9 Filterable 263](#_Toc134678389)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.10 FromBaseType 263](#_Toc134678390)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.11 Group 263](#_Toc134678391)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.12 Hidden 263](#_Toc134678392)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.13 Id 264](#_Toc134678393)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.14 InternalName 264](#_Toc134678394)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.15 ReadOnlyField 264](#_Toc134678395)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.16 Required 264](#_Toc134678396)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.17 SchemaXml 264](#_Toc134678397)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.18 Scope 265](#_Toc134678398)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.19 Sealed 265](#_Toc134678399)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.20 Sortable 265](#_Toc134678400)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.21 StaticName 265](#_Toc134678401)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.22 Title 265](#_Toc134678402)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.23 TypeAsString 266](#_Toc134678403)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.24 TypeDisplayName 266](#_Toc134678404)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.25 TypeShortDescription 266](#_Toc134678405)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.26 ValidationFormula 266](#_Toc134678406)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.27 ValidationMessage 266](#_Toc134678407)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.28 FriendlyDisplayFormat 267](#_Toc134678408)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.29 JSLink 267](#_Toc134678409)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.30 EntityPropertyName 267](#_Toc134678410)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.31 Indexed 267](#_Toc134678411)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.32 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens 267](#_Toc134678412)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.33 AutoIndexed 267](#_Toc134678413)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.34 ClientSideComponentId 267](#_Toc134678414)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.35 ClientSideComponentProperties 268](#_Toc134678415)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.36 CustomFormatter 268](#_Toc134678416)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.37 DefaultFormula 268](#_Toc134678417)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.38 NoCrawl 268](#_Toc134678418)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.39 PinnedToFiltersPane 268](#_Toc134678419)

[3.2.5.44.1.1.40 ShowInFiltersPane 268](#_Toc134678420)

[3.2.5.44.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 268](#_Toc134678421)

[3.2.5.44.1.2.1 DescriptionResource 268](#_Toc134678422)

[3.2.5.44.1.2.2 TitleResource 269](#_Toc134678423)

[3.2.5.44.2 Methods 269](#_Toc134678424)

[3.2.5.44.2.1 Scalar Methods 269](#_Toc134678425)

[3.2.5.44.2.1.1 DeleteObject 269](#_Toc134678426)

[3.2.5.44.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm 269](#_Toc134678427)

[3.2.5.44.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm 269](#_Toc134678428)

[3.2.5.44.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm 269](#_Toc134678429)

[3.2.5.44.2.1.5 Update 270](#_Toc134678430)

[3.2.5.44.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges 270](#_Toc134678431)

[3.2.5.44.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue 270](#_Toc134678432)

[3.2.5.44.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 271](#_Toc134678433)

[3.2.5.45 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGuid 271](#_Toc134678434)

[3.2.5.45.1 Properties 271](#_Toc134678435)

[3.2.5.45.1.1 Scalar Properties 271](#_Toc134678436)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted 271](#_Toc134678437)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.2 DefaultValue 271](#_Toc134678438)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.3 Description 271](#_Toc134678439)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.4 Direction 272](#_Toc134678440)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.5 EnforceUniqueValues 272](#_Toc134678441)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.6 FieldTypeKind 272](#_Toc134678442)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.7 Filterable 273](#_Toc134678443)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.8 FromBaseType 273](#_Toc134678444)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.9 Group 273](#_Toc134678445)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.10 Hidden 273](#_Toc134678446)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.11 Id 273](#_Toc134678447)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.12 InternalName 273](#_Toc134678448)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.13 ReadOnlyField 274](#_Toc134678449)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.14 Required 274](#_Toc134678450)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.15 SchemaXml 274](#_Toc134678451)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.16 Scope 274](#_Toc134678452)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.17 Sealed 275](#_Toc134678453)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.18 Sortable 275](#_Toc134678454)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.19 StaticName 275](#_Toc134678455)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.20 Title 275](#_Toc134678456)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.21 TypeAsString 275](#_Toc134678457)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.22 TypeDisplayName 275](#_Toc134678458)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.23 TypeShortDescription 276](#_Toc134678459)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.24 ValidationFormula 276](#_Toc134678460)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.25 ValidationMessage 276](#_Toc134678461)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.26 JSLink 276](#_Toc134678462)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.27 EntityPropertyName 276](#_Toc134678463)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.28 Indexed 276](#_Toc134678464)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.29 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens 277](#_Toc134678465)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.30 AutoIndexed 277](#_Toc134678466)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.31 ClientSideComponentId 277](#_Toc134678467)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.32 ClientSideComponentProperties 277](#_Toc134678468)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.33 CustomFormatter 277](#_Toc134678469)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.34 DefaultFormula 277](#_Toc134678470)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.35 NoCrawl 277](#_Toc134678471)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.36 PinnedToFiltersPane 278](#_Toc134678472)

[3.2.5.45.1.1.37 ShowInFiltersPane 278](#_Toc134678473)

[3.2.5.45.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 278](#_Toc134678474)

[3.2.5.45.1.2.1 DescriptionResource 278](#_Toc134678475)

[3.2.5.45.1.2.2 TitleResource 278](#_Toc134678476)

[3.2.5.45.2 Methods 278](#_Toc134678477)

[3.2.5.45.2.1 Scalar Methods 278](#_Toc134678478)

[3.2.5.45.2.1.1 DeleteObject 278](#_Toc134678479)

[3.2.5.45.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm 278](#_Toc134678480)

[3.2.5.45.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm 279](#_Toc134678481)

[3.2.5.45.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm 279](#_Toc134678482)

[3.2.5.45.2.1.5 Update 279](#_Toc134678483)

[3.2.5.45.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges 279](#_Toc134678484)

[3.2.5.45.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue 280](#_Toc134678485)

[3.2.5.45.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 280](#_Toc134678486)

[3.2.5.46 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLink 280](#_Toc134678487)

[3.2.5.46.1 Properties 280](#_Toc134678488)

[3.2.5.46.1.1 Scalar Properties 280](#_Toc134678489)

[3.2.5.46.1.1.1 Hidden 280](#_Toc134678490)

[3.2.5.46.1.1.2 Id 281](#_Toc134678491)

[3.2.5.46.1.1.3 Name 281](#_Toc134678492)

[3.2.5.46.1.1.4 Required 281](#_Toc134678493)

[3.2.5.46.1.1.5 FieldInternalName 281](#_Toc134678494)

[3.2.5.46.1.1.6 DisplayName 281](#_Toc134678495)

[3.2.5.46.1.1.7 ReadOnly 281](#_Toc134678496)

[3.2.5.46.1.1.8 ShowInDisplayForm 282](#_Toc134678497)

[3.2.5.46.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 282](#_Toc134678498)

[3.2.5.46.2 Methods 282](#_Toc134678499)

[3.2.5.46.2.1 Scalar Methods 282](#_Toc134678500)

[3.2.5.46.2.1.1 DeleteObject 282](#_Toc134678501)

[3.2.5.46.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 282](#_Toc134678502)

[3.2.5.47 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCollection 282](#_Toc134678503)

[3.2.5.47.1 Properties 282](#_Toc134678504)

[3.2.5.47.1.1 Scalar Properties 282](#_Toc134678505)

[3.2.5.47.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 282](#_Toc134678506)

[3.2.5.47.2 Methods 282](#_Toc134678507)

[3.2.5.47.2.1 Scalar Methods 282](#_Toc134678508)

[3.2.5.47.2.1.1 Reorder 282](#_Toc134678509)

[3.2.5.47.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 283](#_Toc134678510)

[3.2.5.47.2.2.1 Add 283](#_Toc134678511)

[3.2.5.47.2.2.2 GetById 283](#_Toc134678512)

[3.2.5.48 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCreationInformation 283](#_Toc134678513)

[3.2.5.48.1 Properties 283](#_Toc134678514)

[3.2.5.48.1.1 Scalar Properties 283](#_Toc134678515)

[3.2.5.48.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 283](#_Toc134678516)

[3.2.5.48.1.2.1 Field 283](#_Toc134678517)

[3.2.5.49 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup 284](#_Toc134678518)

[3.2.5.49.1 Properties 284](#_Toc134678519)

[3.2.5.49.1.1 Scalar Properties 284](#_Toc134678520)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.1 AllowMultipleValues 284](#_Toc134678521)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.2 CanBeDeleted 284](#_Toc134678522)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.3 DefaultValue 284](#_Toc134678523)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.4 Description 284](#_Toc134678524)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.5 Direction 285](#_Toc134678525)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues 285](#_Toc134678526)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind 285](#_Toc134678527)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.8 Filterable 285](#_Toc134678528)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.9 FromBaseType 286](#_Toc134678529)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.10 Group 286](#_Toc134678530)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.11 Hidden 286](#_Toc134678531)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.12 Id 286](#_Toc134678532)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.13 InternalName 286](#_Toc134678533)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.14 IsRelationship 286](#_Toc134678534)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.15 LookupField 287](#_Toc134678535)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.16 LookupList 287](#_Toc134678536)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.17 LookupWebId 287](#_Toc134678537)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.18 PrimaryFieldId 288](#_Toc134678538)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.19 ReadOnlyField 288](#_Toc134678539)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.20 RelationshipDeleteBehavior 288](#_Toc134678540)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.21 Required 288](#_Toc134678541)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.22 SchemaXml 289](#_Toc134678542)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.23 Scope 289](#_Toc134678543)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.24 Sealed 289](#_Toc134678544)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.25 Sortable 289](#_Toc134678545)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.26 StaticName 289](#_Toc134678546)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.27 Title 290](#_Toc134678547)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.28 TypeAsString 290](#_Toc134678548)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.29 TypeDisplayName 290](#_Toc134678549)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.30 TypeShortDescription 290](#_Toc134678550)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.31 ValidationFormula 290](#_Toc134678551)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.32 ValidationMessage 291](#_Toc134678552)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.33 Indexed 291](#_Toc134678553)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.34 JSLink 291](#_Toc134678554)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.35 EntityPropertyName 291](#_Toc134678555)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.36 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens 291](#_Toc134678556)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.37 AutoIndexed 291](#_Toc134678557)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.38 ClientSideComponentId 291](#_Toc134678558)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.39 ClientSideComponentProperties 292](#_Toc134678559)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.40 CustomFormatter 292](#_Toc134678560)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.41 DefaultFormula 292](#_Toc134678561)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.42 DependentLookupInternalNames 292](#_Toc134678562)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.43 IsDependentLookup 292](#_Toc134678563)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.44 NoCrawl 292](#_Toc134678564)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.45 PinnedToFiltersPane 292](#_Toc134678565)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.46 ShowInFiltersPane 293](#_Toc134678566)

[3.2.5.49.1.1.47 UnlimitedLengthInDocumentLibrary 293](#_Toc134678567)

[3.2.5.49.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 293](#_Toc134678568)

[3.2.5.49.1.2.1 DescriptionResource 293](#_Toc134678569)

[3.2.5.49.1.2.2 TitleResource 293](#_Toc134678570)

[3.2.5.49.2 Methods 293](#_Toc134678571)

[3.2.5.49.2.1 Scalar Methods 293](#_Toc134678572)

[3.2.5.49.2.1.1 DeleteObject 293](#_Toc134678573)

[3.2.5.49.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm 293](#_Toc134678574)

[3.2.5.49.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm 294](#_Toc134678575)

[3.2.5.49.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm 294](#_Toc134678576)

[3.2.5.49.2.1.5 Update 294](#_Toc134678577)

[3.2.5.49.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges 294](#_Toc134678578)

[3.2.5.49.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue 295](#_Toc134678579)

[3.2.5.49.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 295](#_Toc134678580)

[3.2.5.50 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookupValue 295](#_Toc134678581)

[3.2.5.50.1 Properties 295](#_Toc134678582)

[3.2.5.50.1.1 Scalar Properties 295](#_Toc134678583)

[3.2.5.50.1.1.1 LookupId 295](#_Toc134678584)

[3.2.5.50.1.1.2 LookupValue 296](#_Toc134678585)

[3.2.5.50.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 296](#_Toc134678586)

[3.2.5.51 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice 296](#_Toc134678587)

[3.2.5.51.1 Properties 296](#_Toc134678588)

[3.2.5.51.1.1 Scalar Properties 296](#_Toc134678589)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted 296](#_Toc134678590)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.2 Choices 296](#_Toc134678591)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.3 DefaultValue 296](#_Toc134678592)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.4 Description 297](#_Toc134678593)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.5 Direction 297](#_Toc134678594)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues 297](#_Toc134678595)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind 297](#_Toc134678596)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.8 FillInChoice 298](#_Toc134678597)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.9 Filterable 298](#_Toc134678598)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.10 FromBaseType 298](#_Toc134678599)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.11 Group 298](#_Toc134678600)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.12 Hidden 298](#_Toc134678601)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.13 Id 299](#_Toc134678602)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.14 InternalName 299](#_Toc134678603)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.15 Mappings 299](#_Toc134678604)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.16 ReadOnlyField 299](#_Toc134678605)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.17 Required 299](#_Toc134678606)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.18 SchemaXml 300](#_Toc134678607)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.19 Scope 300](#_Toc134678608)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.20 Sealed 300](#_Toc134678609)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.21 Sortable 300](#_Toc134678610)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.22 StaticName 300](#_Toc134678611)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.23 Title 301](#_Toc134678612)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.24 TypeAsString 301](#_Toc134678613)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.25 TypeDisplayName 301](#_Toc134678614)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.26 TypeShortDescription 301](#_Toc134678615)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.27 ValidationFormula 301](#_Toc134678616)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.28 ValidationMessage 301](#_Toc134678617)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.29 JSLink 302](#_Toc134678618)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.30 EntityPropertyName 302](#_Toc134678619)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.31 Indexed 302](#_Toc134678620)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.32 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens 302](#_Toc134678621)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.33 AutoIndexed 302](#_Toc134678622)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.34 ClientSideComponentId 302](#_Toc134678623)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.35 ClientSideComponentProperties 302](#_Toc134678624)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.36 CustomFormatter 303](#_Toc134678625)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.37 DefaultFormula 303](#_Toc134678626)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.38 NoCrawl 303](#_Toc134678627)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.39 PinnedToFiltersPane 303](#_Toc134678628)

[3.2.5.51.1.1.40 ShowInFiltersPane 303](#_Toc134678629)

[3.2.5.51.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 303](#_Toc134678630)

[3.2.5.51.1.2.1 DescriptionResource 303](#_Toc134678631)

[3.2.5.51.1.2.2 TitleResource 303](#_Toc134678632)

[3.2.5.51.2 Methods 304](#_Toc134678633)

[3.2.5.51.2.1 Scalar Methods 304](#_Toc134678634)

[3.2.5.51.2.1.1 DeleteObject 304](#_Toc134678635)

[3.2.5.51.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm 304](#_Toc134678636)

[3.2.5.51.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm 304](#_Toc134678637)

[3.2.5.51.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm 304](#_Toc134678638)

[3.2.5.51.2.1.5 Update 305](#_Toc134678639)

[3.2.5.51.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges 305](#_Toc134678640)

[3.2.5.51.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue 305](#_Toc134678641)

[3.2.5.51.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 306](#_Toc134678642)

[3.2.5.52 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiLineText 306](#_Toc134678643)

[3.2.5.52.1 Properties 306](#_Toc134678644)

[3.2.5.52.1.1 Scalar Properties 306](#_Toc134678645)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.1 AllowHyperlink 306](#_Toc134678646)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.2 AppendOnly 306](#_Toc134678647)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.3 CanBeDeleted 306](#_Toc134678648)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.4 DefaultValue 306](#_Toc134678649)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.5 Description 307](#_Toc134678650)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.6 Direction 307](#_Toc134678651)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.7 EnforceUniqueValues 307](#_Toc134678652)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.8 FieldTypeKind 307](#_Toc134678653)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.9 Filterable 308](#_Toc134678654)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.10 FromBaseType 308](#_Toc134678655)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.11 Group 308](#_Toc134678656)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.12 Hidden 308](#_Toc134678657)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.13 Id 308](#_Toc134678658)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.14 InternalName 309](#_Toc134678659)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.15 NumberOfLines 309](#_Toc134678660)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.16 ReadOnlyField 309](#_Toc134678661)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.17 Required 309](#_Toc134678662)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.18 RestrictedMode 309](#_Toc134678663)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.19 RichText 310](#_Toc134678664)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.20 SchemaXml 310](#_Toc134678665)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.21 Scope 310](#_Toc134678666)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.22 Sealed 310](#_Toc134678667)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.23 Sortable 310](#_Toc134678668)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.24 StaticName 310](#_Toc134678669)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.25 Title 311](#_Toc134678670)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.26 TypeAsString 311](#_Toc134678671)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.27 TypeDisplayName 311](#_Toc134678672)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.28 TypeShortDescription 311](#_Toc134678673)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.29 ValidationFormula 311](#_Toc134678674)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.30 ValidationMessage 312](#_Toc134678675)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.31 WikiLinking 312](#_Toc134678676)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.32 JSLink 312](#_Toc134678677)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.33 EntityPropertyName 312](#_Toc134678678)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.34 Indexed 312](#_Toc134678679)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.35 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens 312](#_Toc134678680)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.36 AutoIndexed 313](#_Toc134678681)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.37 ClientSideComponentId 313](#_Toc134678682)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.38 ClientSideComponentProperties 313](#_Toc134678683)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.39 CustomFormatter 313](#_Toc134678684)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.40 DefaultFormula 313](#_Toc134678685)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.41 NoCrawl 313](#_Toc134678686)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.42 PinnedToFiltersPane 313](#_Toc134678687)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.43 ShowInFiltersPane 314](#_Toc134678688)

[3.2.5.52.1.1.44 UnlimitedLengthInDocumentLibrary 314](#_Toc134678689)

[3.2.5.52.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 314](#_Toc134678690)

[3.2.5.52.1.2.1 DescriptionResource 314](#_Toc134678691)

[3.2.5.52.1.2.2 TitleResource 314](#_Toc134678692)

[3.2.5.52.2 Methods 314](#_Toc134678693)

[3.2.5.52.2.1 Scalar Methods 314](#_Toc134678694)

[3.2.5.52.2.1.1 DeleteObject 314](#_Toc134678695)

[3.2.5.52.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm 315](#_Toc134678696)

[3.2.5.52.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm 315](#_Toc134678697)

[3.2.5.52.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm 315](#_Toc134678698)

[3.2.5.52.2.1.5 Update 315](#_Toc134678699)

[3.2.5.52.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges 315](#_Toc134678700)

[3.2.5.52.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue 316](#_Toc134678701)

[3.2.5.52.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 316](#_Toc134678702)

[3.2.5.53 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber 316](#_Toc134678703)

[3.2.5.53.1 Properties 317](#_Toc134678704)

[3.2.5.53.1.1 Scalar Properties 317](#_Toc134678705)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted 317](#_Toc134678706)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.2 DefaultValue 317](#_Toc134678707)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.3 Description 317](#_Toc134678708)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.4 Direction 317](#_Toc134678709)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.5 EnforceUniqueValues 317](#_Toc134678710)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.6 FieldTypeKind 318](#_Toc134678711)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.7 Filterable 318](#_Toc134678712)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.8 FromBaseType 318](#_Toc134678713)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.9 Group 318](#_Toc134678714)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.10 Hidden 319](#_Toc134678715)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.11 Id 319](#_Toc134678716)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.12 InternalName 319](#_Toc134678717)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.13 MaximumValue 319](#_Toc134678718)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.14 MinimumValue 319](#_Toc134678719)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.15 ReadOnlyField 319](#_Toc134678720)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.16 Required 320](#_Toc134678721)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.17 SchemaXml 320](#_Toc134678722)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.18 Scope 320](#_Toc134678723)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.19 Sealed 320](#_Toc134678724)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.20 Sortable 321](#_Toc134678725)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.21 StaticName 321](#_Toc134678726)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.22 Title 321](#_Toc134678727)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.23 TypeAsString 321](#_Toc134678728)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.24 TypeDisplayName 321](#_Toc134678729)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.25 TypeShortDescription 322](#_Toc134678730)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.26 ValidationFormula 322](#_Toc134678731)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.27 ValidationMessage 322](#_Toc134678732)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.28 JSLink 322](#_Toc134678733)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.29 EntityPropertyName 322](#_Toc134678734)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.30 Indexed 322](#_Toc134678735)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.31 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens 322](#_Toc134678736)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.32 AutoIndexed 323](#_Toc134678737)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.33 ClientSideComponentId 323](#_Toc134678738)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.34 ClientSideComponentProperties 323](#_Toc134678739)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.35 CustomFormatter 323](#_Toc134678740)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.36 DefaultFormula 323](#_Toc134678741)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.37 DisplayFormat 323](#_Toc134678742)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.38 NoCrawl 323](#_Toc134678743)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.39 PinnedToFiltersPane 324](#_Toc134678744)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.40 ShowAsPercentage 324](#_Toc134678745)

[3.2.5.53.1.1.41 ShowInFiltersPane 324](#_Toc134678746)

[3.2.5.53.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 324](#_Toc134678747)

[3.2.5.53.1.2.1 DescriptionResource 324](#_Toc134678748)

[3.2.5.53.1.2.2 TitleResource 324](#_Toc134678749)

[3.2.5.53.2 Methods 324](#_Toc134678750)

[3.2.5.53.2.1 Scalar Methods 324](#_Toc134678751)

[3.2.5.53.2.1.1 DeleteObject 324](#_Toc134678752)

[3.2.5.53.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm 325](#_Toc134678753)

[3.2.5.53.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm 325](#_Toc134678754)

[3.2.5.53.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm 325](#_Toc134678755)

[3.2.5.53.2.1.5 Update 325](#_Toc134678756)

[3.2.5.53.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges 326](#_Toc134678757)

[3.2.5.53.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue 326](#_Toc134678758)

[3.2.5.53.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 326](#_Toc134678759)

[3.2.5.54 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldRatingScale 327](#_Toc134678760)

[3.2.5.54.1 Properties 327](#_Toc134678761)

[3.2.5.54.1.1 Scalar Properties 327](#_Toc134678762)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted 327](#_Toc134678763)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.2 Choices 327](#_Toc134678764)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.3 DefaultValue 327](#_Toc134678765)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.4 Description 327](#_Toc134678766)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.5 Direction 327](#_Toc134678767)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues 328](#_Toc134678768)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind 328](#_Toc134678769)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.8 FillInChoice 328](#_Toc134678770)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.9 Filterable 329](#_Toc134678771)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.10 FromBaseType 329](#_Toc134678772)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.11 GridEndNumber 329](#_Toc134678773)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.12 GridNAOptionText 329](#_Toc134678774)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.13 GridStartNumber 329](#_Toc134678775)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.14 GridTextRangeAverage 329](#_Toc134678776)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.15 GridTextRangeHigh 329](#_Toc134678777)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.16 GridTextRangeLow 329](#_Toc134678778)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.17 Group 330](#_Toc134678779)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.18 Hidden 330](#_Toc134678780)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.19 Id 330](#_Toc134678781)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.20 InternalName 330](#_Toc134678782)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.21 Mappings 330](#_Toc134678783)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.22 RangeCount 331](#_Toc134678784)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.23 ReadOnlyField 331](#_Toc134678785)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.24 Required 331](#_Toc134678786)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.25 SchemaXml 331](#_Toc134678787)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.26 Scope 332](#_Toc134678788)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.27 Sealed 332](#_Toc134678789)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.28 Sortable 332](#_Toc134678790)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.29 StaticName 332](#_Toc134678791)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.30 Title 332](#_Toc134678792)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.31 TypeAsString 332](#_Toc134678793)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.32 TypeDisplayName 333](#_Toc134678794)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.33 TypeShortDescription 333](#_Toc134678795)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.34 ValidationFormula 333](#_Toc134678796)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.35 ValidationMessage 333](#_Toc134678797)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.36 JSLink 333](#_Toc134678798)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.37 EntityPropertyName 333](#_Toc134678799)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.38 Indexed 334](#_Toc134678800)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.39 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens 334](#_Toc134678801)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.40 AutoIndexed 334](#_Toc134678802)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.41 ClientSideComponentId 334](#_Toc134678803)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.42 ClientSideComponentProperties 334](#_Toc134678804)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.43 CustomFormatter 334](#_Toc134678805)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.44 DefaultFormula 334](#_Toc134678806)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.45 NoCrawl 335](#_Toc134678807)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.46 PinnedToFiltersPane 335](#_Toc134678808)

[3.2.5.54.1.1.47 ShowInFiltersPane 335](#_Toc134678809)

[3.2.5.54.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 335](#_Toc134678810)

[3.2.5.54.1.2.1 DescriptionResource 335](#_Toc134678811)

[3.2.5.54.1.2.2 TitleResource 335](#_Toc134678812)

[3.2.5.54.2 Methods 335](#_Toc134678813)

[3.2.5.54.2.1 Scalar Methods 335](#_Toc134678814)

[3.2.5.54.2.1.1 DeleteObject 335](#_Toc134678815)

[3.2.5.54.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm 336](#_Toc134678816)

[3.2.5.54.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm 336](#_Toc134678817)

[3.2.5.54.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm 336](#_Toc134678818)

[3.2.5.54.2.1.5 Update 336](#_Toc134678819)

[3.2.5.54.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges 337](#_Toc134678820)

[3.2.5.54.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue 337](#_Toc134678821)

[3.2.5.54.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 337](#_Toc134678822)

[3.2.5.55 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldRatingScaleQuestionAnswer 338](#_Toc134678823)

[3.2.5.55.1 Properties 338](#_Toc134678824)

[3.2.5.55.1.1 Scalar Properties 338](#_Toc134678825)

[3.2.5.55.1.1.1 Answer 338](#_Toc134678826)

[3.2.5.55.1.1.2 Question 338](#_Toc134678827)

[3.2.5.55.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 338](#_Toc134678828)

[3.2.5.56 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldStringValues 338](#_Toc134678829)

[3.2.5.56.1 Properties 338](#_Toc134678830)

[3.2.5.56.1.1 Scalar Properties 338](#_Toc134678831)

[3.2.5.56.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 338](#_Toc134678832)

[3.2.5.56.2 Methods 338](#_Toc134678833)

[3.2.5.56.2.1 Scalar Methods 338](#_Toc134678834)

[3.2.5.56.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 339](#_Toc134678835)

[3.2.5.57 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldText 339](#_Toc134678836)

[3.2.5.57.1 Properties 339](#_Toc134678837)

[3.2.5.57.1.1 Scalar Properties 339](#_Toc134678838)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted 339](#_Toc134678839)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.2 DefaultValue 339](#_Toc134678840)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.3 Description 339](#_Toc134678841)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.4 Direction 339](#_Toc134678842)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.5 EnforceUniqueValues 340](#_Toc134678843)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.6 FieldTypeKind 340](#_Toc134678844)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.7 Filterable 340](#_Toc134678845)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.8 FromBaseType 340](#_Toc134678846)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.9 Group 341](#_Toc134678847)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.10 Hidden 341](#_Toc134678848)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.11 Id 341](#_Toc134678849)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.12 InternalName 341](#_Toc134678850)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.13 MaxLength 341](#_Toc134678851)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.14 ReadOnlyField 341](#_Toc134678852)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.15 Required 342](#_Toc134678853)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.16 SchemaXml 342](#_Toc134678854)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.17 Scope 342](#_Toc134678855)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.18 Sealed 343](#_Toc134678856)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.19 Sortable 343](#_Toc134678857)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.20 StaticName 343](#_Toc134678858)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.21 Title 343](#_Toc134678859)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.22 TypeAsString 343](#_Toc134678860)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.23 TypeDisplayName 343](#_Toc134678861)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.24 TypeShortDescription 344](#_Toc134678862)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.25 ValidationFormula 344](#_Toc134678863)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.26 ValidationMessage 344](#_Toc134678864)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.27 JSLink 344](#_Toc134678865)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.28 EntityPropertyName 344](#_Toc134678866)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.29 Indexed 344](#_Toc134678867)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.30 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens 345](#_Toc134678868)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.31 AutoIndexed 345](#_Toc134678869)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.32 ClientSideComponentId 345](#_Toc134678870)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.33 ClientSideComponentProperties 345](#_Toc134678871)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.34 CustomFormatter 345](#_Toc134678872)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.35 DefaultFormula 345](#_Toc134678873)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.36 NoCrawl 345](#_Toc134678874)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.37 PinnedToFiltersPane 346](#_Toc134678875)

[3.2.5.57.1.1.38 ShowInFiltersPane 346](#_Toc134678876)

[3.2.5.57.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 346](#_Toc134678877)

[3.2.5.57.1.2.1 DescriptionResource 346](#_Toc134678878)

[3.2.5.57.1.2.2 TitleResource 346](#_Toc134678879)

[3.2.5.57.2 Methods 346](#_Toc134678880)

[3.2.5.57.2.1 Scalar Methods 346](#_Toc134678881)

[3.2.5.57.2.1.1 DeleteObject 346](#_Toc134678882)

[3.2.5.57.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm 346](#_Toc134678883)

[3.2.5.57.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm 347](#_Toc134678884)

[3.2.5.57.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm 347](#_Toc134678885)

[3.2.5.57.2.1.5 Update 347](#_Toc134678886)

[3.2.5.57.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges 347](#_Toc134678887)

[3.2.5.57.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue 348](#_Toc134678888)

[3.2.5.57.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 348](#_Toc134678889)

[3.2.5.58 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType 348](#_Toc134678890)

[3.2.5.58.1 Field Values 348](#_Toc134678891)

[3.2.5.58.1.1 Invalid 348](#_Toc134678892)

[3.2.5.58.1.2 Integer 348](#_Toc134678893)

[3.2.5.58.1.3 Text 349](#_Toc134678894)

[3.2.5.58.1.4 Note 349](#_Toc134678895)

[3.2.5.58.1.5 DateTime 349](#_Toc134678896)

[3.2.5.58.1.6 Counter 349](#_Toc134678897)

[3.2.5.58.1.7 Choice 349](#_Toc134678898)

[3.2.5.58.1.8 Lookup 349](#_Toc134678899)

[3.2.5.58.1.9 Boolean 349](#_Toc134678900)

[3.2.5.58.1.10 Number 349](#_Toc134678901)

[3.2.5.58.1.11 Currency 349](#_Toc134678902)

[3.2.5.58.1.12 URL 349](#_Toc134678903)

[3.2.5.58.1.13 Computed 350](#_Toc134678904)

[3.2.5.58.1.14 Threading 350](#_Toc134678905)

[3.2.5.58.1.15 Guid 350](#_Toc134678906)

[3.2.5.58.1.16 MultiChoice 350](#_Toc134678907)

[3.2.5.58.1.17 GridChoice 350](#_Toc134678908)

[3.2.5.58.1.18 Calculated 350](#_Toc134678909)

[3.2.5.58.1.19 File 350](#_Toc134678910)

[3.2.5.58.1.20 Attachments 350](#_Toc134678911)

[3.2.5.58.1.21 User 350](#_Toc134678912)

[3.2.5.58.1.22 Recurrence 351](#_Toc134678913)

[3.2.5.58.1.23 CrossProjectLink 351](#_Toc134678914)

[3.2.5.58.1.24 ModStat 351](#_Toc134678915)

[3.2.5.58.1.25 Error 351](#_Toc134678916)

[3.2.5.58.1.26 ContentTypeId 351](#_Toc134678917)

[3.2.5.58.1.27 PageSeparator 351](#_Toc134678918)

[3.2.5.58.1.28 ThreadIndex 351](#_Toc134678919)

[3.2.5.58.1.29 WorkflowStatus 351](#_Toc134678920)

[3.2.5.58.1.30 AllDayEvent 351](#_Toc134678921)

[3.2.5.58.1.31 WorkflowEventType 351](#_Toc134678922)

[3.2.5.58.1.32 MaxItems 352](#_Toc134678923)

[3.2.5.58.1.33 Geolocation 352](#_Toc134678924)

[3.2.5.58.1.34 OutcomeChoice 352](#_Toc134678925)

[3.2.5.59 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUrl 352](#_Toc134678926)

[3.2.5.59.1 Properties 352](#_Toc134678927)

[3.2.5.59.1.1 Scalar Properties 352](#_Toc134678928)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted 352](#_Toc134678929)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.2 DefaultValue 352](#_Toc134678930)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.3 Description 353](#_Toc134678931)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.4 Direction 353](#_Toc134678932)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.5 DisplayFormat 353](#_Toc134678933)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues 353](#_Toc134678934)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind 353](#_Toc134678935)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.8 Filterable 354](#_Toc134678936)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.9 FromBaseType 354](#_Toc134678937)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.10 Group 354](#_Toc134678938)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.11 Hidden 354](#_Toc134678939)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.12 Id 354](#_Toc134678940)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.13 InternalName 355](#_Toc134678941)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.14 ReadOnlyField 355](#_Toc134678942)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.15 Required 355](#_Toc134678943)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.16 SchemaXml 355](#_Toc134678944)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.17 Scope 356](#_Toc134678945)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.18 Sealed 356](#_Toc134678946)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.19 Sortable 356](#_Toc134678947)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.20 StaticName 356](#_Toc134678948)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.21 Title 356](#_Toc134678949)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.22 TypeAsString 356](#_Toc134678950)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.23 TypeDisplayName 357](#_Toc134678951)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.24 TypeShortDescription 357](#_Toc134678952)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.25 ValidationFormula 357](#_Toc134678953)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.26 ValidationMessage 357](#_Toc134678954)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.27 JSLink 357](#_Toc134678955)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.28 EntityPropertyName 358](#_Toc134678956)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.29 Indexed 358](#_Toc134678957)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.30 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens 358](#_Toc134678958)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.31 AutoIndexed 358](#_Toc134678959)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.32 ClientSideComponentId 358](#_Toc134678960)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.33 ClientSideComponentProperties 358](#_Toc134678961)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.34 CustomFormatter 358](#_Toc134678962)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.35 DefaultFormula 359](#_Toc134678963)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.36 NoCrawl 359](#_Toc134678964)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.37 PinnedToFiltersPane 359](#_Toc134678965)

[3.2.5.59.1.1.38 ShowInFiltersPane 359](#_Toc134678966)

[3.2.5.59.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 359](#_Toc134678967)

[3.2.5.59.1.2.1 DescriptionResource 359](#_Toc134678968)

[3.2.5.59.1.2.2 TitleResource 359](#_Toc134678969)

[3.2.5.59.2 Methods 359](#_Toc134678970)

[3.2.5.59.2.1 Scalar Methods 359](#_Toc134678971)

[3.2.5.59.2.1.1 DeleteObject 359](#_Toc134678972)

[3.2.5.59.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm 360](#_Toc134678973)

[3.2.5.59.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm 360](#_Toc134678974)

[3.2.5.59.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm 360](#_Toc134678975)

[3.2.5.59.2.1.5 Update 360](#_Toc134678976)

[3.2.5.59.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges 361](#_Toc134678977)

[3.2.5.59.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue 361](#_Toc134678978)

[3.2.5.59.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 361](#_Toc134678979)

[3.2.5.60 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUrlValue 362](#_Toc134678980)

[3.2.5.60.1 Properties 362](#_Toc134678981)

[3.2.5.60.1.1 Scalar Properties 362](#_Toc134678982)

[3.2.5.60.1.1.1 Description 362](#_Toc134678983)

[3.2.5.60.1.1.2 Url 362](#_Toc134678984)

[3.2.5.60.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 362](#_Toc134678985)

[3.2.5.61 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUser 362](#_Toc134678986)

[3.2.5.61.1 Properties 362](#_Toc134678987)

[3.2.5.61.1.1 Scalar Properties 362](#_Toc134678988)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.1 AllowDisplay 362](#_Toc134678989)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.2 AllowMultipleValues 363](#_Toc134678990)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.3 CanBeDeleted 363](#_Toc134678991)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.4 DefaultValue 363](#_Toc134678992)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.5 Description 363](#_Toc134678993)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.6 Direction 363](#_Toc134678994)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.7 EnforceUniqueValues 364](#_Toc134678995)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.8 FieldTypeKind 364](#_Toc134678996)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.9 Filterable 364](#_Toc134678997)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.10 FromBaseType 364](#_Toc134678998)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.11 Group 364](#_Toc134678999)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.12 Hidden 365](#_Toc134679000)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.13 Id 365](#_Toc134679001)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.14 InternalName 365](#_Toc134679002)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.15 IsRelationship 365](#_Toc134679003)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.16 LookupField 365](#_Toc134679004)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.17 LookupList 366](#_Toc134679005)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.18 LookupWebId 366](#_Toc134679006)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.19 Presence 366](#_Toc134679007)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.20 PrimaryFieldId 366](#_Toc134679008)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.21 ReadOnlyField 367](#_Toc134679009)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.22 RelationshipDeleteBehavior 367](#_Toc134679010)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.23 Required 367](#_Toc134679011)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.24 SchemaXml 368](#_Toc134679012)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.25 Scope 368](#_Toc134679013)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.26 Sealed 368](#_Toc134679014)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.27 SelectionGroup 368](#_Toc134679015)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.28 SelectionMode 368](#_Toc134679016)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.29 Sortable 368](#_Toc134679017)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.30 StaticName 369](#_Toc134679018)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.31 Title 369](#_Toc134679019)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.32 TypeAsString 369](#_Toc134679020)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.33 TypeDisplayName 369](#_Toc134679021)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.34 TypeShortDescription 369](#_Toc134679022)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.35 ValidationFormula 370](#_Toc134679023)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.36 ValidationMessage 370](#_Toc134679024)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.37 Indexed 370](#_Toc134679025)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.38 JSLink 370](#_Toc134679026)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.39 EntityPropertyName 370](#_Toc134679027)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.40 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens 370](#_Toc134679028)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.41 AutoIndexed 370](#_Toc134679029)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.42 ClientSideComponentId 371](#_Toc134679030)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.43 ClientSideComponentProperties 371](#_Toc134679031)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.44 CustomFormatter 371](#_Toc134679032)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.45 DefaultFormula 371](#_Toc134679033)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.46 DependentLookupInternalNames 371](#_Toc134679034)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.47 IsDependentLookup 371](#_Toc134679035)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.48 NoCrawl 371](#_Toc134679036)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.49 PinnedToFiltersPane 372](#_Toc134679037)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.50 ShowInFiltersPane 372](#_Toc134679038)

[3.2.5.61.1.1.51 UnlimitedLengthInDocumentLibrary 372](#_Toc134679039)

[3.2.5.61.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 372](#_Toc134679040)

[3.2.5.61.1.2.1 DescriptionResource 372](#_Toc134679041)

[3.2.5.61.1.2.2 TitleResource 372](#_Toc134679042)

[3.2.5.61.2 Methods 372](#_Toc134679043)

[3.2.5.61.2.1 Scalar Methods 372](#_Toc134679044)

[3.2.5.61.2.1.1 DeleteObject 372](#_Toc134679045)

[3.2.5.61.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm 373](#_Toc134679046)

[3.2.5.61.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm 373](#_Toc134679047)

[3.2.5.61.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm 373](#_Toc134679048)

[3.2.5.61.2.1.5 Update 373](#_Toc134679049)

[3.2.5.61.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges 374](#_Toc134679050)

[3.2.5.61.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue 374](#_Toc134679051)

[3.2.5.61.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 374](#_Toc134679052)

[3.2.5.62 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserSelectionMode 375](#_Toc134679053)

[3.2.5.62.1 Field Values 375](#_Toc134679054)

[3.2.5.62.1.1 PeopleOnly 375](#_Toc134679055)

[3.2.5.62.1.2 PeopleAndGroups 375](#_Toc134679056)

[3.2.5.63 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserValue 375](#_Toc134679057)

[3.2.5.63.1 Properties 375](#_Toc134679058)

[3.2.5.63.1.1 Scalar Properties 375](#_Toc134679059)

[3.2.5.63.1.1.1 Email 375](#_Toc134679060)

[3.2.5.63.1.1.2 LookupId 375](#_Toc134679061)

[3.2.5.63.1.1.3 LookupValue 375](#_Toc134679062)

[3.2.5.63.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 375](#_Toc134679063)

[3.2.5.64 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File 376](#_Toc134679064)

[3.2.5.64.1 Properties 376](#_Toc134679065)

[3.2.5.64.1.1 Scalar Properties 376](#_Toc134679066)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.1 CheckInComment 376](#_Toc134679067)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.2 CheckOutType 376](#_Toc134679068)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.3 CustomizedPageStatus 376](#_Toc134679069)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.4 ETag 376](#_Toc134679070)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.5 Exists 377](#_Toc134679071)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.6 Level 377](#_Toc134679072)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.7 MajorVersion 377](#_Toc134679073)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.8 MinorVersion 377](#_Toc134679074)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.9 Name 377](#_Toc134679075)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.10 ServerRelativeUrl 378](#_Toc134679076)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.11 TimeCreated 378](#_Toc134679077)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.12 TimeLastModified 378](#_Toc134679078)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.13 Title 378](#_Toc134679079)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.14 UIVersion 379](#_Toc134679080)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.15 UIVersionLabel 379](#_Toc134679081)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.16 Length 379](#_Toc134679082)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.17 ContentTag 380](#_Toc134679083)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.18 IrmEnabled 380](#_Toc134679084)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.19 LinkingUrl 380](#_Toc134679085)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.20 UniqueId 380](#_Toc134679086)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.21 LinkingUri 380](#_Toc134679087)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.22 ListId 380](#_Toc134679088)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.23 PageRenderType 381](#_Toc134679089)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.24 ServerRelativePath 381](#_Toc134679090)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.25 SiteId 381](#_Toc134679091)

[3.2.5.64.1.1.26 WebId 381](#_Toc134679092)

[3.2.5.64.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 381](#_Toc134679093)

[3.2.5.64.1.2.1 Author 381](#_Toc134679094)

[3.2.5.64.1.2.2 CheckedOutByUser 381](#_Toc134679095)

[3.2.5.64.1.2.3 EffectiveInformationRightsManagementSettings 382](#_Toc134679096)

[3.2.5.64.1.2.4 InformationRightsManagementSettings 382](#_Toc134679097)

[3.2.5.64.1.2.5 ListItemAllFields 382](#_Toc134679098)

[3.2.5.64.1.2.6 LockedByUser 382](#_Toc134679099)

[3.2.5.64.1.2.7 ModifiedBy 382](#_Toc134679100)

[3.2.5.64.1.2.8 Properties 383](#_Toc134679101)

[3.2.5.64.1.2.9 VersionEvents 383](#_Toc134679102)

[3.2.5.64.1.2.10 Versions 383](#_Toc134679103)

[3.2.5.64.2 Methods 383](#_Toc134679104)

[3.2.5.64.2.1 Scalar Methods 383](#_Toc134679105)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.1 CheckIn 383](#_Toc134679106)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.2 CheckOut 383](#_Toc134679107)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.3 CopyTo 384](#_Toc134679108)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.4 DeleteObject 384](#_Toc134679109)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.5 MoveTo 385](#_Toc134679110)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.6 Publish 385](#_Toc134679111)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.7 Recycle 386](#_Toc134679112)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.8 SaveBinary 386](#_Toc134679113)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.9 UndoCheckOut 387](#_Toc134679114)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.10 UnPublish 387](#_Toc134679115)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.11 OpenBinaryStream 387](#_Toc134679116)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.12 SaveBinaryStream 387](#_Toc134679117)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.13 Approve 387](#_Toc134679118)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.14 Deny 388](#_Toc134679119)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.15 GetContentVerFromTag 388](#_Toc134679120)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.16 CancelUpload 388](#_Toc134679121)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.17 ContinueUpload 388](#_Toc134679122)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.18 ExecuteCobaltRequest 389](#_Toc134679123)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.19 GetImagePreviewUrl 389](#_Toc134679124)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.20 GetPreAuthorizedAccessUrl 389](#_Toc134679125)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.21 GetWOPIFrameUrl 389](#_Toc134679126)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.22 StartUpload 390](#_Toc134679127)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.23 Update 390](#_Toc134679128)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.24 CopyToUsingPath 390](#_Toc134679129)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.25 GetImagePreviewUri 391](#_Toc134679130)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.26 MoveToUsingPath 391](#_Toc134679131)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.27 OpenBinaryStreamWithOptions 392](#_Toc134679132)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.28 RecycleWithETag 392](#_Toc134679133)

[3.2.5.64.2.1.29 UpdateVirusInfo 392](#_Toc134679134)

[3.2.5.64.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 392](#_Toc134679135)

[3.2.5.64.2.2.1 GetLimitedWebPartManager 393](#_Toc134679136)

[3.2.5.64.2.2.2 FinishUpload 393](#_Toc134679137)

[3.2.5.64.2.2.3 GetUploadStatus 393](#_Toc134679138)

[3.2.5.65 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCollection 393](#_Toc134679139)

[3.2.5.65.1 Properties 394](#_Toc134679140)

[3.2.5.65.1.1 Scalar Properties 394](#_Toc134679141)

[3.2.5.65.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 394](#_Toc134679142)

[3.2.5.65.2 Methods 394](#_Toc134679143)

[3.2.5.65.2.1 Scalar Methods 394](#_Toc134679144)

[3.2.5.65.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 394](#_Toc134679145)

[3.2.5.65.2.2.1 Add 394](#_Toc134679146)

[3.2.5.65.2.2.2 AddStub 394](#_Toc134679147)

[3.2.5.65.2.2.3 AddStubUsingPath 395](#_Toc134679148)

[3.2.5.65.2.2.4 AddTemplateFile 395](#_Toc134679149)

[3.2.5.65.2.2.5 AddUsingPath 395](#_Toc134679150)

[3.2.5.65.2.2.6 GetByPathOrAddStub 395](#_Toc134679151)

[3.2.5.65.2.2.7 GetByUrl 396](#_Toc134679152)

[3.2.5.65.2.2.8 GetByUrlOrAddStub 396](#_Toc134679153)

[3.2.5.66 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCreationInformation 396](#_Toc134679154)

[3.2.5.66.1 Properties 396](#_Toc134679155)

[3.2.5.66.1.1 Scalar Properties 396](#_Toc134679156)

[3.2.5.66.1.1.1 Content 396](#_Toc134679157)

[3.2.5.66.1.1.2 Overwrite 396](#_Toc134679158)

[3.2.5.66.1.1.3 Url 397](#_Toc134679159)

[3.2.5.66.1.1.4 ContentStream 397](#_Toc134679160)

[3.2.5.66.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 397](#_Toc134679161)

[3.2.5.67 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileLevel 397](#_Toc134679162)

[3.2.5.67.1 Field Values 397](#_Toc134679163)

[3.2.5.67.1.1 Published 397](#_Toc134679164)

[3.2.5.67.1.2 Draft 397](#_Toc134679165)

[3.2.5.67.1.3 Checkout 397](#_Toc134679166)

[3.2.5.68 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSaveBinaryInformation 397](#_Toc134679167)

[3.2.5.68.1 Properties 398](#_Toc134679168)

[3.2.5.68.1.1 Scalar Properties 398](#_Toc134679169)

[3.2.5.68.1.1.1 CheckRequiredFields 398](#_Toc134679170)

[3.2.5.68.1.1.2 Content 398](#_Toc134679171)

[3.2.5.68.1.1.3 ETag 398](#_Toc134679172)

[3.2.5.68.1.1.4 ContentStream 398](#_Toc134679173)

[3.2.5.68.1.1.5 FieldValues 398](#_Toc134679174)

[3.2.5.68.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 398](#_Toc134679175)

[3.2.5.69 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSystemObjectType 399](#_Toc134679176)

[3.2.5.69.1 Field Values 399](#_Toc134679177)

[3.2.5.69.1.1 Invalid 399](#_Toc134679178)

[3.2.5.69.1.2 File 399](#_Toc134679179)

[3.2.5.69.1.3 Folder 399](#_Toc134679180)

[3.2.5.69.1.4 Web 399](#_Toc134679181)

[3.2.5.70 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersion 399](#_Toc134679182)

[3.2.5.70.1 Properties 399](#_Toc134679183)

[3.2.5.70.1.1 Scalar Properties 399](#_Toc134679184)

[3.2.5.70.1.1.1 CheckInComment 399](#_Toc134679185)

[3.2.5.70.1.1.2 Created 399](#_Toc134679186)

[3.2.5.70.1.1.3 ID 400](#_Toc134679187)

[3.2.5.70.1.1.4 IsCurrentVersion 400](#_Toc134679188)

[3.2.5.70.1.1.5 Url 400](#_Toc134679189)

[3.2.5.70.1.1.6 VersionLabel 400](#_Toc134679190)

[3.2.5.70.1.1.7 Size 400](#_Toc134679191)

[3.2.5.70.1.1.8 Length 400](#_Toc134679192)

[3.2.5.70.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 401](#_Toc134679193)

[3.2.5.70.1.2.1 CreatedBy 401](#_Toc134679194)

[3.2.5.70.2 Methods 401](#_Toc134679195)

[3.2.5.70.2.1 Scalar Methods 401](#_Toc134679196)

[3.2.5.70.2.1.1 DeleteObject 401](#_Toc134679197)

[3.2.5.70.2.1.2 OpenBinaryStream 401](#_Toc134679198)

[3.2.5.70.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 401](#_Toc134679199)

[3.2.5.71 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersionCollection 401](#_Toc134679200)

[3.2.5.71.1 Properties 401](#_Toc134679201)

[3.2.5.71.1.1 Scalar Properties 401](#_Toc134679202)

[3.2.5.71.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 402](#_Toc134679203)

[3.2.5.71.2 Methods 402](#_Toc134679204)

[3.2.5.71.2.1 Scalar Methods 402](#_Toc134679205)

[3.2.5.71.2.1.1 DeleteAll 402](#_Toc134679206)

[3.2.5.71.2.1.2 DeleteByID 402](#_Toc134679207)

[3.2.5.71.2.1.3 DeleteByLabel 402](#_Toc134679208)

[3.2.5.71.2.1.4 RecycleByID 403](#_Toc134679209)

[3.2.5.71.2.1.5 RecycleByLabel 403](#_Toc134679210)

[3.2.5.71.2.1.6 RestoreByLabel 403](#_Toc134679211)

[3.2.5.71.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 404](#_Toc134679212)

[3.2.5.71.2.2.1 GetById 404](#_Toc134679213)

[3.2.5.72 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder 404](#_Toc134679214)

[3.2.5.72.1 Properties 404](#_Toc134679215)

[3.2.5.72.1.1 Scalar Properties 404](#_Toc134679216)

[3.2.5.72.1.1.1 ContentTypeOrder 404](#_Toc134679217)

[3.2.5.72.1.1.2 Exists 404](#_Toc134679218)

[3.2.5.72.1.1.3 IsWOPIEnabled 405](#_Toc134679219)

[3.2.5.72.1.1.4 ItemCount 405](#_Toc134679220)

[3.2.5.72.1.1.5 Name 405](#_Toc134679221)

[3.2.5.72.1.1.6 ProgID 405](#_Toc134679222)

[3.2.5.72.1.1.7 ServerRelativePath 405](#_Toc134679223)

[3.2.5.72.1.1.8 ServerRelativeUrl 405](#_Toc134679224)

[3.2.5.72.1.1.9 TimeCreated 405](#_Toc134679225)

[3.2.5.72.1.1.10 TimeLastModified 406](#_Toc134679226)

[3.2.5.72.1.1.11 UniqueContentTypeOrder 406](#_Toc134679227)

[3.2.5.72.1.1.12 UniqueId 406](#_Toc134679228)

[3.2.5.72.1.1.13 WelcomePage 406](#_Toc134679229)

[3.2.5.72.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 406](#_Toc134679230)

[3.2.5.72.1.2.1 Files 406](#_Toc134679231)

[3.2.5.72.1.2.2 Folders 407](#_Toc134679232)

[3.2.5.72.1.2.3 ParentFolder 407](#_Toc134679233)

[3.2.5.72.1.2.4 Properties 407](#_Toc134679234)

[3.2.5.72.1.2.5 ListItemAllFields 407](#_Toc134679235)

[3.2.5.72.1.2.6 StorageMetrics 407](#_Toc134679236)

[3.2.5.72.2 Methods 407](#_Toc134679237)

[3.2.5.72.2.1 Scalar Methods 407](#_Toc134679238)

[3.2.5.72.2.1.1 AddSubFolder 407](#_Toc134679239)

[3.2.5.72.2.1.2 AddSubFolderUsingPath 408](#_Toc134679240)

[3.2.5.72.2.1.3 DeleteObject 408](#_Toc134679241)

[3.2.5.72.2.1.4 MoveTo 408](#_Toc134679242)

[3.2.5.72.2.1.5 MoveToUsingPath 408](#_Toc134679243)

[3.2.5.72.2.1.6 Recycle 408](#_Toc134679244)

[3.2.5.72.2.1.7 Update 409](#_Toc134679245)

[3.2.5.72.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 409](#_Toc134679246)

[3.2.5.72.2.2.1 GetListItemChanges 409](#_Toc134679247)

[3.2.5.72.2.2.2 GetChanges 409](#_Toc134679248)

[3.2.5.73 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderCollection 409](#_Toc134679249)

[3.2.5.73.1 Properties 409](#_Toc134679250)

[3.2.5.73.1.1 Scalar Properties 409](#_Toc134679251)

[3.2.5.73.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 409](#_Toc134679252)

[3.2.5.73.2 Methods 409](#_Toc134679253)

[3.2.5.73.2.1 Scalar Methods 410](#_Toc134679254)

[3.2.5.73.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 410](#_Toc134679255)

[3.2.5.73.2.2.1 Add 410](#_Toc134679256)

[3.2.5.73.2.2.2 AddUsingPath 410](#_Toc134679257)

[3.2.5.73.2.2.3 AddWithOverwrite 410](#_Toc134679258)

[3.2.5.73.2.2.4 GetByPath 410](#_Toc134679259)

[3.2.5.73.2.2.5 GetByUrl 411](#_Toc134679260)

[3.2.5.74 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Form 411](#_Toc134679261)

[3.2.5.74.1 Properties 411](#_Toc134679262)

[3.2.5.74.1.1 Scalar Properties 411](#_Toc134679263)

[3.2.5.74.1.1.1 FormType 411](#_Toc134679264)

[3.2.5.74.1.1.2 Id 411](#_Toc134679265)

[3.2.5.74.1.1.3 ResourcePath 411](#_Toc134679266)

[3.2.5.74.1.1.4 ServerRelativeUrl 411](#_Toc134679267)

[3.2.5.74.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 412](#_Toc134679268)

[3.2.5.74.2 Methods 412](#_Toc134679269)

[3.2.5.74.2.1 Scalar Methods 412](#_Toc134679270)

[3.2.5.74.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 412](#_Toc134679271)

[3.2.5.75 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FormCollection 412](#_Toc134679272)

[3.2.5.75.1 Properties 412](#_Toc134679273)

[3.2.5.75.1.1 Scalar Properties 412](#_Toc134679274)

[3.2.5.75.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 412](#_Toc134679275)

[3.2.5.75.2 Methods 412](#_Toc134679276)

[3.2.5.75.2.1 Scalar Methods 412](#_Toc134679277)

[3.2.5.75.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 412](#_Toc134679278)

[3.2.5.75.2.2.1 GetByPageType 412](#_Toc134679279)

[3.2.5.75.2.2.2 GetById 413](#_Toc134679280)

[3.2.5.76 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group 413](#_Toc134679281)

[3.2.5.76.1 Properties 413](#_Toc134679282)

[3.2.5.76.1.1 Scalar Properties 413](#_Toc134679283)

[3.2.5.76.1.1.1 AllowMembersEditMembership 413](#_Toc134679284)

[3.2.5.76.1.1.2 AllowRequestToJoinLeave 413](#_Toc134679285)

[3.2.5.76.1.1.3 AutoAcceptRequestToJoinLeave 413](#_Toc134679286)

[3.2.5.76.1.1.4 CanCurrentUserEditMembership 413](#_Toc134679287)

[3.2.5.76.1.1.5 CanCurrentUserManageGroup 414](#_Toc134679288)

[3.2.5.76.1.1.6 CanCurrentUserViewMembership 414](#_Toc134679289)

[3.2.5.76.1.1.7 Description 414](#_Toc134679290)

[3.2.5.76.1.1.8 Id 414](#_Toc134679291)

[3.2.5.76.1.1.9 LoginName 414](#_Toc134679292)

[3.2.5.76.1.1.10 OnlyAllowMembersViewMembership 414](#_Toc134679293)

[3.2.5.76.1.1.11 OwnerTitle 414](#_Toc134679294)

[3.2.5.76.1.1.12 PrincipalType 415](#_Toc134679295)

[3.2.5.76.1.1.13 RequestToJoinLeaveEmailSetting 415](#_Toc134679296)

[3.2.5.76.1.1.14 Title 415](#_Toc134679297)

[3.2.5.76.1.1.15 IsHiddenInUI 415](#_Toc134679298)

[3.2.5.76.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 415](#_Toc134679299)

[3.2.5.76.1.2.1 Owner 415](#_Toc134679300)

[3.2.5.76.1.2.2 Users 415](#_Toc134679301)

[3.2.5.76.2 Methods 416](#_Toc134679302)

[3.2.5.76.2.1 Scalar Methods 416](#_Toc134679303)

[3.2.5.76.2.1.1 Update 416](#_Toc134679304)

[3.2.5.76.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 416](#_Toc134679305)

[3.2.5.77 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCollection 416](#_Toc134679306)

[3.2.5.77.1 Properties 416](#_Toc134679307)

[3.2.5.77.1.1 Scalar Properties 416](#_Toc134679308)

[3.2.5.77.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 416](#_Toc134679309)

[3.2.5.77.2 Methods 416](#_Toc134679310)

[3.2.5.77.2.1 Scalar Methods 416](#_Toc134679311)

[3.2.5.77.2.1.1 Remove 416](#_Toc134679312)

[3.2.5.77.2.1.2 RemoveById 417](#_Toc134679313)

[3.2.5.77.2.1.3 RemoveByLoginName 417](#_Toc134679314)

[3.2.5.77.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 417](#_Toc134679315)

[3.2.5.77.2.2.1 Add 417](#_Toc134679316)

[3.2.5.77.2.2.2 GetById 418](#_Toc134679317)

[3.2.5.77.2.2.3 GetByName 418](#_Toc134679318)

[3.2.5.78 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCreationInformation 418](#_Toc134679319)

[3.2.5.78.1 Properties 418](#_Toc134679320)

[3.2.5.78.1.1 Scalar Properties 418](#_Toc134679321)

[3.2.5.78.1.1.1 Description 418](#_Toc134679322)

[3.2.5.78.1.1.2 Title 418](#_Toc134679323)

[3.2.5.78.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 419](#_Toc134679324)

[3.2.5.79 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List 419](#_Toc134679325)

[3.2.5.79.1 Properties 419](#_Toc134679326)

[3.2.5.79.1.1 Scalar Properties 419](#_Toc134679327)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.1 AllowContentTypes 419](#_Toc134679328)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.2 BaseTemplate 419](#_Toc134679329)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.3 BaseType 419](#_Toc134679330)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.4 BrowserFileHandling 419](#_Toc134679331)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.5 ContentTypesEnabled 420](#_Toc134679332)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.6 Created 420](#_Toc134679333)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.7 DataSource 420](#_Toc134679334)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.8 DefaultContentApprovalWorkflowId 420](#_Toc134679335)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.9 DefaultDisplayFormUrl 420](#_Toc134679336)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.10 DefaultEditFormUrl 420](#_Toc134679337)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.11 DefaultNewFormUrl 421](#_Toc134679338)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.12 DefaultViewUrl 421](#_Toc134679339)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.13 Description 421](#_Toc134679340)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.14 Direction 421](#_Toc134679341)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.15 DocumentTemplateUrl 421](#_Toc134679342)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.16 DraftVersionVisibility 421](#_Toc134679343)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.17 EffectiveBasePermissions 422](#_Toc134679344)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.18 EnableAttachments 422](#_Toc134679345)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.19 EnableFolderCreation 422](#_Toc134679346)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.20 EnableMinorVersions 422](#_Toc134679347)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.21 EnableModeration 422](#_Toc134679348)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.22 EnableVersioning 422](#_Toc134679349)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.23 ForceCheckout 423](#_Toc134679350)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.24 HasExternalDataSource 423](#_Toc134679351)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.25 HasUniqueRoleAssignments 423](#_Toc134679352)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.26 Hidden 423](#_Toc134679353)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.27 Id 423](#_Toc134679354)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.28 ImageUrl 423](#_Toc134679355)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.29 IsApplicationList 424](#_Toc134679356)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.30 IsCatalog 424](#_Toc134679357)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.31 IsSiteAssetsLibrary 424](#_Toc134679358)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.32 ItemCount 424](#_Toc134679359)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.33 LastItemDeletedDate 424](#_Toc134679360)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.34 LastItemModifiedDate 424](#_Toc134679361)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.35 MultipleDataList 424](#_Toc134679362)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.36 NoCrawl 425](#_Toc134679363)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.37 OnQuickLaunch 425](#_Toc134679364)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.38 ParentWebUrl 425](#_Toc134679365)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.39 SchemaXml 425](#_Toc134679366)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.40 ServerTemplateCanCreateFolders 425](#_Toc134679367)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.41 TemplateFeatureId 426](#_Toc134679368)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.42 Title 426](#_Toc134679369)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.43 ValidationFormula 426](#_Toc134679370)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.44 ValidationMessage 426](#_Toc134679371)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.45 EntityTypeName 426](#_Toc134679372)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.46 ListItemEntityTypeFullName 426](#_Toc134679373)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.47 IrmEnabled 426](#_Toc134679374)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.48 IrmExpire 427](#_Toc134679375)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.49 IrmReject 427](#_Toc134679376)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.50 EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI 427](#_Toc134679377)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.51 IsPrivate 428](#_Toc134679378)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.52 CrawlNonDefaultViews 428](#_Toc134679379)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.53 CurrentChangeToken 428](#_Toc134679380)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.54 FileSavePostProcessingEnabled 428](#_Toc134679381)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.55 MajorVersionLimit 428](#_Toc134679382)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.56 MajorWithMinorVersionsLimit 428](#_Toc134679383)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.57 ParserDisabled 429](#_Toc134679384)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.58 AllowDeletion 429](#_Toc134679385)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.59 CustomActionElements 429](#_Toc134679386)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.60 DefaultItemOpenUseListSetting 429](#_Toc134679387)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.61 DefaultViewPath 429](#_Toc134679388)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.62 EnableAssignToEmail 429](#_Toc134679389)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.63 ExcludeFromOfflineClient 430](#_Toc134679390)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.64 ExemptFromBlockDownloadOfNonViewableFiles 430](#_Toc134679391)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.65 ImagePath 430](#_Toc134679392)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.66 IsEnterpriseGalleryLibrary 430](#_Toc134679393)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.67 IsSystemList 430](#_Toc134679394)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.68 LastItemUserModifiedDate 430](#_Toc134679395)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.69 ListExperienceOptions 430](#_Toc134679396)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.70 PageRenderType 431](#_Toc134679397)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.71 ParentWebPath 431](#_Toc134679398)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.72 ReadSecurity 431](#_Toc134679399)

[3.2.5.79.1.1.73 WriteSecurity 431](#_Toc134679400)

[3.2.5.79.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 431](#_Toc134679401)

[3.2.5.79.1.2.1 ContentTypes 431](#_Toc134679402)

[3.2.5.79.1.2.2 Fields 431](#_Toc134679403)

[3.2.5.79.1.2.3 Forms 432](#_Toc134679404)

[3.2.5.79.1.2.4 ParentWeb 432](#_Toc134679405)

[3.2.5.79.1.2.5 RoleAssignments 432](#_Toc134679406)

[3.2.5.79.1.2.6 RootFolder 432](#_Toc134679407)

[3.2.5.79.1.2.7 UserCustomActions 432](#_Toc134679408)

[3.2.5.79.1.2.8 Views 432](#_Toc134679409)

[3.2.5.79.1.2.9 WorkflowAssociations 432](#_Toc134679410)

[3.2.5.79.1.2.10 FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject 433](#_Toc134679411)

[3.2.5.79.1.2.11 Items 433](#_Toc134679412)

[3.2.5.79.1.2.12 InformationRightsManagementSettings 433](#_Toc134679413)

[3.2.5.79.1.2.13 EventReceivers 433](#_Toc134679414)

[3.2.5.79.1.2.14 DefaultView 433](#_Toc134679415)

[3.2.5.79.1.2.15 CreatablesInfo 433](#_Toc134679416)

[3.2.5.79.1.2.16 DescriptionResource 434](#_Toc134679417)

[3.2.5.79.1.2.17 TitleResource 434](#_Toc134679418)

[3.2.5.79.1.2.18 Activities 434](#_Toc134679419)

[3.2.5.79.1.2.19 Subscriptions 434](#_Toc134679420)

[3.2.5.79.2 Methods 434](#_Toc134679421)

[3.2.5.79.2.1 Scalar Methods 434](#_Toc134679422)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.1 BreakRoleInheritance 434](#_Toc134679423)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.2 DeleteObject 435](#_Toc134679424)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.3 Recycle 435](#_Toc134679425)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.4 ResetRoleInheritance 436](#_Toc134679426)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.5 Update 436](#_Toc134679427)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.6 RenderListData 436](#_Toc134679428)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.7 GetListItemChangesSinceToken 436](#_Toc134679429)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.8 RenderListFormData 437](#_Toc134679430)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.9 SaveAsNewView 437](#_Toc134679431)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.10 GetUserEffectivePermissions 437](#_Toc134679432)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.11 ReserveListItemId 438](#_Toc134679433)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.12 RenderListDataAsStream 438](#_Toc134679434)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.13 CreateDocumentAndGetEditLink 438](#_Toc134679435)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.14 GetSpecialFolderUrl 439](#_Toc134679436)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.15 GetWebDavUrl 439](#_Toc134679437)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.16 RenderListContextMenuData 439](#_Toc134679438)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.17 RenderListFilterData 439](#_Toc134679439)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.18 AddValidateUpdateItem 439](#_Toc134679440)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.19 AddValidateUpdateItemUsingPath 440](#_Toc134679441)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.20 BulkValidateUpdateListItems 440](#_Toc134679442)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.21 CreateDocumentWithDefaultName 441](#_Toc134679443)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.22 GetListDataAsStream 441](#_Toc134679444)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.23 RenderExtendedListFormData 442](#_Toc134679445)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.24 SaveAsTemplate 442](#_Toc134679446)

[3.2.5.79.2.1.25 SetExemptFromBlockDownloadOfNonViewableFiles 443](#_Toc134679447)

[3.2.5.79.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 443](#_Toc134679448)

[3.2.5.79.2.2.1 AddItem 443](#_Toc134679449)

[3.2.5.79.2.2.2 GetChanges 443](#_Toc134679450)

[3.2.5.79.2.2.3 GetItemById 443](#_Toc134679451)

[3.2.5.79.2.2.4 GetItemByStringId 444](#_Toc134679452)

[3.2.5.79.2.2.5 GetItems 444](#_Toc134679453)

[3.2.5.79.2.2.6 GetRelatedFields 444](#_Toc134679454)

[3.2.5.79.2.2.7 GetView 444](#_Toc134679455)

[3.2.5.79.2.2.8 GetRelatedFieldsExtendedData 445](#_Toc134679456)

[3.2.5.79.2.2.9 CreateDocument 445](#_Toc134679457)

[3.2.5.79.2.2.10 CreateDocumentFromTemplate 445](#_Toc134679458)

[3.2.5.79.2.2.11 CreateDocumentFromTemplateBytes 445](#_Toc134679459)

[3.2.5.79.2.2.12 CreateDocumentFromTemplateStream 446](#_Toc134679460)

[3.2.5.79.2.2.13 AddItemUsingPath 446](#_Toc134679461)

[3.2.5.79.2.2.14 CreateDocumentFromTemplateUsingPath 447](#_Toc134679462)

[3.2.5.79.2.2.15 GetBloomFilter 447](#_Toc134679463)

[3.2.5.79.2.2.16 GetBloomFilterWithCustomFields 447](#_Toc134679464)

[3.2.5.79.2.2.17 GetCheckedOutFiles 447](#_Toc134679465)

[3.2.5.79.2.2.18 getFileExtendedActivities 447](#_Toc134679466)

[3.2.5.79.2.2.19 GetItemByUniqueId 448](#_Toc134679467)

[3.2.5.80 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCollection 448](#_Toc134679468)

[3.2.5.80.1 Properties 448](#_Toc134679469)

[3.2.5.80.1.1 Scalar Properties 448](#_Toc134679470)

[3.2.5.80.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 448](#_Toc134679471)

[3.2.5.80.2 Methods 448](#_Toc134679472)

[3.2.5.80.2.1 Scalar Methods 448](#_Toc134679473)

[3.2.5.80.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 448](#_Toc134679474)

[3.2.5.80.2.2.1 Add 448](#_Toc134679475)

[3.2.5.80.2.2.2 EnsureClientRenderedSitePagesLibrary 449](#_Toc134679476)

[3.2.5.80.2.2.3 EnsureEventsList 449](#_Toc134679477)

[3.2.5.80.2.2.4 EnsureSiteAssetsLibrary 449](#_Toc134679478)

[3.2.5.80.2.2.5 EnsureSitePagesLibrary 449](#_Toc134679479)

[3.2.5.80.2.2.6 GetById 449](#_Toc134679480)

[3.2.5.80.2.2.7 GetByTitle 450](#_Toc134679481)

[3.2.5.81 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCreationInformation 450](#_Toc134679482)

[3.2.5.81.1 Properties 450](#_Toc134679483)

[3.2.5.81.1.1 Scalar Properties 450](#_Toc134679484)

[3.2.5.81.1.1.1 CustomSchemaXml 450](#_Toc134679485)

[3.2.5.81.1.1.2 DataSourceProperties 450](#_Toc134679486)

[3.2.5.81.1.1.3 Description 451](#_Toc134679487)

[3.2.5.81.1.1.4 DocumentTemplateType 451](#_Toc134679488)

[3.2.5.81.1.1.5 QuickLaunchOption 451](#_Toc134679489)

[3.2.5.81.1.1.6 TemplateFeatureId 451](#_Toc134679490)

[3.2.5.81.1.1.7 TemplateType 451](#_Toc134679491)

[3.2.5.81.1.1.8 Title 451](#_Toc134679492)

[3.2.5.81.1.1.9 Url 451](#_Toc134679493)

[3.2.5.81.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 452](#_Toc134679494)

[3.2.5.81.1.2.1 ListTemplate 452](#_Toc134679495)

[3.2.5.82 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataSource 452](#_Toc134679496)

[3.2.5.82.1 Properties 452](#_Toc134679497)

[3.2.5.82.1.1 Scalar Properties 452](#_Toc134679498)

[3.2.5.82.1.1.1 Properties 452](#_Toc134679499)

[3.2.5.82.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 452](#_Toc134679500)

[3.2.5.83 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationExceptionValue 452](#_Toc134679501)

[3.2.5.83.1 Properties 452](#_Toc134679502)

[3.2.5.83.1.1 Scalar Properties 452](#_Toc134679503)

[3.2.5.83.1.1.1 FieldFailures 452](#_Toc134679504)

[3.2.5.83.1.1.2 ItemFailure 452](#_Toc134679505)

[3.2.5.83.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 453](#_Toc134679506)

[3.2.5.84 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailure 453](#_Toc134679507)

[3.2.5.84.1 Properties 453](#_Toc134679508)

[3.2.5.84.1.1 Scalar Properties 453](#_Toc134679509)

[3.2.5.84.1.1.1 DisplayName 453](#_Toc134679510)

[3.2.5.84.1.1.2 Message 453](#_Toc134679511)

[3.2.5.84.1.1.3 Name 453](#_Toc134679512)

[3.2.5.84.1.1.4 Reason 453](#_Toc134679513)

[3.2.5.84.1.1.5 ValidationType 454](#_Toc134679514)

[3.2.5.84.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 454](#_Toc134679515)

[3.2.5.85 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailureReason 454](#_Toc134679516)

[3.2.5.85.1 Field Values 454](#_Toc134679517)

[3.2.5.85.1.1 DataFailure 454](#_Toc134679518)

[3.2.5.85.1.2 FormulaError 454](#_Toc134679519)

[3.2.5.86 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationType 454](#_Toc134679520)

[3.2.5.86.1 Field Values 454](#_Toc134679521)

[3.2.5.86.1.1 UserFormulaField 454](#_Toc134679522)

[3.2.5.86.1.2 UserFormulaItem 454](#_Toc134679523)

[3.2.5.86.1.3 RequiredField 455](#_Toc134679524)

[3.2.5.86.1.4 ChoiceField 455](#_Toc134679525)

[3.2.5.86.1.5 MinMaxField 455](#_Toc134679526)

[3.2.5.86.1.6 TextField 455](#_Toc134679527)

[3.2.5.87 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem 455](#_Toc134679528)

[3.2.5.87.1 Properties 457](#_Toc134679529)

[3.2.5.87.1.1 Scalar Properties 457](#_Toc134679530)

[3.2.5.87.1.1.1 DisplayName 457](#_Toc134679531)

[3.2.5.87.1.1.2 EffectiveBasePermissions 457](#_Toc134679532)

[3.2.5.87.1.1.3 FileSystemObjectType 457](#_Toc134679533)

[3.2.5.87.1.1.4 HasUniqueRoleAssignments 458](#_Toc134679534)

[3.2.5.87.1.1.5 Id 458](#_Toc134679535)

[3.2.5.87.1.1.6 EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI 458](#_Toc134679536)

[3.2.5.87.1.1.7 Client\_Title 458](#_Toc134679537)

[3.2.5.87.1.1.8 CommentsDisabled 458](#_Toc134679538)

[3.2.5.87.1.1.9 CommentsDisabledScope 458](#_Toc134679539)

[3.2.5.87.1.1.10 IconOverlay 459](#_Toc134679540)

[3.2.5.87.1.1.11 ServerRedirectedEmbedUri 459](#_Toc134679541)

[3.2.5.87.1.1.12 ServerRedirectedEmbedUrl 459](#_Toc134679542)

[3.2.5.87.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 459](#_Toc134679543)

[3.2.5.87.1.2.1 ContentType 459](#_Toc134679544)

[3.2.5.87.1.2.2 FieldValuesAsHtml 459](#_Toc134679545)

[3.2.5.87.1.2.3 FieldValuesAsText 459](#_Toc134679546)

[3.2.5.87.1.2.4 FieldValuesForEdit 460](#_Toc134679547)

[3.2.5.87.1.2.5 File 460](#_Toc134679548)

[3.2.5.87.1.2.6 ParentList 460](#_Toc134679549)

[3.2.5.87.1.2.7 RoleAssignments 460](#_Toc134679550)

[3.2.5.87.1.2.8 AttachmentFiles 460](#_Toc134679551)

[3.2.5.87.1.2.9 FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject 460](#_Toc134679552)

[3.2.5.87.1.2.10 Folder 460](#_Toc134679553)

[3.2.5.87.1.2.11 GetDlpPolicyTip 461](#_Toc134679554)

[3.2.5.87.1.2.12 Activities 461](#_Toc134679555)

[3.2.5.87.1.2.13 Properties 461](#_Toc134679556)

[3.2.5.87.1.2.14 Versions 461](#_Toc134679557)

[3.2.5.87.2 Methods 461](#_Toc134679558)

[3.2.5.87.2.1 Scalar Methods 461](#_Toc134679559)

[3.2.5.87.2.1.1 BreakRoleInheritance 461](#_Toc134679560)

[3.2.5.87.2.1.2 DeleteObject 462](#_Toc134679561)

[3.2.5.87.2.1.3 ParseAndSetFieldValue 462](#_Toc134679562)

[3.2.5.87.2.1.4 Recycle 462](#_Toc134679563)

[3.2.5.87.2.1.5 ResetRoleInheritance 463](#_Toc134679564)

[3.2.5.87.2.1.6 SetFieldValue 463](#_Toc134679565)

[3.2.5.87.2.1.7 Update 463](#_Toc134679566)

[3.2.5.87.2.1.8 GetWOPIFrameUrl 464](#_Toc134679567)

[3.2.5.87.2.1.9 ValidateUpdateListItem 464](#_Toc134679568)

[3.2.5.87.2.1.10 GetUserEffectivePermissions 464](#_Toc134679569)

[3.2.5.87.2.1.11 OverridePolicyTip 465](#_Toc134679570)

[3.2.5.87.2.1.12 SetCommentsDisabled 465](#_Toc134679571)

[3.2.5.87.2.1.13 SystemUpdate 465](#_Toc134679572)

[3.2.5.87.2.1.14 UpdateOverwriteVersion 465](#_Toc134679573)

[3.2.5.87.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 466](#_Toc134679574)

[3.2.5.87.2.2.1 GetChanges 466](#_Toc134679575)

[3.2.5.88 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollection 466](#_Toc134679576)

[3.2.5.88.1 Properties 466](#_Toc134679577)

[3.2.5.88.1.1 Scalar Properties 466](#_Toc134679578)

[3.2.5.88.1.1.1 ListItemCollectionPosition 466](#_Toc134679579)

[3.2.5.88.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 466](#_Toc134679580)

[3.2.5.88.2 Methods 466](#_Toc134679581)

[3.2.5.88.2.1 Scalar Methods 466](#_Toc134679582)

[3.2.5.88.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 466](#_Toc134679583)

[3.2.5.88.2.2.1 GetById 466](#_Toc134679584)

[3.2.5.88.2.2.2 GetByStringId 467](#_Toc134679585)

[3.2.5.89 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollectionPosition 467](#_Toc134679586)

[3.2.5.89.1 Properties 467](#_Toc134679587)

[3.2.5.89.1.1 Scalar Properties 467](#_Toc134679588)

[3.2.5.89.1.1.1 PagingInfo 467](#_Toc134679589)

[3.2.5.89.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 468](#_Toc134679590)

[3.2.5.90 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCreationInformation 468](#_Toc134679591)

[3.2.5.90.1 Properties 468](#_Toc134679592)

[3.2.5.90.1.1 Scalar Properties 468](#_Toc134679593)

[3.2.5.90.1.1.1 FolderUrl 468](#_Toc134679594)

[3.2.5.90.1.1.2 LeafName 468](#_Toc134679595)

[3.2.5.90.1.1.3 UnderlyingObjectType 468](#_Toc134679596)

[3.2.5.90.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 468](#_Toc134679597)

[3.2.5.91 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplate 469](#_Toc134679598)

[3.2.5.91.1 Properties 469](#_Toc134679599)

[3.2.5.91.1.1 Scalar Properties 469](#_Toc134679600)

[3.2.5.91.1.1.1 AllowsFolderCreation 469](#_Toc134679601)

[3.2.5.91.1.1.2 BaseType 469](#_Toc134679602)

[3.2.5.91.1.1.3 Description 469](#_Toc134679603)

[3.2.5.91.1.1.4 FeatureId 469](#_Toc134679604)

[3.2.5.91.1.1.5 Hidden 469](#_Toc134679605)

[3.2.5.91.1.1.6 ImageUrl 470](#_Toc134679606)

[3.2.5.91.1.1.7 InternalName 470](#_Toc134679607)

[3.2.5.91.1.1.8 IsCustomTemplate 470](#_Toc134679608)

[3.2.5.91.1.1.9 ListTemplateTypeKind 470](#_Toc134679609)

[3.2.5.91.1.1.10 Name 470](#_Toc134679610)

[3.2.5.91.1.1.11 OnQuickLaunch 470](#_Toc134679611)

[3.2.5.91.1.1.12 Unique 471](#_Toc134679612)

[3.2.5.91.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 471](#_Toc134679613)

[3.2.5.91.2 Methods 471](#_Toc134679614)

[3.2.5.91.2.1 Scalar Methods 471](#_Toc134679615)

[3.2.5.91.2.1.1 GetGlobalSchemaXml 471](#_Toc134679616)

[3.2.5.91.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 471](#_Toc134679617)

[3.2.5.92 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateCollection 471](#_Toc134679618)

[3.2.5.92.1 Properties 471](#_Toc134679619)

[3.2.5.92.1.1 Scalar Properties 471](#_Toc134679620)

[3.2.5.92.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 471](#_Toc134679621)

[3.2.5.92.2 Methods 471](#_Toc134679622)

[3.2.5.92.2.1 Scalar Methods 471](#_Toc134679623)

[3.2.5.92.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 471](#_Toc134679624)

[3.2.5.92.2.2.1 GetByName 471](#_Toc134679625)

[3.2.5.93 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateType 472](#_Toc134679626)

[3.2.5.93.1 Field Values 472](#_Toc134679627)

[3.2.5.93.1.1 NoListTemplate 472](#_Toc134679628)

[3.2.5.93.1.2 GenericList 472](#_Toc134679629)

[3.2.5.93.1.3 DocumentLibrary 472](#_Toc134679630)

[3.2.5.93.1.4 Survey 472](#_Toc134679631)

[3.2.5.93.1.5 Links 472](#_Toc134679632)

[3.2.5.93.1.6 Announcements 472](#_Toc134679633)

[3.2.5.93.1.7 Contacts 472](#_Toc134679634)

[3.2.5.93.1.8 Events 473](#_Toc134679635)

[3.2.5.93.1.9 Tasks 473](#_Toc134679636)

[3.2.5.93.1.10 DiscussionBoard 473](#_Toc134679637)

[3.2.5.93.1.11 PictureLibrary 473](#_Toc134679638)

[3.2.5.93.1.12 DataSources 473](#_Toc134679639)

[3.2.5.93.1.13 WebTemplateCatalog 473](#_Toc134679640)

[3.2.5.93.1.14 UserInformation 473](#_Toc134679641)

[3.2.5.93.1.15 WebPartCatalog 473](#_Toc134679642)

[3.2.5.93.1.16 ListTemplateCatalog 473](#_Toc134679643)

[3.2.5.93.1.17 XMLForm 473](#_Toc134679644)

[3.2.5.93.1.18 MasterPageCatalog 474](#_Toc134679645)

[3.2.5.93.1.19 NoCodeWorkflows 474](#_Toc134679646)

[3.2.5.93.1.20 WorkflowProcess 474](#_Toc134679647)

[3.2.5.93.1.21 WebPageLibrary 474](#_Toc134679648)

[3.2.5.93.1.22 CustomGrid 474](#_Toc134679649)

[3.2.5.93.1.23 SolutionCatalog 474](#_Toc134679650)

[3.2.5.93.1.24 NoCodePublic 474](#_Toc134679651)

[3.2.5.93.1.25 ThemeCatalog 474](#_Toc134679652)

[3.2.5.93.1.26 DataConnectionLibrary 474](#_Toc134679653)

[3.2.5.93.1.27 WorkflowHistory 474](#_Toc134679654)

[3.2.5.93.1.28 GanttTasks 475](#_Toc134679655)

[3.2.5.93.1.29 Meetings 475](#_Toc134679656)

[3.2.5.93.1.30 Agenda 475](#_Toc134679657)

[3.2.5.93.1.31 MeetingUser 475](#_Toc134679658)

[3.2.5.93.1.32 Decision 475](#_Toc134679659)

[3.2.5.93.1.33 MeetingObjective 475](#_Toc134679660)

[3.2.5.93.1.34 TextBox 475](#_Toc134679661)

[3.2.5.93.1.35 ThingsToBring 475](#_Toc134679662)

[3.2.5.93.1.36 HomePageLibrary 475](#_Toc134679663)

[3.2.5.93.1.37 Posts 475](#_Toc134679664)

[3.2.5.93.1.38 Comments 476](#_Toc134679665)

[3.2.5.93.1.39 Categories 476](#_Toc134679666)

[3.2.5.93.1.40 Facility 476](#_Toc134679667)

[3.2.5.93.1.41 Whereabouts 476](#_Toc134679668)

[3.2.5.93.1.42 CallTrack 476](#_Toc134679669)

[3.2.5.93.1.43 Circulation 476](#_Toc134679670)

[3.2.5.93.1.44 Timecard 476](#_Toc134679671)

[3.2.5.93.1.45 Holidays 476](#_Toc134679672)

[3.2.5.93.1.46 IMEDic 476](#_Toc134679673)

[3.2.5.93.1.47 ExternalList 476](#_Toc134679674)

[3.2.5.93.1.48 IssueTracking 477](#_Toc134679675)

[3.2.5.93.1.49 AdminTasks 477](#_Toc134679676)

[3.2.5.93.1.50 HealthRules 477](#_Toc134679677)

[3.2.5.93.1.51 HealthReports 477](#_Toc134679678)

[3.2.5.93.1.52 InvalidType 477](#_Toc134679679)

[3.2.5.93.1.53 AccessRequest 477](#_Toc134679680)

[3.2.5.93.1.54 DesignCatalog 477](#_Toc134679681)

[3.2.5.93.1.55 MaintenanceLogs 477](#_Toc134679682)

[3.2.5.93.1.56 AppDataCatalog 477](#_Toc134679683)

[3.2.5.93.1.57 TasksWithTimelineAndHierarchy 478](#_Toc134679684)

[3.2.5.93.1.58 MySiteDocumentLibrary 478](#_Toc134679685)

[3.2.5.93.1.59 DeveloperSiteDraftApps 478](#_Toc134679686)

[3.2.5.93.1.60 HelpLibrary 478](#_Toc134679687)

[3.2.5.93.1.61 AccessApp 478](#_Toc134679688)

[3.2.5.93.1.62 SharingLinks 478](#_Toc134679689)

[3.2.5.93.1.63 AppFilesCatalog 478](#_Toc134679690)

[3.2.5.93.1.64 PromotedLinks 478](#_Toc134679691)

[3.2.5.93.1.65 RecipesTable 478](#_Toc134679692)

[3.2.5.93.1.66 FormulasTable 478](#_Toc134679693)

[3.2.5.93.1.67 ItemReferenceCollection 479](#_Toc134679694)

[3.2.5.93.1.68 ItemReferenceReference 479](#_Toc134679695)

[3.2.5.93.1.69 ItemReferenceReferenceCollection 479](#_Toc134679696)

[3.2.5.93.1.70 CertificateFileLists 479](#_Toc134679697)

[3.2.5.94 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveOperations 479](#_Toc134679698)

[3.2.5.94.1 Field Values 479](#_Toc134679699)

[3.2.5.94.1.1 None 479](#_Toc134679700)

[3.2.5.94.1.2 Overwrite 479](#_Toc134679701)

[3.2.5.94.1.3 AllowBrokenThickets 479](#_Toc134679702)

[3.2.5.94.1.4 BypassApprovePermission 479](#_Toc134679703)

[3.2.5.94.1.5 RetainEditorAndModifiedOnMove 480](#_Toc134679704)

[3.2.5.95 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Navigation 480](#_Toc134679705)

[3.2.5.95.1 Properties 480](#_Toc134679706)

[3.2.5.95.1.1 Scalar Properties 480](#_Toc134679707)

[3.2.5.95.1.1.1 UseShared 480](#_Toc134679708)

[3.2.5.95.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 480](#_Toc134679709)

[3.2.5.95.1.2.1 QuickLaunch 480](#_Toc134679710)

[3.2.5.95.1.2.2 TopNavigationBar 480](#_Toc134679711)

[3.2.5.95.2 Methods 480](#_Toc134679712)

[3.2.5.95.2.1 Scalar Methods 480](#_Toc134679713)

[3.2.5.95.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 480](#_Toc134679714)

[3.2.5.95.2.2.1 GetNodeById 480](#_Toc134679715)

[3.2.5.96 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode 481](#_Toc134679716)

[3.2.5.96.1 Properties 481](#_Toc134679717)

[3.2.5.96.1.1 Scalar Properties 481](#_Toc134679718)

[3.2.5.96.1.1.1 Id 481](#_Toc134679719)

[3.2.5.96.1.1.2 Title 481](#_Toc134679720)

[3.2.5.96.1.1.3 Url 481](#_Toc134679721)

[3.2.5.96.1.1.4 IsExternal 481](#_Toc134679722)

[3.2.5.96.1.1.5 IsVisible 482](#_Toc134679723)

[3.2.5.96.1.1.6 IsDocLib 482](#_Toc134679724)

[3.2.5.96.1.1.7 ListTemplateType 482](#_Toc134679725)

[3.2.5.96.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 482](#_Toc134679726)

[3.2.5.96.1.2.1 Children 482](#_Toc134679727)

[3.2.5.96.2 Methods 482](#_Toc134679728)

[3.2.5.96.2.1 Scalar Methods 482](#_Toc134679729)

[3.2.5.96.2.1.1 DeleteObject 482](#_Toc134679730)

[3.2.5.96.2.1.2 Update 482](#_Toc134679731)

[3.2.5.96.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 483](#_Toc134679732)

[3.2.5.97 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCollection 483](#_Toc134679733)

[3.2.5.97.1 Properties 483](#_Toc134679734)

[3.2.5.97.1.1 Scalar Properties 483](#_Toc134679735)

[3.2.5.97.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 483](#_Toc134679736)

[3.2.5.97.2 Methods 483](#_Toc134679737)

[3.2.5.97.2.1 Scalar Methods 483](#_Toc134679738)

[3.2.5.97.2.1.1 MoveAfter 483](#_Toc134679739)

[3.2.5.97.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 483](#_Toc134679740)

[3.2.5.97.2.2.1 Add 483](#_Toc134679741)

[3.2.5.97.2.2.2 GetById 484](#_Toc134679742)

[3.2.5.97.2.2.3 GetByIndex 484](#_Toc134679743)

[3.2.5.98 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCreationInformation 484](#_Toc134679744)

[3.2.5.98.1 Properties 484](#_Toc134679745)

[3.2.5.98.1.1 Scalar Properties 484](#_Toc134679746)

[3.2.5.98.1.1.1 AsLastNode 484](#_Toc134679747)

[3.2.5.98.1.1.2 IsExternal 484](#_Toc134679748)

[3.2.5.98.1.1.3 Title 484](#_Toc134679749)

[3.2.5.98.1.1.4 Url 485](#_Toc134679750)

[3.2.5.98.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 485](#_Toc134679751)

[3.2.5.98.1.2.1 PreviousNode 485](#_Toc134679752)

[3.2.5.99 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PageType 485](#_Toc134679753)

[3.2.5.99.1 Field Values 485](#_Toc134679754)

[3.2.5.99.1.1 Invalid 485](#_Toc134679755)

[3.2.5.99.1.2 DefaultView 485](#_Toc134679756)

[3.2.5.99.1.3 NormalView 485](#_Toc134679757)

[3.2.5.99.1.4 DialogView 485](#_Toc134679758)

[3.2.5.99.1.5 View 485](#_Toc134679759)

[3.2.5.99.1.6 DisplayForm 486](#_Toc134679760)

[3.2.5.99.1.7 DisplayFormDialog 486](#_Toc134679761)

[3.2.5.99.1.8 EditForm 486](#_Toc134679762)

[3.2.5.99.1.9 EditFormDialog 486](#_Toc134679763)

[3.2.5.99.1.10 NewForm 486](#_Toc134679764)

[3.2.5.99.1.11 NewFormDialog 486](#_Toc134679765)

[3.2.5.99.1.12 SolutionForm 486](#_Toc134679766)

[3.2.5.99.1.13 PAGE\_MAXITEMS 486](#_Toc134679767)

[3.2.5.100 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal 486](#_Toc134679768)

[3.2.5.100.1 Properties 487](#_Toc134679769)

[3.2.5.100.1.1 Scalar Properties 487](#_Toc134679770)

[3.2.5.100.1.1.1 Id 487](#_Toc134679771)

[3.2.5.100.1.1.2 LoginName 487](#_Toc134679772)

[3.2.5.100.1.1.3 PrincipalType 487](#_Toc134679773)

[3.2.5.100.1.1.4 Title 487](#_Toc134679774)

[3.2.5.100.1.1.5 IsHiddenInUI 487](#_Toc134679775)

[3.2.5.100.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 487](#_Toc134679776)

[3.2.5.100.2 Methods 487](#_Toc134679777)

[3.2.5.100.2.1 Scalar Methods 488](#_Toc134679778)

[3.2.5.100.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 488](#_Toc134679779)

[3.2.5.101 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues 488](#_Toc134679780)

[3.2.5.101.1 Properties 488](#_Toc134679781)

[3.2.5.101.1.1 Scalar Properties 488](#_Toc134679782)

[3.2.5.101.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 488](#_Toc134679783)

[3.2.5.101.2 Methods 488](#_Toc134679784)

[3.2.5.101.2.1 Scalar Methods 488](#_Toc134679785)

[3.2.5.101.2.1.1 SetFieldValue 488](#_Toc134679786)

[3.2.5.101.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 488](#_Toc134679787)

[3.2.5.102 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.QuickLaunchOptions 488](#_Toc134679788)

[3.2.5.102.1 Field Values 489](#_Toc134679789)

[3.2.5.102.1.1 Off 489](#_Toc134679790)

[3.2.5.102.1.2 On 489](#_Toc134679791)

[3.2.5.102.1.3 DefaultValue 489](#_Toc134679792)

[3.2.5.103 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItem 489](#_Toc134679793)

[3.2.5.103.1 Properties 489](#_Toc134679794)

[3.2.5.103.1.1 Scalar Properties 489](#_Toc134679795)

[3.2.5.103.1.1.1 AuthorEmail 489](#_Toc134679796)

[3.2.5.103.1.1.2 AuthorName 489](#_Toc134679797)

[3.2.5.103.1.1.3 DeletedByEmail 489](#_Toc134679798)

[3.2.5.103.1.1.4 DeletedByName 490](#_Toc134679799)

[3.2.5.103.1.1.5 DeletedDate 490](#_Toc134679800)

[3.2.5.103.1.1.6 DeletedDateLocalFormatted 490](#_Toc134679801)

[3.2.5.103.1.1.7 DirName 490](#_Toc134679802)

[3.2.5.103.1.1.8 DirNamePath 490](#_Toc134679803)

[3.2.5.103.1.1.9 Id 490](#_Toc134679804)

[3.2.5.103.1.1.10 ItemState 490](#_Toc134679805)

[3.2.5.103.1.1.11 ItemType 491](#_Toc134679806)

[3.2.5.103.1.1.12 LeafName 491](#_Toc134679807)

[3.2.5.103.1.1.13 LeafNamePath 491](#_Toc134679808)

[3.2.5.103.1.1.14 Size 491](#_Toc134679809)

[3.2.5.103.1.1.15 Title 491](#_Toc134679810)

[3.2.5.103.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 491](#_Toc134679811)

[3.2.5.103.1.2.1 Author 492](#_Toc134679812)

[3.2.5.103.1.2.2 DeletedBy 492](#_Toc134679813)

[3.2.5.103.2 Methods 492](#_Toc134679814)

[3.2.5.103.2.1 Scalar Methods 492](#_Toc134679815)

[3.2.5.103.2.1.1 DeleteObject 492](#_Toc134679816)

[3.2.5.103.2.1.2 MoveToSecondStage 492](#_Toc134679817)

[3.2.5.103.2.1.3 Restore 492](#_Toc134679818)

[3.2.5.103.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 493](#_Toc134679819)

[3.2.5.104 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemCollection 493](#_Toc134679820)

[3.2.5.104.1 Properties 493](#_Toc134679821)

[3.2.5.104.1.1 Scalar Properties 493](#_Toc134679822)

[3.2.5.104.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 493](#_Toc134679823)

[3.2.5.104.2 Methods 493](#_Toc134679824)

[3.2.5.104.2.1 Scalar Methods 493](#_Toc134679825)

[3.2.5.104.2.1.1 DeleteAll 493](#_Toc134679826)

[3.2.5.104.2.1.2 DeleteAllSecondStageItems 493](#_Toc134679827)

[3.2.5.104.2.1.3 MoveAllToSecondStage 493](#_Toc134679828)

[3.2.5.104.2.1.4 RestoreAll 493](#_Toc134679829)

[3.2.5.104.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 494](#_Toc134679830)

[3.2.5.104.2.2.1 GetById 494](#_Toc134679831)

[3.2.5.105 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemState 494](#_Toc134679832)

[3.2.5.105.1 Field Values 494](#_Toc134679833)

[3.2.5.105.1.1 None 494](#_Toc134679834)

[3.2.5.105.1.2 FirstStageRecycleBin 494](#_Toc134679835)

[3.2.5.105.1.3 SecondStageRecycleBin 494](#_Toc134679836)

[3.2.5.106 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemType 495](#_Toc134679837)

[3.2.5.106.1 Field Values 495](#_Toc134679838)

[3.2.5.106.1.1 None 495](#_Toc134679839)

[3.2.5.106.1.2 File 495](#_Toc134679840)

[3.2.5.106.1.3 FileVersion 495](#_Toc134679841)

[3.2.5.106.1.4 ListItem 495](#_Toc134679842)

[3.2.5.106.1.5 List 495](#_Toc134679843)

[3.2.5.106.1.6 Folder 495](#_Toc134679844)

[3.2.5.106.1.7 FolderWithLists 495](#_Toc134679845)

[3.2.5.106.1.8 Attachment 495](#_Toc134679846)

[3.2.5.106.1.9 ListItemVersion 495](#_Toc134679847)

[3.2.5.106.1.10 CascadeParent 496](#_Toc134679848)

[3.2.5.106.1.11 Web 496](#_Toc134679849)

[3.2.5.106.1.12 App 496](#_Toc134679850)

[3.2.5.107 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedField 496](#_Toc134679851)

[3.2.5.107.1 Properties 496](#_Toc134679852)

[3.2.5.107.1.1 Scalar Properties 496](#_Toc134679853)

[3.2.5.107.1.1.1 FieldId 496](#_Toc134679854)

[3.2.5.107.1.1.2 ListId 496](#_Toc134679855)

[3.2.5.107.1.1.3 RelationshipDeleteBehavior 496](#_Toc134679856)

[3.2.5.107.1.1.4 WebId 496](#_Toc134679857)

[3.2.5.107.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 497](#_Toc134679858)

[3.2.5.107.1.2.1 LookupList 497](#_Toc134679859)

[3.2.5.107.2 Methods 497](#_Toc134679860)

[3.2.5.107.2.1 Scalar Methods 497](#_Toc134679861)

[3.2.5.107.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 497](#_Toc134679862)

[3.2.5.108 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldCollection 497](#_Toc134679863)

[3.2.5.108.1 Properties 497](#_Toc134679864)

[3.2.5.108.1.1 Scalar Properties 497](#_Toc134679865)

[3.2.5.108.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 497](#_Toc134679866)

[3.2.5.108.2 Methods 497](#_Toc134679867)

[3.2.5.108.2.1 Scalar Methods 497](#_Toc134679868)

[3.2.5.108.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 497](#_Toc134679869)

[3.2.5.108.2.2.1 GetByFieldId 497](#_Toc134679870)

[3.2.5.109 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType 498](#_Toc134679871)

[3.2.5.109.1 Field Values 498](#_Toc134679872)

[3.2.5.109.1.1 None 498](#_Toc134679873)

[3.2.5.109.1.2 Cascade 498](#_Toc134679874)

[3.2.5.109.1.3 Restrict 498](#_Toc134679875)

[3.2.5.110 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestContext 498](#_Toc134679876)

[3.2.5.110.1 Properties 498](#_Toc134679877)

[3.2.5.110.1.1 Scalar Properties 498](#_Toc134679878)

[3.2.5.110.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 498](#_Toc134679879)

[3.2.5.110.1.2.1 Current 498](#_Toc134679880)

[3.2.5.110.1.2.2 List 499](#_Toc134679881)

[3.2.5.110.1.2.3 Site 499](#_Toc134679882)

[3.2.5.110.1.2.4 Web 499](#_Toc134679883)

[3.2.5.110.2 Methods 499](#_Toc134679884)

[3.2.5.110.2.1 Scalar Methods 499](#_Toc134679885)

[3.2.5.110.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 499](#_Toc134679886)

[3.2.5.110.2.2.1 GetRemoteContext 499](#_Toc134679887)

[3.2.5.111 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignment 499](#_Toc134679888)

[3.2.5.111.1 Properties 500](#_Toc134679889)

[3.2.5.111.1.1 Scalar Properties 500](#_Toc134679890)

[3.2.5.111.1.1.1 PrincipalId 500](#_Toc134679891)

[3.2.5.111.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 500](#_Toc134679892)

[3.2.5.111.1.2.1 Member 500](#_Toc134679893)

[3.2.5.111.1.2.2 RoleDefinitionBindings 500](#_Toc134679894)

[3.2.5.111.2 Methods 500](#_Toc134679895)

[3.2.5.111.2.1 Scalar Methods 500](#_Toc134679896)

[3.2.5.111.2.1.1 DeleteObject 500](#_Toc134679897)

[3.2.5.111.2.1.2 ImportRoleDefinitionBindings 500](#_Toc134679898)

[3.2.5.111.2.1.3 Update 501](#_Toc134679899)

[3.2.5.111.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 501](#_Toc134679900)

[3.2.5.112 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection 501](#_Toc134679901)

[3.2.5.112.1 Properties 501](#_Toc134679902)

[3.2.5.112.1.1 Scalar Properties 501](#_Toc134679903)

[3.2.5.112.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 501](#_Toc134679904)

[3.2.5.112.1.2.1 Groups 501](#_Toc134679905)

[3.2.5.112.2 Methods 501](#_Toc134679906)

[3.2.5.112.2.1 Scalar Methods 501](#_Toc134679907)

[3.2.5.112.2.1.1 AddRoleAssignment 501](#_Toc134679908)

[3.2.5.112.2.1.2 RemoveRoleAssignment 501](#_Toc134679909)

[3.2.5.112.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 502](#_Toc134679910)

[3.2.5.112.2.2.1 Add 502](#_Toc134679911)

[3.2.5.112.2.2.2 GetByPrincipal 502](#_Toc134679912)

[3.2.5.112.2.2.3 GetByPrincipalId 502](#_Toc134679913)

[3.2.5.113 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition 503](#_Toc134679914)

[3.2.5.113.1 Properties 503](#_Toc134679915)

[3.2.5.113.1.1 Scalar Properties 503](#_Toc134679916)

[3.2.5.113.1.1.1 BasePermissions 503](#_Toc134679917)

[3.2.5.113.1.1.2 Description 503](#_Toc134679918)

[3.2.5.113.1.1.3 Hidden 503](#_Toc134679919)

[3.2.5.113.1.1.4 Id 504](#_Toc134679920)

[3.2.5.113.1.1.5 Name 504](#_Toc134679921)

[3.2.5.113.1.1.6 Order 504](#_Toc134679922)

[3.2.5.113.1.1.7 RoleTypeKind 504](#_Toc134679923)

[3.2.5.113.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 505](#_Toc134679924)

[3.2.5.113.2 Methods 505](#_Toc134679925)

[3.2.5.113.2.1 Scalar Methods 505](#_Toc134679926)

[3.2.5.113.2.1.1 DeleteObject 505](#_Toc134679927)

[3.2.5.113.2.1.2 Update 505](#_Toc134679928)

[3.2.5.113.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 505](#_Toc134679929)

[3.2.5.114 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection 505](#_Toc134679930)

[3.2.5.114.1 Properties 505](#_Toc134679931)

[3.2.5.114.1.1 Scalar Properties 505](#_Toc134679932)

[3.2.5.114.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 506](#_Toc134679933)

[3.2.5.114.2 Methods 506](#_Toc134679934)

[3.2.5.114.2.1 Scalar Methods 506](#_Toc134679935)

[3.2.5.114.2.1.1 Add 506](#_Toc134679936)

[3.2.5.114.2.1.2 Remove 506](#_Toc134679937)

[3.2.5.114.2.1.3 RemoveAll 506](#_Toc134679938)

[3.2.5.114.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 506](#_Toc134679939)

[3.2.5.114.2.2.1 GetById 506](#_Toc134679940)

[3.2.5.114.2.2.2 CSOM Constructor 507](#_Toc134679941)

[3.2.5.115 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCollection 507](#_Toc134679942)

[3.2.5.115.1 Properties 507](#_Toc134679943)

[3.2.5.115.1.1 Scalar Properties 507](#_Toc134679944)

[3.2.5.115.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 507](#_Toc134679945)

[3.2.5.115.2 Methods 507](#_Toc134679946)

[3.2.5.115.2.1 Scalar Methods 507](#_Toc134679947)

[3.2.5.115.2.1.1 RecreateMissingDefaultRoleDefinitions 507](#_Toc134679948)

[3.2.5.115.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 507](#_Toc134679949)

[3.2.5.115.2.2.1 Add 507](#_Toc134679950)

[3.2.5.115.2.2.2 GetById 508](#_Toc134679951)

[3.2.5.115.2.2.3 GetByName 508](#_Toc134679952)

[3.2.5.115.2.2.4 GetByType 508](#_Toc134679953)

[3.2.5.116 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCreationInformation 508](#_Toc134679954)

[3.2.5.116.1 Properties 509](#_Toc134679955)

[3.2.5.116.1.1 Scalar Properties 509](#_Toc134679956)

[3.2.5.116.1.1.1 BasePermissions 509](#_Toc134679957)

[3.2.5.116.1.1.2 Description 509](#_Toc134679958)

[3.2.5.116.1.1.3 Name 509](#_Toc134679959)

[3.2.5.116.1.1.4 Order 509](#_Toc134679960)

[3.2.5.116.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 509](#_Toc134679961)

[3.2.5.117 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleType 509](#_Toc134679962)

[3.2.5.117.1 Field Values 509](#_Toc134679963)

[3.2.5.117.1.1 None 509](#_Toc134679964)

[3.2.5.117.1.2 Guest 510](#_Toc134679965)

[3.2.5.117.1.3 Reader 510](#_Toc134679966)

[3.2.5.117.1.4 Contributor 510](#_Toc134679967)

[3.2.5.117.1.5 WebDesigner 510](#_Toc134679968)

[3.2.5.117.1.6 Administrator 510](#_Toc134679969)

[3.2.5.117.1.7 Editor 510](#_Toc134679970)

[3.2.5.117.1.8 Reviewer 511](#_Toc134679971)

[3.2.5.117.1.9 RestrictedReader 511](#_Toc134679972)

[3.2.5.117.1.10 System 511](#_Toc134679973)

[3.2.5.118 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject 511](#_Toc134679974)

[3.2.5.118.1 Properties 511](#_Toc134679975)

[3.2.5.118.1.1 Scalar Properties 511](#_Toc134679976)

[3.2.5.118.1.1.1 HasUniqueRoleAssignments 511](#_Toc134679977)

[3.2.5.118.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 511](#_Toc134679978)

[3.2.5.118.1.2.1 RoleAssignments 511](#_Toc134679979)

[3.2.5.118.1.2.2 FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject 512](#_Toc134679980)

[3.2.5.118.2 Methods 512](#_Toc134679981)

[3.2.5.118.2.1 Scalar Methods 512](#_Toc134679982)

[3.2.5.118.2.1.1 BreakRoleInheritance 512](#_Toc134679983)

[3.2.5.118.2.1.2 ResetRoleInheritance 512](#_Toc134679984)

[3.2.5.118.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 513](#_Toc134679985)

[3.2.5.119 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site 513](#_Toc134679986)

[3.2.5.119.1 Properties 513](#_Toc134679987)

[3.2.5.119.1.1 Scalar Properties 513](#_Toc134679988)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.1 AllowDesigner 513](#_Toc134679989)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.2 AllowMasterPageEditing 513](#_Toc134679990)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.3 AllowRevertFromTemplate 513](#_Toc134679991)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.4 Id 514](#_Toc134679992)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.5 MaxItemsPerThrottledOperation 514](#_Toc134679993)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.6 ServerRelativeUrl 514](#_Toc134679994)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.7 ShowUrlStructure 514](#_Toc134679995)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.8 UIVersionConfigurationEnabled 514](#_Toc134679996)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.9 Url 514](#_Toc134679997)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.10 Usage 515](#_Toc134679998)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.11 CompatibilityLevel 515](#_Toc134679999)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.12 LockIssue 515](#_Toc134680000)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.13 ReadOnly 515](#_Toc134680001)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.14 CanUpgrade 515](#_Toc134680002)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.15 AllowSelfServiceUpgrade 515](#_Toc134680003)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.16 AllowSelfServiceUpgradeEvaluation 515](#_Toc134680004)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.17 PrimaryUri 516](#_Toc134680005)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.18 UpgradeReminderDate 516](#_Toc134680006)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.19 UpgradeInfo 516](#_Toc134680007)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.20 Upgrading 516](#_Toc134680008)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.21 ShareByLinkEnabled 516](#_Toc134680009)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.22 AllowCreateDeclarativeWorkflow 516](#_Toc134680010)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.23 AllowSaveDeclarativeWorkflowAsTemplate 516](#_Toc134680011)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.24 AllowSavePublishDeclarativeWorkflow 517](#_Toc134680012)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.25 RequiredDesignerVersion 517](#_Toc134680013)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.26 AuditLogTrimmingRetention 517](#_Toc134680014)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.27 CurrentChangeToken 517](#_Toc134680015)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.28 ExternalSharingTipsEnabled 517](#_Toc134680016)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.29 NeedsB2BUpgrade 517](#_Toc134680017)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.30 SandboxedCodeActivationCapability 518](#_Toc134680018)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.31 ShareByEmailEnabled 518](#_Toc134680019)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.32 TrimAuditLog 518](#_Toc134680020)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.33 UpgradeScheduled 518](#_Toc134680021)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.34 UpgradeScheduledDate 518](#_Toc134680022)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.35 DisableCompanyWideSharingLinks 518](#_Toc134680023)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.36 Classification 518](#_Toc134680024)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.37 CommentsOnSitePagesDisabled 519](#_Toc134680025)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.38 ResourcePath 519](#_Toc134680026)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.39 ServerRelativePath 519](#_Toc134680027)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.40 ShowPeoplePickerSuggestionsForGuestUsers 519](#_Toc134680028)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.41 StatusBarLink 519](#_Toc134680029)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.42 StatusBarText 519](#_Toc134680030)

[3.2.5.119.1.1.43 ThicketSupportDisabled 519](#_Toc134680031)

[3.2.5.119.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 519](#_Toc134680032)

[3.2.5.119.1.2.1 Features 520](#_Toc134680033)

[3.2.5.119.1.2.2 RecycleBin 520](#_Toc134680034)

[3.2.5.119.1.2.3 RootWeb 520](#_Toc134680035)

[3.2.5.119.1.2.4 UserCustomActions 520](#_Toc134680036)

[3.2.5.119.1.2.5 Owner 520](#_Toc134680037)

[3.2.5.119.1.2.6 EventReceivers 520](#_Toc134680038)

[3.2.5.119.1.2.7 Audit 520](#_Toc134680039)

[3.2.5.119.1.2.8 SecondaryContact 520](#_Toc134680040)

[3.2.5.119.2 Methods 521](#_Toc134680041)

[3.2.5.119.2.1 Scalar Methods 521](#_Toc134680042)

[3.2.5.119.2.1.1 CreateMigrationJob 521](#_Toc134680043)

[3.2.5.119.2.1.2 CreatePreviewSPSite 521](#_Toc134680044)

[3.2.5.119.2.1.3 DeleteMigrationJob 522](#_Toc134680045)

[3.2.5.119.2.1.4 Exists 522](#_Toc134680046)

[3.2.5.119.2.1.5 ExtendUpgradeReminderDate 522](#_Toc134680047)

[3.2.5.119.2.1.6 GetMigrationJobStatus 522](#_Toc134680048)

[3.2.5.119.2.1.7 GetWebPath 523](#_Toc134680049)

[3.2.5.119.2.1.8 Invalidate 523](#_Toc134680050)

[3.2.5.119.2.1.9 NeedsUpgradeByType 523](#_Toc134680051)

[3.2.5.119.2.1.10 RunUpgradeSiteSession 523](#_Toc134680052)

[3.2.5.119.2.1.11 UpdateClientObjectModelUseRemoteAPIsPermissionSetting 524](#_Toc134680053)

[3.2.5.119.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 524](#_Toc134680054)

[3.2.5.119.2.2.1 GetCatalog 524](#_Toc134680055)

[3.2.5.119.2.2.2 GetChanges 524](#_Toc134680056)

[3.2.5.119.2.2.3 GetCustomListTemplates 525](#_Toc134680057)

[3.2.5.119.2.2.4 OpenWeb 525](#_Toc134680058)

[3.2.5.119.2.2.5 OpenWebById 525](#_Toc134680059)

[3.2.5.119.2.2.6 GetWebTemplates 525](#_Toc134680060)

[3.2.5.119.2.2.7 RunHealthCheck 525](#_Toc134680061)

[3.2.5.119.2.2.8 GetMigrationStatus 526](#_Toc134680062)

[3.2.5.119.2.2.9 GetRecycleBinItems 526](#_Toc134680063)

[3.2.5.119.2.2.10 OpenWebUsingPath 527](#_Toc134680064)

[3.2.5.120 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SubwebQuery 527](#_Toc134680065)

[3.2.5.120.1 Properties 527](#_Toc134680066)

[3.2.5.120.1.1 Scalar Properties 527](#_Toc134680067)

[3.2.5.120.1.1.1 ConfigurationFilter 528](#_Toc134680068)

[3.2.5.120.1.1.2 WebTemplateFilter 528](#_Toc134680069)

[3.2.5.120.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 528](#_Toc134680070)

[3.2.5.121 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TemplateFileType 528](#_Toc134680071)

[3.2.5.121.1 Field Values 528](#_Toc134680072)

[3.2.5.121.1.1 StandardPage 528](#_Toc134680073)

[3.2.5.121.1.2 WikiPage 528](#_Toc134680074)

[3.2.5.121.1.3 FormPage 528](#_Toc134680075)

[3.2.5.121.1.4 Invalid 528](#_Toc134680076)

[3.2.5.121.1.5 ClientSidePage 528](#_Toc134680077)

[3.2.5.122 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlFieldFormatType 529](#_Toc134680078)

[3.2.5.122.1 Field Values 529](#_Toc134680079)

[3.2.5.122.1.1 Hyperlink 529](#_Toc134680080)

[3.2.5.122.1.2 Image 529](#_Toc134680081)

[3.2.5.123 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UsageInfo 529](#_Toc134680082)

[3.2.5.123.1 Properties 529](#_Toc134680083)

[3.2.5.123.1.1 Scalar Properties 529](#_Toc134680084)

[3.2.5.123.1.1.1 Bandwidth 529](#_Toc134680085)

[3.2.5.123.1.1.2 DiscussionStorage 529](#_Toc134680086)

[3.2.5.123.1.1.3 Hits 530](#_Toc134680087)

[3.2.5.123.1.1.4 Storage 530](#_Toc134680088)

[3.2.5.123.1.1.5 StoragePercentageUsed 530](#_Toc134680089)

[3.2.5.123.1.1.6 Visits 530](#_Toc134680090)

[3.2.5.123.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 530](#_Toc134680091)

[3.2.5.124 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User 530](#_Toc134680092)

[3.2.5.124.1 Properties 530](#_Toc134680093)

[3.2.5.124.1.1 Scalar Properties 531](#_Toc134680094)

[3.2.5.124.1.1.1 Email 531](#_Toc134680095)

[3.2.5.124.1.1.2 Id 531](#_Toc134680096)

[3.2.5.124.1.1.3 LoginName 531](#_Toc134680097)

[3.2.5.124.1.1.4 PrincipalType 532](#_Toc134680098)

[3.2.5.124.1.1.5 Title 532](#_Toc134680099)

[3.2.5.124.1.1.6 IsSiteAdmin 532](#_Toc134680100)

[3.2.5.124.1.1.7 IsHiddenInUI 532](#_Toc134680101)

[3.2.5.124.1.1.8 UserId 532](#_Toc134680102)

[3.2.5.124.1.1.9 IsShareByEmailGuestUser 533](#_Toc134680103)

[3.2.5.124.1.1.10 IsEmailAuthenticationGuestUser 533](#_Toc134680104)

[3.2.5.124.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 533](#_Toc134680105)

[3.2.5.124.1.2.1 Groups 533](#_Toc134680106)

[3.2.5.124.1.2.2 Alerts 533](#_Toc134680107)

[3.2.5.124.2 Methods 533](#_Toc134680108)

[3.2.5.124.2.1 Scalar Methods 533](#_Toc134680109)

[3.2.5.124.2.1.1 Update 533](#_Toc134680110)

[3.2.5.124.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 534](#_Toc134680111)

[3.2.5.125 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection 534](#_Toc134680112)

[3.2.5.125.1 Properties 534](#_Toc134680113)

[3.2.5.125.1.1 Scalar Properties 534](#_Toc134680114)

[3.2.5.125.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 534](#_Toc134680115)

[3.2.5.125.2 Methods 534](#_Toc134680116)

[3.2.5.125.2.1 Scalar Methods 534](#_Toc134680117)

[3.2.5.125.2.1.1 Remove 534](#_Toc134680118)

[3.2.5.125.2.1.2 RemoveById 534](#_Toc134680119)

[3.2.5.125.2.1.3 RemoveByLoginName 534](#_Toc134680120)

[3.2.5.125.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 535](#_Toc134680121)

[3.2.5.125.2.2.1 Add 535](#_Toc134680122)

[3.2.5.125.2.2.2 AddUser 535](#_Toc134680123)

[3.2.5.125.2.2.3 GetByEmail 535](#_Toc134680124)

[3.2.5.125.2.2.4 GetById 536](#_Toc134680125)

[3.2.5.125.2.2.5 GetByLoginName 536](#_Toc134680126)

[3.2.5.126 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCreationInformation 536](#_Toc134680127)

[3.2.5.126.1 Properties 536](#_Toc134680128)

[3.2.5.126.1.1 Scalar Properties 536](#_Toc134680129)

[3.2.5.126.1.1.1 Email 536](#_Toc134680130)

[3.2.5.126.1.1.2 LoginName 536](#_Toc134680131)

[3.2.5.126.1.1.3 Title 537](#_Toc134680132)

[3.2.5.126.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 537](#_Toc134680133)

[3.2.5.127 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomAction 537](#_Toc134680134)

[3.2.5.127.1 Properties 537](#_Toc134680135)

[3.2.5.127.1.1 Scalar Properties 537](#_Toc134680136)

[3.2.5.127.1.1.1 ClientSideComponentId 537](#_Toc134680137)

[3.2.5.127.1.1.2 ClientSideComponentProperties 537](#_Toc134680138)

[3.2.5.127.1.1.3 CommandUIExtension 537](#_Toc134680139)

[3.2.5.127.1.1.4 Description 538](#_Toc134680140)

[3.2.5.127.1.1.5 Group 538](#_Toc134680141)

[3.2.5.127.1.1.6 Id 538](#_Toc134680142)

[3.2.5.127.1.1.7 ImageUrl 538](#_Toc134680143)

[3.2.5.127.1.1.8 Location 538](#_Toc134680144)

[3.2.5.127.1.1.9 Name 538](#_Toc134680145)

[3.2.5.127.1.1.10 RegistrationId 538](#_Toc134680146)

[3.2.5.127.1.1.11 RegistrationType 539](#_Toc134680147)

[3.2.5.127.1.1.12 Rights 539](#_Toc134680148)

[3.2.5.127.1.1.13 Scope 539](#_Toc134680149)

[3.2.5.127.1.1.14 ScriptBlock 539](#_Toc134680150)

[3.2.5.127.1.1.15 ScriptSrc 539](#_Toc134680151)

[3.2.5.127.1.1.16 Sequence 540](#_Toc134680152)

[3.2.5.127.1.1.17 Title 540](#_Toc134680153)

[3.2.5.127.1.1.18 Url 540](#_Toc134680154)

[3.2.5.127.1.1.19 VersionOfUserCustomAction 540](#_Toc134680155)

[3.2.5.127.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 540](#_Toc134680156)

[3.2.5.127.1.2.1 DescriptionResource 540](#_Toc134680157)

[3.2.5.127.1.2.2 TitleResource 540](#_Toc134680158)

[3.2.5.127.2 Methods 540](#_Toc134680159)

[3.2.5.127.2.1 Scalar Methods 541](#_Toc134680160)

[3.2.5.127.2.1.1 DeleteObject 541](#_Toc134680161)

[3.2.5.127.2.1.2 Update 541](#_Toc134680162)

[3.2.5.127.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 541](#_Toc134680163)

[3.2.5.128 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionCollection 541](#_Toc134680164)

[3.2.5.128.1 Properties 541](#_Toc134680165)

[3.2.5.128.1.1 Scalar Properties 541](#_Toc134680166)

[3.2.5.128.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 541](#_Toc134680167)

[3.2.5.128.2 Methods 542](#_Toc134680168)

[3.2.5.128.2.1 Scalar Methods 542](#_Toc134680169)

[3.2.5.128.2.1.1 Clear 542](#_Toc134680170)

[3.2.5.128.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 542](#_Toc134680171)

[3.2.5.128.2.2.1 Add 542](#_Toc134680172)

[3.2.5.128.2.2.2 GetById 542](#_Toc134680173)

[3.2.5.129 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType 542](#_Toc134680174)

[3.2.5.129.1 Field Values 542](#_Toc134680175)

[3.2.5.129.1.1 None 542](#_Toc134680176)

[3.2.5.129.1.2 List 543](#_Toc134680177)

[3.2.5.129.1.3 ContentType 543](#_Toc134680178)

[3.2.5.129.1.4 ProgId 543](#_Toc134680179)

[3.2.5.129.1.5 FileType 543](#_Toc134680180)

[3.2.5.130 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionScope 543](#_Toc134680181)

[3.2.5.130.1 Field Values 543](#_Toc134680182)

[3.2.5.130.1.1 Unknown 543](#_Toc134680183)

[3.2.5.130.1.2 Site 543](#_Toc134680184)

[3.2.5.130.1.3 Web 543](#_Toc134680185)

[3.2.5.130.1.4 List 543](#_Toc134680186)

[3.2.5.131 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.DateTimeFormat 544](#_Toc134680187)

[3.2.5.131.1 Field Values 544](#_Toc134680188)

[3.2.5.131.1.1 DateTime 544](#_Toc134680189)

[3.2.5.131.1.2 DateOnly 544](#_Toc134680190)

[3.2.5.131.1.3 TimeOnly 544](#_Toc134680191)

[3.2.5.131.1.4 ISO8601 544](#_Toc134680192)

[3.2.5.131.1.5 MonthDayOnly 544](#_Toc134680193)

[3.2.5.131.1.6 MonthYearOnly 544](#_Toc134680194)

[3.2.5.131.1.7 LongDate 544](#_Toc134680195)

[3.2.5.131.1.8 UnknownFormat 544](#_Toc134680196)

[3.2.5.132 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.IconSize 545](#_Toc134680197)

[3.2.5.132.1 Field Values 545](#_Toc134680198)

[3.2.5.132.1.1 Size16 545](#_Toc134680199)

[3.2.5.132.1.2 Size32 545](#_Toc134680200)

[3.2.5.132.1.3 Size256 545](#_Toc134680201)

[3.2.5.133 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo 545](#_Toc134680202)

[3.2.5.133.1 Properties 545](#_Toc134680203)

[3.2.5.133.1.1 Scalar Properties 545](#_Toc134680204)

[3.2.5.133.1.1.1 Department 545](#_Toc134680205)

[3.2.5.133.1.1.2 DisplayName 545](#_Toc134680206)

[3.2.5.133.1.1.3 Email 546](#_Toc134680207)

[3.2.5.133.1.1.4 JobTitle 546](#_Toc134680208)

[3.2.5.133.1.1.5 LoginName 546](#_Toc134680209)

[3.2.5.133.1.1.6 Mobile 546](#_Toc134680210)

[3.2.5.133.1.1.7 PrincipalId 546](#_Toc134680211)

[3.2.5.133.1.1.8 PrincipalType 546](#_Toc134680212)

[3.2.5.133.1.1.9 SIPAddress 546](#_Toc134680213)

[3.2.5.133.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 547](#_Toc134680214)

[3.2.5.134 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource 547](#_Toc134680215)

[3.2.5.134.1 Field Values 547](#_Toc134680216)

[3.2.5.134.1.1 None 547](#_Toc134680217)

[3.2.5.134.1.2 UserInfoList 547](#_Toc134680218)

[3.2.5.134.1.3 Windows 547](#_Toc134680219)

[3.2.5.134.1.4 MembershipProvider 547](#_Toc134680220)

[3.2.5.134.1.5 RoleProvider 547](#_Toc134680221)

[3.2.5.134.1.6 All 547](#_Toc134680222)

[3.2.5.135 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType 547](#_Toc134680223)

[3.2.5.135.1 Field Values 548](#_Toc134680224)

[3.2.5.135.1.1 None 548](#_Toc134680225)

[3.2.5.135.1.2 User 548](#_Toc134680226)

[3.2.5.135.1.3 DistributionList 548](#_Toc134680227)

[3.2.5.135.1.4 SecurityGroup 548](#_Toc134680228)

[3.2.5.135.1.5 SharePointGroup 548](#_Toc134680229)

[3.2.5.135.1.6 All 548](#_Toc134680230)

[3.2.5.136 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.Utility 548](#_Toc134680231)

[3.2.5.136.1 Properties 548](#_Toc134680232)

[3.2.5.136.1.1 Scalar Properties 548](#_Toc134680233)

[3.2.5.136.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 548](#_Toc134680234)

[3.2.5.136.2 Methods 549](#_Toc134680235)

[3.2.5.136.2.1 Scalar Methods 549](#_Toc134680236)

[3.2.5.136.2.1.1 CreateEmailBodyForInvitation 549](#_Toc134680237)

[3.2.5.136.2.1.2 FormatDateTime 549](#_Toc134680238)

[3.2.5.136.2.1.3 GetCurrentUserEmailAddresses 549](#_Toc134680239)

[3.2.5.136.2.1.4 ResolvePrincipal 549](#_Toc134680240)

[3.2.5.136.2.1.5 SearchPrincipals 550](#_Toc134680241)

[3.2.5.136.2.1.6 GetPeoplePickerURL 551](#_Toc134680242)

[3.2.5.136.2.1.7 ResolvePrincipalInCurrentContext 551](#_Toc134680243)

[3.2.5.136.2.1.8 MarkDiscussionAsFeatured 552](#_Toc134680244)

[3.2.5.136.2.1.9 UnmarkDiscussionAsFeatured 553](#_Toc134680245)

[3.2.5.136.2.1.10 SendEmail 553](#_Toc134680246)

[3.2.5.136.2.1.11 LogCustomAppError 554](#_Toc134680247)

[3.2.5.136.2.1.12 GetAppLicenseInformation 554](#_Toc134680248)

[3.2.5.136.2.1.13 IsUserLicensedForEntityInContext 554](#_Toc134680249)

[3.2.5.136.2.1.14 GetAppLicenseDeploymentId 555](#_Toc134680250)

[3.2.5.136.2.1.15 ImportAppLicense 555](#_Toc134680251)

[3.2.5.136.2.1.16 SearchPrincipalsUsingContextWeb 556](#_Toc134680252)

[3.2.5.136.2.1.17 GetLocalizedString 557](#_Toc134680253)

[3.2.5.136.2.1.18 GetLowerCaseString 557](#_Toc134680254)

[3.2.5.136.2.1.19 LogCustomRemoteAppError 557](#_Toc134680255)

[3.2.5.136.2.1.20 ExpandGroupsToPrincipals 558](#_Toc134680256)

[3.2.5.136.2.1.21 GetUserPermissionLevels 558](#_Toc134680257)

[3.2.5.136.2.1.22 IsEmailServerSet 558](#_Toc134680258)

[3.2.5.136.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 559](#_Toc134680259)

[3.2.5.136.2.2.1 CreateNewDiscussion 559](#_Toc134680260)

[3.2.5.136.2.2.2 CreateNewDiscussionReply 559](#_Toc134680261)

[3.2.5.136.2.2.3 CreateNewDiscussionItem 559](#_Toc134680262)

[3.2.5.136.2.2.4 CreateWikiPageInContextWeb 560](#_Toc134680263)

[3.2.5.136.2.2.5 LocalizeWebPartGallery 560](#_Toc134680264)

[3.2.5.137 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View 560](#_Toc134680265)

[3.2.5.137.1 Properties 560](#_Toc134680266)

[3.2.5.137.1.1 Scalar Properties 560](#_Toc134680267)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.1 Aggregations 560](#_Toc134680268)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.2 AggregationsStatus 561](#_Toc134680269)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.3 BaseViewId 561](#_Toc134680270)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.4 ContentTypeId 561](#_Toc134680271)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.5 DefaultView 561](#_Toc134680272)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.6 DefaultViewForContentType 561](#_Toc134680273)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.7 EditorModified 561](#_Toc134680274)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.8 Formats 561](#_Toc134680275)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.9 Hidden 562](#_Toc134680276)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.10 HtmlSchemaXml 562](#_Toc134680277)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.11 Id 562](#_Toc134680278)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.12 ImageUrl 562](#_Toc134680279)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.13 IncludeRootFolder 562](#_Toc134680280)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.14 Method 562](#_Toc134680281)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.15 MobileDefaultView 563](#_Toc134680282)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.16 MobileView 563](#_Toc134680283)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.17 ModerationType 563](#_Toc134680284)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.18 OrderedView 563](#_Toc134680285)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.19 Paged 563](#_Toc134680286)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.20 PersonalView 563](#_Toc134680287)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.21 ReadOnlyView 563](#_Toc134680288)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.22 RequiresClientIntegration 564](#_Toc134680289)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.23 RowLimit 564](#_Toc134680290)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.24 Scope 564](#_Toc134680291)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.25 ServerRelativeUrl 564](#_Toc134680292)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.26 StyleId 564](#_Toc134680293)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.27 Threaded 564](#_Toc134680294)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.28 Title 564](#_Toc134680295)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.29 Toolbar 565](#_Toc134680296)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.30 ToolbarTemplateName 565](#_Toc134680297)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.31 ViewData 565](#_Toc134680298)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.32 ViewJoins 565](#_Toc134680299)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.33 ViewProjectedFields 565](#_Toc134680300)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.34 ViewQuery 566](#_Toc134680301)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.35 ViewType 566](#_Toc134680302)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.36 ListViewXml 566](#_Toc134680303)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.37 JSLink 566](#_Toc134680304)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.38 ColumnWidth 566](#_Toc134680305)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.39 CustomFormatter 566](#_Toc134680306)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.40 PageRenderType 567](#_Toc134680307)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.41 ServerRelativePath 567](#_Toc134680308)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.42 TabularView 567](#_Toc134680309)

[3.2.5.137.1.1.43 VisualizationInfo 567](#_Toc134680310)

[3.2.5.137.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 567](#_Toc134680311)

[3.2.5.137.1.2.1 ViewFields 567](#_Toc134680312)

[3.2.5.137.2 Methods 567](#_Toc134680313)

[3.2.5.137.2.1 Scalar Methods 567](#_Toc134680314)

[3.2.5.137.2.1.1 DeleteObject 567](#_Toc134680315)

[3.2.5.137.2.1.2 RenderAsHtml 568](#_Toc134680316)

[3.2.5.137.2.1.3 SetViewXml 568](#_Toc134680317)

[3.2.5.137.2.1.4 Update 568](#_Toc134680318)

[3.2.5.137.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 568](#_Toc134680319)

[3.2.5.137.2.2.1 AddToSpotlight 568](#_Toc134680320)

[3.2.5.137.2.2.2 RemoveFromSpotlight 569](#_Toc134680321)

[3.2.5.138 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCollection 569](#_Toc134680322)

[3.2.5.138.1 Properties 569](#_Toc134680323)

[3.2.5.138.1.1 Scalar Properties 569](#_Toc134680324)

[3.2.5.138.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 569](#_Toc134680325)

[3.2.5.138.2 Methods 569](#_Toc134680326)

[3.2.5.138.2.1 Scalar Methods 569](#_Toc134680327)

[3.2.5.138.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 569](#_Toc134680328)

[3.2.5.138.2.2.1 Add 569](#_Toc134680329)

[3.2.5.138.2.2.2 GetById 570](#_Toc134680330)

[3.2.5.138.2.2.3 GetByTitle 570](#_Toc134680331)

[3.2.5.139 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCreationInformation 570](#_Toc134680332)

[3.2.5.139.1 Properties 570](#_Toc134680333)

[3.2.5.139.1.1 Scalar Properties 570](#_Toc134680334)

[3.2.5.139.1.1.1 Aggregations 570](#_Toc134680335)

[3.2.5.139.1.1.2 baseViewId 571](#_Toc134680336)

[3.2.5.139.1.1.3 Paged 571](#_Toc134680337)

[3.2.5.139.1.1.4 PersonalView 571](#_Toc134680338)

[3.2.5.139.1.1.5 Query 571](#_Toc134680339)

[3.2.5.139.1.1.6 RowLimit 571](#_Toc134680340)

[3.2.5.139.1.1.7 SetAsDefaultView 572](#_Toc134680341)

[3.2.5.139.1.1.8 Title 572](#_Toc134680342)

[3.2.5.139.1.1.9 ViewFields 572](#_Toc134680343)

[3.2.5.139.1.1.10 ViewTypeKind 572](#_Toc134680344)

[3.2.5.139.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 572](#_Toc134680345)

[3.2.5.140 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewFieldCollection 572](#_Toc134680346)

[3.2.5.140.1 Properties 572](#_Toc134680347)

[3.2.5.140.1.1 Scalar Properties 572](#_Toc134680348)

[3.2.5.140.1.1.1 SchemaXml 572](#_Toc134680349)

[3.2.5.140.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 573](#_Toc134680350)

[3.2.5.140.2 Methods 573](#_Toc134680351)

[3.2.5.140.2.1 Scalar Methods 573](#_Toc134680352)

[3.2.5.140.2.1.1 Add 573](#_Toc134680353)

[3.2.5.140.2.1.2 MoveFieldTo 573](#_Toc134680354)

[3.2.5.140.2.1.3 Remove 573](#_Toc134680355)

[3.2.5.140.2.1.4 RemoveAll 574](#_Toc134680356)

[3.2.5.140.2.1.5 AddViewField 574](#_Toc134680357)

[3.2.5.140.2.1.6 MoveViewFieldTo 574](#_Toc134680358)

[3.2.5.140.2.1.7 RemoveAllViewFields 574](#_Toc134680359)

[3.2.5.140.2.1.8 RemoveViewField 575](#_Toc134680360)

[3.2.5.140.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 575](#_Toc134680361)

[3.2.5.141 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewScope 575](#_Toc134680362)

[3.2.5.141.1 Field Values 575](#_Toc134680363)

[3.2.5.141.1.1 DefaultValue 575](#_Toc134680364)

[3.2.5.141.1.2 Recursive 575](#_Toc134680365)

[3.2.5.141.1.3 RecursiveAll 575](#_Toc134680366)

[3.2.5.141.1.4 FilesOnly 575](#_Toc134680367)

[3.2.5.142 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewType 576](#_Toc134680368)

[3.2.5.142.1 Field Values 576](#_Toc134680369)

[3.2.5.142.1.1 None 576](#_Toc134680370)

[3.2.5.142.1.2 Html 576](#_Toc134680371)

[3.2.5.142.1.3 Grid 576](#_Toc134680372)

[3.2.5.142.1.4 Calendar 576](#_Toc134680373)

[3.2.5.142.1.5 Recurrence 576](#_Toc134680374)

[3.2.5.142.1.6 Chart 576](#_Toc134680375)

[3.2.5.142.1.7 Gantt 576](#_Toc134680376)

[3.2.5.143 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web 576](#_Toc134680377)

[3.2.5.143.1 Properties 577](#_Toc134680378)

[3.2.5.143.1.1 Scalar Properties 577](#_Toc134680379)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.1 AllowDesignerForCurrentUser 577](#_Toc134680380)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.2 AllowMasterPageEditingForCurrentUser 577](#_Toc134680381)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.3 AllowRevertFromTemplateForCurrentUser 577](#_Toc134680382)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.4 AllowRssFeeds 577](#_Toc134680383)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.5 Created 577](#_Toc134680384)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.6 Description 578](#_Toc134680385)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.7 EffectiveBasePermissions 578](#_Toc134680386)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.8 HasUniqueRoleAssignments 578](#_Toc134680387)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.9 Id 578](#_Toc134680388)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.10 Language 578](#_Toc134680389)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.11 LastItemModifiedDate 578](#_Toc134680390)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.12 QuickLaunchEnabled 579](#_Toc134680391)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.13 RecycleBinEnabled 579](#_Toc134680392)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.14 ServerRelativeUrl 579](#_Toc134680393)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.15 ShowUrlStructureForCurrentUser 579](#_Toc134680394)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.16 SyndicationEnabled 579](#_Toc134680395)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.17 Title 579](#_Toc134680396)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.18 TreeViewEnabled 580](#_Toc134680397)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.19 UIVersion 580](#_Toc134680398)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.20 UIVersionConfigurationEnabled 580](#_Toc134680399)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.21 EnableMinimalDownload 580](#_Toc134680400)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.22 Url 580](#_Toc134680401)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.23 CustomMasterUrl 581](#_Toc134680402)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.24 MasterUrl 581](#_Toc134680403)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.25 AppInstanceId 581](#_Toc134680404)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.26 DocumentLibraryCalloutOfficeWebAppPreviewersDisabled 581](#_Toc134680405)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.27 Configuration 581](#_Toc134680406)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.28 WebTemplate 581](#_Toc134680407)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.29 SaveSiteAsTemplateEnabled 581](#_Toc134680408)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.30 SupportedUILanguageIds 582](#_Toc134680409)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.31 AllowCreateDeclarativeWorkflowForCurrentUser 582](#_Toc134680410)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.32 AllowSaveDeclarativeWorkflowAsTemplateForCurrentUser 582](#_Toc134680411)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.33 AllowSavePublishDeclarativeWorkflowForCurrentUser 582](#_Toc134680412)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.34 DesignerDownloadUrlForCurrentUser 582](#_Toc134680413)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.35 MembersCanShare 582](#_Toc134680414)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.36 SiteLogoUrl 583](#_Toc134680415)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.37 AlternateCssUrl 583](#_Toc134680416)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.38 ContainsConfidentialInfo 583](#_Toc134680417)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.39 CurrentChangeToken 583](#_Toc134680418)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.40 IsMultilingual 583](#_Toc134680419)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.41 OverwriteTranslationsOnChange 583](#_Toc134680420)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.42 ThemeData 584](#_Toc134680421)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.43 ThirdPartyMdmEnabled 584](#_Toc134680422)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.44 RequestAccessEmail 584](#_Toc134680423)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.45 AllowAutomaticASPXPageIndexing 584](#_Toc134680424)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.46 CommentsOnSitePagesDisabled 584](#_Toc134680425)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.47 DesignPackageId 584](#_Toc134680426)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.48 ExcludeFromOfflineClient 584](#_Toc134680427)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.49 LastItemUserModifiedDate 585](#_Toc134680428)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.50 NoCrawl 585](#_Toc134680429)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.51 NotificationsInOneDriveForBusinessEnabled 585](#_Toc134680430)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.52 NotificationsInSharePointEnabled 585](#_Toc134680431)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.53 PreviewFeaturesEnabled 585](#_Toc134680432)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.54 ResourcePath 585](#_Toc134680433)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.55 ServerRelativePath 585](#_Toc134680434)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.56 SiteLogoDescription 586](#_Toc134680435)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.57 ThemedCssFolderUrl 586](#_Toc134680436)

[3.2.5.143.1.1.58 WelcomePage 586](#_Toc134680437)

[3.2.5.143.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 586](#_Toc134680438)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.1 AllProperties 586](#_Toc134680439)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.2 AssociatedMemberGroup 586](#_Toc134680440)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.3 AssociatedOwnerGroup 586](#_Toc134680441)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.4 AssociatedVisitorGroup 586](#_Toc134680442)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.5 AvailableContentTypes 587](#_Toc134680443)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.6 AvailableFields 587](#_Toc134680444)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.7 ContentTypes 587](#_Toc134680445)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.8 CurrentUser 587](#_Toc134680446)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.9 Features 587](#_Toc134680447)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.10 Fields 588](#_Toc134680448)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.11 Folders 588](#_Toc134680449)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.12 Lists 588](#_Toc134680450)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.13 ListTemplates 588](#_Toc134680451)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.14 Navigation 588](#_Toc134680452)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.15 RoleAssignments 589](#_Toc134680453)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.16 RoleDefinitions 589](#_Toc134680454)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.17 RootFolder 589](#_Toc134680455)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.18 SiteGroups 589](#_Toc134680456)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.19 SiteUserInfoList 589](#_Toc134680457)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.20 UserCustomActions 589](#_Toc134680458)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.21 Webs 589](#_Toc134680459)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.22 WorkflowAssociations 589](#_Toc134680460)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.23 WorkflowTemplates 590](#_Toc134680461)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.24 FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject 590](#_Toc134680462)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.25 RecycleBin 590](#_Toc134680463)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.26 WebInfos 590](#_Toc134680464)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.27 ThemeInfo 590](#_Toc134680465)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.28 EventReceivers 590](#_Toc134680466)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.29 SiteUsers 590](#_Toc134680467)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.30 RegionalSettings 591](#_Toc134680468)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.31 PushNotificationSubscribers 591](#_Toc134680469)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.32 ParentWeb 591](#_Toc134680470)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.33 AppTiles 591](#_Toc134680471)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.34 DataLeakagePreventionStatusInfo 591](#_Toc134680472)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.35 DescriptionResource 592](#_Toc134680473)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.36 TitleResource 592](#_Toc134680474)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.37 Alerts 592](#_Toc134680475)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.38 Author 592](#_Toc134680476)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.39 BingMapsInformation 592](#_Toc134680477)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.40 ClientWebParts 592](#_Toc134680478)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.41 SiteCollectionAppCatalog 592](#_Toc134680479)

[3.2.5.143.1.2.42 TenantAppCatalog 593](#_Toc134680480)

[3.2.5.143.2 Methods 593](#_Toc134680481)

[3.2.5.143.2.1 Scalar Methods 593](#_Toc134680482)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.1 ApplyWebTemplate 593](#_Toc134680483)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.2 BreakRoleInheritance 593](#_Toc134680484)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.3 DeleteObject 594](#_Toc134680485)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.4 DoesUserHavePermissions 594](#_Toc134680486)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.5 GetWebUrlFromPageUrl 594](#_Toc134680487)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.6 MapToIcon 594](#_Toc134680488)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.7 ResetRoleInheritance 595](#_Toc134680489)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.8 Update 595](#_Toc134680490)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.9 ProcessExternalNotification 595](#_Toc134680491)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.10 GetContextWebInformation 596](#_Toc134680492)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.11 ExecuteRemoteLOB 596](#_Toc134680493)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.12 DoesPushNotificationSubscriberExist 596](#_Toc134680494)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.13 UnregisterPushNotificationSubscriber 596](#_Toc134680495)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.14 ApplyTheme 597](#_Toc134680496)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.15 GetUserEffectivePermissions 597](#_Toc134680497)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.16 AddSupportedUILanguage 598](#_Toc134680498)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.17 CreateAnonymousLink 598](#_Toc134680499)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.18 CreateAnonymousLinkWithExpiration 598](#_Toc134680500)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.19 CreateOrganizationSharingLink 599](#_Toc134680501)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.20 DeleteAllAnonymousLinksForObject 599](#_Toc134680502)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.21 DeleteAnonymousLinkForObject 600](#_Toc134680503)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.22 DestroyOrganizationSharingLink 600](#_Toc134680504)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.23 GetContextWebThemeData 601](#_Toc134680505)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.24 GetDocumentLibraries 601](#_Toc134680506)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.25 IncrementSiteClientTag 601](#_Toc134680507)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.26 RemoveSupportedUILanguage 601](#_Toc134680508)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.27 GetClientSideWebParts 602](#_Toc134680509)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.28 CreateDefaultAssociatedGroups 602](#_Toc134680510)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.29 DefaultDocumentLibraryUrl 602](#_Toc134680511)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.30 GetClientSideComponents 603](#_Toc134680512)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.31 GetClientSideComponentsById 603](#_Toc134680513)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.32 GetDocumentAndMediaLibraries 603](#_Toc134680514)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.33 GetOnePageContextAsStream 603](#_Toc134680515)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.34 GetRegionalDateTimeSchema 604](#_Toc134680516)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.35 GetSharingLinkData 604](#_Toc134680517)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.36 GetSharingLinkKind 604](#_Toc134680518)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.37 ParseDateTime 604](#_Toc134680519)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.38 RemoveStorageEntity 605](#_Toc134680520)

[3.2.5.143.2.1.39 SetStorageEntity 605](#_Toc134680521)

[3.2.5.143.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 605](#_Toc134680522)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.1 EnsureUser 605](#_Toc134680523)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.2 GetAvailableWebTemplates 605](#_Toc134680524)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.3 GetCatalog 606](#_Toc134680525)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.4 GetChanges 606](#_Toc134680526)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.5 GetFileByServerRelativeUrl 606](#_Toc134680527)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.6 GetFolderByServerRelativeUrl 607](#_Toc134680528)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.7 GetSubwebsForCurrentUser 607](#_Toc134680529)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.8 GetEntity 607](#_Toc134680530)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.9 GetUserById 608](#_Toc134680531)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.10 GetCustomListTemplates 608](#_Toc134680532)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.11 GetSubwebsFilteredForCurrentUser 608](#_Toc134680533)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.12 GetAppBdcCatalog 608](#_Toc134680534)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.13 GetAppBdcCatalogForAppInstance 609](#_Toc134680535)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.14 GetAppInstanceById 609](#_Toc134680536)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.15 LoadAndInstallApp 609](#_Toc134680537)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.16 GetPushNotificationSubscriber 610](#_Toc134680538)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.17 GetPushNotificationSubscribersByArgs 610](#_Toc134680539)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.18 GetPushNotificationSubscribersByUser 610](#_Toc134680540)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.19 RegisterPushNotificationSubscriber 611](#_Toc134680541)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.20 GetAppInstancesByProductId 611](#_Toc134680542)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.21 LoadAndInstallAppInSpecifiedLocale 611](#_Toc134680543)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.22 LoadApp 612](#_Toc134680544)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.23 DefaultDocumentLibrary 612](#_Toc134680545)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.24 ForwardObjectLink 612](#_Toc134680546)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.25 GetFileByGuestUrl 613](#_Toc134680547)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.26 GetFileById 613](#_Toc134680548)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.27 GetFileByLinkingUrl 613](#_Toc134680549)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.28 GetFolderById 614](#_Toc134680550)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.29 GetList 614](#_Toc134680551)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.30 GetObjectSharingSettings 614](#_Toc134680552)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.31 ShareObject 615](#_Toc134680553)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.32 UnshareObject 616](#_Toc134680554)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.33 GetRecycleBinItems 616](#_Toc134680555)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.34 GetFileByGuestUrlEnsureAccess 617](#_Toc134680556)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.35 GetFileByGuestUrlExtended 617](#_Toc134680557)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.36 GetFileByServerRelativePath 617](#_Toc134680558)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.37 GetFileByUrl 617](#_Toc134680559)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.38 GetFileByWOPIFrameUrl 618](#_Toc134680560)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.39 GetFolderByGuestUrl 618](#_Toc134680561)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.40 GetFolderByGuestUrlExtended 618](#_Toc134680562)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.41 GetFolderByServerRelativePath 619](#_Toc134680563)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.42 GetListItem 619](#_Toc134680564)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.43 GetListItemByResourceId 619](#_Toc134680565)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.44 GetListItemUsingPath 619](#_Toc134680566)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.45 GetListUsingPath 620](#_Toc134680567)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.46 GetNewsList 620](#_Toc134680568)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.47 GetRecycleBinItemsByQueryInfo 620](#_Toc134680569)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.48 GetStorageEntity 620](#_Toc134680570)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.49 GetViewFromPath 620](#_Toc134680571)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.50 GetViewFromUrl 621](#_Toc134680572)

[3.2.5.143.2.2.51 AddFoldersInCopyMove 621](#_Toc134680573)

[3.2.5.144 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCollection 621](#_Toc134680574)

[3.2.5.144.1 Properties 621](#_Toc134680575)

[3.2.5.144.1.1 Scalar Properties 621](#_Toc134680576)

[3.2.5.144.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 621](#_Toc134680577)

[3.2.5.144.2 Methods 622](#_Toc134680578)

[3.2.5.144.2.1 Scalar Methods 622](#_Toc134680579)

[3.2.5.144.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 622](#_Toc134680580)

[3.2.5.144.2.2.1 Add 622](#_Toc134680581)

[3.2.5.145 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCreationInformation 622](#_Toc134680582)

[3.2.5.145.1 Properties 622](#_Toc134680583)

[3.2.5.145.1.1 Scalar Properties 622](#_Toc134680584)

[3.2.5.145.1.1.1 Description 622](#_Toc134680585)

[3.2.5.145.1.1.2 Language 622](#_Toc134680586)

[3.2.5.145.1.1.3 Title 623](#_Toc134680587)

[3.2.5.145.1.1.4 Url 623](#_Toc134680588)

[3.2.5.145.1.1.5 UseSamePermissionsAsParentSite 623](#_Toc134680589)

[3.2.5.145.1.1.6 WebTemplate 623](#_Toc134680590)

[3.2.5.145.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 623](#_Toc134680591)

[3.2.5.146 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.LimitedWebPartManager 623](#_Toc134680592)

[3.2.5.146.1 Properties 623](#_Toc134680593)

[3.2.5.146.1.1 Scalar Properties 624](#_Toc134680594)

[3.2.5.146.1.1.1 HasPersonalizedParts 624](#_Toc134680595)

[3.2.5.146.1.1.2 Scope 624](#_Toc134680596)

[3.2.5.146.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 624](#_Toc134680597)

[3.2.5.146.1.2.1 WebParts 624](#_Toc134680598)

[3.2.5.146.2 Methods 624](#_Toc134680599)

[3.2.5.146.2.1 Scalar Methods 624](#_Toc134680600)

[3.2.5.146.2.1.1 ExportWebPart 624](#_Toc134680601)

[3.2.5.146.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 624](#_Toc134680602)

[3.2.5.146.2.2.1 AddWebPart 624](#_Toc134680603)

[3.2.5.146.2.2.2 ImportWebPart 625](#_Toc134680604)

[3.2.5.147 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.PersonalizationScope 626](#_Toc134680605)

[3.2.5.147.1 Field Values 626](#_Toc134680606)

[3.2.5.147.1.1 User 626](#_Toc134680607)

[3.2.5.147.1.2 Shared 626](#_Toc134680608)

[3.2.5.148 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPart 626](#_Toc134680609)

[3.2.5.148.1 Properties 626](#_Toc134680610)

[3.2.5.148.1.1 Scalar Properties 626](#_Toc134680611)

[3.2.5.148.1.1.1 ExportMode 626](#_Toc134680612)

[3.2.5.148.1.1.2 Hidden 627](#_Toc134680613)

[3.2.5.148.1.1.3 IsClosed 627](#_Toc134680614)

[3.2.5.148.1.1.4 Subtitle 627](#_Toc134680615)

[3.2.5.148.1.1.5 Title 627](#_Toc134680616)

[3.2.5.148.1.1.6 TitleUrl 627](#_Toc134680617)

[3.2.5.148.1.1.7 ZoneIndex 628](#_Toc134680618)

[3.2.5.148.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 628](#_Toc134680619)

[3.2.5.148.1.2.1 Properties 628](#_Toc134680620)

[3.2.5.148.2 Methods 628](#_Toc134680621)

[3.2.5.148.2.1 Scalar Methods 628](#_Toc134680622)

[3.2.5.148.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 628](#_Toc134680623)

[3.2.5.149 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition 628](#_Toc134680624)

[3.2.5.149.1 Properties 628](#_Toc134680625)

[3.2.5.149.1.1 Scalar Properties 628](#_Toc134680626)

[3.2.5.149.1.1.1 Id 628](#_Toc134680627)

[3.2.5.149.1.1.2 ZoneId 628](#_Toc134680628)

[3.2.5.149.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 629](#_Toc134680629)

[3.2.5.149.1.2.1 WebPart 629](#_Toc134680630)

[3.2.5.149.2 Methods 629](#_Toc134680631)

[3.2.5.149.2.1 Scalar Methods 629](#_Toc134680632)

[3.2.5.149.2.1.1 CloseWebPart 629](#_Toc134680633)

[3.2.5.149.2.1.2 DeleteWebPart 629](#_Toc134680634)

[3.2.5.149.2.1.3 MoveWebPartTo 629](#_Toc134680635)

[3.2.5.149.2.1.4 OpenWebPart 630](#_Toc134680636)

[3.2.5.149.2.1.5 SaveWebPartChanges 630](#_Toc134680637)

[3.2.5.149.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 630](#_Toc134680638)

[3.2.5.150 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinitionCollection 630](#_Toc134680639)

[3.2.5.150.1 Properties 631](#_Toc134680640)

[3.2.5.150.1.1 Scalar Properties 631](#_Toc134680641)

[3.2.5.150.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 631](#_Toc134680642)

[3.2.5.150.2 Methods 631](#_Toc134680643)

[3.2.5.150.2.1 Scalar Methods 631](#_Toc134680644)

[3.2.5.150.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 631](#_Toc134680645)

[3.2.5.150.2.2.1 GetById 631](#_Toc134680646)

[3.2.5.150.2.2.2 GetByControlId 631](#_Toc134680647)

[3.2.5.151 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplate 632](#_Toc134680648)

[3.2.5.151.1 Properties 632](#_Toc134680649)

[3.2.5.151.1.1 Scalar Properties 632](#_Toc134680650)

[3.2.5.151.1.1.1 Description 632](#_Toc134680651)

[3.2.5.151.1.1.2 DisplayCategory 632](#_Toc134680652)

[3.2.5.151.1.1.3 Id 632](#_Toc134680653)

[3.2.5.151.1.1.4 ImageUrl 632](#_Toc134680654)

[3.2.5.151.1.1.5 IsHidden 632](#_Toc134680655)

[3.2.5.151.1.1.6 IsRootWebOnly 632](#_Toc134680656)

[3.2.5.151.1.1.7 IsSubWebOnly 633](#_Toc134680657)

[3.2.5.151.1.1.8 Lcid 633](#_Toc134680658)

[3.2.5.151.1.1.9 Name 633](#_Toc134680659)

[3.2.5.151.1.1.10 Title 633](#_Toc134680660)

[3.2.5.151.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 633](#_Toc134680661)

[3.2.5.151.2 Methods 633](#_Toc134680662)

[3.2.5.151.2.1 Scalar Methods 633](#_Toc134680663)

[3.2.5.151.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 633](#_Toc134680664)

[3.2.5.152 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplateCollection 633](#_Toc134680665)

[3.2.5.152.1 Properties 634](#_Toc134680666)

[3.2.5.152.1.1 Scalar Properties 634](#_Toc134680667)

[3.2.5.152.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 634](#_Toc134680668)

[3.2.5.152.2 Methods 634](#_Toc134680669)

[3.2.5.152.2.1 Scalar Methods 634](#_Toc134680670)

[3.2.5.152.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 634](#_Toc134680671)

[3.2.5.152.2.2.1 GetByName 634](#_Toc134680672)

[3.2.5.153 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation 634](#_Toc134680673)

[3.2.5.153.1 Properties 634](#_Toc134680674)

[3.2.5.153.1.1 Scalar Properties 634](#_Toc134680675)

[3.2.5.153.1.1.1 AllowManual 634](#_Toc134680676)

[3.2.5.153.1.1.2 AssociationData 635](#_Toc134680677)

[3.2.5.153.1.1.3 AutoStartChange 635](#_Toc134680678)

[3.2.5.153.1.1.4 AutoStartCreate 635](#_Toc134680679)

[3.2.5.153.1.1.5 BaseId 635](#_Toc134680680)

[3.2.5.153.1.1.6 Created 635](#_Toc134680681)

[3.2.5.153.1.1.7 Description 635](#_Toc134680682)

[3.2.5.153.1.1.8 Enabled 636](#_Toc134680683)

[3.2.5.153.1.1.9 HistoryListTitle 636](#_Toc134680684)

[3.2.5.153.1.1.10 Id 636](#_Toc134680685)

[3.2.5.153.1.1.11 InstantiationUrl 636](#_Toc134680686)

[3.2.5.153.1.1.12 InternalName 636](#_Toc134680687)

[3.2.5.153.1.1.13 IsDeclarative 636](#_Toc134680688)

[3.2.5.153.1.1.14 ListId 637](#_Toc134680689)

[3.2.5.153.1.1.15 Modified 637](#_Toc134680690)

[3.2.5.153.1.1.16 Name 637](#_Toc134680691)

[3.2.5.153.1.1.17 TaskListTitle 637](#_Toc134680692)

[3.2.5.153.1.1.18 WebId 637](#_Toc134680693)

[3.2.5.153.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 637](#_Toc134680694)

[3.2.5.153.2 Methods 637](#_Toc134680695)

[3.2.5.153.2.1 Scalar Methods 637](#_Toc134680696)

[3.2.5.153.2.1.1 DeleteObject 637](#_Toc134680697)

[3.2.5.153.2.1.2 Update 638](#_Toc134680698)

[3.2.5.153.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 638](#_Toc134680699)

[3.2.5.154 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection 638](#_Toc134680700)

[3.2.5.154.1 Properties 638](#_Toc134680701)

[3.2.5.154.1.1 Scalar Properties 638](#_Toc134680702)

[3.2.5.154.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 638](#_Toc134680703)

[3.2.5.154.2 Methods 638](#_Toc134680704)

[3.2.5.154.2.1 Scalar Methods 638](#_Toc134680705)

[3.2.5.154.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 638](#_Toc134680706)

[3.2.5.154.2.2.1 Add 638](#_Toc134680707)

[3.2.5.154.2.2.2 GetById 639](#_Toc134680708)

[3.2.5.154.2.2.3 GetByName 639](#_Toc134680709)

[3.2.5.155 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCreationInformation 639](#_Toc134680710)

[3.2.5.155.1 Properties 639](#_Toc134680711)

[3.2.5.155.1.1 Scalar Properties 639](#_Toc134680712)

[3.2.5.155.1.1.1 ContentTypeAssociationHistoryListName 639](#_Toc134680713)

[3.2.5.155.1.1.2 ContentTypeAssociationTaskListName 640](#_Toc134680714)

[3.2.5.155.1.1.3 Name 640](#_Toc134680715)

[3.2.5.155.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 640](#_Toc134680716)

[3.2.5.155.1.2.1 HistoryList 640](#_Toc134680717)

[3.2.5.155.1.2.2 TaskList 640](#_Toc134680718)

[3.2.5.155.1.2.3 Template 640](#_Toc134680719)

[3.2.5.156 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate 641](#_Toc134680720)

[3.2.5.156.1 Properties 641](#_Toc134680721)

[3.2.5.156.1.1 Scalar Properties 641](#_Toc134680722)

[3.2.5.156.1.1.1 AllowManual 641](#_Toc134680723)

[3.2.5.156.1.1.2 AssociationUrl 641](#_Toc134680724)

[3.2.5.156.1.1.3 AutoStartChange 641](#_Toc134680725)

[3.2.5.156.1.1.4 AutoStartCreate 641](#_Toc134680726)

[3.2.5.156.1.1.5 Description 641](#_Toc134680727)

[3.2.5.156.1.1.6 Id 642](#_Toc134680728)

[3.2.5.156.1.1.7 IsDeclarative 642](#_Toc134680729)

[3.2.5.156.1.1.8 Name 642](#_Toc134680730)

[3.2.5.156.1.1.9 PermissionsManual 642](#_Toc134680731)

[3.2.5.156.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 642](#_Toc134680732)

[3.2.5.156.2 Methods 642](#_Toc134680733)

[3.2.5.156.2.1 Scalar Methods 642](#_Toc134680734)

[3.2.5.156.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 642](#_Toc134680735)

[3.2.5.157 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplateCollection 642](#_Toc134680736)

[3.2.5.157.1 Properties 643](#_Toc134680737)

[3.2.5.157.1.1 Scalar Properties 643](#_Toc134680738)

[3.2.5.157.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 643](#_Toc134680739)

[3.2.5.157.2 Methods 643](#_Toc134680740)

[3.2.5.157.2.1 Scalar Methods 643](#_Toc134680741)

[3.2.5.157.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 643](#_Toc134680742)

[3.2.5.157.2.2.1 GetById 643](#_Toc134680743)

[3.2.5.157.2.2.2 GetByName 643](#_Toc134680744)

[3.2.5.158 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityFieldCollection 643](#_Toc134680745)

[3.2.5.158.1 Properties 644](#_Toc134680746)

[3.2.5.158.1.1 Scalar Properties 644](#_Toc134680747)

[3.2.5.158.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 644](#_Toc134680748)

[3.2.5.158.2 Methods 644](#_Toc134680749)

[3.2.5.158.2.1 Scalar Methods 644](#_Toc134680750)

[3.2.5.158.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 644](#_Toc134680751)

[3.2.5.159 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityIdentifierCollection 644](#_Toc134680752)

[3.2.5.159.1 Properties 644](#_Toc134680753)

[3.2.5.159.1.1 Scalar Properties 644](#_Toc134680754)

[3.2.5.159.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 644](#_Toc134680755)

[3.2.5.159.2 Methods 644](#_Toc134680756)

[3.2.5.159.2.1 Scalar Methods 644](#_Toc134680757)

[3.2.5.159.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 644](#_Toc134680758)

[3.2.5.160 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.LobSystemInstanceCollection 644](#_Toc134680759)

[3.2.5.160.1 Properties 645](#_Toc134680760)

[3.2.5.160.1.1 Scalar Properties 645](#_Toc134680761)

[3.2.5.160.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 645](#_Toc134680762)

[3.2.5.160.2 Methods 645](#_Toc134680763)

[3.2.5.160.2.1 Scalar Methods 645](#_Toc134680764)

[3.2.5.160.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 645](#_Toc134680765)

[3.2.5.161 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.TypeDescriptorCollection 645](#_Toc134680766)

[3.2.5.161.1 Properties 645](#_Toc134680767)

[3.2.5.161.1.1 Scalar Properties 645](#_Toc134680768)

[3.2.5.161.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 645](#_Toc134680769)

[3.2.5.161.2 Methods 645](#_Toc134680770)

[3.2.5.161.2.1 Scalar Methods 645](#_Toc134680771)

[3.2.5.161.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 645](#_Toc134680772)

[3.2.5.162 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityField 645](#_Toc134680773)

[3.2.5.162.1 Properties 646](#_Toc134680774)

[3.2.5.162.1.1 Scalar Properties 646](#_Toc134680775)

[3.2.5.162.1.1.1 ContainsLocalizedDisplayName 646](#_Toc134680776)

[3.2.5.162.1.1.2 DefaultDisplayName 646](#_Toc134680777)

[3.2.5.162.1.1.3 LocalizedDisplayName 646](#_Toc134680778)

[3.2.5.162.1.1.4 Name 646](#_Toc134680779)

[3.2.5.162.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 646](#_Toc134680780)

[3.2.5.162.2 Methods 646](#_Toc134680781)

[3.2.5.162.2.1 Scalar Methods 646](#_Toc134680782)

[3.2.5.162.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 646](#_Toc134680783)

[3.2.5.163 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView 647](#_Toc134680784)

[3.2.5.163.1 Properties 647](#_Toc134680785)

[3.2.5.163.1.1 Scalar Properties 647](#_Toc134680786)

[3.2.5.163.1.1.1 Name 647](#_Toc134680787)

[3.2.5.163.1.1.2 RelatedSpecificFinderName 647](#_Toc134680788)

[3.2.5.163.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 647](#_Toc134680789)

[3.2.5.163.1.2.1 Fields 647](#_Toc134680790)

[3.2.5.163.2 Methods 647](#_Toc134680791)

[3.2.5.163.2.1 Scalar Methods 647](#_Toc134680792)

[3.2.5.163.2.1.1 GetType 647](#_Toc134680793)

[3.2.5.163.2.1.2 GetXmlSchema 648](#_Toc134680794)

[3.2.5.163.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 648](#_Toc134680795)

[3.2.5.163.2.2.1 GetDefaultValues 648](#_Toc134680796)

[3.2.5.163.2.2.2 GetTypeDescriptor 648](#_Toc134680797)

[3.2.5.164 Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityFieldValueDictionary 649](#_Toc134680798)

[3.2.5.164.1 Properties 649](#_Toc134680799)

[3.2.5.164.1.1 Scalar Properties 649](#_Toc134680800)

[3.2.5.164.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 649](#_Toc134680801)

[3.2.5.164.2 Methods 649](#_Toc134680802)

[3.2.5.164.2.1 Scalar Methods 649](#_Toc134680803)

[3.2.5.164.2.1.1 CreateCollectionInstance 649](#_Toc134680804)

[3.2.5.164.2.1.2 CreateInstance 649](#_Toc134680805)

[3.2.5.164.2.1.3 FromXml 650](#_Toc134680806)

[3.2.5.164.2.1.4 GetCollectionSize 650](#_Toc134680807)

[3.2.5.164.2.1.5 SetFieldValue 651](#_Toc134680808)

[3.2.5.164.2.1.6 ToXml 651](#_Toc134680809)

[3.2.5.164.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 652](#_Toc134680810)

[3.2.5.165 Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity 652](#_Toc134680811)

[3.2.5.165.1 Properties 652](#_Toc134680812)

[3.2.5.165.1.1 Scalar Properties 652](#_Toc134680813)

[3.2.5.165.1.1.1 IdentifierCount 652](#_Toc134680814)

[3.2.5.165.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 652](#_Toc134680815)

[3.2.5.165.2 Methods 652](#_Toc134680816)

[3.2.5.165.2.1 Scalar Methods 652](#_Toc134680817)

[3.2.5.165.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 652](#_Toc134680818)

[3.2.5.165.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor 652](#_Toc134680819)

[3.2.5.166 Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance 652](#_Toc134680820)

[3.2.5.166.1 Properties 653](#_Toc134680821)

[3.2.5.166.1.1 Scalar Properties 653](#_Toc134680822)

[3.2.5.166.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 653](#_Toc134680823)

[3.2.5.166.2 Methods 653](#_Toc134680824)

[3.2.5.166.2.1 Scalar Methods 653](#_Toc134680825)

[3.2.5.166.2.1.1 CreateCollectionInstance 653](#_Toc134680826)

[3.2.5.166.2.1.2 CreateInstance 653](#_Toc134680827)

[3.2.5.166.2.1.3 DeleteObject 654](#_Toc134680828)

[3.2.5.166.2.1.4 FromXml 654](#_Toc134680829)

[3.2.5.166.2.1.5 SetFieldValue 654](#_Toc134680830)

[3.2.5.166.2.1.6 ToXml 655](#_Toc134680831)

[3.2.5.166.2.1.7 Update 655](#_Toc134680832)

[3.2.5.166.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 655](#_Toc134680833)

[3.2.5.166.2.2.1 GetIdentity 655](#_Toc134680834)

[3.2.5.167 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlternateUrl 656](#_Toc134680835)

[3.2.5.167.1 Properties 656](#_Toc134680836)

[3.2.5.167.1.1 Scalar Properties 656](#_Toc134680837)

[3.2.5.167.1.1.1 Uri 656](#_Toc134680838)

[3.2.5.167.1.1.2 UrlZone 656](#_Toc134680839)

[3.2.5.167.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 656](#_Toc134680840)

[3.2.5.167.2 Methods 656](#_Toc134680841)

[3.2.5.167.2.1 Scalar Methods 656](#_Toc134680842)

[3.2.5.167.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 656](#_Toc134680843)

[3.2.5.168 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.EventTypeId 656](#_Toc134680844)

[3.2.5.168.1 Field Values 656](#_Toc134680845)

[3.2.5.168.1.1 View 656](#_Toc134680846)

[3.2.5.168.1.2 First 657](#_Toc134680847)

[3.2.5.168.1.3 RecommendationView 657](#_Toc134680848)

[3.2.5.168.1.4 RecommendationClick 657](#_Toc134680849)

[3.2.5.168.1.5 Last 657](#_Toc134680850)

[3.2.5.168.1.6 None 657](#_Toc134680851)

[3.2.5.169 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Attachment 657](#_Toc134680852)

[3.2.5.169.1 Properties 657](#_Toc134680853)

[3.2.5.169.1.1 Scalar Properties 657](#_Toc134680854)

[3.2.5.169.1.1.1 ServerRelativeUrl 657](#_Toc134680855)

[3.2.5.169.1.1.2 FileName 657](#_Toc134680856)

[3.2.5.169.1.1.3 FileNameAsPath 657](#_Toc134680857)

[3.2.5.169.1.1.4 ServerRelativePath 658](#_Toc134680858)

[3.2.5.169.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 658](#_Toc134680859)

[3.2.5.169.2 Methods 658](#_Toc134680860)

[3.2.5.169.2.1 Scalar Methods 658](#_Toc134680861)

[3.2.5.169.2.1.1 DeleteObject 658](#_Toc134680862)

[3.2.5.169.2.1.2 RecycleObject 658](#_Toc134680863)

[3.2.5.169.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 658](#_Toc134680864)

[3.2.5.170 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCollection 658](#_Toc134680865)

[3.2.5.170.1 Properties 658](#_Toc134680866)

[3.2.5.170.1.1 Scalar Properties 658](#_Toc134680867)

[3.2.5.170.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 658](#_Toc134680868)

[3.2.5.170.2 Methods 659](#_Toc134680869)

[3.2.5.170.2.1 Scalar Methods 659](#_Toc134680870)

[3.2.5.170.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 659](#_Toc134680871)

[3.2.5.170.2.2.1 Add 659](#_Toc134680872)

[3.2.5.170.2.2.2 AddUsingPath 659](#_Toc134680873)

[3.2.5.170.2.2.3 GetByFileName 660](#_Toc134680874)

[3.2.5.170.2.2.4 GetByFileNameAsPath 660](#_Toc134680875)

[3.2.5.171 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCreationInformation 660](#_Toc134680876)

[3.2.5.171.1 Properties 660](#_Toc134680877)

[3.2.5.171.1.1 Scalar Properties 660](#_Toc134680878)

[3.2.5.171.1.1.1 ContentStream 660](#_Toc134680879)

[3.2.5.171.1.1.2 FileName 660](#_Toc134680880)

[3.2.5.171.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 661](#_Toc134680881)

[3.2.5.172 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ServerSettings 661](#_Toc134680882)

[3.2.5.172.1 Properties 661](#_Toc134680883)

[3.2.5.172.1.1 Scalar Properties 661](#_Toc134680884)

[3.2.5.172.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 661](#_Toc134680885)

[3.2.5.172.2 Methods 661](#_Toc134680886)

[3.2.5.172.2.1 Scalar Methods 661](#_Toc134680887)

[3.2.5.172.2.1.1 GetBlockedFileExtensions 661](#_Toc134680888)

[3.2.5.172.2.1.2 GetGlobalInstalledLanguages 661](#_Toc134680889)

[3.2.5.172.2.1.3 IsSharePointOnline 661](#_Toc134680890)

[3.2.5.172.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 662](#_Toc134680891)

[3.2.5.172.2.2.1 GetAlternateUrls 662](#_Toc134680892)

[3.2.5.173 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebProxy 662](#_Toc134680893)

[3.2.5.173.1 Properties 662](#_Toc134680894)

[3.2.5.173.1.1 Scalar Properties 662](#_Toc134680895)

[3.2.5.173.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 662](#_Toc134680896)

[3.2.5.173.2 Methods 662](#_Toc134680897)

[3.2.5.173.2.1 Scalar Methods 662](#_Toc134680898)

[3.2.5.173.2.1.1 Invoke 662](#_Toc134680899)

[3.2.5.173.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 662](#_Toc134680900)

[3.2.5.174 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebRequestInfo 663](#_Toc134680901)

[3.2.5.174.1 Properties 663](#_Toc134680902)

[3.2.5.174.1.1 Scalar Properties 663](#_Toc134680903)

[3.2.5.174.1.1.1 Body 663](#_Toc134680904)

[3.2.5.174.1.1.2 Headers 663](#_Toc134680905)

[3.2.5.174.1.1.3 Method 663](#_Toc134680906)

[3.2.5.174.1.1.4 Url 663](#_Toc134680907)

[3.2.5.174.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 663](#_Toc134680908)

[3.2.5.175 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebResponseInfo 663](#_Toc134680909)

[3.2.5.175.1 Properties 664](#_Toc134680910)

[3.2.5.175.1.1 Scalar Properties 664](#_Toc134680911)

[3.2.5.175.1.1.1 Body 664](#_Toc134680912)

[3.2.5.175.1.1.2 Headers 664](#_Toc134680913)

[3.2.5.175.1.1.3 StatusCode 664](#_Toc134680914)

[3.2.5.175.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 664](#_Toc134680915)

[3.2.5.176 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Entity 664](#_Toc134680916)

[3.2.5.176.1 Properties 664](#_Toc134680917)

[3.2.5.176.1.1 Scalar Properties 664](#_Toc134680918)

[3.2.5.176.1.1.1 EstimatedInstanceCount 664](#_Toc134680919)

[3.2.5.176.1.1.2 Name 664](#_Toc134680920)

[3.2.5.176.1.1.3 Namespace 665](#_Toc134680921)

[3.2.5.176.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 665](#_Toc134680922)

[3.2.5.176.2 Methods 665](#_Toc134680923)

[3.2.5.176.2.1 Scalar Methods 665](#_Toc134680924)

[3.2.5.176.2.1.1 GetIdentifierCount 665](#_Toc134680925)

[3.2.5.176.2.1.2 Unsubscribe 665](#_Toc134680926)

[3.2.5.176.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 666](#_Toc134680927)

[3.2.5.176.2.2.1 Create 666](#_Toc134680928)

[3.2.5.176.2.2.2 FindSpecific 667](#_Toc134680929)

[3.2.5.176.2.2.3 FindSpecificByBdcId 667](#_Toc134680930)

[3.2.5.176.2.2.4 FindSpecificDefault 668](#_Toc134680931)

[3.2.5.176.2.2.5 FindSpecificDefaultByBdcId 669](#_Toc134680932)

[3.2.5.176.2.2.6 GetCreatorView 669](#_Toc134680933)

[3.2.5.176.2.2.7 GetDefaultSpecificFinderView 670](#_Toc134680934)

[3.2.5.176.2.2.8 GetIdentifiers 670](#_Toc134680935)

[3.2.5.176.2.2.9 GetLobSystem 670](#_Toc134680936)

[3.2.5.176.2.2.10 GetSpecificFinderView 670](#_Toc134680937)

[3.2.5.176.2.2.11 GetUpdaterView 671](#_Toc134680938)

[3.2.5.176.2.2.12 FindAssociated 671](#_Toc134680939)

[3.2.5.176.2.2.13 FindFiltered 672](#_Toc134680940)

[3.2.5.176.2.2.14 GetAssociationView 673](#_Toc134680941)

[3.2.5.176.2.2.15 GetFilters 673](#_Toc134680942)

[3.2.5.176.2.2.16 Execute 674](#_Toc134680943)

[3.2.5.176.2.2.17 GetFinderView 675](#_Toc134680944)

[3.2.5.176.2.2.18 Subscribe 675](#_Toc134680945)

[3.2.5.177 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityIdentifier 676](#_Toc134680946)

[3.2.5.177.1 Properties 676](#_Toc134680947)

[3.2.5.177.1.1 Scalar Properties 676](#_Toc134680948)

[3.2.5.177.1.1.1 IdentifierType 676](#_Toc134680949)

[3.2.5.177.1.1.2 Name 676](#_Toc134680950)

[3.2.5.177.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 676](#_Toc134680951)

[3.2.5.177.2 Methods 676](#_Toc134680952)

[3.2.5.177.2.1 Scalar Methods 676](#_Toc134680953)

[3.2.5.177.2.1.1 ContainsLocalizedDisplayName 676](#_Toc134680954)

[3.2.5.177.2.1.2 GetDefaultDisplayName 677](#_Toc134680955)

[3.2.5.177.2.1.3 GetLocalizedDisplayName 677](#_Toc134680956)

[3.2.5.177.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 677](#_Toc134680957)

[3.2.5.178 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystem 677](#_Toc134680958)

[3.2.5.178.1 Properties 677](#_Toc134680959)

[3.2.5.178.1.1 Scalar Properties 677](#_Toc134680960)

[3.2.5.178.1.1.1 Name 677](#_Toc134680961)

[3.2.5.178.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 677](#_Toc134680962)

[3.2.5.178.2 Methods 678](#_Toc134680963)

[3.2.5.178.2.1 Scalar Methods 678](#_Toc134680964)

[3.2.5.178.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 678](#_Toc134680965)

[3.2.5.178.2.2.1 GetLobSystemInstances 678](#_Toc134680966)

[3.2.5.179 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance 678](#_Toc134680967)

[3.2.5.179.1 Properties 678](#_Toc134680968)

[3.2.5.179.1.1 Scalar Properties 678](#_Toc134680969)

[3.2.5.179.1.1.1 Name 678](#_Toc134680970)

[3.2.5.179.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 678](#_Toc134680971)

[3.2.5.179.2 Methods 678](#_Toc134680972)

[3.2.5.179.2.1 Scalar Methods 678](#_Toc134680973)

[3.2.5.179.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 678](#_Toc134680974)

[3.2.5.180 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.TypeDescriptor 678](#_Toc134680975)

[3.2.5.180.1 Properties 679](#_Toc134680976)

[3.2.5.180.1.1 Scalar Properties 679](#_Toc134680977)

[3.2.5.180.1.1.1 ContainsReadOnly 679](#_Toc134680978)

[3.2.5.180.1.1.2 IsCollection 679](#_Toc134680979)

[3.2.5.180.1.1.3 IsReadOnly 679](#_Toc134680980)

[3.2.5.180.1.1.4 Name 679](#_Toc134680981)

[3.2.5.180.1.1.5 TypeName 679](#_Toc134680982)

[3.2.5.180.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 679](#_Toc134680983)

[3.2.5.180.2 Methods 679](#_Toc134680984)

[3.2.5.180.2.1 Scalar Methods 679](#_Toc134680985)

[3.2.5.180.2.1.1 ContainsLocalizedDisplayName 679](#_Toc134680986)

[3.2.5.180.2.1.2 GetDefaultDisplayName 680](#_Toc134680987)

[3.2.5.180.2.1.3 GetLocalizedDisplayName 680](#_Toc134680988)

[3.2.5.180.2.1.4 IsLeaf 680](#_Toc134680989)

[3.2.5.180.2.1.5 IsRoot 680](#_Toc134680990)

[3.2.5.180.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 680](#_Toc134680991)

[3.2.5.180.2.2.1 GetChildTypeDescriptors 680](#_Toc134680992)

[3.2.5.180.2.2.2 GetParentTypeDescriptor 680](#_Toc134680993)

[3.2.5.181 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppCatalog 681](#_Toc134680994)

[3.2.5.181.1 Properties 681](#_Toc134680995)

[3.2.5.181.1.1 Scalar Properties 681](#_Toc134680996)

[3.2.5.181.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 681](#_Toc134680997)

[3.2.5.181.2 Methods 681](#_Toc134680998)

[3.2.5.181.2.1 Scalar Methods 681](#_Toc134680999)

[3.2.5.181.2.1.1 IsAppSideloadingEnabled 681](#_Toc134681000)

[3.2.5.181.2.1.2 GetAppPermissionDescriptions 681](#_Toc134681001)

[3.2.5.181.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 682](#_Toc134681002)

[3.2.5.181.2.2.1 GetAppDetails 682](#_Toc134681003)

[3.2.5.181.2.2.2 GetAppInstance 682](#_Toc134681004)

[3.2.5.181.2.2.3 GetAppInstances 682](#_Toc134681005)

[3.2.5.181.2.2.4 GetDeveloperSiteAppInstancesByIds 683](#_Toc134681006)

[3.2.5.182 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance 683](#_Toc134681007)

[3.2.5.182.1 Properties 683](#_Toc134681008)

[3.2.5.182.1.1 Scalar Properties 683](#_Toc134681009)

[3.2.5.182.1.1.1 Id 683](#_Toc134681010)

[3.2.5.182.1.1.2 AppWebFullUrl 683](#_Toc134681011)

[3.2.5.182.1.1.3 InError 683](#_Toc134681012)

[3.2.5.182.1.1.4 RemoteAppUrl 684](#_Toc134681013)

[3.2.5.182.1.1.5 SiteId 684](#_Toc134681014)

[3.2.5.182.1.1.6 Status 684](#_Toc134681015)

[3.2.5.182.1.1.7 Title 684](#_Toc134681016)

[3.2.5.182.1.1.8 WebId 684](#_Toc134681017)

[3.2.5.182.1.1.9 StartPage 684](#_Toc134681018)

[3.2.5.182.1.1.10 AppPrincipalId 684](#_Toc134681019)

[3.2.5.182.1.1.11 SettingsPageUrl 685](#_Toc134681020)

[3.2.5.182.1.1.12 ImageFallbackUrl 685](#_Toc134681021)

[3.2.5.182.1.1.13 ImageUrl 685](#_Toc134681022)

[3.2.5.182.1.1.14 PackageFingerprint 685](#_Toc134681023)

[3.2.5.182.1.1.15 ProductId 685](#_Toc134681024)

[3.2.5.182.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 685](#_Toc134681025)

[3.2.5.182.2 Methods 685](#_Toc134681026)

[3.2.5.182.2.1 Scalar Methods 685](#_Toc134681027)

[3.2.5.182.2.1.1 Uninstall 685](#_Toc134681028)

[3.2.5.182.2.1.2 CancelAllJobs 686](#_Toc134681029)

[3.2.5.182.2.1.3 RetryAllJobs 686](#_Toc134681030)

[3.2.5.182.2.1.4 Upgrade 686](#_Toc134681031)

[3.2.5.182.2.1.5 Install 686](#_Toc134681032)

[3.2.5.182.2.1.6 RetrieveAppDatabaseConnectionString 686](#_Toc134681033)

[3.2.5.182.2.1.7 GetAppDatabaseConnectionString 686](#_Toc134681034)

[3.2.5.182.2.1.8 Recycle 686](#_Toc134681035)

[3.2.5.182.2.1.9 Restore 687](#_Toc134681036)

[3.2.5.182.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 687](#_Toc134681037)

[3.2.5.182.2.2.1 GetPreviousAppVersion 687](#_Toc134681038)

[3.2.5.182.2.2.2 GetErrorDetails 687](#_Toc134681039)

[3.2.5.182.2.2.3 GetAppIcon 687](#_Toc134681040)

[3.2.5.183 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeLogItemQuery 688](#_Toc134681041)

[3.2.5.183.1 Properties 688](#_Toc134681042)

[3.2.5.183.1.1 Scalar Properties 688](#_Toc134681043)

[3.2.5.183.1.1.1 ChangeToken 688](#_Toc134681044)

[3.2.5.183.1.1.2 Contains 688](#_Toc134681045)

[3.2.5.183.1.1.3 Query 688](#_Toc134681046)

[3.2.5.183.1.1.4 QueryOptions 688](#_Toc134681047)

[3.2.5.183.1.1.5 ViewName 688](#_Toc134681048)

[3.2.5.183.1.1.6 RowLimit 688](#_Toc134681049)

[3.2.5.183.1.1.7 ViewFields 689](#_Toc134681050)

[3.2.5.183.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 689](#_Toc134681051)

[3.2.5.184 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCreationInformation 689](#_Toc134681052)

[3.2.5.184.1 Properties 689](#_Toc134681053)

[3.2.5.184.1.1 Scalar Properties 689](#_Toc134681054)

[3.2.5.184.1.1.1 Choices 689](#_Toc134681055)

[3.2.5.184.1.1.2 FieldTypeKind 689](#_Toc134681056)

[3.2.5.184.1.1.3 IsCompactName 689](#_Toc134681057)

[3.2.5.184.1.1.4 LookupFieldName 689](#_Toc134681058)

[3.2.5.184.1.1.5 LookupListId 690](#_Toc134681059)

[3.2.5.184.1.1.6 LookupWebId 690](#_Toc134681060)

[3.2.5.184.1.1.7 Required 690](#_Toc134681061)

[3.2.5.184.1.1.8 Title 690](#_Toc134681062)

[3.2.5.184.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 690](#_Toc134681063)

[3.2.5.185 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGeolocation 690](#_Toc134681064)

[3.2.5.185.1 Properties 690](#_Toc134681065)

[3.2.5.185.1.1 Scalar Properties 690](#_Toc134681066)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted 690](#_Toc134681067)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.2 DefaultValue 691](#_Toc134681068)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.3 Description 691](#_Toc134681069)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.4 Direction 691](#_Toc134681070)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.5 EnforceUniqueValues 691](#_Toc134681071)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.6 FieldTypeKind 692](#_Toc134681072)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.7 Filterable 692](#_Toc134681073)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.8 FromBaseType 692](#_Toc134681074)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.9 Group 692](#_Toc134681075)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.10 Hidden 693](#_Toc134681076)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.11 Id 693](#_Toc134681077)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.12 InternalName 693](#_Toc134681078)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.13 ReadOnlyField 693](#_Toc134681079)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.14 Required 693](#_Toc134681080)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.15 SchemaXml 694](#_Toc134681081)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.16 Scope 694](#_Toc134681082)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.17 Sealed 694](#_Toc134681083)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.18 Sortable 694](#_Toc134681084)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.19 StaticName 694](#_Toc134681085)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.20 Title 695](#_Toc134681086)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.21 TypeAsString 695](#_Toc134681087)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.22 TypeDisplayName 695](#_Toc134681088)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.23 TypeShortDescription 695](#_Toc134681089)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.24 ValidationFormula 695](#_Toc134681090)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.25 ValidationMessage 695](#_Toc134681091)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.26 JSLink 696](#_Toc134681092)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.27 EntityPropertyName 696](#_Toc134681093)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.28 Indexed 696](#_Toc134681094)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.29 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens 696](#_Toc134681095)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.30 AutoIndexed 696](#_Toc134681096)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.31 ClientSideComponentId 696](#_Toc134681097)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.32 ClientSideComponentProperties 696](#_Toc134681098)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.33 CustomFormatter 697](#_Toc134681099)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.34 DefaultFormula 697](#_Toc134681100)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.35 NoCrawl 697](#_Toc134681101)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.36 PinnedToFiltersPane 697](#_Toc134681102)

[3.2.5.185.1.1.37 ShowInFiltersPane 697](#_Toc134681103)

[3.2.5.185.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 697](#_Toc134681104)

[3.2.5.185.1.2.1 DescriptionResource 697](#_Toc134681105)

[3.2.5.185.1.2.2 TitleResource 697](#_Toc134681106)

[3.2.5.185.2 Methods 698](#_Toc134681107)

[3.2.5.185.2.1 Scalar Methods 698](#_Toc134681108)

[3.2.5.185.2.1.1 DeleteObject 698](#_Toc134681109)

[3.2.5.185.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm 698](#_Toc134681110)

[3.2.5.185.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm 698](#_Toc134681111)

[3.2.5.185.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm 698](#_Toc134681112)

[3.2.5.185.2.1.5 Update 699](#_Toc134681113)

[3.2.5.185.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges 699](#_Toc134681114)

[3.2.5.185.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue 699](#_Toc134681115)

[3.2.5.185.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 700](#_Toc134681116)

[3.2.5.186 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGeolocationValue 700](#_Toc134681117)

[3.2.5.186.1 Properties 700](#_Toc134681118)

[3.2.5.186.1.1 Scalar Properties 700](#_Toc134681119)

[3.2.5.186.1.1.1 Altitude 700](#_Toc134681120)

[3.2.5.186.1.1.2 Latitude 700](#_Toc134681121)

[3.2.5.186.1.1.3 Longitude 700](#_Toc134681122)

[3.2.5.186.1.1.4 Measure 700](#_Toc134681123)

[3.2.5.186.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 701](#_Toc134681124)

[3.2.5.187 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.DocumentSharingManager 701](#_Toc134681125)

[3.2.5.187.1 Properties 701](#_Toc134681126)

[3.2.5.187.1.1 Scalar Properties 701](#_Toc134681127)

[3.2.5.187.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 701](#_Toc134681128)

[3.2.5.187.2 Methods 701](#_Toc134681129)

[3.2.5.187.2.1 Scalar Methods 701](#_Toc134681130)

[3.2.5.187.2.1.1 UpdateDocumentSharingInfo 701](#_Toc134681131)

[3.2.5.187.2.1.2 IsDocumentSharingEnabled 702](#_Toc134681132)

[3.2.5.187.2.1.3 CanMemberShare 702](#_Toc134681133)

[3.2.5.187.2.1.4 RemoveItemsFromSharedWithMeView 702](#_Toc134681134)

[3.2.5.187.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 703](#_Toc134681135)

[3.2.5.187.2.2.1 GetRoleDefinition 703](#_Toc134681136)

[3.2.5.188 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role 703](#_Toc134681137)

[3.2.5.188.1 Field Values 703](#_Toc134681138)

[3.2.5.188.1.1 None 703](#_Toc134681139)

[3.2.5.188.1.2 View 703](#_Toc134681140)

[3.2.5.188.1.3 Edit 703](#_Toc134681141)

[3.2.5.188.1.4 Owner 704](#_Toc134681142)

[3.2.5.188.1.5 LimitedView 704](#_Toc134681143)

[3.2.5.188.1.6 LimitedEdit 704](#_Toc134681144)

[3.2.5.188.1.7 Review 704](#_Toc134681145)

[3.2.5.188.1.8 RestrictedView 704](#_Toc134681146)

[3.2.5.189 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserRoleAssignment 704](#_Toc134681147)

[3.2.5.189.1 Properties 704](#_Toc134681148)

[3.2.5.189.1.1 Scalar Properties 704](#_Toc134681149)

[3.2.5.189.1.1.1 Role 704](#_Toc134681150)

[3.2.5.189.1.1.2 UserId 704](#_Toc134681151)

[3.2.5.189.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 705](#_Toc134681152)

[3.2.5.190 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserSharingResult 705](#_Toc134681153)

[3.2.5.190.1 Properties 705](#_Toc134681154)

[3.2.5.190.1.1 Scalar Properties 705](#_Toc134681155)

[3.2.5.190.1.1.1 AllowedRoles 705](#_Toc134681156)

[3.2.5.190.1.1.2 CurrentRole 705](#_Toc134681157)

[3.2.5.190.1.1.3 IsUserKnown 705](#_Toc134681158)

[3.2.5.190.1.1.4 Status 705](#_Toc134681159)

[3.2.5.190.1.1.5 User 705](#_Toc134681160)

[3.2.5.190.1.1.6 Message 706](#_Toc134681161)

[3.2.5.190.1.1.7 DisplayName 706](#_Toc134681162)

[3.2.5.190.1.1.8 Email 706](#_Toc134681163)

[3.2.5.190.1.1.9 InvitationLink 706](#_Toc134681164)

[3.2.5.190.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 706](#_Toc134681165)

[3.2.5.191 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInfoCreationInformation 706](#_Toc134681166)

[3.2.5.191.1 Properties 706](#_Toc134681167)

[3.2.5.191.1.1 Scalar Properties 706](#_Toc134681168)

[3.2.5.191.1.1.1 Description 706](#_Toc134681169)

[3.2.5.191.1.1.2 Language 707](#_Toc134681170)

[3.2.5.191.1.1.3 Title 707](#_Toc134681171)

[3.2.5.191.1.1.4 Url 707](#_Toc134681172)

[3.2.5.191.1.1.5 UseUniquePermissions 707](#_Toc134681173)

[3.2.5.191.1.1.6 WebTemplate 707](#_Toc134681174)

[3.2.5.191.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 707](#_Toc134681175)

[3.2.5.192 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformation 707](#_Toc134681176)

[3.2.5.192.1 Properties 708](#_Toc134681177)

[3.2.5.192.1.1 Scalar Properties 708](#_Toc134681178)

[3.2.5.192.1.1.1 Created 708](#_Toc134681179)

[3.2.5.192.1.1.2 Description 708](#_Toc134681180)

[3.2.5.192.1.1.3 Id 708](#_Toc134681181)

[3.2.5.192.1.1.4 Language 708](#_Toc134681182)

[3.2.5.192.1.1.5 LastItemModifiedDate 708](#_Toc134681183)

[3.2.5.192.1.1.6 Title 708](#_Toc134681184)

[3.2.5.192.1.1.7 WebTemplateId 708](#_Toc134681185)

[3.2.5.192.1.1.8 ServerRelativeUrl 709](#_Toc134681186)

[3.2.5.192.1.1.9 Configuration 709](#_Toc134681187)

[3.2.5.192.1.1.10 WebTemplate 709](#_Toc134681188)

[3.2.5.192.1.1.11 LastItemUserModifiedDate 709](#_Toc134681189)

[3.2.5.192.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 709](#_Toc134681190)

[3.2.5.192.2 Methods 709](#_Toc134681191)

[3.2.5.192.2.1 Scalar Methods 709](#_Toc134681192)

[3.2.5.192.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 709](#_Toc134681193)

[3.2.5.193 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformationCollection 709](#_Toc134681194)

[3.2.5.193.1 Properties 710](#_Toc134681195)

[3.2.5.193.1.1 Scalar Properties 710](#_Toc134681196)

[3.2.5.193.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 710](#_Toc134681197)

[3.2.5.193.2 Methods 710](#_Toc134681198)

[3.2.5.193.2.1 Scalar Methods 710](#_Toc134681199)

[3.2.5.193.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 710](#_Toc134681200)

[3.2.5.193.2.2.1 Add 710](#_Toc134681201)

[3.2.5.193.2.2.2 GetById 710](#_Toc134681202)

[3.2.5.194 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.XmlSchemaFieldCreationInformation 711](#_Toc134681203)

[3.2.5.194.1 Properties 711](#_Toc134681204)

[3.2.5.194.1.1 Scalar Properties 711](#_Toc134681205)

[3.2.5.194.1.1.1 Options 711](#_Toc134681206)

[3.2.5.194.1.1.2 SchemaXml 711](#_Toc134681207)

[3.2.5.194.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 711](#_Toc134681208)

[3.2.5.195 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemEntityCollection 711](#_Toc134681209)

[3.2.5.195.1 Properties 711](#_Toc134681210)

[3.2.5.195.1.1 Scalar Properties 711](#_Toc134681211)

[3.2.5.195.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 711](#_Toc134681212)

[3.2.5.195.2 Methods 711](#_Toc134681213)

[3.2.5.195.2.1 Scalar Methods 711](#_Toc134681214)

[3.2.5.195.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 712](#_Toc134681215)

[3.2.5.195.2.2.1 GetById 712](#_Toc134681216)

[3.2.5.196 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ThemeInfo 712](#_Toc134681217)

[3.2.5.196.1 Properties 712](#_Toc134681218)

[3.2.5.196.1.1 Scalar Properties 712](#_Toc134681219)

[3.2.5.196.1.1.1 AccessibleDescription 712](#_Toc134681220)

[3.2.5.196.1.1.2 ThemeBackgroundImageUri 712](#_Toc134681221)

[3.2.5.196.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 712](#_Toc134681222)

[3.2.5.196.2 Methods 712](#_Toc134681223)

[3.2.5.196.2.1 Scalar Methods 712](#_Toc134681224)

[3.2.5.196.2.1.1 GetThemeFontByName 712](#_Toc134681225)

[3.2.5.196.2.1.2 GetThemeShadeByName 713](#_Toc134681226)

[3.2.5.196.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 713](#_Toc134681227)

[3.2.5.197 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.InformationRightsManagementSettings 713](#_Toc134681228)

[3.2.5.197.1 Properties 713](#_Toc134681229)

[3.2.5.197.1.1 Scalar Properties 713](#_Toc134681230)

[3.2.5.197.1.1.1 AllowPrint 713](#_Toc134681231)

[3.2.5.197.1.1.2 AllowScript 713](#_Toc134681232)

[3.2.5.197.1.1.3 AllowWriteCopy 713](#_Toc134681233)

[3.2.5.197.1.1.4 DocumentAccessExpireDays 714](#_Toc134681234)

[3.2.5.197.1.1.5 DocumentLibraryProtectionExpireDate 714](#_Toc134681235)

[3.2.5.197.1.1.6 EnableDocumentAccessExpire 714](#_Toc134681236)

[3.2.5.197.1.1.7 EnableGroupProtection 714](#_Toc134681237)

[3.2.5.197.1.1.8 EnableLicenseCacheExpire 714](#_Toc134681238)

[3.2.5.197.1.1.9 GroupName 714](#_Toc134681239)

[3.2.5.197.1.1.10 LicenseCacheExpireDays 714](#_Toc134681240)

[3.2.5.197.1.1.11 PolicyDescription 714](#_Toc134681241)

[3.2.5.197.1.1.12 PolicyTitle 715](#_Toc134681242)

[3.2.5.197.1.1.13 EnableDocumentBrowserPublishingView 715](#_Toc134681243)

[3.2.5.197.1.1.14 DisableDocumentBrowserView 715](#_Toc134681244)

[3.2.5.197.1.1.15 TemplateId 715](#_Toc134681245)

[3.2.5.197.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 715](#_Toc134681246)

[3.2.5.197.2 Methods 715](#_Toc134681247)

[3.2.5.197.2.1 Scalar Methods 715](#_Toc134681248)

[3.2.5.197.2.1.1 Reset 715](#_Toc134681249)

[3.2.5.197.2.1.2 Update 715](#_Toc134681250)

[3.2.5.197.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 716](#_Toc134681251)

[3.2.5.198 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityInstanceCollection 716](#_Toc134681252)

[3.2.5.198.1 Properties 716](#_Toc134681253)

[3.2.5.198.1.1 Scalar Properties 716](#_Toc134681254)

[3.2.5.198.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 716](#_Toc134681255)

[3.2.5.198.2 Methods 716](#_Toc134681256)

[3.2.5.198.2.1 Scalar Methods 716](#_Toc134681257)

[3.2.5.198.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 716](#_Toc134681258)

[3.2.5.199 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.FilterCollection 716](#_Toc134681259)

[3.2.5.199.1 Properties 716](#_Toc134681260)

[3.2.5.199.1.1 Scalar Properties 716](#_Toc134681261)

[3.2.5.199.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 716](#_Toc134681262)

[3.2.5.199.2 Methods 716](#_Toc134681263)

[3.2.5.199.2.1 Scalar Methods 716](#_Toc134681264)

[3.2.5.199.2.1.1 SetFilterValue 717](#_Toc134681265)

[3.2.5.199.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 717](#_Toc134681266)

[3.2.5.200 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContextWebInformation 717](#_Toc134681267)

[3.2.5.200.1 Properties 718](#_Toc134681268)

[3.2.5.200.1.1 Scalar Properties 718](#_Toc134681269)

[3.2.5.200.1.1.1 FormDigestTimeoutSeconds 718](#_Toc134681270)

[3.2.5.200.1.1.2 FormDigestValue 718](#_Toc134681271)

[3.2.5.200.1.1.3 LibraryVersion 718](#_Toc134681272)

[3.2.5.200.1.1.4 SiteFullUrl 718](#_Toc134681273)

[3.2.5.200.1.1.5 SupportedSchemaVersions 718](#_Toc134681274)

[3.2.5.200.1.1.6 WebFullUrl 718](#_Toc134681275)

[3.2.5.200.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 718](#_Toc134681276)

[3.2.5.201 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinition 718](#_Toc134681277)

[3.2.5.201.1 Properties 719](#_Toc134681278)

[3.2.5.201.1.1 Scalar Properties 719](#_Toc134681279)

[3.2.5.201.1.1.1 EventType 719](#_Toc134681280)

[3.2.5.201.1.1.2 ReceiverAssembly 719](#_Toc134681281)

[3.2.5.201.1.1.3 ReceiverClass 719](#_Toc134681282)

[3.2.5.201.1.1.4 ReceiverName 719](#_Toc134681283)

[3.2.5.201.1.1.5 ReceiverUrl 719](#_Toc134681284)

[3.2.5.201.1.1.6 SequenceNumber 719](#_Toc134681285)

[3.2.5.201.1.1.7 Synchronization 719](#_Toc134681286)

[3.2.5.201.1.1.8 ReceiverId 720](#_Toc134681287)

[3.2.5.201.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 720](#_Toc134681288)

[3.2.5.201.2 Methods 720](#_Toc134681289)

[3.2.5.201.2.1 Scalar Methods 720](#_Toc134681290)

[3.2.5.201.2.1.1 DeleteObject 720](#_Toc134681291)

[3.2.5.201.2.1.2 Update 720](#_Toc134681292)

[3.2.5.201.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 720](#_Toc134681293)

[3.2.5.202 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection 720](#_Toc134681294)

[3.2.5.202.1 Properties 720](#_Toc134681295)

[3.2.5.202.1.1 Scalar Properties 720](#_Toc134681296)

[3.2.5.202.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 720](#_Toc134681297)

[3.2.5.202.2 Methods 721](#_Toc134681298)

[3.2.5.202.2.1 Scalar Methods 721](#_Toc134681299)

[3.2.5.202.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 721](#_Toc134681300)

[3.2.5.202.2.2.1 Add 721](#_Toc134681301)

[3.2.5.202.2.2.2 GetById 721](#_Toc134681302)

[3.2.5.203 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCreationInformation 721](#_Toc134681303)

[3.2.5.203.1 Properties 721](#_Toc134681304)

[3.2.5.203.1.1 Scalar Properties 721](#_Toc134681305)

[3.2.5.203.1.1.1 EventType 721](#_Toc134681306)

[3.2.5.203.1.1.2 ReceiverAssembly 721](#_Toc134681307)

[3.2.5.203.1.1.3 ReceiverClass 722](#_Toc134681308)

[3.2.5.203.1.1.4 ReceiverName 722](#_Toc134681309)

[3.2.5.203.1.1.5 ReceiverUrl 722](#_Toc134681310)

[3.2.5.203.1.1.6 SequenceNumber 722](#_Toc134681311)

[3.2.5.203.1.1.7 Synchronization 722](#_Toc134681312)

[3.2.5.203.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 722](#_Toc134681313)

[3.2.5.204 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverSynchronization 722](#_Toc134681314)

[3.2.5.204.1 Field Values 722](#_Toc134681315)

[3.2.5.204.1.1 DefaultSynchronization 722](#_Toc134681316)

[3.2.5.204.1.2 Synchronous 723](#_Toc134681317)

[3.2.5.204.1.3 Asynchronous 723](#_Toc134681318)

[3.2.5.205 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverType 723](#_Toc134681319)

[3.2.5.205.1 Field Values 723](#_Toc134681320)

[3.2.5.205.1.1 InvalidReceiver 723](#_Toc134681321)

[3.2.5.205.1.2 ItemAdding 723](#_Toc134681322)

[3.2.5.205.1.3 ItemUpdating 723](#_Toc134681323)

[3.2.5.205.1.4 ItemDeleting 723](#_Toc134681324)

[3.2.5.205.1.5 ItemCheckingIn 723](#_Toc134681325)

[3.2.5.205.1.6 ItemCheckingOut 723](#_Toc134681326)

[3.2.5.205.1.7 ItemUncheckingOut 724](#_Toc134681327)

[3.2.5.205.1.8 ItemAttachmentAdding 724](#_Toc134681328)

[3.2.5.205.1.9 ItemAttachmentDeleting 724](#_Toc134681329)

[3.2.5.205.1.10 ItemFileMoving 724](#_Toc134681330)

[3.2.5.205.1.11 ItemVersionDeleting 724](#_Toc134681331)

[3.2.5.205.1.12 FieldAdding 724](#_Toc134681332)

[3.2.5.205.1.13 FieldUpdating 724](#_Toc134681333)

[3.2.5.205.1.14 FieldDeleting 724](#_Toc134681334)

[3.2.5.205.1.15 ListAdding 724](#_Toc134681335)

[3.2.5.205.1.16 ListDeleting 724](#_Toc134681336)

[3.2.5.205.1.17 SiteDeleting 725](#_Toc134681337)

[3.2.5.205.1.18 WebDeleting 725](#_Toc134681338)

[3.2.5.205.1.19 WebMoving 725](#_Toc134681339)

[3.2.5.205.1.20 WebAdding 725](#_Toc134681340)

[3.2.5.205.1.21 GroupAdding 725](#_Toc134681341)

[3.2.5.205.1.22 GroupUpdating 725](#_Toc134681342)

[3.2.5.205.1.23 GroupDeleting 725](#_Toc134681343)

[3.2.5.205.1.24 GroupUserAdding 725](#_Toc134681344)

[3.2.5.205.1.25 GroupUserDeleting 725](#_Toc134681345)

[3.2.5.205.1.26 RoleDefinitionAdding 725](#_Toc134681346)

[3.2.5.205.1.27 RoleDefinitionUpdating 726](#_Toc134681347)

[3.2.5.205.1.28 RoleDefinitionDeleting 726](#_Toc134681348)

[3.2.5.205.1.29 RoleAssignmentAdding 726](#_Toc134681349)

[3.2.5.205.1.30 RoleAssignmentDeleting 726](#_Toc134681350)

[3.2.5.205.1.31 InheritanceBreaking 726](#_Toc134681351)

[3.2.5.205.1.32 WorkflowStarting 726](#_Toc134681352)

[3.2.5.205.1.33 ItemAdded 726](#_Toc134681353)

[3.2.5.205.1.34 ItemUpdated 726](#_Toc134681354)

[3.2.5.205.1.35 ItemDeleted 726](#_Toc134681355)

[3.2.5.205.1.36 ItemCheckedIn 726](#_Toc134681356)

[3.2.5.205.1.37 ItemCheckedOut 727](#_Toc134681357)

[3.2.5.205.1.38 ItemUncheckedOut 727](#_Toc134681358)

[3.2.5.205.1.39 ItemAttachmentAdded 727](#_Toc134681359)

[3.2.5.205.1.40 ItemAttachmentDeleted 727](#_Toc134681360)

[3.2.5.205.1.41 ItemFileMoved 727](#_Toc134681361)

[3.2.5.205.1.42 ItemFileConverted 727](#_Toc134681362)

[3.2.5.205.1.43 ItemVersionDeleted 727](#_Toc134681363)

[3.2.5.205.1.44 FieldAdded 727](#_Toc134681364)

[3.2.5.205.1.45 FieldUpdated 727](#_Toc134681365)

[3.2.5.205.1.46 FieldDeleted 727](#_Toc134681366)

[3.2.5.205.1.47 ListAdded 728](#_Toc134681367)

[3.2.5.205.1.48 ListDeleted 728](#_Toc134681368)

[3.2.5.205.1.49 SiteDeleted 728](#_Toc134681369)

[3.2.5.205.1.50 WebDeleted 728](#_Toc134681370)

[3.2.5.205.1.51 WebMoved 728](#_Toc134681371)

[3.2.5.205.1.52 WebProvisioned 728](#_Toc134681372)

[3.2.5.205.1.53 GroupAdded 728](#_Toc134681373)

[3.2.5.205.1.54 GroupUpdated 728](#_Toc134681374)

[3.2.5.205.1.55 GroupDeleted 728](#_Toc134681375)

[3.2.5.205.1.56 GroupUserAdded 729](#_Toc134681376)

[3.2.5.205.1.57 GroupUserDeleted 729](#_Toc134681377)

[3.2.5.205.1.58 RoleDefinitionAdded 729](#_Toc134681378)

[3.2.5.205.1.59 RoleDefinitionUpdated 729](#_Toc134681379)

[3.2.5.205.1.60 RoleDefinitionDeleted 729](#_Toc134681380)

[3.2.5.205.1.61 RoleAssignmentAdded 729](#_Toc134681381)

[3.2.5.205.1.62 RoleAssignmentDeleted 729](#_Toc134681382)

[3.2.5.205.1.63 InheritanceBroken 729](#_Toc134681383)

[3.2.5.205.1.64 WorkflowStarted 729](#_Toc134681384)

[3.2.5.205.1.65 WorkflowPostponed 729](#_Toc134681385)

[3.2.5.205.1.66 WorkflowCompleted 730](#_Toc134681386)

[3.2.5.205.1.67 EntityInstanceAdded 730](#_Toc134681387)

[3.2.5.205.1.68 EntityInstanceUpdated 730](#_Toc134681388)

[3.2.5.205.1.69 EntityInstanceDeleted 730](#_Toc134681389)

[3.2.5.205.1.70 AppInstalled 730](#_Toc134681390)

[3.2.5.205.1.71 AppUpgraded 730](#_Toc134681391)

[3.2.5.205.1.72 AppUninstalling 730](#_Toc134681392)

[3.2.5.205.1.73 EmailReceived 730](#_Toc134681393)

[3.2.5.205.1.74 ContextEvent 730](#_Toc134681394)

[3.2.5.205.1.75 InheritanceResetting 730](#_Toc134681395)

[3.2.5.205.1.76 InheritanceReset 731](#_Toc134681396)

[3.2.5.205.1.77 WebRestored 731](#_Toc134681397)

[3.2.5.206 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItem 731](#_Toc134681398)

[3.2.5.206.1 Properties 731](#_Toc134681399)

[3.2.5.206.1.1 Scalar Properties 731](#_Toc134681400)

[3.2.5.206.1.1.1 IconUrl 731](#_Toc134681401)

[3.2.5.206.1.1.2 ItemId 731](#_Toc134681402)

[3.2.5.206.1.1.3 ListId 731](#_Toc134681403)

[3.2.5.206.1.1.4 Title 731](#_Toc134681404)

[3.2.5.206.1.1.5 Url 732](#_Toc134681405)

[3.2.5.206.1.1.6 WebId 732](#_Toc134681406)

[3.2.5.206.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 732](#_Toc134681407)

[3.2.5.207 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItemManager 732](#_Toc134681408)

[3.2.5.207.1 Properties 732](#_Toc134681409)

[3.2.5.207.1.1 Scalar Properties 732](#_Toc134681410)

[3.2.5.207.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 732](#_Toc134681411)

[3.2.5.207.2 Methods 732](#_Toc134681412)

[3.2.5.207.2.1 Scalar Methods 732](#_Toc134681413)

[3.2.5.207.2.1.1 AddSingleLink 732](#_Toc134681414)

[3.2.5.207.2.1.2 DeleteSingleLink 733](#_Toc134681415)

[3.2.5.207.2.1.3 GetPageOneRelatedItems 734](#_Toc134681416)

[3.2.5.207.2.1.4 GetRelatedItems 734](#_Toc134681417)

[3.2.5.207.2.1.5 AddSingleLinkFromUrl 734](#_Toc134681418)

[3.2.5.207.2.1.6 AddSingleLinkToUrl 735](#_Toc134681419)

[3.2.5.207.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 735](#_Toc134681420)

[3.2.5.208 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeType 735](#_Toc134681421)

[3.2.5.208.1 Field Values 736](#_Toc134681422)

[3.2.5.208.1.1 BuildUpgrade 736](#_Toc134681423)

[3.2.5.208.1.2 VersionUpgrade 736](#_Toc134681424)

[3.2.5.209 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WikiPageCreationInformation 736](#_Toc134681425)

[3.2.5.209.1 Properties 736](#_Toc134681426)

[3.2.5.209.1.1 Scalar Properties 736](#_Toc134681427)

[3.2.5.209.1.1.1 ServerRelativeUrl 736](#_Toc134681428)

[3.2.5.209.1.1.2 WikiHtmlContent 736](#_Toc134681429)

[3.2.5.209.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 736](#_Toc134681430)

[3.2.5.210 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.AppBdcCatalog 736](#_Toc134681431)

[3.2.5.210.1 Properties 736](#_Toc134681432)

[3.2.5.210.1.1 Scalar Properties 737](#_Toc134681433)

[3.2.5.210.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 737](#_Toc134681434)

[3.2.5.210.2 Methods 737](#_Toc134681435)

[3.2.5.210.2.1 Scalar Methods 737](#_Toc134681436)

[3.2.5.210.2.1.1 GetConnectionId 737](#_Toc134681437)

[3.2.5.210.2.1.2 GetLobSystemInstanceProperty 737](#_Toc134681438)

[3.2.5.210.2.1.3 GetLobSystemProperty 738](#_Toc134681439)

[3.2.5.210.2.1.4 GetPermissibleConnections 739](#_Toc134681440)

[3.2.5.210.2.1.5 SetConnectionId 739](#_Toc134681441)

[3.2.5.210.2.1.6 SetLobSystemInstanceProperty 740](#_Toc134681442)

[3.2.5.210.2.1.7 SetLobSystemProperty 741](#_Toc134681443)

[3.2.5.210.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 741](#_Toc134681444)

[3.2.5.210.2.2.1 GetEntity 741](#_Toc134681445)

[3.2.5.211 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteHealth.SiteHealthSummary 742](#_Toc134681446)

[3.2.5.211.1 Properties 742](#_Toc134681447)

[3.2.5.211.1.1 Scalar Properties 742](#_Toc134681448)

[3.2.5.211.1.1.1 FailedErrorCount 742](#_Toc134681449)

[3.2.5.211.1.1.2 FailedWarningCount 742](#_Toc134681450)

[3.2.5.211.1.1.3 PassedCount 743](#_Toc134681451)

[3.2.5.211.1.1.4 Results 743](#_Toc134681452)

[3.2.5.211.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 743](#_Toc134681453)

[3.2.5.211.2 Methods 743](#_Toc134681454)

[3.2.5.211.2.1 Scalar Methods 743](#_Toc134681455)

[3.2.5.211.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 743](#_Toc134681456)

[3.2.5.212 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.EmailProperties 743](#_Toc134681457)

[3.2.5.212.1 Properties 743](#_Toc134681458)

[3.2.5.212.1.1 Scalar Properties 743](#_Toc134681459)

[3.2.5.212.1.1.1 AdditionalHeaders 743](#_Toc134681460)

[3.2.5.212.1.1.2 BCC 743](#_Toc134681461)

[3.2.5.212.1.1.3 Body 744](#_Toc134681462)

[3.2.5.212.1.1.4 CC 744](#_Toc134681463)

[3.2.5.212.1.1.5 From 744](#_Toc134681464)

[3.2.5.212.1.1.6 Subject 744](#_Toc134681465)

[3.2.5.212.1.1.7 To 744](#_Toc134681466)

[3.2.5.212.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 744](#_Toc134681467)

[3.2.5.213 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Filter 744](#_Toc134681468)

[3.2.5.213.1 Properties 744](#_Toc134681469)

[3.2.5.213.1.1 Scalar Properties 744](#_Toc134681470)

[3.2.5.213.1.1.1 DefaultDisplayName 745](#_Toc134681471)

[3.2.5.213.1.1.2 FilterField 745](#_Toc134681472)

[3.2.5.213.1.1.3 FilterType 745](#_Toc134681473)

[3.2.5.213.1.1.4 LocalizedDisplayName 745](#_Toc134681474)

[3.2.5.213.1.1.5 Name 745](#_Toc134681475)

[3.2.5.213.1.1.6 ValueCount 745](#_Toc134681476)

[3.2.5.213.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 746](#_Toc134681477)

[3.2.5.213.2 Methods 746](#_Toc134681478)

[3.2.5.213.2.1 Scalar Methods 746](#_Toc134681479)

[3.2.5.213.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 746](#_Toc134681480)

[3.2.5.214 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MethodExecutionResult 746](#_Toc134681481)

[3.2.5.214.1 Properties 746](#_Toc134681482)

[3.2.5.214.1.1 Scalar Properties 746](#_Toc134681483)

[3.2.5.214.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 746](#_Toc134681484)

[3.2.5.214.1.2.1 ReturnParameterCollection 746](#_Toc134681485)

[3.2.5.214.2 Methods 746](#_Toc134681486)

[3.2.5.214.2.1 Scalar Methods 746](#_Toc134681487)

[3.2.5.214.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 746](#_Toc134681488)

[3.2.5.215 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.ReturnParameterCollection 746](#_Toc134681489)

[3.2.5.215.1 Properties 747](#_Toc134681490)

[3.2.5.215.1.1 Scalar Properties 747](#_Toc134681491)

[3.2.5.215.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 747](#_Toc134681492)

[3.2.5.215.2 Methods 747](#_Toc134681493)

[3.2.5.215.2.1 Scalar Methods 747](#_Toc134681494)

[3.2.5.215.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 747](#_Toc134681495)

[3.2.5.216 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteHealth.SiteHealthResult 747](#_Toc134681496)

[3.2.5.216.1 Properties 747](#_Toc134681497)

[3.2.5.216.1.1 Scalar Properties 747](#_Toc134681498)

[3.2.5.216.1.1.1 Status 747](#_Toc134681499)

[3.2.5.216.1.1.2 TimeStamp 747](#_Toc134681500)

[3.2.5.216.1.1.3 MessageAsText 747](#_Toc134681501)

[3.2.5.216.1.1.4 RuleHelpLink 747](#_Toc134681502)

[3.2.5.216.1.1.5 RuleId 748](#_Toc134681503)

[3.2.5.216.1.1.6 RuleIsRepairable 748](#_Toc134681504)

[3.2.5.216.1.1.7 RuleName 748](#_Toc134681505)

[3.2.5.216.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 748](#_Toc134681506)

[3.2.5.217 Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePickerQueryParameters 748](#_Toc134681507)

[3.2.5.217.1 Properties 748](#_Toc134681508)

[3.2.5.217.1.1 Scalar Properties 748](#_Toc134681509)

[3.2.5.217.1.1.1 AllowEmailAddresses 748](#_Toc134681510)

[3.2.5.217.1.1.2 AllowMultipleEntities 748](#_Toc134681511)

[3.2.5.217.1.1.3 AllUrlZones 749](#_Toc134681512)

[3.2.5.217.1.1.4 EnabledClaimProviders 749](#_Toc134681513)

[3.2.5.217.1.1.5 MaximumEntitySuggestions 749](#_Toc134681514)

[3.2.5.217.1.1.6 PrincipalSource 749](#_Toc134681515)

[3.2.5.217.1.1.7 PrincipalType 749](#_Toc134681516)

[3.2.5.217.1.1.8 QueryString 749](#_Toc134681517)

[3.2.5.217.1.1.9 Required 749](#_Toc134681518)

[3.2.5.217.1.1.10 SharePointGroupID 750](#_Toc134681519)

[3.2.5.217.1.1.11 UrlZone 750](#_Toc134681520)

[3.2.5.217.1.1.12 UrlZoneSpecified 750](#_Toc134681521)

[3.2.5.217.1.1.13 WebApplicationID 750](#_Toc134681522)

[3.2.5.217.1.1.14 ForceClaims 750](#_Toc134681523)

[3.2.5.217.1.1.15 AllowOnlyEmailAddresses 750](#_Toc134681524)

[3.2.5.217.1.1.16 QuerySettings 750](#_Toc134681525)

[3.2.5.217.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 751](#_Toc134681526)

[3.2.5.217.1.2.1 Web 751](#_Toc134681527)

[3.2.5.218 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFriendlyFormatType 751](#_Toc134681528)

[3.2.5.218.1 Field Values 751](#_Toc134681529)

[3.2.5.218.1.1 Unspecified 751](#_Toc134681530)

[3.2.5.218.1.2 Disabled 751](#_Toc134681531)

[3.2.5.218.1.3 Relative 751](#_Toc134681532)

[3.2.5.219 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RegionalSettings 751](#_Toc134681533)

[3.2.5.219.1 Properties 751](#_Toc134681534)

[3.2.5.219.1.1 Scalar Properties 751](#_Toc134681535)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.1 AdjustHijriDays 751](#_Toc134681536)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.2 AlternateCalendarType 752](#_Toc134681537)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.3 AM 752](#_Toc134681538)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.4 CalendarType 752](#_Toc134681539)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.5 Collation 752](#_Toc134681540)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.6 CollationLCID 753](#_Toc134681541)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.7 DateFormat 753](#_Toc134681542)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.8 DateSeparator 753](#_Toc134681543)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.9 DecimalSeparator 753](#_Toc134681544)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.10 DigitGrouping 753](#_Toc134681545)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.11 FirstDayOfWeek 754](#_Toc134681546)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.12 FirstWeekOfYear 754](#_Toc134681547)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.13 IsEastAsia 754](#_Toc134681548)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.14 IsRightToLeft 754](#_Toc134681549)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.15 IsUIRightToLeft 755](#_Toc134681550)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.16 LocaleId 755](#_Toc134681551)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.17 NegativeSign 755](#_Toc134681552)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.18 NegNumberMode 755](#_Toc134681553)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.19 PM 755](#_Toc134681554)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.20 PositiveSign 756](#_Toc134681555)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.21 ShowWeeks 756](#_Toc134681556)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.22 ThousandSeparator 756](#_Toc134681557)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.23 Time24 756](#_Toc134681558)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.24 TimeMarkerPosition 756](#_Toc134681559)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.25 TimeSeparator 756](#_Toc134681560)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.26 WorkDayEndHour 757](#_Toc134681561)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.27 WorkDays 758](#_Toc134681562)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.28 WorkDayStartHour 758](#_Toc134681563)

[3.2.5.219.1.1.29 ListSeparator 759](#_Toc134681564)

[3.2.5.219.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 759](#_Toc134681565)

[3.2.5.219.1.2.1 TimeZone 759](#_Toc134681566)

[3.2.5.219.1.2.2 TimeZones 759](#_Toc134681567)

[3.2.5.219.2 Methods 760](#_Toc134681568)

[3.2.5.219.2.1 Scalar Methods 760](#_Toc134681569)

[3.2.5.219.2.1.1 Update 760](#_Toc134681570)

[3.2.5.219.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 760](#_Toc134681571)

[3.2.5.220 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZone 760](#_Toc134681572)

[3.2.5.220.1 Properties 760](#_Toc134681573)

[3.2.5.220.1.1 Scalar Properties 760](#_Toc134681574)

[3.2.5.220.1.1.1 Description 760](#_Toc134681575)

[3.2.5.220.1.1.2 Id 760](#_Toc134681576)

[3.2.5.220.1.1.3 Information 760](#_Toc134681577)

[3.2.5.220.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 761](#_Toc134681578)

[3.2.5.220.2 Methods 761](#_Toc134681579)

[3.2.5.220.2.1 Scalar Methods 761](#_Toc134681580)

[3.2.5.220.2.1.1 LocalTimeToUTC 761](#_Toc134681581)

[3.2.5.220.2.1.2 UTCToLocalTime 761](#_Toc134681582)

[3.2.5.220.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 761](#_Toc134681583)

[3.2.5.221 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneCollection 761](#_Toc134681584)

[3.2.5.221.1 Properties 761](#_Toc134681585)

[3.2.5.221.1.1 Scalar Properties 761](#_Toc134681586)

[3.2.5.221.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 761](#_Toc134681587)

[3.2.5.221.2 Methods 761](#_Toc134681588)

[3.2.5.221.2.1 Scalar Methods 761](#_Toc134681589)

[3.2.5.221.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 762](#_Toc134681590)

[3.2.5.221.2.2.1 GetById 762](#_Toc134681591)

[3.2.5.222 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneInformation 762](#_Toc134681592)

[3.2.5.222.1 Properties 762](#_Toc134681593)

[3.2.5.222.1.1 Scalar Properties 762](#_Toc134681594)

[3.2.5.222.1.1.1 Bias 762](#_Toc134681595)

[3.2.5.222.1.1.2 DaylightBias 762](#_Toc134681596)

[3.2.5.222.1.1.3 StandardBias 762](#_Toc134681597)

[3.2.5.222.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 762](#_Toc134681598)

[3.2.5.223 Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePickerWebServiceInterface 763](#_Toc134681599)

[3.2.5.223.1 Properties 763](#_Toc134681600)

[3.2.5.223.1.1 Scalar Properties 763](#_Toc134681601)

[3.2.5.223.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 763](#_Toc134681602)

[3.2.5.223.2 Methods 763](#_Toc134681603)

[3.2.5.223.2.1 Scalar Methods 763](#_Toc134681604)

[3.2.5.223.2.1.1 ClientPeoplePickerResolveUser 763](#_Toc134681605)

[3.2.5.223.2.1.2 ClientPeoplePickerSearchUser 763](#_Toc134681606)

[3.2.5.223.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 763](#_Toc134681607)

[3.2.5.223.2.2.1 GetPickerEntityInformation 763](#_Toc134681608)

[3.2.5.224 Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.PickerQuery.PeoplePickerWebServiceInterface 764](#_Toc134681609)

[3.2.5.224.1 Properties 764](#_Toc134681610)

[3.2.5.224.1.1 Scalar Properties 764](#_Toc134681611)

[3.2.5.224.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 764](#_Toc134681612)

[3.2.5.224.2 Methods 764](#_Toc134681613)

[3.2.5.224.2.1 Scalar Methods 764](#_Toc134681614)

[3.2.5.224.2.1.1 GetSearchResults 764](#_Toc134681615)

[3.2.5.224.2.1.2 GetSearchResultsByHierarchy 765](#_Toc134681616)

[3.2.5.224.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 765](#_Toc134681617)

[3.2.5.225 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldExtendedData 765](#_Toc134681618)

[3.2.5.225.1 Properties 765](#_Toc134681619)

[3.2.5.225.1.1 Scalar Properties 765](#_Toc134681620)

[3.2.5.225.1.1.1 FieldId 765](#_Toc134681621)

[3.2.5.225.1.1.2 ListId 765](#_Toc134681622)

[3.2.5.225.1.1.3 ListImageUrl 766](#_Toc134681623)

[3.2.5.225.1.1.4 ResolvedListTitle 766](#_Toc134681624)

[3.2.5.225.1.1.5 ToolTipDescription 766](#_Toc134681625)

[3.2.5.225.1.1.6 WebId 766](#_Toc134681626)

[3.2.5.225.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 766](#_Toc134681627)

[3.2.5.225.2 Methods 766](#_Toc134681628)

[3.2.5.225.2.1 Scalar Methods 766](#_Toc134681629)

[3.2.5.225.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 766](#_Toc134681630)

[3.2.5.226 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldExtendedDataCollection 766](#_Toc134681631)

[3.2.5.226.1 Properties 766](#_Toc134681632)

[3.2.5.226.1.1 Scalar Properties 767](#_Toc134681633)

[3.2.5.226.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 767](#_Toc134681634)

[3.2.5.226.2 Methods 767](#_Toc134681635)

[3.2.5.226.2.1 Scalar Methods 767](#_Toc134681636)

[3.2.5.226.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 767](#_Toc134681637)

[3.2.5.227 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation 767](#_Toc134681638)

[3.2.5.227.1 Properties 767](#_Toc134681639)

[3.2.5.227.1.1 Scalar Properties 767](#_Toc134681640)

[3.2.5.227.1.1.1 IsSharedWithCurrentUser 767](#_Toc134681641)

[3.2.5.227.1.1.2 IsSharedWithGuest 767](#_Toc134681642)

[3.2.5.227.1.1.3 IsSharedWithMany 767](#_Toc134681643)

[3.2.5.227.1.1.4 IsSharedWithSecurityGroup 767](#_Toc134681644)

[3.2.5.227.1.1.5 AnonymousEditLink 768](#_Toc134681645)

[3.2.5.227.1.1.6 AnonymousViewLink 768](#_Toc134681646)

[3.2.5.227.1.1.7 CanManagePermissions 768](#_Toc134681647)

[3.2.5.227.1.1.8 HasPendingAccessRequests 768](#_Toc134681648)

[3.2.5.227.1.1.9 PendingAccessRequestsLink 768](#_Toc134681649)

[3.2.5.227.1.1.10 HasPermissionLevels 768](#_Toc134681650)

[3.2.5.227.1.1.11 CanBeShared 769](#_Toc134681651)

[3.2.5.227.1.1.12 CanBeUnshared 769](#_Toc134681652)

[3.2.5.227.1.1.13 SharingLinks 769](#_Toc134681653)

[3.2.5.227.1.1.14 IsFolder 769](#_Toc134681654)

[3.2.5.227.1.1.15 TotalFileCount 769](#_Toc134681655)

[3.2.5.227.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 769](#_Toc134681656)

[3.2.5.227.1.2.1 SharedWithUsersCollection 769](#_Toc134681657)

[3.2.5.227.2 Methods 769](#_Toc134681658)

[3.2.5.227.2.1 Scalar Methods 769](#_Toc134681659)

[3.2.5.227.2.1.1 CanCurrentUserShare 769](#_Toc134681660)

[3.2.5.227.2.1.2 CanCurrentUserShareRemote 770](#_Toc134681661)

[3.2.5.227.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 770](#_Toc134681662)

[3.2.5.227.2.2.1 GetObjectSharingInformation 770](#_Toc134681663)

[3.2.5.227.2.2.2 GetListItemSharingInformation 771](#_Toc134681664)

[3.2.5.227.2.2.3 GetSharedWithUsers 772](#_Toc134681665)

[3.2.5.227.2.2.4 GetWebSharingInformation 772](#_Toc134681666)

[3.2.5.227.2.2.5 GetObjectSharingInformation2 772](#_Toc134681667)

[3.2.5.227.2.2.6 GetObjectSharingInformationByUrl 773](#_Toc134681668)

[3.2.5.228 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriber 774](#_Toc134681669)

[3.2.5.228.1 Properties 774](#_Toc134681670)

[3.2.5.228.1.1 Scalar Properties 774](#_Toc134681671)

[3.2.5.228.1.1.1 CustomArgs 774](#_Toc134681672)

[3.2.5.228.1.1.2 DeviceAppInstanceId 775](#_Toc134681673)

[3.2.5.228.1.1.3 LastModifiedTimeStamp 775](#_Toc134681674)

[3.2.5.228.1.1.4 RegistrationTimeStamp 775](#_Toc134681675)

[3.2.5.228.1.1.5 ServiceToken 775](#_Toc134681676)

[3.2.5.228.1.1.6 SubscriberType 775](#_Toc134681677)

[3.2.5.228.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 775](#_Toc134681678)

[3.2.5.228.1.2.1 User 775](#_Toc134681679)

[3.2.5.228.2 Methods 775](#_Toc134681680)

[3.2.5.228.2.1 Scalar Methods 775](#_Toc134681681)

[3.2.5.228.2.1.1 Update 775](#_Toc134681682)

[3.2.5.228.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 776](#_Toc134681683)

[3.2.5.229 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection 776](#_Toc134681684)

[3.2.5.229.1 Properties 776](#_Toc134681685)

[3.2.5.229.1.1 Scalar Properties 776](#_Toc134681686)

[3.2.5.229.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 776](#_Toc134681687)

[3.2.5.229.2 Methods 776](#_Toc134681688)

[3.2.5.229.2.1 Scalar Methods 776](#_Toc134681689)

[3.2.5.229.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 776](#_Toc134681690)

[3.2.5.229.2.2.1 GetByStoreId 776](#_Toc134681691)

[3.2.5.230 Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityEventType 776](#_Toc134681692)

[3.2.5.230.1 Field Values 776](#_Toc134681693)

[3.2.5.230.1.1 None 776](#_Toc134681694)

[3.2.5.230.1.2 ItemAdded 777](#_Toc134681695)

[3.2.5.230.1.3 ItemUpdated 777](#_Toc134681696)

[3.2.5.230.1.4 ItemDeleted 777](#_Toc134681697)

[3.2.5.231 Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.NotificationCallback 777](#_Toc134681698)

[3.2.5.231.1 Properties 777](#_Toc134681699)

[3.2.5.231.1.1 Scalar Properties 777](#_Toc134681700)

[3.2.5.231.1.1.1 NotificationContext 777](#_Toc134681701)

[3.2.5.231.1.1.2 NotificationEndpoint 777](#_Toc134681702)

[3.2.5.231.1.1.3 NotificationForwarderType 777](#_Toc134681703)

[3.2.5.231.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 778](#_Toc134681704)

[3.2.5.231.2 Methods 778](#_Toc134681705)

[3.2.5.231.2.1 Scalar Methods 778](#_Toc134681706)

[3.2.5.231.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 778](#_Toc134681707)

[3.2.5.231.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor 778](#_Toc134681708)

[3.2.5.232 Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.Subscription 778](#_Toc134681709)

[3.2.5.232.1 Properties 778](#_Toc134681710)

[3.2.5.232.1.1 Scalar Properties 778](#_Toc134681711)

[3.2.5.232.1.1.1 Hash 778](#_Toc134681712)

[3.2.5.232.1.1.2 ID 778](#_Toc134681713)

[3.2.5.232.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 779](#_Toc134681714)

[3.2.5.232.2 Methods 779](#_Toc134681715)

[3.2.5.232.2.1 Scalar Methods 779](#_Toc134681716)

[3.2.5.232.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 779](#_Toc134681717)

[3.2.5.232.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor 779](#_Toc134681718)

[3.2.5.233 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SPAnalyticsUsageService 779](#_Toc134681719)

[3.2.5.233.1 Properties 779](#_Toc134681720)

[3.2.5.233.1.1 Scalar Properties 779](#_Toc134681721)

[3.2.5.233.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 779](#_Toc134681722)

[3.2.5.233.2 Methods 779](#_Toc134681723)

[3.2.5.233.2.1 Scalar Methods 779](#_Toc134681724)

[3.2.5.233.2.1.1 logevent 779](#_Toc134681725)

[3.2.5.233.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 780](#_Toc134681726)

[3.2.5.233.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor 780](#_Toc134681727)

[3.2.5.234 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.UsageEntry 780](#_Toc134681728)

[3.2.5.234.1 Properties 780](#_Toc134681729)

[3.2.5.234.1.1 Scalar Properties 780](#_Toc134681730)

[3.2.5.234.1.1.1 EventTypeId 780](#_Toc134681731)

[3.2.5.234.1.1.2 ItemId 780](#_Toc134681732)

[3.2.5.234.1.1.3 ScopeId 780](#_Toc134681733)

[3.2.5.234.1.1.4 Site 780](#_Toc134681734)

[3.2.5.234.1.1.5 User 781](#_Toc134681735)

[3.2.5.234.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 781](#_Toc134681736)

[3.2.5.235 Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.EntityInstanceIdEncoder 781](#_Toc134681737)

[3.2.5.235.1 Properties 781](#_Toc134681738)

[3.2.5.235.1.1 Scalar Properties 781](#_Toc134681739)

[3.2.5.235.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 781](#_Toc134681740)

[3.2.5.235.2 Methods 781](#_Toc134681741)

[3.2.5.235.2.1 Scalar Methods 781](#_Toc134681742)

[3.2.5.235.2.1.1 EncodeEntityInstanceId 781](#_Toc134681743)

[3.2.5.235.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 782](#_Toc134681744)

[3.2.5.236 Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.ExternalSubscriptionStore 782](#_Toc134681745)

[3.2.5.236.1 Properties 782](#_Toc134681746)

[3.2.5.236.1.1 Scalar Properties 782](#_Toc134681747)

[3.2.5.236.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 782](#_Toc134681748)

[3.2.5.236.2 Methods 782](#_Toc134681749)

[3.2.5.236.2.1 Scalar Methods 782](#_Toc134681750)

[3.2.5.236.2.1.1 IndexStore 782](#_Toc134681751)

[3.2.5.236.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 782](#_Toc134681752)

[3.2.5.236.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor 783](#_Toc134681753)

[3.2.5.237 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.App 783](#_Toc134681754)

[3.2.5.237.1 Properties 783](#_Toc134681755)

[3.2.5.237.1.1 Scalar Properties 783](#_Toc134681756)

[3.2.5.237.1.1.1 AssetId 783](#_Toc134681757)

[3.2.5.237.1.1.2 ContentMarket 783](#_Toc134681758)

[3.2.5.237.1.1.3 VersionString 783](#_Toc134681759)

[3.2.5.237.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 783](#_Toc134681760)

[3.2.5.237.2 Methods 783](#_Toc134681761)

[3.2.5.237.2.1 Scalar Methods 783](#_Toc134681762)

[3.2.5.237.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 784](#_Toc134681763)

[3.2.5.238 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceStatus 784](#_Toc134681764)

[3.2.5.238.1 Field Values 784](#_Toc134681765)

[3.2.5.238.1.1 InvalidStatus 784](#_Toc134681766)

[3.2.5.238.1.2 Installing 784](#_Toc134681767)

[3.2.5.238.1.3 Canceling 784](#_Toc134681768)

[3.2.5.238.1.4 Uninstalling 784](#_Toc134681769)

[3.2.5.238.1.5 Installed 784](#_Toc134681770)

[3.2.5.238.1.6 Upgrading 784](#_Toc134681771)

[3.2.5.238.1.7 Initialized 784](#_Toc134681772)

[3.2.5.238.1.8 UpgradeCanceling 785](#_Toc134681773)

[3.2.5.238.1.9 Disabling 785](#_Toc134681774)

[3.2.5.238.1.10 Disabled 785](#_Toc134681775)

[3.2.5.238.1.11 SecretRolling 785](#_Toc134681776)

[3.2.5.238.1.12 Recycling 785](#_Toc134681777)

[3.2.5.238.1.13 Recycled 785](#_Toc134681778)

[3.2.5.238.1.14 Restoring 785](#_Toc134681779)

[3.2.5.238.1.15 RestoreCanceling 785](#_Toc134681780)

[3.2.5.239 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppLicense 785](#_Toc134681781)

[3.2.5.239.1 Properties 785](#_Toc134681782)

[3.2.5.239.1.1 Scalar Properties 785](#_Toc134681783)

[3.2.5.239.1.1.1 RawXMLLicenseToken 786](#_Toc134681784)

[3.2.5.239.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 786](#_Toc134681785)

[3.2.5.240 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppLicenseCollection 786](#_Toc134681786)

[3.2.5.240.1 Properties 786](#_Toc134681787)

[3.2.5.240.1.1 Scalar Properties 786](#_Toc134681788)

[3.2.5.240.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 786](#_Toc134681789)

[3.2.5.241 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppLicenseType 786](#_Toc134681790)

[3.2.5.241.1 Field Values 786](#_Toc134681791)

[3.2.5.241.1.1 PerpetualMultiUser 786](#_Toc134681792)

[3.2.5.241.1.2 PerpetualAllUsers 786](#_Toc134681793)

[3.2.5.241.1.3 TrialMultiUser 786](#_Toc134681794)

[3.2.5.241.1.4 TrialAllUsers 787](#_Toc134681795)

[3.2.5.242 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Language 787](#_Toc134681796)

[3.2.5.242.1 Properties 787](#_Toc134681797)

[3.2.5.242.1.1 Scalar Properties 787](#_Toc134681798)

[3.2.5.242.1.1.1 DisplayName 787](#_Toc134681799)

[3.2.5.242.1.1.2 LanguageTag 787](#_Toc134681800)

[3.2.5.242.1.1.3 Lcid 787](#_Toc134681801)

[3.2.5.242.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 787](#_Toc134681802)

[3.2.5.243 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemFormUpdateValue 787](#_Toc134681803)

[3.2.5.243.1 Properties 788](#_Toc134681804)

[3.2.5.243.1.1 Scalar Properties 788](#_Toc134681805)

[3.2.5.243.1.1.1 ErrorMessage 788](#_Toc134681806)

[3.2.5.243.1.1.2 FieldName 788](#_Toc134681807)

[3.2.5.243.1.1.3 FieldValue 788](#_Toc134681808)

[3.2.5.243.1.1.4 HasException 788](#_Toc134681809)

[3.2.5.243.1.1.5 ItemId 788](#_Toc134681810)

[3.2.5.243.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 788](#_Toc134681811)

[3.2.5.244 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuNode 788](#_Toc134681812)

[3.2.5.244.1 Properties 788](#_Toc134681813)

[3.2.5.244.1.1 Scalar Properties 789](#_Toc134681814)

[3.2.5.244.1.1.1 CustomProperties 789](#_Toc134681815)

[3.2.5.244.1.1.2 FriendlyUrlSegment 789](#_Toc134681816)

[3.2.5.244.1.1.3 IsDeleted 789](#_Toc134681817)

[3.2.5.244.1.1.4 IsHidden 789](#_Toc134681818)

[3.2.5.244.1.1.5 Key 789](#_Toc134681819)

[3.2.5.244.1.1.6 Nodes 789](#_Toc134681820)

[3.2.5.244.1.1.7 NodeType 789](#_Toc134681821)

[3.2.5.244.1.1.8 SimpleUrl 790](#_Toc134681822)

[3.2.5.244.1.1.9 Title 790](#_Toc134681823)

[3.2.5.244.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 790](#_Toc134681824)

[3.2.5.245 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuNodeType 790](#_Toc134681825)

[3.2.5.245.1 Field Values 790](#_Toc134681826)

[3.2.5.245.1.1 SimpleLink 790](#_Toc134681827)

[3.2.5.245.1.2 FriendlyUrl 790](#_Toc134681828)

[3.2.5.246 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuState 790](#_Toc134681829)

[3.2.5.246.1 Properties 791](#_Toc134681830)

[3.2.5.246.1.1 Scalar Properties 791](#_Toc134681831)

[3.2.5.246.1.1.1 FriendlyUrlPrefix 791](#_Toc134681832)

[3.2.5.246.1.1.2 Nodes 791](#_Toc134681833)

[3.2.5.246.1.1.3 SimpleUrl 791](#_Toc134681834)

[3.2.5.246.1.1.4 SPSitePrefix 791](#_Toc134681835)

[3.2.5.246.1.1.5 SPWebPrefix 791](#_Toc134681836)

[3.2.5.246.1.1.6 StartingNodeKey 791](#_Toc134681837)

[3.2.5.246.1.1.7 StartingNodeTitle 792](#_Toc134681838)

[3.2.5.246.1.1.8 Version 792](#_Toc134681839)

[3.2.5.246.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 792](#_Toc134681840)

[3.2.5.247 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformationUser 792](#_Toc134681841)

[3.2.5.247.1 Properties 792](#_Toc134681842)

[3.2.5.247.1.1 Scalar Properties 792](#_Toc134681843)

[3.2.5.247.1.1.1 Department 792](#_Toc134681844)

[3.2.5.247.1.1.2 Email 792](#_Toc134681845)

[3.2.5.247.1.1.3 Id 792](#_Toc134681846)

[3.2.5.247.1.1.4 JobTitle 793](#_Toc134681847)

[3.2.5.247.1.1.5 Name 793](#_Toc134681848)

[3.2.5.247.1.1.6 Picture 793](#_Toc134681849)

[3.2.5.247.1.1.7 SipAddress 793](#_Toc134681850)

[3.2.5.247.1.1.8 CustomRoleNames 793](#_Toc134681851)

[3.2.5.247.1.1.9 HasEditPermission 793](#_Toc134681852)

[3.2.5.247.1.1.10 HasViewPermission 794](#_Toc134681853)

[3.2.5.247.1.1.11 IsSiteAdmin 794](#_Toc134681854)

[3.2.5.247.1.1.12 LoginName 794](#_Toc134681855)

[3.2.5.247.1.1.13 IsDomainGroup 794](#_Toc134681856)

[3.2.5.247.1.1.14 IsMemberOfGroup 794](#_Toc134681857)

[3.2.5.247.1.1.15 HasReviewPermission 794](#_Toc134681858)

[3.2.5.247.1.1.16 IsExternalUser 794](#_Toc134681859)

[3.2.5.247.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 795](#_Toc134681860)

[3.2.5.247.1.2.1 User 795](#_Toc134681861)

[3.2.5.247.1.2.2 Principal 795](#_Toc134681862)

[3.2.5.247.2 Methods 795](#_Toc134681863)

[3.2.5.247.2.1 Scalar Methods 795](#_Toc134681864)

[3.2.5.247.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 795](#_Toc134681865)

[3.2.5.248 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.OpenWebOptions 795](#_Toc134681866)

[3.2.5.248.1 Field Values 795](#_Toc134681867)

[3.2.5.248.1.1 None 795](#_Toc134681868)

[3.2.5.248.1.2 InitNavigationCache 795](#_Toc134681869)

[3.2.5.249 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestVariable 796](#_Toc134681870)

[3.2.5.249.1 Properties 796](#_Toc134681871)

[3.2.5.249.1.1 Scalar Properties 796](#_Toc134681872)

[3.2.5.249.1.1.1 Value 796](#_Toc134681873)

[3.2.5.249.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 796](#_Toc134681874)

[3.2.5.249.2 Methods 796](#_Toc134681875)

[3.2.5.249.2.1 Scalar Methods 796](#_Toc134681876)

[3.2.5.249.2.1.1 Append 796](#_Toc134681877)

[3.2.5.249.2.1.2 Set 796](#_Toc134681878)

[3.2.5.249.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 796](#_Toc134681879)

[3.2.5.249.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor 796](#_Toc134681880)

[3.2.5.250 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteUrl 797](#_Toc134681881)

[3.2.5.250.1 Properties 797](#_Toc134681882)

[3.2.5.250.1.1 Scalar Properties 797](#_Toc134681883)

[3.2.5.250.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 797](#_Toc134681884)

[3.2.5.250.2 Methods 797](#_Toc134681885)

[3.2.5.250.2.1 Scalar Methods 797](#_Toc134681886)

[3.2.5.250.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 797](#_Toc134681887)

[3.2.5.251 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserIdInfo 797](#_Toc134681888)

[3.2.5.251.1 Properties 797](#_Toc134681889)

[3.2.5.251.1.1 Scalar Properties 797](#_Toc134681890)

[3.2.5.251.1.1.1 NameId 797](#_Toc134681891)

[3.2.5.251.1.1.2 NameIdIssuer 797](#_Toc134681892)

[3.2.5.251.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 798](#_Toc134681893)

[3.2.5.252 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.SPWOPIFrameAction 798](#_Toc134681894)

[3.2.5.252.1 Field Values 798](#_Toc134681895)

[3.2.5.252.1.1 View 798](#_Toc134681896)

[3.2.5.252.1.2 Edit 798](#_Toc134681897)

[3.2.5.252.1.3 MobileView 798](#_Toc134681898)

[3.2.5.252.1.4 InteractivePreview 798](#_Toc134681899)

[3.2.5.252.1.5 Syndicate 798](#_Toc134681900)

[3.2.5.252.1.6 LegacyWebService 798](#_Toc134681901)

[3.2.5.253 Microsoft.SharePoint.Navigation.REST.NavigationServiceRest 798](#_Toc134681902)

[3.2.5.253.1 Properties 799](#_Toc134681903)

[3.2.5.253.1.1 Scalar Properties 799](#_Toc134681904)

[3.2.5.253.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 799](#_Toc134681905)

[3.2.5.253.2 Methods 799](#_Toc134681906)

[3.2.5.253.2.1 Scalar Methods 799](#_Toc134681907)

[3.2.5.253.2.1.1 GetPublishingNavigationProviderType 799](#_Toc134681908)

[3.2.5.253.2.1.2 MenuNodeKey 799](#_Toc134681909)

[3.2.5.253.2.1.3 MenuState 799](#_Toc134681910)

[3.2.5.253.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 800](#_Toc134681911)

[3.2.5.253.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor 800](#_Toc134681912)

[3.2.5.254 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeInfo 800](#_Toc134681913)

[3.2.5.254.1 Properties 800](#_Toc134681914)

[3.2.5.254.1.1 Scalar Properties 800](#_Toc134681915)

[3.2.5.254.1.1.1 ErrorFile 800](#_Toc134681916)

[3.2.5.254.1.1.2 Errors 800](#_Toc134681917)

[3.2.5.254.1.1.3 LastUpdated 800](#_Toc134681918)

[3.2.5.254.1.1.4 LogFile 800](#_Toc134681919)

[3.2.5.254.1.1.5 RequestDate 801](#_Toc134681920)

[3.2.5.254.1.1.6 RetryCount 801](#_Toc134681921)

[3.2.5.254.1.1.7 StartTime 801](#_Toc134681922)

[3.2.5.254.1.1.8 Status 801](#_Toc134681923)

[3.2.5.254.1.1.9 UpgradeType 801](#_Toc134681924)

[3.2.5.254.1.1.10 Warnings 801](#_Toc134681925)

[3.2.5.254.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 801](#_Toc134681926)

[3.2.5.255 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeStatus 802](#_Toc134681927)

[3.2.5.255.1 Field Values 802](#_Toc134681928)

[3.2.5.255.1.1 None 802](#_Toc134681929)

[3.2.5.255.1.2 InProgress 802](#_Toc134681930)

[3.2.5.255.1.3 Failed 802](#_Toc134681931)

[3.2.5.255.1.4 Completed 802](#_Toc134681932)

[3.2.5.256 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorDetails 802](#_Toc134681933)

[3.2.5.256.1 Properties 802](#_Toc134681934)

[3.2.5.256.1.1 Scalar Properties 802](#_Toc134681935)

[3.2.5.256.1.1.1 CorrelationId 802](#_Toc134681936)

[3.2.5.256.1.1.2 ErrorDetail 802](#_Toc134681937)

[3.2.5.256.1.1.3 ErrorType 803](#_Toc134681938)

[3.2.5.256.1.1.4 ErrorTypeName 803](#_Toc134681939)

[3.2.5.256.1.1.5 ExceptionMessage 803](#_Toc134681940)

[3.2.5.256.1.1.6 Source 803](#_Toc134681941)

[3.2.5.256.1.1.7 SourceName 803](#_Toc134681942)

[3.2.5.256.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 803](#_Toc134681943)

[3.2.5.256.2 Methods 803](#_Toc134681944)

[3.2.5.256.2.1 Scalar Methods 803](#_Toc134681945)

[3.2.5.256.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 803](#_Toc134681946)

[3.2.5.257 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorSource 803](#_Toc134681947)

[3.2.5.257.1 Field Values 804](#_Toc134681948)

[3.2.5.257.1.1 Common 804](#_Toc134681949)

[3.2.5.257.1.2 AppWeb 804](#_Toc134681950)

[3.2.5.257.1.3 ParentWeb 804](#_Toc134681951)

[3.2.5.257.1.4 RemoteWebSite 804](#_Toc134681952)

[3.2.5.257.1.5 Database 804](#_Toc134681953)

[3.2.5.257.1.6 OfficeExtension 804](#_Toc134681954)

[3.2.5.257.1.7 EventCallouts 804](#_Toc134681955)

[3.2.5.257.1.8 Finalization 804](#_Toc134681956)

[3.2.5.258 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorType 804](#_Toc134681957)

[3.2.5.258.1 Field Values 805](#_Toc134681958)

[3.2.5.258.1.1 Transient 805](#_Toc134681959)

[3.2.5.258.1.2 Configuration 805](#_Toc134681960)

[3.2.5.258.1.3 App 805](#_Toc134681961)

[3.2.5.259 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CompatibilityRange 805](#_Toc134681962)

[3.2.5.259.1 Properties 805](#_Toc134681963)

[3.2.5.259.1.1 Scalar Properties 805](#_Toc134681964)

[3.2.5.259.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 805](#_Toc134681965)

[3.2.5.259.2 Methods 805](#_Toc134681966)

[3.2.5.259.2.1 Scalar Methods 805](#_Toc134681967)

[3.2.5.259.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 805](#_Toc134681968)

[3.2.5.260 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AccessRequests 805](#_Toc134681969)

[3.2.5.260.1 Properties 806](#_Toc134681970)

[3.2.5.260.1.1 Scalar Properties 806](#_Toc134681971)

[3.2.5.260.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 806](#_Toc134681972)

[3.2.5.260.2 Methods 806](#_Toc134681973)

[3.2.5.260.2.1 Scalar Methods 806](#_Toc134681974)

[3.2.5.260.2.1.1 ChangeRequestStatus 806](#_Toc134681975)

[3.2.5.260.2.1.2 ChangeRequestStatusBulk 806](#_Toc134681976)

[3.2.5.260.2.1.3 QuickActionChangeRequestStatus 807](#_Toc134681977)

[3.2.5.260.2.1.4 UpdateConversation 807](#_Toc134681978)

[3.2.5.260.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 808](#_Toc134681979)

[3.2.5.261 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppContextSite 808](#_Toc134681980)

[3.2.5.261.1 Properties 808](#_Toc134681981)

[3.2.5.261.1.1 Scalar Properties 808](#_Toc134681982)

[3.2.5.261.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 808](#_Toc134681983)

[3.2.5.261.1.2.1 Site 808](#_Toc134681984)

[3.2.5.261.1.2.2 Web 808](#_Toc134681985)

[3.2.5.261.2 Methods 808](#_Toc134681986)

[3.2.5.261.2.1 Scalar Methods 809](#_Toc134681987)

[3.2.5.261.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 809](#_Toc134681988)

[3.2.5.261.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor 809](#_Toc134681989)

[3.2.5.262 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.AnalyticsUsageEntry 809](#_Toc134681990)

[3.2.5.262.1 Properties 809](#_Toc134681991)

[3.2.5.262.1.1 Scalar Properties 809](#_Toc134681992)

[3.2.5.262.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 809](#_Toc134681993)

[3.2.5.262.2 Methods 809](#_Toc134681994)

[3.2.5.262.2.1 Scalar Methods 809](#_Toc134681995)

[3.2.5.262.2.1.1 LogAnalyticsAppEvent 809](#_Toc134681996)

[3.2.5.262.2.1.2 LogAnalyticsAppEvent2 809](#_Toc134681997)

[3.2.5.262.2.1.3 LogAnalyticsEvent 810](#_Toc134681998)

[3.2.5.262.2.1.4 LogAnalyticsEvent2 810](#_Toc134681999)

[3.2.5.262.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 811](#_Toc134682000)

[3.2.5.263 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlZone 811](#_Toc134682001)

[3.2.5.263.1 Field Values 811](#_Toc134682002)

[3.2.5.263.1.1 DefaultZone 811](#_Toc134682003)

[3.2.5.263.1.2 Intranet 811](#_Toc134682004)

[3.2.5.263.1.3 Internet 811](#_Toc134682005)

[3.2.5.263.1.4 Custom 812](#_Toc134682006)

[3.2.5.263.1.5 Extranet 812](#_Toc134682007)

[3.2.5.264 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.TileData 812](#_Toc134682008)

[3.2.5.264.1 Properties 812](#_Toc134682009)

[3.2.5.264.1.1 Scalar Properties 812](#_Toc134682010)

[3.2.5.264.1.1.1 BackgroundCollageImageLocations 812](#_Toc134682011)

[3.2.5.264.1.1.2 BackgroundImageLocation 812](#_Toc134682012)

[3.2.5.264.1.1.3 BackgroundImageRendersAsIcon 812](#_Toc134682013)

[3.2.5.264.1.1.4 BodyText 812](#_Toc134682014)

[3.2.5.264.1.1.5 Description 812](#_Toc134682015)

[3.2.5.264.1.1.6 HoverDisabled 813](#_Toc134682016)

[3.2.5.264.1.1.7 ID 813](#_Toc134682017)

[3.2.5.264.1.1.8 IsWide 813](#_Toc134682018)

[3.2.5.264.1.1.9 LinkLocation 813](#_Toc134682019)

[3.2.5.264.1.1.10 TileOrder 813](#_Toc134682020)

[3.2.5.264.1.1.11 Title 813](#_Toc134682021)

[3.2.5.264.1.1.12 TransparentOverlay 813](#_Toc134682022)

[3.2.5.264.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 814](#_Toc134682023)

[3.2.5.265 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipal 814](#_Toc134682024)

[3.2.5.265.1 Properties 814](#_Toc134682025)

[3.2.5.265.1.1 Scalar Properties 814](#_Toc134682026)

[3.2.5.265.1.1.1 DisplayName 814](#_Toc134682027)

[3.2.5.265.1.1.2 EndpointAuthorities 814](#_Toc134682028)

[3.2.5.265.1.1.3 NameIdentifier 814](#_Toc134682029)

[3.2.5.265.1.1.4 RedirectAddresses 814](#_Toc134682030)

[3.2.5.265.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 814](#_Toc134682031)

[3.2.5.265.2 Methods 815](#_Toc134682032)

[3.2.5.265.2.1 Scalar Methods 815](#_Toc134682033)

[3.2.5.265.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 815](#_Toc134682034)

[3.2.5.266 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalConfiguration 815](#_Toc134682035)

[3.2.5.266.1 Properties 815](#_Toc134682036)

[3.2.5.266.1.1 Scalar Properties 815](#_Toc134682037)

[3.2.5.266.1.1.1 ApplicationEndpointAuthorities 815](#_Toc134682038)

[3.2.5.266.1.1.2 ApplicationPrincipalNames 815](#_Toc134682039)

[3.2.5.266.1.1.3 NameIdentifier 815](#_Toc134682040)

[3.2.5.266.1.1.4 RedirectAddresses 815](#_Toc134682041)

[3.2.5.266.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 815](#_Toc134682042)

[3.2.5.267 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalCredential 816](#_Toc134682043)

[3.2.5.267.1 Properties 816](#_Toc134682044)

[3.2.5.267.1.1 Scalar Properties 816](#_Toc134682045)

[3.2.5.267.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 816](#_Toc134682046)

[3.2.5.267.2 Methods 816](#_Toc134682047)

[3.2.5.267.2.1 Scalar Methods 816](#_Toc134682048)

[3.2.5.267.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 816](#_Toc134682049)

[3.2.5.267.2.2.1 CreateFromKeyGroup 816](#_Toc134682050)

[3.2.5.267.2.2.2 CreateFromSymmetricKey 816](#_Toc134682051)

[3.2.5.268 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalCredentialReference 817](#_Toc134682052)

[3.2.5.268.1 Properties 817](#_Toc134682053)

[3.2.5.268.1.1 Scalar Properties 817](#_Toc134682054)

[3.2.5.268.1.1.1 Id 817](#_Toc134682055)

[3.2.5.268.1.1.2 NameIdentifier 817](#_Toc134682056)

[3.2.5.268.1.1.3 NotAfter 817](#_Toc134682057)

[3.2.5.268.1.1.4 NotBefore 817](#_Toc134682058)

[3.2.5.268.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 817](#_Toc134682059)

[3.2.5.269 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalIdentityProvider 817](#_Toc134682060)

[3.2.5.269.1 Properties 818](#_Toc134682061)

[3.2.5.269.1.1 Scalar Properties 818](#_Toc134682062)

[3.2.5.269.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 818](#_Toc134682063)

[3.2.5.269.1.2.1 External 818](#_Toc134682064)

[3.2.5.269.2 Methods 818](#_Toc134682065)

[3.2.5.269.2.1 Scalar Methods 818](#_Toc134682066)

[3.2.5.269.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 818](#_Toc134682067)

[3.2.5.270 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalManager 818](#_Toc134682068)

[3.2.5.270.1 Properties 818](#_Toc134682069)

[3.2.5.270.1.1 Scalar Properties 818](#_Toc134682070)

[3.2.5.270.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 818](#_Toc134682071)

[3.2.5.270.2 Methods 818](#_Toc134682072)

[3.2.5.270.2.1 Scalar Methods 818](#_Toc134682073)

[3.2.5.270.2.1.1 AddAppPrincipalCredential 818](#_Toc134682074)

[3.2.5.270.2.1.2 DeleteAppPrincipal 819](#_Toc134682075)

[3.2.5.270.2.1.3 DeleteAppPrincipalCredential 819](#_Toc134682076)

[3.2.5.270.2.1.4 GetAppPrincipalConfiguration 819](#_Toc134682077)

[3.2.5.270.2.1.5 GetAppPrincipalCredentials 819](#_Toc134682078)

[3.2.5.270.2.1.6 SetAppPrincipalConfiguration 819](#_Toc134682079)

[3.2.5.270.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 820](#_Toc134682080)

[3.2.5.270.2.2.1 CreateAppPrincipal 820](#_Toc134682081)

[3.2.5.270.2.2.2 GetManager 820](#_Toc134682082)

[3.2.5.270.2.2.3 LookupAppPrincipal 820](#_Toc134682083)

[3.2.5.271 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalName 820](#_Toc134682084)

[3.2.5.271.1 Properties 820](#_Toc134682085)

[3.2.5.271.1.1 Scalar Properties 820](#_Toc134682086)

[3.2.5.271.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 821](#_Toc134682087)

[3.2.5.271.2 Methods 821](#_Toc134682088)

[3.2.5.271.2.1 Scalar Methods 821](#_Toc134682089)

[3.2.5.271.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 821](#_Toc134682090)

[3.2.5.271.2.2.1 CreateFromAppPrincipalIdentifier 821](#_Toc134682091)

[3.2.5.271.2.2.2 CreateFromNameIdentifier 821](#_Toc134682092)

[3.2.5.272 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ExternalAppPrincipalCreationParameters 821](#_Toc134682093)

[3.2.5.272.1 Properties 821](#_Toc134682094)

[3.2.5.272.1.1 Scalar Properties 821](#_Toc134682095)

[3.2.5.272.1.1.1 AppIdentifier 821](#_Toc134682096)

[3.2.5.272.1.1.2 ApplicationEndpointAuthorities 822](#_Toc134682097)

[3.2.5.272.1.1.3 DisplayName 822](#_Toc134682098)

[3.2.5.272.1.1.4 RedirectAddresses 822](#_Toc134682099)

[3.2.5.272.1.1.5 TrustedForDelegation 822](#_Toc134682100)

[3.2.5.272.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 822](#_Toc134682101)

[3.2.5.272.1.2.1 Credential 822](#_Toc134682102)

[3.2.5.273 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteHealth.SiteHealthStatusType 822](#_Toc134682103)

[3.2.5.273.1 Field Values 822](#_Toc134682104)

[3.2.5.273.1.1 Passed 822](#_Toc134682105)

[3.2.5.273.1.2 FailedWarning 823](#_Toc134682106)

[3.2.5.273.1.3 FailedError 823](#_Toc134682107)

[3.2.5.274 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.LogAppErrorResult 823](#_Toc134682108)

[3.2.5.274.1 Field Values 823](#_Toc134682109)

[3.2.5.274.1.1 Success 823](#_Toc134682110)

[3.2.5.274.1.2 ErrorsThrottled 823](#_Toc134682111)

[3.2.5.274.1.3 AccessDenied 823](#_Toc134682112)

[3.2.5.275 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListDataParameters 823](#_Toc134682113)

[3.2.5.275.1 Properties 823](#_Toc134682114)

[3.2.5.275.1.1 Scalar Properties 823](#_Toc134682115)

[3.2.5.275.1.1.1 AddRequiredFields 824](#_Toc134682116)

[3.2.5.275.1.1.2 AllowMultipleValueFilterForTaxonomyFields 824](#_Toc134682117)

[3.2.5.275.1.1.3 DatesInUtc 824](#_Toc134682118)

[3.2.5.275.1.1.4 ExpandGroups 824](#_Toc134682119)

[3.2.5.275.1.1.5 FirstGroupOnly 824](#_Toc134682120)

[3.2.5.275.1.1.6 FolderServerRelativeUrl 824](#_Toc134682121)

[3.2.5.275.1.1.7 ImageFieldsToTryRewriteToCdnUrls 824](#_Toc134682122)

[3.2.5.275.1.1.8 OverrideViewXml 824](#_Toc134682123)

[3.2.5.275.1.1.9 Paging 825](#_Toc134682124)

[3.2.5.275.1.1.10 RenderOptions 825](#_Toc134682125)

[3.2.5.275.1.1.11 ReplaceGroup 825](#_Toc134682126)

[3.2.5.275.1.1.12 ShowStubFiles 825](#_Toc134682127)

[3.2.5.275.1.1.13 ViewXml 825](#_Toc134682128)

[3.2.5.275.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 825](#_Toc134682129)

[3.2.5.276 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppUtility\_manual 825](#_Toc134682130)

[3.2.5.276.1 Properties 825](#_Toc134682131)

[3.2.5.276.1.1 Scalar Properties 825](#_Toc134682132)

[3.2.5.276.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 826](#_Toc134682133)

[3.2.5.276.2 Methods 826](#_Toc134682134)

[3.2.5.276.2.1 Scalar Methods 826](#_Toc134682135)

[3.2.5.276.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 826](#_Toc134682136)

[3.2.5.276.2.2.1 GetTenantAppInformationCollection 826](#_Toc134682137)

[3.2.5.277 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppInformation\_manual 826](#_Toc134682138)

[3.2.5.277.1 Properties 826](#_Toc134682139)

[3.2.5.277.1.1 Scalar Properties 826](#_Toc134682140)

[3.2.5.277.1.1.1 Id 826](#_Toc134682141)

[3.2.5.277.1.1.2 CreationTime 826](#_Toc134682142)

[3.2.5.277.1.1.3 LaunchUrl 827](#_Toc134682143)

[3.2.5.277.1.1.4 RemoteAppUrl 827](#_Toc134682144)

[3.2.5.277.1.1.5 AppPrincipalId 827](#_Toc134682145)

[3.2.5.277.1.1.6 Status 827](#_Toc134682146)

[3.2.5.277.1.1.7 Title 827](#_Toc134682147)

[3.2.5.277.1.1.8 ProductId 827](#_Toc134682148)

[3.2.5.277.1.1.9 IconAbsoluteUrl 827](#_Toc134682149)

[3.2.5.277.1.1.10 IconFallbackAbsoluteUrl 827](#_Toc134682150)

[3.2.5.277.1.1.11 AppWebFullUrl 828](#_Toc134682151)

[3.2.5.277.1.1.12 PackageFingerprint 828](#_Toc134682152)

[3.2.5.277.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 828](#_Toc134682153)

[3.2.5.277.2 Methods 828](#_Toc134682154)

[3.2.5.277.2.1 Scalar Methods 828](#_Toc134682155)

[3.2.5.277.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 828](#_Toc134682156)

[3.2.5.278 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppTile 828](#_Toc134682157)

[3.2.5.278.1 Properties 828](#_Toc134682158)

[3.2.5.278.1.1 Scalar Properties 828](#_Toc134682159)

[3.2.5.278.1.1.1 AppId 828](#_Toc134682160)

[3.2.5.278.1.1.2 AppPrincipalId 828](#_Toc134682161)

[3.2.5.278.1.1.3 AppSource 829](#_Toc134682162)

[3.2.5.278.1.1.4 AppStatus 829](#_Toc134682163)

[3.2.5.278.1.1.5 AppType 829](#_Toc134682164)

[3.2.5.278.1.1.6 AssetId 829](#_Toc134682165)

[3.2.5.278.1.1.7 BaseTemplate 829](#_Toc134682166)

[3.2.5.278.1.1.8 ChildCount 829](#_Toc134682167)

[3.2.5.278.1.1.9 ContentMarket 829](#_Toc134682168)

[3.2.5.278.1.1.10 CustomSettingsUrl 830](#_Toc134682169)

[3.2.5.278.1.1.11 Description 830](#_Toc134682170)

[3.2.5.278.1.1.12 IsCorporateCatalogSite 830](#_Toc134682171)

[3.2.5.278.1.1.13 LastModified 830](#_Toc134682172)

[3.2.5.278.1.1.14 LastModifiedDate 830](#_Toc134682173)

[3.2.5.278.1.1.15 ProductId 830](#_Toc134682174)

[3.2.5.278.1.1.16 Target 830](#_Toc134682175)

[3.2.5.278.1.1.17 Thumbnail 830](#_Toc134682176)

[3.2.5.278.1.1.18 Title 831](#_Toc134682177)

[3.2.5.278.1.1.19 Version 831](#_Toc134682178)

[3.2.5.278.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 831](#_Toc134682179)

[3.2.5.278.2 Methods 831](#_Toc134682180)

[3.2.5.278.2.1 Scalar Methods 831](#_Toc134682181)

[3.2.5.278.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 831](#_Toc134682182)

[3.2.5.279 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppTileCollection 831](#_Toc134682183)

[3.2.5.279.1 Properties 831](#_Toc134682184)

[3.2.5.279.1.1 Scalar Properties 831](#_Toc134682185)

[3.2.5.279.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 831](#_Toc134682186)

[3.2.5.279.2 Methods 831](#_Toc134682187)

[3.2.5.279.2.1 Scalar Methods 831](#_Toc134682188)

[3.2.5.279.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 832](#_Toc134682189)

[3.2.5.280 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppType 832](#_Toc134682190)

[3.2.5.280.1 Field Values 832](#_Toc134682191)

[3.2.5.280.1.1 Doclib 832](#_Toc134682192)

[3.2.5.280.1.2 List 832](#_Toc134682193)

[3.2.5.280.1.3 Tenant 832](#_Toc134682194)

[3.2.5.280.1.4 Instance 832](#_Toc134682195)

[3.2.5.280.1.5 Feature 832](#_Toc134682196)

[3.2.5.280.1.6 CommonList 832](#_Toc134682197)

[3.2.5.281 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Audit 832](#_Toc134682198)

[3.2.5.281.1 Properties 833](#_Toc134682199)

[3.2.5.281.1.1 Scalar Properties 833](#_Toc134682200)

[3.2.5.281.1.1.1 AuditFlags 833](#_Toc134682201)

[3.2.5.281.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 833](#_Toc134682202)

[3.2.5.281.2 Methods 833](#_Toc134682203)

[3.2.5.281.2.1 Scalar Methods 833](#_Toc134682204)

[3.2.5.281.2.1.1 Update 833](#_Toc134682205)

[3.2.5.281.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 833](#_Toc134682206)

[3.2.5.282 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AuditMaskType 833](#_Toc134682207)

[3.2.5.282.1 Field Values 833](#_Toc134682208)

[3.2.5.282.1.1 None 833](#_Toc134682209)

[3.2.5.282.1.2 CheckOut 833](#_Toc134682210)

[3.2.5.282.1.3 CheckIn 833](#_Toc134682211)

[3.2.5.282.1.4 View 834](#_Toc134682212)

[3.2.5.282.1.5 ObjectDelete 834](#_Toc134682213)

[3.2.5.282.1.6 Update 834](#_Toc134682214)

[3.2.5.282.1.7 ProfileChange 834](#_Toc134682215)

[3.2.5.282.1.8 ChildDelete 834](#_Toc134682216)

[3.2.5.282.1.9 SchemaChange 834](#_Toc134682217)

[3.2.5.282.1.10 SecurityChange 834](#_Toc134682218)

[3.2.5.282.1.11 Undelete 834](#_Toc134682219)

[3.2.5.282.1.12 Workflow 834](#_Toc134682220)

[3.2.5.282.1.13 Copy 834](#_Toc134682221)

[3.2.5.282.1.14 Move 835](#_Toc134682222)

[3.2.5.282.1.15 Search 835](#_Toc134682223)

[3.2.5.282.1.16 All 835](#_Toc134682224)

[3.2.5.283 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CreatableItemInfo 835](#_Toc134682225)

[3.2.5.283.1 Properties 835](#_Toc134682226)

[3.2.5.283.1.1 Scalar Properties 835](#_Toc134682227)

[3.2.5.283.1.1.1 DocumentTemplate 835](#_Toc134682228)

[3.2.5.283.1.1.2 FileExtension 835](#_Toc134682229)

[3.2.5.283.1.1.3 ItemType 835](#_Toc134682230)

[3.2.5.283.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 836](#_Toc134682231)

[3.2.5.284 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CreatableItemInfoCollection 836](#_Toc134682232)

[3.2.5.284.1 Properties 836](#_Toc134682233)

[3.2.5.284.1.1 Scalar Properties 836](#_Toc134682234)

[3.2.5.284.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 836](#_Toc134682235)

[3.2.5.285 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CreatablesInfo 836](#_Toc134682236)

[3.2.5.285.1 Properties 836](#_Toc134682237)

[3.2.5.285.1.1 Scalar Properties 836](#_Toc134682238)

[3.2.5.285.1.1.1 CanCreateFolders 836](#_Toc134682239)

[3.2.5.285.1.1.2 CanCreateItems 836](#_Toc134682240)

[3.2.5.285.1.1.3 CanUploadFiles 837](#_Toc134682241)

[3.2.5.285.1.1.4 CreatablesCollection 837](#_Toc134682242)

[3.2.5.285.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 837](#_Toc134682243)

[3.2.5.285.2 Methods 837](#_Toc134682244)

[3.2.5.285.2.1 Scalar Methods 837](#_Toc134682245)

[3.2.5.285.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 837](#_Toc134682246)

[3.2.5.286 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DlpPolicyTip 837](#_Toc134682247)

[3.2.5.286.1 Properties 837](#_Toc134682248)

[3.2.5.286.1.1 Scalar Properties 837](#_Toc134682249)

[3.2.5.286.1.1.1 AppliedActionsText 837](#_Toc134682250)

[3.2.5.286.1.1.2 ComplianceUrl 837](#_Toc134682251)

[3.2.5.286.1.1.3 GeneralText 838](#_Toc134682252)

[3.2.5.286.1.1.4 LastProcessedTime 838](#_Toc134682253)

[3.2.5.286.1.1.5 MatchedConditionDescriptions 838](#_Toc134682254)

[3.2.5.286.1.1.6 OverrideOptions 838](#_Toc134682255)

[3.2.5.286.1.1.7 TwoLetterISOLanguageName 838](#_Toc134682256)

[3.2.5.286.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 838](#_Toc134682257)

[3.2.5.286.2 Methods 838](#_Toc134682258)

[3.2.5.286.2.1 Scalar Methods 838](#_Toc134682259)

[3.2.5.286.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 838](#_Toc134682260)

[3.2.5.287 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DocumentLibraryInformation 838](#_Toc134682261)

[3.2.5.287.1 Properties 839](#_Toc134682262)

[3.2.5.287.1.1 Scalar Properties 839](#_Toc134682263)

[3.2.5.287.1.1.1 AbsoluteUrl 839](#_Toc134682264)

[3.2.5.287.1.1.2 Modified 839](#_Toc134682265)

[3.2.5.287.1.1.3 ModifiedFriendlyDisplay 839](#_Toc134682266)

[3.2.5.287.1.1.4 ServerRelativeUrl 839](#_Toc134682267)

[3.2.5.287.1.1.5 Title 839](#_Toc134682268)

[3.2.5.287.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 839](#_Toc134682269)

[3.2.5.288 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DocumentTemplateType 839](#_Toc134682270)

[3.2.5.288.1 Field Values 839](#_Toc134682271)

[3.2.5.288.1.1 Invalid 840](#_Toc134682272)

[3.2.5.288.1.2 Word 840](#_Toc134682273)

[3.2.5.288.1.3 Excel 840](#_Toc134682274)

[3.2.5.288.1.4 PowerPoint 840](#_Toc134682275)

[3.2.5.288.1.5 OneNote 840](#_Toc134682276)

[3.2.5.288.1.6 ExcelForm 840](#_Toc134682277)

[3.2.5.288.1.7 Max 840](#_Toc134682278)

[3.2.5.288.1.8 Visio 840](#_Toc134682279)

[3.2.5.289 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EffectiveInformationRightsManagementSettings 840](#_Toc134682280)

[3.2.5.289.1 Properties 840](#_Toc134682281)

[3.2.5.289.1.1 Scalar Properties 841](#_Toc134682282)

[3.2.5.289.1.1.1 AllowPrint 841](#_Toc134682283)

[3.2.5.289.1.1.2 AllowScript 841](#_Toc134682284)

[3.2.5.289.1.1.3 AllowWriteCopy 841](#_Toc134682285)

[3.2.5.289.1.1.4 DisableDocumentBrowserView 841](#_Toc134682286)

[3.2.5.289.1.1.5 DocumentAccessExpireDays 841](#_Toc134682287)

[3.2.5.289.1.1.6 DocumentLibraryProtectionExpireDate 841](#_Toc134682288)

[3.2.5.289.1.1.7 EnableDocumentAccessExpire 841](#_Toc134682289)

[3.2.5.289.1.1.8 EnableDocumentBrowserPublishingView 841](#_Toc134682290)

[3.2.5.289.1.1.9 EnableGroupProtection 842](#_Toc134682291)

[3.2.5.289.1.1.10 EnableLicenseCacheExpire 842](#_Toc134682292)

[3.2.5.289.1.1.11 GroupName 842](#_Toc134682293)

[3.2.5.289.1.1.12 IrmEnabled 842](#_Toc134682294)

[3.2.5.289.1.1.13 LicenseCacheExpireDays 842](#_Toc134682295)

[3.2.5.289.1.1.14 PolicyDescription 842](#_Toc134682296)

[3.2.5.289.1.1.15 PolicyTitle 842](#_Toc134682297)

[3.2.5.289.1.1.16 SettingSource 843](#_Toc134682298)

[3.2.5.289.1.1.17 TemplateId 843](#_Toc134682299)

[3.2.5.289.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 843](#_Toc134682300)

[3.2.5.289.2 Methods 843](#_Toc134682301)

[3.2.5.289.2.1 Scalar Methods 843](#_Toc134682302)

[3.2.5.289.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 843](#_Toc134682303)

[3.2.5.290 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderEntityData 843](#_Toc134682304)

[3.2.5.290.1 Properties 843](#_Toc134682305)

[3.2.5.290.1.1 Scalar Properties 843](#_Toc134682306)

[3.2.5.290.1.1.1 Overwrite 843](#_Toc134682307)

[3.2.5.290.1.1.2 ServerRelativeUrl 843](#_Toc134682308)

[3.2.5.290.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 844](#_Toc134682309)

[3.2.5.291 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.InformationRightsManagementFileSettings 844](#_Toc134682310)

[3.2.5.291.1 Properties 844](#_Toc134682311)

[3.2.5.291.1.1 Scalar Properties 844](#_Toc134682312)

[3.2.5.291.1.1.1 AllowPrint 844](#_Toc134682313)

[3.2.5.291.1.1.2 AllowScript 844](#_Toc134682314)

[3.2.5.291.1.1.3 AllowWriteCopy 844](#_Toc134682315)

[3.2.5.291.1.1.4 DisableDocumentBrowserView 844](#_Toc134682316)

[3.2.5.291.1.1.5 DocumentAccessExpireDays 845](#_Toc134682317)

[3.2.5.291.1.1.6 EnableDocumentAccessExpire 845](#_Toc134682318)

[3.2.5.291.1.1.7 EnableDocumentBrowserPublishingView 845](#_Toc134682319)

[3.2.5.291.1.1.8 EnableGroupProtection 845](#_Toc134682320)

[3.2.5.291.1.1.9 EnableLicenseCacheExpire 845](#_Toc134682321)

[3.2.5.291.1.1.10 GroupName 846](#_Toc134682322)

[3.2.5.291.1.1.11 IrmEnabled 846](#_Toc134682323)

[3.2.5.291.1.1.12 LicenseCacheExpireDays 846](#_Toc134682324)

[3.2.5.291.1.1.13 PolicyDescription 846](#_Toc134682325)

[3.2.5.291.1.1.14 PolicyTitle 846](#_Toc134682326)

[3.2.5.291.1.1.15 TemplateId 846](#_Toc134682327)

[3.2.5.291.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 846](#_Toc134682328)

[3.2.5.291.2 Methods 846](#_Toc134682329)

[3.2.5.291.2.1 Scalar Methods 846](#_Toc134682330)

[3.2.5.291.2.1.1 Reset 846](#_Toc134682331)

[3.2.5.291.2.1.2 Update 847](#_Toc134682332)

[3.2.5.291.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 847](#_Toc134682333)

[3.2.5.292 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.IngestionTaskKey 847](#_Toc134682334)

[3.2.5.292.1 Properties 847](#_Toc134682335)

[3.2.5.292.1.1 Scalar Properties 847](#_Toc134682336)

[3.2.5.292.1.1.1 IngestionTableAccountKey 847](#_Toc134682337)

[3.2.5.292.1.1.2 IngestionTableAccountName 847](#_Toc134682338)

[3.2.5.292.1.1.3 JobId 847](#_Toc134682339)

[3.2.5.292.1.1.4 TaskId 847](#_Toc134682340)

[3.2.5.292.1.1.5 TenantName 848](#_Toc134682341)

[3.2.5.292.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 848](#_Toc134682342)

[3.2.5.293 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MigrationJobState 848](#_Toc134682343)

[3.2.5.293.1 Field Values 848](#_Toc134682344)

[3.2.5.293.1.1 None 848](#_Toc134682345)

[3.2.5.293.1.2 Queued 848](#_Toc134682346)

[3.2.5.293.1.3 Processing 848](#_Toc134682347)

[3.2.5.294 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MountedFolderInfo 848](#_Toc134682348)

[3.2.5.294.1 Properties 848](#_Toc134682349)

[3.2.5.294.1.1 Scalar Properties 848](#_Toc134682350)

[3.2.5.294.1.1.1 FolderUrl 849](#_Toc134682351)

[3.2.5.294.1.1.2 HasEditPermission 849](#_Toc134682352)

[3.2.5.294.1.1.3 ItemId 849](#_Toc134682353)

[3.2.5.294.1.1.4 ListTemplateType 849](#_Toc134682354)

[3.2.5.294.1.1.5 ListViewUrl 849](#_Toc134682355)

[3.2.5.294.1.1.6 WebUrl 849](#_Toc134682356)

[3.2.5.294.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 849](#_Toc134682357)

[3.2.5.294.2 Methods 849](#_Toc134682358)

[3.2.5.294.2.1 Scalar Methods 849](#_Toc134682359)

[3.2.5.294.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 849](#_Toc134682360)

[3.2.5.295 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MountPoint 850](#_Toc134682361)

[3.2.5.295.1 Properties 850](#_Toc134682362)

[3.2.5.295.1.1 Scalar Properties 850](#_Toc134682363)

[3.2.5.295.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 850](#_Toc134682364)

[3.2.5.295.2 Methods 850](#_Toc134682365)

[3.2.5.295.2.1 Scalar Methods 850](#_Toc134682366)

[3.2.5.295.2.1.1 CreateMountPoint 850](#_Toc134682367)

[3.2.5.295.2.1.2 GetMountedFolderUrls 850](#_Toc134682368)

[3.2.5.295.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 851](#_Toc134682369)

[3.2.5.295.2.2.1 GetMountedFolderInfo 851](#_Toc134682370)

[3.2.5.296 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MountPointInfo 851](#_Toc134682371)

[3.2.5.296.1 Properties 851](#_Toc134682372)

[3.2.5.296.1.1 Scalar Properties 851](#_Toc134682373)

[3.2.5.296.1.1.1 Name 851](#_Toc134682374)

[3.2.5.296.1.1.2 RedirectUrl 851](#_Toc134682375)

[3.2.5.296.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 852](#_Toc134682376)

[3.2.5.296.2 Methods 852](#_Toc134682377)

[3.2.5.296.2.1 Scalar Methods 852](#_Toc134682378)

[3.2.5.296.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 852](#_Toc134682379)

[3.2.5.297 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveCopyUtil 852](#_Toc134682380)

[3.2.5.297.1 Properties 852](#_Toc134682381)

[3.2.5.297.1.1 Scalar Properties 852](#_Toc134682382)

[3.2.5.297.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 852](#_Toc134682383)

[3.2.5.297.2 Methods 852](#_Toc134682384)

[3.2.5.297.2.1 Scalar Methods 852](#_Toc134682385)

[3.2.5.297.2.1.1 CopyFile 852](#_Toc134682386)

[3.2.5.297.2.1.2 CopyFileByPath 853](#_Toc134682387)

[3.2.5.297.2.1.3 CopyFolder 854](#_Toc134682388)

[3.2.5.297.2.1.4 CopyFolderByPath 855](#_Toc134682389)

[3.2.5.297.2.1.5 MoveFile 856](#_Toc134682390)

[3.2.5.297.2.1.6 MoveFileByPath 856](#_Toc134682391)

[3.2.5.297.2.1.7 MoveFolder 857](#_Toc134682392)

[3.2.5.297.2.1.8 MoveFolderByPath 858](#_Toc134682393)

[3.2.5.297.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 859](#_Toc134682394)

[3.2.5.298 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.OAuth.NativeClient 859](#_Toc134682395)

[3.2.5.298.1 Properties 859](#_Toc134682396)

[3.2.5.298.1.1 Scalar Properties 859](#_Toc134682397)

[3.2.5.298.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 859](#_Toc134682398)

[3.2.5.298.2 Methods 859](#_Toc134682399)

[3.2.5.298.2.1 Scalar Methods 859](#_Toc134682400)

[3.2.5.298.2.1.1 Authenticate 859](#_Toc134682401)

[3.2.5.298.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 859](#_Toc134682402)

[3.2.5.298.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor 859](#_Toc134682403)

[3.2.5.299 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformationUserCollection 860](#_Toc134682404)

[3.2.5.299.1 Properties 860](#_Toc134682405)

[3.2.5.299.1.1 Scalar Properties 860](#_Toc134682406)

[3.2.5.299.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 860](#_Toc134682407)

[3.2.5.299.2 Methods 860](#_Toc134682408)

[3.2.5.299.2.1 Scalar Methods 860](#_Toc134682409)

[3.2.5.299.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 860](#_Toc134682410)

[3.2.5.300 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingSettings 860](#_Toc134682411)

[3.2.5.300.1 Properties 860](#_Toc134682412)

[3.2.5.300.1.1 Scalar Properties 860](#_Toc134682413)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.1 AccessRequestMode 860](#_Toc134682414)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.2 BlockPeoplePickerAndSharing 860](#_Toc134682415)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.3 CanCurrentUserManageOrganizationReadonlyLink 860](#_Toc134682416)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.4 CanCurrentUserManageOrganizationReadWriteLink 861](#_Toc134682417)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.5 CanCurrentUserManageReadonlyLink 861](#_Toc134682418)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.6 CanCurrentUserManageReadWriteLink 861](#_Toc134682419)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.7 CanCurrentUserRetrieveOrganizationReadonlyLink 861](#_Toc134682420)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.8 CanCurrentUserRetrieveOrganizationReadWriteLink 861](#_Toc134682421)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.9 CanCurrentUserRetrieveReadonlyLink 861](#_Toc134682422)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.10 CanCurrentUserRetrieveReadWriteLink 862](#_Toc134682423)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.11 CanCurrentUserShareExternally 862](#_Toc134682424)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.12 CanCurrentUserShareInternally 862](#_Toc134682425)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.13 CanSendEmail 862](#_Toc134682426)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.14 CanSendLink 862](#_Toc134682427)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.15 CanShareFolder 862](#_Toc134682428)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.16 DefaultShareLinkPermission 862](#_Toc134682429)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.17 DefaultShareLinkType 863](#_Toc134682430)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.18 GroupsList 863](#_Toc134682431)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.19 HasEditRole 863](#_Toc134682432)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.20 HasReadRole 863](#_Toc134682433)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.21 InheritingWebLink 863](#_Toc134682434)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.22 IsGuestUser 863](#_Toc134682435)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.23 IsPictureLibrary 863](#_Toc134682436)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.24 IsUserSiteAdmin 863](#_Toc134682437)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.25 ItemId 864](#_Toc134682438)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.26 ItemName 864](#_Toc134682439)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.27 ItemUrl 864](#_Toc134682440)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.28 ListId 864](#_Toc134682441)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.29 PermissionsOnlyMode 864](#_Toc134682442)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.30 RequiredAnonymousLinkExpirationInDays 864](#_Toc134682443)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.31 Roles 864](#_Toc134682444)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.32 ShareByEmailEnabled 865](#_Toc134682445)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.33 ShowExternalSharingWarning 865](#_Toc134682446)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.34 SimplifiedRoles 865](#_Toc134682447)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.35 SupportsAclPropagation 865](#_Toc134682448)

[3.2.5.300.1.1.36 WebUrl 865](#_Toc134682449)

[3.2.5.300.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 865](#_Toc134682450)

[3.2.5.300.1.2.1 ObjectSharingInformation 865](#_Toc134682451)

[3.2.5.300.1.2.2 SharePointSettings 865](#_Toc134682452)

[3.2.5.300.1.2.3 SharingPermissions 866](#_Toc134682453)

[3.2.5.300.2 Methods 866](#_Toc134682454)

[3.2.5.300.2.1 Scalar Methods 866](#_Toc134682455)

[3.2.5.300.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 866](#_Toc134682456)

[3.2.5.301 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PickerSettings 866](#_Toc134682457)

[3.2.5.301.1 Properties 866](#_Toc134682458)

[3.2.5.301.1.1 Scalar Properties 866](#_Toc134682459)

[3.2.5.301.1.1.1 AllowEmailAddresses 866](#_Toc134682460)

[3.2.5.301.1.1.2 AllowOnlyEmailAddresses 866](#_Toc134682461)

[3.2.5.301.1.1.3 PrincipalAccountType 866](#_Toc134682462)

[3.2.5.301.1.1.4 PrincipalSource 867](#_Toc134682463)

[3.2.5.301.1.1.5 QuerySettings 867](#_Toc134682464)

[3.2.5.301.1.1.6 VisibleSuggestions 867](#_Toc134682465)

[3.2.5.301.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 867](#_Toc134682466)

[3.2.5.301.2 Methods 867](#_Toc134682467)

[3.2.5.301.2.1 Scalar Methods 867](#_Toc134682468)

[3.2.5.301.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 867](#_Toc134682469)

[3.2.5.302 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PolicyTipUserAction 867](#_Toc134682470)

[3.2.5.302.1 Field Values 867](#_Toc134682471)

[3.2.5.302.1.1 Override 867](#_Toc134682472)

[3.2.5.302.1.2 ReportFalsePositive 868](#_Toc134682473)

[3.2.5.303 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PolicyTipUserActionResult 868](#_Toc134682474)

[3.2.5.303.1 Field Values 868](#_Toc134682475)

[3.2.5.303.1.1 None 868](#_Toc134682476)

[3.2.5.303.1.2 FalsePositiveReported 868](#_Toc134682477)

[3.2.5.303.1.3 Overridden 868](#_Toc134682478)

[3.2.5.303.1.4 FalsePositiveReportedAndOverridden 868](#_Toc134682479)

[3.2.5.304 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RemoteWeb 868](#_Toc134682480)

[3.2.5.304.1 Properties 868](#_Toc134682481)

[3.2.5.304.1.1 Scalar Properties 868](#_Toc134682482)

[3.2.5.304.1.1.1 CanSendEmail 868](#_Toc134682483)

[3.2.5.304.1.1.2 ShareByEmailEnabled 869](#_Toc134682484)

[3.2.5.304.1.1.3 ShareByLinkEnabled 869](#_Toc134682485)

[3.2.5.304.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 869](#_Toc134682486)

[3.2.5.304.1.2.1 Web 869](#_Toc134682487)

[3.2.5.304.2 Methods 869](#_Toc134682488)

[3.2.5.304.2.1 Scalar Methods 869](#_Toc134682489)

[3.2.5.304.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 869](#_Toc134682490)

[3.2.5.304.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor 869](#_Toc134682491)

[3.2.5.304.2.2.2 GetFileByServerRelativePath 869](#_Toc134682492)

[3.2.5.304.2.2.3 GetFileByServerRelativeUrl 870](#_Toc134682493)

[3.2.5.304.2.2.4 GetFileByUrl 870](#_Toc134682494)

[3.2.5.304.2.2.5 GetFolderByServerRelativeUrl 870](#_Toc134682495)

[3.2.5.304.2.2.6 GetGroupById 870](#_Toc134682496)

[3.2.5.304.2.2.7 GetListById 871](#_Toc134682497)

[3.2.5.304.2.2.8 GetListByServerRelativeUrl 871](#_Toc134682498)

[3.2.5.305 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListContextMenuDataParameters 871](#_Toc134682499)

[3.2.5.305.1 Properties 871](#_Toc134682500)

[3.2.5.305.1.1 Scalar Properties 871](#_Toc134682501)

[3.2.5.305.1.1.1 CascDelWarnMessage 871](#_Toc134682502)

[3.2.5.305.1.1.2 CustomAction 871](#_Toc134682503)

[3.2.5.305.1.1.3 Field 872](#_Toc134682504)

[3.2.5.305.1.1.4 ID 872](#_Toc134682505)

[3.2.5.305.1.1.5 InplaceFullListSearch 872](#_Toc134682506)

[3.2.5.305.1.1.6 InplaceSearchQuery 872](#_Toc134682507)

[3.2.5.305.1.1.7 IsCSR 872](#_Toc134682508)

[3.2.5.305.1.1.8 IsXslView 872](#_Toc134682509)

[3.2.5.305.1.1.9 ItemId 872](#_Toc134682510)

[3.2.5.305.1.1.10 ListViewPageUrl 872](#_Toc134682511)

[3.2.5.305.1.1.11 OverrideScope 873](#_Toc134682512)

[3.2.5.305.1.1.12 RootFolder 873](#_Toc134682513)

[3.2.5.305.1.1.13 View 873](#_Toc134682514)

[3.2.5.305.1.1.14 ViewCount 873](#_Toc134682515)

[3.2.5.305.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 873](#_Toc134682516)

[3.2.5.306 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListDataOptions 873](#_Toc134682517)

[3.2.5.306.1 Field Values 873](#_Toc134682518)

[3.2.5.306.1.1 None 873](#_Toc134682519)

[3.2.5.306.1.2 ContextInfo 873](#_Toc134682520)

[3.2.5.306.1.3 ListData 874](#_Toc134682521)

[3.2.5.306.1.4 ListSchema 874](#_Toc134682522)

[3.2.5.306.1.5 MenuView 874](#_Toc134682523)

[3.2.5.306.1.6 ListContentType 874](#_Toc134682524)

[3.2.5.306.1.7 FileSystemItemId 874](#_Toc134682525)

[3.2.5.306.1.8 ClientFormSchema 874](#_Toc134682526)

[3.2.5.306.1.9 QuickLaunch 874](#_Toc134682527)

[3.2.5.306.1.10 Spotlight 874](#_Toc134682528)

[3.2.5.306.1.11 Visualization 874](#_Toc134682529)

[3.2.5.306.1.12 ViewMetadata 874](#_Toc134682530)

[3.2.5.306.1.13 DisableAutoHyperlink 875](#_Toc134682531)

[3.2.5.306.1.14 EnableMediaTAUrls 875](#_Toc134682532)

[3.2.5.306.1.15 ParentInfo 875](#_Toc134682533)

[3.2.5.306.1.16 PageContextInfo 875](#_Toc134682534)

[3.2.5.306.1.17 ClientSideComponentManifest 875](#_Toc134682535)

[3.2.5.307 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListDataOverrideParameters 875](#_Toc134682536)

[3.2.5.307.1 Properties 875](#_Toc134682537)

[3.2.5.307.1.1 Scalar Properties 875](#_Toc134682538)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.1 CascDelWarnMessage 875](#_Toc134682539)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.2 CustomAction 875](#_Toc134682540)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.3 DrillDown 876](#_Toc134682541)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.4 Field 876](#_Toc134682542)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.5 FieldInternalName 876](#_Toc134682543)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.6 Filter 876](#_Toc134682544)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.7 FilterData 876](#_Toc134682545)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.8 FilterData1 876](#_Toc134682546)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.9 FilterData10 876](#_Toc134682547)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.10 FilterData2 877](#_Toc134682548)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.11 FilterData3 877](#_Toc134682549)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.12 FilterData4 877](#_Toc134682550)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.13 FilterData5 877](#_Toc134682551)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.14 FilterData6 877](#_Toc134682552)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.15 FilterData7 877](#_Toc134682553)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.16 FilterData8 877](#_Toc134682554)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.17 FilterData9 877](#_Toc134682555)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.18 FilterField 878](#_Toc134682556)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.19 FilterField1 878](#_Toc134682557)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.20 FilterField10 878](#_Toc134682558)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.21 FilterField2 878](#_Toc134682559)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.22 FilterField3 878](#_Toc134682560)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.23 FilterField4 878](#_Toc134682561)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.24 FilterField5 878](#_Toc134682562)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.25 FilterField6 879](#_Toc134682563)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.26 FilterField7 879](#_Toc134682564)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.27 FilterField8 879](#_Toc134682565)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.28 FilterField9 879](#_Toc134682566)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.29 FilterFields 879](#_Toc134682567)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.30 FilterFields1 879](#_Toc134682568)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.31 FilterFields10 879](#_Toc134682569)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.32 FilterFields2 879](#_Toc134682570)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.33 FilterFields3 880](#_Toc134682571)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.34 FilterFields4 880](#_Toc134682572)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.35 FilterFields5 880](#_Toc134682573)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.36 FilterFields6 880](#_Toc134682574)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.37 FilterFields7 880](#_Toc134682575)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.38 FilterFields8 880](#_Toc134682576)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.39 FilterFields9 880](#_Toc134682577)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.40 FilterLookupId 881](#_Toc134682578)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.41 FilterLookupId1 881](#_Toc134682579)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.42 FilterLookupId10 881](#_Toc134682580)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.43 FilterLookupId2 881](#_Toc134682581)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.44 FilterLookupId3 881](#_Toc134682582)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.45 FilterLookupId4 881](#_Toc134682583)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.46 FilterLookupId5 881](#_Toc134682584)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.47 FilterLookupId6 882](#_Toc134682585)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.48 FilterLookupId7 882](#_Toc134682586)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.49 FilterLookupId8 882](#_Toc134682587)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.50 FilterLookupId9 882](#_Toc134682588)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.51 FilterOp 882](#_Toc134682589)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.52 FilterOp1 882](#_Toc134682590)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.53 FilterOp10 882](#_Toc134682591)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.54 FilterOp2 883](#_Toc134682592)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.55 FilterOp3 883](#_Toc134682593)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.56 FilterOp4 883](#_Toc134682594)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.57 FilterOp5 883](#_Toc134682595)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.58 FilterOp6 883](#_Toc134682596)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.59 FilterOp7 883](#_Toc134682597)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.60 FilterOp8 883](#_Toc134682598)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.61 FilterOp9 883](#_Toc134682599)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.62 FilterValue 884](#_Toc134682600)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.63 FilterValue1 884](#_Toc134682601)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.64 FilterValue10 884](#_Toc134682602)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.65 FilterValue2 884](#_Toc134682603)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.66 FilterValue3 884](#_Toc134682604)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.67 FilterValue4 884](#_Toc134682605)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.68 FilterValue5 885](#_Toc134682606)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.69 FilterValue6 885](#_Toc134682607)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.70 FilterValue7 885](#_Toc134682608)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.71 FilterValue8 885](#_Toc134682609)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.72 FilterValue9 885](#_Toc134682610)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.73 FilterValues 885](#_Toc134682611)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.74 FilterValues1 885](#_Toc134682612)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.75 FilterValues10 886](#_Toc134682613)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.76 FilterValues2 886](#_Toc134682614)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.77 FilterValues3 886](#_Toc134682615)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.78 FilterValues4 886](#_Toc134682616)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.79 FilterValues5 886](#_Toc134682617)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.80 FilterValues6 886](#_Toc134682618)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.81 FilterValues7 886](#_Toc134682619)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.82 FilterValues8 886](#_Toc134682620)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.83 FilterValues9 887](#_Toc134682621)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.84 GroupString 887](#_Toc134682622)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.85 HasOverrideSelectCommand 887](#_Toc134682623)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.86 ID 887](#_Toc134682624)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.87 InplaceFullListSearch 887](#_Toc134682625)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.88 InplaceSearchQuery 887](#_Toc134682626)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.89 IsCSR 887](#_Toc134682627)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.90 IsGroupRender 888](#_Toc134682628)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.91 IsXslView 888](#_Toc134682629)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.92 ListViewPageUrl 888](#_Toc134682630)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.93 OverrideScope 888](#_Toc134682631)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.94 OverrideSelectCommand 888](#_Toc134682632)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.95 PageFirstRow 888](#_Toc134682633)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.96 PageLastRow 888](#_Toc134682634)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.97 RootFolder 888](#_Toc134682635)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.98 SortDir 889](#_Toc134682636)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.99 SortDir1 889](#_Toc134682637)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.100 SortDir10 889](#_Toc134682638)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.101 SortDir2 889](#_Toc134682639)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.102 SortDir3 889](#_Toc134682640)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.103 SortDir4 889](#_Toc134682641)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.104 SortDir5 889](#_Toc134682642)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.105 SortDir6 890](#_Toc134682643)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.106 SortDir7 890](#_Toc134682644)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.107 SortDir8 890](#_Toc134682645)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.108 SortDir9 890](#_Toc134682646)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.109 SortField 890](#_Toc134682647)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.110 SortField1 890](#_Toc134682648)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.111 SortField10 890](#_Toc134682649)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.112 SortField2 890](#_Toc134682650)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.113 SortField3 891](#_Toc134682651)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.114 SortField4 891](#_Toc134682652)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.115 SortField5 891](#_Toc134682653)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.116 SortField6 891](#_Toc134682654)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.117 SortField7 891](#_Toc134682655)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.118 SortField8 891](#_Toc134682656)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.119 SortField9 891](#_Toc134682657)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.120 SortFields 892](#_Toc134682658)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.121 SortFieldValues 892](#_Toc134682659)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.122 View 892](#_Toc134682660)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.123 ViewCount 892](#_Toc134682661)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.124 ViewId 892](#_Toc134682662)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.125 ViewPath 892](#_Toc134682663)

[3.2.5.307.1.1.126 WebPartId 892](#_Toc134682664)

[3.2.5.307.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 892](#_Toc134682665)

[3.2.5.308 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListFilterDataParameters 893](#_Toc134682666)

[3.2.5.308.1 Properties 893](#_Toc134682667)

[3.2.5.308.1.1 Scalar Properties 893](#_Toc134682668)

[3.2.5.308.1.1.1 ExcludeFieldFilteringHtml 893](#_Toc134682669)

[3.2.5.308.1.1.2 FieldInternalName 893](#_Toc134682670)

[3.2.5.308.1.1.3 OverrideScope 893](#_Toc134682671)

[3.2.5.308.1.1.4 ProcessQStringToCAML 893](#_Toc134682672)

[3.2.5.308.1.1.5 ViewId 893](#_Toc134682673)

[3.2.5.308.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 893](#_Toc134682674)

[3.2.5.309 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestUserContext 894](#_Toc134682675)

[3.2.5.309.1 Properties 894](#_Toc134682676)

[3.2.5.309.1.1 Scalar Properties 894](#_Toc134682677)

[3.2.5.309.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 894](#_Toc134682678)

[3.2.5.309.1.2.1 Current 894](#_Toc134682679)

[3.2.5.309.1.2.2 User 894](#_Toc134682680)

[3.2.5.309.2 Methods 894](#_Toc134682681)

[3.2.5.309.2.1 Scalar Methods 894](#_Toc134682682)

[3.2.5.309.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 894](#_Toc134682683)

[3.2.5.310 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RuleOverrideOptions 894](#_Toc134682684)

[3.2.5.310.1 Field Values 894](#_Toc134682685)

[3.2.5.310.1.1 None 894](#_Toc134682686)

[3.2.5.310.1.2 Allow 895](#_Toc134682687)

[3.2.5.310.1.3 AllowWithJustification 895](#_Toc134682688)

[3.2.5.311 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SandboxedCodeActivationCapabilities 895](#_Toc134682689)

[3.2.5.311.1 Field Values 895](#_Toc134682690)

[3.2.5.311.1.1 Check 895](#_Toc134682691)

[3.2.5.311.1.2 Disabled 895](#_Toc134682692)

[3.2.5.311.1.3 Enabled 895](#_Toc134682693)

[3.2.5.312 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharePointSharingSettings 895](#_Toc134682694)

[3.2.5.312.1 Properties 896](#_Toc134682695)

[3.2.5.312.1.1 Scalar Properties 896](#_Toc134682696)

[3.2.5.312.1.1.1 AddToGroupModeName 896](#_Toc134682697)

[3.2.5.312.1.1.2 GroupNameLines 896](#_Toc134682698)

[3.2.5.312.1.1.3 GroupRoleDefinitionNamesLines 896](#_Toc134682699)

[3.2.5.312.1.1.4 IsMobileView 896](#_Toc134682700)

[3.2.5.312.1.1.5 PanelGivePermissionsVisible 896](#_Toc134682701)

[3.2.5.312.1.1.6 PanelShowHideMoreOptionsVisible 896](#_Toc134682702)

[3.2.5.312.1.1.7 PanelSimplifiedRoleSelectorVisible 896](#_Toc134682703)

[3.2.5.312.1.1.8 RequiredScriptFileLinks 897](#_Toc134682704)

[3.2.5.312.1.1.9 RoleDefinitionNameLines 897](#_Toc134682705)

[3.2.5.312.1.1.10 SelectedGroup 897](#_Toc134682706)

[3.2.5.312.1.1.11 SharedWithEnabled 897](#_Toc134682707)

[3.2.5.312.1.1.12 SharingCssLink 897](#_Toc134682708)

[3.2.5.312.1.1.13 TabbedDialogEnabled 897](#_Toc134682709)

[3.2.5.312.1.1.14 TabToShow 897](#_Toc134682710)

[3.2.5.312.1.1.15 txtEmailSubjectText 897](#_Toc134682711)

[3.2.5.312.1.1.16 UserDisplayUrl 898](#_Toc134682712)

[3.2.5.312.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 898](#_Toc134682713)

[3.2.5.312.1.2.1 PickerProperties 898](#_Toc134682714)

[3.2.5.312.2 Methods 898](#_Toc134682715)

[3.2.5.312.2.1 Scalar Methods 898](#_Toc134682716)

[3.2.5.312.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 898](#_Toc134682717)

[3.2.5.313 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.WebSharingManager 898](#_Toc134682718)

[3.2.5.313.1 Properties 898](#_Toc134682719)

[3.2.5.313.1.1 Scalar Properties 898](#_Toc134682720)

[3.2.5.313.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 898](#_Toc134682721)

[3.2.5.313.2 Methods 898](#_Toc134682722)

[3.2.5.313.2.1 Scalar Methods 898](#_Toc134682723)

[3.2.5.313.2.1.1 CanMemberShare 899](#_Toc134682724)

[3.2.5.313.2.1.2 UpdateWebSharingInformation 899](#_Toc134682725)

[3.2.5.313.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 899](#_Toc134682726)

[3.2.5.314 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkInfo 899](#_Toc134682727)

[3.2.5.314.1 Properties 900](#_Toc134682728)

[3.2.5.314.1.1 Scalar Properties 900](#_Toc134682729)

[3.2.5.314.1.1.1 AllowsAnonymousAccess 900](#_Toc134682730)

[3.2.5.314.1.1.2 Created 900](#_Toc134682731)

[3.2.5.314.1.1.3 CreatedBy 900](#_Toc134682732)

[3.2.5.314.1.1.4 Expiration 900](#_Toc134682733)

[3.2.5.314.1.1.5 HasExternalGuestInvitees 900](#_Toc134682734)

[3.2.5.314.1.1.6 Invitations 901](#_Toc134682735)

[3.2.5.314.1.1.7 IsActive 901](#_Toc134682736)

[3.2.5.314.1.1.8 IsEditLink 901](#_Toc134682737)

[3.2.5.314.1.1.9 IsFormsLink 901](#_Toc134682738)

[3.2.5.314.1.1.10 IsReviewLink 901](#_Toc134682739)

[3.2.5.314.1.1.11 IsUnhealthy 901](#_Toc134682740)

[3.2.5.314.1.1.12 LastModified 901](#_Toc134682741)

[3.2.5.314.1.1.13 LastModifiedBy 902](#_Toc134682742)

[3.2.5.314.1.1.14 LinkKind 902](#_Toc134682743)

[3.2.5.314.1.1.15 RequiresPassword 902](#_Toc134682744)

[3.2.5.314.1.1.16 RestrictedShareMembership 902](#_Toc134682745)

[3.2.5.314.1.1.17 ShareId 902](#_Toc134682746)

[3.2.5.314.1.1.18 Url 902](#_Toc134682747)

[3.2.5.314.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 903](#_Toc134682748)

[3.2.5.315 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkKind 903](#_Toc134682749)

[3.2.5.315.1 Field Values 903](#_Toc134682750)

[3.2.5.315.1.1 Uninitialized 903](#_Toc134682751)

[3.2.5.315.1.2 Direct 903](#_Toc134682752)

[3.2.5.315.1.3 OrganizationView 903](#_Toc134682753)

[3.2.5.315.1.4 OrganizationEdit 903](#_Toc134682754)

[3.2.5.315.1.5 AnonymousView 903](#_Toc134682755)

[3.2.5.315.1.6 AnonymousEdit 903](#_Toc134682756)

[3.2.5.315.1.7 Flexible 903](#_Toc134682757)

[3.2.5.316 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingOperationStatusCode 904](#_Toc134682758)

[3.2.5.316.1 Field Values 904](#_Toc134682759)

[3.2.5.316.1.1 CompletedSuccessfully 904](#_Toc134682760)

[3.2.5.316.1.2 AccessRequestsQueued 904](#_Toc134682761)

[3.2.5.316.1.3 NoResolvedUsers 904](#_Toc134682762)

[3.2.5.316.1.4 AccessDenied 904](#_Toc134682763)

[3.2.5.316.1.5 CrossSiteRequestNotSupported 904](#_Toc134682764)

[3.2.5.316.1.6 UnknowError 904](#_Toc134682765)

[3.2.5.316.1.7 EmailBodyTooLong 904](#_Toc134682766)

[3.2.5.316.1.8 ListUniqueScopesExceeded 904](#_Toc134682767)

[3.2.5.316.1.9 CapabilityDisabled 904](#_Toc134682768)

[3.2.5.316.1.10 ObjectNotSupported 905](#_Toc134682769)

[3.2.5.316.1.11 NestedGroupsNotSupported 905](#_Toc134682770)

[3.2.5.316.1.12 QuotaExceeded 905](#_Toc134682771)

[3.2.5.316.1.13 InvalidValue 905](#_Toc134682772)

[3.2.5.316.1.14 UserDoesNotExist 905](#_Toc134682773)

[3.2.5.316.1.15 TooManyChildItemsWithUniqueScopes 905](#_Toc134682774)

[3.2.5.317 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingPermissionInformation 905](#_Toc134682775)

[3.2.5.317.1 Properties 905](#_Toc134682776)

[3.2.5.317.1.1 Scalar Properties 905](#_Toc134682777)

[3.2.5.317.1.1.1 IsDefaultPermission 905](#_Toc134682778)

[3.2.5.317.1.1.2 PermissionDescription 906](#_Toc134682779)

[3.2.5.317.1.1.3 PermissionId 906](#_Toc134682780)

[3.2.5.317.1.1.4 PermissionKind 906](#_Toc134682781)

[3.2.5.317.1.1.5 PermissionName 906](#_Toc134682782)

[3.2.5.317.1.1.6 PermissionRoleType 906](#_Toc134682783)

[3.2.5.317.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 906](#_Toc134682784)

[3.2.5.317.2 Methods 906](#_Toc134682785)

[3.2.5.317.2.1 Scalar Methods 906](#_Toc134682786)

[3.2.5.317.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 907](#_Toc134682787)

[3.2.5.318 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingPermissionInformationCollection 907](#_Toc134682788)

[3.2.5.318.1 Properties 907](#_Toc134682789)

[3.2.5.318.1.1 Scalar Properties 907](#_Toc134682790)

[3.2.5.318.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 907](#_Toc134682791)

[3.2.5.318.2 Methods 907](#_Toc134682792)

[3.2.5.318.2.1 Scalar Methods 907](#_Toc134682793)

[3.2.5.318.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 907](#_Toc134682794)

[3.2.5.319 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingPermissionKind 907](#_Toc134682795)

[3.2.5.319.1 Field Values 907](#_Toc134682796)

[3.2.5.319.1.1 Group 907](#_Toc134682797)

[3.2.5.319.1.2 Role 907](#_Toc134682798)

[3.2.5.320 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingResult 908](#_Toc134682799)

[3.2.5.320.1 Properties 908](#_Toc134682800)

[3.2.5.320.1.1 Scalar Properties 908](#_Toc134682801)

[3.2.5.320.1.1.1 ErrorMessage 908](#_Toc134682802)

[3.2.5.320.1.1.2 IconUrl 908](#_Toc134682803)

[3.2.5.320.1.1.3 InvitedUsers 908](#_Toc134682804)

[3.2.5.320.1.1.4 Name 908](#_Toc134682805)

[3.2.5.320.1.1.5 PermissionsPageRelativeUrl 908](#_Toc134682806)

[3.2.5.320.1.1.6 StatusCode 908](#_Toc134682807)

[3.2.5.320.1.1.7 UniquelyPermissionedUsers 909](#_Toc134682808)

[3.2.5.320.1.1.8 Url 909](#_Toc134682809)

[3.2.5.320.1.1.9 UsersAddedToGroup 909](#_Toc134682810)

[3.2.5.320.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 909](#_Toc134682811)

[3.2.5.320.1.2.1 GroupsSharedWith 909](#_Toc134682812)

[3.2.5.320.1.2.2 GroupUsersAddedTo 909](#_Toc134682813)

[3.2.5.320.1.2.3 UsersWithAccessRequests 909](#_Toc134682814)

[3.2.5.320.2 Methods 909](#_Toc134682815)

[3.2.5.320.2.1 Scalar Methods 909](#_Toc134682816)

[3.2.5.320.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 909](#_Toc134682817)

[3.2.5.321 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingUserCollection 910](#_Toc134682818)

[3.2.5.321.1 Properties 910](#_Toc134682819)

[3.2.5.321.1.1 Scalar Properties 910](#_Toc134682820)

[3.2.5.321.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 910](#_Toc134682821)

[3.2.5.321.2 Methods 910](#_Toc134682822)

[3.2.5.321.2.1 Scalar Methods 910](#_Toc134682823)

[3.2.5.321.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 910](#_Toc134682824)

[3.2.5.322 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPDataLeakagePreventionStatusInfo 910](#_Toc134682825)

[3.2.5.322.1 Properties 910](#_Toc134682826)

[3.2.5.322.1.1 Scalar Properties 910](#_Toc134682827)

[3.2.5.322.1.1.1 ContainsConfidentialInfo 910](#_Toc134682828)

[3.2.5.322.1.1.2 ContainsConfidentialInfoLearnMoreUrl 910](#_Toc134682829)

[3.2.5.322.1.1.3 ExternalSharingTipsEnabled 911](#_Toc134682830)

[3.2.5.322.1.1.4 ExternalSharingTipsLearnMoreUrl 911](#_Toc134682831)

[3.2.5.322.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 911](#_Toc134682832)

[3.2.5.322.2 Methods 911](#_Toc134682833)

[3.2.5.322.2.1 Scalar Methods 911](#_Toc134682834)

[3.2.5.322.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 911](#_Toc134682835)

[3.2.5.323 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SpecialFolderType 911](#_Toc134682836)

[3.2.5.323.1 Field Values 911](#_Toc134682837)

[3.2.5.323.1.1 Attachment 911](#_Toc134682838)

[3.2.5.323.1.2 Photos 911](#_Toc134682839)

[3.2.5.323.1.3 CameraRoll 911](#_Toc134682840)

[3.2.5.323.1.4 Music 912](#_Toc134682841)

[3.2.5.323.1.5 Apps 912](#_Toc134682842)

[3.2.5.323.1.6 AppRoot 912](#_Toc134682843)

[3.2.5.323.1.7 Desktop 912](#_Toc134682844)

[3.2.5.323.1.8 Documents 912](#_Toc134682845)

[3.2.5.323.1.9 ScreenShots 912](#_Toc134682846)

[3.2.5.323.1.10 Templates 912](#_Toc134682847)

[3.2.5.324 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPEffectiveInformationRightsManagementSettingsSource 912](#_Toc134682848)

[3.2.5.324.1 Field Values 912](#_Toc134682849)

[3.2.5.324.1.1 None 912](#_Toc134682850)

[3.2.5.324.1.2 File 913](#_Toc134682851)

[3.2.5.324.1.3 List 913](#_Toc134682852)

[3.2.5.324.1.4 Rule 913](#_Toc134682853)

[3.2.5.325 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPInvitationCreationResult 913](#_Toc134682854)

[3.2.5.325.1 Properties 913](#_Toc134682855)

[3.2.5.325.1.1 Scalar Properties 913](#_Toc134682856)

[3.2.5.325.1.1.1 Email 913](#_Toc134682857)

[3.2.5.325.1.1.2 InvitationLink 913](#_Toc134682858)

[3.2.5.325.1.1.3 Succeeded 913](#_Toc134682859)

[3.2.5.325.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 913](#_Toc134682860)

[3.2.5.326 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPMigrationJobStatus 914](#_Toc134682861)

[3.2.5.326.1 Properties 914](#_Toc134682862)

[3.2.5.326.1.1 Scalar Properties 914](#_Toc134682863)

[3.2.5.326.1.1.1 JobId 914](#_Toc134682864)

[3.2.5.326.1.1.2 JobState 914](#_Toc134682865)

[3.2.5.326.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 914](#_Toc134682866)

[3.2.5.326.2 Methods 914](#_Toc134682867)

[3.2.5.326.2.1 Scalar Methods 914](#_Toc134682868)

[3.2.5.326.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 914](#_Toc134682869)

[3.2.5.327 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPMigrationJobStatusCollection 914](#_Toc134682870)

[3.2.5.327.1 Properties 914](#_Toc134682871)

[3.2.5.327.1.1 Scalar Properties 914](#_Toc134682872)

[3.2.5.327.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 915](#_Toc134682873)

[3.2.5.327.2 Methods 915](#_Toc134682874)

[3.2.5.327.2.1 Scalar Methods 915](#_Toc134682875)

[3.2.5.327.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 915](#_Toc134682876)

[3.2.5.328 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.StorageMetrics 915](#_Toc134682877)

[3.2.5.328.1 Properties 915](#_Toc134682878)

[3.2.5.328.1.1 Scalar Properties 915](#_Toc134682879)

[3.2.5.328.1.1.1 LastModified 915](#_Toc134682880)

[3.2.5.328.1.1.2 TotalFileCount 915](#_Toc134682881)

[3.2.5.328.1.1.3 TotalFileStreamSize 915](#_Toc134682882)

[3.2.5.328.1.1.4 TotalSize 915](#_Toc134682883)

[3.2.5.328.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 916](#_Toc134682884)

[3.2.5.328.2 Methods 916](#_Toc134682885)

[3.2.5.328.2.1 Scalar Methods 916](#_Toc134682886)

[3.2.5.328.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 916](#_Toc134682887)

[3.2.5.329 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppInformation 916](#_Toc134682888)

[3.2.5.329.1 Properties 916](#_Toc134682889)

[3.2.5.329.1.1 Scalar Properties 916](#_Toc134682890)

[3.2.5.329.1.1.1 AppPrincipalId 916](#_Toc134682891)

[3.2.5.329.1.1.2 AppWebFullUrl 916](#_Toc134682892)

[3.2.5.329.1.1.3 CreationTime 916](#_Toc134682893)

[3.2.5.329.1.1.4 IconAbsoluteUrl 916](#_Toc134682894)

[3.2.5.329.1.1.5 IconFallbackAbsoluteUrl 917](#_Toc134682895)

[3.2.5.329.1.1.6 Id 917](#_Toc134682896)

[3.2.5.329.1.1.7 LaunchUrl 917](#_Toc134682897)

[3.2.5.329.1.1.8 PackageFingerprint 917](#_Toc134682898)

[3.2.5.329.1.1.9 ProductId 917](#_Toc134682899)

[3.2.5.329.1.1.10 RemoteAppUrl 917](#_Toc134682900)

[3.2.5.329.1.1.11 Status 917](#_Toc134682901)

[3.2.5.329.1.1.12 Title 917](#_Toc134682902)

[3.2.5.329.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 918](#_Toc134682903)

[3.2.5.330 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppInstance 918](#_Toc134682904)

[3.2.5.330.1 Properties 918](#_Toc134682905)

[3.2.5.330.1.1 Scalar Properties 918](#_Toc134682906)

[3.2.5.330.1.1.1 Id 918](#_Toc134682907)

[3.2.5.330.1.1.2 SiteId 918](#_Toc134682908)

[3.2.5.330.1.1.3 WebId 918](#_Toc134682909)

[3.2.5.330.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 918](#_Toc134682910)

[3.2.5.330.2 Methods 918](#_Toc134682911)

[3.2.5.330.2.1 Scalar Methods 918](#_Toc134682912)

[3.2.5.330.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 918](#_Toc134682913)

[3.2.5.331 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppUtility 919](#_Toc134682914)

[3.2.5.331.1 Properties 919](#_Toc134682915)

[3.2.5.331.1.1 Scalar Properties 919](#_Toc134682916)

[3.2.5.331.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 919](#_Toc134682917)

[3.2.5.331.2 Methods 919](#_Toc134682918)

[3.2.5.331.2.1 Scalar Methods 919](#_Toc134682919)

[3.2.5.331.2.1.1 GetAppPermissionDescriptions 919](#_Toc134682920)

[3.2.5.331.2.1.2 GetTenantAppInformationCollection 919](#_Toc134682921)

[3.2.5.331.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 920](#_Toc134682922)

[3.2.5.331.2.2.1 GetAppDetails 920](#_Toc134682923)

[3.2.5.331.2.2.2 GetAppIcon 920](#_Toc134682924)

[3.2.5.331.2.2.3 GetTenantAppInstance 920](#_Toc134682925)

[3.2.5.332 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantSettings 921](#_Toc134682926)

[3.2.5.332.1 Properties 921](#_Toc134682927)

[3.2.5.332.1.1 Scalar Properties 921](#_Toc134682928)

[3.2.5.332.1.1.1 CorporateCatalogUrl 921](#_Toc134682929)

[3.2.5.332.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 921](#_Toc134682930)

[3.2.5.332.1.2.1 Current 921](#_Toc134682931)

[3.2.5.332.2 Methods 921](#_Toc134682932)

[3.2.5.332.2.1 Scalar Methods 921](#_Toc134682933)

[3.2.5.332.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 921](#_Toc134682934)

[3.2.5.333 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource 921](#_Toc134682935)

[3.2.5.333.1 Properties 921](#_Toc134682936)

[3.2.5.333.1.1 Scalar Properties 921](#_Toc134682937)

[3.2.5.333.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 921](#_Toc134682938)

[3.2.5.333.2 Methods 922](#_Toc134682939)

[3.2.5.333.2.1 Scalar Methods 922](#_Toc134682940)

[3.2.5.333.2.1.1 GetValueForUICulture 922](#_Toc134682941)

[3.2.5.333.2.1.2 SetValueForUICulture 922](#_Toc134682942)

[3.2.5.333.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 922](#_Toc134682943)

[3.2.5.334 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResourceScope 923](#_Toc134682944)

[3.2.5.334.1 Field Values 923](#_Toc134682945)

[3.2.5.334.1.1 Web 923](#_Toc134682946)

[3.2.5.334.1.2 List 923](#_Toc134682947)

[3.2.5.335 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResourceType 923](#_Toc134682948)

[3.2.5.335.1 Field Values 923](#_Toc134682949)

[3.2.5.335.1.1 SingleLine 923](#_Toc134682950)

[3.2.5.335.1.2 MultiLine 923](#_Toc134682951)

[3.2.5.336 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserSharingCapabilities 923](#_Toc134682952)

[3.2.5.336.1 Field Values 923](#_Toc134682953)

[3.2.5.336.1.1 None 923](#_Toc134682954)

[3.2.5.336.1.2 CanShareInternally 924](#_Toc134682955)

[3.2.5.336.1.3 CanShareExternally 924](#_Toc134682956)

[3.2.5.336.1.4 CanUseReadonlyLink 924](#_Toc134682957)

[3.2.5.336.1.5 CanManageReadonlyLink 924](#_Toc134682958)

[3.2.5.336.1.6 CanUseReadWriteLink 924](#_Toc134682959)

[3.2.5.336.1.7 CanManageReadWriteLink 924](#_Toc134682960)

[3.2.5.336.1.8 CanUseOrganizationReadonlyLink 924](#_Toc134682961)

[3.2.5.336.1.9 CanManageOrganizationReadonlyLink 924](#_Toc134682962)

[3.2.5.336.1.10 CanUseOrganizationReadWriteLink 924](#_Toc134682963)

[3.2.5.336.1.11 CanManageOrganizationReadWriteLink 925](#_Toc134682964)

[3.2.5.336.1.12 CanUsePeopleSharingReadonlyLink 925](#_Toc134682965)

[3.2.5.336.1.13 CanManagePeopleSharingReadonlyLink 925](#_Toc134682966)

[3.2.5.336.1.14 CanUsePeopleSharingReadWriteLink 925](#_Toc134682967)

[3.2.5.336.1.15 CanManagePeopleSharingReadWriteLink 925](#_Toc134682968)

[3.2.5.337 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WopiProperties 925](#_Toc134682969)

[3.2.5.337.1 Properties 925](#_Toc134682970)

[3.2.5.337.1.1 Scalar Properties 925](#_Toc134682971)

[3.2.5.337.1.1.1 AccessToken 925](#_Toc134682972)

[3.2.5.337.1.1.2 AccessTokenTtl 926](#_Toc134682973)

[3.2.5.337.1.1.3 AppIconUrl 926](#_Toc134682974)

[3.2.5.337.1.1.4 ErrorMessageToDisplay 926](#_Toc134682975)

[3.2.5.337.1.1.5 RedirectUrl 926](#_Toc134682976)

[3.2.5.337.1.1.6 WebApplicationUrl 926](#_Toc134682977)

[3.2.5.337.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 926](#_Toc134682978)

[3.2.5.337.2 Methods 926](#_Toc134682979)

[3.2.5.337.2.1 Scalar Methods 926](#_Toc134682980)

[3.2.5.337.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 926](#_Toc134682981)

[3.2.5.338 Microsoft.SharePoint.Packaging.AppDetails 926](#_Toc134682982)

[3.2.5.338.1 Properties 927](#_Toc134682983)

[3.2.5.338.1.1 Scalar Properties 927](#_Toc134682984)

[3.2.5.338.1.1.1 EulaUrl 927](#_Toc134682985)

[3.2.5.338.1.1.2 PrivacyUrl 927](#_Toc134682986)

[3.2.5.338.1.1.3 Publisher 927](#_Toc134682987)

[3.2.5.338.1.1.4 ShortDescription 927](#_Toc134682988)

[3.2.5.338.1.1.5 SupportUrl 927](#_Toc134682989)

[3.2.5.338.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 927](#_Toc134682990)

[3.2.5.338.2 Methods 927](#_Toc134682991)

[3.2.5.338.2.1 Scalar Methods 927](#_Toc134682992)

[3.2.5.338.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 927](#_Toc134682993)

[3.2.5.339 Microsoft.SharePoint.Packaging.AppIconInfo 928](#_Toc134682994)

[3.2.5.339.1 Properties 928](#_Toc134682995)

[3.2.5.339.1.1 Scalar Properties 928](#_Toc134682996)

[3.2.5.339.1.1.1 Content 928](#_Toc134682997)

[3.2.5.339.1.1.2 MimeType 928](#_Toc134682998)

[3.2.5.339.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 928](#_Toc134682999)

[3.2.5.339.2 Methods 928](#_Toc134683000)

[3.2.5.339.2.1 Scalar Methods 928](#_Toc134683001)

[3.2.5.339.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 928](#_Toc134683002)

[3.2.5.340 Microsoft.SharePoint.WebControls.ModuleLink 928](#_Toc134683003)

[3.2.5.340.1 Properties 928](#_Toc134683004)

[3.2.5.340.1.1 Scalar Properties 928](#_Toc134683005)

[3.2.5.340.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 929](#_Toc134683006)

[3.2.5.340.2 Methods 929](#_Toc134683007)

[3.2.5.340.2.1 Scalar Methods 929](#_Toc134683008)

[3.2.5.340.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 929](#_Toc134683009)

[3.2.5.340.2.2.1 GetResourceManifestInformation 929](#_Toc134683010)

[3.2.5.341 Microsoft.SharePoint.WebControls.ResourceManifestInformation 929](#_Toc134683011)

[3.2.5.341.1 Properties 929](#_Toc134683012)

[3.2.5.341.1.1 Scalar Properties 929](#_Toc134683013)

[3.2.5.341.1.1.1 RequireJsScriptBlock 929](#_Toc134683014)

[3.2.5.341.1.1.2 ScenarioMapping 929](#_Toc134683015)

[3.2.5.341.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 930](#_Toc134683016)

[3.2.5.341.2 Methods 930](#_Toc134683017)

[3.2.5.341.2.1 Scalar Methods 930](#_Toc134683018)

[3.2.5.341.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 930](#_Toc134683019)

[3.2.5.342 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinOrderBy 930](#_Toc134683020)

[3.2.5.342.1 Field Values 930](#_Toc134683021)

[3.2.5.342.1.1 Min 930](#_Toc134683022)

[3.2.5.342.1.2 DefaultOrderBy 930](#_Toc134683023)

[3.2.5.342.1.3 Title 930](#_Toc134683024)

[3.2.5.342.1.4 DirName 930](#_Toc134683025)

[3.2.5.342.1.5 Author 930](#_Toc134683026)

[3.2.5.342.1.6 DeletedDate 930](#_Toc134683027)

[3.2.5.342.1.7 Size 931](#_Toc134683028)

[3.2.5.342.1.8 DeletedBy 931](#_Toc134683029)

[3.2.5.342.1.9 None 931](#_Toc134683030)

[3.2.5.342.1.10 Max 931](#_Toc134683031)

[3.2.5.343 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.RemoveItemsFromSharedWithMeViewErrorCode 931](#_Toc134683032)

[3.2.5.343.1 Field Values 931](#_Toc134683033)

[3.2.5.343.1.1 Success 931](#_Toc134683034)

[3.2.5.343.1.2 InvalidListItem 931](#_Toc134683035)

[3.2.5.343.1.3 InvalidItemSharing 931](#_Toc134683036)

[3.2.5.343.1.4 UnableToRemoveItem 931](#_Toc134683037)

[3.2.5.344 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharedWithMeViewItemRemovalResult 932](#_Toc134683038)

[3.2.5.344.1 Properties 932](#_Toc134683039)

[3.2.5.344.1.1 Scalar Properties 932](#_Toc134683040)

[3.2.5.344.1.1.1 ErrorCode 932](#_Toc134683041)

[3.2.5.344.1.1.2 ErrorMessage 932](#_Toc134683042)

[3.2.5.344.1.1.3 Success 932](#_Toc134683043)

[3.2.5.344.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 932](#_Toc134683044)

[3.2.5.345 Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentQueryResult 932](#_Toc134683045)

[3.2.5.345.1 Properties 932](#_Toc134683046)

[3.2.5.345.1.1 Scalar Properties 933](#_Toc134683047)

[3.2.5.345.1.1.1 ComponentType 933](#_Toc134683048)

[3.2.5.345.1.1.2 Id 933](#_Toc134683049)

[3.2.5.345.1.1.3 Manifest 933](#_Toc134683050)

[3.2.5.345.1.1.4 ManifestType 933](#_Toc134683051)

[3.2.5.345.1.1.5 Name 933](#_Toc134683052)

[3.2.5.345.1.1.6 Status 933](#_Toc134683053)

[3.2.5.345.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 933](#_Toc134683054)

[3.2.5.346 Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentType 933](#_Toc134683055)

[3.2.5.346.1 Field Values 934](#_Toc134683056)

[3.2.5.346.1.1 Unknown 934](#_Toc134683057)

[3.2.5.346.1.2 WebPart 934](#_Toc134683058)

[3.2.5.346.1.3 Application 934](#_Toc134683059)

[3.2.5.346.1.4 Library 934](#_Toc134683060)

[3.2.5.346.1.5 Extension 934](#_Toc134683061)

[3.2.5.347 Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideManifestType 934](#_Toc134683062)

[3.2.5.347.1 Field Values 934](#_Toc134683063)

[3.2.5.347.1.1 Unknown 934](#_Toc134683064)

[3.2.5.347.1.2 Component 934](#_Toc134683065)

[3.2.5.347.1.3 Container 934](#_Toc134683066)

[3.2.5.348 Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideQueryStatus 935](#_Toc134683067)

[3.2.5.348.1 Field Values 935](#_Toc134683068)

[3.2.5.348.1.1 Success 935](#_Toc134683069)

[3.2.5.348.1.2 ErrorNotFound 935](#_Toc134683070)

[3.2.5.348.1.3 ErrorDisabled 935](#_Toc134683071)

[3.2.5.348.1.4 ErrorInvalidManifest 935](#_Toc134683072)

[3.2.5.348.1.5 ErrorCustomScriptDisabled 935](#_Toc134683073)

[3.2.5.348.1.6 ErrorFeatureNotEnabled 935](#_Toc134683074)

[3.2.5.349 Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.ActivityCapabilities 935](#_Toc134683075)

[3.2.5.349.1 Properties 936](#_Toc134683076)

[3.2.5.349.1.1 Scalar Properties 936](#_Toc134683077)

[3.2.5.349.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 936](#_Toc134683078)

[3.2.5.350 Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.ActivityClientIdentity 936](#_Toc134683079)

[3.2.5.350.1 Properties 936](#_Toc134683080)

[3.2.5.350.1.1 Scalar Properties 936](#_Toc134683081)

[3.2.5.350.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 936](#_Toc134683082)

[3.2.5.351 Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.ActivityClientRequest 936](#_Toc134683083)

[3.2.5.351.1 Properties 936](#_Toc134683084)

[3.2.5.351.1.1 Scalar Properties 936](#_Toc134683085)

[3.2.5.351.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 936](#_Toc134683086)

[3.2.5.352 Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.ActivityClientResponse 936](#_Toc134683087)

[3.2.5.352.1 Properties 936](#_Toc134683088)

[3.2.5.352.1.1 Scalar Properties 937](#_Toc134683089)

[3.2.5.352.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 937](#_Toc134683090)

[3.2.5.353 Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.CommentFacet 937](#_Toc134683091)

[3.2.5.353.1 Properties 937](#_Toc134683092)

[3.2.5.353.1.1 Scalar Properties 937](#_Toc134683093)

[3.2.5.353.1.1.1 commentText 937](#_Toc134683094)

[3.2.5.353.1.1.2 parentAuthor 937](#_Toc134683095)

[3.2.5.353.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 937](#_Toc134683096)

[3.2.5.354 Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.MentionFacet 937](#_Toc134683097)

[3.2.5.354.1 Properties 937](#_Toc134683098)

[3.2.5.354.1.1 Scalar Properties 937](#_Toc134683099)

[3.2.5.354.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 937](#_Toc134683100)

[3.2.5.355 Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.RevisionInfo 938](#_Toc134683101)

[3.2.5.355.1 Properties 938](#_Toc134683102)

[3.2.5.355.1.1 Scalar Properties 938](#_Toc134683103)

[3.2.5.355.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 938](#_Toc134683104)

[3.2.5.356 Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.RevisionSetFacet 938](#_Toc134683105)

[3.2.5.356.1 Properties 938](#_Toc134683106)

[3.2.5.356.1.1 Scalar Properties 938](#_Toc134683107)

[3.2.5.356.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 938](#_Toc134683108)

[3.2.5.357 Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.SPActivityEntitySet 938](#_Toc134683109)

[3.2.5.357.1 Properties 938](#_Toc134683110)

[3.2.5.357.1.1 Scalar Properties 938](#_Toc134683111)

[3.2.5.357.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 938](#_Toc134683112)

[3.2.5.357.2 Methods 938](#_Toc134683113)

[3.2.5.357.2.1 Scalar Methods 938](#_Toc134683114)

[3.2.5.357.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 939](#_Toc134683115)

[3.2.5.358 Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.SPActivityResponseStatus 939](#_Toc134683116)

[3.2.5.358.1 Field Values 939](#_Toc134683117)

[3.2.5.359 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.AppSource 939](#_Toc134683118)

[3.2.5.359.1 Field Values 939](#_Toc134683119)

[3.2.5.359.1.1 InvalidSource 939](#_Toc134683120)

[3.2.5.359.1.2 Marketplace 939](#_Toc134683121)

[3.2.5.359.1.3 CorporateCatalog 939](#_Toc134683122)

[3.2.5.359.1.4 DeveloperSite 939](#_Toc134683123)

[3.2.5.359.1.5 ObjectModel 939](#_Toc134683124)

[3.2.5.359.1.6 RemoteObjectModel 940](#_Toc134683125)

[3.2.5.359.1.7 SiteCollectionCorporateCatalog 940](#_Toc134683126)

[3.2.5.360 Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.PeoplePickerQuerySettings 940](#_Toc134683127)

[3.2.5.360.1 Properties 940](#_Toc134683128)

[3.2.5.360.1.1 Scalar Properties 940](#_Toc134683129)

[3.2.5.360.1.1.1 ExcludeAllUsersOnTenantClaim 940](#_Toc134683130)

[3.2.5.360.1.1.2 IsSharing 940](#_Toc134683131)

[3.2.5.360.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 940](#_Toc134683132)

[3.2.5.361 Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.PickerEntityInformation 940](#_Toc134683133)

[3.2.5.361.1 Properties 940](#_Toc134683134)

[3.2.5.361.1.1 Scalar Properties 940](#_Toc134683135)

[3.2.5.361.1.1.1 Entity 941](#_Toc134683136)

[3.2.5.361.1.1.2 TotalMemberCount 941](#_Toc134683137)

[3.2.5.361.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 941](#_Toc134683138)

[3.2.5.361.2 Methods 941](#_Toc134683139)

[3.2.5.361.2.1 Scalar Methods 941](#_Toc134683140)

[3.2.5.361.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 941](#_Toc134683141)

[3.2.5.362 Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.PickerEntityInformationRequest 941](#_Toc134683142)

[3.2.5.362.1 Properties 941](#_Toc134683143)

[3.2.5.362.1.1 Scalar Properties 941](#_Toc134683144)

[3.2.5.362.1.1.1 EmailAddress 941](#_Toc134683145)

[3.2.5.362.1.1.2 GroupId 941](#_Toc134683146)

[3.2.5.362.1.1.3 Key 942](#_Toc134683147)

[3.2.5.362.1.1.4 PrincipalType 942](#_Toc134683148)

[3.2.5.362.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 942](#_Toc134683149)

[3.2.5.363 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Alert 942](#_Toc134683150)

[3.2.5.363.1 Properties 942](#_Toc134683151)

[3.2.5.363.1.1 Scalar Properties 942](#_Toc134683152)

[3.2.5.363.1.1.1 AlertFrequency 942](#_Toc134683153)

[3.2.5.363.1.1.2 AlertTemplateName 942](#_Toc134683154)

[3.2.5.363.1.1.3 AlertTime 942](#_Toc134683155)

[3.2.5.363.1.1.4 AlertType 943](#_Toc134683156)

[3.2.5.363.1.1.5 AlwaysNotify 943](#_Toc134683157)

[3.2.5.363.1.1.6 DeliveryChannels 943](#_Toc134683158)

[3.2.5.363.1.1.7 EventType 943](#_Toc134683159)

[3.2.5.363.1.1.8 Filter 943](#_Toc134683160)

[3.2.5.363.1.1.9 ID 943](#_Toc134683161)

[3.2.5.363.1.1.10 ItemID 943](#_Toc134683162)

[3.2.5.363.1.1.11 ListID 944](#_Toc134683163)

[3.2.5.363.1.1.12 ListUrl 944](#_Toc134683164)

[3.2.5.363.1.1.13 Properties 944](#_Toc134683165)

[3.2.5.363.1.1.14 Status 944](#_Toc134683166)

[3.2.5.363.1.1.15 Title 944](#_Toc134683167)

[3.2.5.363.1.1.16 UserId 944](#_Toc134683168)

[3.2.5.363.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 944](#_Toc134683169)

[3.2.5.363.1.2.1 AllProperties 944](#_Toc134683170)

[3.2.5.363.1.2.2 Item 945](#_Toc134683171)

[3.2.5.363.1.2.3 List 945](#_Toc134683172)

[3.2.5.363.1.2.4 User 945](#_Toc134683173)

[3.2.5.363.2 Methods 945](#_Toc134683174)

[3.2.5.363.2.1 Scalar Methods 945](#_Toc134683175)

[3.2.5.363.2.1.1 UpdateAlert 945](#_Toc134683176)

[3.2.5.363.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 945](#_Toc134683177)

[3.2.5.364 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertCollection 945](#_Toc134683178)

[3.2.5.364.1 Properties 945](#_Toc134683179)

[3.2.5.364.1.1 Scalar Properties 945](#_Toc134683180)

[3.2.5.364.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 945](#_Toc134683181)

[3.2.5.364.2 Methods 946](#_Toc134683182)

[3.2.5.364.2.1 Scalar Methods 946](#_Toc134683183)

[3.2.5.364.2.1.1 Add 946](#_Toc134683184)

[3.2.5.364.2.1.2 Contains 946](#_Toc134683185)

[3.2.5.364.2.1.3 DeleteAlert 946](#_Toc134683186)

[3.2.5.364.2.1.4 DeleteAlertAtIndex 946](#_Toc134683187)

[3.2.5.364.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 946](#_Toc134683188)

[3.2.5.364.2.2.1 GetById 946](#_Toc134683189)

[3.2.5.365 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertCreationInformation 947](#_Toc134683190)

[3.2.5.365.1 Properties 947](#_Toc134683191)

[3.2.5.365.1.1 Scalar Properties 947](#_Toc134683192)

[3.2.5.365.1.1.1 AlertFrequency 947](#_Toc134683193)

[3.2.5.365.1.1.2 AlertTemplateName 947](#_Toc134683194)

[3.2.5.365.1.1.3 AlertTime 947](#_Toc134683195)

[3.2.5.365.1.1.4 AlertType 947](#_Toc134683196)

[3.2.5.365.1.1.5 AlwaysNotify 947](#_Toc134683197)

[3.2.5.365.1.1.6 DeliveryChannels 948](#_Toc134683198)

[3.2.5.365.1.1.7 EventType 948](#_Toc134683199)

[3.2.5.365.1.1.8 EventTypeBitmask 948](#_Toc134683200)

[3.2.5.365.1.1.9 Filter 948](#_Toc134683201)

[3.2.5.365.1.1.10 Properties 948](#_Toc134683202)

[3.2.5.365.1.1.11 Status 948](#_Toc134683203)

[3.2.5.365.1.1.12 Title 948](#_Toc134683204)

[3.2.5.365.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 948](#_Toc134683205)

[3.2.5.365.1.2.1 Item 949](#_Toc134683206)

[3.2.5.365.1.2.2 List 949](#_Toc134683207)

[3.2.5.365.1.2.3 User 949](#_Toc134683208)

[3.2.5.366 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertDeliveryChannel 949](#_Toc134683209)

[3.2.5.366.1 Field Values 949](#_Toc134683210)

[3.2.5.366.1.1 Email 949](#_Toc134683211)

[3.2.5.366.1.2 Sms 949](#_Toc134683212)

[3.2.5.367 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertEventType 949](#_Toc134683213)

[3.2.5.367.1 Field Values 949](#_Toc134683214)

[3.2.5.367.1.1 AddObject 950](#_Toc134683215)

[3.2.5.367.1.2 ModifyObject 950](#_Toc134683216)

[3.2.5.367.1.3 DeleteObject 950](#_Toc134683217)

[3.2.5.367.1.4 Discussion 950](#_Toc134683218)

[3.2.5.367.1.5 All 950](#_Toc134683219)

[3.2.5.368 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertFrequency 950](#_Toc134683220)

[3.2.5.368.1 Field Values 950](#_Toc134683221)

[3.2.5.368.1.1 Immediate 950](#_Toc134683222)

[3.2.5.368.1.2 Daily 950](#_Toc134683223)

[3.2.5.368.1.3 Weekly 950](#_Toc134683224)

[3.2.5.369 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertStatus 951](#_Toc134683225)

[3.2.5.369.1 Field Values 951](#_Toc134683226)

[3.2.5.369.1.1 On 951](#_Toc134683227)

[3.2.5.369.1.2 Off 951](#_Toc134683228)

[3.2.5.369.1.3 Error 951](#_Toc134683229)

[3.2.5.370 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertType 951](#_Toc134683230)

[3.2.5.370.1 Field Values 951](#_Toc134683231)

[3.2.5.370.1.1 List 951](#_Toc134683232)

[3.2.5.370.1.2 Item 951](#_Toc134683233)

[3.2.5.370.1.3 Custom 951](#_Toc134683234)

[3.2.5.371 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AnonymousLinkType 952](#_Toc134683235)

[3.2.5.371.1 Field Values 952](#_Toc134683236)

[3.2.5.371.1.1 None 952](#_Toc134683237)

[3.2.5.371.1.2 View 952](#_Toc134683238)

[3.2.5.371.1.3 Edit 952](#_Toc134683239)

[3.2.5.372 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.APIHubConnector 952](#_Toc134683240)

[3.2.5.372.1 Properties 952](#_Toc134683241)

[3.2.5.372.1.1 Scalar Properties 952](#_Toc134683242)

[3.2.5.372.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 952](#_Toc134683243)

[3.2.5.372.2 Methods 952](#_Toc134683244)

[3.2.5.372.2.1 Scalar Methods 952](#_Toc134683245)

[3.2.5.372.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 952](#_Toc134683246)

[3.2.5.372.2.2.1 CreateListItem 952](#_Toc134683247)

[3.2.5.372.2.2.2 DeleteListItem 953](#_Toc134683248)

[3.2.5.372.2.2.3 GetDeletedListItems 953](#_Toc134683249)

[3.2.5.372.2.2.4 GetEntities 953](#_Toc134683250)

[3.2.5.372.2.2.5 GetEntityValues 954](#_Toc134683251)

[3.2.5.372.2.2.6 GetListItem 954](#_Toc134683252)

[3.2.5.372.2.2.7 GetListItems 954](#_Toc134683253)

[3.2.5.372.2.2.8 GetNewListItems 955](#_Toc134683254)

[3.2.5.372.2.2.9 GetTableMetadata 955](#_Toc134683255)

[3.2.5.372.2.2.10 GetTables 955](#_Toc134683256)

[3.2.5.372.2.2.11 GetUpdatedListItems 956](#_Toc134683257)

[3.2.5.372.2.2.12 ResolveEntityValue 956](#_Toc134683258)

[3.2.5.372.2.2.13 SetApprovalStatus 956](#_Toc134683259)

[3.2.5.372.2.2.14 UpdateListItem 957](#_Toc134683260)

[3.2.5.373 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppProperties 957](#_Toc134683261)

[3.2.5.373.1 Properties 957](#_Toc134683262)

[3.2.5.373.1.1 Scalar Properties 957](#_Toc134683263)

[3.2.5.373.1.1.1 AppSettingsEnabled 957](#_Toc134683264)

[3.2.5.373.1.1.2 Description 958](#_Toc134683265)

[3.2.5.373.1.1.3 EulaUrl 958](#_Toc134683266)

[3.2.5.373.1.1.4 IsAnonymous 958](#_Toc134683267)

[3.2.5.373.1.1.5 IsDisabled 958](#_Toc134683268)

[3.2.5.373.1.1.6 ManagedDeploymentEnabled 958](#_Toc134683269)

[3.2.5.373.1.1.7 ManagePermissionsEnabled 958](#_Toc134683270)

[3.2.5.373.1.1.8 ManageSeatsEnabled 958](#_Toc134683271)

[3.2.5.373.1.1.9 MonitoringEnabled 959](#_Toc134683272)

[3.2.5.373.1.1.10 Publisher 959](#_Toc134683273)

[3.2.5.373.1.1.11 RemoveEnabled 959](#_Toc134683274)

[3.2.5.373.1.1.12 SideLoadEnabled 959](#_Toc134683275)

[3.2.5.373.1.1.13 SupportUrl 959](#_Toc134683276)

[3.2.5.373.1.1.14 ViewInMarketPlaceEnabled 959](#_Toc134683277)

[3.2.5.373.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 959](#_Toc134683278)

[3.2.5.374 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppSiteContext 959](#_Toc134683279)

[3.2.5.374.1 Properties 960](#_Toc134683280)

[3.2.5.374.1.1 Scalar Properties 960](#_Toc134683281)

[3.2.5.374.1.1.1 SiteUrl 960](#_Toc134683282)

[3.2.5.374.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 960](#_Toc134683283)

[3.2.5.375 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppSiteContextUtility 960](#_Toc134683284)

[3.2.5.375.1 Properties 960](#_Toc134683285)

[3.2.5.375.1.1 Scalar Properties 960](#_Toc134683286)

[3.2.5.375.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 960](#_Toc134683287)

[3.2.5.375.2 Methods 960](#_Toc134683288)

[3.2.5.375.2.1 Scalar Methods 960](#_Toc134683289)

[3.2.5.375.2.1.1 GetAppSiteContextCollection 960](#_Toc134683290)

[3.2.5.375.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 960](#_Toc134683291)

[3.2.5.376 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppStatus 960](#_Toc134683292)

[3.2.5.376.1 Field Values 961](#_Toc134683293)

[3.2.5.376.1.1 InvalidStatus 961](#_Toc134683294)

[3.2.5.376.1.2 Installing 961](#_Toc134683295)

[3.2.5.376.1.3 Canceling 961](#_Toc134683296)

[3.2.5.376.1.4 Uninstalling 961](#_Toc134683297)

[3.2.5.376.1.5 Installed 961](#_Toc134683298)

[3.2.5.376.1.6 Upgrading 961](#_Toc134683299)

[3.2.5.376.1.7 Initialized 961](#_Toc134683300)

[3.2.5.376.1.8 UpgradeCanceling 961](#_Toc134683301)

[3.2.5.376.1.9 Disabling 961](#_Toc134683302)

[3.2.5.376.1.10 Disabled 962](#_Toc134683303)

[3.2.5.376.1.11 SecretRolling 962](#_Toc134683304)

[3.2.5.376.1.12 Recycling 962](#_Toc134683305)

[3.2.5.376.1.13 Recycled 962](#_Toc134683306)

[3.2.5.376.1.14 Restoring 962](#_Toc134683307)

[3.2.5.376.1.15 RestoreCanceling 962](#_Toc134683308)

[3.2.5.377 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppTileProperties 962](#_Toc134683309)

[3.2.5.377.1 Properties 962](#_Toc134683310)

[3.2.5.377.1.1 Scalar Properties 962](#_Toc134683311)

[3.2.5.377.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 962](#_Toc134683312)

[3.2.5.377.2 Methods 962](#_Toc134683313)

[3.2.5.377.2.1 Scalar Methods 963](#_Toc134683314)

[3.2.5.377.2.1.1 GetAppProperties 963](#_Toc134683315)

[3.2.5.377.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 963](#_Toc134683316)

[3.2.5.378 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppViewCreationInfo 963](#_Toc134683317)

[3.2.5.378.1 Properties 963](#_Toc134683318)

[3.2.5.378.1.1 Scalar Properties 963](#_Toc134683319)

[3.2.5.378.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 963](#_Toc134683320)

[3.2.5.379 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckedOutFile 964](#_Toc134683321)

[3.2.5.379.1 Properties 964](#_Toc134683322)

[3.2.5.379.1.1 Scalar Properties 964](#_Toc134683323)

[3.2.5.379.1.1.1 CheckedOutById 964](#_Toc134683324)

[3.2.5.379.1.1.2 ServerRelativePath 964](#_Toc134683325)

[3.2.5.379.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 964](#_Toc134683326)

[3.2.5.379.1.2.1 CheckedOutBy 964](#_Toc134683327)

[3.2.5.379.2 Methods 964](#_Toc134683328)

[3.2.5.379.2.1 Scalar Methods 964](#_Toc134683329)

[3.2.5.379.2.1.1 TakeOverCheckOut 964](#_Toc134683330)

[3.2.5.379.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 964](#_Toc134683331)

[3.2.5.380 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckedOutFileCollection 965](#_Toc134683332)

[3.2.5.380.1 Properties 965](#_Toc134683333)

[3.2.5.380.1.1 Scalar Properties 965](#_Toc134683334)

[3.2.5.380.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 965](#_Toc134683335)

[3.2.5.380.2 Methods 965](#_Toc134683336)

[3.2.5.380.2.1 Scalar Methods 965](#_Toc134683337)

[3.2.5.380.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 965](#_Toc134683338)

[3.2.5.380.2.2.1 GetByPath 965](#_Toc134683339)

[3.2.5.381 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ClientWebPart 965](#_Toc134683340)

[3.2.5.381.1 Properties 965](#_Toc134683341)

[3.2.5.381.1.1 Scalar Properties 965](#_Toc134683342)

[3.2.5.381.1.1.1 Id 965](#_Toc134683343)

[3.2.5.381.1.1.2 Name 966](#_Toc134683344)

[3.2.5.381.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 966](#_Toc134683345)

[3.2.5.381.2 Methods 966](#_Toc134683346)

[3.2.5.381.2.1 Scalar Methods 966](#_Toc134683347)

[3.2.5.381.2.1.1 Render 966](#_Toc134683348)

[3.2.5.381.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 966](#_Toc134683349)

[3.2.5.382 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ClientWebPartCollection 966](#_Toc134683350)

[3.2.5.382.1 Properties 967](#_Toc134683351)

[3.2.5.382.1.1 Scalar Properties 967](#_Toc134683352)

[3.2.5.382.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 967](#_Toc134683353)

[3.2.5.382.2 Methods 967](#_Toc134683354)

[3.2.5.382.2.1 Scalar Methods 967](#_Toc134683355)

[3.2.5.382.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 967](#_Toc134683356)

[3.2.5.382.2.2.1 GetById 967](#_Toc134683357)

[3.2.5.383 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ConnectorResult 967](#_Toc134683358)

[3.2.5.383.1 Properties 967](#_Toc134683359)

[3.2.5.383.1.1 Scalar Properties 967](#_Toc134683360)

[3.2.5.383.1.1.1 ContextData 967](#_Toc134683361)

[3.2.5.383.1.1.2 Value 967](#_Toc134683362)

[3.2.5.383.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 968](#_Toc134683363)

[3.2.5.383.2 Methods 968](#_Toc134683364)

[3.2.5.383.2.1 Scalar Methods 968](#_Toc134683365)

[3.2.5.383.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 968](#_Toc134683366)

[3.2.5.384 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CopyJobProgress 968](#_Toc134683367)

[3.2.5.384.1 Properties 968](#_Toc134683368)

[3.2.5.384.1.1 Scalar Properties 968](#_Toc134683369)

[3.2.5.384.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 968](#_Toc134683370)

[3.2.5.385 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CopyMigrationInfo 968](#_Toc134683371)

[3.2.5.385.1 Properties 968](#_Toc134683372)

[3.2.5.385.1.1 Scalar Properties 968](#_Toc134683373)

[3.2.5.385.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 968](#_Toc134683374)

[3.2.5.386 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CopyMigrationOptions 968](#_Toc134683375)

[3.2.5.386.1 Properties 969](#_Toc134683376)

[3.2.5.386.1.1 Scalar Properties 969](#_Toc134683377)

[3.2.5.386.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 969](#_Toc134683378)

[3.2.5.387 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CurrencyInformation 969](#_Toc134683379)

[3.2.5.387.1 Properties 969](#_Toc134683380)

[3.2.5.387.1.1 Scalar Properties 969](#_Toc134683381)

[3.2.5.387.1.1.1 DisplayString 969](#_Toc134683382)

[3.2.5.387.1.1.2 LCID 969](#_Toc134683383)

[3.2.5.387.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 969](#_Toc134683384)

[3.2.5.388 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CurrencyInformationCollection 969](#_Toc134683385)

[3.2.5.388.1 Properties 969](#_Toc134683386)

[3.2.5.388.1.1 Scalar Properties 969](#_Toc134683387)

[3.2.5.388.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 970](#_Toc134683388)

[3.2.5.389 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CurrencyList 970](#_Toc134683389)

[3.2.5.389.1 Properties 970](#_Toc134683390)

[3.2.5.389.1.1 Scalar Properties 970](#_Toc134683391)

[3.2.5.389.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 970](#_Toc134683392)

[3.2.5.389.2 Methods 970](#_Toc134683393)

[3.2.5.389.2.1 Scalar Methods 970](#_Toc134683394)

[3.2.5.389.2.1.1 GetList 970](#_Toc134683395)

[3.2.5.389.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 970](#_Toc134683396)

[3.2.5.390 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomActionElement 970](#_Toc134683397)

[3.2.5.390.1 Properties 970](#_Toc134683398)

[3.2.5.390.1.1 Scalar Properties 970](#_Toc134683399)

[3.2.5.390.1.1.1 ClientSideComponentId 970](#_Toc134683400)

[3.2.5.390.1.1.2 ClientSideComponentProperties 971](#_Toc134683401)

[3.2.5.390.1.1.3 CommandUIExtension 971](#_Toc134683402)

[3.2.5.390.1.1.4 EnabledScript 971](#_Toc134683403)

[3.2.5.390.1.1.5 ImageUrl 971](#_Toc134683404)

[3.2.5.390.1.1.6 Location 971](#_Toc134683405)

[3.2.5.390.1.1.7 RegistrationId 971](#_Toc134683406)

[3.2.5.390.1.1.8 RegistrationType 971](#_Toc134683407)

[3.2.5.390.1.1.9 RequireSiteAdministrator 972](#_Toc134683408)

[3.2.5.390.1.1.10 Rights 972](#_Toc134683409)

[3.2.5.390.1.1.11 Title 972](#_Toc134683410)

[3.2.5.390.1.1.12 UrlAction 972](#_Toc134683411)

[3.2.5.390.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 972](#_Toc134683412)

[3.2.5.391 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomActionElementCollection 972](#_Toc134683413)

[3.2.5.391.1 Properties 972](#_Toc134683414)

[3.2.5.391.1.1 Scalar Properties 972](#_Toc134683415)

[3.2.5.391.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 972](#_Toc134683416)

[3.2.5.392 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomerKeyInfo 973](#_Toc134683417)

[3.2.5.392.1 Properties 973](#_Toc134683418)

[3.2.5.392.1.1 Scalar Properties 973](#_Toc134683419)

[3.2.5.392.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 973](#_Toc134683420)

[3.2.5.393 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomerKeyStatus 973](#_Toc134683421)

[3.2.5.393.1 Field Values 973](#_Toc134683422)

[3.2.5.394 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomerKeyStatusInfo 973](#_Toc134683423)

[3.2.5.394.1 Properties 973](#_Toc134683424)

[3.2.5.394.1.1 Scalar Properties 973](#_Toc134683425)

[3.2.5.394.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 973](#_Toc134683426)

[3.2.5.395 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomerKeyVaultInfo 973](#_Toc134683427)

[3.2.5.395.1 Properties 973](#_Toc134683428)

[3.2.5.395.1.1 Scalar Properties 974](#_Toc134683429)

[3.2.5.395.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 974](#_Toc134683430)

[3.2.5.396 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomerKeyVaultKeyType 974](#_Toc134683431)

[3.2.5.396.1 Field Values 974](#_Toc134683432)

[3.2.5.397 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EncryptionOption 974](#_Toc134683433)

[3.2.5.397.1 Properties 974](#_Toc134683434)

[3.2.5.397.1.1 Scalar Properties 974](#_Toc134683435)

[3.2.5.397.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 974](#_Toc134683436)

[3.2.5.398 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCollectionAddParameters 974](#_Toc134683437)

[3.2.5.398.1 Properties 974](#_Toc134683438)

[3.2.5.398.1.1 Scalar Properties 974](#_Toc134683439)

[3.2.5.398.1.1.1 Overwrite 974](#_Toc134683440)

[3.2.5.398.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 975](#_Toc134683441)

[3.2.5.399 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersionEvent 975](#_Toc134683442)

[3.2.5.399.1 Properties 975](#_Toc134683443)

[3.2.5.399.1.1 Scalar Properties 975](#_Toc134683444)

[3.2.5.399.1.1.1 Editor 975](#_Toc134683445)

[3.2.5.399.1.1.2 EditorEmail 975](#_Toc134683446)

[3.2.5.399.1.1.3 EventType 975](#_Toc134683447)

[3.2.5.399.1.1.4 SharedByUser 975](#_Toc134683448)

[3.2.5.399.1.1.5 SharedWithUsers 975](#_Toc134683449)

[3.2.5.399.1.1.6 Time 975](#_Toc134683450)

[3.2.5.399.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 976](#_Toc134683451)

[3.2.5.399.2 Methods 976](#_Toc134683452)

[3.2.5.399.2.1 Scalar Methods 976](#_Toc134683453)

[3.2.5.399.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 976](#_Toc134683454)

[3.2.5.400 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersionEventCollection 976](#_Toc134683455)

[3.2.5.400.1 Properties 976](#_Toc134683456)

[3.2.5.400.1.1 Scalar Properties 976](#_Toc134683457)

[3.2.5.400.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 976](#_Toc134683458)

[3.2.5.400.2 Methods 976](#_Toc134683459)

[3.2.5.400.2.1 Scalar Methods 976](#_Toc134683460)

[3.2.5.400.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 976](#_Toc134683461)

[3.2.5.401 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersionEventType 976](#_Toc134683462)

[3.2.5.401.1 Field Values 976](#_Toc134683463)

[3.2.5.401.1.1 Share 976](#_Toc134683464)

[3.2.5.401.1.2 Rename 977](#_Toc134683465)

[3.2.5.401.1.3 Restore 977](#_Toc134683466)

[3.2.5.401.1.4 MaxServerType 977](#_Toc134683467)

[3.2.5.401.1.5 FromClient 977](#_Toc134683468)

[3.2.5.402 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FlowSynchronizationResult 977](#_Toc134683469)

[3.2.5.402.1 Properties 977](#_Toc134683470)

[3.2.5.402.1.1 Scalar Properties 977](#_Toc134683471)

[3.2.5.402.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 977](#_Toc134683472)

[3.2.5.402.2 Methods 977](#_Toc134683473)

[3.2.5.402.2.1 Scalar Methods 977](#_Toc134683474)

[3.2.5.402.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 977](#_Toc134683475)

[3.2.5.403 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FlowSynchronizationStatus 978](#_Toc134683476)

[3.2.5.403.1 Field Values 978](#_Toc134683477)

[3.2.5.404 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderCollectionAddParameters 978](#_Toc134683478)

[3.2.5.404.1 Properties 978](#_Toc134683479)

[3.2.5.404.1.1 Scalar Properties 978](#_Toc134683480)

[3.2.5.404.1.1.1 Overwrite 978](#_Toc134683481)

[3.2.5.404.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 978](#_Toc134683482)

[3.2.5.405 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FormRenderMode 978](#_Toc134683483)

[3.2.5.405.1 Field Values 978](#_Toc134683484)

[3.2.5.405.1.1 Classic 978](#_Toc134683485)

[3.2.5.405.1.2 Modern 978](#_Toc134683486)

[3.2.5.405.1.3 Customized 979](#_Toc134683487)

[3.2.5.406 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Hashtag 979](#_Toc134683488)

[3.2.5.406.1 Properties 979](#_Toc134683489)

[3.2.5.406.1.1 Scalar Properties 979](#_Toc134683490)

[3.2.5.406.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 979](#_Toc134683491)

[3.2.5.407 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.LanguageCollection 979](#_Toc134683492)

[3.2.5.407.1 Properties 979](#_Toc134683493)

[3.2.5.407.1.1 Scalar Properties 979](#_Toc134683494)

[3.2.5.407.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 979](#_Toc134683495)

[3.2.5.407.2 Methods 979](#_Toc134683496)

[3.2.5.407.2.1 Scalar Methods 979](#_Toc134683497)

[3.2.5.407.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 979](#_Toc134683498)

[3.2.5.408 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListBloomFilter 979](#_Toc134683499)

[3.2.5.408.1 Properties 980](#_Toc134683500)

[3.2.5.408.1.1 Scalar Properties 980](#_Toc134683501)

[3.2.5.408.1.1.1 BloomFilterSize 980](#_Toc134683502)

[3.2.5.408.1.1.2 FalsePositiveRate 980](#_Toc134683503)

[3.2.5.408.1.1.3 HashedValueSet 980](#_Toc134683504)

[3.2.5.408.1.1.4 IndexMap 980](#_Toc134683505)

[3.2.5.408.1.1.5 ItemProcessedCount 980](#_Toc134683506)

[3.2.5.408.1.1.6 K 980](#_Toc134683507)

[3.2.5.408.1.1.7 LastListItemIdProcessed 980](#_Toc134683508)

[3.2.5.408.1.1.8 MaxItemCount 981](#_Toc134683509)

[3.2.5.408.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 981](#_Toc134683510)

[3.2.5.408.2 Methods 981](#_Toc134683511)

[3.2.5.408.2.1 Scalar Methods 981](#_Toc134683512)

[3.2.5.408.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 981](#_Toc134683513)

[3.2.5.409 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListExperience 981](#_Toc134683514)

[3.2.5.409.1 Field Values 981](#_Toc134683515)

[3.2.5.409.1.1 Auto 981](#_Toc134683516)

[3.2.5.409.1.2 NewExperience 981](#_Toc134683517)

[3.2.5.409.1.3 ClassicExperience 981](#_Toc134683518)

[3.2.5.410 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCreationInformationUsingPath 981](#_Toc134683519)

[3.2.5.410.1 Properties 982](#_Toc134683520)

[3.2.5.410.1.1 Scalar Properties 982](#_Toc134683521)

[3.2.5.410.1.1.1 FolderPath 982](#_Toc134683522)

[3.2.5.410.1.1.2 LeafName 982](#_Toc134683523)

[3.2.5.410.1.1.3 UnderlyingObjectType 982](#_Toc134683524)

[3.2.5.410.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 982](#_Toc134683525)

[3.2.5.411 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemVersion 982](#_Toc134683526)

[3.2.5.411.1 Properties 982](#_Toc134683527)

[3.2.5.411.1.1 Scalar Properties 982](#_Toc134683528)

[3.2.5.411.1.1.1 Created 983](#_Toc134683529)

[3.2.5.411.1.1.2 IsCurrentVersion 983](#_Toc134683530)

[3.2.5.411.1.1.3 VersionId 983](#_Toc134683531)

[3.2.5.411.1.1.4 VersionLabel 983](#_Toc134683532)

[3.2.5.411.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 983](#_Toc134683533)

[3.2.5.411.1.2.1 CreatedBy 983](#_Toc134683534)

[3.2.5.411.1.2.2 Fields 983](#_Toc134683535)

[3.2.5.411.1.2.3 FileVersion 983](#_Toc134683536)

[3.2.5.411.2 Methods 983](#_Toc134683537)

[3.2.5.411.2.1 Scalar Methods 984](#_Toc134683538)

[3.2.5.411.2.1.1 DeleteObject 984](#_Toc134683539)

[3.2.5.411.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 984](#_Toc134683540)

[3.2.5.412 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemVersionCollection 984](#_Toc134683541)

[3.2.5.412.1 Properties 984](#_Toc134683542)

[3.2.5.412.1.1 Scalar Properties 984](#_Toc134683543)

[3.2.5.412.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 984](#_Toc134683544)

[3.2.5.412.2 Methods 984](#_Toc134683545)

[3.2.5.412.2.1 Scalar Methods 984](#_Toc134683546)

[3.2.5.412.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 984](#_Toc134683547)

[3.2.5.412.2.2.1 GetById 984](#_Toc134683548)

[3.2.5.413 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListPageRenderType 985](#_Toc134683549)

[3.2.5.413.1 Field Values 985](#_Toc134683550)

[3.2.5.413.1.1 Undefined 985](#_Toc134683551)

[3.2.5.413.1.2 MultipeWePart 985](#_Toc134683552)

[3.2.5.413.1.3 JSLinkCustomization 985](#_Toc134683553)

[3.2.5.413.1.4 XslLinkCustomization 985](#_Toc134683554)

[3.2.5.413.1.5 NoSPList 985](#_Toc134683555)

[3.2.5.413.1.6 HasBusinessDataField 985](#_Toc134683556)

[3.2.5.413.1.7 HasTaskOutcomeField 985](#_Toc134683557)

[3.2.5.413.1.8 HasPublishingfield 986](#_Toc134683558)

[3.2.5.413.1.9 HasGeolocationField 986](#_Toc134683559)

[3.2.5.413.1.10 HasCustomActionWithCode 986](#_Toc134683560)

[3.2.5.413.1.11 HasMetadataNavFeature 986](#_Toc134683561)

[3.2.5.413.1.12 SpecialViewType 986](#_Toc134683562)

[3.2.5.413.1.13 ListTypeNoSupportForModernMode 986](#_Toc134683563)

[3.2.5.413.1.14 AnonymousUser 986](#_Toc134683564)

[3.2.5.413.1.15 ListSettingOff 986](#_Toc134683565)

[3.2.5.413.1.16 SiteSettingOff 986](#_Toc134683566)

[3.2.5.413.1.17 WebSettingOff 986](#_Toc134683567)

[3.2.5.413.1.18 TenantSettingOff 987](#_Toc134683568)

[3.2.5.413.1.19 CustomizedForm 987](#_Toc134683569)

[3.2.5.413.1.20 DocLibNewForm 987](#_Toc134683570)

[3.2.5.413.1.21 UnsupportedFieldTypeInForm 987](#_Toc134683571)

[3.2.5.413.1.22 InvalidFieldTypeInForm 987](#_Toc134683572)

[3.2.5.413.1.23 InvalidControModeInForm 987](#_Toc134683573)

[3.2.5.413.1.24 CustomizedPage 987](#_Toc134683574)

[3.2.5.413.1.25 ListTemplateNotSupported 987](#_Toc134683575)

[3.2.5.413.1.26 WikiPage 987](#_Toc134683576)

[3.2.5.413.1.27 DropOffLibrary 987](#_Toc134683577)

[3.2.5.413.1.28 IsUnghosted 988](#_Toc134683578)

[3.2.5.413.1.29 Modern 988](#_Toc134683579)

[3.2.5.414 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MigrationNameConflictBehavior 988](#_Toc134683580)

[3.2.5.414.1 Field Values 988](#_Toc134683581)

[3.2.5.415 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveCopyOptions 988](#_Toc134683582)

[3.2.5.415.1 Properties 988](#_Toc134683583)

[3.2.5.415.1.1 Scalar Properties 988](#_Toc134683584)

[3.2.5.415.1.1.1 RetainEditorAndModifiedOnMove 988](#_Toc134683585)

[3.2.5.415.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 988](#_Toc134683586)

[3.2.5.416 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ProvisionedMigrationContainersInfo 988](#_Toc134683587)

[3.2.5.416.1 Properties 989](#_Toc134683588)

[3.2.5.416.1.1 Scalar Properties 989](#_Toc134683589)

[3.2.5.416.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 989](#_Toc134683590)

[3.2.5.417 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ProvisionedMigrationQueueInfo 989](#_Toc134683591)

[3.2.5.417.1 Properties 989](#_Toc134683592)

[3.2.5.417.1.1 Scalar Properties 989](#_Toc134683593)

[3.2.5.417.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 989](#_Toc134683594)

[3.2.5.418 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinQueryInformation 989](#_Toc134683595)

[3.2.5.418.1 Properties 989](#_Toc134683596)

[3.2.5.418.1.1 Scalar Properties 989](#_Toc134683597)

[3.2.5.418.1.1.1 IsAscending 989](#_Toc134683598)

[3.2.5.418.1.1.2 ItemState 989](#_Toc134683599)

[3.2.5.418.1.1.3 OrderBy 989](#_Toc134683600)

[3.2.5.418.1.1.4 PagingInfo 990](#_Toc134683601)

[3.2.5.418.1.1.5 RowLimit 990](#_Toc134683602)

[3.2.5.418.1.1.6 ShowOnlyMyItems 990](#_Toc134683603)

[3.2.5.418.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 990](#_Toc134683604)

[3.2.5.419 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListFormDataOptions 990](#_Toc134683605)

[3.2.5.419.1 Field Values 990](#_Toc134683606)

[3.2.5.419.1.1 None 990](#_Toc134683607)

[3.2.5.419.1.2 ExcludeListSchema 990](#_Toc134683608)

[3.2.5.419.1.3 IncludeAttachments 990](#_Toc134683609)

[3.2.5.419.1.4 IncludeListViewData 991](#_Toc134683610)

[3.2.5.419.1.5 IncludeAppendOnlyData 991](#_Toc134683611)

[3.2.5.420 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath 991](#_Toc134683612)

[3.2.5.420.1 Properties 991](#_Toc134683613)

[3.2.5.420.1.1 Scalar Properties 991](#_Toc134683614)

[3.2.5.420.1.1.1 DecodedUrl 991](#_Toc134683615)

[3.2.5.420.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 991](#_Toc134683616)

[3.2.5.421 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ScriptSafeDomain 991](#_Toc134683617)

[3.2.5.421.1 Properties 991](#_Toc134683618)

[3.2.5.421.1.1 Scalar Properties 991](#_Toc134683619)

[3.2.5.421.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 991](#_Toc134683620)

[3.2.5.421.2 Methods 992](#_Toc134683621)

[3.2.5.421.2.1 Scalar Methods 992](#_Toc134683622)

[3.2.5.421.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 992](#_Toc134683623)

[3.2.5.422 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ScriptSafeDomainEntityData 992](#_Toc134683624)

[3.2.5.422.1 Properties 992](#_Toc134683625)

[3.2.5.422.1.1 Scalar Properties 992](#_Toc134683626)

[3.2.5.422.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 992](#_Toc134683627)

[3.2.5.423 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ScriptSafeExternalEmbedding 992](#_Toc134683628)

[3.2.5.423.1 Field Values 992](#_Toc134683629)

[3.2.5.424 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharedWithUser 992](#_Toc134683630)

[3.2.5.424.1 Properties 992](#_Toc134683631)

[3.2.5.424.1.1 Scalar Properties 992](#_Toc134683632)

[3.2.5.424.1.1.1 Email 992](#_Toc134683633)

[3.2.5.424.1.1.2 Name 993](#_Toc134683634)

[3.2.5.424.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 993](#_Toc134683635)

[3.2.5.425 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharedWithUserCollection 993](#_Toc134683636)

[3.2.5.425.1 Properties 993](#_Toc134683637)

[3.2.5.425.1.1 Scalar Properties 993](#_Toc134683638)

[3.2.5.425.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 993](#_Toc134683639)

[3.2.5.426 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.AccessRequestSettings 993](#_Toc134683640)

[3.2.5.426.1 Properties 993](#_Toc134683641)

[3.2.5.426.1.1 Scalar Properties 993](#_Toc134683642)

[3.2.5.426.1.1.1 hasPendingAccessRequests 993](#_Toc134683643)

[3.2.5.426.1.1.2 pendingAccessRequestsLink 993](#_Toc134683644)

[3.2.5.426.1.1.3 requiresAccessApproval 994](#_Toc134683645)

[3.2.5.426.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 994](#_Toc134683646)

[3.2.5.427 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.DirectSharingAbilities 994](#_Toc134683647)

[3.2.5.427.1 Properties 994](#_Toc134683648)

[3.2.5.427.1.1 Scalar Properties 994](#_Toc134683649)

[3.2.5.427.1.1.1 canAddExternalPrincipal 994](#_Toc134683650)

[3.2.5.427.1.1.2 canAddInternalPrincipal 994](#_Toc134683651)

[3.2.5.427.1.1.3 canRequestGrantAccess 994](#_Toc134683652)

[3.2.5.427.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 994](#_Toc134683653)

[3.2.5.428 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.DomainRestrictionSettings 995](#_Toc134683654)

[3.2.5.428.1 Properties 995](#_Toc134683655)

[3.2.5.428.1.1 Scalar Properties 995](#_Toc134683656)

[3.2.5.428.1.1.1 domainRestrictionMode 995](#_Toc134683657)

[3.2.5.428.1.1.2 domainRestrictionModeAtSite 995](#_Toc134683658)

[3.2.5.428.1.1.3 restrictedDomains 995](#_Toc134683659)

[3.2.5.428.1.1.4 restrictedDomainsAtSite 995](#_Toc134683660)

[3.2.5.428.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 995](#_Toc134683661)

[3.2.5.429 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.EmailData 995](#_Toc134683662)

[3.2.5.429.1 Properties 996](#_Toc134683663)

[3.2.5.429.1.1 Scalar Properties 996](#_Toc134683664)

[3.2.5.429.1.1.1 body 996](#_Toc134683665)

[3.2.5.429.1.1.2 subject 996](#_Toc134683666)

[3.2.5.429.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 996](#_Toc134683667)

[3.2.5.430 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.EntityPermission 996](#_Toc134683668)

[3.2.5.430.1 Properties 996](#_Toc134683669)

[3.2.5.430.1.1 Scalar Properties 996](#_Toc134683670)

[3.2.5.430.1.1.1 hasAccess 996](#_Toc134683671)

[3.2.5.430.1.1.2 inputEntity 996](#_Toc134683672)

[3.2.5.430.1.1.3 resolvedEntity 997](#_Toc134683673)

[3.2.5.430.1.1.4 role 997](#_Toc134683674)

[3.2.5.430.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 997](#_Toc134683675)

[3.2.5.431 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.LinkInfo 997](#_Toc134683676)

[3.2.5.431.1 Properties 997](#_Toc134683677)

[3.2.5.431.1.1 Scalar Properties 997](#_Toc134683678)

[3.2.5.431.1.1.1 isInherited 997](#_Toc134683679)

[3.2.5.431.1.1.2 linkDetails 997](#_Toc134683680)

[3.2.5.431.1.1.3 linkMembers 997](#_Toc134683681)

[3.2.5.431.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 998](#_Toc134683682)

[3.2.5.432 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.LinkInvitation 998](#_Toc134683683)

[3.2.5.432.1 Properties 998](#_Toc134683684)

[3.2.5.432.1.1 Scalar Properties 998](#_Toc134683685)

[3.2.5.432.1.1.1 invitedBy 998](#_Toc134683686)

[3.2.5.432.1.1.2 invitedOn 998](#_Toc134683687)

[3.2.5.432.1.1.3 invitee 998](#_Toc134683688)

[3.2.5.432.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 998](#_Toc134683689)

[3.2.5.433 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.OversharedWebInfo 998](#_Toc134683690)

[3.2.5.433.1 Properties 999](#_Toc134683691)

[3.2.5.433.1.1 Scalar Properties 999](#_Toc134683692)

[3.2.5.433.1.1.1 hasUniqueRoleAssignmentsForList 999](#_Toc134683693)

[3.2.5.433.1.1.2 principals 999](#_Toc134683694)

[3.2.5.433.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 999](#_Toc134683695)

[3.2.5.434 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.PermissionCollection 999](#_Toc134683696)

[3.2.5.434.1 Properties 999](#_Toc134683697)

[3.2.5.434.1.1 Scalar Properties 999](#_Toc134683698)

[3.2.5.434.1.1.1 links 999](#_Toc134683699)

[3.2.5.434.1.1.2 principals 999](#_Toc134683700)

[3.2.5.434.1.1.3 siteAdmins 1000](#_Toc134683701)

[3.2.5.434.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1000](#_Toc134683702)

[3.2.5.435 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.PersonalWeb 1000](#_Toc134683703)

[3.2.5.435.1 Properties 1000](#_Toc134683704)

[3.2.5.435.1.1 Scalar Properties 1000](#_Toc134683705)

[3.2.5.435.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1000](#_Toc134683706)

[3.2.5.435.2 Methods 1000](#_Toc134683707)

[3.2.5.435.2.1 Scalar Methods 1000](#_Toc134683708)

[3.2.5.435.2.1.1 FixPermissionInheritance 1000](#_Toc134683709)

[3.2.5.435.2.1.2 GetOversharedWebInfo 1000](#_Toc134683710)

[3.2.5.435.2.1.3 RemovePermissionForUsers 1000](#_Toc134683711)

[3.2.5.435.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1001](#_Toc134683712)

[3.2.5.436 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Principal 1001](#_Toc134683713)

[3.2.5.436.1 Properties 1001](#_Toc134683714)

[3.2.5.436.1.1 Scalar Properties 1001](#_Toc134683715)

[3.2.5.436.1.1.1 email 1001](#_Toc134683716)

[3.2.5.436.1.1.2 id 1001](#_Toc134683717)

[3.2.5.436.1.1.3 isActive 1001](#_Toc134683718)

[3.2.5.436.1.1.4 isExternal 1001](#_Toc134683719)

[3.2.5.436.1.1.5 jobTitle 1002](#_Toc134683720)

[3.2.5.436.1.1.6 loginName 1002](#_Toc134683721)

[3.2.5.436.1.1.7 name 1002](#_Toc134683722)

[3.2.5.436.1.1.8 principalType 1002](#_Toc134683723)

[3.2.5.436.1.1.9 userId 1002](#_Toc134683724)

[3.2.5.436.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1002](#_Toc134683725)

[3.2.5.437 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.PrincipalInfo 1002](#_Toc134683726)

[3.2.5.437.1 Properties 1002](#_Toc134683727)

[3.2.5.437.1.1 Scalar Properties 1002](#_Toc134683728)

[3.2.5.437.1.1.1 principal 1002](#_Toc134683729)

[3.2.5.437.1.1.2 role 1003](#_Toc134683730)

[3.2.5.437.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1003](#_Toc134683731)

[3.2.5.438 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Recipient 1003](#_Toc134683732)

[3.2.5.438.1 Properties 1003](#_Toc134683733)

[3.2.5.438.1.1 Scalar Properties 1003](#_Toc134683734)

[3.2.5.438.1.1.1 alias 1003](#_Toc134683735)

[3.2.5.438.1.1.2 email 1003](#_Toc134683736)

[3.2.5.438.1.1.3 objectId 1003](#_Toc134683737)

[3.2.5.438.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1003](#_Toc134683738)

[3.2.5.439 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SecurableObjectExtensions 1004](#_Toc134683739)

[3.2.5.439.1 Properties 1004](#_Toc134683740)

[3.2.5.439.1.1 Scalar Properties 1004](#_Toc134683741)

[3.2.5.439.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1004](#_Toc134683742)

[3.2.5.439.2 Methods 1004](#_Toc134683743)

[3.2.5.439.2.1 Scalar Methods 1004](#_Toc134683744)

[3.2.5.439.2.1.1 CheckPermissions 1004](#_Toc134683745)

[3.2.5.439.2.1.2 DeleteLinkByKind 1004](#_Toc134683746)

[3.2.5.439.2.1.3 ShareLink 1005](#_Toc134683747)

[3.2.5.439.2.1.4 UnshareLink 1005](#_Toc134683748)

[3.2.5.439.2.1.5 UpdateDocumentSharingInfo 1006](#_Toc134683749)

[3.2.5.439.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1007](#_Toc134683750)

[3.2.5.439.2.2.1 ForwardObjectLink 1007](#_Toc134683751)

[3.2.5.439.2.2.2 GetObjectSharingSettings 1007](#_Toc134683752)

[3.2.5.439.2.2.3 GetSharingInformation 1007](#_Toc134683753)

[3.2.5.439.2.2.4 ShareObject 1008](#_Toc134683754)

[3.2.5.439.2.2.5 UnshareObject 1009](#_Toc134683755)

[3.2.5.440 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharedDocInfoSet 1009](#_Toc134683756)

[3.2.5.440.1 Properties 1009](#_Toc134683757)

[3.2.5.440.1.1 Scalar Properties 1009](#_Toc134683758)

[3.2.5.440.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1009](#_Toc134683759)

[3.2.5.440.2 Methods 1009](#_Toc134683760)

[3.2.5.440.2.1 Scalar Methods 1009](#_Toc134683761)

[3.2.5.440.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1009](#_Toc134683762)

[3.2.5.441 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharedObjectType 1009](#_Toc134683763)

[3.2.5.441.1 Field Values 1009](#_Toc134683764)

[3.2.5.441.1.1 Unknown 1010](#_Toc134683765)

[3.2.5.441.1.2 File 1010](#_Toc134683766)

[3.2.5.441.1.3 Folder 1010](#_Toc134683767)

[3.2.5.441.1.4 Item 1010](#_Toc134683768)

[3.2.5.441.1.5 List 1010](#_Toc134683769)

[3.2.5.441.1.6 Web 1010](#_Toc134683770)

[3.2.5.441.1.7 Max 1010](#_Toc134683771)

[3.2.5.442 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.ShareLinkRequest 1010](#_Toc134683772)

[3.2.5.442.1 Properties 1010](#_Toc134683773)

[3.2.5.442.1.1 Scalar Properties 1010](#_Toc134683774)

[3.2.5.442.1.1.1 createLink 1010](#_Toc134683775)

[3.2.5.442.1.1.2 emailData 1011](#_Toc134683776)

[3.2.5.442.1.1.3 expiration 1011](#_Toc134683777)

[3.2.5.442.1.1.4 linkKind 1011](#_Toc134683778)

[3.2.5.442.1.1.5 peoplePickerInput 1011](#_Toc134683779)

[3.2.5.442.1.1.6 settings 1012](#_Toc134683780)

[3.2.5.442.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1012](#_Toc134683781)

[3.2.5.443 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.ShareLinkResponse 1012](#_Toc134683782)

[3.2.5.443.1 Properties 1012](#_Toc134683783)

[3.2.5.443.1.1 Scalar Properties 1012](#_Toc134683784)

[3.2.5.443.1.1.1 sharingLinkInfo 1012](#_Toc134683785)

[3.2.5.443.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1012](#_Toc134683786)

[3.2.5.444 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.ShareLinkSettings 1012](#_Toc134683787)

[3.2.5.444.1 Properties 1012](#_Toc134683788)

[3.2.5.444.1.1 Scalar Properties 1013](#_Toc134683789)

[3.2.5.444.1.1.1 allowAnonymousAccess 1013](#_Toc134683790)

[3.2.5.444.1.1.2 expiration 1013](#_Toc134683791)

[3.2.5.444.1.1.3 inviteesToRemove 1013](#_Toc134683792)

[3.2.5.444.1.1.4 linkKind 1013](#_Toc134683793)

[3.2.5.444.1.1.5 password 1013](#_Toc134683794)

[3.2.5.444.1.1.6 restrictShareMembership 1014](#_Toc134683795)

[3.2.5.444.1.1.7 role 1014](#_Toc134683796)

[3.2.5.444.1.1.8 shareId 1014](#_Toc134683797)

[3.2.5.444.1.1.9 updatePassword 1014](#_Toc134683798)

[3.2.5.444.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1014](#_Toc134683799)

[3.2.5.445 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingAbilities 1014](#_Toc134683800)

[3.2.5.445.1 Properties 1014](#_Toc134683801)

[3.2.5.445.1.1 Scalar Properties 1014](#_Toc134683802)

[3.2.5.445.1.1.1 anonymousLinkAbilities 1015](#_Toc134683803)

[3.2.5.445.1.1.2 directSharingAbilities 1015](#_Toc134683804)

[3.2.5.445.1.1.3 organizationLinkAbilities 1015](#_Toc134683805)

[3.2.5.445.1.1.4 peopleSharingLinkAbilities 1015](#_Toc134683806)

[3.2.5.445.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1015](#_Toc134683807)

[3.2.5.446 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingAbilityStatus 1015](#_Toc134683808)

[3.2.5.446.1 Properties 1015](#_Toc134683809)

[3.2.5.446.1.1 Scalar Properties 1015](#_Toc134683810)

[3.2.5.446.1.1.1 disabledReason 1015](#_Toc134683811)

[3.2.5.446.1.1.2 enabled 1016](#_Toc134683812)

[3.2.5.446.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1016](#_Toc134683813)

[3.2.5.447 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingCapabilityDisabledReason 1016](#_Toc134683814)

[3.2.5.447.1 Field Values 1016](#_Toc134683815)

[3.2.5.447.1.1 Unavailable 1016](#_Toc134683816)

[3.2.5.447.1.2 None 1016](#_Toc134683817)

[3.2.5.447.1.3 Disabled 1016](#_Toc134683818)

[3.2.5.447.1.4 NotShareableByLink 1016](#_Toc134683819)

[3.2.5.447.1.5 ParentListIsPrivate 1016](#_Toc134683820)

[3.2.5.447.1.6 ParentListIsCatalogDocLib 1017](#_Toc134683821)

[3.2.5.447.1.7 NotSupportedByWOPI 1017](#_Toc134683822)

[3.2.5.447.1.8 IRMIsEnabled 1017](#_Toc134683823)

[3.2.5.447.1.9 DocumentIsProtectedByDLP 1017](#_Toc134683824)

[3.2.5.447.1.10 ForceCheckoutEditLink 1017](#_Toc134683825)

[3.2.5.447.1.11 AnonymousEditLinkNotAllowedByTenant 1017](#_Toc134683826)

[3.2.5.447.1.12 NonClaimsWebapp 1017](#_Toc134683827)

[3.2.5.447.1.13 AccessDeniedToAnonGuest 1017](#_Toc134683828)

[3.2.5.447.1.14 BlockedByWhoCanShareSettings 1017](#_Toc134683829)

[3.2.5.447.1.15 BlockedByExternalShareSettings 1017](#_Toc134683830)

[3.2.5.447.1.16 AccessDeniedNotEnoughPermissions 1018](#_Toc134683831)

[3.2.5.447.1.17 AccessDeniedToExternalUser 1018](#_Toc134683832)

[3.2.5.448 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingDomainRestrictionMode 1018](#_Toc134683833)

[3.2.5.448.1 Field Values 1018](#_Toc134683834)

[3.2.5.448.1.1 None 1018](#_Toc134683835)

[3.2.5.448.1.2 AllowList 1018](#_Toc134683836)

[3.2.5.448.1.3 BlockList 1018](#_Toc134683837)

[3.2.5.449 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingInformation 1018](#_Toc134683838)

[3.2.5.449.1 Properties 1018](#_Toc134683839)

[3.2.5.449.1.1 Scalar Properties 1018](#_Toc134683840)

[3.2.5.449.1.1.1 accessRequestSettings 1019](#_Toc134683841)

[3.2.5.449.1.1.2 anonymousLinkExpirationRestrictionDays 1019](#_Toc134683842)

[3.2.5.449.1.1.3 blockPeoplePickerAndSharing 1019](#_Toc134683843)

[3.2.5.449.1.1.4 canAddExternalPrincipal 1019](#_Toc134683844)

[3.2.5.449.1.1.5 canAddInternalPrincipal 1019](#_Toc134683845)

[3.2.5.449.1.1.6 canRequestAccessForGrantAccess 1019](#_Toc134683846)

[3.2.5.449.1.1.7 canSendEmail 1019](#_Toc134683847)

[3.2.5.449.1.1.8 canUseSimplifiedRoles 1019](#_Toc134683848)

[3.2.5.449.1.1.9 currentRole 1020](#_Toc134683849)

[3.2.5.449.1.1.10 defaultLinkKind 1020](#_Toc134683850)

[3.2.5.449.1.1.11 defaultShareLinkPermission 1020](#_Toc134683851)

[3.2.5.449.1.1.12 directUrl 1020](#_Toc134683852)

[3.2.5.449.1.1.13 domainRestrictionSettings 1020](#_Toc134683853)

[3.2.5.449.1.1.14 hasUniquePermissions 1020](#_Toc134683854)

[3.2.5.449.1.1.15 microserviceShareUiUrl 1020](#_Toc134683855)

[3.2.5.449.1.1.16 permissionsInformation 1021](#_Toc134683856)

[3.2.5.449.1.1.17 sharedObjectType 1021](#_Toc134683857)

[3.2.5.449.1.1.18 shareUiUrl 1021](#_Toc134683858)

[3.2.5.449.1.1.19 sharingAbilities 1021](#_Toc134683859)

[3.2.5.449.1.1.20 sharingStatus 1021](#_Toc134683860)

[3.2.5.449.1.1.21 showExternalSharingWarning 1021](#_Toc134683861)

[3.2.5.449.1.1.22 webUrl 1021](#_Toc134683862)

[3.2.5.449.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1022](#_Toc134683863)

[3.2.5.449.1.2.1 pickerSettings 1022](#_Toc134683864)

[3.2.5.449.2 Methods 1022](#_Toc134683865)

[3.2.5.449.2.1 Scalar Methods 1022](#_Toc134683866)

[3.2.5.449.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1022](#_Toc134683867)

[3.2.5.450 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingInformationRequest 1022](#_Toc134683868)

[3.2.5.450.1 Properties 1022](#_Toc134683869)

[3.2.5.450.1.1 Scalar Properties 1022](#_Toc134683870)

[3.2.5.450.1.1.1 clientSupportedFeatures 1022](#_Toc134683871)

[3.2.5.450.1.1.2 maxPrincipalsToReturn 1022](#_Toc134683872)

[3.2.5.450.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1022](#_Toc134683873)

[3.2.5.451 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingLinkAbilities 1022](#_Toc134683874)

[3.2.5.451.1 Properties 1023](#_Toc134683875)

[3.2.5.451.1.1 Scalar Properties 1023](#_Toc134683876)

[3.2.5.451.1.1.1 canGetEditLink 1023](#_Toc134683877)

[3.2.5.451.1.1.2 canGetReadLink 1023](#_Toc134683878)

[3.2.5.451.1.1.3 canHaveExternalUsers 1023](#_Toc134683879)

[3.2.5.451.1.1.4 canManageEditLink 1023](#_Toc134683880)

[3.2.5.451.1.1.5 canManageReadLink 1023](#_Toc134683881)

[3.2.5.451.1.1.6 linkExpiration 1023](#_Toc134683882)

[3.2.5.451.1.1.7 passwordProtected 1024](#_Toc134683883)

[3.2.5.451.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1024](#_Toc134683884)

[3.2.5.452 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingLinkAccessRequest 1024](#_Toc134683885)

[3.2.5.452.1 Properties 1024](#_Toc134683886)

[3.2.5.452.1.1 Scalar Properties 1024](#_Toc134683887)

[3.2.5.452.1.1.1 ensureAccess 1024](#_Toc134683888)

[3.2.5.452.1.1.2 password 1024](#_Toc134683889)

[3.2.5.452.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1024](#_Toc134683890)

[3.2.5.453 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingLinkExpirationAbilityStatus 1024](#_Toc134683891)

[3.2.5.453.1 Properties 1025](#_Toc134683892)

[3.2.5.453.1.1 Scalar Properties 1025](#_Toc134683893)

[3.2.5.453.1.1.1 defaultExpirationInDays 1025](#_Toc134683894)

[3.2.5.453.1.1.2 disabledReason 1025](#_Toc134683895)

[3.2.5.453.1.1.3 enabled 1025](#_Toc134683896)

[3.2.5.453.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1025](#_Toc134683897)

[3.2.5.454 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingLinkPasswordAbilityStatus 1025](#_Toc134683898)

[3.2.5.454.1 Properties 1025](#_Toc134683899)

[3.2.5.454.1.1 Scalar Properties 1025](#_Toc134683900)

[3.2.5.454.1.1.1 disabledReason 1025](#_Toc134683901)

[3.2.5.454.1.1.2 enabled 1026](#_Toc134683902)

[3.2.5.454.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1026](#_Toc134683903)

[3.2.5.455 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingStatus 1026](#_Toc134683904)

[3.2.5.455.1 Field Values 1026](#_Toc134683905)

[3.2.5.455.1.1 Unavailable 1026](#_Toc134683906)

[3.2.5.455.1.2 Private 1026](#_Toc134683907)

[3.2.5.455.1.3 Shared 1026](#_Toc134683908)

[3.2.5.456 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserDirectoryInfo 1026](#_Toc134683909)

[3.2.5.456.1 Properties 1027](#_Toc134683910)

[3.2.5.456.1.1 Scalar Properties 1027](#_Toc134683911)

[3.2.5.456.1.1.1 Name 1027](#_Toc134683912)

[3.2.5.456.1.1.2 NetId 1027](#_Toc134683913)

[3.2.5.456.1.1.3 PrimaryEmail 1027](#_Toc134683914)

[3.2.5.456.1.1.4 PrincipalName 1027](#_Toc134683915)

[3.2.5.456.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1027](#_Toc134683916)

[3.2.5.457 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkData 1027](#_Toc134683917)

[3.2.5.457.1 Properties 1027](#_Toc134683918)

[3.2.5.457.1.1 Scalar Properties 1027](#_Toc134683919)

[3.2.5.457.1.1.1 Expiration 1027](#_Toc134683920)

[3.2.5.457.1.1.2 HasExternalGuestInvitees 1028](#_Toc134683921)

[3.2.5.457.1.1.3 IsAnonymous 1028](#_Toc134683922)

[3.2.5.457.1.1.4 IsFormsLink 1028](#_Toc134683923)

[3.2.5.457.1.1.5 IsOriginatedFromSharingFlow 1028](#_Toc134683924)

[3.2.5.457.1.1.6 IsReviewLink 1029](#_Toc134683925)

[3.2.5.457.1.1.7 IsSharingLink 1029](#_Toc134683926)

[3.2.5.457.1.1.8 IsWritable 1029](#_Toc134683927)

[3.2.5.457.1.1.9 LinkKind 1029](#_Toc134683928)

[3.2.5.457.1.1.10 ObjectType 1029](#_Toc134683929)

[3.2.5.457.1.1.11 ObjectUniqueId 1029](#_Toc134683930)

[3.2.5.457.1.1.12 RequiresPassword 1029](#_Toc134683931)

[3.2.5.457.1.1.13 RestrictedShareMembership 1030](#_Toc134683932)

[3.2.5.457.1.1.14 ShareId 1030](#_Toc134683933)

[3.2.5.457.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1030](#_Toc134683934)

[3.2.5.458 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingState 1030](#_Toc134683935)

[3.2.5.458.1 Field Values 1030](#_Toc134683936)

[3.2.5.458.1.1 Unspecified 1030](#_Toc134683937)

[3.2.5.458.1.2 On 1030](#_Toc134683938)

[3.2.5.458.1.3 Off 1031](#_Toc134683939)

[3.2.5.459 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingUtility 1031](#_Toc134683940)

[3.2.5.459.1 Properties 1031](#_Toc134683941)

[3.2.5.459.1.1 Scalar Properties 1031](#_Toc134683942)

[3.2.5.459.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1031](#_Toc134683943)

[3.2.5.459.2 Methods 1031](#_Toc134683944)

[3.2.5.459.2.1 Scalar Methods 1031](#_Toc134683945)

[3.2.5.459.2.1.1 GetUserDirectoryInfoByEmail 1031](#_Toc134683946)

[3.2.5.459.2.1.2 ValidateSameUserEmails 1031](#_Toc134683947)

[3.2.5.459.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1032](#_Toc134683948)

[3.2.5.460 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ShowInFiltersPaneStatus 1032](#_Toc134683949)

[3.2.5.460.1 Field Values 1032](#_Toc134683950)

[3.2.5.460.1.1 Auto 1032](#_Toc134683951)

[3.2.5.460.1.2 Pinned 1032](#_Toc134683952)

[3.2.5.460.1.3 Removed 1032](#_Toc134683953)

[3.2.5.461 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPBingMapsInformation 1032](#_Toc134683954)

[3.2.5.461.1 Properties 1032](#_Toc134683955)

[3.2.5.461.1.1 Scalar Properties 1032](#_Toc134683956)

[3.2.5.461.1.1.1 IsBlockedInCurrentRegion 1032](#_Toc134683957)

[3.2.5.461.1.1.2 Key 1033](#_Toc134683958)

[3.2.5.461.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1033](#_Toc134683959)

[3.2.5.461.2 Methods 1033](#_Toc134683960)

[3.2.5.461.2.1 Scalar Methods 1033](#_Toc134683961)

[3.2.5.461.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1033](#_Toc134683962)

[3.2.5.462 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPChangeActivityType 1033](#_Toc134683963)

[3.2.5.462.1 Field Values 1033](#_Toc134683964)

[3.2.5.462.1.1 NoActivity 1033](#_Toc134683965)

[3.2.5.462.1.2 Hashtag 1033](#_Toc134683966)

[3.2.5.462.1.3 Spotlight 1033](#_Toc134683967)

[3.2.5.462.1.4 Comment 1033](#_Toc134683968)

[3.2.5.463 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPOpenBinaryOptions 1034](#_Toc134683969)

[3.2.5.463.1 Field Values 1034](#_Toc134683970)

[3.2.5.463.1.1 None 1034](#_Toc134683971)

[3.2.5.463.1.2 Unprotected 1034](#_Toc134683972)

[3.2.5.463.1.3 SkipVirusScan 1034](#_Toc134683973)

[3.2.5.463.1.4 MinimizeProcessing 1034](#_Toc134683974)

[3.2.5.464 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPScriptSafeDomainsCollection 1034](#_Toc134683975)

[3.2.5.464.1 Properties 1034](#_Toc134683976)

[3.2.5.464.1.1 Scalar Properties 1034](#_Toc134683977)

[3.2.5.464.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1034](#_Toc134683978)

[3.2.5.464.2 Methods 1035](#_Toc134683979)

[3.2.5.464.2.1 Scalar Methods 1035](#_Toc134683980)

[3.2.5.464.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1035](#_Toc134683981)

[3.2.5.464.2.2.1 GetByDomainName 1035](#_Toc134683982)

[3.2.5.465 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPVariantThemeType 1035](#_Toc134683983)

[3.2.5.465.1 Field Values 1035](#_Toc134683984)

[3.2.5.466 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPVirusCheckStatus 1035](#_Toc134683985)

[3.2.5.466.1 Field Values 1035](#_Toc134683986)

[3.2.5.466.1.1 Clean 1035](#_Toc134683987)

[3.2.5.466.1.2 Infected 1035](#_Toc134683988)

[3.2.5.466.1.3 InfectedCleanable 1035](#_Toc134683989)

[3.2.5.466.1.4 Cleaned 1036](#_Toc134683990)

[3.2.5.466.1.5 CleanFailed 1036](#_Toc134683991)

[3.2.5.466.1.6 Deleted 1036](#_Toc134683992)

[3.2.5.466.1.7 Timeout 1036](#_Toc134683993)

[3.2.5.467 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TeamChannelManager 1036](#_Toc134683994)

[3.2.5.467.1 Properties 1036](#_Toc134683995)

[3.2.5.467.1.1 Scalar Properties 1036](#_Toc134683996)

[3.2.5.467.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1036](#_Toc134683997)

[3.2.5.467.2 Methods 1036](#_Toc134683998)

[3.2.5.467.2.1 Scalar Methods 1036](#_Toc134683999)

[3.2.5.467.2.1.1 DemoteTeamChannelById 1036](#_Toc134684000)

[3.2.5.467.2.1.2 DemoteTeamChannelByPath 1037](#_Toc134684001)

[3.2.5.467.2.1.3 PromoteToTeamChannelById 1037](#_Toc134684002)

[3.2.5.467.2.1.4 PromoteToTeamChannelByPath 1037](#_Toc134684003)

[3.2.5.467.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1038](#_Toc134684004)

[3.2.5.467.2.2.1 AddTeamChannel 1038](#_Toc134684005)

[3.2.5.468 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.FileHandlerWopiProperties 1038](#_Toc134684006)

[3.2.5.468.1 Properties 1038](#_Toc134684007)

[3.2.5.468.1.1 Scalar Properties 1038](#_Toc134684008)

[3.2.5.468.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1038](#_Toc134684009)

[3.2.5.468.2 Methods 1038](#_Toc134684010)

[3.2.5.468.2.1 Scalar Methods 1038](#_Toc134684011)

[3.2.5.468.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1039](#_Toc134684012)

[3.2.5.469 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.JsonTheme 1039](#_Toc134684013)

[3.2.5.469.1 Properties 1039](#_Toc134684014)

[3.2.5.469.1.1 Scalar Properties 1039](#_Toc134684015)

[3.2.5.469.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1039](#_Toc134684016)

[3.2.5.470 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.NewsItem 1039](#_Toc134684017)

[3.2.5.470.1 Properties 1039](#_Toc134684018)

[3.2.5.470.1.1 Scalar Properties 1039](#_Toc134684019)

[3.2.5.470.1.1.1 backupPictureUrl 1039](#_Toc134684020)

[3.2.5.470.1.1.2 caption 1039](#_Toc134684021)

[3.2.5.470.1.1.3 fileExtension 1039](#_Toc134684022)

[3.2.5.470.1.1.4 itemId 1040](#_Toc134684023)

[3.2.5.470.1.1.5 newsType 1040](#_Toc134684024)

[3.2.5.470.1.1.6 pictureAltText 1040](#_Toc134684025)

[3.2.5.470.1.1.7 pictureUrl 1040](#_Toc134684026)

[3.2.5.470.1.1.8 progId 1040](#_Toc134684027)

[3.2.5.470.1.1.9 properties 1040](#_Toc134684028)

[3.2.5.470.1.1.10 siteId 1040](#_Toc134684029)

[3.2.5.470.1.1.11 title 1041](#_Toc134684030)

[3.2.5.470.1.1.12 uniqueId 1041](#_Toc134684031)

[3.2.5.470.1.1.13 url 1041](#_Toc134684032)

[3.2.5.470.1.1.14 webId 1041](#_Toc134684033)

[3.2.5.470.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1041](#_Toc134684034)

[3.2.5.471 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.NewsItemFlags 1041](#_Toc134684035)

[3.2.5.471.1 Field Values 1041](#_Toc134684036)

[3.2.5.471.1.1 None 1041](#_Toc134684037)

[3.2.5.471.1.2 DefaultItem 1041](#_Toc134684038)

[3.2.5.472 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.NewsItemMetaData 1042](#_Toc134684039)

[3.2.5.472.1 Properties 1042](#_Toc134684040)

[3.2.5.472.1.1 Scalar Properties 1042](#_Toc134684041)

[3.2.5.472.1.1.1 fileExtension 1042](#_Toc134684042)

[3.2.5.472.1.1.2 newsType 1042](#_Toc134684043)

[3.2.5.472.1.1.3 progId 1042](#_Toc134684044)

[3.2.5.472.1.1.4 siteId 1042](#_Toc134684045)

[3.2.5.472.1.1.5 title 1042](#_Toc134684046)

[3.2.5.472.1.1.6 uniqueId 1042](#_Toc134684047)

[3.2.5.472.1.1.7 url 1043](#_Toc134684048)

[3.2.5.472.1.1.8 webId 1043](#_Toc134684049)

[3.2.5.472.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1043](#_Toc134684050)

[3.2.5.473 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.NewsType 1043](#_Toc134684051)

[3.2.5.473.1 Field Values 1043](#_Toc134684052)

[3.2.5.473.1.1 File 1043](#_Toc134684053)

[3.2.5.473.1.2 Folder 1043](#_Toc134684054)

[3.2.5.473.1.3 Link 1043](#_Toc134684055)

[3.2.5.473.1.4 ListItem 1043](#_Toc134684056)

[3.2.5.473.1.5 List 1044](#_Toc134684057)

[3.2.5.473.1.6 DocumentLibrary 1044](#_Toc134684058)

[3.2.5.474 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.NewsUtility 1044](#_Toc134684059)

[3.2.5.474.1 Properties 1044](#_Toc134684060)

[3.2.5.474.1.1 Scalar Properties 1044](#_Toc134684061)

[3.2.5.474.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1044](#_Toc134684062)

[3.2.5.474.2 Methods 1044](#_Toc134684063)

[3.2.5.474.2.1 Scalar Methods 1044](#_Toc134684064)

[3.2.5.474.2.1.1 CreateOrUpdateNewsItem 1044](#_Toc134684065)

[3.2.5.474.2.1.2 DeleteNewsItem 1044](#_Toc134684066)

[3.2.5.474.2.1.3 GetMetadataForUrl 1045](#_Toc134684067)

[3.2.5.474.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1045](#_Toc134684068)

[3.2.5.475 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.ShortcutLink 1045](#_Toc134684069)

[3.2.5.475.1 Properties 1045](#_Toc134684070)

[3.2.5.475.1.1 Scalar Properties 1045](#_Toc134684071)

[3.2.5.475.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1045](#_Toc134684072)

[3.2.5.475.2 Methods 1045](#_Toc134684073)

[3.2.5.475.2.1 Scalar Methods 1045](#_Toc134684074)

[3.2.5.475.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1046](#_Toc134684075)

[3.2.5.475.2.2.1 GetShortcutLink 1046](#_Toc134684076)

[3.2.5.476 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.ShortcutTargetInfo 1046](#_Toc134684077)

[3.2.5.476.1 Properties 1046](#_Toc134684078)

[3.2.5.476.1.1 Scalar Properties 1046](#_Toc134684079)

[3.2.5.476.1.1.1 siteId 1046](#_Toc134684080)

[3.2.5.476.1.1.2 uniqueId 1046](#_Toc134684081)

[3.2.5.476.1.1.3 url 1046](#_Toc134684082)

[3.2.5.476.1.1.4 webId 1047](#_Toc134684083)

[3.2.5.476.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1047](#_Toc134684084)

[3.2.5.476.2 Methods 1047](#_Toc134684085)

[3.2.5.476.2.1 Scalar Methods 1047](#_Toc134684086)

[3.2.5.476.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1047](#_Toc134684087)

[3.2.5.477 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.SpotlightResult 1047](#_Toc134684088)

[3.2.5.477.1 Properties 1047](#_Toc134684089)

[3.2.5.477.1.1 Scalar Properties 1047](#_Toc134684090)

[3.2.5.477.1.1.1 Order 1047](#_Toc134684091)

[3.2.5.477.1.1.2 ResultCode 1047](#_Toc134684092)

[3.2.5.477.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1047](#_Toc134684093)

[3.2.5.477.2 Methods 1047](#_Toc134684094)

[3.2.5.477.2.1 Scalar Methods 1048](#_Toc134684095)

[3.2.5.477.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1048](#_Toc134684096)

[3.2.5.478 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.SpotlightResultCode 1048](#_Toc134684097)

[3.2.5.478.1 Field Values 1048](#_Toc134684098)

[3.2.5.478.1.1 Success 1048](#_Toc134684099)

[3.2.5.478.1.2 FolderDoesNotExist 1048](#_Toc134684100)

[3.2.5.478.1.3 ItemDoesNotExist 1048](#_Toc134684101)

[3.2.5.478.1.4 TooManyItems 1048](#_Toc134684102)

[3.2.5.478.1.5 ItemNotInSpotlight 1048](#_Toc134684103)

[3.2.5.478.1.6 InvalidArgument 1048](#_Toc134684104)

[3.2.5.478.1.7 ServerError 1048](#_Toc134684105)

[3.2.5.479 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.SPSocialSwitch 1049](#_Toc134684106)

[3.2.5.479.1 Properties 1049](#_Toc134684107)

[3.2.5.479.1.1 Scalar Properties 1049](#_Toc134684108)

[3.2.5.479.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1049](#_Toc134684109)

[3.2.5.479.2 Methods 1049](#_Toc134684110)

[3.2.5.479.2.1 Scalar Methods 1049](#_Toc134684111)

[3.2.5.479.2.1.1 IsFollowingFeatureEnabled 1049](#_Toc134684112)

[3.2.5.479.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1049](#_Toc134684113)

[3.2.5.480 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.ThemingOptions 1049](#_Toc134684114)

[3.2.5.480.1 Properties 1049](#_Toc134684115)

[3.2.5.480.1.1 Scalar Properties 1049](#_Toc134684116)

[3.2.5.480.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1050](#_Toc134684117)

[3.2.5.481 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.UploadStatus 1050](#_Toc134684118)

[3.2.5.481.1 Properties 1050](#_Toc134684119)

[3.2.5.481.1.1 Scalar Properties 1050](#_Toc134684120)

[3.2.5.481.1.1.1 ExpectedContentRange 1050](#_Toc134684121)

[3.2.5.481.1.1.2 ExpirationDateTime 1050](#_Toc134684122)

[3.2.5.481.1.1.3 UploadId 1050](#_Toc134684123)

[3.2.5.481.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1050](#_Toc134684124)

[3.2.5.481.2 Methods 1050](#_Toc134684125)

[3.2.5.481.2.1 Scalar Methods 1050](#_Toc134684126)

[3.2.5.481.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1050](#_Toc134684127)

[3.2.5.482 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WebAppExtUrlPair 1050](#_Toc134684128)

[3.2.5.482.1 Properties 1051](#_Toc134684129)

[3.2.5.482.1.1 Scalar Properties 1051](#_Toc134684130)

[3.2.5.482.1.1.1 Ext 1051](#_Toc134684131)

[3.2.5.482.1.1.2 WacUrl 1051](#_Toc134684132)

[3.2.5.482.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1051](#_Toc134684133)

[3.2.5.483 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WebAppUrlsByAction 1051](#_Toc134684134)

[3.2.5.483.1 Properties 1051](#_Toc134684135)

[3.2.5.483.1.1 Scalar Properties 1051](#_Toc134684136)

[3.2.5.483.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1051](#_Toc134684137)

[3.2.5.484 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WopiWebAppProperties 1051](#_Toc134684138)

[3.2.5.484.1 Properties 1051](#_Toc134684139)

[3.2.5.484.1.1 Scalar Properties 1051](#_Toc134684140)

[3.2.5.484.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1052](#_Toc134684141)

[3.2.5.485 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Visualization 1052](#_Toc134684142)

[3.2.5.485.1 Properties 1052](#_Toc134684143)

[3.2.5.485.1.1 Scalar Properties 1052](#_Toc134684144)

[3.2.5.485.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1052](#_Toc134684145)

[3.2.5.486 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.VisualizationAppInfo 1052](#_Toc134684146)

[3.2.5.486.1 Properties 1052](#_Toc134684147)

[3.2.5.486.1.1 Scalar Properties 1052](#_Toc134684148)

[3.2.5.486.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1052](#_Toc134684149)

[3.2.5.487 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.VisualizationAppMappedViewCollection 1052](#_Toc134684150)

[3.2.5.487.1 Properties 1052](#_Toc134684151)

[3.2.5.487.1.1 Scalar Properties 1052](#_Toc134684152)

[3.2.5.487.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1052](#_Toc134684153)

[3.2.5.487.2 Methods 1053](#_Toc134684154)

[3.2.5.487.2.1 Scalar Methods 1053](#_Toc134684155)

[3.2.5.487.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1053](#_Toc134684156)

[3.2.5.488 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.VisualizationAppSynchronizationResult 1053](#_Toc134684157)

[3.2.5.488.1 Properties 1053](#_Toc134684158)

[3.2.5.488.1.1 Scalar Properties 1053](#_Toc134684159)

[3.2.5.488.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1053](#_Toc134684160)

[3.2.5.488.2 Methods 1053](#_Toc134684161)

[3.2.5.488.2.1 Scalar Methods 1053](#_Toc134684162)

[3.2.5.488.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1053](#_Toc134684163)

[3.2.5.489 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.VisualizationAppSynchronizationStatus 1053](#_Toc134684164)

[3.2.5.489.1 Field Values 1053](#_Toc134684165)

[3.2.5.490 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.VisualizationAppTarget 1053](#_Toc134684166)

[3.2.5.490.1 Field Values 1054](#_Toc134684167)

[3.2.5.491 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.VisualizationField 1054](#_Toc134684168)

[3.2.5.491.1 Properties 1054](#_Toc134684169)

[3.2.5.491.1.1 Scalar Properties 1054](#_Toc134684170)

[3.2.5.491.1.1.1 InternalName 1054](#_Toc134684171)

[3.2.5.491.1.1.2 Style 1054](#_Toc134684172)

[3.2.5.491.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1054](#_Toc134684173)

[3.2.5.492 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.VisualizationStyleSet 1054](#_Toc134684174)

[3.2.5.492.1 Properties 1054](#_Toc134684175)

[3.2.5.492.1.1 Scalar Properties 1054](#_Toc134684176)

[3.2.5.492.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1054](#_Toc134684177)

[3.2.5.493 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.VisualizationType 1055](#_Toc134684178)

[3.2.5.493.1 Field Values 1055](#_Toc134684179)

[3.2.5.493.1.1 Standard 1055](#_Toc134684180)

[3.2.5.493.1.2 Custom 1055](#_Toc134684181)

[3.2.5.494 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartExportMode 1055](#_Toc134684182)

[3.2.5.494.1 Field Values 1055](#_Toc134684183)

[3.2.5.494.1.1 None 1055](#_Toc134684184)

[3.2.5.494.1.2 All 1055](#_Toc134684185)

[3.2.5.494.1.3 NonSensitiveData 1055](#_Toc134684186)

[3.2.5.495 Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentIdentifier 1055](#_Toc134684187)

[3.2.5.495.1 Properties 1056](#_Toc134684188)

[3.2.5.495.1.1 Scalar Properties 1056](#_Toc134684189)

[3.2.5.495.1.1.1 id 1056](#_Toc134684190)

[3.2.5.495.1.1.2 version 1056](#_Toc134684191)

[3.2.5.495.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1056](#_Toc134684192)

[3.2.5.496 Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPExtensionType 1056](#_Toc134684193)

[3.2.5.496.1 Field Values 1056](#_Toc134684194)

[3.2.5.496.1.1 Unknown 1056](#_Toc134684195)

[3.2.5.496.1.2 FieldCustomizer 1056](#_Toc134684196)

[3.2.5.496.1.3 ApplicationCustomizer 1056](#_Toc134684197)

[3.2.5.496.1.4 ListViewCommandSet 1056](#_Toc134684198)

[3.2.5.497 Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.StorageEntity 1057](#_Toc134684199)

[3.2.5.497.1 Properties 1057](#_Toc134684200)

[3.2.5.497.1.1 Scalar Properties 1057](#_Toc134684201)

[3.2.5.497.1.1.1 Comment 1057](#_Toc134684202)

[3.2.5.497.1.1.2 Description 1057](#_Toc134684203)

[3.2.5.497.1.1.3 Value 1057](#_Toc134684204)

[3.2.5.497.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1057](#_Toc134684205)

[3.2.5.497.2 Methods 1057](#_Toc134684206)

[3.2.5.497.2.1 Scalar Methods 1057](#_Toc134684207)

[3.2.5.497.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1057](#_Toc134684208)

[3.2.5.498 Microsoft.SharePoint.Comments.CommentsDisabledScope 1057](#_Toc134684209)

[3.2.5.498.1 Field Values 1058](#_Toc134684210)

[3.2.5.499 Microsoft.SharePoint.Internal.ActivityLogger 1058](#_Toc134684211)

[3.2.5.499.1 Properties 1058](#_Toc134684212)

[3.2.5.499.1.1 Scalar Properties 1058](#_Toc134684213)

[3.2.5.499.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1058](#_Toc134684214)

[3.2.5.499.2 Methods 1058](#_Toc134684215)

[3.2.5.499.2.1 Scalar Methods 1058](#_Toc134684216)

[3.2.5.499.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1058](#_Toc134684217)

[3.2.5.500 Microsoft.SharePoint.Internal.ClientSideComponent.ComponentContextInfo 1058](#_Toc134684218)

[3.2.5.500.1 Properties 1058](#_Toc134684219)

[3.2.5.500.1.1 Scalar Properties 1058](#_Toc134684220)

[3.2.5.500.1.1.1 SerializedData 1058](#_Toc134684221)

[3.2.5.500.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1058](#_Toc134684222)

[3.2.5.500.2 Methods 1059](#_Toc134684223)

[3.2.5.500.2.1 Scalar Methods 1059](#_Toc134684224)

[3.2.5.500.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1059](#_Toc134684225)

[3.2.5.500.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor 1059](#_Toc134684226)

[3.2.5.501 Microsoft.SharePoint.Likes.likedByInformation 1059](#_Toc134684227)

[3.2.5.501.1 Properties 1059](#_Toc134684228)

[3.2.5.501.1.1 Scalar Properties 1059](#_Toc134684229)

[3.2.5.501.1.1.1 isLikedByUser 1059](#_Toc134684230)

[3.2.5.501.1.1.2 likeCount 1059](#_Toc134684231)

[3.2.5.501.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1059](#_Toc134684232)

[3.2.5.501.1.2.1 likedBy 1059](#_Toc134684233)

[3.2.5.501.2 Methods 1059](#_Toc134684234)

[3.2.5.501.2.1 Scalar Methods 1060](#_Toc134684235)

[3.2.5.501.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1060](#_Toc134684236)

[3.2.5.502 Microsoft.SharePoint.Likes.LikeEntitySet 1060](#_Toc134684237)

[3.2.5.502.1 Properties 1060](#_Toc134684238)

[3.2.5.502.1.1 Scalar Properties 1060](#_Toc134684239)

[3.2.5.502.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1060](#_Toc134684240)

[3.2.5.502.2 Methods 1060](#_Toc134684241)

[3.2.5.502.2.1 Scalar Methods 1060](#_Toc134684242)

[3.2.5.502.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1060](#_Toc134684243)

[3.2.5.503 Microsoft.SharePoint.Likes.LikesAPI 1060](#_Toc134684244)

[3.2.5.503.1 Properties 1060](#_Toc134684245)

[3.2.5.503.1.1 Scalar Properties 1060](#_Toc134684246)

[3.2.5.503.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1060](#_Toc134684247)

[3.2.5.503.2 Methods 1060](#_Toc134684248)

[3.2.5.503.2.1 Scalar Methods 1061](#_Toc134684249)

[3.2.5.503.2.1.1 Like 1061](#_Toc134684250)

[3.2.5.503.2.1.2 Unlike 1061](#_Toc134684251)

[3.2.5.503.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1061](#_Toc134684252)

[3.2.5.503.2.2.1 likedBy 1061](#_Toc134684253)

[3.2.5.504 Microsoft.SharePoint.Likes.userEntity 1061](#_Toc134684254)

[3.2.5.504.1 Properties 1062](#_Toc134684255)

[3.2.5.504.1.1 Scalar Properties 1062](#_Toc134684256)

[3.2.5.504.1.1.1 creationDate 1062](#_Toc134684257)

[3.2.5.504.1.1.2 email 1062](#_Toc134684258)

[3.2.5.504.1.1.3 id 1062](#_Toc134684259)

[3.2.5.504.1.1.4 loginName 1062](#_Toc134684260)

[3.2.5.504.1.1.5 name 1062](#_Toc134684261)

[3.2.5.504.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1062](#_Toc134684262)

[3.2.5.504.2 Methods 1062](#_Toc134684263)

[3.2.5.504.2.1 Scalar Methods 1062](#_Toc134684264)

[3.2.5.504.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1062](#_Toc134684265)

[3.2.5.505 Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.CorporateCatalogAppMetadata 1063](#_Toc134684266)

[3.2.5.505.1 Properties 1063](#_Toc134684267)

[3.2.5.505.1.1 Scalar Properties 1063](#_Toc134684268)

[3.2.5.505.1.1.1 AppCatalogVersion 1063](#_Toc134684269)

[3.2.5.505.1.1.2 CanUpgrade 1063](#_Toc134684270)

[3.2.5.505.1.1.3 CurrentVersionDeployed 1063](#_Toc134684271)

[3.2.5.505.1.1.4 Deployed 1063](#_Toc134684272)

[3.2.5.505.1.1.5 ID 1063](#_Toc134684273)

[3.2.5.505.1.1.6 InstalledVersion 1063](#_Toc134684274)

[3.2.5.505.1.1.7 IsClientSideSolution 1064](#_Toc134684275)

[3.2.5.505.1.1.8 Title 1064](#_Toc134684276)

[3.2.5.505.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1064](#_Toc134684277)

[3.2.5.505.2 Methods 1064](#_Toc134684278)

[3.2.5.505.2.1 Scalar Methods 1064](#_Toc134684279)

[3.2.5.505.2.1.1 Deploy 1064](#_Toc134684280)

[3.2.5.505.2.1.2 Install 1064](#_Toc134684281)

[3.2.5.505.2.1.3 Remove 1064](#_Toc134684282)

[3.2.5.505.2.1.4 Retract 1064](#_Toc134684283)

[3.2.5.505.2.1.5 Uninstall 1065](#_Toc134684284)

[3.2.5.505.2.1.6 Upgrade 1065](#_Toc134684285)

[3.2.5.505.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1065](#_Toc134684286)

[3.2.5.506 Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.CorporateCatalogAppMetadataCollection 1065](#_Toc134684287)

[3.2.5.506.1 Properties 1065](#_Toc134684288)

[3.2.5.506.1.1 Scalar Properties 1065](#_Toc134684289)

[3.2.5.506.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1065](#_Toc134684290)

[3.2.5.506.2 Methods 1065](#_Toc134684291)

[3.2.5.506.2.1 Scalar Methods 1065](#_Toc134684292)

[3.2.5.506.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1065](#_Toc134684293)

[3.2.5.506.2.2.1 GetById 1065](#_Toc134684294)

[3.2.5.507 Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.SiteCollectionAppCatalogAllowedCollection 1066](#_Toc134684295)

[3.2.5.507.1 Properties 1066](#_Toc134684296)

[3.2.5.507.1.1 Scalar Properties 1066](#_Toc134684297)

[3.2.5.507.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1066](#_Toc134684298)

[3.2.5.507.2 Methods 1066](#_Toc134684299)

[3.2.5.507.2.1 Scalar Methods 1066](#_Toc134684300)

[3.2.5.507.2.1.1 Remove 1066](#_Toc134684301)

[3.2.5.507.2.1.2 RemoveById 1066](#_Toc134684302)

[3.2.5.507.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1066](#_Toc134684303)

[3.2.5.507.2.2.1 Add 1067](#_Toc134684304)

[3.2.5.507.2.2.2 GetByAbsoluteUrl 1067](#_Toc134684305)

[3.2.5.508 Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.SiteCollectionAppCatalogAllowedItem 1067](#_Toc134684306)

[3.2.5.508.1 Properties 1067](#_Toc134684307)

[3.2.5.508.1.1 Scalar Properties 1067](#_Toc134684308)

[3.2.5.508.1.1.1 AbsoluteUrl 1067](#_Toc134684309)

[3.2.5.508.1.1.2 SiteID 1067](#_Toc134684310)

[3.2.5.508.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1067](#_Toc134684311)

[3.2.5.508.2 Methods 1068](#_Toc134684312)

[3.2.5.508.2.1 Scalar Methods 1068](#_Toc134684313)

[3.2.5.508.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1068](#_Toc134684314)

[3.2.5.509 Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.SiteCollectionCorporateCatalogAccessor 1068](#_Toc134684315)

[3.2.5.509.1 Properties 1068](#_Toc134684316)

[3.2.5.509.1.1 Scalar Properties 1068](#_Toc134684317)

[3.2.5.509.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1068](#_Toc134684318)

[3.2.5.509.1.2.1 AvailableApps 1068](#_Toc134684319)

[3.2.5.509.2 Methods 1068](#_Toc134684320)

[3.2.5.509.2.1 Scalar Methods 1068](#_Toc134684321)

[3.2.5.509.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1068](#_Toc134684322)

[3.2.5.509.2.2.1 Add 1068](#_Toc134684323)

[3.2.5.510 Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.TenantCorporateCatalogAccessor 1069](#_Toc134684324)

[3.2.5.510.1 Properties 1069](#_Toc134684325)

[3.2.5.510.1.1 Scalar Properties 1069](#_Toc134684326)

[3.2.5.510.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1069](#_Toc134684327)

[3.2.5.510.1.2.1 AvailableApps 1069](#_Toc134684328)

[3.2.5.510.1.2.2 SiteCollectionAppCatalogsSites 1069](#_Toc134684329)

[3.2.5.510.2 Methods 1069](#_Toc134684330)

[3.2.5.510.2.1 Scalar Methods 1069](#_Toc134684331)

[3.2.5.510.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1069](#_Toc134684332)

[3.2.5.510.2.2.1 Add 1069](#_Toc134684333)

[3.2.5.511 Microsoft.SharePoint.Navigation.REST.PublishingNavigationProviderType 1070](#_Toc134684334)

[3.2.5.511.1 Field Values 1070](#_Toc134684335)

[3.2.5.511.1.1 InvalidSiteMapProvider 1070](#_Toc134684336)

[3.2.5.511.1.2 PortalSiteMapProvider 1070](#_Toc134684337)

[3.2.5.511.1.3 TaxonomySiteMapProvider 1070](#_Toc134684338)

[3.2.5.512 Microsoft.SharePoint.QuickActionMessageCard.HeroImage 1070](#_Toc134684339)

[3.2.5.512.1 Properties 1070](#_Toc134684340)

[3.2.5.512.1.1 Scalar Properties 1070](#_Toc134684341)

[3.2.5.512.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1070](#_Toc134684342)

[3.2.5.513 Microsoft.SharePoint.QuickActionMessageCard.MessageCard 1070](#_Toc134684343)

[3.2.5.513.1 Properties 1070](#_Toc134684344)

[3.2.5.513.1.1 Scalar Properties 1070](#_Toc134684345)

[3.2.5.513.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1071](#_Toc134684346)

[3.2.5.514 Microsoft.SharePoint.QuickActionMessageCard.MessageCardAction 1071](#_Toc134684347)

[3.2.5.514.1 Properties 1071](#_Toc134684348)

[3.2.5.514.1.1 Scalar Properties 1071](#_Toc134684349)

[3.2.5.514.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1071](#_Toc134684350)

[3.2.5.515 Microsoft.SharePoint.QuickActionMessageCard.Section 1071](#_Toc134684351)

[3.2.5.515.1 Properties 1071](#_Toc134684352)

[3.2.5.515.1.1 Scalar Properties 1071](#_Toc134684353)

[3.2.5.515.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1071](#_Toc134684354)

[3.2.5.516 Microsoft.SharePoint.QuickActionMessageCard.SPAccessRequestRefreshStatus 1071](#_Toc134684355)

[3.2.5.516.1 Properties 1071](#_Toc134684356)

[3.2.5.516.1.1 Scalar Properties 1071](#_Toc134684357)

[3.2.5.516.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1072](#_Toc134684358)

[3.2.5.517 Microsoft.SharePoint.Webhooks.Subscription 1072](#_Toc134684359)

[3.2.5.517.1 Properties 1072](#_Toc134684360)

[3.2.5.517.1.1 Scalar Properties 1072](#_Toc134684361)

[3.2.5.517.1.1.1 clientState 1072](#_Toc134684362)

[3.2.5.517.1.1.2 expirationDateTime 1072](#_Toc134684363)

[3.2.5.517.1.1.3 id 1072](#_Toc134684364)

[3.2.5.517.1.1.4 notificationUrl 1072](#_Toc134684365)

[3.2.5.517.1.1.5 resource 1072](#_Toc134684366)

[3.2.5.517.1.1.6 resourceData 1073](#_Toc134684367)

[3.2.5.517.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1073](#_Toc134684368)

[3.2.5.517.2 Methods 1073](#_Toc134684369)

[3.2.5.517.2.1 Scalar Methods 1073](#_Toc134684370)

[3.2.5.517.2.1.1 Delete 1073](#_Toc134684371)

[3.2.5.517.2.1.2 Update 1073](#_Toc134684372)

[3.2.5.517.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1073](#_Toc134684373)

[3.2.5.518 Microsoft.SharePoint.Webhooks.SubscriptionCollection 1073](#_Toc134684374)

[3.2.5.518.1 Properties 1073](#_Toc134684375)

[3.2.5.518.1.1 Scalar Properties 1073](#_Toc134684376)

[3.2.5.518.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1074](#_Toc134684377)

[3.2.5.518.2 Methods 1074](#_Toc134684378)

[3.2.5.518.2.1 Scalar Methods 1074](#_Toc134684379)

[3.2.5.518.2.1.1 Remove 1074](#_Toc134684380)

[3.2.5.518.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 1074](#_Toc134684381)

[3.2.5.518.2.2.1 Add 1074](#_Toc134684382)

[3.2.5.518.2.2.2 GetById 1074](#_Toc134684383)

[3.2.5.519 Microsoft.SharePoint.Webhooks.SubscriptionInformation 1074](#_Toc134684384)

[3.2.5.519.1 Properties 1074](#_Toc134684385)

[3.2.5.519.1.1 Scalar Properties 1074](#_Toc134684386)

[3.2.5.519.1.1.1 clientState 1074](#_Toc134684387)

[3.2.5.519.1.1.2 expirationDateTime 1075](#_Toc134684388)

[3.2.5.519.1.1.3 notificationUrl 1075](#_Toc134684389)

[3.2.5.519.1.1.4 resource 1075](#_Toc134684390)

[3.2.5.519.1.1.5 resourceData 1075](#_Toc134684391)

[3.2.5.519.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 1075](#_Toc134684392)

[3.2.6 Timer Events 1075](#_Toc134684393)

[3.2.7 Other Local Events 1075](#_Toc134684394)

[4 Protocol Examples 1076](#_Toc134684395)

[4.1 Get the Title of a Web 1076](#_Toc134684396)

[4.2 Update the Description of a List 1077](#_Toc134684397)

[4.3 Add a List to a ListCollection 1078](#_Toc134684398)

[4.4 Add a Lookup Field 1079](#_Toc134684399)

[4.5 Attempt to Delete a Site With an Account That Does Not Have Permissions for the Operation 1081](#_Toc134684400)

[5 Security 1082](#_Toc134684401)

[5.1 Security Considerations for Implementers 1082](#_Toc134684402)

[5.2 Index of Security Parameters 1082](#_Toc134684403)

[6 Appendix A: Product Behavior 1083](#_Toc134684404)

[7 Change Tracking 1095](#_Toc134684405)

[8 Index 1096](#_Toc134684406)

# Introduction

This document specifies types, methods, and properties of the SharePoint Client-Side Object Model Protocol that can be used to communicate with and manipulate aspects of a collaboration server.

Sections 1.5, 1.8, 1.9, 2, and 3 of this specification are normative. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

## Glossary

This document uses the following terms:

**absolute path**: A string that identifies the location of a file and that begins with a drive identifier and root directory or network share and ends with the complete file name. Examples are C:\Documents\Work\example.txt and \\netshare\Documents\Work\example.txt.

**absolute URL**: The full Internet address of a page or other World Wide Web resource. The absolute URL includes a protocol, such as "http," a network location, and an optional path and file name — for example, http://www.treyresearch.net/.

**access control list (ACL)**: A list of access control entries (ACEs) that collectively describe the security rules for authorizing access to some resource; for example, an object or set of objects.

**alert**: An Internet message that is sent to subscribers automatically to notify them when user-defined criteria are met. Alerts are generated automatically when items such as documents, webpages, list items, sites, or other resources on a server are changed.

**anchor text**: The text that is included with a hyperlink to describe the target content of a hyperlink.

**anonymous access link**: An implementation of tokenized sharing link that can allow users to gain guest access to content, such as a document or folder, without sign-in when using the specific tokenized sharing link.

**app**: (1) See [**web application**](#gt_6b0c6982-1354-4309-86eb-c4c4ae9d8bcb).

(2) See [**SharePoint Add-in**](#gt_1a171365-2d99-48d4-a536-f8e534620f2c).

**app instance**: An instantiation of an [**app**](#gt_7e64dab2-4f6b-4c5e-98d2-f9eb83b5cd79) on a specific site.

**app package**: An implementation-specific file that specifies an [**app**](#gt_7e64dab2-4f6b-4c5e-98d2-f9eb83b5cd79).

**app principal**: Designates an authenticated entity that is not a user.

**app product identifier**: A unique designation that is shared by all versions of an [**app**](#gt_7e64dab2-4f6b-4c5e-98d2-f9eb83b5cd79).

**application**: A participant that is responsible for beginning, propagating, and completing an atomic transaction. An application communicates with a transaction manager in order to begin and complete transactions. An application communicates with a transaction manager in order to marshal transactions to and from other applications. An application also communicates in application-specific ways with a resource manager in order to submit requests for work on resources.

**attachment**: An external file that is included with an Internet message or associated with an item in a SharePoint list.

**authentication**: The act of proving an identity to a server while providing key material that binds the identity to subsequent communications.

**back-end database server**: A server that hosts data, configuration settings, and stored procedures that are associated with one or more applications.

**base field type**: An XML-based schema that defines the type of data, such as formatted text or an integer, that can be entered and stored in a field in a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf). Every field in a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is derived from a specific base field type.

**base type**: An XML-based schema that defines the data and rendering fields that can be used in a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf). Every list is derived from a specific base type.

**base view identifier**: An integer that uniquely identifies a view definition for a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

**blind carbon copy (Bcc) recipient**: An addressee on a Message object that is not visible to recipients of the Message object.

**blog**: A website that contains a series of posts about a subject and is arranged in reverse chronological order. Also referred to as web log.

**Boolean**: An operation or expression that can be evaluated only as either true or false.

**Business Connectivity Services (BCS)**: A set of services that enables interaction and integration with back-end data in a [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286), including external data and related services. BCS includes the [**Business Data Connectivity (BDC)**](#gt_bba64609-06cf-4a3a-afac-bdce6d72ab16) service.

**Business Data Connectivity (BDC)**: A shared service that stores information about business application data that exists outside a server farm. It can be used to display business data in lists, Web Parts, search results, user profiles, and custom applications. Previously referred to as Business Data Catalog.

**calculated field**: A user-defined field that can perform calculations by using the contents of other fields.

**calendar type**: A 2-byte integer value that specifies the type of calendar to use in a specific context.

**canonical URL**: An [**absolute URL**](#gt_13085cf6-6745-4b49-be34-0d3901c36c85) that identifies a space, tool, or component the same way on any device.

**carbon copy (Cc) recipient**: An address on a Message object that is visible to recipients of the Message object but is not necessarily expected to take any action.

**cascading style sheet (CSS)**: An extension to [**HTML**](#gt_549c4960-e8be-4c24-bc2b-b86530f1c1bf) that enables authors and users of HTML documents to attach style sheets to those documents, as described in [[CSS-LEVEL1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=99527) and [[CSS-LEVEL2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=114090). A style sheet includes typographical information about the appearance of a page, including the font for text on the page.

**change log**: A log of changes, such as add and delete, that are made to objects that are stored on a [**back-end database server**](#gt_303b4b1e-d42c-4cd3-a8cd-73824cd240a7). Applications can use this information to identify changes that occurred on those objects.

**change token**: A serialized token that can be used to determine whether changes occurred in the system. It can also be used to deserialize packages in the correct sequence during import or restore operations.

**check out**: The process of retrieving a writable copy of a file or project from a source repository. This locks the file for editing to prevent other users from overwriting or editing it inadvertently.

**checked out**: A [**publishing level**](#gt_c703b8dc-3960-471c-86ba-c686f77f16dd) that indicates that a document has been created and locked for exclusive editing by a user in a version control system.

**child**: An object that is immediately below the current object in a hierarchy.

**claims provider**: A software component or service that can be used to issue a claim during sign-in operations and to display, resolve, and provide search capabilities for claims in a card selector.

**Collaborative Application Markup Language (CAML)**: An XML-based language that is used to describe various elements, such as queries and views, in sites that are based on SharePoint Products and Technologies.

**collation**: A set of rules that determines how data is compared, ordered, and presented.

**color scheme**: A table of color values that enables colors to be referenced by an index value in the table instead of a color value. See also color palette.

**column**: See field.

**comment**: An annotation that is associated with a cell, text, or other object to provide context-specific information or reviewer feedback.

**computed field**: A field that can perform data manipulation and display functions by using the contents of other fields.

**configuration database**: A database that is stored on a [**back-end database server**](#gt_303b4b1e-d42c-4cd3-a8cd-73824cd240a7) and contains both persisted objects and site collection metadata for lookup purposes.

**content database**: A database that is stored on a [**back-end database server**](#gt_303b4b1e-d42c-4cd3-a8cd-73824cd240a7) and contains stored procedures, site collections, and the contents of those site collections.

**content type**: A named and uniquely identifiable collection of settings and fields that store metadata for individual items in a SharePoint list. One or more content types can be associated with a list, which restricts the contents to items of those types.

**content type group**: A named category of [**content types**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) that is used to organize content types of a similar purpose.

**content type identifier**: A unique identifier that is assigned to a [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

**content type order**: The sequence in which [**content types**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) are displayed.

**Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)**: A high-precision atomic time standard that approximately tracks Universal Time (UT). It is the basis for legal, civil time all over the Earth. Time zones around the world are expressed as positive and negative offsets from UTC. In this role, it is also referred to as Zulu time (Z) and Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). In these specifications, all references to UTC refer to the time at UTC-0 (or GMT).

**crawl**: The process of traversing a URL space to acquire items to record in a search catalog.

**crawler**: A process that browses and indexes content from a content source.

**creator**: The user who creates protected content.

**CSOM array**: An ordered collection of values that can be used in an [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) request or [**JSON**](#gt_7c4f81c3-2e19-4c95-ab8d-45721da01d26) response text. The values are identified by their position and their position is determined by a zero-based integer index.

**CSOM binary**: An array of 8-bit, unsigned integers that can be used in an [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) request or as a string in [**JSON**](#gt_7c4f81c3-2e19-4c95-ab8d-45721da01d26) response text.

**CSOM Boolean**: A [**Boolean**](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2) value that can be used in an [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) request or [**JSON**](#gt_7c4f81c3-2e19-4c95-ab8d-45721da01d26) response text. A CSOM Boolean value is either "true" or "false".

**CSOM DateTime**: An Int64 value that represents the number of 100-nanosecond time intervals that have elapsed since 12:00:00, January 1, 0001. It can be used in an [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) request or as a string in [**JSON**](#gt_7c4f81c3-2e19-4c95-ab8d-45721da01d26) response text. The value can represent time intervals through 23:59:59.9999999, December 31, 9999. It can also specify whether a local, [**UTC**](#gt_f2369991-a884-4843-a8fa-1505b6d5ece7), or no [**time zone**](#gt_7a385a78-3cb1-418e-a79b-235519a15cab) applies.

**CSOM dictionary**: An object that contains an unordered collection of key/value pairs that can be used in an [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) request or [**JSON**](#gt_7c4f81c3-2e19-4c95-ab8d-45721da01d26) response text. Each key in a CSOM dictionary has a unique name.

**CSOM Double**: A 64-bit, double-precision, floating-point value, which is the DOUBLE type described in [[MS-DTYP]](%5bMS-DTYP%5d.pdf#Section_cca2742956894a16b2b49325d93e4ba2), that can be used in an [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) request or as a number in [**JSON**](#gt_7c4f81c3-2e19-4c95-ab8d-45721da01d26) response text. The range of CSOM Double values is from "-1.79769313486232e308" to "1.79769313486232e308".

**CSOM error**: An object that contains information about an error that occurred on a protocol server when processing a request.

**CSOM expando field**: A field that stores data for an instance of a [**CSOM Object**](#gt_ba84471c-3df5-4c86-acfa-e330b8cfe42e) and is not defined explicitly in the corresponding CSOM Object type.

**CSOM GUID**: A [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1), as described in [MS-DTYP], that can be used in an [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) request or as a string in [**JSON**](#gt_7c4f81c3-2e19-4c95-ab8d-45721da01d26) response text.

**CSOM Int16**: A 16-bit, signed integer value, which is the INT16 type described in [MS-DTYP], that can be used in an [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) request or as a number in [**JSON**](#gt_7c4f81c3-2e19-4c95-ab8d-45721da01d26) response text. The range of CSOM Int16 values is from "-32768" to "32767".

**CSOM Int32**: A 32-bit, signed integer value, which is the INT32 type described in [MS-DTYP], that can be used in an [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) request or as a number in [**JSON**](#gt_7c4f81c3-2e19-4c95-ab8d-45721da01d26) response text. The range of CSOM Int32 values is from "-2147483648" to "2147483647".

**CSOM Int64**: A 64-bit, signed integer value, which is the INT64 type described in [MS-DTYP], that can be used in an [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) request or as a number in [**JSON**](#gt_7c4f81c3-2e19-4c95-ab8d-45721da01d26) response text. The range of CSOM Int64 values is from "-9223372036854775808" to "9223372036854775807".

**CSOM Object**: An object that contains a set of members, which are named values and methods. It has a Unicode string value, which is referred to as a CSOM type name, that identifies its type.

**CSOM Stream**: A series of bytes that is used to transfer data and that supports reading, writing, and seeking.

**CSOM String**: A representation of text as a series of Unicode characters. It can be used in an [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) request or [**JSON**](#gt_7c4f81c3-2e19-4c95-ab8d-45721da01d26) response text.

**CSOM UInt32**: A 32-bit, unsigned integer value, which is the UINT32 type described in [MS-DTYP], that can be used in an [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) request or as a number in [**JSON**](#gt_7c4f81c3-2e19-4c95-ab8d-45721da01d26) response text. The range of CSOM UInt32 values is from "0" to "4294967295".

**CSOM UInt64**: A 64-bit, unsigned integer value, which is the UINT64 type described in [MS-DTYP], that can be used in an [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) request or as a number in [**JSON**](#gt_7c4f81c3-2e19-4c95-ab8d-45721da01d26) response text. The range of CSOM UInt64 values is from "0" to "18446744073709551615".

**culture name**: A part of a language identification tagging system, as described in [[RFC1766]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=120475). Culture names adhere to the format "<languagecode2>-<country/regioncode2>." If a two-letter language code is not available, a three-letter code that is derived from [[ISO-639]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=100294) is used.

**current user**: The user who is authenticated during processing operations on a front-end web server or a [**back-end database server**](#gt_303b4b1e-d42c-4cd3-a8cd-73824cd240a7).

**current version**: The latest version of a document that is available to a user, based on the permissions of the user and the publishing level of the document.

**custom action**: An extension to the user interface, such as a button on a toolbar or a link on a site settings page.

**custom list**: A user-defined list or enumeration that can be used to sort data in a worksheet.

**data connection library**: A SharePoint library that contains a collection of universal data connection (.udcx) and Office data connection (.odc) files.

**data source**: A database, web service, disk, file, or other collection of information from which data is queried or submitted. Supported data sources vary based on application and data provider.

**data validation**: The process of testing the accuracy of data; a set of rules that specify the type and range of data that users can enter.

**data validation criteria**: See [**data validation**](#gt_1db94de4-1b5d-40aa-a7d9-617078ebb237).

**datasheet**: A worksheet window that contains the source data for a Microsoft Graph chart object.

**datetime**: A data type that represents the date and time when a document can be normalized and indexed as a numeric value by a search application. The range and degree of granularity varies according to search application and implementation.

**declarative workflow**: A workflow that is created with XAML (Extensible Application Markup Language) files and does not require precompiled code to run.

**default list view**: The view of a SharePoint list that the owner of the list selected to appear when users browse to the list without specifying a view.

**default mobile list view**: The view of a SharePoint list that the owner of the list selected to appear when users browse to the list by using a mobile device and without specifying a view.

**default scalar property set**: A set of properties that are retrieved by default for an object. The properties map to fields in a storage schema.

**default view**: The layout and organization of a document or list that appears automatically when users open that document or display that list.

**dependent lookup field**: A lookup field that displays additional data for an item that is returned by a primary lookup field. See also [**primary lookup field**](#gt_93803490-1af4-43a7-b2fc-57fc2532ec26).

**designer**: A visual design surface for adding and arranging controls on a user form and writing code for those controls.

**dictionary**: A collection of key/value pairs. Each pair consists of a unique key and an associated value. Values in the dictionary are retrieved by providing a key for which the dictionary returns the associated value.

**discussion board**: A list in which users can read, post, and reply to messages from other users who are members of the same discussion board.

**discussion item**: A remark or response that is posted to an online discussion forum such as a newsgroup, SharePoint list, or electronic bulletin board.

**display form**: A form that is used to display a list item.

**display name**: A text string that is used to identify a principal or other object in the user interface. Also referred to as title.

**document**: An object in a [**content database**](#gt_e8b6c96a-3a69-490d-944a-f3ac955d1bd0) such as a file, folder, [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), or [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba). Each object is identified by a [**URI**](#gt_e18af8e8-01d7-4f91-8a1e-0fb21b191f95).

**document identifier**: A GUID that identifies a document.

**document library**: A type of list that is a container for documents and folders.

**document template**: (1) A file that serves as the basis for new documents.

(2) A file that contains predefined formatting, layout, text, or graphics and that serves as the basis for new documents with a similar design or purpose.

**domain name**: The name given by an administrator to a collection of networked computers that share a common directory. Part of the domain naming service naming structure, domain names consist of a sequence of name labels separated by periods.

**draft**: A version of a document or list item that does not have a publishing level of "Published" or "Checked Out".

**edit form**: A form that enables users to edit a list item.

**editor**: The user who last modified an item or document in a SharePoint list.

**email address**: A string that identifies a user and enables the user to receive Internet messages.

**empty GUID**: A 128-bit, 16-byte identification number that is represented by all zeros.

**End User License Agreement (EULA)**: A textual description of the terms that a user or administrator accepts before an update is installed. Each [**EULA**](#gt_f7cff23a-c905-4bce-a2b9-ab44b9ba5a73) is identified by a [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1), and each update revision might be associated with a [**EULA**](#gt_f7cff23a-c905-4bce-a2b9-ab44b9ba5a73).

**endpoint**: A client that is on a network and is requesting access to a network access server (NAS).

**entity**: An instance of an EntityType element that has a unique identity and an independent existence. An entity is an operational unit of consistency.

**EntityInstance**: A set of [**Field (3)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) values that have a unique identity that represents a specific instance of an Entity, and are stored in a line-of-business (LOB) system.

**event**: (1) Any significant occurrence in a system or an application that requires users to be notified or an entry to be added to a log.

(2) An action or occurrence to which an application might respond. Examples include state changes, data transfers, key presses, and mouse movements.

**event receiver**: A structured modular component that enables built-in or user-defined managed code classes to act upon objects, such as list items, [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), or content types, when specific triggering actions occur.

**exclusive lock**: A condition in which one protocol client or protocol server can read or write data, but no transaction can acquire a [**shared lock**](#gt_96c9845f-9bb7-415f-81fe-7aef83a486b2) on the data until the exclusive lock is released.

**Extensible Stylesheet Language (XSL)**: An [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) vocabulary that is used to transform XML data to another form, such as [**HTML**](#gt_549c4960-e8be-4c24-bc2b-b86530f1c1bf), by means of a style sheet that defines presentation rules.

**external content type**: A type of DataClass object that is stored in a line-of-business (LOB) system and whose instances have a persistent EntityInstanceId. Also referred to as Entity.

**external list**: A container that is within a SharePoint site and that references a set of [**EntityInstances**](#gt_ffe7e600-22e1-471d-87bd-bc05247bda6b) that are sourced from a line-of-business (LOB) system. It has a customizable schema that is composed of one or more [**Fields (3)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

**farm**: A group of computers that work together as a single system to help ensure that applications and resources are available. Also referred to as server farm.

**feature**: A package of SharePoint elements that can be activated or deactivated for a specific feature scope.

**feature identifier**: A [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1) that identifies a [**feature**](#gt_b5d295bb-f86e-4edb-9a98-e4d2bdcf14b4).

**feature scope**: The scope at which a [**feature**](#gt_b5d295bb-f86e-4edb-9a98-e4d2bdcf14b4) can be activated.

**field**: (1) An element or attribute in a data source that can contain data.

(2) A container for metadata within a SharePoint list and associated list items.

(3) The data elements that constitute an [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e) in a line-of-business (LOB) system.

**field definition**: The definition of a field in the [**Collaborative Application Markup Language (CAML)**](#gt_e7702f92-e7e2-47b1-9659-91b4e25dfe3d).

**field group**: A named collection of related fields.

**field identifier**: A GUID that is used to identify a field.

**field internal name**: A string that uniquely identifies a field in a content type or a SharePoint list.

**field link**: A property that specifies a reference from a [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) to a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) or [**field definition**](#gt_b9ccb552-70a9-4d7b-bbc5-e10aa6ad991c).

**field type**: A name that identifies the action or effect that a field has within a document. Examples of field types are Author, Page, Comments, and Date.

**file**: A single, discrete unit of content.

**file extension**: The sequence of characters in a [**file's**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) name between the end of the [**file's**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) name and the last "." character. Vendors of applications choose such sequences for the applications to uniquely identify [**files**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) that were created by those applications. This allows file management software to determine which application are to be used to open a [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25).

**file system**: A set of data structures for naming, organizing, and storing files in a volume. NTFS, FAT, and FAT32 are examples of file system types.

**Finder**: A type of [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) that can be called to return a collection of zero or more EntityInstances of a specific Entity. Finder input is defined by the FilterDescriptors that are contained in the Method that contains the Finder.

**first-stage Recycle Bin**: A container for items that were deleted. Items in this container are visible only to users with the appropriate permission and site collection administrators.

**floating-point number**: A number that is represented by a mantissa and an exponent according to a given base. The mantissa is typically a value between "0" and "1". To find the value of a floating-point number, the base is raised to the power of the exponent, and the mantissa is multiplied by the result.

**folder**: A [**file system**](#gt_528b06a4-e67c-43b3-a02d-8738858a691d) construct. File systems organize a volume's data by providing a hierarchy of objects, which are referred to as folders or directories, that contain files and can also contain other folders.

**font**: An object that defines the graphic design, or formatting, of a collection of numbers, symbols, and letters. A font specifies the style (such as bold and strikeout), size, family (a typeface such as Times New Roman), and other qualities to describe how the collection is drawn.

**font scheme**: A combination of complementary fonts in a [**theme**](#gt_8b5eb4c0-949b-47d9-8b63-b9bda81d61b8).

**form**: A structured document with controls and spaces that are reserved for entering and displaying information. Forms can contain special coding for actions such as submitting and querying data.

**form digest**: An object that is inserted into a page and is used by a protocol server to validate client requests. The validation is specific to a user, site, and time period.

**form library**: A type of document library that is optimized for storing and displaying data in XML-based forms.

**form template (.xsn) file**: A cabinet (.cab) file with an .xsn file name extension that contains the files that comprise a form template.

**full URL**: A string of characters in a standardized format that identifies a document or resource on the World Wide Web.

**gallery**: A library that is used to store a collection of site resources, such as Web Parts, list templates, and site templates.

**globally unique identifier (GUID)**: A term used interchangeably with universally unique identifier (UUID) in Microsoft protocol technical documents (TDs). Interchanging the usage of these terms does not imply or require a specific algorithm or mechanism to generate the value. Specifically, the use of this term does not imply or require that the algorithms described in [[RFC4122]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90460) or [[C706]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=89824) must be used for generating the [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1). See also universally unique identifier (UUID).

**group**: A named collection of users who share similar access permissions or roles.

**hidden**: A condition of an object that prevents it from being displayed in rendered output.

**historical version**: Any version of a document or list item that is not one of the current versions. Depending on configuration settings, historical versions can be retained in a [**back-end database server**](#gt_303b4b1e-d42c-4cd3-a8cd-73824cd240a7), and might not be visible to specific users.

**host name**: The name of a physical server, as described in [[RFC952]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=127731).

**HTTP method**: In an HTTP message, a token that specifies the method to be performed on the resource that is identified by the Request-URI, as described in [[RFC2616]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90372).

**HTTP referer**: A string in an HTTP request-header field that identifies the address of the resource that is making the current request, as described in [RFC2616].

**hyperlink**: A relationship between two anchors, as described in [[RFC1866]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90296).

**Hypertext Markup Language (HTML)**: An application of the Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) that uses tags to mark elements in a document, as described in [[HTML]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=89880).

**Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP)**: An application-level protocol for distributed, collaborative, hypermedia information systems (text, graphic images, sound, video, and other multimedia files) on the World Wide Web.

**icon**: A graphical image used to supplement alphanumeric text in the visual identification of an object on a computer monitor. [**Icons**](#gt_ec8c21aa-5773-4c2e-99bb-d50e680e1870) are typically small, relative to the size of the area on which they are displayed.

**image**: A rectangular grid of pixels that has a definite height and a definite width and that can be displayed in a report.

**indexed field**: A field that stores values in a separate indexed table.

**Information Rights Management (IRM)**: A technology that provides persistent protection to digital data by using encryption, certificates, and [**authentication**](#gt_8e961bf0-95ba-4f58-9034-b67ccb27f317). Authorized recipients or users acquire a license to gain access to the protected files according to the rights or business rules that are set by the content owner.

**Input Method Editor (IME)**: An application that is used to enter characters in written Asian languages by using a standard 101-key keyboard. An IME consists of both an engine that converts keystrokes into phonetic and ideographic characters and a dictionary of commonly used ideographic words.

**item**: A unit of content that can be indexed and searched by a search application.

**item identifier**: An integer that uniquely identifies an item in a SharePoint list.

**JavaScript Object Notation (JSON)**: A text-based, data interchange format that is used to transmit structured data, typically in Asynchronous JavaScript + XML (AJAX) web applications, as described in [[RFC7159]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?linkid=842522). The JSON format is based on the structure of ECMAScript (Jscript, JavaScript) objects.

**key value pair (KVP)**: A set of two linked data items: a key that is an identifier for some data item, and a value that is a value associated with the data item for the identifier represented by the key.

**language code identifier (LCID)**: A 32-bit number that identifies the user interface human language dialect or variation that is supported by an application or a client computer.

**leaf name**: The segment of a URL that follows the last slash. If the resource is a directory, the leaf name can be an empty string.

**line-of-business (LOB) system**: A software system that is used to store business data and can also contain business rules and business logic that support business processes.

**link**: An attribute value that refers to a directory object and whose Attribute-Schema object specifies an even value for the linkId attribute. Also referred to as forward link.

**link bar**: A non-hierarchical, user-defined collection of graphical or text buttons that represent hyperlinks to pages within the same website and external sites.

**list**: A container within a SharePoint site that stores list items. A list has a customizable schema that is composed of one or more fields.

**list folder**: A folder that is contained within a SharePoint list. A list folder can contain documents or list items, and it retains the characteristics of other items in the list, such as a customizable schema.

**list form**: A page that enables users to create, view, or edit an item in a list.

**list identifier**: A GUID that is used to identify a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) in a site collection.

**list item**: An individual entry within a SharePoint list. Each list item has a schema that maps to fields in the list that contains the item, depending on the content type of the item.

**list item attachment**: A file that is contained within a list item and is stored in a folder in the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) with the segment "Attachments".

**list item identifier**: See [**item identifier**](#gt_d67b771d-3de7-4425-b81f-ebe9f08ce5da).

**list schema**: The [**Collaborative Application Markup Language (CAML)**](#gt_e7702f92-e7e2-47b1-9659-91b4e25dfe3d) schema of a list.

**list server template**: A value that identifies the template that is used for a SharePoint list.

**list template**: An XML-based definition of list settings, including fields and views, and optionally list items. List templates are stored in .stp files in the content database.

**list view**: A named collection of settings for querying and displaying items in a SharePoint list. There are two types of views: Personal, which can be used only by the user who created the view; and Public, which can be used by all users who have permission to access to the site.

**list view page**: A Web Parts Page that displays a view of a SharePoint list.

**LobSystemInstance**: A type of MetadataObject that represents a specific deployed instance of a [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286), as represented by a LobSystem. LobSystemInstances are contained by LobSystems. LobSystemInstance Properties describe how to connect to an instance of the LobSystem that contains them by providing information such as the server name, connection string, and authentication mode.

**locale**: A collection of rules and data that are specific to a language and a geographical area. A locale can include information about sorting rules, date and time formatting, numeric and monetary conventions, and character classification.

**locked**: The condition of a cell, worksheet, or other object that restricts edits or modifications to it by users.

**login name**: A string that is used to identify a user or entity to an operating system, directory service, or distributed system. For example, in Windows-integrated authentication, a login name uses the form "DOMAIN\username".

**lookup field**: A field of the Lookup type that enables users to select an item from another data source.

**major version**: An iteration of a software component, document, or list item that is ready for a larger group to see, or has changed significantly from the previous major version. For an item on a SharePoint site, the [**minor version**](#gt_e0d99b53-9426-4a45-8429-b012184a4045) is always "0" (zero) for a major version.

**marketplace billing market**: A specifier that identifies the region of the credit card used to buy apps.

**marketplace content market**: A collection of metadata associated with each individual app that contains information such as the region and locale of the app.

**marketplace deployment identifier**: The identifier of the location to which app licenses are sold.

**marketplace license**: The proof of an app purchase that defines the usage pattern that is allowed for the app.

**marketplace license token**: An implementation-specific identifier used to serialize a marketplace license.

**master page**: An ASP.NET file that has a predefined layout that can include static text, [**HTML**](#gt_549c4960-e8be-4c24-bc2b-b86530f1c1bf) elements, and server controls.

**Meeting Workspace site**: A SharePoint site that is based on a Meeting Workspace site template and has a template ID value of "2". A Meeting Workspace site is used for planning, posting, and working together on meeting materials.

**member**: A user in the Members group of a site.

**membership**: The state or status of being a member of a member group. A membership contains additional metadata such as the privacy level that is associated with the membership.

**message body**: The main message text of an email message. A few properties of a Message object represent its message body, with one property containing the text itself and others defining its code page and its relationship to alternative body formats.

**MetadataCatalog**: A MetadataObject that represents a Metadata partition.

**MethodInstance**: A type of MetadataObject that associates a normalized or stereotypical semantic with a Method that represents a native API in a line-of-business (LOB) system. MethodInstances identify which part of the data that is returned by a Method is relevant for the semantic by defining a ReturnTypeDescriptor. MethodInstances are contained by Methods.

**MIME type**: A method that is used by protocol clients to associate files of a certain type with applications that can open or access files of that type.

**minor version**: An iteration of a software component, document, or list item that is in progress or has changed only slightly from the previous version. For an item on a SharePoint site, the minor version number is never "0" (zero) and is incremented for each new version of an item, unless a [**major version**](#gt_66583c77-eb07-43c4-8f1b-dd157580db46) is explicitly published. When minor versioning is disabled on a SharePoint site, only major version numbers are incremented, and the minor version is always "0" (zero).

**mobile device**: A small computing device that is easily portable and can be used in various environments.

**mobile list view**: A view of a SharePoint list that can be accessed by using a mobile device.

**moderation status**: A content approval status that indicates whether a list item was approved by a moderator.

**Mount**: To move physical media from a library slot to a drive.

**mount point**: See [**mounted folder**](#gt_7674e31e-66f7-462f-8064-df587f6af100).

**mounted folder**: A file system directory that contains a linked path to a second volume. A user can link a path on one volume to another. For example, given two volumes C: and D:, a user can create a directory or folder C:\mountD and link that directory with volume D:. The path C:\MountD can then be used to access the root folder of volume D:.

**navigation node**: An element in the navigational structure of a site. The element is a link or a series of links to a specific page in the site.

**new form**: A form that enables users to create a list item.

**notification**: A process in which a subscribing [**Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)**](#gt_586971aa-3b65-4de3-be93-1a9756777d89) client is notified of the state of a subscribed resource by sending a NOTIFY message to the subscriber.

**OAuth**: The OAuth 2.0 authorization framework [[RFC6749]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=301486).

**object**: (1) A set of attributes, each with its associated values. Two attributes of an object have special significance: an identifying attribute and a parent-identifying attribute. An identifying attribute is a designated single-valued attribute that appears on every object; the value of this attribute identifies the object. For the set of objects in a replica, the values of the identifying attribute are distinct. A parent-identifying attribute is a designated single-valued attribute that appears on every object; the value of this attribute identifies the object's parent. That is, this attribute contains the value of the parent's identifying attribute, or a reserved value identifying no object. For the set of objects in a replica, the values of this parent-identifying attribute define a tree with objects as vertices and child-parent references as directed edges with the [**child**](#gt_bc38f35b-d253-4f8f-8dcc-095e3a211ae0) as an edge's tail and the parent as an edge's head. Note that an object is a value, not a variable; a replica is a variable. The process of adding, modifying, or deleting an object in a replica replaces the entire value of the replica with a new value. As the word replica suggests, it is often the case that two replicas contain "the same objects". In this usage, objects in two replicas are considered the same if they have the same value of the identifying attribute and if there is a process in place (replication) to converge the values of the remaining attributes. When the members of a set of replicas are considered to be the same, it is common to say "an object" as shorthand referring to the set of corresponding objects in the replicas.

(2) In COM, a software entity that implements the IUnknown interface and zero or more additional interfaces that may be obtained from each other using the IUnknown interface. A COM [**object**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) can be exposed to remote clients via the DCOM protocol, in which case it is also a DCOM object.

**Office Add-in**: A cloud-enabled app that integrates rich, scenario-focused content and services into an Office application or equivalent protocol client.

**organization access link**: An implementation of tokenized sharing link that can grant a signed-in user explicit access to content, such as a document or folder, when using the specific tokenized sharing link, so that they can directly access the content in future requests.

**owner**: A security principal who has the requisite permission to manage a security group.

**page type**: An integer that specifies the type of a page.

**paged view**: A view that supports one or more visual pages. A paged view is used to break large sets of data into smaller sets for increased performance and manageability.

**parent list**: A [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that contains a list item or list folder.

**parent site**: The site that is above the current site in the hierarchy of the site collection.

**permission**: A rule that is associated with an object and that regulates which users can gain access to the object and in what manner. See also [**rights**](#gt_893f71c9-f98e-4328-8662-9eb65467adca).

**permission level**: A set of permissions that can be granted to principals or SharePoint groups on an entity such as a site, list, folder, item, or document.

**personal view**: A view of a list that is created by a user for personal use. The view is unavailable to other users.

**personalization data**: Customized data that is stored for a set of [**Web Parts**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be). The data can be shared by all users or be specific to an individual user.

**personalization scope**: A mode of the Web Part Manager that indicates whether the available data is shared by all users or specific to an individual user.

**personalized Web Parts**: A Web Part that has been modified by a user for personal use. The view of the Web Part is unavailable to other users.

**picture library**: A type of [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35) that is optimized for storing digital pictures or graphics.

**policy**: A set of rules that governs all interactions with an object such as a document or item.

**policy tip**: A message that is displayed in the client user interface to inform the user that an email does not comply with an email policy configured on the server.

**presence**: A setting for the User field that determines whether instant-messaging status information appears with user names in that field.

**primary lookup field**: A lookup field that returns all of the information that is needed to support lookup operations from one list to another. See also [**dependent lookup field**](#gt_38691822-fbf7-48d3-bc51-cabb4bf8b79a).

**principal**: An authenticated [**entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e) that initiates a message or channel in a distributed system.

**ProgID**: An identifier that is used by the Windows registry to uniquely identify an object and is in the form OLEServerName.ObjectName, for example, "Excel.Sheet" or "PowerPoint.Slide."

**public view**: A view of a list that is available to all users who have permission to access that list.

**published**: A condition of portions of a workbook that are marked as being available to the user when that workbook is processed by a protocol server.

**publishing level**: An integer that is assigned to a document to indicate the publishing status of that version of the document.

**query**: A formalized instruction to a data source to either extract data or perform a specified action. A query can be in the form of a query expression, a method-based query, or a combination of the two. The data source can be in different forms, such as a relational database, [**XML document**](#gt_8fa90ece-7a01-4c00-af85-adbf0ed01882), or in-memory object. See also search query.

**Quick Launch**: A collection of links to lists and pages in a SharePoint site. By default, it appears on the side of all pages, except site administration pages, in the site.

**reading order**: The positioning of characters in words and the positioning of words in sentences. This can be left-to-right or right-to-left.

**recycle**: A process in which SMP releases a Session object so that the session identifier (SID) in use is made available again for a new session.

**Recycle Bin**: The location where deleted files are stored until they are either restored, if they were deleted erroneously, or destroyed permanently.

**Recycle Bin item**: An item that was deleted and appears in the Recycle Bin. Items in the Recycle Bin can include a document, a version of a document, a list item, a list, a folder, a folder containing lists, an attachment to a list item, or a version of a list item.

**recycling**: To permanently disable the creation of new component instances in an instance container.

**reference**: A means by which cells, objects, and chart elements can be referenced in a formula.

**regional settings**: See locale settings.

**relationship behavior constraint**: A setting that defines any dependent relationships, such as cascading or restrict behaviors, between list items.

**relationship delete behavior**: An 8-bit integer that specifies how to delete a list item that has related child items. It can be a cascading operation, which deletes all related child items when the parent item is deleted, or a restrict operation, which indicates that a parent item can be deleted only after all related child items are deleted.

**relationship lookup field**: A [**lookup field**](#gt_516e038e-03b3-4fd0-9045-39d13f03a8f7) in a [**back-end database server**](#gt_303b4b1e-d42c-4cd3-a8cd-73824cd240a7) that defines a relationship between two SharePoint lists.

**resource folder**: A folder that contains images, templates, and other resource files for a [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

**rich text**: Text that is formatted in the Rich Text Format, as described in [[MSFT-RTF]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=120924).

**rights**: Tasks that a user is permitted to perform on a computer, site, domain, or other system resource. See also [**permission**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b).

**role**: A symbolic name that defines a class of users for a set of components. A role defines which users can call interfaces on a component.

**role assignment**: An association between a principal or a site group and a role definition.

**role definition**: A named set of permissions for a SharePoint site. See also [**permission level**](#gt_7b866a3b-aaf9-4c45-b627-7607747a2032).

**root element**: The top-level element in an [**XML document**](#gt_8fa90ece-7a01-4c00-af85-adbf0ed01882). It contains all other elements and is not contained by any other element, as described in [[XML]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90598).

**root folder**: The folder at the top of a hierarchy of folders in a list.

**schema version**: An integer value that represents the version number of the schema for a deployment package.

**second-stage Recycle Bin**: A container for items that were deleted from a [**first-stage Recycle Bin**](#gt_970ee609-0ab2-458a-a2d1-b144afa187c5). Items in a second-stage Recycle Bin are visible only to site collection administrators.

**securable object**: An object that can have unique security permissions associated with it.

**security group**: A named group of principals on a SharePoint site.

**security scope**: A tree structure of objects in which every object has the same security settings as the root.

**security trimming**: The process of filtering search results by checking the access control list (ACL) for a resource and displaying only those resources that a user has permission to view.

**server-relative URL**: A relative URL that does not specify a scheme or host, and assumes a base URI of the root of the host, as described in [[RFC3986]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90453).

**Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)**: An application-layer control (signaling) protocol for creating, modifying, and terminating sessions with one or more participants. [**SIP**](#gt_586971aa-3b65-4de3-be93-1a9756777d89) is defined in [[RFC3261]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90410).

**shared lock**: A condition in which multiple protocol clients or protocol servers can read or write data concurrently, but no transaction can acquire an [**exclusive lock**](#gt_e7450f30-459b-4c1f-b2f0-2b619cbb499d) on the data until all of the shared locks have been released.

**SharePoint Add-in**: A cloud-enabled software module that uses HTML, JavaScript, or other industry-standard web technologies, in addition to possible server components, to integrate rich, scenario-focused content and services into SharePoint.

**site**: (1) A group of related webpages that is hosted by a server on the World Wide Web or an intranet. Each website has its own entry points, metadata, administration settings, and workflows. Also referred to as web site.

(2) A group of related pages and data within a SharePoint site collection. The structure and content of a site is based on a site definition. Also referred to as SharePoint site and web site.

**site collection**: A set of websites that are in the same [**content database**](#gt_e8b6c96a-3a69-490d-944a-f3ac955d1bd0), have the same owner, and share administration settings. A site collection can be identified by a [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1) or the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the [**top-level site**](#gt_1b63c1db-e09e-48ba-95af-d5cfc2a7cb12) for the site collection. Each site collection contains a top-level site, can contain one or more subsites, and can have a shared navigational structure.

**site collection administrator**: A user who has administrative permissions for a site collection.

**site collection group**: A named collection of users and domain groups that can be managed for a site collection or site. A group can be used to assign permission levels, send email messages, and indicate site membership for multiple users simultaneously.

**site collection quota**: An option for a site collection that enables administrators to set levels for maximum storage allowed, maximum number of users allowed, and warnings that are associated with the maximum levels.

**site content type**: A named and uniquely identifiable collection of settings and fields that store metadata for lists within individual sites.

**site definition**: A family of site definition configurations. Each site definition specifies a name and contains a list of associated site definition configurations.

**site definition configuration**: An XML-based definition of lists, features, modules, and other data that collectively define a type of SharePoint site. Site definition configurations are stored in the ONET.xml file.

**site identifier**: A GUID that is used to identify a site in a [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

**site solution**: A deployable, reusable package that contains a set of features, site definitions, and assemblies that apply to sites, and can be enabled or disabled individually.

**site subscription**: A logical grouping of [**site collections**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) that share a common set of features and service data.

**site template**: An XML-based definition of site settings, including formatting, lists, views, and elements such as text, graphics, page layout, and styles. Site templates are stored in .stp files in the content database.

**site-relative URL**: A URL that is relative to the site that contains a resource and does not begin with a leading slash (/).

**SOAP**: A lightweight protocol for exchanging structured information in a decentralized, distributed environment. [**SOAP**](#gt_c1c313af-2310-4380-a6ea-c2cedc115958) uses [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) technologies to define an extensible messaging framework, which provides a message construct that can be exchanged over a variety of underlying protocols. The framework has been designed to be independent of any particular programming model and other implementation-specific semantics. SOAP 1.2 supersedes SOAP 1.1. See [[SOAP1.2-1/2003]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90521).

**SpecificFinder**: A type of [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) that can be called to return a specific EntityInstance of a specific Entity given its EntityInstanceId. SpecificFinder input is defined and ordered by the Identifiers that are associated with the Entity that is associated with the Method that is associated with the SpecificFinder.

**static CSOM method**: A class method that is accessed through the type name rather than an instance of the class.

**Status-Code**: A 3-digit integer result code in an HTTP response message, as described in [RFC2616].

**stream**: An element of a compound file, as described in [[MS-CFB]](%5bMS-CFB%5d.pdf#Section_53989ce47b054f8d829bd08d6148375b). A stream contains a sequence of bytes that can be read from or written to by an application, and they can exist only in storages.

**strong name**: A name that consists of the simple text name, version number, and culture information of an assembly, strengthened by a public key and a digital signature that is generated over the assembly.

**subscription**: The result of a SUBSCRIBE request from a [**Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)**](#gt_586971aa-3b65-4de3-be93-1a9756777d89) element.

**subsite**: A complete website that is stored in a named subdirectory of another website. The parent website can be the top-level site of a site collection or another subsite. Also referred to as subweb.

**survey list**: A list that is preconfigured and optimized for conducting surveys and compiling survey results into graphical views.

**task**: A component of an action that defines the work that actors need to do within a workflow system. An action can have zero or more tasks that are each assigned to different targets. There is a one-to-one correlation between tasks and targets.

**taxonomy navigation**: A hierarchy of navigation menus that represents the navigation menus in terms and term sets and are independent of where their underlying objects, such as pages, are located.

**template**: A file that contains pre-defined formatting including layout, text and graphics. It serves as the basis for new documents that have a similar look or purpose. See also form template (Microsoft InfoPath) and [**site template**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745) (SharePoint Products and Technologies).

**theme**: A set of unified design elements, such as colors, fonts, graphics, and styles, that define the appearance of a website, document, or data visualization.

**thicket supporting file**: A file that contains a graphic element, a picture, or other media that is referenced by the thicket main file and is stored in the thicket folder.

**time zone**: A geographical area that observes the same local time. The local time has a positive, zero, or negative offset from [**Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)**](#gt_f2369991-a884-4843-a8fa-1505b6d5ece7). The offset can be different during standard time and daylight saving time.

**tokenized sharing link**: A specialized URL where a unique server generated opaque string value for a resource is embedded within the path or as a parameter, for the purposes of granting access whenever the URL is used to access the content. Depending on the supported abilities of the server, a tokenized sharing link can potentially behave like an anonymous access link, an organization access link, or with other behaviors as defined by the implementor.

**toolbar**: A row, column, or block of controls that represent tasks or commands within an application. A toolbar can be either a menu toolbar, which provides access to menu commands, or a basic toolbar, which contains buttons that provide shortcuts to tasks that are frequently accessed from menus.

**tooltip**: A window displaying text that is created when the mouse is moved over a window or notification icon.

**top-level site**: The first site in a site collection. All other sites within a site collection are child sites of the top-level site. The URL of the top-level site is also the URL of the site collection.

**TypeDescriptor**: A type of MetadataObject that describes a subset of the structure of a Parameter of a Method of the native API of a line-of-business (LOB) system. A TypeDescriptor can contain TypeDescriptors to form hierarchies that describe Parameters representing complex types, where the leaf TypeDescriptors describe simple or primitive types. A root TypeDescriptor, together with DefaultValues for leaf TypeDescriptors can be used to instantiate an instance of a Parameter value to send to a LOB system to execute a Method.

**uncustomized**: A condition of a document whose content is stored in a location other than the content database. If a document is uncustomized, the front-end web server determines the location of the content by using the SetupPath value for the document. Also referred to as ghosted.

**Uniform Resource Identifier (URI)**: A string that identifies a resource. The URI is an addressing mechanism defined in Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax [RFC3986].

**Uniform Resource Locator (URL)**: A string of characters in a standardized format that identifies a document or resource on the World Wide Web. The format is as specified in [[RFC1738]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90287).

**unique column constraint**: A property of a field that requires all of the values in that field to be unique.

**Updater**: A type of [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) that can be called to update an EntityInstance identified by a specified EntityInstanceId. The set of [**Fields (3)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) that is required to update the EntityInstance is referred to as the Updater View.

**upgrade evaluation site collection**: A copy of the current [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa), used to evaluate the functionality of a site collection after it is upgraded.

**URL encode**: The process of encoding characters that have reserved meanings for a [**Uniform Resource Locator (URL)**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1), as described in [RFC1738].

**user**: (1) A person who employs a web browser requestor to access a WS resource.

(2) The real person who has a member account. The user is [**authenticated**](#gt_8e961bf0-95ba-4f58-9034-b67ccb27f317) by being asked to prove knowledge of the secret password associated with the user name.

**user custom action**: An extension to the user interface, such as a button on a toolbar or a link on a site settings page, that is submitted by a user of a site collection. Unlike a custom action, the definition of a user custom action is stored in a [**back-end database server**](#gt_303b4b1e-d42c-4cd3-a8cd-73824cd240a7).

**user display name**: A user profile property that contains the preferred name of a user. See also [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700).

**user information list**: A list that contains items, each of which represents a security principal in a site collection. Each site collection has only one such list and it resides in the top-level site of the site collection.

**UTC (Coordinated Universal Time)**: A high-precision atomic time standard that approximately tracks Universal Time (UT). It is the basis for legal, civil time all over the Earth. Time zones around the world are expressed as positive and negative offsets from UTC. In this role, it is also referred to as Zulu time (Z) and Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). In these specifications, all references to UTC refer to the time at UTC–0 (or GMT).

**value**: A data element associated with a key.

**version**: See displayed version, [**historical version**](#gt_56e98ee1-9aaf-498f-b120-5fc43df95dcb), [**major version**](#gt_66583c77-eb07-43c4-8f1b-dd157580db46), and [**minor version**](#gt_e0d99b53-9426-4a45-8429-b012184a4045).

**view**: See form view (Microsoft InfoPath), [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) (SharePoint Products and Technologies), or [**View**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8) (Microsoft Business Connectivity Services).

**view identifier**: A GUID that is used to uniquely identify a view.

**view style**: A pre-defined, named collection of settings that specify how to lay out data in a list view.

**visual upgrade**: A feature that enables a protocol server to display an earlier version of a user interface to support backward compatibility with existing solutions.

**web application**: A container in a configuration database that stores administrative settings and entry-point [**URLs**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) for [**site collections**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

**web discussion**: A component and add-in that enables users to enter comments about documents and pages without modifying the actual content of those documents or pages.

**web discussion comment**: An individual comment that is added to a web discussion.

**Web Distributed Authoring and Versioning Protocol (WebDAV)**: The Web Distributed Authoring and Versioning Protocol, as described in [[RFC2518]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90363) or [[RFC4918]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=151240).

**Web Part**: A reusable component that contains or generates web-based content such as [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85), [**HTML**](#gt_549c4960-e8be-4c24-bc2b-b86530f1c1bf), and scripting code. It has a standard property schema and displays that content in a cohesive unit on a webpage. See also Web Parts Page.

**Web Part identifier**: A GUID that identifies a Web Part.

**Web Part Page**: An ASP.NET webpage that includes Web Part controls that enable users to customize the page, such as specifying which information to display. Referred to as Web Parts Page in Microsoft SharePoint Foundation 2010.

**Web Part zone**: A structured HTML section of a Web Parts Page that contains zero or more Web Parts and can be configured to control the organization and format of those Web Parts.

**Web Part zone index**: An integer that specifies the relative position of a Web Part in a Web Part zone. Web Parts are positioned from the smallest to the largest zone index. If two or more Web Parts have the same zone index they are positioned adjacent to each other in an undefined order.

**website**: A group of related pages and data within a SharePoint site collection. The structure and content of a site is based on a site definition. Also referred to as SharePoint site and site.

**Welcome page**: A page, such as default.aspx, that can be specified as the default redirect target when users browse to a URL without specifying a [**leaf name**](#gt_c3c1a51b-f3e1-40b2-8e48-ae956e1975f5).

**workflow**: A structured modular component that enables the automated movement of documents or items through a specific sequence of actions or tasks that are related to built-in or user-defined business processes.

**workflow association**: An association of a workflow template to a specific list or content type.

**workflow history list**: A list that stores the history of actions or tasks for a business process.

**workflow identifier**: A GUID that is used to identify a workflow.

**workflow initiation form**: An implementation-specific file, typically an ASPX page, that is a part of a workflow. It contains fields and other elements that can be used to initiate a process for a list item, based on the rules and settings in a workflow template that is associated with the list that contains the item.

**workflow instance**: An instance of a workflow association that performs on a list item the process that is defined in a workflow template.

**workflow task**: An action or task in a sequence that is related to a built-in or user-defined business process.

**workflow task list**: A list that stores the sequence of actions or tasks for a business process.

**workflow template**: A definition of operations, the sequence of operations, constraints, and timing for a specific process.

**XML**: The Extensible Markup Language, as described in [[XML1.0]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90599).

**XML document**: A document object that is well formed, as described in [[XML10/5]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=221669), and might be valid. An XML document has a logical structure that is composed of declarations, elements, comments, character references, and processing instructions. It also has a physical structure that is composed of entities, starting with the root, or document, entity.

**XML element**: An [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) structure that typically consists of a start tag, an end tag, and the information between those tags. Elements can have attributes and can contain other elements.

**XML fragment**: Lines of text that adhere to [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) tag rules, as described in [XML], but do not have a Document Type Definition (DTD) or schema, processing instructions, or any other header information.

**XML schema**: A description of a type of [**XML document**](#gt_8fa90ece-7a01-4c00-af85-adbf0ed01882) that is typically expressed in terms of constraints on the structure and content of documents of that type, in addition to the basic syntax constraints that are imposed by [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) itself. An XML schema provides a view of a document type at a relatively high level of abstraction.

**MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT:** These terms (in all caps) are used as defined in [[RFC2119]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90317). All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

## References

Links to a document in the Microsoft Open Specifications library point to the correct section in the most recently published version of the referenced document. However, because individual documents in the library are not updated at the same time, the section numbers in the documents may not match. You can confirm the correct section numbering by checking the [Errata](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?linkid=850906).

### Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com). We will assist you in finding the relevant information.

[ECMA-262-1999] Ecma International, "ECMAScript Language Specification", Standard ECMA-262 3rd Edition - December 1999, [http://www.ecma-international.org/publications/files/ECMA-ST-ARCH/ECMA-262,%203rd%20edition,%20December%201999.pdf](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=153655)

[HTML] World Wide Web Consortium, "HTML 4.01 Specification", W3C Recommendation, December 1999, [http://www.w3.org/TR/html4/](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=89880)

[ISO-3166] International Organization for Standardization, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions -- Part1: Country codes", ISO 3166-1:2013, November 2013, [http://www.iso.org/iso/home/store/catalogue\_tc/catalogue\_detail.htm?csnumber=63545](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=89917)

**Note** There is a charge to download the specification.

[ISO-8601] International Organization for Standardization, "Data Elements and Interchange Formats - Information Interchange - Representation of Dates and Times", ISO/IEC 8601:2004, December 2004, [http://www.iso.org/iso/en/CatalogueDetailPage.CatalogueDetail?CSNUMBER=40874&ICS1=1&ICS2=140&ICS3=30](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=89920)

**Note** There is a charge to download the specification.

[MC-CSDL] Microsoft Corporation, "[Conceptual Schema Definition File Format](%5bMC-CSDL%5d.pdf#Section_c03ad8c3e8b74306af96a9e52bb3df12)".

[MS-CSOMREST] Microsoft Corporation, "[SharePoint Client Query OData Protocol](%5bMS-CSOMREST%5d.pdf#Section_1181c4b7abbe48de99208a2f5355af12)".

[MS-CSOM] Microsoft Corporation, "[SharePoint Client Query Protocol](%5bMS-CSOM%5d.pdf#Section_fd645da2fa284daab3cd8f4e506df117)".

[MS-ECTPWPS] Microsoft Corporation, "[External Content Type Picker Web Service Protocol](%5bMS-ECTPWPS%5d.pdf#Section_7f9a81b552fe4059ae282c8bf90c76fb)".

[MS-FPSE] Microsoft Corporation, "[FrontPage Server Extensions Remote Protocol](%5bMS-FPSE%5d.pdf#Section_1bbae50a7de945ea830d4e9caf8dfccd)".

[MS-FSSHTTPB] Microsoft Corporation, "[Binary Requests for File Synchronization via SOAP Protocol](%5bMS-FSSHTTPB%5d.pdf#Section_f59fc37d22324b14baac25f98e9e7b5a)".

[MS-FSSHTTP] Microsoft Corporation, "[File Synchronization via SOAP over HTTP Protocol](%5bMS-FSSHTTP%5d.pdf#Section_05fa7efd48ed48d58d8577995e17cc81)".

[MS-LCID] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Language Code Identifier (LCID) Reference](%5bMS-LCID%5d.pdf#Section_70feba9f294e491eb6eb56532684c37f)".

[MS-LISTSWS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Lists Web Service Protocol](%5bMS-LISTSWS%5d.pdf#Section_30b364cc38374e839ce81963292e2ee5)".

[MS-ODATA] Microsoft Corporation, "[Open Data Protocol (OData)](%5bMS-ODATA%5d.pdf#Section_2b686a1a9e1f456f80ff072a010fc278)".

[MS-SITESS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Sites Web Service Protocol](%5bMS-SITESS%5d.pdf#Section_2a65d575d55642968564a1738998824d)".

[MS-WPPS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Web Part Pages Web Service Protocol](%5bMS-WPPS%5d.pdf#Section_4a4c6550bd7e4f8fb964c1501183f90e)".

[MS-WSSCAML] Microsoft Corporation, "[Collaborative Application Markup Language (CAML) Structure](%5bMS-WSSCAML%5d.pdf#Section_8d6156fd646842949594644a946ed6a6)".

[MS-WSSCAP] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services Collaborative Application Protocol](%5bMS-WSSCAP%5d.pdf#Section_1076b2de28354fe18d4cc078a9703fab)".

[MS-WSSFO2] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services (WSS): File Operations Database Communications Version 2 Protocol](%5bMS-WSSFO2%5d.pdf#Section_4ac66069a82b4132aabfdfbaaf3c986c)".

[MS-WSSFO3] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services (WSS): File Operations Database Communications Version 3 Protocol](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783)".

[MS-WSSHP] Microsoft Corporation, "[HTTP Windows SharePoint Services Headers Protocol](%5bMS-WSSHP%5d.pdf#Section_b371fcc5815c46a7a5049e240d157419)".

[MS-WSSTS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services](%5bMS-WSSTS%5d.pdf#Section_52b95801d55f4d63a1c3b4e857c43b31)".

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, [https://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.html](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90317)

[RFC2616] Fielding, R., Gettys, J., Mogul, J., et al., "Hypertext Transfer Protocol -- HTTP/1.1", RFC 2616, June 1999, [https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc2616](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90372)

[RFC4646] Phillips, A., and Davis, M., Eds., "Tags for Identifying Languages", BCP 47, RFC 4646, September 2006, [http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc4646.txt](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=123591)

[RFC5234] Crocker, D., Ed., and Overell, P., "Augmented BNF for Syntax Specifications: ABNF", STD 68, RFC 5234, January 2008, [http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc5234.txt](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=123096)

[RSS2.0] Winer, D., "RSS 2.0 Specification", Fall 2002, version 2.0.1: July 2003, [http://cyber.law.harvard.edu/rss/rss.html](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=113933)

### Informative References

[MS-BDCMFFS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Business Data Connectivity Model File Format](%5bMS-BDCMFFS%5d.pdf#Section_0c568f7136de4a89b44fcab48609b86a)".

## Overview

This protocol defines types, methods, and properties that protocol clients use to access [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), and other types of data associated with a collaboration server. The set of types and [**members**](#gt_5d78ca78-a9b1-4791-8126-bf9494304b11) provide a means for remote clients to perform collaboration and communication [**tasks**](#gt_740b149e-e6b4-49f5-bc16-e03ff41def7f), such as updating [**items**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee) or checking in [**documents**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b).

## Relationship to Other Protocols

This protocol is a set of types, properties, and methods that can be accessed by using the SharePoint Client Query protocol, as described in [[MS-CSOM]](%5bMS-CSOM%5d.pdf#Section_fd645da2fa284daab3cd8f4e506df117), and the SharePoint Client Query OData Protocol, as described in [[MS-CSOMREST]](%5bMS-CSOMREST%5d.pdf#Section_1181c4b7abbe48de99208a2f5355af12). This protocol specifies properties, methods, and types used to access a collaboration server as described in [[MS-WSSTS]](%5bMS-WSSTS%5d.pdf#Section_52b95801d55f4d63a1c3b4e857c43b31).

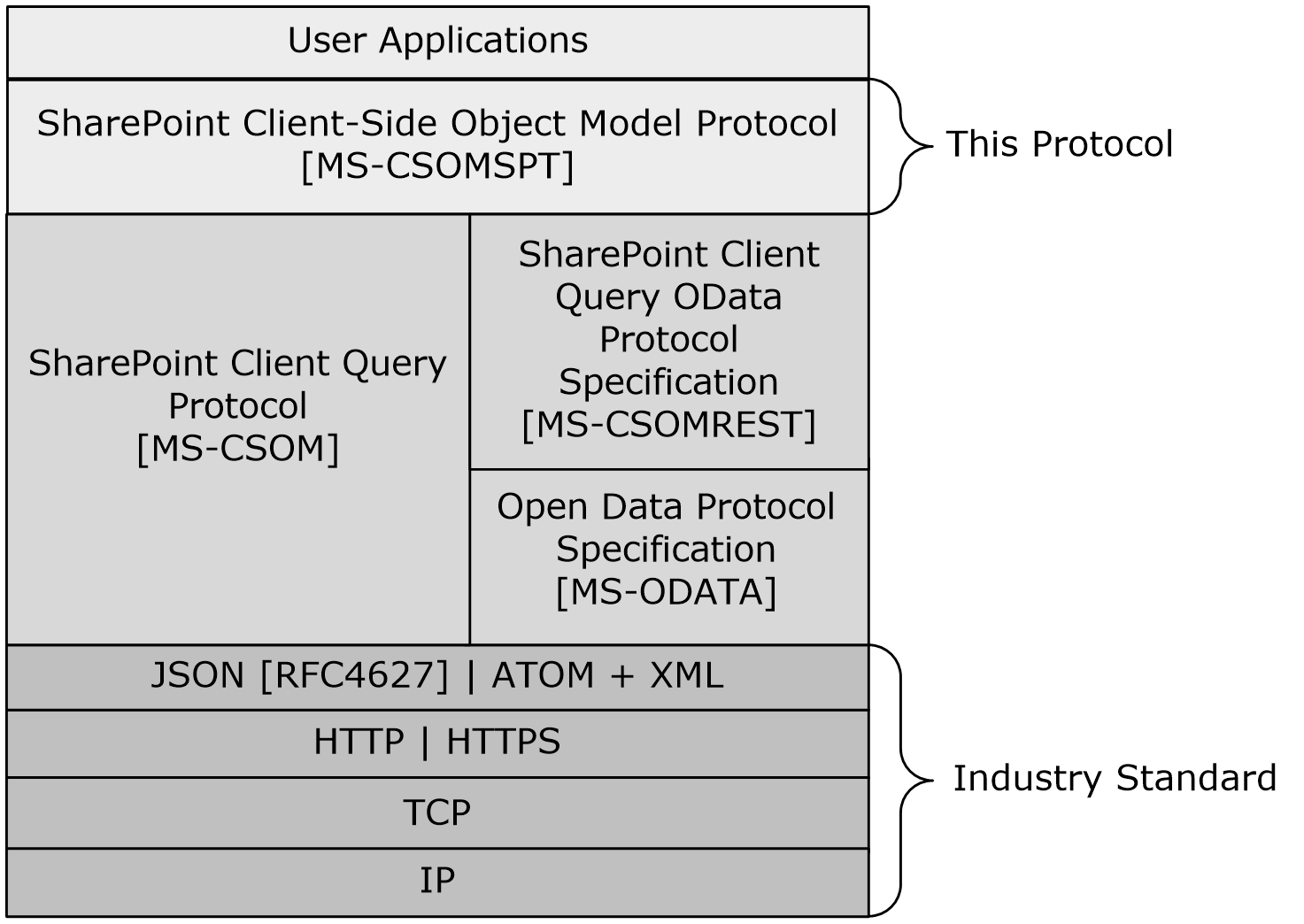


Figure 1: This protocol in relation to other protocols

## Prerequisites/Preconditions

This protocol operates against a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that is identified by a [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) that is known by protocol clients. This protocol assumes that [**authentication**](#gt_8e961bf0-95ba-4f58-9034-b67ccb27f317) has been performed by underlying protocols.

## Applicability Statement

This protocol can be used by a protocol client to read data from, write data to, and execute operations against a protocol server. The protocol is optimized to enable a protocol client to specify the exact set of data and operations to perform in a single batch, making it suitable for situations where the connection speed between the protocol client and the protocol server can be slow.

Because of the complexity of the structure of requests and responses, it is not suitable for cases where the inputs and outputs need to be quickly understood and specified by a human. Because the protocol features minimal services for type and operation discovery, it is not suitable for protocol servers that implement a different set of functionality compared to the set of functionality described for a collaboration server in [[MS-WSSTS]](%5bMS-WSSTS%5d.pdf#Section_52b95801d55f4d63a1c3b4e857c43b31).

## Versioning and Capability Negotiation

This protocol operates in the context of the authenticated user that made a request to the service and in the context of a particular [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba). Localization-specific properties, such as the title of a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), are returned by using the preferred language of the user, if available, or by using the default language of the site (2) as a fallback. Certain properties can be read or written for specific locales, and are listed in the [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b).

## Vendor-Extensible Fields

A protocol server can provide additional properties and methods beyond those specified in this document to provide extended collaboration server functionality; however, because no means are provided for a protocol client to discover that extended functionality, the functionality is taken advantage of only by protocol clients that have built-in knowledge of the extensions.

A protocol client is expected to be tolerant of the situation where certain methods and properties specified in this specification are not available, because either the protocol server does not support the functionality or the administrator has disabled certain functionalities.

## Standards Assignments

None.

# Messages

## Transport

Messages are transported by using the SharePoint Client Query Protocol, as specified in [[MS-CSOM]](%5bMS-CSOM%5d.pdf#Section_fd645da2fa284daab3cd8f4e506df117), or the SharePoint Client Query OData Protocol, as specified in [[MS-CSOMREST]](%5bMS-CSOMREST%5d.pdf#Section_1181c4b7abbe48de99208a2f5355af12).

## Message Syntax

### Common Exceptions

The protocol server MUST validate the request from the protocol client and return the exception listed in the following table to the protocol client under the specified conditions.

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130575251 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | The protocol server requires a [**form digest**](#gt_09ec38e8-f761-47c2-81db-bc62361e25d8) but the form digest in the **X-RequestDigest** HTTP header is not as same as the one generated by the protocol server. |
| -2130575252 | Microsoft.SharePoint.Exception | The protocol client sent a valid form digest in the **X-RequestDigest** ([[MS-WSSHP]](%5bMS-WSSHP%5d.pdf#Section_b371fcc5815c46a7a5049e240d157419) section 2.2.11 and [[MS-SITESS]](%5bMS-SITESS%5d.pdf#Section_2a65d575d55642968564a1738998824d) section 3.1.4) HTTP header, but the form digest is expired. |
| -2146232832 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | The protocol server requires a form digest but the protocol client did not send an **X-RequestDigest** ([MS-WSSHP] section 2.2.11) HTTP header. |

When a protocol server processes a CSOM operation in the request, the following table lists common exceptions that could occur when accessing or updating a property or invoking a method.

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | The user does not have [**permission**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) to access a property, update a property or call a method. |

Besides the preceding exceptions and the exceptions that are listed for the specific properties or methods, the protocol server can return other exceptions to the protocol client, for which the protocol client could use the error message for display purposes but could not use the error code or error type to determine the causes of the exception.

Unless specified, exceptions listed for the specific properties are thrown for both read and write operations.

# Protocol Details

## Common Details

The protocol server endpoint is formed by appending "\_vti\_bin/client.svc/ProcessQuery" to the URL of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), for example <http://www.contoso.com/Repository/_vti_bin/client.svc/ProcessQuery>.

The length of a [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe) is the number of characters in its value. The length of a [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) is the number of elements in the array.

ObjectPath Properties are properties of type CSOM Object as defined in [[MS-CSOM]](%5bMS-CSOM%5d.pdf#Section_fd645da2fa284daab3cd8f4e506df117) section 2.2.4.4, Scalar Properties are properties of any type except of type CSOM Object as defined in [MS-CSOM] section 2.2.4 and [MS-CSOM] section 2.2.5.

## Server Details

### Abstract Data Model

This protocol shares the abstract data model used by the SharePoint Client Query protocol, as described in [[MS-CSOM]](%5bMS-CSOM%5d.pdf#Section_fd645da2fa284daab3cd8f4e506df117) section 3.1.1, to communicate with the protocol server.

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This specification does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this specification.

This protocol deals with various structures associated with [**sites (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), [**items**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee), navigation, and other structures as specified in [[MS-WSSTS]](%5bMS-WSSTS%5d.pdf#Section_52b95801d55f4d63a1c3b4e857c43b31).

#### Parent Type

This protocol deals with various types that are logically derived from a parent type. The following table lists the relation between such types.

| Parent Type | Derived Type(s) |
| --- | --- |
| [3.2.5.118](#Section_c783033cfd204328988b0a73a3accd27) Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject | [3.2.5.79](#Section_53507e45ff88440b9c3226b84992e6de) Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List  [3.2.5.87](#Section_4a06e0a3275247b292f6970b437d1e17) Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem  [3.2.5.143](#Section_850bfecad9414c598a2f728a9d500fcd) Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web |
| [3.2.5.37](#Section_61a446ef3a4941b0a729656d860aaaa1) Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field | 3.2.5.38 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCalculated  3.2.5.42 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldComputed  [3.2.5.44](#Section_09e3d64e904841949f9b3379e5da1a45) Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldDateTime  [3.2.5.45](#Section_f3ff9caa1bbb4997bb738101e8a82316) Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGuid  [3.2.5.49](#Section_8bdbb5c4611b4dceb98bca3d3c74b3a8) Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup  [3.2.5.51](#Section_7da4458d94dd483bac45afaa2e3d3954) Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice  [3.2.5.52](#Section_6d24ee3c9a6644ac9ca7d9037bee857a) Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiLineText  [3.2.5.53](#Section_2fca124e2bc146b3925c9a352baa7aac) Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber  [3.2.5.57](#Section_a5c3c47f302f4ad9a7cc767c213bf62b) Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldText  [3.2.5.59](#Section_275b777e6d3a4745a21858ce91984e27) Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUrl  [3.2.5.185](#Section_29441872f43e48ac84c2760984dddc10) Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGeolocation |
| 3.2.5.49 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup | [3.2.5.61](#Section_37e76f54dcdd4eb7877146afa22cb51c) Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUser |
| 3.2.5.51 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice | [3.2.5.40](#Section_dd68e4aabaae49c3b2e18da25d187471) Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldChoice  3.2.5.54 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldRatingScale |
| 3.2.5.53 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber | [3.2.5.43](#Section_d65ac97690a140b7aaaf604c9a86cd14) Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCurrency |
| [3.2.5.50](#Section_ce4a32b5dfa24bc99aba8a37ff86fddf) Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookupValue | [3.2.5.63](#Section_7d72bfa5928f44ffb6889a02aee72dc5) Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserValue |
| 3.2.5.7 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change | 3.2.5.8 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeAlert  3.2.5.10 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeContentType  3.2.5.11 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeField  3.2.5.12 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeFile  3.2.5.13 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeFolder  3.2.5.14 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeGroup  3.2.5.15 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeItem  3.2.5.16 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeList  3.2.5.18 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeSite  3.2.5.21 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeUser  3.2.5.22 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeView  3.2.5.23 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeWeb |

#### Abstract Data Model for REST List Items Support

This section describes the relationship between the abstract data model as specified in [[MS-WSSTS]](%5bMS-WSSTS%5d.pdf#Section_52b95801d55f4d63a1c3b4e857c43b31) section 2.1.2.10 and the Entity Data Model as specified in [[MC-CSDL]](%5bMC-CSDL%5d.pdf#Section_c03ad8c3e8b74306af96a9e52bb3df12) section 1.0.[<1>](#Appendix_A_1" \o "Product behavior note 1) The mapping between Entity Data Model concepts and those of the AtomPub specification is specified in [[MS-ODATA]](%5bMS-ODATA%5d.pdf#Section_2b686a1a9e1f456f80ff072a010fc278) section [2.2.1](http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ee1ad6fa-f5f6-4ac0-83df-2898b6b5c04d/). The described relationship is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model, as long as their external behavior is consistent with the behavior specified in [MS-ODATA] and [MC-CSDL].

Data structures as specified in [MS-WSSTS] map to Entity Data Model terms as shown in the following table:

| List Item Data Structure | Entity Data Model Term |
| --- | --- |
| List Item | **Entity** |
| Lookup Field | **Integer and NavigationProperty** |
| Choice Field | **Multi-Value Property** |
| Attachments Field | **Bool** |
| ID Field | **EntityKey** |
| Content Type | **Entity** |
| All other fields of a list item | **NavigationProperty** |

#### Field Type to Client Scalar Property Type

The mapping from a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) entity field type to a client scalar property type is shown in the following table:

| Field Type | Client Scalar Property Type |
| --- | --- |
| Boolean  Attachments  AllDayEvent  CrossProjectLink  Recurrence | **bool** |
| Calculated  Choice  Computed  ContentTypeId  File  Note  Text  WorkflowEventType | **String** |
| Counter  Integer  ModStat  WorkflowStatus | **Int** |
| Currency  Number | **Double** |
| DateTime | **DateTime** |
| Error  PageSeparator  ThreadIndex  Threading | **Object** |
| Guid | **Guid** |
| Lookup  User | **Int or int[]** |
| GridChoice | **FieldRatingScaleQuestionAnswer[]** |
| MultiChoice | **String[]** |
| URL | **FieldUrlValue** |

#### Social features

The server maintains a store of social signals associated with each [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3). Social features allow the users to comment or like a list item or a [**documents**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b).

Likes and comments MAY be allowed to be added on the list item by any user with read permissions.

For likes, the server maintains a list of Like entries for each list item. Each like entry includes:

| **Field** | **Description** |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Name of the user who liked the list item |
| LoginName | [**login name**](#gt_ef067156-b998-4f25-9e41-43d88843535b) of the user who liked the item |
| Id | Internal identifier of the user who liked the item. Each user MUST have unique internal identifier within a [**sites (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) |
| Email | [**email address**](#gt_2abe03c8-7fe4-4170-833f-9b1112d972b6) of the user who liked the item |
| CreationDate | [**Datetime**](#gt_0858cf53-7312-45e5-8f5c-ad6bbfa38d4c) of when the user has liked the item |

The server MUST NOT allow multiple like entries for the same user on the same list item.

Likes are maintained on any list item, including comment list items.

For comments, the server maintains a list of Comment entries for each list item. Each comment entry includes:

| **Field** | **Description** |
| --- | --- |
| Id | [**list item identifier**](#gt_ff654866-58b1-42dd-bb8f-f422c11b85ae) of the comment entry. MUST be unique for each comment entry on a site. |
| Text | Text of the comment |
| Author | User who made the comment |
| ListId | [**list identifier**](#gt_c0840405-6151-4827-8f47-85b78f78c065) of the list item for which the comment is made |
| ItemId | list item identifier of the list item for which the comment is made |
| CreatedDate | Datetime when the comment was made |
| ParentId | Id of the parent comment. MUST be 0 for top level comments. |
| IsReply | MUST be TRUE for reply comments |
| ReplyCount | Number of reply comments. MUST be set on the parent comments of the reply comments. |
| IsLikedByUser | MUST be TRUE if the current user has liked the comment |
| LikedBy | List of users who liked the comment |
| Mentions | List of users mentioned in the comment |

### Timers

None.

### Initialization

None.

### Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

### Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AddFieldOptions

**ShortName:** SP.AddFieldOptions

**Flag:** true

Specifies the control settings while adding a field.

##### Field Values

###### DefaultValue

**Value:** 0

Same as **AddToDefaultContentType**.

###### AddToDefaultContentType

**Value:** 1

Specifies that a new field added to the list MUST also be added to the default content type in the site collection.

###### AddToNoContentType

**Value:** 2

Specifies that a new field MUST NOT be added to any other content type.

###### AddToAllContentTypes

**Value:** 4

Specifies that a new field that is added to the specified list MUST also be added to all content types in the site collection.

###### AddFieldInternalNameHint

**Value:** 8

Specifies adding an internal field name hint for the purpose of avoiding possible database locking or field renaming operations.

###### AddFieldToDefaultView

**Value:** 16

Specifies that a new field that is added to the specified list MUST also be added to the default list view.

###### AddFieldCheckDisplayName

**Value:** 32

Specifies to confirm that no other field has the same display name.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

**TypeId:** {DB780E5A-6BC6-41AD-8E64-9DFA761AFB6D}

**ShortName:** SP.BasePermissions

Specifies a set of built-in permissions.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

High

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the most-significant 32 bits of the **BasePermissions** uint. The following table indicates the significance of having a particular bit set. Bits are numbered 1 to 32 from right to left.

| Bit Number | Permission Name | Explanation |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 5 | **UseClientIntegration** | Enables user to launch client applications. |
| 6 | **UseRemoteAPIs** | Allow use of [**Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP)**](#gt_c1c313af-2310-4380-a6ea-c2cedc115958), [**WebDAV**](#gt_68024ef0-c00a-4ecf-8dba-42371b11bfeb), or [[MS-FPSE]](%5bMS-FPSE%5d.pdf#Section_1bbae50a7de945ea830d4e9caf8dfccd) to access the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba). |
| 7 | **ManageAlerts** | Manage [**alerts**](#gt_5038d42c-6611-4cfc-9c6a-d6a9d03a10e5) for all users of the site (2). |
| 8 | **CreateAlerts** | Create e-mail alerts. |
| 9 | **EditMyUserInfo** | Allows a user to change his or her user information, such as adding a picture. |
| 31 | **EnumeratePermissions** | Enumerate permissions on site (2), [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), [**folder**](#gt_6afebb3e-5358-4ab8-b0fc-fcc8de47fcc1), document, or [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3). |

Low

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the least-significant 32 bits of the **BasePermissions** uint. The following table indicates the significance of having a particular bit set. Bits are numbered 1 to 32 from right to left.

| Bit Number | Permission Name | Explanation |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | **ViewListItems** | View [**items**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee) in [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), [**documents**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b) in [**document libraries**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35), and [**Web discussion comments**](#gt_acf11c4e-e9d5-416c-a865-83e1025e0345). |
| 2 | **AddListItems** | Add items to lists, documents to document libraries, and [**Web discussion**](#gt_2c981fa1-0c0a-46aa-9354-e025a70519be). |
| 3 | **EditListItems** | Edit items in lists, edit documents in document libraries, edit Web discussion comments in documents, and customize [**Web Part Pages**](#gt_95e70d5e-c558-4466-ad1a-e3f37ddd3682) in document libraries. |
| 4 | **DeleteListItems** | Delete items from a list, documents from a document library, and Web discussion comments in documents. |
| 5 | **ApproveItems** | Approve a [**minor version**](#gt_e0d99b53-9426-4a45-8429-b012184a4045) of a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) or document. |
| 6 | **OpenItems** | View the source of documents with [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) handlers from the protocol server. |
| 7 | **ViewVersions** | View past [**versions**](#gt_a00b8f2a-178a-4107-ac92-bdd95492f3e1) of a list item or document. |
| 8 | **DeleteVersions** | Delete past versions of a list item or document. |
| 9 | **CancelCheckout** | Discard or check in a document that is [**checked out**](#gt_9fb634eb-375e-4049-b5b5-2264962176ea) to another user. |
| 10 | **ManagePersonalViews** | Create, change, and delete [**personal views**](#gt_c963456c-6db6-4d30-93e4-3c49db5376e2) of lists. |
| 12 | **ManageLists** | Create and delete lists, add or remove columns in a list, and add or remove [**public views**](#gt_3f8f116e-7112-4fb2-b8ad-c920aa61205a) of a list. |
| 13 | **ViewFormPages** | View [**forms**](#gt_c7858bfa-d4d2-48a7-ac9c-d2e90fbe3590), [**views**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8), and application pages, and enumerate lists. |
| 17 | **Open** | Allow users to open a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), list, or [**folder**](#gt_6afebb3e-5358-4ab8-b0fc-fcc8de47fcc1) to access items inside that container. |
| 18 | **ViewPages** | View pages in a site (2). |
| 19 | **AddAndCustomizePages** | Add, change, or delete [**HTML**](#gt_549c4960-e8be-4c24-bc2b-b86530f1c1bf) pages or Web Part Pages, and edit the site (2) by using a compatible editor. |
| 20 | **ApplyThemeAndBorder** | Apply a [**theme**](#gt_8b5eb4c0-949b-47d9-8b63-b9bda81d61b8) or borders to the entire site (2). |
| 21 | **ApplyStyleSheets** | Apply a style sheet (.css file) to the site (2). |
| 22 | **ViewUsageData** | View reports on site (2) usage. |
| 23 | **CreateSSCSite** | Create a site (2) by using the self-service [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) creation feature. |
| 24 | **ManageSubwebs** | Create [**subsites**](#gt_837ca080-dd1b-4fad-bee8-0fc7d22ea384) such as team sites (2), [**Meeting Workspace sites**](#gt_77b86e92-cbfb-4a4b-aad5-0787bd7d4f1f), and Document Workspace sites (2). |
| 25 | **CreateGroups** | Create a [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) of users that can be used anywhere within the site collection. |
| 26 | **ManagePermissions** | Create and change [**permission levels**](#gt_7b866a3b-aaf9-4c45-b627-7607747a2032) on the site (2) and assign permissions to users  and groups. |
| 27 | **BrowseDirectories** | Enumerate files and folders in a site (2) by using [[MS-FPSE]](%5bMS-FPSE%5d.pdf#Section_1bbae50a7de945ea830d4e9caf8dfccd) and [**WebDAV**](#gt_68024ef0-c00a-4ecf-8dba-42371b11bfeb) interfaces. |
| 28 | **BrowseUserInfo** | View information about users of the site (2). |
| 29 | **AddDelPrivateWebParts** | Add or remove personal [**Web Parts**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) on a Web Part Page. |
| 30 | **UpdatePersonalWebParts** | Update Web Parts to display personalized information. |
| 31 | **ManageWeb** | Grant the ability for a [**site collection administrator**](#gt_a96ca912-e0f0-4975-be1a-54a7e72c60f4) to perform all administration [**tasks**](#gt_740b149e-e6b4-49f5-bc16-e03ff41def7f) for the site (2) as well as manage content, activate, deactivate, or edit properties of site (2) scoped features through the [**object (2)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) model or through the user interface (UI). |

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BaseType

**ShortName:** SP.BaseType

**Flag:** false

Specified in [[MS-WSSTS]](%5bMS-WSSTS%5d.pdf#Section_52b95801d55f4d63a1c3b4e857c43b31) section 2.5.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** -1

Specifies that no [**base type**](#gt_4e48c8c7-3d9a-4bdf-b540-202400bfc89b) is specified.

###### GenericList

**Value:** 0

Specifies a [**base type**](#gt_4e48c8c7-3d9a-4bdf-b540-202400bfc89b) for [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that do not correspond to another base type in this enumeration.

###### DocumentLibrary

**Value:** 1

Specifies a [**base type**](#gt_4e48c8c7-3d9a-4bdf-b540-202400bfc89b) for a [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

###### Unused

**Value:** 2

Reserved. MUST NOT be used.

###### DiscussionBoard

**Value:** 3

Specifies a [**base type**](#gt_4e48c8c7-3d9a-4bdf-b540-202400bfc89b) that SHOULD NOT be used, but MAY[<2>](#Appendix_A_2" \o "Product behavior note 2) be used for a [**discussion board**](#gt_e77640ca-3cf9-40df-9cac-95d2c3ad3a67).

###### Survey

**Value:** 4

Specifies a [**base type**](#gt_4e48c8c7-3d9a-4bdf-b540-202400bfc89b) for a [**survey list**](#gt_345344c1-0436-424c-b48d-01b33bdbfc23).

###### Issue

**Value:** 5

Specifies a base type for an issue tracking [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BrowserFileHandling

**ShortName:** SP.BrowserFileHandling

**Flag:** false

Specifies the mode of handling files in the list.

##### Field Values

###### Permissive

**Value:** 0

Permissive mode of handling files. Value is 0.

###### Strict

**Value:** 1

Strict mode of handling files. Value is 1.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CalendarType

**ShortName:** SP.CalendarType

**Flag:** false

As specified in [[MS-WSSFO2]](%5bMS-WSSFO2%5d.pdf#Section_4ac66069a82b4132aabfdfbaaf3c986c) section 2.2.3.3 or [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.1.2.3.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

Specifies that the [**calendar type**](#gt_8f309bd3-c8d6-4f4f-b1ed-e8cef4fb4f97) is not specified.

###### Gregorian

**Value:** 1

Specifies a Gregorian (localized) [**calendar type**](#gt_8f309bd3-c8d6-4f4f-b1ed-e8cef4fb4f97).

###### Japan

**Value:** 3

Specifies a Japanese Emperor Era [**calendar type**](#gt_8f309bd3-c8d6-4f4f-b1ed-e8cef4fb4f97).

###### Taiwan

**Value:** 4

Specifies a Year of Taiwan [**calendar type**](#gt_8f309bd3-c8d6-4f4f-b1ed-e8cef4fb4f97).

###### Korea

**Value:** 5

Specifies a Korean Tangun Era [**calendar type**](#gt_8f309bd3-c8d6-4f4f-b1ed-e8cef4fb4f97).

###### Hijri

**Value:** 6

Specifies a Hijri (Arabic Lunar) [**calendar type**](#gt_8f309bd3-c8d6-4f4f-b1ed-e8cef4fb4f97).

###### Thai

**Value:** 7

Specifies a Thai [**calendar type**](#gt_8f309bd3-c8d6-4f4f-b1ed-e8cef4fb4f97).

###### Hebrew

**Value:** 8

Specifies a Hebrew (Lunar) [**calendar type**](#gt_8f309bd3-c8d6-4f4f-b1ed-e8cef4fb4f97).

###### GregorianMEFrench

**Value:** 9

Specifies a Gregorian (Middle East French) [**calendar type**](#gt_8f309bd3-c8d6-4f4f-b1ed-e8cef4fb4f97).

###### GregorianArabic

**Value:** 10

Specifies a Gregorian (Arabic) [**calendar type**](#gt_8f309bd3-c8d6-4f4f-b1ed-e8cef4fb4f97).

###### GregorianXLITEnglish

**Value:** 11

Specifies a Gregorian (transliterated English) [**calendar type**](#gt_8f309bd3-c8d6-4f4f-b1ed-e8cef4fb4f97).

###### GregorianXLITFrench

**Value:** 12

Specifies a Gregorian (transliterated French) [**calendar type**](#gt_8f309bd3-c8d6-4f4f-b1ed-e8cef4fb4f97).

###### KoreaJapanLunar

**Value:** 14

Specifies a Korean and Japanese Lunar [**calendar type**](#gt_8f309bd3-c8d6-4f4f-b1ed-e8cef4fb4f97).

###### ChineseLunar

**Value:** 15

Specifies a Chinese Lunar [**calendar type**](#gt_8f309bd3-c8d6-4f4f-b1ed-e8cef4fb4f97).

###### SakaEra

**Value:** 16

Specifies a Saka Era [**calendar type**](#gt_8f309bd3-c8d6-4f4f-b1ed-e8cef4fb4f97).

###### UmAlQura

**Value:** 23

Specifies an Umm al-Qura [**calendar type**](#gt_8f309bd3-c8d6-4f4f-b1ed-e8cef4fb4f97).[<3>](#Appendix_A_3" \o "Product behavior note 3)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CamlQuery

**TypeId:** {3D248D7B-FC86-40A3-AA97-02A75D69FB8A}

**ShortName:** SP.CamlQuery

Specifies a [**query**](#gt_37fbc661-f744-48fa-9d8e-f34513cab9c2) on a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AllowIncrementalResults

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the incremental results can be returned.

DatesInUtc

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**query**](#gt_37fbc661-f744-48fa-9d8e-f34513cab9c2) returns dates in [**Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)**](#gt_f2369991-a884-4843-a8fa-1505b6d5ece7) format.

FolderServerRelativePath

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the path to the folder from which to return items in the query.

FolderServerRelativeUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) of a [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523) from which results are to be returned.

It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

ListItemCollectionPosition

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollectionPosition

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the information required to get the next page of data for the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

ViewXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**XML schema**](#gt_bd0ce6f9-c350-4900-827e-951265294067) that defines the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to the **ViewDefinition** type as defined in [[MS-WSSCAML]](%5bMS-WSSCAML%5d.pdf#Section_8d6156fd646842949594644a946ed6a6) section 2.3.2.17.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change

**TypeId:** {C717121B-F82F-4AFB-A2B7-25F67522120F}

**ShortName:** SP.Change

Base class for a change. installation.

The RelativeTime property is not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ChangeToken

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns an SP.ChangeToken that represents the change.

ChangeType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns an SP.ChangeType that indicates the type of change, including adding, updating, deleting, or renaming changes, but also moving items away from or into lists and folders.

RelativeTime

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A string representing a relative value of time.

The value is composed of two parts in the format "mode|timevalue".

If Mode is 0, the timevalue MUST be the text passed through as the display text for end user display.

If Mode is 1, the timevalue MUST be a relative display mode in the format “bFuture|bucket|args” using the following values:

* bFuture refers to whether time is later than UtcNow
* bucket indicates the type of string to output
* args contains the values that will be inserted into the string referenced by the bucket

SiteId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

SiteId Returns the Id of the site of the changed item

Time

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Time Returns the time the item was modified. This is not the same as the time that the change was committed to the change log.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeAlert

**TypeId:** {04F51EF5-013C-4E05-B23F-A9719E69A49A}

**ShortName:** SP.ChangeAlert

Specifies a change from an [**alert**](#gt_5038d42c-6611-4cfc-9c6a-d6a9d03a10e5).

The RelativeTime property is not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AlertId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies the changed [**alert**](#gt_5038d42c-6611-4cfc-9c6a-d6a9d03a10e5).

ChangeToken

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#Section_b131b81d68164a318590e45f8f1df95a).

ChangeType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#Section_d128d5068c514935a2cf0126210bd38b).

RelativeTime

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.RelativeTime, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#Section_e68004553cb943e5b9e477eed23c6170).

SiteId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#Section_86703ec7874743c0800951569b1f2122).

Time

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, asspecified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.5](#Section_fd8d290cb5374fa4b78edeaada9dc3c5).

WebId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that contains the changed [**alert**](#gt_5038d42c-6611-4cfc-9c6a-d6a9d03a10e5).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**site identifier**](#gt_ebf93377-32f0-40cf-b15f-c2036e8d96dd) in the change [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) item of the change collection is NULL. |

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection

**TypeId:** {2BA7A459-EEDA-42D0-90E2-FAD3487AD0D3}

**ShortName:** SP.ChangeCollection

Represents a collection of **Change** [**objects (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeContentType

**TypeId:** {B50EF7A3-7F78-4AFC-91EF-616591DE9E4D}

**ShortName:** SP.ChangeContentType

Specifies a change on a [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

The RelativeTime property is not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ChangeToken

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#Section_b131b81d68164a318590e45f8f1df95a).

ChangeType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#Section_d128d5068c514935a2cf0126210bd38b).

ContentTypeId

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) that has changed.

RelativeTime

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.RelativeTime, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#Section_e68004553cb943e5b9e477eed23c6170).

SiteId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#Section_86703ec7874743c0800951569b1f2122).

Time

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.5](#Section_fd8d290cb5374fa4b78edeaada9dc3c5).

WebId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that contains the changed [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**site identifier**](#gt_ebf93377-32f0-40cf-b15f-c2036e8d96dd) in the change [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) item of the change collection is NULL. |

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeField

**TypeId:** {8D687151-6601-4AD0-9E94-91448E3E2749}

**ShortName:** SP.ChangeField

Specifies a change on a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

The RelativeTime property is not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ChangeToken

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#Section_b131b81d68164a318590e45f8f1df95a).

ChangeType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#Section_d128d5068c514935a2cf0126210bd38b).

FieldId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies the changed [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**field identifier**](#gt_92319aca-26a8-4586-8765-5eff8bb45f28) in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL. |

RelativeTime

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.RelativeTime, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#Section_e68004553cb943e5b9e477eed23c6170).

SiteId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#Section_86703ec7874743c0800951569b1f2122).

Time

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.5](#Section_fd8d290cb5374fa4b78edeaada9dc3c5).

WebId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that contains the changed [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**site identifier**](#gt_ebf93377-32f0-40cf-b15f-c2036e8d96dd) in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL. |

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeFile

**TypeId:** {59DD36EB-9235-4DAD-A8FD-26D3C11A6A18}

**ShortName:** SP.ChangeFile

Specifies a change on a file not contained in a document library.

The RelativeTime property is not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ChangeToken

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#Section_b131b81d68164a318590e45f8f1df95a).

ChangeType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#Section_d128d5068c514935a2cf0126210bd38b).

RelativeTime

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.RelativeTime, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#Section_e68004553cb943e5b9e477eed23c6170).

SiteId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#Section_86703ec7874743c0800951569b1f2122).

Time

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.5](#Section_fd8d290cb5374fa4b78edeaada9dc3c5).

UniqueId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies the [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) that changed.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**document identifier**](#gt_57833f30-88a2-4ab4-a07c-db88b9246f44) in the change [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) item of the change collection is NULL. |

WebId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that contains the changed [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**site identifier**](#gt_ebf93377-32f0-40cf-b15f-c2036e8d96dd) in the change [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) item of the change collection is NULL. |

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeFolder

**TypeId:** {3B97573D-CEE5-446A-853D-57EA0ACF8AA4}

**ShortName:** SP.ChangeFolder

Specifies a change on a [**folder**](#gt_6afebb3e-5358-4ab8-b0fc-fcc8de47fcc1) not contained in a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) or [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

The RelativeTime property is not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ChangeToken

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#Section_b131b81d68164a318590e45f8f1df95a).

ChangeType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#Section_d128d5068c514935a2cf0126210bd38b).

RelativeTime

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.RelativeTime, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#Section_e68004553cb943e5b9e477eed23c6170).

SiteId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#Section_86703ec7874743c0800951569b1f2122).

Time

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.5](#Section_fd8d290cb5374fa4b78edeaada9dc3c5).

UniqueId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies the [**folder**](#gt_6afebb3e-5358-4ab8-b0fc-fcc8de47fcc1) that has changed.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**document identifier**](#gt_57833f30-88a2-4ab4-a07c-db88b9246f44) in the change [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) item of the change collection is NULL. |

WebId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that contains the changed [**folder**](#gt_6afebb3e-5358-4ab8-b0fc-fcc8de47fcc1).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**site identifier**](#gt_ebf93377-32f0-40cf-b15f-c2036e8d96dd) in the change [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) item of the change collection is NULL. |

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeGroup

**TypeId:** {8C377687-4E62-4DDB-B244-20A832DE16DD}

**ShortName:** SP.ChangeGroup

Specifies a change on a [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

The RelativeTime property is not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ChangeToken

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#Section_b131b81d68164a318590e45f8f1df95a).

ChangeType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#Section_d128d5068c514935a2cf0126210bd38b).

GroupId

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies the changed [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

RelativeTime

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.RelativeTime, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#Section_e68004553cb943e5b9e477eed23c6170).

SiteId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#Section_86703ec7874743c0800951569b1f2122).

Time

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.5](#Section_fd8d290cb5374fa4b78edeaada9dc3c5).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeItem

**TypeId:** {3E4716AC-A622-4D48-BC14-3FECABD52E21}

**ShortName:** SP.ChangeItem

Specifies a change on an [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee).

The ActivityType, ContentTypeId, EditorLoginName, FileSystemObjectType, FileType, Hidden, ListTemplate, ListTitle, RelativeTime and Title properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ActivityType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPChangeActivityType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns activity type defined in section [3.2.5.462](#Section_522aa92c9d934feeb9da1da428a96071)

ChangeToken

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#Section_b131b81d68164a318590e45f8f1df95a).

ChangeType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#Section_d128d5068c514935a2cf0126210bd38b).

ContentTypeId

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies an identifier for the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) as specified in [[MS-WSSTS]](%5bMS-WSSTS%5d.pdf#Section_52b95801d55f4d63a1c3b4e857c43b31) section 2.1.2.8.1.

Editor

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the editor of the changed [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee).

EditorEmailHint

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the email corresponding to [**Editor**](#gt_0010ac88-303d-4f19-8834-45fe73f4d676).

EditorLoginName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns [**login name**](#gt_ef067156-b998-4f25-9e41-43d88843535b) of the [**Editor**](#gt_0010ac88-303d-4f19-8834-45fe73f4d676).

FileSystemObjectType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSystemObjectType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the [**list item’s**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) object type in [**file system**](#gt_528b06a4-e67c-43b3-a02d-8738858a691d).

FileType

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the [**list item’s**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) type.

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns a [**Boolean**](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2) value that indicates whether the parent [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is a [**hidden**](#gt_6928fba3-3deb-453c-82ed-ecac33026ffd) list.

ItemId

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies the changed [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**item identifier**](#gt_d67b771d-3de7-4425-b81f-ebe9f08ce5da) in the change [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) item of the change collection is NULL. |

ListId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that contains the changed [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee). In the case of a change that includes moving the item between lists, **ListId** MUST contain the value it had before the move.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**list identifier**](#gt_c0840405-6151-4827-8f47-85b78f78c065) in the change [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) item of the change collection is NULL. |

ListTemplate

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

An SP.ListTemplateType object that returns the [**list template**](#gt_7584731a-efb5-4d2f-85ec-c3ce5abfcfa7) type of the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

ListTitle

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A string representing the title of the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

RelativeTime

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.RelativeTime, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#Section_e68004553cb943e5b9e477eed23c6170).

ServerRelativeUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) of the [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee).

SharedByUser

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharedWithUser

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Return the sharedBy User Information in sharing action for change log.

SharedWithUsers

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharedWithUserCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the array of users that have been shared in sharing action for the change log.

SiteId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#Section_86703ec7874743c0800951569b1f2122).

Time

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.5](#Section_fd8d290cb5374fa4b78edeaada9dc3c5).

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the [**list item’s**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) title.

UniqueId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The [**Document identifier**](#gt_57833f30-88a2-4ab4-a07c-db88b9246f44) of the item.

WebId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that contains the changed [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**site identifier**](#gt_ebf93377-32f0-40cf-b15f-c2036e8d96dd) in the change [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) item of the change collection is NULL. |

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeList

**TypeId:** {D3EF3368-FF71-4DE1-867C-19693C781587}

**ShortName:** SP.ChangeList

Specifies a change on a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

The RelativeTime and RootFolderUrl properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

BaseTemplate

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

An SP.ListTemplateType object that returns the [**list template**](#gt_7584731a-efb5-4d2f-85ec-c3ce5abfcfa7) type of the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

ChangeToken

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#Section_b131b81d68164a318590e45f8f1df95a).

ChangeType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#Section_d128d5068c514935a2cf0126210bd38b).

Editor

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A string that returns the name of the [**user (2)**](#gt_d490bbeb-9916-4228-b3b9-5c5084e5e0e5) who modified the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns a [**Boolean**](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2) value that indicates whether a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is a hidden [**hidden**](#gt_6928fba3-3deb-453c-82ed-ecac33026ffd) list.

ListId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies the changed [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**list identifier**](#gt_c0840405-6151-4827-8f47-85b78f78c065) contained in the change [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) item of the change collection is NULL. |

RelativeTime

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.RelativeTime, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#Section_e68004553cb943e5b9e477eed23c6170).

RootFolderUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A string that returns the [**root folder**](#gt_7caaf21a-bb6c-4d5b-9768-eccac5a8833f) [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

SiteId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#Section_86703ec7874743c0800951569b1f2122).

Time

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.5](#Section_fd8d290cb5374fa4b78edeaada9dc3c5).

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A string that returns the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) title.

WebId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that contains the changed [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**site identifier**](#gt_ebf93377-32f0-40cf-b15f-c2036e8d96dd) in the change [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) item of the change collection is NULL. |

###### ObjectPath Properties

Creator

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

**Accessibility:** Read Only

An SP.User [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) that represents information about the [**user (2)**](#gt_d490bbeb-9916-4228-b3b9-5c5084e5e0e5) who created the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery

**TypeId:** {887A7218-1232-4CFC-B78F-88D54E9D8EC7}

**ShortName:** SP.ChangeQuery

Defines a query that is performed against the change log.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Activity

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether activities are included in the query.

Add

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether add changes are included in the query.

Alert

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to alerts are included in the query.

ChangeTokenEnd

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the end date and end time for changes that are returned through the query.

ChangeTokenStart

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the start date and start time for changes that are returned through the query.

ContentType

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to content types are included in the query.

DeleteObject

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether delete changes are included in the query.

FetchLimit

**Type:** [**CSOM Int64**](#gt_23935426-acc0-4a38-a8cf-2a4091f9e161)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the maximum number of changes to fetch from the database.

Field

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to site columns are included in the query.

File

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to files are included in the query.

Folder

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to folders are included in the query.

Group

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to groups are included in the query.

GroupMembershipAdd

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether adding users to groups is included in the change query.

GroupMembershipDelete

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether deleting users from groups is included in the change query.

Item

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether general changes to list or site items are included in the query.

LatestFirst

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether or not logs are returned in chronological order or in reverse order. If true, the latest logs are returned first.

List

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to lists are included in the query.

Move

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether move changes are included in the query.

Navigation

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to the navigation structure of a site collection are included in the query.

RecursiveAll

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether all [**change logs**](#gt_bb8a8b33-35c9-41ec-b7bd-45f5cf124c4c) are returned for the folder scoped query. This flag will only work for a Folder query. If true, all changes in the current folder and all sub folders will be returned. Otherwise, only changes in the current folder will be returned.

Rename

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether renaming changes are included in the query.

RequireSecurityTrim

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether [**change logs**](#gt_bb8a8b33-35c9-41ec-b7bd-45f5cf124c4c) are returned with [**security trimming**](#gt_bec5d514-0904-4de3-acaa-59b479107132). If true, only the change logs that [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) has [**permission**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) to view are returned.

Restore

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether restoring items from the Recycle Bin is included in the query.

RoleAssignmentAdd

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether adding role assignments is included in the query.

RoleAssignmentDelete

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether deleting role assignments is included in the query.

RoleDefinitionAdd

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether adding role definitions is included in the query.

RoleDefinitionDelete

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether deleting role definitions is included in the query.

RoleDefinitionUpdate

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether modifying role definitions is included in the query.

SecurityPolicy

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether modifications to security policies are included in the query.

Site

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to site collections are included in the query.

SystemUpdate

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether changes that are global within the scope of the change collection are included in the query.

Update

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether update changes are included in the query.

User

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to users are included in the query.

View

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to views are included in the query.

Web

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to Web sites are included in the query.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeSite

**TypeId:** {81AFF0DE-302E-4D01-91D5-96192F77BC29}

**ShortName:** SP.ChangeSite

Specifies a change on a [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

The RelativeTime property is not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ChangeToken

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#Section_b131b81d68164a318590e45f8f1df95a)

ChangeType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#Section_d128d5068c514935a2cf0126210bd38b).

RelativeTime

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.RelativeTime, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#Section_e68004553cb943e5b9e477eed23c6170).

SiteId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#Section_86703ec7874743c0800951569b1f2122).

Time

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.5](#Section_fd8d290cb5374fa4b78edeaada9dc3c5).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

**TypeId:** {41C5BE82-B5BF-4B5A-9712-97111FB87686}

**ShortName:** SP.ChangeToken

Represents the unique sequential location of a change within the [**change log**](#gt_bb8a8b33-35c9-41ec-b7bd-45f5cf124c4c). Client applications can use the [**change token**](#gt_70bf988c-6991-442c-850c-fb6c5ab7f5bf) as a starting point for retrieving changes.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

StringValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Contains the serialized representation of the [**change token**](#gt_70bf988c-6991-442c-850c-fb6c5ab7f5bf) generated by the protocol server. When setting **StringValue**, the protocol client MUST use a value previously returned by the protocol server.

Represented as a semicolon-separated list containing the following, in order:

1. The version number of the change token.
2. The change token's collection scope.
3. The collection scope [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1).
4. The time of the change token in ticks.
5. The change number.

The collection scope MUST be one of the values listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| 0 | The change token refers to a [**content database**](#gt_e8b6c96a-3a69-490d-944a-f3ac955d1bd0). |
| 1 | The change token refers to a [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa). |
| 2 | The change token refers to a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba). |
| 3 | The change token refers to a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf). |

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.FormatException | Input string for any of the 5 sections in the change token is not in a correct format. This could happen if the first, second, fourth, or fifth section doesn't have a string representation for number, or the third section doesn't have a string representation for a [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa) that contains 32 digits with 4 dashes {xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx}. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | The number of semicolon separated tokens is not 5, or the version number for the first token value is not 1. |
| -1 | System.OverflowException | Input string for the first or second section is either too large or too small for a CSOM Int32. Input string for the fourth or fifth section is either too large or too small for a [**CSOM Int64**](#gt_23935426-acc0-4a38-a8cf-2a4091f9e161). |

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

**ShortName:** SP.ChangeType

**Flag:** false

Enumeration of the possible types of changes.

##### Field Values

###### NoChange

**Value:** 0

Indicates that no change has taken place.

###### Add

**Value:** 1

Specifies that an [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) has been added within the scope of a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa), or [**content database**](#gt_e8b6c96a-3a69-490d-944a-f3ac955d1bd0).

###### Update

**Value:** 2

Specifies that an [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) has been modified within the scope of a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa), or [**content database**](#gt_e8b6c96a-3a69-490d-944a-f3ac955d1bd0).

###### DeleteObject

**Value:** 3

Specifies that an [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) has been deleted within the scope of a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa), or [**content database**](#gt_e8b6c96a-3a69-490d-944a-f3ac955d1bd0).

###### Rename

**Value:** 4

The leaf in a [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) has been renamed.

###### MoveAway

**Value:** 5

Specifies that a non-leaf segment within a [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) has been renamed. The [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) was moved away from the location within the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) specified by the change.

###### MoveInto

**Value:** 6

Specifies that a non-leaf segment within a [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) has been renamed. The [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) was moved into the location within the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) specified by the change.

###### Restore

**Value:** 7

Specifies that an [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) has restored from a backup or from the [**Recycle Bin**](#gt_54624800-58f4-45e9-90bf-c9b52dcf98f3).

###### RoleAdd

**Value:** 8

Specifies that a [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) has been added.

###### RoleDelete

**Value:** 9

Specifies that a [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) has been deleted.

###### RoleUpdate

**Value:** 10

Specifies that a [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) has been updated.

###### AssignmentAdd

**Value:** 11

Specifies that a user has been given permissions to a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf). The list MUST have different permissions from its parent.

###### AssignmentDelete

**Value:** 12

Specifies that a user has lost permissions to a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf). The list MUST have different permissions from its parent.

###### MemberAdd

**Value:** 13

Specifies that a user has been added to a [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

###### MemberDelete

**Value:** 14

Specifies that a user has been removed from a [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

###### SystemUpdate

**Value:** 15

Specifies that a change has been made to an [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee) by using the protocol server method.

###### Navigation

**Value:** 16

Specifies that a change in the navigation structure of a [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) has been made.

###### ScopeAdd

**Value:** 17

Specifies that a change in [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) scope has been made to break inheritance from the parent of an [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca).

###### ScopeDelete

**Value:** 18

Specifies that a change in permissions scope has been made to revert back to inheriting [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) from the parent of an [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca).

###### ListContentTypeAdd

**Value:** 19

Specifies that a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) has been added.

###### ListContentTypeDelete

**Value:** 20

Specifies that a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) has been deleted.

###### Dirty

**Value:** 21

Specifies that this item has a pending modification due to an operation on another item.

###### Activity

**Value:** 22

Specifies that an activity change as specified in section [3.2.5.462](#Section_522aa92c9d934feeb9da1da428a96071) has been made to the [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca).

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeUser

**TypeId:** {9BCB7ADB-5A47-426E-886F-3CE841554CD9}

**ShortName:** SP.ChangeUser

Specifies a change on a user.

The RelativeTime property is not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Activate

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether a user has changed from an inactive state to an active state.

When a user is added to a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) and only has browse [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b), the user is in an inactive state. However, once the user can author [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3), add [**documents**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b), be assigned [**tasks**](#gt_740b149e-e6b4-49f5-bc16-e03ff41def7f), or make any contribution to the site (2), the user is in an active state.

ChangeToken

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#Section_b131b81d68164a318590e45f8f1df95a).

ChangeType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#Section_d128d5068c514935a2cf0126210bd38b).

RelativeTime

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.RelativeTime, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#Section_e68004553cb943e5b9e477eed23c6170).

SiteId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#Section_86703ec7874743c0800951569b1f2122).

Time

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.5](#Section_fd8d290cb5374fa4b78edeaada9dc3c5).

UserId

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Uniquely identifies the changed user.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeView

**TypeId:** {865F3490-F526-4452-88E2-6E33357BAE50}

**ShortName:** SP.ChangeView

Specifies a change on a [**view**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8).

The RelativeTime property is not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ChangeToken

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#Section_b131b81d68164a318590e45f8f1df95a).

ChangeType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#Section_d128d5068c514935a2cf0126210bd38b).

ListId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that contains the changed [**view**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**list identifier**](#gt_c0840405-6151-4827-8f47-85b78f78c065) in the change [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) item of the change collection is NULL. |

RelativeTime

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.RelativeTime, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#Section_e68004553cb943e5b9e477eed23c6170).

SiteId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#Section_86703ec7874743c0800951569b1f2122).

Time

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.5](#Section_fd8d290cb5374fa4b78edeaada9dc3c5).

ViewId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies the changed [**view**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8).

WebId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that contains the changed [**view**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**site identifier**](#gt_ebf93377-32f0-40cf-b15f-c2036e8d96dd) in the change [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) item of the change collection is NULL. |

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeWeb

**TypeId:** {E7FA8647-BDE1-474C-93B1-1EF9CE5CF02C}

**ShortName:** SP.ChangeWeb

Specifies a change on a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

The RelativeTime property is not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ChangeToken

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#Section_b131b81d68164a318590e45f8f1df95a).

ChangeType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#Section_d128d5068c514935a2cf0126210bd38b).

RelativeTime

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.RelativeTime, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#Section_e68004553cb943e5b9e477eed23c6170).

SiteId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#Section_86703ec7874743c0800951569b1f2122).

Time

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.5](#Section_fd8d290cb5374fa4b78edeaada9dc3c5).

WebId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that has changed.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**site identifier**](#gt_ebf93377-32f0-40cf-b15f-c2036e8d96dd) in the change [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) item of the change collection is NULL. |

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckinType

**ShortName:** SP.CheckinType

**Flag:** false

Specifies the type of check in for a file.

##### Field Values

###### MinorCheckIn

**Value:** 0

Incremented as a minor version. Value=0.

###### MajorCheckIn

**Value:** 1

Incremented as a major version. Value=1.

###### OverwriteCheckIn

**Value:** 2

Overwrite the file. Value=2.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckOutType

**ShortName:** SP.CheckOutType

**Flag:** false

An enumeration describing the different checkout states for the file, independent of any lock state.

##### Field Values

###### Online

**Value:** 0

The file is checked out for editing on the server.

###### Offline

**Value:** 1

The file is checked out for editing on the local computer.

###### None

**Value:** 2

The file is not checked out.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChoiceFormatType

**ShortName:** SP.ChoiceFormatType

**Flag:** false

Specifies how options for how to display selections in a choice field.

##### Field Values

###### Dropdown

**Value:** 0

Drop-down list box.

###### RadioButtons

**Value:** 1

Option buttons.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

**TypeId:** {91B5BD2D-E133-486F-B727-197CE5EB2C0D}

**ShortName:** SP.ContentType

Specifies a [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the description of the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

DisplayFormTemplateName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the name of a custom [**display form**](#gt_29d22b2c-1ba3-4b4b-bcfa-3f8a7ed4f278) template to use for [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) that have been assigned the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

DisplayFormUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of a custom [**display form**](#gt_29d22b2c-1ba3-4b4b-bcfa-3f8a7ed4f278) to use for [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) that have been assigned the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

DocumentTemplate

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the file path to the [**document template (1)**](#gt_20e70600-75a3-424c-b1ae-ce3b9f6047ff) used for a new [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) that has been assigned the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be either an [**absolute URL**](#gt_13085cf6-6745-4b49-be34-0d3901c36c85), a [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b), or a URL relative to the content type [**resource folder**](#gt_43df7dda-3c1f-4a62-8350-baa99bbfa92b) for the content type

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130575338 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | [**List**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is not found or has been deleted |

DocumentTemplateUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the [**document template (1)**](#gt_20e70600-75a3-424c-b1ae-ce3b9f6047ff) assigned to the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

EditFormTemplateName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the name of a custom [**edit form**](#gt_65fa851d-924c-4a8a-ae37-b6a5a8ebd6fe) [**template**](#gt_159ca22f-c24d-4c6d-b08a-3d4c4c923953) to use for [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) that have been assigned the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

EditFormUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the URL of a custom [**edit form**](#gt_65fa851d-924c-4a8a-ae37-b6a5a8ebd6fe) to use for [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) that have been assigned the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

Group

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**content type group**](#gt_1455d6e0-8d2a-4a47-897a-41780cf3b195) for the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) is unavailable for creation or usage directly from a user interface.

Id

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies an identifier for the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) as specified in [[MS-WSSTS]](%5bMS-WSSTS%5d.pdf#Section_52b95801d55f4d63a1c3b4e857c43b31) section 2.1.2.8.1.

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the name of the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

NewFormTemplateName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the name of a custom [**new form**](#gt_17416672-fc37-48a4-aead-9a0c3e538188) template to use for [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) that have been assigned the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

NewFormUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of a custom [**new form**](#gt_17416672-fc37-48a4-aead-9a0c3e538188) to use for [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) that have been assigned the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

ReadOnly

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) properties are denied.

SchemaXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**XML schema**](#gt_bd0ce6f9-c350-4900-827e-951265294067) that represents the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

Scope

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies a server-relative path to the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) scope of the content type.

JSLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the JSLink for the content type custom form template.[<4>](#Appendix_A_4" \o "Product behavior note 4)

Sealed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

**Sealed**[<5>](#Appendix_A_5" \o "Product behavior note 5) specifies whether the content type is sealed. Only a [**site collection administrator**](#gt_a96ca912-e0f0-4975-be1a-54a7e72c60f4) can set this value.

StringId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A string representation of the value of the **Id** (section [3.2.5.27.1.1.10](#Section_24f5ebc2ac6f42e2a6ab74ed7052ef65)).[<6>](#Appendix_A_6" \o "Product behavior note 6)

SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

MobileDisplayFormUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the URL of a custom mobile Display form page to use for items assigned this content type.

MobileEditFormUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the URL of a custom mobile edit form page to use for items assigned this content type.

MobileNewFormUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the URL of a custom mobile new form page to use for items assigned this content type.

###### ObjectPath Properties

DescriptionResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the SP.UserResource object (section [3.2.5.333](#Section_261db9d4ae51483cb3871ff1ab7e7eae)) for the description of this content type.

FieldLinks

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of [**field links**](#gt_d9405b15-051a-4b86-9866-4918cceff6cd) for the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

Fields

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) for the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

NameResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the SP.UserResource object for the name of this content type.

Parent

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the parent [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) of the content type.

WorkflowAssociations

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of [**workflow associations**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) for the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

**Parameters:** None

Update

**Return Type:** None

Updates the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d), and any [**child**](#gt_bc38f35b-d253-4f8f-8dcc-095e3a211ae0) [**objects (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) of the content type if specified, with any changes made to the content type.

**Parameters:**

*updateChildren:* Specifies whether changes propagate to child objects (1) of the content type.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCollection

**TypeId:** {653E9412-6245-4A3F-829B-CFDBF7FD86A5}

**ShortName:** SP.ContentTypeCollection

Represents a collection of [**content types**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

Add

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Adds a new [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) to the collection and returns a [**reference**](#gt_d90284c0-f6d0-4576-83f8-69ed5a31d87f) to the added SP.ContentType.

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* Specifies properties that is to be used to construct the new content type.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL. The content type scope of its *ParentContentType* property, as specified in section [3.2.5.29.1.2.1](#Section_89b05715889747eba0119e66cc84c702) MUST NOT be an ancestor of the parent (the SP.List or SP.Web that this collection is attached to) of the content type collection.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 183 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | A content type with a name specified by the **Name** property of *parameters*exists in the collection. |

AddExistingContentType

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Adds an existing [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) to the collection. The name of the given content type MUST NOT be the same as any of the content types in the collection. A [**reference**](#gt_d90284c0-f6d0-4576-83f8-69ed5a31d87f) to the SP.ContentType that was added is returned.

**Parameters:**

*contentType:* Specifies the content type to be added to the collection.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 183 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | A content type with same name as the given content type exists in the collection. |

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Returns the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) with the given identifier from the collection. If a content type with the given identifier is not found in the collection, the server MUST return null.

**Parameters:**

*contentTypeId:* A hexadecimal value representing the identifier of a content type.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

It MUST conform to the following ABNF as defined in [[RFC5234]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=123096):

1. nonzero-digit = "1" / "2" / "3" / "4" / "5" / "6" / "7" / "8" / "9"
2. digit = "0" / nonzero-digit
3. nonzero-hexdigit = nonzero-digit / "A" / "B" / "C" / "D" / "E" / "F"
4. hexdigit = "0" / nonzero-hexdigit
5. id = \*(nonzero-hexdigit hexdigit / "0" nonzero-hexdigit)
6. parentids = \*(16(hexdigit hexdigit))
7. contentTypeId = id [ "00" parentids]

AddAvailableContentType

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Adds the specified [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) to the content type collection.

**Parameters:**

*contentTypeId:* Specifies the identifier of the content type to be added to the content type collection. It MUST exist in the web's available content types.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 183 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | A ContentType with the same name exists. |

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCreationInformation

**TypeId:** {168F3091-4554-4F14-8866-B20D48E45B54}

**ShortName:** SP.ContentTypeCreationInformation

Specifies properties that are used as parameters to initialize a new [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the description of the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) to be constructed.

Group

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**content type group**](#gt_1455d6e0-8d2a-4a47-897a-41780cf3b195) of the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) to be constructed.

Its length MUST be equal to or greater than 1. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the **ContentTypeId** (section [3.2.5.30](#Section_43b55c315ff3435cb7f08ef1006d07b1)) of the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d)to be constructed.

This property MUST NOT be set at the same time as the **ParentContentType** (section [3.2.5.29.1.2.1](#Section_89b05715889747eba0119e66cc84c702)) property.

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the name of the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) to be constructed.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

###### ObjectPath Properties

ParentContentType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the parent [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) for the content type to be constructed.

The [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) the parent content type belongs to MUST be null.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId

**TypeId:** {DA0F1E90-296F-480E-BC27-CEFE51EFF241}

**ShortName:** SP.ContentTypeId

Represents the [**content type identifier**](#gt_b9e86552-0bd2-49f2-acea-a94af2842587) (ID) of a [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

StringValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Hexadecimal string value of [**content type identifier**](#gt_b9e86552-0bd2-49f2-acea-a94af2842587). String value MUST start with "0x".

It MUST NOT be NULL.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomizedPageStatus

**ShortName:** SP.CustomizedPageStatus

**Flag:** true

Specifies the customization (ghost) status of the SPFile.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

The page was never cached. Value is 0.

###### Uncustomized

**Value:** 1

The page is cached and has not been customized. Value is 1.

###### Customized

**Value:** 2

The page was cached but has been customized. Value is 2.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFormatType

**ShortName:** SP.DateTimeFieldFormatType

**Flag:** false

Specifies the format to use in displaying date and time fields.

##### Field Values

###### DateOnly

**Value:** 0

Only the date is displayed.

###### DateTime

**Value:** 1

Both the date and the time are displayed.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DraftVisibilityType

**ShortName:** SP.DraftVisibilityType

**Flag:** false

Specifies the kind of user who can view the minor version of a document draft.

##### Field Values

###### Reader

**Value:** 0

Reader. Value = 0.

###### Author

**Value:** 1

Author. Value = 1.

###### Approver

**Value:** 2

Approver. Value = 2.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Feature

**TypeId:** {4E46B28C-E27F-4964-A8D4-FC25658D86D1}

**ShortName:** SP.Feature

The top level object representing a SharePoint Feature activation.

The presence of a Feature object in a collection at the server farm, Web application, site collection, or Web site levels indicates that the feature is activated. Lack of a Feature object indicates that the object has not been activated.   
  
Use the Features properties of the Site (section [3.2.5.119](#Section_0fa9ce5a5fe54a19a3116f2737db140d)) and Web (section [3.2.5.143](#Section_850bfecad9414c598a2f728a9d500fcd)) classes to get the collection of features that are activated in the server farm, Web application, site collection, or Web site. Use the Site (section [3.2.5.110.1.2.3](#Section_dc321e12e07a4107bf3fd14d631359ca)) and Web (section [3.2.5.110.1.2.4](#Section_2256a519bc4e47bd9095c2c7c16162db)) properties of the RequestContext (section [3.2.5.110](#Section_11735396124d48d7a3e389d0117b532e)) class to get the collection of features for the current site collection or site.

The DisplayName property is not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

DefinitionId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the GUID that identifies this feature.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

DisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the display name of this feature.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureCollection

**TypeId:** {8B9C0015-193D-4062-8E98-8D23C303EEDD}

**ShortName:** SP.FeatureCollection

Represents a collection of activated [**features**](#gt_b5d295bb-f86e-4edb-9a98-e4d2bdcf14b4).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Remove

**Return Type:** None

Removes the [**feature**](#gt_b5d295bb-f86e-4edb-9a98-e4d2bdcf14b4) from the collection of features.

**Parameters:**

*featureId:* The [**feature identifier**](#gt_e3068914-3d5e-4525-9419-fbb63e984571) of the feature to be removed.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*force:* Specifies whether to force the operation to continue even if there are errors.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

This parameter is ignored if there are no errors.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | The given feature is not an activated feature or the given feature cannot be deactivated and the force parameter was not set to "true". |

###### ObjectPath Methods

Add

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Feature

Adds the [**feature**](#gt_b5d295bb-f86e-4edb-9a98-e4d2bdcf14b4) to the collection of activated features and returns the added feature.

**Parameters:**

*featureId:* The [**feature identifier**](#gt_e3068914-3d5e-4525-9419-fbb63e984571) of the feature to be added.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*force:* Specifies whether to continue with the operation even if there are errors.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*featdefScope:* The [**feature scope**](#gt_ab05fe8c-4b1e-4b9d-8426-97e3abef6c11) for this feature.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureDefinitionScope

It MUST have the value of FeatureDefinitionScope.Site or FeatureDefinitionScope.Farm[<7>](#Appendix_A_7" \o "Product behavior note 7).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | The given feature is not installed at the feature scope. |

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Feature

Returns the [**feature**](#gt_b5d295bb-f86e-4edb-9a98-e4d2bdcf14b4) for the given [**feature identifier**](#gt_e3068914-3d5e-4525-9419-fbb63e984571). Returns NULL if no feature is available for the given feature identifier.

**Parameters:**

*featureId:* The feature identifier of the feature to be returned.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureDefinitionScope

**ShortName:** SP.FeatureDefinitionScope

**Flag:** false

Scope of the SPFeatureDefinition

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

Specifies no scope.

###### Farm

**Value:** 1

Specifies farm scope.

###### Site

**Value:** 2

Specifies site collection scope.

###### Web

**Value:** 3

Specifies web scope.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

**TypeId:** {C4121B04-0F57-4B1D-A145-D25426B16480}

**ShortName:** SP.Field

Represent a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) that is specified in [[MS-WSSTS]](%5bMS-WSSTS%5d.pdf#Section_52b95801d55f4d63a1c3b4e857c43b31) section 2.1.2.9.

The NoCrawl and SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CanBeDeleted

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) can be deleted.

DefaultValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the default value for the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the description of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

Direction

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**reading order**](#gt_defb8e89-c809-4682-81f3-19c547363361) of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc). Its value is implementation-specific to the client used to browse instances of this field (2).

If the value is set to "none", **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List.Direction** specifies the reading order of the field (2) that is specified in section [3.2.5.79.1.1.14](#Section_01e61fb5afcc42ff976a61518b585b7b).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

EnforceUniqueValues

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) enforces unique values.

The value MUST NOT be set to "true" for the following built-in fields (2)

| Field Identifier | Field Name |
| --- | --- |
| {1df5e554-ec7e-46a6-901d-d85a3881cb18} | Author |
| {d31655d1-1d5b-4511-95a1-7a09e9b75bf2} | Editor |
| {28cf69c5-fa48-462a-b5cd-27b6f9d2bd5f} | Modified |
| {7841bf41-43d0-4434-9f50-a673baef7631} | \_UIVersion |
| {8c06beca-0777-48f7-91c7-6da68bc07b69} | Created |
| {26d0756c-986a-48a7-af35-bf18ab85ff4a} | \_HasCopyDestinations |
| {3881510a-4e4a-4ee8-b102-8ee8e2d0dd4b} | CheckoutUser |
| {c042a256-787d-4a6f-8a8a-cf6ab767f12d} | ContentType |

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Adding [**unique column constraints**](#gt_50f34739-19f5-482a-a800-f3ce5671eda5) to the field (2) where the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

FieldTypeKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the type of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Filterable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) in the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) can be filtered by the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) value.

FromBaseType

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) derives from a [**base field type**](#gt_d9072115-4a93-4e98-be06-7d2aa0ef9681).

Group

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**field group**](#gt_83b9b757-a9f1-4c59-9039-20bf4dd63885).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) is [**hidden**](#gt_6928fba3-3deb-453c-82ed-ecac33026ffd) in [**list views**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) and [**list forms**](#gt_b7273614-0873-40e7-9d38-edd0fc6b2a8f).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**field identifier**](#gt_92319aca-26a8-4586-8765-5eff8bb45f28).

InternalName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**field internal name**](#gt_d205a998-09e7-4e3c-944b-6df2a38baa42).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

ReadOnlyField

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) is read-only.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Required

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) requires a value. If the field (2) requires a value, this value MUST be set to "true". Otherwise, it MUST be set to "false".

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is set to "true", and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

SchemaXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**XML schema**](#gt_bd0ce6f9-c350-4900-827e-951265294067) that defines the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [[MS-WSSFO2]](%5bMS-WSSFO2%5d.pdf#Section_4ac66069a82b4132aabfdfbaaf3c986c) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.7.3.3.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Scope

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) of the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) or the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) belongs to.

Sealed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether properties on the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) cannot be changed and whether the field (2) cannot be deleted.

Sortable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) in the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) can be sorted by the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) value.

StaticName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies a customizable identifier of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc). If the value is NULL or empty, the protocol server MUST use the value of *InternalName*.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

TypeAsString

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the type of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

TypeDisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) for the type of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

TypeShortDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the description for the type of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

ValidationFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**data validation criteria**](#gt_1463a508-32be-4539-a092-5ea51b03028f) for the value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

ValidationMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the error message returned when [**data validation**](#gt_1db94de4-1b5d-40aa-a7d9-617078ebb237) fails for the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

JSLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([[ECMA-262-1999]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=153655)) file containing any client rendering logic for [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) of this type.

EntityPropertyName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Indexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

AutoIndexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is auto-indexed.

True to specify that the field is auto-indexed; otherwise, false.

ClientSideComponentId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The unique identifier of the client-side component defined with SharePoint Framework.

ClientSideComponentProperties

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This property is only used when a **ClientSideComponentId** is specified. It is optional. If non-empty, the string MUST contain a JSON object with custom initialization properties whose format and meaning are defined by the client-side component.

CustomFormatter

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A JSON string representing the custom rendering format of the field.

DefaultFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the default formula for a calculated field.

NoCrawl

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field can be crawled by a search engine.

PinnedToFiltersPane

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean value that indicates whether the field pins to filter pane.

ShowInFiltersPane

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ShowInFiltersPaneStatus

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether the field will be shown.

###### ObjectPath Properties

DescriptionResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

TitleResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) from the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), from the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), or from the [**content types**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) within the list.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | **CanBeDeleted** is "false". |

SetShowInDisplayForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the display form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInEditForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the edit form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInNewForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the new form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Update

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

UpdateAndPushChanges

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) and propagates changes to all [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that use the field (2).

**Parameters:**

*pushChangesToLists:* Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

ValidateSetValue

**Return Type:** None

Validates and sets the value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value.[<8>](#Appendix_A_8" \o "Product behavior note 8)

**Parameters:**

*item:* Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*value:* Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCalculated

**TypeId:** {F9EE4627-2914-46CD-806A-4921F96A0C72}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldCalculated

Specifies a [**calculated field**](#gt_a2d18bf9-ff52-47d9-8374-f28f442218c1) in a list. To set properties, call the **Update** method (section [3.2.5.38.2.1.5](#Section_230cb7c31f424990b303eb8c5feba9fb)).

The NoCrawl and SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CanBeDeleted

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#Section_013dbc622f334a159ff7ccff98161004).

DateFormat

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFormatType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the date and time format that is used in the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

DefaultValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#Section_b80462d81ffe440b9bd0a5454dd46020).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) value is being set, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#Section_31918128a28942d3bed74acbb3fb5d93).

Direction

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#Section_f9157375c1e142f383b623122ff72613).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

EnforceUniqueValues

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#Section_fb2231313f8d4590857da334efa05f4b)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Adding [**unique column constraints**](#gt_50f34739-19f5-482a-a800-f3ce5671eda5) to the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) where the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

FieldTypeKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#Section_8dd6233e7e0441629a2f0ba36b5a62c1).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Filterable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#Section_778b57b8e331400e8dc0c10cee012068).

Formula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the formula for the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

It MUST NOT be empty.

FromBaseType

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) derives from a [**base field type**](#gt_d9072115-4a93-4e98-be06-7d2aa0ef9681).

Group

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#Section_51afc945e22c4c2582f7ce2116fa7634).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#Section_48300d4bafb64eeabc8c04ebcdd386a2).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#Section_555e2717059949f3afb00db201863bce).

InternalName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#Section_7b685f9a26da4415ac3cd2e26be4654e).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

OutputType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the output format for the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

It MUST be one of the following values: Text, Number, Integer, Currency, Boolean, or DateTime.

ReadOnlyField

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#Section_6e6b5174719c4c10b5a565cca46e6543).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Required

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#Section_b6b228d2364b419682dae4c72cfdbc9b).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is set to "true", and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

SchemaXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#Section_a002eae2fa9c44e79c993419974fa76b).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [[MS-WSSFO2]](%5bMS-WSSFO2%5d.pdf#Section_4ac66069a82b4132aabfdfbaaf3c986c) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.7.3.3.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Scope

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#Section_fa419f3f350b4801b1685be9f906d771).

Sealed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#Section_f3d8bf40293a42f9b4d28426acac7ae3).

Sortable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#Section_5a15146c73494a648d03503c8273b5c8).

StaticName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#Section_44e72f3ca6194deebfe497e43535c267).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#Section_5c48f43f198d475d9e5b0cc83a5d5e3f).

TypeAsString

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#Section_564811f76e284820ba60d2ed1d87dc0f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

TypeDisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#Section_548dbe3bd33c41c9af2033f6893fc350).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

TypeShortDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#Section_d7933e5c3f544d19b8dbe1c07693397f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

ValidationFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#Section_293fd950e4e14e96867e8da1bcf43a46).

ValidationMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#Section_ced34e6796b0456899dbb2ab7302bc19).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

JSLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([[ECMA-262-1999]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=153655)) file containing any logic for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

EntityPropertyName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Indexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

AutoIndexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

ClientSideComponentId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The unique identifier of the client-side component defined with SharePoint Framework.

ClientSideComponentProperties

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This property is only used when a **ClientSideComponentId** is specified. It is optional. If non-empty, the string MUST contain a JSON object with custom initialization properties whose format and meaning are defined by the client-side component.

CurrencyLocaleId

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the locale ID that is used for currency on the Web site.

CustomFormatter

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A JSON string representing the custom rendering format of the field.

DefaultFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the default formula for a calculated field.

DisplayFormat

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the number of decimal places to be used when displaying the field.

NoCrawl

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field can be crawled by a search engine.

PinnedToFiltersPane

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean value that indicates whether the field pins to filter pane.

ShowAsPercentage

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that determines whether values in the field are displayed as percentages.

ShowInFiltersPane

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ShowInFiltersPaneStatus

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether the field will be shown.

###### ObjectPath Properties

DescriptionResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

TitleResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) from the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), from the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), or from the [**content types**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) within the list.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | **CanBeDeleted** is "false". |

SetShowInDisplayForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the display form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInEditForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the edit form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInNewForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the new form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Update

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

UpdateAndPushChanges

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) and propagates changes to all [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that use the field (2).

**Parameters:**

*pushChangesToLists:* Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

ValidateSetValue

**Return Type:** None

Validates and sets the value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value.[<9>](#Appendix_A_9" \o "Product behavior note 9)

**Parameters:**

*item:* Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*value:* Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCalculatedErrorValue

**TypeId:** {3387286B-36E3-4199-BDCA-F20048CE8328}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldCalculatedErrorValue

The value of a calculated field when the field value is actually a calculation error, such as division by zero, or overflow.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ErrorMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Error message.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldChoice

**TypeId:** {A0B73943-FABC-47D3-B2C8-EC41B1216B1D}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldChoice

Represents a choice [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc). To set properties on this class, call the **Update** method (section [3.2.5.40.2.1.5](#Section_ebcf5ff6da6d42189450957859856d16)).

The NoCrawl and SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CanBeDeleted

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#Section_013dbc622f334a159ff7ccff98161004).

Choices

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the collection of choices that are used in this choice [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

DefaultValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#Section_b80462d81ffe440b9bd0a5454dd46020).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) value is being set, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#Section_31918128a28942d3bed74acbb3fb5d93).

Direction

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#Section_f9157375c1e142f383b623122ff72613).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) belongs to has an external [**data source**](#gt_e091613c-6901-4874-b9b2-27273ead1075) and direction is not equal to none. |

EditFormat

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChoiceFormatType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether to display the choice [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) as radio buttons or as a drop-down list.

EnforceUniqueValues

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#Section_fb2231313f8d4590857da334efa05f4b)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | If the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) belongs to a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that has an external [**data source**](#gt_e091613c-6901-4874-b9b2-27273ead1075) and trying to set to "true". |

FieldTypeKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#Section_8dd6233e7e0441629a2f0ba36b5a62c1).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) belongs to a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that has an external [**data source**](#gt_e091613c-6901-4874-b9b2-27273ead1075) and **FieldTypeKind** is modified. |

FillInChoice

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether users can fill in their own values for the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

Filterable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#Section_778b57b8e331400e8dc0c10cee012068).

FromBaseType

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) derives from a [**base field type**](#gt_d9072115-4a93-4e98-be06-7d2aa0ef9681).

Group

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#Section_51afc945e22c4c2582f7ce2116fa7634).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | If this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) belongs to a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that has an external [**data source**](#gt_e091613c-6901-4874-b9b2-27273ead1075). |

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#Section_48300d4bafb64eeabc8c04ebcdd386a2).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#Section_555e2717059949f3afb00db201863bce).

InternalName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#Section_7b685f9a26da4415ac3cd2e26be4654e).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Mappings

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the canonical values for the specified choices.

It MUST be NULL or an XML fragment that conforms to **MAPPINGDEFINITION**, as specified in [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.7.3.13.

ReadOnlyField

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether values in the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) can be modified.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Thrown when attempting to change the value of **ReadOnlyField** when this field (2) has an external [**data source**](#gt_e091613c-6901-4874-b9b2-27273ead1075). |

Required

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#Section_b6b228d2364b419682dae4c72cfdbc9b).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | If this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) belongs to a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that has an external [**data source**](#gt_e091613c-6901-4874-b9b2-27273ead1075) and **Required** is set to "true". |

SchemaXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#Section_a002eae2fa9c44e79c993419974fa76b).

It MUST be an [**XML document**](#gt_8fa90ece-7a01-4c00-af85-adbf0ed01882) that conforms to the **FieldDefinition type** as defined in [[MS-WSSCAML]](%5bMS-WSSCAML%5d.pdf#Section_8d6156fd646842949594644a946ed6a6) or a string that is NULL or empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) belongs to has an external [**data source**](#gt_e091613c-6901-4874-b9b2-27273ead1075) and the set value is not an empty or a null string. |

Scope

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#Section_fa419f3f350b4801b1685be9f906d771).

Sealed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#Section_f3d8bf40293a42f9b4d28426acac7ae3).

Sortable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#Section_5a15146c73494a648d03503c8273b5c8).

StaticName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#Section_44e72f3ca6194deebfe497e43535c267).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | If this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) belongs to a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that has an external [**data source**](#gt_e091613c-6901-4874-b9b2-27273ead1075) and **StaticName** is changed. |

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#Section_5c48f43f198d475d9e5b0cc83a5d5e3f).

TypeAsString

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#Section_564811f76e284820ba60d2ed1d87dc0f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | If the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) has an external [**data source**](#gt_e091613c-6901-4874-b9b2-27273ead1075). |

TypeDisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#Section_548dbe3bd33c41c9af2033f6893fc350).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

TypeShortDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#Section_d7933e5c3f544d19b8dbe1c07693397f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

ValidationFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#Section_293fd950e4e14e96867e8da1bcf43a46).

ValidationMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#Section_ced34e6796b0456899dbb2ab7302bc19).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

JSLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([[ECMA-262-1999]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=153655)) file containing any logic for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

EntityPropertyName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Indexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

AutoIndexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

ClientSideComponentId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The unique identifier of the client-side component defined with SharePoint Framework.

ClientSideComponentProperties

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This property is only used when a **ClientSideComponentId** is specified. It is optional. If non-empty, the string MUST contain a JSON object with custom initialization properties whose format and meaning are defined by the client-side component.

CustomFormatter

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A JSON string representing the custom rendering format of the field.

DefaultFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the default formula for a calculated field.

NoCrawl

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field can be crawled by a search engine.

PinnedToFiltersPane

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean value that indicates whether the field pins to filter pane.

ShowInFiltersPane

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ShowInFiltersPaneStatus

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether the field will be shown.

###### ObjectPath Properties

DescriptionResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

TitleResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | The field (2) does not allow deletion. |

SetShowInDisplayForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the display form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInEditForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the edit form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInNewForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the new form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Update

**Return Type:** None

Updates the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Changing the field type on an indexed field (2) or changing the field type and indexing the field (2) at the same time. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Changing a field (2) to stop indexing that does not allow duplicate values. |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Changing the field type of the field (2) that does not allow duplicate values. |

UpdateAndPushChanges

**Return Type:** None

Updates the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc), optionally propagating the changes to [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) containing the field (2).

**Parameters:**

*pushChangesToLists:* "true" to propagate changes to lists that contain the field (2); otherwise, "false".

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Changing the field type on an indexed field (2) or changing the field type and indexing the field (2) at the same time. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Changing a field (2) to stop indexing that does not allow duplicate values. |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Changing the field type of a field (2) that does not allow duplicate values. |

ValidateSetValue

**Return Type:** None

Validates and sets the value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value.[<10>](#Appendix_A_10" \o "Product behavior note 10)

**Parameters:**

*item:* Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*value:* Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection

**TypeId:** {D449D756-E113-4D27-A5E7-609CBC3EBA7E}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldCollection

Represents a read only Collection of [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

SchemaXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**XML schema**](#gt_bd0ce6f9-c350-4900-827e-951265294067) of the collection of [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be an [**XML document**](#gt_8fa90ece-7a01-4c00-af85-adbf0ed01882) in which each field (2) in **SchemaXml** conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [[MS-WSSFO2]](%5bMS-WSSFO2%5d.pdf#Section_4ac66069a82b4132aabfdfbaaf3c986c) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.7.3.3.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

Add

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Adds a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) to the field (2) collection. A [**reference**](#gt_d90284c0-f6d0-4576-83f8-69ed5a31d87f) to the SP.Field that was added is returned.

**Parameters:**

*field:* A Microsoft.Sharepoint.Field [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

It MUST NOT be NULL.

AddDependentLookup

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Adds a secondary [**lookup field**](#gt_516e038e-03b3-4fd0-9045-39d13f03a8f7) to a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) collection. A [**reference**](#gt_d90284c0-f6d0-4576-83f8-69ed5a31d87f) to the SP.Field that was added is returned.

**Parameters:**

*displayName:* Title of the added field (2).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*primaryLookupField:* Main lookup field to associate the dependent lookup field with. A dependent lookup field will include data from the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) referred to from the instance of the main lookup field.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

*lookupField:* Name of the field (2) from the target [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) to include data from.

Type: CSOM String

AddFieldAsXml

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Creates a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the field (2) collection. A [**reference**](#gt_d90284c0-f6d0-4576-83f8-69ed5a31d87f) to the SP.Field that was added is returned.

**Parameters:**

*schemaXml:* XML string that specifies the field (2) definition.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST be a valid XML string corresponding to the following schema:

1. <s:element name="Field" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" type="core:FieldDefinition">

The **FieldDefinition** type is specified in [[MS-WSSFO2]](%5bMS-WSSFO2%5d.pdf#Section_4ac66069a82b4132aabfdfbaaf3c986c) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.7.3.3.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*addToDefaultView:* Specifies to add the field (2) to the default [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*options:* A value that specifies the field (2) options.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AddFieldOptions

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | The [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) has insufficient permissions. |

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Returns the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) specified by the identifier as represented by the parameter.

**Parameters:**

*id:* The field (2) identifier.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

GetByInternalNameOrTitle

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Returns the first [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the collection based on the internal name or the title specified by the parameter.

**Parameters:**

*strName:* The title or internal name to look up the field (2) by.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

GetByTitle

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Returns the first [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) in the collection based on the title of the specified field (2).

**Parameters:**

*title:* The title to look up the field (2) by.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

AddDependentLookupField

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Adds a secondary [**lookup field**](#gt_516e038e-03b3-4fd0-9045-39d13f03a8f7) to a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) collection.[<11>](#Appendix_A_11" \o "Product behavior note 11) A [**reference**](#gt_d90284c0-f6d0-4576-83f8-69ed5a31d87f) to the SP.Field that was added is returned.

**Parameters:**

*displayName:* Title of the added field (2).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*primaryLookupFieldId:* Main lookup field to associate the dependent lookup field with. A dependent lookup field will include data from the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) referred to from the instance of the main lookup field.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

*showField:* A string that contains the internal name of the new field (2).

Type: CSOM String

AddField

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Adds a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) to the field (2) collection.[<12>](#Appendix_A_12" \o "Product behavior note 12) A [**reference**](#gt_d90284c0-f6d0-4576-83f8-69ed5a31d87f) to the **SP.Field** (section [3.2.5.37](#Section_61a446ef3a4941b0a729656d860aaaa1)) that was added is returned.

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* The metadata of the field (2) to be added.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2146232832 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Functionality is unavailable for fields not associated with a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), a user tried to add a new field (2) using a duplicate identifier, a user tried to add a relationship behavior to a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) column, a user tried to update a [**configuration database**](#gt_fe7977bd-64e5-4abd-83ca-c5541125b5fe) while object had been changed by another user, a user tried to add a field (2) without specifying a display name, or a user tried to set [**unique column constraints**](#gt_50f34739-19f5-482a-a800-f3ce5671eda5) to "true" for a field (2) that cannot be set to "false". |
| -2130575340 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | One or more field (2) types are not installed properly. |
| -2130575199 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Formula is empty for the calculated field (2) type. |
| -2147024860 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPQueryThrottledException | There is a throttle failure. |
| -2147024749 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPQueryThrottledException | There is a join throttle failure. |
| -2147024809 | System.ArgumentException | Field (2) with the specified internal name or title does not exist in the collection at the given scope. |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | User does not have permissions to get the field (2). |

CreateFieldAsXml

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Creates a field based on the values defined in the *parameters* input parameter.[<13>](#Appendix_A_13" \o "Product behavior note 13)

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* Defines the information needed to create a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) using an [**XML schema**](#gt_bd0ce6f9-c350-4900-827e-951265294067).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.XmlSchemaFieldCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2146232832 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Functionality is unavailable for fields (2) not associated with a list, or a user tried to add a new field using a duplicate identifies, or a user tried to add a field with a duplicate name and the **AddFieldOptions.AddFieldCheckDisplayName** input parameter is specified, or a user tried to add a relationship behavior to a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) column, or a user tried to update a [**configuration database**](#gt_fe7977bd-64e5-4abd-83ca-c5541125b5fe) while object has been changed by another user, or a user tried to add a field (2) without specifying a display name, or a user tried to set [**unique column constraints**](#gt_50f34739-19f5-482a-a800-f3ce5671eda5) to "true" for a field (2) that cannot be set to "false". |
| -2130575340 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | One or more field types are not installed properly. |
| -2130575199 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Formula is empty for the calculated field type. |
| -2147024860 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPQueryThrottledException | There is a throttle failure. |
| -2147024749 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPQueryThrottledException | There is a join throttle failure. |
| -2147024809 | System.ArgumentException | The field (2) with the specified internal name or title does not exist in the collection at the given scope. |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | User does not have permissions to get the field (2). |

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldComputed

**TypeId:** {379B8994-F0E7-4C74-A1E6-185EB8600C3C}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldComputed

Specifies a [**computed field**](#gt_3ea6763d-18b3-4a74-82ec-2661367530a5). To set the properties of this class, call the **Update** method (section [3.2.5.42.2.1.5](#Section_b9ba3d27df1d48f184d2ce7d5af72774)).

The NoCrawl and SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CanBeDeleted

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#Section_013dbc622f334a159ff7ccff98161004).

DefaultValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#Section_b80462d81ffe440b9bd0a5454dd46020).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#Section_31918128a28942d3bed74acbb3fb5d93).

Direction

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#Section_f9157375c1e142f383b623122ff72613).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a value other than "none", and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

EnableLookup

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether a [**lookup field**](#gt_516e038e-03b3-4fd0-9045-39d13f03a8f7) can reference the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

EnforceUniqueValues

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#Section_fb2231313f8d4590857da334efa05f4b).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Adding [**unique column constraints**](#gt_50f34739-19f5-482a-a800-f3ce5671eda5) to the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) where the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

FieldTypeKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#Section_8dd6233e7e0441629a2f0ba36b5a62c1).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Filterable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#Section_778b57b8e331400e8dc0c10cee012068).

FromBaseType

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) derives from a [**base field type**](#gt_d9072115-4a93-4e98-be06-7d2aa0ef9681).

Group

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#Section_51afc945e22c4c2582f7ce2116fa7634).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#Section_48300d4bafb64eeabc8c04ebcdd386a2).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#Section_555e2717059949f3afb00db201863bce).

InternalName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#Section_7b685f9a26da4415ac3cd2e26be4654e).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

ReadOnlyField

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#Section_6e6b5174719c4c10b5a565cca46e6543).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Required

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

**See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#Section_b6b228d2364b419682dae4c72cfdbc9b).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is set to "true", and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

SchemaXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#Section_a002eae2fa9c44e79c993419974fa76b).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [[MS-WSSFO2]](%5bMS-WSSFO2%5d.pdf#Section_4ac66069a82b4132aabfdfbaaf3c986c) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.7.3.3.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Scope

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#Section_fa419f3f350b4801b1685be9f906d771).

Sealed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

**See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#Section_f3d8bf40293a42f9b4d28426acac7ae3).

Sortable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#Section_5a15146c73494a648d03503c8273b5c8).

StaticName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#Section_44e72f3ca6194deebfe497e43535c267).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#Section_5c48f43f198d475d9e5b0cc83a5d5e3f).

TypeAsString

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

**See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#Section_564811f76e284820ba60d2ed1d87dc0f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

TypeDisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#Section_548dbe3bd33c41c9af2033f6893fc350).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

TypeShortDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#Section_d7933e5c3f544d19b8dbe1c07693397f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

ValidationFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#Section_293fd950e4e14e96867e8da1bcf43a46).

ValidationMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#Section_ced34e6796b0456899dbb2ab7302bc19).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

JSLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([[ECMA-262-1999]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=153655)) file containing any logic for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

EntityPropertyName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Indexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

AutoIndexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

ClientSideComponentId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The unique identifier of the client-side component defined with SharePoint Framework.

ClientSideComponentProperties

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This property is only used when a **ClientSideComponentId** is specified. It is optional. If non-empty, the string MUST contain a JSON object with custom initialization properties whose format and meaning are defined by the client-side component.

CustomFormatter

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A JSON string representing the custom rendering format of the field.

DefaultFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the default formula for a calculated field.

NoCrawl

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field can be crawled by a search engine.

PinnedToFiltersPane

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean value that indicates whether the field pins to filter pane.

ShowInFiltersPane

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ShowInFiltersPaneStatus

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether the field will be shown.

###### ObjectPath Properties

DescriptionResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

TitleResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) from the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), from the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), or from the [**content types**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) within the list.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | **CanBeDeleted** is "false". |

SetShowInDisplayForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the display form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInEditForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the edit form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInNewForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the new form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Update

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

UpdateAndPushChanges

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) and propagates changes to all [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that use the field (2).

**Parameters:**

*pushChangesToLists:* Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

ValidateSetValue

**Return Type:** None

Validates and sets the value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value.[<14>](#Appendix_A_14" \o "Product behavior note 14)

**Parameters:**

*item:* Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*value:* Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCurrency

**TypeId:** {E03CA5F6-5F18-47F3-8AB4-74CABA56EE1E}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldCurrency

Specifies a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) that contains currency values. To set properties, call the Update method (section [3.2.5.43.2.1.5](#Section_5ad6718de83f4beda31f9ce276163d94)).

The NoCrawl and SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CanBeDeleted

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#Section_013dbc622f334a159ff7ccff98161004).

CurrencyLocaleId

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**language code identifier (LCID)**](#gt_c7f99c66-592f-4053-b62a-878c189653b6) used to format the value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

It MUST be a valid language code identifier (LCID) as specified in [[MS-LCID]](%5bMS-LCID%5d.pdf#Section_70feba9f294e491eb6eb56532684c37f) section [2](http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/eaa7f7b8-7aa6-460e-9e53-b03d0d6f3e7a/).

DefaultValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#Section_b80462d81ffe440b9bd0a5454dd46020).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#Section_31918128a28942d3bed74acbb3fb5d93).

Direction

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#Section_f9157375c1e142f383b623122ff72613).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

EnforceUniqueValues

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#Section_fb2231313f8d4590857da334efa05f4b).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Adding [**unique column constraints**](#gt_50f34739-19f5-482a-a800-f3ce5671eda5) to the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) where the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

FieldTypeKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#Section_8dd6233e7e0441629a2f0ba36b5a62c1).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Filterable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#Section_778b57b8e331400e8dc0c10cee012068).

FromBaseType

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) derives from a [**base field type**](#gt_d9072115-4a93-4e98-be06-7d2aa0ef9681).

Group

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#Section_51afc945e22c4c2582f7ce2116fa7634).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#Section_48300d4bafb64eeabc8c04ebcdd386a2).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#Section_555e2717059949f3afb00db201863bce).

InternalName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#Section_7b685f9a26da4415ac3cd2e26be4654e).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

MaximumValue

**Type:** [**CSOM Double**](#gt_7b3d4592-1127-459d-99bd-d9ed65860044)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber.MaximumValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.53.1.1.13](#Section_0c885d4bad454db5b007ce4f87b40c99).

MinimumValue

**Type:** [**CSOM Double**](#gt_7b3d4592-1127-459d-99bd-d9ed65860044)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber.MinimumValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.53.1.1.14](#Section_8859ec0849984912b4442efe181c004f).

ReadOnlyField

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#Section_6e6b5174719c4c10b5a565cca46e6543).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Required

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#Section_b6b228d2364b419682dae4c72cfdbc9b).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is set to "true", and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

SchemaXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#Section_a002eae2fa9c44e79c993419974fa76b).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [[MS-WSSFO2]](%5bMS-WSSFO2%5d.pdf#Section_4ac66069a82b4132aabfdfbaaf3c986c) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.7.3.3.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Scope

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#Section_fa419f3f350b4801b1685be9f906d771).

Sealed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#Section_f3d8bf40293a42f9b4d28426acac7ae3).

Sortable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#Section_5a15146c73494a648d03503c8273b5c8).

StaticName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#Section_44e72f3ca6194deebfe497e43535c267).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#Section_5c48f43f198d475d9e5b0cc83a5d5e3f).

TypeAsString

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#Section_564811f76e284820ba60d2ed1d87dc0f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

TypeDisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#Section_548dbe3bd33c41c9af2033f6893fc350).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

TypeShortDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#Section_d7933e5c3f544d19b8dbe1c07693397f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

ValidationFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#Section_293fd950e4e14e96867e8da1bcf43a46).

ValidationMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#Section_ced34e6796b0456899dbb2ab7302bc19).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

JSLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([[ECMA-262-1999]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=153655)) file containing any logic for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

EntityPropertyName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Indexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

AutoIndexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

ClientSideComponentId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The unique identifier of the client-side component defined with SharePoint Framework.

ClientSideComponentProperties

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This property is only used when a **ClientSideComponentId** is specified. It is optional. If non-empty, the string MUST contain a JSON object with custom initialization properties whose format and meaning are defined by the client-side component.

CustomFormatter

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A JSON string representing the custom rendering format of the field.

DefaultFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the default formula for a calculated field.

DisplayFormat

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the number of decimal places to be used when displaying the field.

NoCrawl

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field can be crawled by a search engine.

PinnedToFiltersPane

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean value that indicates whether the field pins to filter pane.

ShowAsPercentage

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether to render the field as a percentage.

ShowInFiltersPane

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ShowInFiltersPaneStatus

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether the field will be shown.

###### ObjectPath Properties

DescriptionResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

TitleResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) from the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), from the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), or from the [**content types**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) within the list.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | **CanBeDeleted** is "false". |

SetShowInDisplayForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the display form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInEditForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the edit form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInNewForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the new form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Update

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

UpdateAndPushChanges

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) and propagates changes to all [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that use the field (2).

**Parameters:**

*pushChangesToLists:* Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

ValidateSetValue

**Return Type:** None

Validates and sets the value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value.[<15>](#Appendix_A_15" \o "Product behavior note 15)

**Parameters:**

*item:* Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*value:* Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldDateTime

**TypeId:** {4F9DC9B4-D900-40EB-94B9-008ABBFB22E1}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldDateTime

Specifies a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) that contains date and time values. To set properties, call the **Update** method (section [3.2.5.44.2.1.5](#Section_bf266d3a12844b90b35a59df29d7e7d9)).

The NoCrawl and SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CanBeDeleted

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#Section_013dbc622f334a159ff7ccff98161004).

DateTimeCalendarType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CalendarType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**calendar type**](#gt_8f309bd3-c8d6-4f4f-b1ed-e8cef4fb4f97) of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

It MUST be None if the field (2) is in an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68).

DefaultValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#Section_b80462d81ffe440b9bd0a5454dd46020).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#Section_31918128a28942d3bed74acbb3fb5d93).

Direction

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#Section_f9157375c1e142f383b623122ff72613).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

DisplayFormat

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFormatType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the type of date and time format that is used in the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

EnforceUniqueValues

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#Section_fb2231313f8d4590857da334efa05f4b)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Adding [**unique column constraints**](#gt_50f34739-19f5-482a-a800-f3ce5671eda5) to the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) where the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

FieldTypeKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#Section_8dd6233e7e0441629a2f0ba36b5a62c1).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Filterable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#Section_778b57b8e331400e8dc0c10cee012068).

FromBaseType

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) derives from a [**base field type**](#gt_d9072115-4a93-4e98-be06-7d2aa0ef9681).

Group

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#Section_51afc945e22c4c2582f7ce2116fa7634).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#Section_48300d4bafb64eeabc8c04ebcdd386a2).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#Section_555e2717059949f3afb00db201863bce).

InternalName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#Section_7b685f9a26da4415ac3cd2e26be4654e).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

ReadOnlyField

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#Section_6e6b5174719c4c10b5a565cca46e6543).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Required

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#Section_b6b228d2364b419682dae4c72cfdbc9b).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is set to "true", and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

SchemaXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#Section_a002eae2fa9c44e79c993419974fa76b).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [[MS-WSSFO2]](%5bMS-WSSFO2%5d.pdf#Section_4ac66069a82b4132aabfdfbaaf3c986c) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.7.3.3.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Scope

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#Section_fa419f3f350b4801b1685be9f906d771).

Sealed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#Section_f3d8bf40293a42f9b4d28426acac7ae3).

Sortable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#Section_5a15146c73494a648d03503c8273b5c8).

StaticName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#Section_44e72f3ca6194deebfe497e43535c267).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#Section_5c48f43f198d475d9e5b0cc83a5d5e3f)

TypeAsString

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#Section_564811f76e284820ba60d2ed1d87dc0f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

TypeDisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the display name of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) type.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

TypeShortDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#Section_d7933e5c3f544d19b8dbe1c07693397f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

ValidationFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#Section_293fd950e4e14e96867e8da1bcf43a46)

ValidationMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#Section_ced34e6796b0456899dbb2ab7302bc19).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

FriendlyDisplayFormat

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFriendlyFormatType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the type of friendly display format that is used in the [**field**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).[<16>](#Appendix_A_16" \o "Product behavior note 16)

JSLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([[ECMA-262-1999]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=153655)) file containing any logic for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

EntityPropertyName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Indexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

AutoIndexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

ClientSideComponentId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The unique identifier of the client-side component defined with SharePoint Framework.

ClientSideComponentProperties

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This property is only used when a **ClientSideComponentId** is specified. It is optional. If non-empty, the string MUST contain a JSON object with custom initialization properties whose format and meaning are defined by the client-side component.

CustomFormatter

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A JSON string representing the custom rendering format of the field.

DefaultFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the default formula for a calculated field.

NoCrawl

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field can be crawled by a search engine.

PinnedToFiltersPane

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean value that indicates whether the field pins to filter pane.

ShowInFiltersPane

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ShowInFiltersPaneStatus

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether the field will be shown.

###### ObjectPath Properties

DescriptionResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

TitleResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) from the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), from the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), or from the [**content types**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) within the list.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | **CanBeDeleted** is "false". |

SetShowInDisplayForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the display form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInEditForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the edit form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInNewForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the new form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Update

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

UpdateAndPushChanges

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) and propagates changes to all [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that use the field (2).

**Parameters:**

*pushChangesToLists:* Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

ValidateSetValue

**Return Type:** None

Validates and sets the value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value.[<17>](#Appendix_A_17" \o "Product behavior note 17)

**Parameters:**

*item:* Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*value:* Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGuid

**TypeId:** {768B27AA-A4E0-4CFB-9956-1F7F0E93FB42}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldGuid

Specifies a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) that contains global unique identifier (GUID) values.

The NoCrawl and SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CanBeDeleted

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#Section_013dbc622f334a159ff7ccff98161004).

DefaultValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#Section_b80462d81ffe440b9bd0a5454dd46020).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#Section_31918128a28942d3bed74acbb3fb5d93).

Direction

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#Section_f9157375c1e142f383b623122ff72613).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

EnforceUniqueValues

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#Section_fb2231313f8d4590857da334efa05f4b)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Adding [**unique column constraints**](#gt_50f34739-19f5-482a-a800-f3ce5671eda5) to the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) where the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

FieldTypeKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#Section_8dd6233e7e0441629a2f0ba36b5a62c1).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Filterable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#Section_778b57b8e331400e8dc0c10cee012068).

FromBaseType

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) derives from a [**base field type**](#gt_d9072115-4a93-4e98-be06-7d2aa0ef9681).

Group

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#Section_51afc945e22c4c2582f7ce2116fa7634).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#Section_48300d4bafb64eeabc8c04ebcdd386a2).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#Section_555e2717059949f3afb00db201863bce).

InternalName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#Section_7b685f9a26da4415ac3cd2e26be4654e).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

ReadOnlyField

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#Section_6e6b5174719c4c10b5a565cca46e6543).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Required

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#Section_b6b228d2364b419682dae4c72cfdbc9b).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is set to "true", and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

SchemaXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#Section_a002eae2fa9c44e79c993419974fa76b).

It MUST be an XML document that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [[MS-WSSFO2]](%5bMS-WSSFO2%5d.pdf#Section_4ac66069a82b4132aabfdfbaaf3c986c) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.7.3.3, or a **string** that is NULL or empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Scope

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#Section_fa419f3f350b4801b1685be9f906d771).

Sealed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#Section_f3d8bf40293a42f9b4d28426acac7ae3).

Sortable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#Section_5a15146c73494a648d03503c8273b5c8).

StaticName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#Section_44e72f3ca6194deebfe497e43535c267).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#Section_5c48f43f198d475d9e5b0cc83a5d5e3f).

TypeAsString

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#Section_564811f76e284820ba60d2ed1d87dc0f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

TypeDisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the display name for **FieldTypeKind** of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

TypeShortDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#Section_d7933e5c3f544d19b8dbe1c07693397f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

ValidationFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#Section_293fd950e4e14e96867e8da1bcf43a46).

ValidationMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#Section_ced34e6796b0456899dbb2ab7302bc19).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

JSLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([[ECMA-262-1999]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=153655)) file containing any logic for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

EntityPropertyName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Indexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

AutoIndexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

ClientSideComponentId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The unique identifier of the client-side component defined with SharePoint Framework.

ClientSideComponentProperties

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This property is only used when a **ClientSideComponentId** is specified. It is optional. If non-empty, the string MUST contain a JSON object with custom initialization properties whose format and meaning are defined by the client-side component.

CustomFormatter

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A JSON string representing the custom rendering format of the field.

DefaultFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the default formula for a calculated field.

NoCrawl

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field can be crawled by a search engine.

PinnedToFiltersPane

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean value that indicates whether the field pins to filter pane.

ShowInFiltersPane

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ShowInFiltersPaneStatus

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether the field will be shown.

###### ObjectPath Properties

DescriptionResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

TitleResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) from the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), from the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), or from the [**content types**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) within the list.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | The field (2) cannot be deleted because it does not allow deletion. |

SetShowInDisplayForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the display form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInEditForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the edit form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInNewForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the new form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Update

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Changing the type of a field (2) that is being indexed or is already indexed is not allowed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Removing an index from a field (2) that does not allow duplicate values. |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Changing the type of a field (2) that does not allow duplicate values. |

UpdateAndPushChanges

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) and propagates changes to all [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that use the field (2).

**Parameters:**

*pushChangesToLists:* Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Changing the type of a field (2) that is being indexed or is already indexed is not allowed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Removing an index from a field (2) that does not allow duplicate values. |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Changing the type of a field (2) that does not allow duplicate values. |

ValidateSetValue

**Return Type:** None

Validates and sets the value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value.[<18>](#Appendix_A_18" \o "Product behavior note 18)

**Parameters:**

*item:* Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*value:* Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLink

**TypeId:** {E2D99203-868F-4211-AC76-F6BCA0FF94EE}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldLink

Specifies a [**reference**](#gt_d90284c0-f6d0-4576-83f8-69ed5a31d87f) to a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) or [**field definition**](#gt_b9ccb552-70a9-4d7b-bbc5-e10aa6ad991c) for a [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

The DisplayName, ReadOnly and ShowInDisplayForm properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) corresponding to this [**field link**](#gt_d9405b15-051a-4b86-9866-4918cceff6cd) is available in New/Edit [**list forms**](#gt_b7273614-0873-40e7-9d38-edd0fc6b2a8f).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1) identifier of the [**field link**](#gt_d9405b15-051a-4b86-9866-4918cceff6cd). The value of this property is identical to the value of the **Id** property of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) or [**field definition**](#gt_b9ccb552-70a9-4d7b-bbc5-e10aa6ad991c) that is being referenced.

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the name of the [**field link**](#gt_d9405b15-051a-4b86-9866-4918cceff6cd).

It MUST be less than or equal to 256 characters.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Required

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) requires a value. If the field (2) requires a value, this value MUST be set to "true". Otherwise, it MUST be set to "false".

FieldInternalName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the internal name of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).[<19>](#Appendix_A_19" \o "Product behavior note 19)

DisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the display name for the field reference.

ReadOnly

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets and sets a value that indicates whether the **SP.FieldLink** object can be modified.

ShowInDisplayForm

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field reference is displayed in the form or displaying list items.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes this [**field link**](#gt_d9405b15-051a-4b86-9866-4918cceff6cd) from the collection of the parent [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCollection

**TypeId:** {6D87E76A-B8A8-4634-8170-082B1D454BFD}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldLinkCollection

Specifies a Collection for [**field links**](#gt_d9405b15-051a-4b86-9866-4918cceff6cd).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Reorder

**Return Type:** None

Rearranges the collection of [**field links**](#gt_d9405b15-051a-4b86-9866-4918cceff6cd) in the order in which [**field internal names**](#gt_d205a998-09e7-4e3c-944b-6df2a38baa42) are specified.

**Parameters:**

*internalNames:* Specifies field internal names that are arranged in the order in which the collection of field links is reordered.

Type: [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

###### ObjectPath Methods

Add

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLink

Add a [**field link**](#gt_d9405b15-051a-4b86-9866-4918cceff6cd) with the specified link information to the collection. A [**reference**](#gt_d90284c0-f6d0-4576-83f8-69ed5a31d87f) to the SP.Field that was added is returned.

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* Specifies the field link information of the field link to be added to the collection.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLink

Gets the [**field link**](#gt_d9405b15-051a-4b86-9866-4918cceff6cd) with the given *id* from this collection.[<20>](#Appendix_A_20" \o "Product behavior note 20) If the *id* is not found in the collection, returns **null**.

**Parameters:**

*id:* The GUID that specifies the **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLink** (section [3.2.5.46](#Section_d3326d2c50784cd69c18985c56dd2585)) that is returned.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCreationInformation

**TypeId:** {63FB2C92-8F65-4BBB-A658-B6CD294403F4}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldLinkCreationInformation

Contains properties that are used as parameters to initialize an **SP.FieldLink** object (section [3.2.5.46](#Section_d3326d2c50784cd69c18985c56dd2585)).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

Field

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The Field information of the FieldLink to be created.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup

**TypeId:** {EE47FF61-3260-43A9-BE22-829A1FA85B44}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldLookup

Represents a [**lookup field**](#gt_516e038e-03b3-4fd0-9045-39d13f03a8f7). The field value for this class is contained in **FieldLookupValue** (section [3.2.5.50](#Section_ce4a32b5dfa24bc99aba8a37ff86fddf)).

The NoCrawl and SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AllowMultipleValues

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**lookup field**](#gt_516e038e-03b3-4fd0-9045-39d13f03a8f7) allows multiple values.

CanBeDeleted

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#Section_013dbc622f334a159ff7ccff98161004).

DefaultValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#Section_b80462d81ffe440b9bd0a5454dd46020).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#Section_31918128a28942d3bed74acbb3fb5d93).

Direction

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#Section_f9157375c1e142f383b623122ff72613).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

EnforceUniqueValues

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#Section_fb2231313f8d4590857da334efa05f4b)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Adding [**unique column constraints**](#gt_50f34739-19f5-482a-a800-f3ce5671eda5) to the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) where the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

FieldTypeKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#Section_8dd6233e7e0441629a2f0ba36b5a62c1).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Filterable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#Section_778b57b8e331400e8dc0c10cee012068).

FromBaseType

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) derives from a [**base field type**](#gt_d9072115-4a93-4e98-be06-7d2aa0ef9681).

Group

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#Section_51afc945e22c4c2582f7ce2116fa7634).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#Section_48300d4bafb64eeabc8c04ebcdd386a2).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#Section_555e2717059949f3afb00db201863bce).

InternalName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#Section_7b685f9a26da4415ac3cd2e26be4654e).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

IsRelationship

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**lookup field**](#gt_516e038e-03b3-4fd0-9045-39d13f03a8f7) is a [**relationship lookup field**](#gt_6c88afe0-5f78-447f-843f-c067838d4f24). It determines whether this lookup field is returned by **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List.GetRelatedField**.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) belongs to is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

LookupField

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the internal name of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the target [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), used to display lookup values.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The list that this field (2) belongs to is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

LookupList

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**list identifier**](#gt_c0840405-6151-4827-8f47-85b78f78c065) of the target [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that contains the [**lookup field**](#gt_516e038e-03b3-4fd0-9045-39d13f03a8f7).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The list that this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) belongs to is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

LookupWebId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the GUID that identifies the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) containing the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that contains the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) used as the lookup values.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The list that this field (2) belongs to is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

PrimaryFieldId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**primary lookup field**](#gt_93803490-1af4-43a7-b2fc-57fc2532ec26) identifier if this is a [**dependent lookup field**](#gt_38691822-fbf7-48d3-bc51-cabb4bf8b79a). Otherwise, it is an empty string.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | When the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) belongs to is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

ReadOnlyField

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#Section_6e6b5174719c4c10b5a565cca46e6543).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

RelationshipDeleteBehavior

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a value that specifies the [**relationship delete behavior**](#gt_dc7b767e-b52e-4591-8149-892b4fb24918) of the [**lookup field**](#gt_516e038e-03b3-4fd0-9045-39d13f03a8f7).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) belongs to is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Required

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#Section_b6b228d2364b419682dae4c72cfdbc9b).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is set to "true", and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

SchemaXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#Section_a002eae2fa9c44e79c993419974fa76b).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [[MS-WSSFO2]](%5bMS-WSSFO2%5d.pdf#Section_4ac66069a82b4132aabfdfbaaf3c986c) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.7.3.3.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or empty, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Scope

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#Section_fa419f3f350b4801b1685be9f906d771).

Sealed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#Section_f3d8bf40293a42f9b4d28426acac7ae3).

Sortable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#Section_5a15146c73494a648d03503c8273b5c8).

StaticName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#Section_44e72f3ca6194deebfe497e43535c267).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#Section_5c48f43f198d475d9e5b0cc83a5d5e3f).

TypeAsString

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#Section_564811f76e284820ba60d2ed1d87dc0f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

TypeDisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#Section_548dbe3bd33c41c9af2033f6893fc350).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

TypeShortDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#Section_d7933e5c3f544d19b8dbe1c07693397f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

ValidationFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#Section_293fd950e4e14e96867e8da1bcf43a46).

ValidationMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#Section_ced34e6796b0456899dbb2ab7302bc19).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

Indexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A bit that specifies whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) is an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d).[<21>](#Appendix_A_21" \o "Product behavior note 21)

JSLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([[ECMA-262-1999]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=153655)) file containing any logic for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

EntityPropertyName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

AutoIndexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

ClientSideComponentId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The unique identifier of the client-side component defined with SharePoint Framework.

ClientSideComponentProperties

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This property is only used when a **ClientSideComponentId** is specified. It is optional. If non-empty, the string MUST contain a JSON object with custom initialization properties whose format and meaning are defined by the client-side component.

CustomFormatter

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A JSON string representing the custom rendering format of the field.

DefaultFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the default formula for a calculated field.

DependentLookupInternalNames

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the internal names of all the dependent lookups based on this primary lookup.

IsDependentLookup

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Check whether a lookup field is a dependent lookup field.

NoCrawl

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field can be crawled by a search engine.

PinnedToFiltersPane

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean value that indicates whether the field pins to filter pane.

ShowInFiltersPane

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ShowInFiltersPaneStatus

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether the field will be shown.

UnlimitedLengthInDocumentLibrary

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether to allow values with unlimited text in the lookup field.

###### ObjectPath Properties

DescriptionResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

TitleResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) from the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), from the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), or from the [**content types**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) within the list.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | **CanBeDeleted** is "false". |

SetShowInDisplayForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the display form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInEditForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the edit form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInNewForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the new form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Update

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

UpdateAndPushChanges

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) and propagates changes to all [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that use the field (2).

**Parameters:**

*pushChangesToLists:* Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

ValidateSetValue

**Return Type:** None

Validates and sets the value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value.[<22>](#Appendix_A_22" \o "Product behavior note 22)

**Parameters:**

*item:* Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*value:* Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookupValue

**TypeId:** {F1D34CC0-9B50-4A78-BE78-D5FACFCCCFB7}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldLookupValue

SP.FieldLookupValue: Field value class for SP.FieldLookup (Lookup field).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

LookupId

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the identifier (ID) of the lookup field.

LookupValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the value of the lookup field as a string.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice

**TypeId:** {284C160F-3783-4344-A471-80E032719F26}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldMultiChoice

Specifies a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) that contains one or more values from a set of specified values.

The NoCrawl and SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CanBeDeleted

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#Section_013dbc622f334a159ff7ccff98161004).

Choices

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies values that are available for selection in the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

DefaultValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#Section_b80462d81ffe440b9bd0a5454dd46020).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#Section_31918128a28942d3bed74acbb3fb5d93).

Direction

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#Section_f9157375c1e142f383b623122ff72613).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

EnforceUniqueValues

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#Section_fb2231313f8d4590857da334efa05f4b)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Adding [**unique column constraints**](#gt_50f34739-19f5-482a-a800-f3ce5671eda5) to the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) where the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

FieldTypeKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#Section_8dd6233e7e0441629a2f0ba36b5a62c1).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

FillInChoice

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) can accept values other than those specified in **Microsoft.Sharepoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice.Choices**, as specified in section [3.2.5.51.1.1.2](#Section_ef4a53ef3386414eb63e20335e0df38b).

Filterable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#Section_778b57b8e331400e8dc0c10cee012068).

FromBaseType

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) derives from a [**base field type**](#gt_d9072115-4a93-4e98-be06-7d2aa0ef9681).

Group

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#Section_51afc945e22c4c2582f7ce2116fa7634).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#Section_48300d4bafb64eeabc8c04ebcdd386a2).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#Section_555e2717059949f3afb00db201863bce).

InternalName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#Section_7b685f9a26da4415ac3cd2e26be4654e).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Mappings

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the internal values corresponding to **Choices**.

It MUST be NULL or an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to **MAPPINGDEFINITION**, as specified in [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.7.3.13.

ReadOnlyField

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#Section_6e6b5174719c4c10b5a565cca46e6543).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Required

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#Section_b6b228d2364b419682dae4c72cfdbc9b).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is set to "true", and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

SchemaXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#Section_a002eae2fa9c44e79c993419974fa76b).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [[MS-WSSFO2]](%5bMS-WSSFO2%5d.pdf#Section_4ac66069a82b4132aabfdfbaaf3c986c) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.7.3.3.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Scope

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#Section_fa419f3f350b4801b1685be9f906d771).

Sealed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#Section_f3d8bf40293a42f9b4d28426acac7ae3).

Sortable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#Section_5a15146c73494a648d03503c8273b5c8).

StaticName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#Section_44e72f3ca6194deebfe497e43535c267).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#Section_5c48f43f198d475d9e5b0cc83a5d5e3f).

TypeAsString

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#Section_564811f76e284820ba60d2ed1d87dc0f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

TypeDisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#Section_548dbe3bd33c41c9af2033f6893fc350).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

TypeShortDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#Section_d7933e5c3f544d19b8dbe1c07693397f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

ValidationFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#Section_293fd950e4e14e96867e8da1bcf43a46).

ValidationMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#Section_ced34e6796b0456899dbb2ab7302bc19).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

JSLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([[ECMA-262-1999]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=153655)) file containing any logic for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

EntityPropertyName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Indexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

AutoIndexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

ClientSideComponentId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The unique identifier of the client-side component defined with SharePoint Framework.

ClientSideComponentProperties

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This property is only used when a **ClientSideComponentId** is specified. It is optional. If non-empty, the string MUST contain a JSON object with custom initialization properties whose format and meaning are defined by the client-side component.

CustomFormatter

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A JSON string representing the custom rendering format of the field.

DefaultFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the default formula for a calculated field.

NoCrawl

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field can be crawled by a search engine.

PinnedToFiltersPane

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean value that indicates whether the field pins to filter pane.

ShowInFiltersPane

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ShowInFiltersPaneStatus

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether the field will be shown.

###### ObjectPath Properties

DescriptionResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

TitleResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) from the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), from the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), or from the [**content types**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) within the list.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | **CanBeDeleted** is "false". |

SetShowInDisplayForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the display form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInEditForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the edit form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInNewForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the new form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Update

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

UpdateAndPushChanges

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) and propagates changes to all [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that use the field (2).

**Parameters:**

*pushChangesToLists:* Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

ValidateSetValue

**Return Type:** None

Validates and sets the value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value.[<23>](#Appendix_A_23" \o "Product behavior note 23)

**Parameters:**

*item:* Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*value:* Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiLineText

**TypeId:** {9AE17ECC-11A6-4433-8B51-7ECB865FFE05}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldMultiLineText

Specifies a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) that can contain multiple lines of text. To set properties, call the **Update** method (section [3.2.5.52.2.1.5](#Section_3cf0d0fe764947a38c171be5153135a1)).

The NoCrawl and SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AllowHyperlink

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether a [**hyperlink**](#gt_dbe6a2d4-1841-4b4a-a9f6-562c6df7897e) is allowed as a value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

AppendOnly

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether all changes to the value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) are displayed in [**list forms**](#gt_b7273614-0873-40e7-9d38-edd0fc6b2a8f).

CanBeDeleted

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#Section_013dbc622f334a159ff7ccff98161004).

DefaultValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#Section_b80462d81ffe440b9bd0a5454dd46020).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#Section_31918128a28942d3bed74acbb3fb5d93).

Direction

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#Section_f9157375c1e142f383b623122ff72613).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

EnforceUniqueValues

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#Section_fb2231313f8d4590857da334efa05f4b)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Adding [**unique column constraints**](#gt_50f34739-19f5-482a-a800-f3ce5671eda5) to the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) where the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

FieldTypeKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#Section_8dd6233e7e0441629a2f0ba36b5a62c1).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Filterable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#Section_778b57b8e331400e8dc0c10cee012068).

FromBaseType

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) derives from a [**base field type**](#gt_d9072115-4a93-4e98-be06-7d2aa0ef9681).

Group

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#Section_51afc945e22c4c2582f7ce2116fa7634).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#Section_48300d4bafb64eeabc8c04ebcdd386a2).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#Section_555e2717059949f3afb00db201863bce).

InternalName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#Section_7b685f9a26da4415ac3cd2e26be4654e).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

NumberOfLines

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the number of lines of text to display for the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 1. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 1000.

ReadOnlyField

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#Section_6e6b5174719c4c10b5a565cca46e6543).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Required

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#Section_b6b228d2364b419682dae4c72cfdbc9b).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is set to "true", and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

RestrictedMode

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) supports a subset of [**rich text**](#gt_b07b9fa4-0a06-4db3-85ca-3157048ef9da) formatting.

RichText

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) supports [**rich text**](#gt_b07b9fa4-0a06-4db3-85ca-3157048ef9da) formatting.

SchemaXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#Section_a002eae2fa9c44e79c993419974fa76b).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [[MS-WSSFO2]](%5bMS-WSSFO2%5d.pdf#Section_4ac66069a82b4132aabfdfbaaf3c986c) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.7.3.3.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or empty, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Scope

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#Section_fa419f3f350b4801b1685be9f906d771).

Sealed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#Section_f3d8bf40293a42f9b4d28426acac7ae3).

Sortable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#Section_5a15146c73494a648d03503c8273b5c8).

StaticName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#Section_44e72f3ca6194deebfe497e43535c267).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#Section_5c48f43f198d475d9e5b0cc83a5d5e3f).

TypeAsString

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#Section_564811f76e284820ba60d2ed1d87dc0f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

TypeDisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#Section_548dbe3bd33c41c9af2033f6893fc350).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

TypeShortDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#Section_d7933e5c3f544d19b8dbe1c07693397f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

ValidationFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#Section_293fd950e4e14e96867e8da1bcf43a46).

ValidationMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#Section_ced34e6796b0456899dbb2ab7302bc19).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

WikiLinking

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether an implementation-specific mechanism for linking wiki pages is supported. It MUST be "false" if **RichText** is "false".

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

JSLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([[ECMA-262-1999]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=153655)) file containing any logic for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

EntityPropertyName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Indexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

AutoIndexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

ClientSideComponentId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The unique identifier of the client-side component defined with SharePoint Framework.

ClientSideComponentProperties

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This property is only used when a **ClientSideComponentId** is specified. It is optional. If non-empty, the string MUST contain a JSON object with custom initialization properties whose format and meaning are defined by the client-side component.

CustomFormatter

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A JSON string representing the custom rendering format of the field.

DefaultFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the default formula for a calculated field.

NoCrawl

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field can be crawled by a search engine.

PinnedToFiltersPane

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean value that indicates whether the field pins to filter pane.

ShowInFiltersPane

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ShowInFiltersPaneStatus

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether the field will be shown.

UnlimitedLengthInDocumentLibrary

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether to allow unlimited field length in document libraries.

###### ObjectPath Properties

DescriptionResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

TitleResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) from the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), from the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), or from the [**content types**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) within the list.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | **CanBeDeleted** is "false". |

SetShowInDisplayForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the display form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInEditForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the edit form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInNewForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the new form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Update

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

UpdateAndPushChanges

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) and propagates changes to all [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that use the field (2).

**Parameters:**

*pushChangesToLists:* Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

ValidateSetValue

**Return Type:** None

Validates and sets the value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value.[<24>](#Appendix_A_24" \o "Product behavior note 24)

**Parameters:**

*item:* Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*value:* Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber

**TypeId:** {E32D2A19-D2A8-428C-B056-EA71EDE547CE}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldNumber

Specifies a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) that contains number values. To set properties, call the **Update** method (section [3.2.5.53.2.1.5](#Section_53a41fe0d549482abf90bcf995a70453)).

The NoCrawl and SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CanBeDeleted

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#Section_013dbc622f334a159ff7ccff98161004).

DefaultValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#Section_b80462d81ffe440b9bd0a5454dd46020).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#Section_31918128a28942d3bed74acbb3fb5d93).

Direction

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#Section_f9157375c1e142f383b623122ff72613).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

EnforceUniqueValues

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#Section_fb2231313f8d4590857da334efa05f4b)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Adding [**unique column constraints**](#gt_50f34739-19f5-482a-a800-f3ce5671eda5) to the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) where the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

FieldTypeKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#Section_8dd6233e7e0441629a2f0ba36b5a62c1).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Filterable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#Section_778b57b8e331400e8dc0c10cee012068).

FromBaseType

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) derives from a [**base field type**](#gt_d9072115-4a93-4e98-be06-7d2aa0ef9681).

Group

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#Section_51afc945e22c4c2582f7ce2116fa7634).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#Section_48300d4bafb64eeabc8c04ebcdd386a2).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#Section_555e2717059949f3afb00db201863bce).

InternalName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#Section_7b685f9a26da4415ac3cd2e26be4654e).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

MaximumValue

**Type:** [**CSOM Double**](#gt_7b3d4592-1127-459d-99bd-d9ed65860044)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the maximum allowed value for the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

MinimumValue

**Type:** [**CSOM Double**](#gt_7b3d4592-1127-459d-99bd-d9ed65860044)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the minimum allowed value for the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

ReadOnlyField

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#Section_6e6b5174719c4c10b5a565cca46e6543).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Required

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#Section_b6b228d2364b419682dae4c72cfdbc9b).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is set to "true", and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

SchemaXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#Section_a002eae2fa9c44e79c993419974fa76b).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as specified in [[MS-WSSFO2]](%5bMS-WSSFO2%5d.pdf#Section_4ac66069a82b4132aabfdfbaaf3c986c) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.7.3.3.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or empty value, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Scope

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#Section_fa419f3f350b4801b1685be9f906d771).

Sealed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#Section_f3d8bf40293a42f9b4d28426acac7ae3).

Sortable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#Section_5a15146c73494a648d03503c8273b5c8).

StaticName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#Section_44e72f3ca6194deebfe497e43535c267).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#Section_5c48f43f198d475d9e5b0cc83a5d5e3f).

TypeAsString

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#Section_564811f76e284820ba60d2ed1d87dc0f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

TypeDisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#Section_548dbe3bd33c41c9af2033f6893fc350).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

TypeShortDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#Section_d7933e5c3f544d19b8dbe1c07693397f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

ValidationFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#Section_293fd950e4e14e96867e8da1bcf43a46).

ValidationMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#Section_ced34e6796b0456899dbb2ab7302bc19).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

JSLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([[ECMA-262-1999]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=153655)) file containing any logic for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

EntityPropertyName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Indexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

AutoIndexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

ClientSideComponentId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The unique identifier of the client-side component defined with SharePoint Framework.

ClientSideComponentProperties

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This property is only used when a **ClientSideComponentId** is specified. It is optional. If non-empty, the string MUST contain a JSON object with custom initialization properties whose format and meaning are defined by the client-side component.

CustomFormatter

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A JSON string representing the custom rendering format of the field.

DefaultFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the default formula for a calculated field.

DisplayFormat

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the number of decimal places to be used when displaying the field.

NoCrawl

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field can be crawled by a search engine.

PinnedToFiltersPane

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean value that indicates whether the field pins to filter pane.

ShowAsPercentage

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether to render the field as a percentage.

ShowInFiltersPane

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ShowInFiltersPaneStatus

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether the field will be shown.

###### ObjectPath Properties

DescriptionResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

TitleResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) from the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), from the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), or from the [**content types**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) within the list.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | **CanBeDeleted** is "false". |

SetShowInDisplayForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the display form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInEditForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the edit form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInNewForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the new form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Update

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

UpdateAndPushChanges

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) and propagates changes to all [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that use the field (2).

**Parameters:**

*pushChangesToLists:* Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

ValidateSetValue

**Return Type:** None

Validates and sets the value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value.[<25>](#Appendix_A_25" \o "Product behavior note 25)

**Parameters:**

*item:* Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*value:* Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldRatingScale

**TypeId:** {66D84FDD-BDB2-4E21-BED0-67F3EAB33DE4}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldRatingScale

Specifies a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) that contains rating scale values for a [**survey list**](#gt_345344c1-0436-424c-b48d-01b33bdbfc23). To set properties, call the **Update** method (section [3.2.5.54.2.1.5](#Section_ebda594ceb6c4f35819ed601cd68baa1)).

The NoCrawl and SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CanBeDeleted

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#Section_013dbc622f334a159ff7ccff98161004).

Choices

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice.Choices**, as specified in section [3.2.5.51.1.1.2](#Section_ef4a53ef3386414eb63e20335e0df38b).

DefaultValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#Section_b80462d81ffe440b9bd0a5454dd46020).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#Section_31918128a28942d3bed74acbb3fb5d93).

Direction

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#Section_f9157375c1e142f383b623122ff72613).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a value other than "none", and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

EnforceUniqueValues

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#Section_fb2231313f8d4590857da334efa05f4b)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Adding [**unique column constraints**](#gt_50f34739-19f5-482a-a800-f3ce5671eda5) to the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) where the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

FieldTypeKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#Section_8dd6233e7e0441629a2f0ba36b5a62c1).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

FillInChoice

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice.FillInChoice**, as specified in section [3.2.5.51.1.1.8](#Section_a1690dc724a34ecbad6454b488e757da).

Filterable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#Section_778b57b8e331400e8dc0c10cee012068).

FromBaseType

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) derives from a [**base field type**](#gt_d9072115-4a93-4e98-be06-7d2aa0ef9681).

GridEndNumber

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the end number for the rating scale.

GridNAOptionText

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the display text corresponding to the choice in the rating scale that indicates the non-applicable option.

GridStartNumber

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the start number for the rating scale.

GridTextRangeAverage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the display text corresponding to the average of the rating scale.

GridTextRangeHigh

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the display text corresponding to the maximum of the rating scale.

GridTextRangeLow

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the display text corresponding to the minimum of the rating scale.

Group

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#Section_51afc945e22c4c2582f7ce2116fa7634).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#Section_48300d4bafb64eeabc8c04ebcdd386a2).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#Section_555e2717059949f3afb00db201863bce).

InternalName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#Section_7b685f9a26da4415ac3cd2e26be4654e).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Mappings

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice.Mappings**, as specified in section [3.2.5.51.1.1.15](#Section_fa11738244284df1ad064bcd0e1d7e4e).

MUST be NULL or an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to **MAPPINGDEFINITION**, as specified in [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.7.3.13.

RangeCount

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the number of options in the rating scale.

ReadOnlyField

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#Section_6e6b5174719c4c10b5a565cca46e6543).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Required

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#Section_b6b228d2364b419682dae4c72cfdbc9b).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is set to "true", and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

SchemaXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#Section_a002eae2fa9c44e79c993419974fa76b).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [[MS-WSSFO2]](%5bMS-WSSFO2%5d.pdf#Section_4ac66069a82b4132aabfdfbaaf3c986c) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.7.3.3.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or empty, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Scope

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#Section_fa419f3f350b4801b1685be9f906d771).

Sealed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#Section_f3d8bf40293a42f9b4d28426acac7ae3).

Sortable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#Section_5a15146c73494a648d03503c8273b5c8).

StaticName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#Section_44e72f3ca6194deebfe497e43535c267).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#Section_5c48f43f198d475d9e5b0cc83a5d5e3f).

TypeAsString

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#Section_564811f76e284820ba60d2ed1d87dc0f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

TypeDisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#Section_548dbe3bd33c41c9af2033f6893fc350).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

TypeShortDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#Section_d7933e5c3f544d19b8dbe1c07693397f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

ValidationFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#Section_293fd950e4e14e96867e8da1bcf43a46).

ValidationMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#Section_ced34e6796b0456899dbb2ab7302bc19).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

JSLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([[ECMA-262-1999]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=153655)) file containing any logic for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

EntityPropertyName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Indexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

AutoIndexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

ClientSideComponentId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The unique identifier of the client-side component defined with SharePoint Framework.

ClientSideComponentProperties

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This property is only used when a **ClientSideComponentId** is specified. It is optional. If non-empty, the string MUST contain a JSON object with custom initialization properties whose format and meaning are defined by the client-side component.

CustomFormatter

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A JSON string representing the custom rendering format of the field.

DefaultFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the default formula for a calculated field.

NoCrawl

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field can be crawled by a search engine.

PinnedToFiltersPane

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean value that indicates whether the field pins to filter pane.

ShowInFiltersPane

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ShowInFiltersPaneStatus

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether the field will be shown.

###### ObjectPath Properties

DescriptionResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

TitleResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) from the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), from the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), or from the [**content types**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) within the list.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | **CanBeDeleted** is "false". |

SetShowInDisplayForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the display form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInEditForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the edit form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInNewForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the new form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Update

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

UpdateAndPushChanges

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) and propagates changes to all [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that use the field (2).

**Parameters:**

*pushChangesToLists:* Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

ValidateSetValue

**Return Type:** None

Validates and sets the value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value.[<26>](#Appendix_A_26" \o "Product behavior note 26)

**Parameters:**

*item:* Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*value:* Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldRatingScaleQuestionAnswer

**TypeId:** {9B88FE8E-47CD-4DDC-9D66-0D12D70DDE28}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldRatingScaleQuestionAnswer

Represents a specific question and answer within a rating scale [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) of a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Answer

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the answer for a sub-question. MUST be NULL if no answer has been provided for the sub-question within the rating scale [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) this value is associated with.

Question

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies a sub-question within a rating scale.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldStringValues

**TypeId:** {542FA9DF-AC22-4FDB-8BA3-DAB6060C2DE4}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldStringValues

Specifies a collection that contains key value pairs. The **FieldStringValues** type contains [**CSOM expando fields**](#gt_d5c5ed4a-b218-4497-be68-b36fe5eeac6b). The value type for the CSOM expando fields MUST be [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldText

**TypeId:** {47CBA3A7-3327-4FA1-AC10-73A7A182FE05}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldText

Specifies a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) that contains a single line of text. To set properties, call the **Update** method (section [3.2.5.57.2.1.5](#Section_17dd9d30fa964ca2a6efa4c02be60acb)).

The NoCrawl and SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CanBeDeleted

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#Section_013dbc622f334a159ff7ccff98161004).

DefaultValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#Section_b80462d81ffe440b9bd0a5454dd46020).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#Section_31918128a28942d3bed74acbb3fb5d93).

Direction

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#Section_f9157375c1e142f383b623122ff72613).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a value other than "none", and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

EnforceUniqueValues

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#Section_fb2231313f8d4590857da334efa05f4b)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Adding [**unique column constraints**](#gt_50f34739-19f5-482a-a800-f3ce5671eda5) to the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) where the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

FieldTypeKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#Section_8dd6233e7e0441629a2f0ba36b5a62c1).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Filterable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#Section_778b57b8e331400e8dc0c10cee012068).

FromBaseType

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) derives from a [**base field type**](#gt_d9072115-4a93-4e98-be06-7d2aa0ef9681).

Group

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#Section_51afc945e22c4c2582f7ce2116fa7634).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#Section_48300d4bafb64eeabc8c04ebcdd386a2).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#Section_555e2717059949f3afb00db201863bce).

InternalName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#Section_7b685f9a26da4415ac3cd2e26be4654e).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

MaxLength

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the maximum number of characters allowed in the value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 1. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 255.

ReadOnlyField

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#Section_6e6b5174719c4c10b5a565cca46e6543).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Required

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether or not the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) requires values.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is set to "true", and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

SchemaXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#Section_a002eae2fa9c44e79c993419974fa76b).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [[MS-WSSFO2]](%5bMS-WSSFO2%5d.pdf#Section_4ac66069a82b4132aabfdfbaaf3c986c) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.7.3.3.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a value that is not a NULL or an empty value, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Scope

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#Section_fa419f3f350b4801b1685be9f906d771).

Sealed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#Section_f3d8bf40293a42f9b4d28426acac7ae3).

Sortable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#Section_5a15146c73494a648d03503c8273b5c8).

StaticName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#Section_44e72f3ca6194deebfe497e43535c267).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#Section_5c48f43f198d475d9e5b0cc83a5d5e3f).

TypeAsString

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#Section_564811f76e284820ba60d2ed1d87dc0f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

TypeDisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#Section_548dbe3bd33c41c9af2033f6893fc350).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

TypeShortDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#Section_d7933e5c3f544d19b8dbe1c07693397f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

ValidationFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#Section_293fd950e4e14e96867e8da1bcf43a46).

ValidationMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#Section_ced34e6796b0456899dbb2ab7302bc19).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

JSLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([[ECMA-262-1999]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=153655)) file containing any logic for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

EntityPropertyName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Indexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

AutoIndexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

ClientSideComponentId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The unique identifier of the client-side component defined with SharePoint Framework.

ClientSideComponentProperties

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This property is only used when a **ClientSideComponentId** is specified. It is optional. If non-empty, the string MUST contain a JSON object with custom initialization properties whose format and meaning are defined by the client-side component.

CustomFormatter

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A JSON string representing the custom rendering format of the field.

DefaultFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the default formula for a calculated field.

NoCrawl

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field can be crawled by a search engine.

PinnedToFiltersPane

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean value that indicates whether the field pins to filter pane.

ShowInFiltersPane

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ShowInFiltersPaneStatus

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether the field will be shown.

###### ObjectPath Properties

DescriptionResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

TitleResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) from the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), from the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), or from the [**content types**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) within the list.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | **CanBeDeleted** is "false". |

SetShowInDisplayForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the display form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInEditForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the edit form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInNewForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the new form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Update

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

UpdateAndPushChanges

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) and propagates changes to all [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that use the field (2).

**Parameters:**

*pushChangesToLists:* Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

ValidateSetValue

**Return Type:** None

Validates and sets the value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value.[<27>](#Appendix_A_27" \o "Product behavior note 27)

**Parameters:**

*item:* Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*value:* Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

**ShortName:** SP.FieldType

**Flag:** false

Specifies the type of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc), as specified in [[MS-WSSTS]](%5bMS-WSSTS%5d.pdf#Section_52b95801d55f4d63a1c3b4e857c43b31) section 2.3.1.

##### Field Values

###### Invalid

**Value:** 0

It MUST NOT be used.

###### Integer

**Value:** 1

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) contains an **integer** value.

###### Text

**Value:** 2

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) contains a single line of text.

###### Note

**Value:** 3

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) contains multiple lines of text.

###### DateTime

**Value:** 4

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) contains a date and time value or a date-only value.

###### Counter

**Value:** 5

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) contains a monotonically increasing integer.

###### Choice

**Value:** 6

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) contains a single value from a set of specified values.

###### Lookup

**Value:** 7

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) is a [**lookup field**](#gt_516e038e-03b3-4fd0-9045-39d13f03a8f7).

###### Boolean

**Value:** 8

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) contains a **Boolean** value.

###### Number

**Value:** 9

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) contains a [**floating-point number**](#gt_237156df-b9cf-4b8a-9753-98001801a90d) value.

###### Currency

**Value:** 10

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) contains a currency value.

###### URL

**Value:** 11

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) contains a [**URI**](#gt_e18af8e8-01d7-4f91-8a1e-0fb21b191f95) and an optional description of the URI.

###### Computed

**Value:** 12

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) is a [**computed field**](#gt_3ea6763d-18b3-4a74-82ec-2661367530a5).

###### Threading

**Value:** 13

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) indicates the thread for a [**discussion item**](#gt_19bfd7b3-2bdd-49d8-bfe6-b428cd581f10) in a threaded view of a [**discussion board**](#gt_e77640ca-3cf9-40df-9cac-95d2c3ad3a67).

###### Guid

**Value:** 14

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) contains a [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1) value.

###### MultiChoice

**Value:** 15

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) contains one or more values from a set of specified values.

###### GridChoice

**Value:** 16

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) contains rating scale values for a [**survey list**](#gt_345344c1-0436-424c-b48d-01b33bdbfc23).

###### Calculated

**Value:** 17

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) is a [**calculated field**](#gt_a2d18bf9-ff52-47d9-8374-f28f442218c1).

###### File

**Value:** 18

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) contains the [**leaf name**](#gt_c3c1a51b-f3e1-40b2-8e48-ae956e1975f5) of a [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b) as a value.

###### Attachments

**Value:** 19

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) indicates whether the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) has [**attachments**](#gt_5d07b95e-85c9-42c0-9139-ff06b787b459).

###### User

**Value:** 20

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) contains one or more users and [**groups**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) as values.

###### Recurrence

**Value:** 21

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) indicates whether a meeting in a calendar [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) recurs.

###### CrossProjectLink

**Value:** 22

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) contains a link between projects in a [**Meeting Workspace site**](#gt_77b86e92-cbfb-4a4b-aad5-0787bd7d4f1f).

###### ModStat

**Value:** 23

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) indicates [**moderation status**](#gt_fcf9d6e5-9e10-43a5-8464-93be1f24099a).

###### Error

**Value:** 24

Specifies that the type of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) was set to an invalid value.

###### ContentTypeId

**Value:** 25

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) contains a [**content type identifier**](#gt_b9e86552-0bd2-49f2-acea-a94af2842587) as a value.

###### PageSeparator

**Value:** 26

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) separates questions in a [**survey list**](#gt_345344c1-0436-424c-b48d-01b33bdbfc23) onto multiple pages.

###### ThreadIndex

**Value:** 27

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) indicates the position of a [**discussion item**](#gt_19bfd7b3-2bdd-49d8-bfe6-b428cd581f10) in a threaded view of a [**discussion board**](#gt_e77640ca-3cf9-40df-9cac-95d2c3ad3a67).

###### WorkflowStatus

**Value:** 28

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) indicates the status of a [**workflow instance**](#gt_97e5498c-1497-44d2-a334-22e8dfc1baf7) on a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

###### AllDayEvent

**Value:** 29

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) indicates whether a meeting in a calendar [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an all-day event.

###### WorkflowEventType

**Value:** 30

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) contains the most recent [**event (2)**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) in a [**workflow instance**](#gt_97e5498c-1497-44d2-a334-22e8dfc1baf7).

###### MaxItems

**Value:** 33

It MUST NOT be used.

###### Geolocation

**Value:** 31

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) contains geographical location values.[<28>](#Appendix_A_28" \o "Product behavior note 28)

###### OutcomeChoice

**Value:** 32

Specifies that the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) contains a single value from a set of user-specified values used to determine the outcome of a [**task**](#gt_740b149e-e6b4-49f5-bc16-e03ff41def7f) [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).[<29>](#Appendix_A_29" \o "Product behavior note 29)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUrl

**TypeId:** {B1AE9217-E0B0-4E34-9604-BD2462647EE9}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldUrl

Specifies a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) that contains a [**URI**](#gt_e18af8e8-01d7-4f91-8a1e-0fb21b191f95). To set properties, call the **Update** method (section [3.2.5.59.2.1.5](#Section_19011fdb8a904f909bdd11a2f9b5bab7)).

The NoCrawl and SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CanBeDeleted

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#Section_013dbc622f334a159ff7ccff98161004).

DefaultValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#Section_b80462d81ffe440b9bd0a5454dd46020).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#Section_31918128a28942d3bed74acbb3fb5d93).

Direction

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#Section_f9157375c1e142f383b623122ff72613).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a value other than "none", and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

DisplayFormat

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlFieldFormatType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the display format for the value in the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

EnforceUniqueValues

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#Section_fb2231313f8d4590857da334efa05f4b)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Adding [**unique column constraints**](#gt_50f34739-19f5-482a-a800-f3ce5671eda5) to the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) where the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

FieldTypeKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#Section_8dd6233e7e0441629a2f0ba36b5a62c1).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Filterable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#Section_778b57b8e331400e8dc0c10cee012068).

FromBaseType

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) derives from a [**base field type**](#gt_d9072115-4a93-4e98-be06-7d2aa0ef9681).

Group

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#Section_51afc945e22c4c2582f7ce2116fa7634).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#Section_48300d4bafb64eeabc8c04ebcdd386a2).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#Section_555e2717059949f3afb00db201863bce).

InternalName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#Section_7b685f9a26da4415ac3cd2e26be4654e).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

ReadOnlyField

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#Section_6e6b5174719c4c10b5a565cca46e6543).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Required

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#Section_b6b228d2364b419682dae4c72cfdbc9b).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is set to "true", and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

SchemaXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#Section_a002eae2fa9c44e79c993419974fa76b).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [[MS-WSSFO2]](%5bMS-WSSFO2%5d.pdf#Section_4ac66069a82b4132aabfdfbaaf3c986c) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.7.3.3.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or empty, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Scope

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#Section_fa419f3f350b4801b1685be9f906d771).

Sealed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#Section_f3d8bf40293a42f9b4d28426acac7ae3).

Sortable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#Section_5a15146c73494a648d03503c8273b5c8).

StaticName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#Section_44e72f3ca6194deebfe497e43535c267).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#Section_5c48f43f198d475d9e5b0cc83a5d5e3f).

TypeAsString

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#Section_564811f76e284820ba60d2ed1d87dc0f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

TypeDisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#Section_548dbe3bd33c41c9af2033f6893fc350).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

TypeShortDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#Section_d7933e5c3f544d19b8dbe1c07693397f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

ValidationFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#Section_293fd950e4e14e96867e8da1bcf43a46).

ValidationMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#Section_ced34e6796b0456899dbb2ab7302bc19).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

JSLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([[ECMA-262-1999]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=153655)) file containing any logic for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

EntityPropertyName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Indexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

AutoIndexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

ClientSideComponentId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The unique identifier of the client-side component defined with SharePoint Framework.

ClientSideComponentProperties

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This property is only used when a **ClientSideComponentId** is specified. It is optional. If non-empty, the string MUST contain a JSON object with custom initialization properties whose format and meaning are defined by the client-side component.

CustomFormatter

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A JSON string representing the custom rendering format of the field.

DefaultFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the default formula for a calculated field.

NoCrawl

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field can be crawled by a search engine.

PinnedToFiltersPane

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean value that indicates whether the field pins to filter pane.

ShowInFiltersPane

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ShowInFiltersPaneStatus

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether the field will be shown.

###### ObjectPath Properties

DescriptionResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

TitleResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) from the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), from the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), or from the [**content types**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) within the list.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | **CanBeDeleted** is "false". |

SetShowInDisplayForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the display form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInEditForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the edit form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInNewForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the new form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Update

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

UpdateAndPushChanges

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) and propagates changes to all [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that use the field (2).

**Parameters:**

*pushChangesToLists:* Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

ValidateSetValue

**Return Type:** None

Validates and sets the value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value.[<30>](#Appendix_A_30" \o "Product behavior note 30)

**Parameters:**

*item:* Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*value:* Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUrlValue

**TypeId:** {FA8B44AF-7B43-43F2-904A-BD319497011E}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldUrlValue

Specifies the hyperlink and the description values for **FieldURL**.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the description for the [**URI**](#gt_e18af8e8-01d7-4f91-8a1e-0fb21b191f95).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

Url

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**URI**](#gt_e18af8e8-01d7-4f91-8a1e-0fb21b191f95).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. It MUST be one of the following: NULL, empty, an [**absolute URL**](#gt_13085cf6-6745-4b49-be34-0d3901c36c85), or a [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUser

**TypeId:** {EBD2FB89-E8A2-46C4-B317-9B2347121765}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldUser

Specifies a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) that contains a user. To set properties, call the **Update** method (section [3.2.5.61.2.1.5](#Section_f4e4c0b951d54dd0a83a0c730ef9bc5e)).

The NoCrawl and SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AllowDisplay

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether to display the name of the user in a [**survey list**](#gt_345344c1-0436-424c-b48d-01b33bdbfc23).

AllowMultipleValues

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.AllowMultipleValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.1](#Section_7b2d80873d5a40e9bc7c9bff340c38e1).

CanBeDeleted

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#Section_013dbc622f334a159ff7ccff98161004).

DefaultValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#Section_b80462d81ffe440b9bd0a5454dd46020).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#Section_31918128a28942d3bed74acbb3fb5d93).

Direction

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#Section_f9157375c1e142f383b623122ff72613).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a value other than "none", and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

EnforceUniqueValues

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#Section_fb2231313f8d4590857da334efa05f4b)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Adding [**unique column constraints**](#gt_50f34739-19f5-482a-a800-f3ce5671eda5) to the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) where the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

FieldTypeKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#Section_8dd6233e7e0441629a2f0ba36b5a62c1).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Filterable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#Section_778b57b8e331400e8dc0c10cee012068).

FromBaseType

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) derives from a [**base field type**](#gt_d9072115-4a93-4e98-be06-7d2aa0ef9681).

Group

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#Section_51afc945e22c4c2582f7ce2116fa7634).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#Section_48300d4bafb64eeabc8c04ebcdd386a2).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#Section_555e2717059949f3afb00db201863bce).

InternalName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#Section_7b685f9a26da4415ac3cd2e26be4654e).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

IsRelationship

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.IsRelationship**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.14](#Section_e2ba1ada389048819fd4bd185dc20340).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is read, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

LookupField

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.LookupField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.15](#Section_7abd89bdc3e54aeb9d99239d0ef5576d).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is read, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

LookupList

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.LookupList**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.16](#Section_4d3e0d341bb3489b9d99bf5b6f21fd3e).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is read, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

LookupWebId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.LookupWebId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.17](#Section_5b5c1288f863464ba195d209e1b5e632).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is read, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Presence

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether [**presence**](#gt_38d6262a-b927-4415-8e02-ef1012656edb) is enabled on the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

PrimaryFieldId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.PrimaryFieldId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.18](#Section_c89086965ddc46f7993b8a876d64327e).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | When the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) belongs to is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

ReadOnlyField

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#Section_6e6b5174719c4c10b5a565cca46e6543).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

RelationshipDeleteBehavior

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Returns a **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.RelationshipDeleteBehavior** (section [3.2.5.49.1.1.20](#Section_14afd94ff78b4a988c45fd55aa55f5ef)) that represents the delete behavior of the lookup field.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is read, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Required

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#Section_b6b228d2364b419682dae4c72cfdbc9b).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is set to "true", and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

SchemaXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#Section_a002eae2fa9c44e79c993419974fa76b).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [[MS-WSSFO2]](%5bMS-WSSFO2%5d.pdf#Section_4ac66069a82b4132aabfdfbaaf3c986c) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.7.3.3.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or an empty value, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Scope

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#Section_fa419f3f350b4801b1685be9f906d771).

Sealed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#Section_f3d8bf40293a42f9b4d28426acac7ae3).

SelectionGroup

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) whose [**members**](#gt_5d78ca78-a9b1-4791-8126-bf9494304b11) can be selected as values of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

SelectionMode

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserSelectionMode

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether users and [**groups**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) or only users can be selected.

Sortable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#Section_5a15146c73494a648d03503c8273b5c8).

StaticName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#Section_44e72f3ca6194deebfe497e43535c267).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#Section_5c48f43f198d475d9e5b0cc83a5d5e3f).

TypeAsString

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#Section_564811f76e284820ba60d2ed1d87dc0f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

TypeDisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#Section_548dbe3bd33c41c9af2033f6893fc350).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

TypeShortDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#Section_d7933e5c3f544d19b8dbe1c07693397f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

ValidationFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#Section_293fd950e4e14e96867e8da1bcf43a46).

ValidationMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#Section_ced34e6796b0456899dbb2ab7302bc19).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

Indexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A bit that specifies whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) is an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d).

JSLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([[ECMA-262-1999]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=153655)) file containing any logic for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

EntityPropertyName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

AutoIndexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

ClientSideComponentId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The unique identifier of the client-side component defined with SharePoint Framework.

ClientSideComponentProperties

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This property is only used when a **ClientSideComponentId** is specified. It is optional. If non-empty, the string MUST contain a JSON object with custom initialization properties whose format and meaning are defined by the client-side component.

CustomFormatter

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A JSON string representing the custom rendering format of the field.

DefaultFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the default formula for a calculated field.

DependentLookupInternalNames

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the internal names of all the dependent lookups based on this primary lookup.

IsDependentLookup

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Check whether a lookup field is a dependent lookup field.

NoCrawl

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field can be crawled by a search engine.

PinnedToFiltersPane

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean value that indicates whether the field pins to filter pane.

ShowInFiltersPane

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ShowInFiltersPaneStatus

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether the field will be shown.

UnlimitedLengthInDocumentLibrary

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether to allow values with unlimited text in the lookup field.

###### ObjectPath Properties

DescriptionResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

TitleResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) from the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), from the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), or from the [**content types**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) within the list.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | **CanBeDeleted** is "false". |

SetShowInDisplayForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the display form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInEditForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the edit form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInNewForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the new form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Update

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

UpdateAndPushChanges

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) and propagates changes to all [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that use the field (2).

**Parameters:**

*pushChangesToLists:* Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

ValidateSetValue

**Return Type:** None

Validates and sets the value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value.[<31>](#Appendix_A_31" \o "Product behavior note 31)

**Parameters:**

*item:* Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*value:* Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserSelectionMode

**ShortName:** SP.FieldUserSelectionMode

**Flag:** false

Specifies the selection mode for field values from the column of user type.

##### Field Values

###### PeopleOnly

**Value:** 0

Specifies that only individual users can be selected.

###### PeopleAndGroups

**Value:** 1

Specifies that both individuals and groups can be selected.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserValue

**TypeId:** {C956AB54-16BD-4C18-89D2-996F57282A6F}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldUserValue

SP.FieldUserValue: field value class for SP.FieldUser (User field)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Email

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the Email of the user from the lookup string or SP.User object.

LookupId

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the identifier (ID) of the lookup field.

LookupValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the value of the user field as a string.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

**TypeId:** {DF28BE1E-74B5-4B21-B73A-2BBAC0A23D8A}

**ShortName:** SP.File

Represents a file in a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that can be a [**Web Part Page**](#gt_95e70d5e-c558-4466-ad1a-e3f37ddd3682), an item in a [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35), or a file in a folder.

The ListId, PageRenderType, ServerRelativePath, SiteId and WebId properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CheckInComment

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the comment used when a document is checked into a [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

CheckOutType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckOutType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the type of [**check out**](#gt_a6394b83-9bd2-4a2e-b9a8-428608883bdc) on the [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25).

CustomizedPageStatus

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomizedPageStatus

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the customization status of the file.

ETag

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the **ETag** (see [[RFC2616]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90372)) value.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | File cannot be found. |

Exists

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the file exists.

Level

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileLevel

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**publishing level**](#gt_c703b8dc-3960-471c-86ba-c686f77f16dd) of the file.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | File cannot be found. |

MajorVersion

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**major version**](#gt_66583c77-eb07-43c4-8f1b-dd157580db46) of the file.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | File cannot be found. |

MinorVersion

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**minor version**](#gt_e0d99b53-9426-4a45-8429-b012184a4045) of the file.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | File cannot be found. |

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the file name including the extension.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 260.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | File cannot be found. |

ServerRelativeUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) of the file.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

TimeCreated

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies when the file was created.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | File cannot be found. |

TimeLastModified

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies when the file was last modified.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | File cannot be found. |

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the file.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | File cannot be found. |

UIVersion

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the implementation-specific version identifier of the file.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | File cannot be found. |

UIVersionLabel

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the implementation-specific version identifier of the file.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | File cannot be found. |

Length

**Type:** [**CSOM Int64**](#gt_23935426-acc0-4a38-a8cf-2a4091f9e161)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the size of the file in bytes, excluding the size of any [**Web Parts**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) that are used in the file.[<32>](#Appendix_A_32" \o "Product behavior note 32)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | File cannot be found. |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | Lack of permissions to perform the operation. |

ContentTag

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns internal version of content, used to validate document equality for read purposes.

IrmEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether or not Information Rights Management (IRM) is enabled at the file level. A value of true indicates IRM is enabled; a value of false indicates IRM is disabled.

LinkingUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the URL that is suitable for durable linking to the file.

For file types that do not support durable linking, an empty string is returned.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

UniqueId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets the GUID that uniquely identifies the file in the content database.

LinkingUri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the URL that is suitable for durable linking to the file.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

ListId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the GUID that uniquely identifies the list/document library containing the file.

PageRenderType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListPageRenderType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the render type of the current file. If the file will render in modern experience which is compelling, flexible and more performant, it'll return **ListPageRenderType.Modern**. If the file will render in classic experience, it'll return the reason for staying in classic, as specified by **ListPageRenderType** enumeration (section [3.2.5.413](#Section_4179c13989294b42b8f850aa2e1f30dd)).

ServerRelativePath

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the relative path of the file based on the URL for the server.

SiteId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the GUID that identifies the site collection containing the file.

WebId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the GUID for the site containing the file.

###### ObjectPath Properties

Author

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the user who added the file.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | File cannot be found. |

CheckedOutByUser

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the user who has checked out the [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25).

EffectiveInformationRightsManagementSettings

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EffectiveInformationRightsManagementSettings

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the effective Information Rights Management (IRM) settings for the file.

A file can be IRM-protected based on the IRM settings for the file itself, based on the IRM settings for the list which contains the file, or based on a rule. From greatest to least, IRM settings take precedence in the following order: rule, list, then file.

InformationRightsManagementSettings

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.InformationRightsManagementFileSettings

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the Information Rights Management (IRM) settings for the file.

ListItemAllFields

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) values for the list item corresponding to the file.

LockedByUser

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the user that owns the current lock on the file.

MUST return null if there is no lock.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | File cannot be found. |

ModifiedBy

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the user who last modified the file.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | File cannot be found. |

Properties

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a collection of all the properties for the file.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

VersionEvents

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersionEventCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the history of events on this version object.

Versions

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersionCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies a collection of file version [**objects (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) that represent the versions of the file.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

CheckIn

**Return Type:** None

Checks the [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) in to a [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35) based on the check-in type.

**Parameters:**

*comment:* Specifies a comment for the check-in.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

*checkInType:* Specifies the type of check-in.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckinType

CheckOut

**Return Type:** None

Checks out the [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) from a [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130575306 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileCheckOutException | File is already checked out. |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | Check-out arguments are not valid. |

CopyTo

**Return Type:** None

Copies the file to the destination [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1). The protocol server MUST overwrite an existing [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) of the same name if *bOverWrite* is "true".

**Parameters:**

*strNewUrl:* Specifies the destination URL.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of relative or absolute form.

*bOverWrite:* Specifies whether a file with the same name is overwritten.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024729 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | File is not [**locked**](#gt_7795ac77-550e-4531-9ce5-327bbde6fa81) by the current user |
| -2147018894 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | A user other than the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) has a [**shared lock**](#gt_96c9845f-9bb7-415f-81fe-7aef83a486b2) on the file |
| -2147018887 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | A user other than the current user has an [**exclusive lock**](#gt_e7450f30-459b-4c1f-b2f0-2b619cbb499d) on the file |

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the file.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147018894 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | Shared lock on the file. |
| -2147018887 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | [**Exclusive lock**](#gt_e7450f30-459b-4c1f-b2f0-2b619cbb499d) on the file. |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | File cannot be found. |

MoveTo

**Return Type:** None

Moves the file to the specified destination URL.

**Parameters:**

*newUrl:* Specifies the destination URL.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of relative or absolute form.

*flags:* Specifies the kind of move operation.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveOperations

MUST NOT have flags other than **MoveOperations.Overwrite** or **MoveOperations.AllowBrokenThickets** set.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024729 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | File is not locked by the current user. |
| -2147018894 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | A user other than the current user has a shared lock on the file. |
| -2147018887 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | A user other than the current user has an exclusive lock on the file. |

Publish

**Return Type:** None

Submits the file for content approval with the specified comment.

**Parameters:**

*comment:* Specifies the comment.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | The user can only publish or unpublish documents in a minor version enabled [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf). The user cannot perform this action on a checked out document. The user can only unpublish a major version or approved document. |
| -2147024729 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | The file is not locked by the current user. |
| -2147018894 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | A user other than the current user has a shared lock on the file. |
| -2147018887 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | A user other than the current user has an exclusive lock on the file. |

Recycle

**Return Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

Moves the file to the [**Recycle Bin**](#gt_54624800-58f4-45e9-90bf-c9b52dcf98f3) and returns the identifier of the new [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147018894 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | [**Shared lock**](#gt_96c9845f-9bb7-415f-81fe-7aef83a486b2) on the file. |
| -2147018887 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | [**Exclusive lock**](#gt_e7450f30-459b-4c1f-b2f0-2b619cbb499d) on the file. |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | File cannot be found. |

SaveBinary

**Return Type:** None

Saves the specified [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) into a [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* An [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) to facilitate updating the content of a file.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSaveBinaryInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147018894 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | [**Shared lock**](#gt_96c9845f-9bb7-415f-81fe-7aef83a486b2) is on the file. |

UndoCheckOut

**Return Type:** None

Reverts an existing checkout for the file.

**Parameters:** None

UnPublish

**Return Type:** None

Removes the file from content approval or unpublishes a [**major version**](#gt_66583c77-eb07-43c4-8f1b-dd157580db46).

**Parameters:**

*comment:* Specifies the comment for **UnPublish**.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024729 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | File is not locked by the current user. |
| -2147018894 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | A user other than the current user has a shared lock on the file. |
| -2147018887 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | A user other than the current user has an exclusive lock on the file. |

OpenBinaryStream

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

Opens the file as a [**stream**](#gt_f3529cd8-50da-4f36-aa0b-66af455edbb6).[<33>](#Appendix_A_33" \o "Product behavior note 33)

**Parameters:** None

SaveBinaryStream

**Return Type:** None

Saves the file in binary format.[<34>](#Appendix_A_34" \o "Product behavior note 34)

**Parameters:**

*file:* A stream containing the contents of the specified file.

Type: [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

Approve

**Return Type:** None

Approves the [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) submitted for content approval with the specified comment.

**Parameters:**

*comment:* A string containing the comment.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Deny

**Return Type:** None

Denies the [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) submitted for content approval.

**Parameters:**

*comment:* A string containing a comment about the denial.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

GetContentVerFromTag

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

Reserved for internal use only. This method exposes the internal **ContentVersion** value inside of a **ContentTag**.

**Parameters:**

*contentTag:* Specifies the **ContentTag** from which the **ContentVersion** will be obtained.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

CancelUpload

**Return Type:** None

Aborts the chunk upload session without saving the uploaded data. If **StartUpload** (section [3.2.5.64.2.1.22](#Section_8c3fc391e3bf438ca5566bf88c6da08a)) created the file, the file will be deleted.

**Parameters:**

*uploadId:* The upload session ID.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

ContinueUpload

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Int64**](#gt_23935426-acc0-4a38-a8cf-2a4091f9e161)

Continues a chunk upload session with another fragment; the current file content is not changed.

**Parameters:**

*uploadId:* The upload session ID.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

*fileOffset:* The file offset where the fragment starts.

Type: CSOM Int64

*stream:* The stream containing the fragment.

Type: [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

ExecuteCobaltRequest

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

Executes a Cobalt request against the file. Input can be serialized as either FssHttp ([[MS-FSSHTTP]](%5bMS-FSSHTTP%5d.pdf#Section_05fa7efd48ed48d58d8577995e17cc81)) or FssHttpB ([[MS-FSSHTTPB]](%5bMS-FSSHTTPB%5d.pdf#Section_f59fc37d22324b14baac25f98e9e7b5a)). The protocol being used is automatically detected.

**Parameters:**

*inputStream:* The input stream containing the FssHttp/FssHttpB Cobalt request.

Type: CSOM Stream

GetImagePreviewUrl

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Returns the URL of the thumbnail with a size closest to the specified size; the actual resolution of the thumbnail might not be the same as the desired value.

**Parameters:**

*width:* The desired width of the resolution.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*height:* The desired height of the resolution.

Type: CSOM Int32

*clientType:* The client type. This is used for logging purposes.

Type: CSOM String

GetPreAuthorizedAccessUrl

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Returns a link for downloading the file without authentication.

**Parameters:**

*expirationHours:* The number of hours until the link expires.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

If the maximum expiration time defined in the web application is less than the specified expiration time, the maximum expiration time takes precedence.

GetWOPIFrameUrl

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Returns the full URL to the SharePoint frame page that will initiate the specified WOPI frame action with the file's associated WOPI application. If there is no associated WOPI application or associated action, the return value is an empty string.

**Parameters:**

*action:* The full URL to the WOPI frame.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.SPWOPIFrameAction

StartUpload

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Int64**](#gt_23935426-acc0-4a38-a8cf-2a4091f9e161)

Returns the uploaded data's size (in bytes) after an upload chunk session is started and the first fragment is uploaded. The current file content is not changed. This method is idempotent when called with the same parameter values for *uploadId* and *stream*. Use the **ContinueUpload** method (section [3.2.5.64.2.1.17](#Section_d9df195c8ba047108187ec9bc851bd05)) to initiate chunk upload sessions for further fragments.

**Parameters:**

*uploadId:* The upload session ID used for subsequent chunk upload sessions.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

*stream:* The stream containing the first fragment

Type: [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

Update

**Return Type:** None

Updates the database with changes made to the file.

**Parameters:** None

CopyToUsingPath

**Return Type:** None

Copies the file to the destination path. Server MUST overwrite an existing file of the same name if bOverwrite is true.

**Parameters:**

*newPath:* Specifies the destination path.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*bOverWrite:* Specifies whether a file with the same name is overwritten.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024729 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | The file is not locked |
| -2147018894 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | There is a shared lock on the file |
| -2147018887 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | There is an exclusive lock on the file |

GetImagePreviewUri

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Returns the uri where the thumbnail with the closest size to the desired can be found. The actual resolution of the thumbnail might not be the same as the desired values.

**Parameters:**

*width:* The desired width of the resolution.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*height:* The desired height of the resolution.

Type: CSOM Int32

*clientType:* The client type. Used for logging.

Type: CSOM String

MoveToUsingPath

**Return Type:** None

Moves the file to the specified destination path.

**Parameters:**

*newPath:* Specifies the destination path.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*moveOperations:* Specifies the kind of move operation.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveOperations

MUST be MoveOperations.Overwrite OR MoveOperations.AllowBrokenThickets

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024729 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | The file is not locked |
| -2147018894 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | There is a shared lock on the file |
| -2147018887 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | There is an exclusive lock on the file |

OpenBinaryStreamWithOptions

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

Opens the file as a stream.

**Parameters:**

*openOptions:* Options to use when opening the file.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPOpenBinaryOptions

RecycleWithETag

**Return Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

Moves the file to the recycle bin if the specified etag value matches with the current file eTag. MUST return the identifier of the new Recycle Bin item.

**Parameters:**

*etagMatch:* The **ETag** to verify before recycling the file.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147018894 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | There is a shared lock on the file |
| -2147018887 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | There is an exclusive lock on the file |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | File cannot be found. |

UpdateVirusInfo

**Return Type:** None

Updates the virus info.

**Parameters:**

*virusStatus:* The virus infection status of the file.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPVirusCheckStatus

*virusMessage:* The information about the virus infection.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*etagToCheck:* The **ETag** against which the virus scan was performed.

Type: CSOM String

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetLimitedWebPartManager

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.LimitedWebPartManager

Specifies the controls used to access, modify, or add [**Web Parts**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) associated with this [**Web Part Page**](#gt_95e70d5e-c558-4466-ad1a-e3f37ddd3682) and view. A [**reference**](#gt_d90284c0-f6d0-4576-83f8-69ed5a31d87f) to the requested SP.WebParts.LimitedWebPartManager is returned.

**Parameters:**

*scope:* Specifies the [**personalization scope**](#gt_edc28cba-9cda-4912-b789-a373cf4593db) value that depicts how Web Parts are viewed on the Web Part Page.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.PersonalizationScope

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) does not have an extension of ".aspx". |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | New initialized instance of Web Part manager does not exist. |

FinishUpload

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the current file after a chunk upload session uploads the last fragment.

**Parameters:**

*uploadId:* The upload session ID.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

*fileOffset:* The file offset where the last fragment starts.

Type: [**CSOM Int64**](#gt_23935426-acc0-4a38-a8cf-2a4091f9e161)

*stream:* The stream containing the fragment.

Type: [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

GetUploadStatus

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.UploadStatus

Gets the status of a chunk upload session.

**Parameters:**

*uploadId:* The upload session ID.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCollection

**TypeId:** {D367B17C-170B-4691-A1E3-8BCCF7686CE4}

**ShortName:** SP.FileCollection

A collection of file [**objects (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

Add

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Adds a [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) to the collection based on provided file creation information. A [**reference**](#gt_d90284c0-f6d0-4576-83f8-69ed5a31d87f) to the SP.File that was added is returned.

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* File creation information

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024729 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | The file to be added or overwritten in the collection is not locked by the current user. |
| -2147018894 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | There is a [**shared lock**](#gt_96c9845f-9bb7-415f-81fe-7aef83a486b2) on the file to be added or overwritten in the collection by the other user. |
| -2147018887 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | There is an [**exclusive lock**](#gt_e7450f30-459b-4c1f-b2f0-2b619cbb499d) on the file to be added or overwritten in the collection by the current user. |

AddStub

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the file after adding a new file stub which data will later be uploaded to.

**Parameters:**

*urlOfFile:* The [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) for the [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

AddStubUsingPath

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Add a new file stub which the data will be uploaded later.

**Parameters:**

*pathOfFile:* The path for the file. It MUST NOT be NULL or empty.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

AddTemplateFile

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Adds an [**uncustomized**](#gt_b5497320-89cb-4c18-a19f-b89d9a1bbc57) file to an existing [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) or [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35). A [**reference**](#gt_d90284c0-f6d0-4576-83f8-69ed5a31d87f) to the SP.File that was added is returned.

**Parameters:**

*urlOfFile:* The [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) of the file.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*templateFileType:* Specifies the template [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) type used for file creation.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TemplateFileType

The *templateFileType* MUST be of standard or Wiki [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) or [**form**](#gt_c7858bfa-d4d2-48a7-ac9c-d2e90fbe3590) type.

AddUsingPath

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Creates a file in the collection based on the specified path, a stream that contains a file, and optional settings for creating the file.

**Parameters:**

*path:* An **SP.ResourcePath** object (section [3.2.5.420](#Section_81319f000fb647be8b5db763ee973ac5)) that specifies the path for the file.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*parameters:* An **SP.FileCollectionAddParameters** object (section [3.2.5.398](#Section_99ba0c9d9d0d48a0a7a73ce35b4b7554)) containing the various settings used for creating the file.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCollectionAddParameters

*contentStream:* A stream containing the content of the file.

Type: [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

GetByPathOrAddStub

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Get an **SP.File** object (section [3.2.5.64](#Section_6633cc7343c742b1a169f91b4ec41a1d)) or add a new file stub to which the data will be uploaded later.

**Parameters:**

*pathOfFile:* An **SP.ResourcePath** (section [3.2.5.420](#Section_81319f000fb647be8b5db763ee973ac5)) that specifies the path for the file.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

GetByUrl

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Get the [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) at the specified [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1).

**Parameters:**

*url:* The [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) for the file.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

GetByUrlOrAddStub

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the file or adds a new file stub which data will later be uploaded to.

**Parameters:**

*urlOfFile:* The [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) for the [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCreationInformation

**TypeId:** {F5C8173C-CAE6-4469-A7AF-3879CA3C617C}

**ShortName:** SP.FileCreationInformation

Represents a [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) to be added via **FileCollection.Add** as defined in section [3.2.5.65.2.2.1](#Section_e9c6669c8abb4b199447574a335bb9c5).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Content

**Type:** [**CSOM binary**](#gt_321b04c2-4a6c-4335-967e-38b64f8da3fc)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the binary content of the [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) to be added.

Overwrite

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether to overwrite an existing [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) with the same name and in the same location as the one being added.

Url

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the file to be added.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of relative or absolute form. Its length MUST be equal to or greater than 1.

ContentStream

**Type:** [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The contents of the file as a [**stream**](#gt_f3529cd8-50da-4f36-aa0b-66af455edbb6).[<35>](#Appendix_A_35" \o "Product behavior note 35)

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileLevel

**ShortName:** SP.FileLevel

**Flag:** false

Specifies the type of version for a file.

##### Field Values

###### Published

**Value:** 1

The current version of the file is published. Value=1.

###### Draft

**Value:** 2

The current version of the file is a draft. Value=2.

###### Checkout

**Value:** 255

The current version of the file is checked out to the current user. Value=255.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSaveBinaryInformation

**TypeId:** {C3DE0784-43E6-4F12-BD0C-F0D9A34EBF93}

**ShortName:** SP.FileSaveBinaryInformation

Contains information necessary for saving a [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CheckRequiredFields

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether required [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) are validated when the [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) is saved.

If there are required fields (2) that have no value set, the save operation MUST fail.

Content

**Type:** [**CSOM binary**](#gt_321b04c2-4a6c-4335-967e-38b64f8da3fc)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the content of the [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25).

The length MUST NOT be larger than 1,048,567 times the maximum file size for a [**Web application**](#gt_6b0c6982-1354-4309-86eb-c4c4ae9d8bcb).

ETag

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the **ETag** value, as specified in see [[RFC2616]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90372).

If the **ETag** value is specified as not NULL, and no matching **ETag** can be found on the server the save operation MUST fail.

ContentStream

**Type:** [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The contents of the file as a [**stream**](#gt_f3529cd8-50da-4f36-aa0b-66af455edbb6).[<36>](#Appendix_A_36" \o "Product behavior note 36)

FieldValues

**Type:** [**CSOM dictionary**](#gt_35a9fc93-998f-4200-9b8b-ba60ab83dad0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Updates the key value pairs representing properties of the file. The keys and values are implementation-specific.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSystemObjectType

**ShortName:** SP.FileSystemObjectType

**Flag:** false

Specifies the file system [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) type.

##### Field Values

###### Invalid

**Value:** -1

It MUST NOT be used.

###### File

**Value:** 0

Specifies the [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) is a file.

###### Folder

**Value:** 1

Specifies the [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) is a folder.

###### Web

**Value:** 2

Specifies the [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) is a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersion

**TypeId:** {96E4BC1B-E67F-4967-9327-36B79E20AEBC}

**ShortName:** SP.FileVersion

Represents a version of a [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CheckInComment

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the check-in comment.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

Created

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the creation date and time for the file version.

ID

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the internal identifier for the file version.

IsCurrentVersion

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) [**version**](#gt_a00b8f2a-178a-4107-ac92-bdd95492f3e1) is the [**current version**](#gt_18b9c2b7-5417-46b7-9984-1a941fba2881).

Url

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the relative URL of the file version based on the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) or subsite.

It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of relative form.

VersionLabel

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the implementation-specific identifier of the file.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Size

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the size of the file version in bytes.

Obsolete. Use **Length** (section [3.2.5.70.1.1.8](#Section_2c76b88ceef54aa8b569f1e1d2494ca7)) instead.

This will throw an InvalidOperationException for versions larger than 2 gigabytes. Use Length instead.

Length

**Type:** [**CSOM Int64**](#gt_23935426-acc0-4a38-a8cf-2a4091f9e161)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the length (in bytes) of the file version.

###### ObjectPath Properties

CreatedBy

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the user that represents the person who created the file version.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) version.[<37>](#Appendix_A_37" \o "Product behavior note 37)

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024846 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | [**Recycle Bin**](#gt_54624800-58f4-45e9-90bf-c9b52dcf98f3) is not enabled. |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | The protocol client does not have permissions to update this file version. |

OpenBinaryStream

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

Opens the [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) as a stream. Returns a System.IO.Stream object that contains the file version.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersionCollection

**TypeId:** {3826E282-67A6-4861-88FB-474E8AAC897B}

**ShortName:** SP.FileVersionCollection

Represents a collection of **FileVersion** [**objects (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteAll

**Return Type:** None

Deletes all the file version [**objects (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) in the collection.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130575312 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Specified file [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) is invalid. |

DeleteByID

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the specified version of the file.

**Parameters:**

*vid:* Specifies the file version identifier to delete.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

The *vid* MUST NOT be zero.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | File with specified version identifier cannot be found. |

DeleteByLabel

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the file version [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) with the specified version label.

**Parameters:**

*versionlabel:* Specifies the version label.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Version label MUST be the return value from the **VersionLabel** property of a Microsoft.Sharepoint.Client.FileVersion object (1).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | Specified version label is invalid. |

RecycleByID

**Return Type:** None

Recycles the file version object with the specified version ID from the collection.

**Parameters:**

*vid:* Specifies the file version object to delete.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

Version Id cannot be zero.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | The specified version label is invalid. |

RecycleByLabel

**Return Type:** None

Recycles the file version object with the specified version label.

**Parameters:**

*versionlabel:* Specifies the version label. The version label MUST be in the format n.n, for example, 3.1.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Version label MUST be the return value from VersionLabel property of a Microsoft.Sharepoint.Client.FileVersion object.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | The specified version label is invalid. |

RestoreByLabel

**Return Type:** None

Creates a new file version from the file specified by the version label.

**Parameters:**

*versionlabel:* Specifies the version label.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Version label MUST be the return value from VersionLabel property of a **Microsoft.Sharepoint.Client.FileVersion** [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca).

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersion

Returns the file version [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) with the specified version label.[<38>](#Appendix_A_38" \o "Product behavior note 38)

**Parameters:**

*versionid:* Specifies the version label.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

**TypeId:** {DBE8175A-505D-4EFF-BEC4-6C809709808B}

**ShortName:** SP.Folder

Represents a [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523) on a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

Various folder properties in the **Web** class (section [3.2.5.143](#Section_850bfecad9414c598a2f728a9d500fcd)) return any from a site or subsite. Use the **FolderCollection** (section [3.2.5.73](#Section_373d076d51804f7e82e6c7fb242b4bdb)) that represents the collection of folders for a site or folder. Use an indexer to return a single folder from the collection.

The ContentTypeOrder, ServerRelativePath and UniqueContentTypeOrder properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ContentTypeOrder

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**content type order**](#gt_bdd530c1-09b8-472d-af1d-3a26828e2272) for the [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523).

Exists

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a Boolean value that indicates whether the folder exists.

IsWOPIEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the folder is enabled for WOPI default action.

ItemCount

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the count of items in the [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523).

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523) name.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 256.

ProgID

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a string that identifies the application in which the folder was created.

ServerRelativePath

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the server-relative path of the folder.

ServerRelativeUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) of the [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

TimeCreated

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets when the folder was created in UTC.

TimeLastModified

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the last time this folder or a direct child was modified in UTC.

UniqueContentTypeOrder

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**content type order**](#gt_bdd530c1-09b8-472d-af1d-3a26828e2272) for the [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523).

It MUST return the same value as the **ContentTypeOrder**.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | Operation is not valid, because of the current state of the [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca). |

UniqueId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the unique ID of the folder.

WelcomePage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) for the [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523) [**Welcome page**](#gt_e4415be3-e26f-4f66-a9fd-e9490b651240).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

###### ObjectPath Properties

Files

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of files contained in the [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Folders

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of [**list folders**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523) contained within the list folder.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

ParentFolder

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523).

Properties

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the properties for the [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523).[<39>](#Appendix_A_39" \o "Product behavior note 39)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

ListItemAllFields

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem** (section [3.2.5.87](#Section_4a06e0a3275247b292f6970b437d1e17)) [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) corresponding to the [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523), if the list folder belongs to a [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).[<40>](#Appendix_A_40" \o "Product behavior note 40)

StorageMetrics

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.StorageMetrics

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the storage-related metrics for [**list folders**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523) in the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

AddSubFolder

**Return Type:** None

Create the subfolder inside the current folder, as specified by the leafName. The method doesn't suppoert overwrite. If the leafName is taken, it'll fail.

**Parameters:**

*leafName:* The name of the subfolder.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

AddSubFolderUsingPath

**Return Type:** None

Create the subfolder inside the current folder, as specified by the leafPath. The method doesn't suppoert overwrite. If the leafPath is taken, it'll fail.

**Parameters:**

*leafPath:* The path of the subfolder.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523).

**Parameters:** None

MoveTo

**Return Type:** None

Moves the folder and its contents to a new folder at the specified URL. This method applies only to the context of a single site.

**Parameters:**

*newUrl:* A string that specifies the URL for the new folder.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

An exception is thrown if a folder with the same name as specified in the parameter already exists.

MoveToUsingPath

**Return Type:** None

Moves the folder and its contents to a new folder at the specified path.

**Parameters:**

*newPath:* Specifies the destination path.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Recycle

**Return Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

Moves the [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523) to the [**Recycle Bin**](#gt_54624800-58f4-45e9-90bf-c9b52dcf98f3) and returns the identifier of the new [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b).

**Parameters:** None

Update

**Return Type:** None

Updates the [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523) with changes that have been made to the list folder properties.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetListItemChanges

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection

Gets the collection of all changes from the change log that have occurred within the scope of the SharePoint folder based on the specified query.

**Parameters:**

*query:* Specifies the scope of the changes to retrieve from the change log.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetChanges

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection

Returns from the change log the collection of all changes that have occurred within the scope of the SharePoint folder based on the specified query.

**Parameters:**

*query:* An **SP.ChangeQuery** object (section [3.2.5.17](#Section_915499c4ac6c435cb13a21f49911ab25)) that represents the query.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery

It MUST NOT be NULL.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderCollection

**TypeId:** {B6B425AA-9E17-4205-A4AA-B82C2C3F884D}

**ShortName:** SP.FolderCollection

Represents a collection of [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523) [**objects (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

Add

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Adds the [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523) to the collection of list folders and returns the added list folder.

**Parameters:**

*url:* Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the list folder.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

AddUsingPath

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Adds the folder located at the specified path to the collection.

**Parameters:**

*path:* An **SP**.**ResourcePath** object (section [3.2.5.420](#Section_81319f000fb647be8b5db763ee973ac5)) that specifies the path for the folder.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*parameters:* An **SP.FolderCollectionAddParameters** object (section [3.2.5.404](#Section_a565648cb53e434a84feb4845d132d8b)) containing the various settings used for creating the folder.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderCollectionAddParameters

AddWithOverwrite

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Adds the [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523) to the collection of list folders and returns the added list folder. The server MUST overwrite an existing list folder if *overwrite* is "true".

**Parameters:**

*url:* Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the list folder.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*overwrite:* Specifies whether a list folder is overwritten.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

GetByPath

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Get folder at the specified path.

**Parameters:**

*path:* An **SP.ResourcePath** (section [3.2.5.420](#Section_81319f000fb647be8b5db763ee973ac5)) that specifies the path for the folder.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetByUrl

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Returns the [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523) with the specified [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1).[<41>](#Appendix_A_41" \o "Product behavior note 41)

**Parameters:**

*url:* Specifies the URL of the list folder. The URL MUST be an [**absolute URL**](#gt_13085cf6-6745-4b49-be34-0d3901c36c85), a [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b), a [**site-relative URL**](#gt_5a81699e-a300-4686-b75f-42539f221dc3) relative to the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) containing the collection of list folders, or relative to the list folder that directly contains this collection of list folders.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Form

**TypeId:** {50AACA3C-FA54-47D2-B946-A2839EE956A9}

**ShortName:** SP.Form

Specified in [[MS-WSSTS]](%5bMS-WSSTS%5d.pdf#Section_52b95801d55f4d63a1c3b4e857c43b31) section 2.1.2.15.4.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

FormType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PageType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**page type**](#gt_2167fa16-a31b-41e7-a4bd-7c6fc4ff5873) of the [**list form**](#gt_b7273614-0873-40e7-9d38-edd0fc6b2a8f).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the [**list form**](#gt_b7273614-0873-40e7-9d38-edd0fc6b2a8f).

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

ResourcePath

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the Web site–relative Path of the form.

ServerRelativeUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) of the [**list form**](#gt_b7273614-0873-40e7-9d38-edd0fc6b2a8f).

It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FormCollection

**TypeId:** {078611EA-CE4D-45C0-9B7A-D4B1B46CC327}

**ShortName:** SP.FormCollection

Specifies a collection of [**list forms**](#gt_b7273614-0873-40e7-9d38-edd0fc6b2a8f) for a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetByPageType

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Form

Returns the [**list form**](#gt_b7273614-0873-40e7-9d38-edd0fc6b2a8f) with the specified [**page type**](#gt_2167fa16-a31b-41e7-a4bd-7c6fc4ff5873). If there is more than one list form with the specified page type, the protocol server MUST return one list form as determined by the protocol server. If there is no list form with the specified page type, the server MUST return NULL.

**Parameters:**

*formType:* Specifies the page type of the list form to return. It MUST be DISPLAYFORM, EDITFORM or NEWFORM.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PageType

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Form

Returns the [**list form**](#gt_b7273614-0873-40e7-9d38-edd0fc6b2a8f) with the specified identifier.

**Parameters:**

*id:* Specifies the identifier of the list form.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

**TypeId:** {E54AD5F1-CE4E-453B-B7F7-AEA6556C9C40}

**ShortName:** SP.Group

Represents a collection of users.

The CanCurrentUserEditMembership, CanCurrentUserManageGroup and CanCurrentUserViewMembership properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AllowMembersEditMembership

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether a [**member**](#gt_5d78ca78-a9b1-4791-8126-bf9494304b11) of the [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) can add and remove members from the group.

AllowRequestToJoinLeave

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether to allow users to request to join or leave in the [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

AutoAcceptRequestToJoinLeave

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether requests to join or leave the [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) are automatically accepted.

CanCurrentUserEditMembership

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) can add and remove [**members**](#gt_5d78ca78-a9b1-4791-8126-bf9494304b11) from the [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

CanCurrentUserManageGroup

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) can change settings on the [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

CanCurrentUserViewMembership

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) can view the [**membership**](#gt_bed47e7f-2cf3-448c-8718-d9be8f682780) of the [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the description for the [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier for the [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

LoginName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the name of the [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac). This is the same value as returned by the **Title** property.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 251.

OnlyAllowMembersViewMembership

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether viewing the [**membership**](#gt_bed47e7f-2cf3-448c-8718-d9be8f682780) of the [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) is restricted to [**members**](#gt_5d78ca78-a9b1-4791-8126-bf9494304b11) of the group.

OwnerTitle

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the name of the [**owner**](#gt_fd7218ec-39b0-4372-bf4c-9ddfba81cb9e) of the [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

PrincipalType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the type of [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) represented by this [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca).

RequestToJoinLeaveEmailSetting

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**e-mail address**](#gt_2abe03c8-7fe4-4170-833f-9b1112d972b6) to which requests to join or leave the [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) are sent.

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the name of a [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

IsHiddenInUI

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal.IsHiddenInUI**, as specified in section [3.2.5.100.1.1.5](#Section_c468fb79ada34fafb72c0d963ba94dec).[<42>](#Appendix_A_42" \o "Product behavior note 42)

###### ObjectPath Properties

Owner

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**owner**](#gt_fd7218ec-39b0-4372-bf4c-9ddfba81cb9e) of the [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

Users

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of [**members**](#gt_5d78ca78-a9b1-4791-8126-bf9494304b11) for this [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Cannot initialize group data. |

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Update

**Return Type:** None

Updates [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) properties after changes have been made.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPDistributionGroupException | Distribution group [**member**](#gt_5d78ca78-a9b1-4791-8126-bf9494304b11) resynchronization or properties update fails. |

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCollection

**TypeId:** {0B9F0E6C-2C15-425E-B0B2-961F78BF1ECF}

**ShortName:** SP.GroupCollection

Represents a collection of [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) [**objects (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Remove

**Return Type:** None

Removes the specified [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) from the collection.

**Parameters:**

*group:* Specifies the group to be removed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | Cannot remove users with unique [**role assignment**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) permissions |
| -1 | System.Security.SecurityException | Access denied when updating [**farm**](#gt_aede9dc7-b6a1-4fac-bb15-8c8307250b8a) administrators group. |

RemoveById

**Return Type:** None

Removes the cross-site group with the specified member identifier from the collection.[<43>](#Appendix_A_43" \o "Product behavior note 43)

**Parameters:**

*id:* Specifies the member identifier.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

RemoveByLoginName

**Return Type:** None

Removes the cross-site group with the specified name from the collection.[<44>](#Appendix_A_44" \o "Product behavior note 44)

**Parameters:**

*loginName:* A string that contains the name of the group.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

###### ObjectPath Methods

Add

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Adds a [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) to the collection. A [**reference**](#gt_d90284c0-f6d0-4576-83f8-69ed5a31d87f) to the SP.Group that was added is returned.

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* Specifies an [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) to facilitate creation of a group.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Returns a [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) from the collection based on the identifier of the group.

**Parameters:**

*id:* Specifies the [**member**](#gt_5d78ca78-a9b1-4791-8126-bf9494304b11) identifier.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

GetByName

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Returns a [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) from the collection based on the name of the group.[<45>](#Appendix_A_45" \o "Product behavior note 45)

**Parameters:**

*name:* Specifies the group name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCreationInformation

**TypeId:** {9FD1540E-59E6-47FA-9A00-5173C9C35785}

**ShortName:** SP.GroupCreationInformation

An object used to facilitate creation of a cross-site group.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A string that contains the description of the cross-site group to be created.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 512.

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A string that specifies the name of the cross-site group to be created.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. It MUST NOT be empty.

It MUST conform to the following ABNF, as defined in [[RFC5234]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=123096): Title = 1\*1 (DIGIT/ALPHA/"-"/"\_"/"."/"~"/"&"/"%"/"!"/"("/")"/"{"/"}")\*(DIGIT/ALPHA/SP/"-"/"\_"/"."/"~"/"&"/"%"/"!"/"("/")"/"{"/"}")

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

**TypeId:** {D89F0B18-614E-4B4A-BAC0-FD6142B55448}

**ShortName:** SP.List

Specifies a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) on a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

The AllowDeletion, BrowserFileHandling, DataSource, DefaultDisplayFormUrl, DefaultEditFormUrl, DefaultNewFormUrl, DefaultViewPath, DefaultViewUrl, EffectiveBasePermissions, EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI, EnableAssignToEmail, ExcludeFromOfflineClient, HasUniqueRoleAssignments, IsEnterpriseGalleryLibrary, IsSiteAssetsLibrary, IsSystemList, OnQuickLaunch, PageRenderType, ReadSecurity, SchemaXml, ValidationFormula, ValidationMessage and WriteSecurity properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AllowContentTypes

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) supports [**content types**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

BaseTemplate

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**list server template**](#gt_9085fc27-2277-4c91-8c23-a27a38918d8e) of the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 2147483647.

BaseType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BaseType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**base type**](#gt_4e48c8c7-3d9a-4bdf-b540-202400bfc89b) of the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

It MUST be one of the following values: **GenericList**, **DocumentLibrary**, **DiscussionBoard**, **Survey**, or **Issue**.

BrowserFileHandling

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BrowserFileHandling

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the override at the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) level for the **BrowserFileHandling** property of the [**Web application**](#gt_6b0c6982-1354-4309-86eb-c4c4ae9d8bcb). If the **BrowserFileHandling** property of the Web application is **BrowserFileHandling.Strict**, then this setting MUST be ignored. If the **BrowserFileHandling** property of the Web application is **BrowserFileHandling.Permissive**, then this setting MUST be respected.

ContentTypesEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether [**content types**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) are enabled for the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

Created

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies when the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) was created.

DataSource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataSource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**data source**](#gt_e091613c-6901-4874-b9b2-27273ead1075) of an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). If **HasExternalDataSource** is "false", the server MUST return NULL.

DefaultContentApprovalWorkflowId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the default [**workflow identifier**](#gt_3b63cffd-27e9-40e8-93ae-a93ec5c116b5) for content approval on the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf). It MUST be an [**empty GUID**](#gt_34c1ee1d-00bf-4ccd-91eb-a50ee8cd0c1b) if there is no default content approval [**workflow**](#gt_356359d0-525e-4037-93b5-9567489c16ce).

DefaultDisplayFormUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the location of the default [**display form**](#gt_29d22b2c-1ba3-4b4b-bcfa-3f8a7ed4f278) for the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The client MUST set a [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) and the server MUST return a [**site-relative URL**](#gt_5a81699e-a300-4686-b75f-42539f221dc3).

DefaultEditFormUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the URL of the [**edit form**](#gt_65fa851d-924c-4a8a-ae37-b6a5a8ebd6fe) to use for [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) in the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The client MUST set a [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) and the server MUST return a [**site-relative URL**](#gt_5a81699e-a300-4686-b75f-42539f221dc3).

DefaultNewFormUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the location of the default [**new form**](#gt_17416672-fc37-48a4-aead-9a0c3e538188) for the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The client MUST set a [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) and the server MUST return a [**site-relative URL**](#gt_5a81699e-a300-4686-b75f-42539f221dc3).

DefaultViewUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) of the [**default view**](#gt_4f78cd26-e715-4c7c-a05b-cec6a5268ef5) for the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the description of the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Direction

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**reading order**](#gt_defb8e89-c809-4682-81f3-19c547363361) of the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) as specified in [[MS-WSSFO2]](%5bMS-WSSFO2%5d.pdf#Section_4ac66069a82b4132aabfdfbaaf3c986c) section 2.2.8.2.9 or [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.7.2.9.

It MUST conform to the following ABNF, as defined in [[RFC5234]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=123096): Direction = "NONE" / "LTR" / "RTL".

DocumentTemplateUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) of the [**document template (1)**](#gt_20e70600-75a3-424c-b1ae-ce3b9f6047ff) for the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf). It MUST be NULL if **BaseType** is not **DocumentLibrary**.

It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

DraftVersionVisibility

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DraftVisibilityType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the minimum [**permission**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) required to view [**minor versions**](#gt_e0d99b53-9426-4a45-8429-b012184a4045) and [**drafts**](#gt_bc18986e-966f-404d-a4b4-ea79bf24336d) within the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

EffectiveBasePermissions

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the effective [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) on the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that are assigned to the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

EnableAttachments

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether [**list item attachments**](#gt_984a00f3-4cda-436b-88a6-6026ba9dc934) are enabled for the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

EnableFolderCreation

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether new [**list folders**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523) can be added to the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

EnableMinorVersions

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether [**minor versions**](#gt_e0d99b53-9426-4a45-8429-b012184a4045) are enabled for the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

EnableModeration

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether content approval is enabled for the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is set to "true" and the list is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

EnableVersioning

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether [**historical versions**](#gt_56e98ee1-9aaf-498f-b120-5fc43df95dcb) of [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) and [**documents**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b) can be created in the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is set to "true" and the list is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

ForceCheckout

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether [**check out**](#gt_a6394b83-9bd2-4a2e-b9a8-428608883bdc) is required when adding or editing [**documents**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b) in the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

HasExternalDataSource

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68).

HasUniqueRoleAssignments

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.HasUniqueRoleAssignments** (section [3.2.5.118.1.1.1](#Section_0ef39a41b4a0416695024226ea52127f)).

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is a [**hidden**](#gt_6928fba3-3deb-453c-82ed-ecac33026ffd) list. If the value is set to "true", the server MUST set the **OnQuickLaunch** property of the list to "false".

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**list identifier**](#gt_c0840405-6151-4827-8f47-85b78f78c065).

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

ImageUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) for the icon of the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. It MUST be a [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) or an [**absolute URL**](#gt_13085cf6-6745-4b49-be34-0d3901c36c85).

IsApplicationList

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies a flag that a client application can use to determine whether to display the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

IsCatalog

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is a [**gallery**](#gt_0fb3b810-8a76-4796-91ff-73edfcd113d7).

IsSiteAssetsLibrary

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is designated as a default asset location for images or other files which the users upload to their wiki pages.

ItemCount

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the number of [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) in the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

It MUST be greater than or equal to zero.

LastItemDeletedDate

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the last time a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) was deleted from the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf). It MUST return **Created** if no list item has been deleted from the list yet.

LastItemModifiedDate

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the last time a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3), [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc), or property of the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) was modified. It MUST return **Created** if the list has not been modified.

MultipleDataList

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) in a [**Meeting Workspace site**](#gt_77b86e92-cbfb-4a4b-aad5-0787bd7d4f1f) contains data for multiple meeting instances within the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba). It MUST be "false" for a list that is not in a Meeting Workspace site.

NoCrawl

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies that the [**crawler**](#gt_64f94536-907d-4691-858e-54f032e1bce8) MUST NOT [**crawl**](#gt_63ac7427-ab5f-4a37-bbc6-fac97b789721) the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is set to "true" and the list is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

OnQuickLaunch

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) appears on the [**Quick Launch**](#gt_a8e96ff8-7028-47b4-afaa-4d06213d3bc8) of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba). If the value is set to "true", the protocol server MUST set the **Hidden** property of the list to "false".

ParentWebUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that contains the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

SchemaXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**list schema**](#gt_c0f3bfd7-46d7-4683-b7a2-297c961ca2e0) of the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be an [**XML document**](#gt_8fa90ece-7a01-4c00-af85-adbf0ed01882) that conforms to the **ListDefinition** type, as specified in [[MS-WSSCAML]](%5bMS-WSSCAML%5d.pdf#Section_8d6156fd646842949594644a946ed6a6) section 2.3.2.6.

ServerTemplateCanCreateFolders

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**list template**](#gt_7584731a-efb5-4d2f-85ec-c3ce5abfcfa7) the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is based on allows the creation of [**folders**](#gt_6afebb3e-5358-4ab8-b0fc-fcc8de47fcc1).

TemplateFeatureId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**feature identifier**](#gt_e3068914-3d5e-4525-9419-fbb63e984571) of the [**feature**](#gt_b5d295bb-f86e-4edb-9a98-e4d2bdcf14b4) that contains the [**list schema**](#gt_c0f3bfd7-46d7-4683-b7a2-297c961ca2e0) for the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf). It MUST be an [**empty GUID**](#gt_34c1ee1d-00bf-4ccd-91eb-a50ee8cd0c1b) if the list schema for the list is not contained within a feature.

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

ValidationFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**data validation criteria**](#gt_1463a508-32be-4539-a092-5ea51b03028f) for a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

ValidationMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the error message returned when [**data validation**](#gt_1db94de4-1b5d-40aa-a7d9-617078ebb237) fails for a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

EntityTypeName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the type name of the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).[<46>](#Appendix_A_46" \o "Product behavior note 46)

ListItemEntityTypeFullName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the full type name of the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).[<47>](#Appendix_A_47" \o "Product behavior note 47)

IrmEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a [**Boolean**](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2) value that specifies whether [**Information Rights Management (IRM)**](#gt_ff35237a-a497-42aa-b0d5-7a0116328759) is enabled for the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).[<48>](#Appendix_A_48" \o "Product behavior note 48)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | External list does not support setting the **IrmEnabled** property. |

IrmExpire

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a [**Boolean**](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2) value that specifies whether [**Information Rights Management (IRM)**](#gt_ff35237a-a497-42aa-b0d5-7a0116328759) expiration is enabled for the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).[<49>](#Appendix_A_49" \o "Product behavior note 49)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | External list does not support setting the **IrmExpire** property. |

IrmReject

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a [**Boolean**](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2) value that specifies whether [**Information Rights Management (IRM)**](#gt_ff35237a-a497-42aa-b0d5-7a0116328759) rejection is enabled for the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).[<50>](#Appendix_A_50" \o "Product behavior note 50)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | External list does not support setting the **IrmReject** property. |

EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the effective base permissions for the current user as they SHOULD be displayed in user interface (UI).[<51>](#Appendix_A_51" \o "Product behavior note 51) If the list is not in read-only UI mode, the value of **EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI** MUST be the same as the value of **EffectiveBasePermissions** (section [3.2.5.79.1.1.17](#Section_87b92a319ef540109979f8f53095fc83)). If the list is in read-only UI mode, the value of **EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI** MUST be a subset of the value of **EffectiveBasePermissions**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

IsPrivate

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is a private list with restricted permissions. "True" if the list is a private list, otherwise "false".

CrawlNonDefaultViews

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether or not the crawler indexes the non-default views of the list.

Specify a value of true if the crawler indexes the list's non-default views; specify false if otherwise.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | External list does not support setting the "CrawlNonDefaultViews" property to "true". |

CurrentChangeToken

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the current change token that is used in the change log for the list.

FileSavePostProcessingEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether or not the files in the list can be processed in asynchronous manner

Specify a value of true if the list files can be processed asynchronously; specify false if otherwise.

MajorVersionLimit

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the maximum number of major versions allowed for an item in a document library that uses version control with major versions only.

MajorWithMinorVersionsLimit

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the maximum number of major versions that are allowed for an item in a document library that uses version control with both major and minor versions.

ParserDisabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether or not the document parser is enabled on the list.

Specify a value of true if the document parser is enabled on the list; specify false if otherwise.

AllowDeletion

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value specifying whether the list can be deleted.

CustomActionElements

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomActionElementCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the **CustomAction** elements that are associated with the list, including Edit Control Block (ECB) menu custom actions and Ribbon Custom actions for the list.

DefaultItemOpenUseListSetting

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

This property returns whether to use the **List** setting or the server wide setting for **DefaultItemOpen** (**BrowserEnabledDocuments** setting) in the Web application. This property can only be set to false, thereby using the server-wide setting. To set it to use **List** setting, set the value for **DefaultItemOpen**.

DefaultViewPath

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the path of the default view for the list.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

EnableAssignToEmail

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value specifying whether e-mail notification is enabled for the list.

ExcludeFromOfflineClient

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This doesn't block sync but acts as a recommendation to the client to not take this list offline. This gets returned as part of list properties in GetListSchema soap call.

ExemptFromBlockDownloadOfNonViewableFiles

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Property indicating whether the list is exempt from the policy to block download of non-server handled files. This SHOULD be set using the **SetExemptFromBlockDownloadOfNonViewableFiles** (section [3.2.5.79.2.1.25](#Section_7335e47beea748f998cbdc4d4cc0d638)) method.

ImagePath

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The Path for the icon that represents the list.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

IsEnterpriseGalleryLibrary

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets a Boolean value that indicates whether the list is a gallery, such as for site templates, list templates, Web Parts, or Master Pages.

IsSystemList

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the list is system list that does not contain end user data and created by system account. A value of "true" means yes.

LastItemUserModifiedDate

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies when an item of the list was last modified by a non-system update. A non-system update is a change to a list item that is visible to end users. If no item has been created in the list, the list creation time is returned.

ListExperienceOptions

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListExperience

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the list to new experience, classic experience or default experience set by my administrator.

PageRenderType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListPageRenderType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the render type of the current file. If the file will render in the modern experience it will return **ListPageRenderType.Modern**. If the file will render in the classic experience, it will return the reason for staying in classic, as specified by **ListPageRenderType** enumeration (section [3.2.5.413](#Section_4179c13989294b42b8f850aa2e1f30dd)).

ParentWebPath

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the path of the parent web for the list.

ReadSecurity

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the Read security setting for the list.

WriteSecurity

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the Write security setting for the list.

###### ObjectPath Properties

ContentTypes

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of [**content types**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) for the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Fields

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of all [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Forms

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FormCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of all [**list forms**](#gt_b7273614-0873-40e7-9d38-edd0fc6b2a8f) in the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

ParentWeb

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that contains the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

RoleAssignments

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.RoleAssignments**, as specified in section [3.2.5.118.1.2.1](#Section_62b16663a0a041058a4a9acdf6243ab0).

RootFolder

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**root folder**](#gt_7caaf21a-bb6c-4d5b-9768-eccac5a8833f) for the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

UserCustomActions

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of all [**user custom actions**](#gt_37e5b923-9192-4feb-86fd-668cd85bfcc9) for the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Views

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of all [**public views**](#gt_3f8f116e-7112-4fb2-b8ad-c920aa61205a) on the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) and [**personal views**](#gt_c963456c-6db6-4d30-93e4-3c49db5376e2) of the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) on the list.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

WorkflowAssociations

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of all [**workflow associations**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) for the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject**, as specified in section [3.2.5.118.1.2.2](#Section_390e6cac98c64e65bdf22dba3c3a80ac).[<52>](#Appendix_A_52" \o "Product behavior note 52)

Items

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemEntityCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) for the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).[<53>](#Appendix_A_53" \o "Product behavior note 53)

InformationRightsManagementSettings

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.InformationRightsManagementSettings

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies settings for [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35) [**Information Rights Management (IRM)**](#gt_ff35237a-a497-42aa-b0d5-7a0116328759).[<54>](#Appendix_A_54" \o "Product behavior note 54)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2146232832 | System.NotSupportedException | [**Picture library**](#gt_b59f2382-bf71-4869-b429-2979ecc805a8) does not support IRM settings. |

EventReceivers

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the collection of [**event receivers**](#gt_b40bf794-34a8-4719-86be-04133875ae0f) that have been registered for the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).[<55>](#Appendix_A_55" \o "Product behavior note 55)

DefaultView

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the default view for a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

CreatablesInfo

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CreatablesInfo

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns an object that describes what this [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) can create, and a collection of links to visit in order to create those things. If it can't create certain things, it contains an error message describing why.

The consumer MUST append the encoded [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the current page to the links returned here. (This page the link goes to needs it as a query parameter to function correctly.) The consumer SHOULD also consider appending &IsDlg=1 to the link, to remove the UI from the linked page, if desired.

DescriptionResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Represents the description of this list.

TitleResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Represents the title of this list.

Activities

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.SPActivityEntitySet

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns from the Activities Table the collection of all activities.

Subscriptions

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Webhooks.SubscriptionCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the subscription collection for this list.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

BreakRoleInheritance

**Return Type:** None

Updates the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) to stop inheriting [**role assignments**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) from the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that contains the list.

**Parameters:**

*copyRoleAssignments:* Specifies whether to perform a one-time copy of the role assignments from the site (2) that contains the list to the list. If "false" the list MUST be given one role assignment containing the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76).

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*clearSubscopes:* If the [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff) is a site (2), and the *clearSubscopes* parameter is "true", the role assignments for all child securable objects in the current site (2) and in the sites (2) which inherit role assignments from the current site (2) MUST be cleared and those securable objects will inherit role assignments from the current site (2) after this call. If the securable object is a site (2), and the *clearSubscopes* parameter is "false", the role assignments for all child securable objects that do not inherit role assignments from their parent [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) MUST remain unchanged. If the securable object is not a site (2), and the *clearSubscopes* parameter is "true", the role assignments for all child securable objects MUST be cleared and those securable objects will inherit role assignments from the current securable object after this call. If the securable object is not a site (2), and the *clearSubscopes* parameter is "false", the role assignments for all child securable objects that do not inherit role assignments from their parent object (1) MUST remain unchanged.

Type: CSOM Boolean

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147016498 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | List cannot be deleted because it is being used as a [**data source**](#gt_e091613c-6901-4874-b9b2-27273ead1075). |
| -2130575299 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | List cannot be deleted, because there MUST be one instance of this list type in a web. |
| -2130575157 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | List cannot be deleted, because one or more related lists have a [**relationship behavior constraint**](#gt_d40de9ac-5975-4f55-bbc1-d2c626b1b82b) that prevents the operation. |

Recycle

**Return Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

Moves the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) to the [**Recycle Bin**](#gt_54624800-58f4-45e9-90bf-c9b52dcf98f3) and returns the identifier of the new [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147016498 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | List cannot be deleted because it is being used as a [**data source**](#gt_e091613c-6901-4874-b9b2-27273ead1075). |
| -2130575299 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | List cannot be deleted because there MUST be one instance of this list type in a web. |
| -2130575157 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | List cannot be deleted because one or more related lists have a [**relationship behavior constraint**](#gt_d40de9ac-5975-4f55-bbc1-d2c626b1b82b) that prevents the operation. |

ResetRoleInheritance

**Return Type:** None

Updates the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) to inherit [**role assignments**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) from the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that contains the list.

**Parameters:** None

Update

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130575342 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Another list with the title already exists in the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba). |
| -2130575305 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | List was modified on the server in a way that prevents changes from being committed, as determined by the protocol server. |
| -2130575273 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | The [**data validation criteria**](#gt_1463a508-32be-4539-a092-5ea51b03028f) refers to a column that does not exist. |

RenderListData

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Returns the data for the specified query view.[<56>](#Appendix_A_56" \o "Product behavior note 56) The result is implementation-specific, used for providing data to a user interface.

**Parameters:**

*viewXml:* Specifies the [**query**](#gt_37fbc661-f744-48fa-9d8e-f34513cab9c2) as [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) that conforms to the **ViewDefinition** type as specified in [[MS-WSSCAML]](%5bMS-WSSCAML%5d.pdf#Section_8d6156fd646842949594644a946ed6a6) section 2.3.2.17.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetListItemChangesSinceToken

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

Returns the changes made to the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) since the date and time specified in the change token defined by the *query* input parameter.[<57>](#Appendix_A_57" \o "Product behavior note 57)

**Parameters:**

*query:* Specifies the query values to get the changes made to the list. See section [3.2.5.183](#Section_fc6c9f839421477293e05b881a0be0de).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeLogItemQuery

RenderListFormData

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Returns a string containing [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) values and field (2) schema attributes for a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).[<58>](#Appendix_A_58" \o "Product behavior note 58) The result is implementation-specific, used for providing data to a user interface.

**Parameters:**

*itemId:* Specifies the [**list item identifier**](#gt_ff654866-58b1-42dd-bb8f-f422c11b85ae) for a list item in the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*formId:* Specifies a unique identifier in the client.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*mode:* Specifies the [**page type**](#gt_2167fa16-a31b-41e7-a4bd-7c6fc4ff5873) of the [**list form**](#gt_b7273614-0873-40e7-9d38-edd0fc6b2a8f).

Type: CSOM Int32

It MUST NOT be NULL.

SaveAsNewView

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Overwrites a [**view**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8) if it already exists, creates a new view if it does not; and then extracts the implementation-specific filter and sort information from the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) and builds and updates the view's [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85).[<59>](#Appendix_A_59" \o "Product behavior note 59) Returns the URL of the view.

**Parameters:**

*oldName:* The name of the view the user is currently on.

Type: CSOM String

*newName:* The new name given by the user.

Type: CSOM String

*privateView:* Set to "true" to make the view private; otherwise, "false".

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*uri:* URL that contains all the implementation-specific filter and sort information for the view.

Type: CSOM String

GetUserEffectivePermissions

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Returns the user permissions for this [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

**Parameters:**

*userName:* Specifies the user login name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

ReserveListItemId

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

Reserves the returned [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) identifier for the idempotent creation of a list item.

**Parameters:** None

RenderListDataAsStream

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

Returns the data for the specified query view.

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* The parameters to be used to return data.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListDataParameters

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*overrideParameters:* The parameters that are used to override and extend the *parameters*.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListDataOverrideParameters

CreateDocumentAndGetEditLink

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Creates a document at the path and of the type specified within the current list. Returns an edit link to the file.

**Parameters:**

*fileName:* Specifies the name of the document.

Type: CSOM String

If null or empty, the document will be given an automatically-created name.

*folderPath:* Specifies the path within the current list to create the document in.

Type: CSOM String

*documentTemplateType:* A number representing the type of document to create.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

Valid values are: 1 = Word, 2 = Excel, 3 = PowerPoint.

*templateUrl:* Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the [**document template (2)**](#gt_20e70600-75a3-424c-b1ae-ce3b9f6047ff) to base the new document on.

Type: CSOM String

MUST be a [**site-relative URL**](#gt_5a81699e-a300-4686-b75f-42539f221dc3) or [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) or [**full URL**](#gt_79ae8132-47ee-4ed9-92cb-f92d7426da21) that refers to a file stored within the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that contains the current [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

GetSpecialFolderUrl

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Gets the relative URL of the Save to OneDrive folder.

**Parameters:**

*type:* The Save-to-OneDrive type.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SpecialFolderType

*bForceCreate:* Specify true if the folder doesn't exist and SHOULD be created.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*existingFolderGuid:* The GUID of the created folders that exist, if any.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

GetWebDavUrl

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Gets the trusted URL for opening the folder in Explorer view.

**Parameters:**

*sourceUrl:* The URL of the current folder the user is in.

Type: CSOM String

RenderListContextMenuData

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

Returns the data for the specific list context menu item request.

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* The parameters to return the data.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListContextMenuDataParameters

RenderListFilterData

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

Returns the data for the specific field filter item request.

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* The parameters to return the data.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListFilterDataParameters

AddValidateUpdateItem

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemFormUpdateValue

Adds an item to an existing list and validate the list item update values. If all fields validated successfully, commit all changes. If there's any exception in any of the fields, the item will not be committed.

**Parameters:**

*listItemCreateInfo:* Contains the information that determines how the item will be created.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCreationInformation

*formValues:* A collection of field internal names and values for the given field. If the collection is empty, no update will take place.

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemFormUpdateValue

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*bNewDocumentUpdate:* Indicates whether the list item is a document being updated after upload. A value of "true" means yes.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*checkInComment:* The comment of the check in if any. It's only applicable when the item is checked out.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

AddValidateUpdateItemUsingPath

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemFormUpdateValue

Adds an item to an existing list and validate the list item update values. If all fields validated successfully, commit all changes. If there's any exception in any of the fields, the item will not be committed.

**Parameters:**

*listItemCreateInfo:* Specifies the creation information that determines how the item will be created.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCreationInformationUsingPath

*formValues:* A collection of field internal names and values for the given field. If the collection is empty, no update will take place.

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemFormUpdateValue

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*bNewDocumentUpdate:* Indicates whether the list item is a document being updated after upload. A value of "true" means yes.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*checkInComment:* Checkin comment (if any). It's only applicable when the item is checked out.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

BulkValidateUpdateListItems

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemFormUpdateValue

Validate and update multiple list items.

**Parameters:**

*itemIds:* A collection of item Ids that need to be updated with the same formValues.

Type: CSOM array of [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*formValues:* A collection of field internal names and values for the given field. If the collection is empty, no update will take place.

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemFormUpdateValue

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*bNewDocumentUpdate:* Indicates whether the list item is a document being updated after upload. A value of "true" means yes.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*checkInComment:* The comment of check in if any. It's only applicable when the item is checked out.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*folderPath:* Decoded path of the folder where the items belong to. If not provided, the server will try to find items to update under root folder.

Type: CSOM String

CreateDocumentWithDefaultName

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Creates a empty document with default filename with the given extension at the path given by folderPath. Returns the name of the newly created document.

**Parameters:**

*folderPath:* The path within the current list at which to create the document.

Type: CSOM String

*extension:* The file extension without dot prefix.

Type: CSOM String

GetListDataAsStream

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

Returns list data from the specified list url and for the specified query parameters.

**Parameters:**

*listFullUrl:* The [**absolute URL**](#gt_13085cf6-6745-4b49-be34-0d3901c36c85) of the list.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*parameters:* The parameters to be used.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListDataParameters

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*overrideParameters:* Additional parameters to be used.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListDataOverrideParameters

RenderExtendedListFormData

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Fetch listform data for the specified item.

**Parameters:**

*itemId:* The ID of the item.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*formId:* The ID of the form.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*mode:* The mode of form control. It MUST be one of the following values: 1 for "Display" mode, 2 for "Edit" mode or 3 for "New" mode.

Type: CSOM Int32

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*options:* Additional options controlling what type of item information and schema are returned.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListFormDataOptions

*cutoffVersion:* The maximum version of the item to fetch.

Type: CSOM Int32

SaveAsTemplate

**Return Type:** None

Saves the list as a template in the list template gallery and includes the option of saving with or without the data that is contained in the current list.

**Parameters:**

*strFileName:* A string that contains the file name for the list template with an .stp extension.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*strName:* A string that contains the title for the list template.

Type: CSOM String

*strDescription:* A string that contains the description for the list template.

Type: CSOM String

*bSaveData:* true to save the data of the original list along with the list template; otherwise, false.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetExemptFromBlockDownloadOfNonViewableFiles

**Return Type:** None

Method to set the ExemptFromBlockDownloadOfNonViewableFiles property. Ensures that only a tenant administrator can set the exemption.

**Parameters:**

*value:* The value to set.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

###### ObjectPath Methods

AddItem

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Creates a new [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) in the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) and return a [**reference**](#gt_d90284c0-f6d0-4576-83f8-69ed5a31d87f) to the added SP.ListItem.

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* Specifies the properties of the new list item.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCreationInformation

GetChanges

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection

Specifies the collection of changes from the [**change log**](#gt_bb8a8b33-35c9-41ec-b7bd-45f5cf124c4c) that have occurred within the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), based on the specified [**query**](#gt_37fbc661-f744-48fa-9d8e-f34513cab9c2).

**Parameters:**

*query:* Specifies the query.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetItemById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Specifies the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) with the specified [**list item identifier**](#gt_ff654866-58b1-42dd-bb8f-f422c11b85ae).

**Parameters:**

*id:* Specifies the list item identifier.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

GetItemByStringId

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Returns the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) with either the specified [**list item identifier**](#gt_ff654866-58b1-42dd-bb8f-f422c11b85ae) or the specified identifier for an instance of an [**external content type**](#gt_df9dcbea-1df6-4537-ba61-04770bee66cf).

**Parameters:**

*sId:* Specifies the list item identifier, or if the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68), specifies the identifier for an instance of an external content type as specified in [[MS-ECTPWPS]](%5bMS-ECTPWPS%5d.pdf#Section_7f9a81b552fe4059ae282c8bf90c76fb) section 3.1.4.1.2.1.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130575338 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | List item does not exist, and the list is an external list. |
| -1 | System.FormatException | **sId** is a list item identifier with invalid format, and the list is not an external list. |

GetItems

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollection

Returns a collection of [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) from the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) based on the specified [**query**](#gt_37fbc661-f744-48fa-9d8e-f34513cab9c2).

**Parameters:**

*query:* Specifies a query.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CamlQuery

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetRelatedFields

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldCollection

Returns a collection of [**lookup fields**](#gt_516e038e-03b3-4fd0-9045-39d13f03a8f7) that use this [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) as a [**data source**](#gt_e091613c-6901-4874-b9b2-27273ead1075) and that have **FieldLookup.IsRelationship** set to "true".

**Parameters:** None

GetView

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

Returns the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) with the specified [**view identifier**](#gt_0f54c5e5-d938-4215-809b-d8bbdc47ce2e). If an [**empty GUID**](#gt_34c1ee1d-00bf-4ccd-91eb-a50ee8cd0c1b) is specified it MUST return the [**default view**](#gt_4f78cd26-e715-4c7c-a05b-cec6a5268ef5) of the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

**Parameters:**

*viewGuid:* Specifies the view identifier.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

GetRelatedFieldsExtendedData

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldExtendedDataCollection

Returns a collection of [**objects (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) that store properties of [**relationship lookup fields**](#gt_6c88afe0-5f78-447f-843f-c067838d4f24) of this [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).[<60>](#Appendix_A_60" \o "Product behavior note 60)

**Parameters:** None

CreateDocument

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Creates a new document in the specified folder and that is based on the provided template type.

**Parameters:**

*fileName:* The name of the document.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

If null or empty, a name will be automatically provided.

*targetFolder:* The folder to create the document within.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

*templateType:* The template type the new document is created with.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DocumentTemplateType

CreateDocumentFromTemplate

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Creates a new document in the specified folder and that is based on the template at the provided URL.

**Parameters:**

*fileName:* The name of the document.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

If null or empty, a name will be automatically provided.

*targetFolder:* The folder to create the document within.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

*templateUrl:* The URL of the template to create the document with.

Type: CSOM String

CreateDocumentFromTemplateBytes

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Creates a new document in the specified folder and that is based on the provided template bytes.

**Parameters:**

*fileName:* The name of the document.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

If null or empty, a name will be automatically provided.

*targetFolder:* The folder to create the document within.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

*templateBytes:* The template bytes to create the document from.

Type: [**CSOM binary**](#gt_321b04c2-4a6c-4335-967e-38b64f8da3fc)

The template bytes to create the document from.

*extension:* The extension of the document.

Type: CSOM String

In the case that a filename is not provided, the extension can be used to automatically generate a filename.

CreateDocumentFromTemplateStream

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Creates a new document in the specified folder and based on the provided template stream.

**Parameters:**

*fileName:* The name of the document.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

If null or empty, a name will be automatically provided.

*targetFolder:* The folder to create the document within.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

*extension:* The extension of the document.

Type: CSOM String

In the case that a filename is not provided, the extension can be used to automatically generate a filename.

*templateStream:* The template stream to create the document from.

Type: [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

AddItemUsingPath

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Adds a ListItem to an existing List.

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* The object that contains thqe information determining how the list item will be created.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCreationInformationUsingPath

CreateDocumentFromTemplateUsingPath

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Creates a new document in the target folder based on the template Path provided.

**Parameters:**

*filePath:* The path of the document to create.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

*targetFolder:* The target folder to create the document. It MUST NOT be null.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

*templatePath:* The path of the template. It MUST NOT be null.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

GetBloomFilter

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListBloomFilter

Generates a Bloom filter (probabilistic structure for checking the existence of list items) for the current list

**Parameters:**

*startItemId:* The ID of the list item to start the search at.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

GetBloomFilterWithCustomFields

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListBloomFilter

Generates a Bloom filter (probabilistic structure for checking the existence of list items) for the current list with fields provided to read.

**Parameters:**

*listItemStartingID:* The ID of the list item to start the search at.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*internalFieldNames:* A list of internal fields to read from.

Type: [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

GetCheckedOutFiles

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckedOutFileCollection

Returns a collection of checked-out files as specified in section [3.2.5.381](#Section_92f530a9c8054f28bab7c29460ec6c8a).

**Parameters:** None

getFileExtendedActivities

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.SPActivityEntitySet

Gets all activities that have happened for the user for the document after the user's linger time.

**Parameters:**

*docIds:* List of identifiers of documents. Maximum number allowed is 50.

Type: [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

*badgeOnly:* True if user wants only the badge.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

GetItemByUniqueId

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Returns the list item with the specified ID.

**Parameters:**

*uniqueId:* The unique ID that is associated with the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCollection

**TypeId:** {1E78B736-61F0-441C-A785-10FC25387C8D}

**ShortName:** SP.ListCollection

Specifies a collection of [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

Add

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Creates a new [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) and adds it to the collection.

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* Specifies the properties of the new list.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException | [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e) specified in **ListCreationInformation.DataSourceProperties** or the specified [**SpecificFinder**](#gt_e46314dd-7cbd-469f-8fa5-59ec4b9a6f1c) does not exist on the server. |
| -2130575342 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Another list with the title already exists in the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba). |
| -2130575237 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | [**List server template**](#gt_9085fc27-2277-4c91-8c23-a27a38918d8e) is not valid. |

EnsureClientRenderedSitePagesLibrary

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns a list that is designated as a default location for site pages.

**Parameters:** None

EnsureEventsList

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns a list that is designated as a default location for events.

**Parameters:** None

EnsureSiteAssetsLibrary

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that is designated as a default asset location for images or other files that the users upload to their wiki pages.

**Parameters:** None

EnsureSitePagesLibrary

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that is designated as a default location for wiki pages.

**Parameters:** None

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) with the specified [**list identifier**](#gt_c0840405-6151-4827-8f47-85b78f78c065).

**Parameters:**

*id:* Specifies the list identifier.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

GetByTitle

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) with the specified [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700).

**Parameters:**

*title:* Specifies the display name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCreationInformation

**TypeId:** {E247B7FC-095E-4EA4-A4C9-C5D373723D8C}

**ShortName:** SP.ListCreationInformation

Specifies the properties of the new [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CustomSchemaXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**list schema**](#gt_c0f3bfd7-46d7-4683-b7a2-297c961ca2e0) of the new [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

It MUST be an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to List Schema as specified in [[MS-WSSCAML]](%5bMS-WSSCAML%5d.pdf#Section_8d6156fd646842949594644a946ed6a6) section 2.3.

DataSourceProperties

**Type:** [**CSOM dictionary**](#gt_35a9fc93-998f-4200-9b8b-ba60ab83dad0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the properties of the [**data source**](#gt_e091613c-6901-4874-b9b2-27273ead1075) of the new [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf). If the value is not NULL, ***QuickLaunchOption*** MUST be set to Off.

If it is not NULL, it MUST contain the following keys: "LobSystemInstance", "EntityNamespace", "Entity", and "SpecificFinder". The value of the "Entity" and "SpecificFinder" keys MUST be non-NULL and correct as determined by the protocol server.

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the description of the new [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

DocumentTemplateType

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the [**document template (1)**](#gt_20e70600-75a3-424c-b1ae-ce3b9f6047ff) for the new [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

QuickLaunchOption

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.QuickLaunchOptions

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the new [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is displayed on the [**Quick Launch**](#gt_a8e96ff8-7028-47b4-afaa-4d06213d3bc8) of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

TemplateFeatureId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**feature identifier**](#gt_e3068914-3d5e-4525-9419-fbb63e984571) of the [**feature**](#gt_b5d295bb-f86e-4edb-9a98-e4d2bdcf14b4) that contains the [**list schema**](#gt_c0f3bfd7-46d7-4683-b7a2-297c961ca2e0) for the new [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf). It MUST be [**empty GUID**](#gt_34c1ee1d-00bf-4ccd-91eb-a50ee8cd0c1b) if the list schema for the new list is not contained within a feature.

TemplateType

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**list server template**](#gt_9085fc27-2277-4c91-8c23-a27a38918d8e) of the new [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the new [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

Url

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**site-relative URL**](#gt_5a81699e-a300-4686-b75f-42539f221dc3) of the location for the new [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

It MUST be a site-relative URL.

###### ObjectPath Properties

ListTemplate

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplate

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the list template to be used to create a new list.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataSource

**TypeId:** {06BFE4A5-1516-4B55-A6D7-ECBE3FF7A3C8}

**ShortName:** SP.ListDataSource

Stores the parameters required for a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) to communicate with its external data source.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Properties

**Type:** [**CSOM dictionary**](#gt_35a9fc93-998f-4200-9b8b-ba60ab83dad0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the properties about the external data source.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST have LobSystemInstance, EntityNamespace, Entity and SpecificFinder properties and their values.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationExceptionValue

**TypeId:** {356FE248-721A-4ADF-AF96-20822BC5476E}

**ShortName:** SP.ListDataValidationExceptionValue

Specifies failure information for a failed [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) or [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) [**data validation**](#gt_1db94de4-1b5d-40aa-a7d9-617078ebb237).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

FieldFailures

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailure

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of all failures that occurred during [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) [**data validation**](#gt_1db94de4-1b5d-40aa-a7d9-617078ebb237).

ItemFailure

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailure

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies a failure that occurred during [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) [**data validation**](#gt_1db94de4-1b5d-40aa-a7d9-617078ebb237).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailure

**TypeId:** {6E0BC783-53A2-4506-827F-135040524794}

**ShortName:** SP.ListDataValidationFailure

This class describes a specific validation failure during a list item insert or update.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

DisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

This property contains the list's title when the ValidationType property is SPValidationType.UserFormulaItem; otherwise, it contains the field display name.

Message

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

If the Reason property is SPReason.DataFailure, then this property contains the validation message provided by the formula author when the ValidationType property is SPValidationType.UserFormulaItem or SPValidationType.UserFormulaField. For other SPValidationTypes, a static message is provided. If the Reason property is SPReason.FormulaError, then this property contains a static message indicating that the formula evaluated to an error (such as #REF!, #DIV/0!, #NAME!, etc.).

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

This property contains the list ID when the ValidationType property is SPValidationType.UserFormulaItem; otherwise, it contains the internal field name.

Reason

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailureReason

**Accessibility:** Read Only

This property describes the reason for the failure.

ValidationType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

This property describes the type of validation that triggered this failure.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailureReason

**ShortName:** SP.ListDataValidationFailureReason

**Flag:** false

This enum describes the type of error that triggered the validation failure for a particular validation type.

##### Field Values

###### DataFailure

**Value:** 0

The data validation formula evaluates to false or to a value equivalent to false.

###### FormulaError

**Value:** 1

The data validation formula contains an error.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationType

**ShortName:** SP.ListDataValidationType

**Flag:** false

This enum describes the type of validation that triggered the failure.

##### Field Values

###### UserFormulaField

**Value:** 0

This is a field validation formula created by a list author.

###### UserFormulaItem

**Value:** 1

This is an item validation formula created by a list author.

###### RequiredField

**Value:** 2

No value was provided for a required field.

###### ChoiceField

**Value:** 3

The value was not one of the available choices for the field.

###### MinMaxField

**Value:** 4

The value violated the field's **MinimumValue** (section [3.2.5.53.1.1.14](#Section_8859ec0849984912b4442efe181c004f)) or **MaximumValue** (section [3.2.5.53.1.1.13](#Section_0c885d4bad454db5b007ce4f87b40c99)) constraints.

###### TextField

**Value:** 5

The value violated the field's **MaxLength** constraint (section [3.2.5.57.1.1.13](#Section_ae28ef6b47fb4ae2bb10c3dfd7f67cb5)).

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

**TypeId:** {53CC48C0-1777-47B7-99CA-729390F06602}

**ShortName:** SP.ListItem

Specifies a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

Contains [**CSOM expando fields**](#gt_d5c5ed4a-b218-4497-be68-b36fe5eeac6b), which correspond to the [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) defined in the [**parent list**](#gt_9f5a68a7-f499-4163-886b-9f176a682f27). The CSOM expando field name is the name of the field (2) defined in the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) and the CSOM expando field value is the field (2) value in the list item. The following table specifies the mapping between [**field types**](#gt_1be27f15-12a7-416d-9db9-8dc1b8cf78a3) and values.

| Field type | Mapping to a value |
| --- | --- |
| **Integer** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0). |
| **Text** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe). |
| **Note** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM String**. |
| **DateTime** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19). |
| **Counter** | It MUST be a **CSOM Int32**. |
| **Choice** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM String**. |
| **Lookup** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a [**CSOM Object**](#gt_ba84471c-3df5-4c86-acfa-e330b8cfe42e) of type **FieldLookupValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.50](#Section_ce4a32b5dfa24bc99aba8a37ff86fddf). |
| **Boolean** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c). |
| **Number** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a [**CSOM Double**](#gt_7b3d4592-1127-459d-99bd-d9ed65860044). |
| **Currency** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM Double**. |
| **URL** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Object of type **FieldUrlValue**, asspecified in section [3.2.5.60](#Section_7d386e0cc804458989f5243be93f61e5). |
| **Computed** | N/A |
| **Threading** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM String.** |
| **Guid** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM GUID**. |
| **MultiChoice** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM Array**. |
| **GridChoice** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM Array.** |
| **Calculated** | N/A |
| **File** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM String**. |
| **Attachments** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM Boolean.** |
| **User** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Object of type **FieldUserValue**, asspecified in section [3.2.5.63](#Section_7d72bfa5928f44ffb6889a02aee72dc5). |
| **Recurrence** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM Boolean**. |
| **CrossProjectLink** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM Boolean**. |
| **ModStat** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM Int32**. |
| **Error** | N/A |
| **ContentTypeId** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be CSOM Object of type **ContentTypeId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.30](#Section_43b55c315ff3435cb7f08ef1006d07b1). |
| **PageSeparator** | N/A |
| **ThreadIndex** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM String**. |
| **WorkflowStatus** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM Int32**. |
| **AllDayEvent** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM Boolean**. |
| **WorkflowEventType** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM Int32**. |
| **Facilities** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM Array**. |
| **FreeBusy** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM String**. |
| **Overbook** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM String**. |
| **Confidential** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM Boolean**. |
| **WhatsNew** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM Boolean**. |
| **DueDate** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM DateTime**. |
| **AllowEditing** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM Boolean**. |
| **SendTo** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM Array**. |
| **Confirmations** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM String**. |
| **CallTo** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM Array**. |
| **CallTime** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM DateTime**. |
| **Whereabout** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM String**. |
| **From** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM DateTime**. |
| **Until** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM DateTime**. |
| **ContactInfo** | When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a **CSOM String**. |

The Client\_Title, CommentsDisabled, CommentsDisabledScope, DisplayName, EffectiveBasePermissions, EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI, HasUniqueRoleAssignments and IconOverlay properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

DisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

EffectiveBasePermissions

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) on the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) that are assigned to the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

FileSystemObjectType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSystemObjectType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) is a [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) or a [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523).

It MUST be one of the following values: File or Folder.

HasUniqueRoleAssignments

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**role assignments**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) are uniquely defined for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3). If the value is "false", role assignments are inherited from the [**parent list**](#gt_9f5a68a7-f499-4163-886b-9f176a682f27).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**list item identifier**](#gt_ff654866-58b1-42dd-bb8f-f422c11b85ae). It MUST be 0 for a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) in an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). It MUST be -1 for list items that have not yet been added to a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the effective base permissions for the current user, as they SHOULD be displayed in the user interface (UI).[<61>](#Appendix_A_61" \o "Product behavior note 61) If the list is not in read-only UI mode, the value of **EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI** MUST be the same as the value of **EffectiveBasePermissions** (section [3.2.5.87.1.1.2](#Section_942e342a4e694a9186e0a53603868277)). If the list is in read-only UI mode, the value of **EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI** MUST be a subset of the value of **EffectiveBasePermissions**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Client\_Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the title of the item.

CommentsDisabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether comments for this item are disabled or not.

CommentsDisabledScope

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Comments.CommentsDisabledScope

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates at what scope comments are disabled.

IconOverlay

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This is an overlay icon for the item. If the parent list of the item does not already have the IconOverlay field and The user setting the property does not have rights to add the field to the list then the property will not be set for the item.

ServerRedirectedEmbedUri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the path for previewing a document in the browser, often in an interactive way, if that feature exists.

ServerRedirectedEmbedUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the URL for previewing a document in the browser, often in an interactive way, if that feature exists. This is currently used in the hovering panel of search results and document library.

###### ObjectPath Properties

ContentType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) of the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3). It MUST be NULL if the list item has no content type.

FieldValuesAsHtml

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldStringValues

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the values for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) as [**Hypertext Markup Language (HTML)**](#gt_549c4960-e8be-4c24-bc2b-b86530f1c1bf).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

FieldValuesAsText

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldStringValues

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the values for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) as text.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

FieldValuesForEdit

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldStringValues

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the formatted values to be displayed in an [**edit form**](#gt_65fa851d-924c-4a8a-ae37-b6a5a8ebd6fe).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

File

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) associated with the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3). It MUST be NULL if the [**parent list**](#gt_9f5a68a7-f499-4163-886b-9f176a682f27) is not a [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35) or **FileSystemObjectType** is **Folder**.

ParentList

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**parent list**](#gt_9f5a68a7-f499-4163-886b-9f176a682f27) that contains the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

RoleAssignments

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**role assignments**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

AttachmentFiles

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of attachments that are associated with the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).[<62>](#Appendix_A_62" \o "Product behavior note 62)

FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject**, as specified in section [3.2.5.118.1.2.2](#Section_390e6cac98c64e65bdf22dba3c3a80ac).[<63>](#Appendix_A_63" \o "Product behavior note 63)

Folder

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder** (section [3.2.5.72](#Section_9ae5f546597f44ffbfe98a7de9b74dd4)) object that is associated with the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).[<64>](#Appendix_A_64" \o "Product behavior note 64)

Returns **null** if the list item is not a [**folder**](#gt_6afebb3e-5358-4ab8-b0fc-fcc8de47fcc1).

GetDlpPolicyTip

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DlpPolicyTip

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the Data Loss Protection policy tip notification for this item.

Activities

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.SPActivityEntitySet

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns from the Activities Table the collection of all activities.

Properties

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a collection of all the properties for the list item.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Versions

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemVersionCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the collection of item version objects that represent the versions of the item.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

BreakRoleInheritance

**Return Type:** None

Updates the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) to stop inheriting [**role assignments**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) from the [**parent list**](#gt_9f5a68a7-f499-4163-886b-9f176a682f27) or the parent [**folder**](#gt_6afebb3e-5358-4ab8-b0fc-fcc8de47fcc1).

**Parameters:**

*copyRoleAssignments:* Specifies whether to perform a one-time copy of the role assignments from the parent list or the parent folder to the list item. If "false", the list item MUST be given one role assignment containing the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76).

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*clearSubscopes:* Specifies whether the role assignments for all child list items MUST be cleared.

Type: CSOM Boolean

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | [**List**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) does not support this operation or the list item does not exist in the [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

ParseAndSetFieldValue

**Return Type:** None

Sets the value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value.

**Parameters:**

*fieldName:* Specifies the [**field internal name**](#gt_d205a998-09e7-4e3c-944b-6df2a38baa42).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*value:* Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130575155 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFieldValueException | Field (2) is required and **value** is NULL or empty, the field (2) does not support setting values, or the value cannot be converted to the type of the field (2). |

Recycle

**Return Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

Moves the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) to the [**Recycle Bin**](#gt_54624800-58f4-45e9-90bf-c9b52dcf98f3) and returns the identifier of the new [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130575338 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | List item does not exist. |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Method called on an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

ResetRoleInheritance

**Return Type:** None

Updates the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) to inherit [**role assignments**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) from the [**parent list**](#gt_9f5a68a7-f499-4163-886b-9f176a682f27) or the parent [**folder**](#gt_6afebb3e-5358-4ab8-b0fc-fcc8de47fcc1).

**Parameters:** None

SetFieldValue

**Return Type:** None

Sets the value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

**Parameters:**

*fieldName:* Specifies the [**field internal name**](#gt_d205a998-09e7-4e3c-944b-6df2a38baa42).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*value:* Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM Object**](#gt_ba84471c-3df5-4c86-acfa-e330b8cfe42e)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130575155 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFieldValueException | Field (2) is required and **value** is NULL or empty, the field (2) does not support setting values, or the value cannot be converted to the type of the field (2). |

Update

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130575305 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | List item was modified on the server in a way that prevents changes from being committed, as determined by the protocol server. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | [**List**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) does not support this operation. |

GetWOPIFrameUrl

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Validates that the action is available for this [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3). If the action is available, sets the string to a [**URI**](#gt_e18af8e8-01d7-4f91-8a1e-0fb21b191f95) for operating on the list item with the provided action. If the action is not available, sets the string to String.Empty.

**Parameters:**

*action:* Indicates which user action is indicated in the returned WOPIFrameUrl.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.SPWOPIFrameAction

ValidateUpdateListItem

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemFormUpdateValue

Validates and sets the values of the specified collection of [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) and, if successfully validated, commits all changes. Returns the modified list of values with updated exception information.

**Parameters:**

*formValues:* Specifies a collection of [**field internal names**](#gt_d205a998-09e7-4e3c-944b-6df2a38baa42) and values for the given field (2).

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemFormUpdateValue

If the collection is empty, no update will take place.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*bNewDocumentUpdate:* Specifies whether the list item is a document being updated after upload.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*checkInComment:* Check-in comment, if any. This parameter is only applicable when the list item is checked out.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024809 | System.ArgumentException | A field (2) with the specified internal name does not exist. |

GetUserEffectivePermissions

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Returns the user permissions for this [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3)**.**

**Parameters:**

*userName:* Specifies the user login name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

OverridePolicyTip

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PolicyTipUserActionResult

Overrides the policy tip on this [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

**Parameters:**

*userAction:* The user action to take.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PolicyTipUserAction

*justification:* The reason why the override is being done.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

SetCommentsDisabled

**Return Type:** None

Sets the value of **CommentsDisabled** (section [3.2.5.87.1.1.8](#Section_daedaefb65c945c2b3ab0650bf96f827)) for the item.

**Parameters:**

*value:* The new value.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SystemUpdate

**Return Type:** None

Updates the database with changes made to the list item.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130575305 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Save Conflict. Your changes conflict with those made concurrently by another user. If you want your changes to be applied, click Back in your Web browser, refresh the page, and resubmit your changes. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | Operation is not supported. |

UpdateOverwriteVersion

**Return Type:** None

Updates the item without creating another version of the item.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetChanges

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection

Returns from the change log the collection of all of the changes that have occurred within the scope of the SharePoint list item, based on the specified query.

**Parameters:**

*query:* The query parameters used to get the collection of changes from the change log.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery

It MUST NOT be NULL.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollection

**TypeId:** {1722DF25-A4D3-44BB-A1C6-04DBB90E9D91}

**ShortName:** SP.ListItemCollection

Specifies a collection of [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ListItemCollectionPosition

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollectionPosition

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the information required to get the next page of data for a [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Returns the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) with the specified [**list item identifier**](#gt_ff654866-58b1-42dd-bb8f-f422c11b85ae).

**Parameters:**

*id:* The list item identifier.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

GetByStringId

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Returns the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) with either the specified [**list item identifier**](#gt_ff654866-58b1-42dd-bb8f-f422c11b85ae) or the specified identifier for an instance of an [**external content type**](#gt_df9dcbea-1df6-4537-ba61-04770bee66cf).

**Parameters:**

*sId:* Specifies the list item identifier, or if the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68), specifies the identifier for an instance of an external content type as specified in[[MS-ECTPWPS]](%5bMS-ECTPWPS%5d.pdf#Section_7f9a81b552fe4059ae282c8bf90c76fb) section 3.1.4.1.2.1.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130575338 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | List item does not exist, and the list is an external list. |
| -1 | System.FormatException | **sId** is a list item identifier with invalid format, and the list is NOT an external list. |
| -1 | System.OverflowException | The list does NOT have an external data source and the specified ID is an integer requiring more than 32 bits to represent. |

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollectionPosition

**TypeId:** {922354EB-C56A-4D88-AD59-67496854EFE1}

**ShortName:** SP.ListItemCollectionPosition

Specifies the information required to get the next page of data for a [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

PagingInfo

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies information, as name-value pairs, required to get the next page of data for a [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71). If a name appears more than once, one value MUST be used.

It MUST conform to the following ABNF as defined in [[RFC5234]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=123096):

PagingInfo = 0\*1(NameValuePair 0\*601("&" NameValuePair))

NameValuePair = Name "=" Value

Value = 1\*(Alphanum / Mark / Escaped)

Name = 1\*(Alphanum / Mark)

Escaped = "%" HEXDIG HEXDIG

Mark = "-" / "\_" / "." / "!" / "~" / "\*" / "'" / "(" / ")"

Alphanum = DIGIT / ALPHA

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCreationInformation

**TypeId:** {54CDBEE5-0897-44AC-829F-411557FA11BE}

**ShortName:** SP.ListItemCreationInformation

Specifies the properties of the new [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

FolderUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**folder**](#gt_6afebb3e-5358-4ab8-b0fc-fcc8de47fcc1) for the new [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

It MUST be NULL, empty, a [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b), or an [**absolute URL**](#gt_13085cf6-6745-4b49-be34-0d3901c36c85). If the value is a server-relative URL or an absolute URL, it MUST be under the [**root folder**](#gt_7caaf21a-bb6c-4d5b-9768-eccac5a8833f) of the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

LeafName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the name of the new [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3). It MUST be the name of the [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) if the [**parent list**](#gt_9f5a68a7-f499-4163-886b-9f176a682f27) of the list item is a [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128. It MUST NOT contain the following characters: \x00-\x1F, \x22, \x23, \x25, \x26, \x2A, \x3A, \x3C, \x3E, \x3F, \x5C and \x7B-\x9F.

UnderlyingObjectType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSystemObjectType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the new [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) is a [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) or a [**folder**](#gt_6afebb3e-5358-4ab8-b0fc-fcc8de47fcc1).

It MUST be one of the following values: **File** or **Folder**.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplate

**TypeId:** {D772ECD1-DAA3-4CB1-9EA1-FEEA1E383FB2}

**ShortName:** SP.ListTemplate

Represents a list definition or a list template, which defines the fields and views for a list. List definitions are contained in files within \\Program Files\Common Files\Microsoft Shared\Web Server Extensions\12\TEMPLATE\FEATURES, but list templates are created through the user interface or through the object model when a list is saved as a template.

Use the Web.ListTemplates property (section [3.2.5.143.1.2.13](#Section_347c2d51c1f243d38bb575ab3a24737d)) to return a ListTemplateCollection (section [3.2.5.92](#Section_ba2e818a6b374767a24f7c440548d5b3)) for a site collection. Use an indexer to return a single list definition or list template from the collection.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AllowsFolderCreation

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a Boolean value indicating whether folders can be created within lists created through the list definition or template.

BaseType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BaseType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the base type for the list definition or list template.

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the description of the list definition or list template that is displayed in the user interface.

FeatureId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the ID of the Feature containing the list definition.

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a Boolean value that specifies whether the list definition or list template is hidden from Web site users and does not appear as an option on the Create page.

ImageUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the relative path, based on the server, for the image used to represent the list definition or list template.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. It MUST be a server-relative URL or an absolute URL.

InternalName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the internal name used for the list definition or list template.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

IsCustomTemplate

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a Boolean value that indicates whether the SP.ListTemplate object represents a list template, in other words, a template contained within an .stp file (custom template file).

ListTemplateTypeKind

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the type of the list definition or list template.

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the display name for the list definition or list template.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

OnQuickLaunch

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a Boolean value that specifies whether any list created with the list definition or list template is displayed on the Quick Launch bar.

Unique

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a Boolean value that indicates whether only one instance of the list type can be created through the template, and that the template cannot be used to create a list through the object model or user interface.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

GetGlobalSchemaXml

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

Retrieves the global schema.xml file.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateCollection

**TypeId:** {23748D10-16A1-4946-A38B-98FDEC0E0EC8}

**ShortName:** SP.ListTemplateCollection

Specifies a collection of [**list templates**](#gt_7584731a-efb5-4d2f-85ec-c3ce5abfcfa7) (section [3.2.5.91](#Section_aac0f578224f48a6905b2951805c0ef1)).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetByName

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplate

Returns the [**list template**](#gt_7584731a-efb5-4d2f-85ec-c3ce5abfcfa7) with the specified name.[<65>](#Appendix_A_65" \o "Product behavior note 65)

**Parameters:**

*name:* The specified name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateType

**ShortName:** SP.ListTemplateType

**Flag:** false

Specifies the type of a [**list template**](#gt_7584731a-efb5-4d2f-85ec-c3ce5abfcfa7). A set of predefined values are specified in [[MS-WSSTS]](%5bMS-WSSTS%5d.pdf#Section_52b95801d55f4d63a1c3b4e857c43b31) section 2.7.

##### Field Values

###### NoListTemplate

**Value:** 0

Specifies no template applies.

###### GenericList

**Value:** 100

Specifies a basic [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### DocumentLibrary

**Value:** 101

Specifies a [**Document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

###### Survey

**Value:** 102

Specifies a survey [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### Links

**Value:** 103

Specifies a [**links**](#gt_6cfb1417-9127-43fa-ad5b-1ddcc3d270a5) [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### Announcements

**Value:** 104

Specifies an announcements [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### Contacts

**Value:** 105

Specifies a contacts [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### Events

**Value:** 106

Specifies a calendar [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### Tasks

**Value:** 107

Specifies a [**task**](#gt_740b149e-e6b4-49f5-bc16-e03ff41def7f) [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### DiscussionBoard

**Value:** 108

Specifies a [**discussion board**](#gt_e77640ca-3cf9-40df-9cac-95d2c3ad3a67).

###### PictureLibrary

**Value:** 109

Specifies a [**picture library**](#gt_b59f2382-bf71-4869-b429-2979ecc805a8).

###### DataSources

**Value:** 110

Specifies a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) of [**data sources**](#gt_e091613c-6901-4874-b9b2-27273ead1075) for a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

###### WebTemplateCatalog

**Value:** 111

Specifies a [**site template**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745) [**gallery**](#gt_0fb3b810-8a76-4796-91ff-73edfcd113d7).

###### UserInformation

**Value:** 112

Specifies a [**user information list**](#gt_871c55fa-c4b9-4df2-a7a0-0b9082ad61c9).

###### WebPartCatalog

**Value:** 113

Specifies a [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) [**gallery**](#gt_0fb3b810-8a76-4796-91ff-73edfcd113d7).

###### ListTemplateCatalog

**Value:** 114

Specifies a [**list template**](#gt_7584731a-efb5-4d2f-85ec-c3ce5abfcfa7) [**gallery**](#gt_0fb3b810-8a76-4796-91ff-73edfcd113d7).

###### XMLForm

**Value:** 115

Specifies an [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) [**form library**](#gt_74c9d77e-7eed-4f86-93b4-a373cfe03486).

###### MasterPageCatalog

**Value:** 116

Specifies a [**master page**](#gt_2bf32c58-c16c-42c6-8243-3cf627bc5637) [**gallery**](#gt_0fb3b810-8a76-4796-91ff-73edfcd113d7).

###### NoCodeWorkflows

**Value:** 117

Specifies a [**declarative workflow**](#gt_c7aba7d2-b309-40cf-9280-a84b2333347a) library.

###### WorkflowProcess

**Value:** 118

Specifies a [**form**](#gt_c7858bfa-d4d2-48a7-ac9c-d2e90fbe3590) [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e) [**workflow**](#gt_356359d0-525e-4037-93b5-9567489c16ce) library.

###### WebPageLibrary

**Value:** 119

Specifies a Wiki Page library.

###### CustomGrid

**Value:** 120

Specifies a [**custom list**](#gt_92d2bb3a-2615-4bf8-b87f-887302d4c40c) in [**datasheet**](#gt_044a2880-814e-4b2f-b3eb-e5d78d499896) [**view**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8).

###### SolutionCatalog

**Value:** 121

Specifies a [**site solution**](#gt_0995c00b-7088-4404-9436-f304ac81889b) [**gallery**](#gt_0fb3b810-8a76-4796-91ff-73edfcd113d7).

###### NoCodePublic

**Value:** 122

Specifies a [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) scoped [**declarative workflow**](#gt_c7aba7d2-b309-40cf-9280-a84b2333347a) library.

###### ThemeCatalog

**Value:** 123

Specifies a [**theme**](#gt_8b5eb4c0-949b-47d9-8b63-b9bda81d61b8) [**gallery**](#gt_0fb3b810-8a76-4796-91ff-73edfcd113d7).

###### DataConnectionLibrary

**Value:** 130

Specifies a [**data connection library**](#gt_677e4a8c-b88e-406f-b07c-561a24b4fbe0).

###### WorkflowHistory

**Value:** 140

Specifies a [**workflow history list**](#gt_91f9b840-6741-4ca9-958d-50b741322d5d).

###### GanttTasks

**Value:** 150

Specifies a project [**tasks**](#gt_740b149e-e6b4-49f5-bc16-e03ff41def7f) [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### Meetings

**Value:** 200

Specifies a meeting series [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) in a [**Meeting Workspace site**](#gt_77b86e92-cbfb-4a4b-aad5-0787bd7d4f1f).

###### Agenda

**Value:** 201

Specifies an agenda [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) in a [**Meeting Workspace site**](#gt_77b86e92-cbfb-4a4b-aad5-0787bd7d4f1f).

###### MeetingUser

**Value:** 202

Specifies an attendees [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) in a [**Meeting Workspace site**](#gt_77b86e92-cbfb-4a4b-aad5-0787bd7d4f1f).

###### Decision

**Value:** 204

Specifies a decisions [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) in a [**Meeting Workspace site**](#gt_77b86e92-cbfb-4a4b-aad5-0787bd7d4f1f).

###### MeetingObjective

**Value:** 207

Specifies an objectives [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) in a [**Meeting Workspace site**](#gt_77b86e92-cbfb-4a4b-aad5-0787bd7d4f1f).

###### TextBox

**Value:** 210

Specifies a text box [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) in a [**Meeting Workspace site**](#gt_77b86e92-cbfb-4a4b-aad5-0787bd7d4f1f).

###### ThingsToBring

**Value:** 211

Specifies a "things to bring" [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) in a [**Meeting Workspace site**](#gt_77b86e92-cbfb-4a4b-aad5-0787bd7d4f1f).

###### HomePageLibrary

**Value:** 212

Specifies a pages library in a [**Meeting Workspace site**](#gt_77b86e92-cbfb-4a4b-aad5-0787bd7d4f1f).

###### Posts

**Value:** 301

Specifies a posts [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) in a [**blog**](#gt_65be4132-bf56-4f55-89a3-0c3521b20d8c).

###### Comments

**Value:** 302

Specifies a comments [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) in a [**blog**](#gt_65be4132-bf56-4f55-89a3-0c3521b20d8c).

###### Categories

**Value:** 303

Specifies a categories [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) in a [**blog**](#gt_65be4132-bf56-4f55-89a3-0c3521b20d8c).

###### Facility

**Value:** 402

Specifies a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) to document shared assets in a group worksite.

###### Whereabouts

**Value:** 403

Specifies a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) to track employee locations in a group worksite.

###### CallTrack

**Value:** 404

Specifies a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) to track incoming phone call information in a group worksite.

###### Circulation

**Value:** 405

Specifies a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) to track the circulation of documents in a group worksite.

###### Timecard

**Value:** 420

Specifies a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) to manage work hours in a group worksite.

###### Holidays

**Value:** 421

Specifies a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that can be used to add holidays to a calendar.

###### IMEDic

**Value:** 499

Specifies an [**IME**](#gt_19d3dd70-8d6a-4847-9827-ebbde6b1a9b7) dictionary list.

###### ExternalList

**Value:** 600

Specifies an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68).

###### IssueTracking

**Value:** 1100

Specifies an issue tracking [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### AdminTasks

**Value:** 1200

Specifies an Administrator [**tasks**](#gt_740b149e-e6b4-49f5-bc16-e03ff41def7f) [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### HealthRules

**Value:** 1220

Specifies a Health Rules [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### HealthReports

**Value:** 1221

Specifies a Health Reports library.

###### InvalidType

**Value:** -1

Not used.

###### AccessRequest

**Value:** 160

Specifies a type of list that contains access requests. Access requests can be made for a site or for a list or for a list item. It also contains external user invitations.[<66>](#Appendix_A_66" \o "Product behavior note 66)

###### DesignCatalog

**Value:** 124

Specifies a type of list that contains designs.[<67>](#Appendix_A_67" \o "Product behavior note 67) Each design item defines a customized look for the site and contains references to the master page, theme, background image, and font for the look.

###### MaintenanceLogs

**Value:** 175

Specifies a maintenance log.[<68>](#Appendix_A_68" \o "Product behavior note 68)

###### AppDataCatalog

**Value:** 125

Specifies an [**web application**](#gt_6b0c6982-1354-4309-86eb-c4c4ae9d8bcb) data catalog.

###### TasksWithTimelineAndHierarchy

**Value:** 171

Specifies a tasks list with hierarchy and a timeline.

###### MySiteDocumentLibrary

**Value:** 700

Specifies a My Site Document library, the default document library on a user's My Site.[<69>](#Appendix_A_69" \o "Product behavior note 69)

###### DeveloperSiteDraftApps

**Value:** 1230

Stores a list of [**apps (1)**](#gt_7e64dab2-4f6b-4c5e-98d2-f9eb83b5cd79) deployed in a Developer Site. [<70>](#Appendix_A_70" \o "Product behavior note 70)

###### HelpLibrary

**Value:** 151

Specifies a help library.

###### AccessApp

**Value:** 3100

The list is an access app entry point.

###### SharingLinks

**Value:** 3300

The list is a list of sharing links.

###### AppFilesCatalog

**Value:** 126

Specifies an App Files catalog.

###### PromotedLinks

**Value:** 170

PromotedLinks List (shown in classic homepage).

###### RecipesTable

**Value:** 3410

Recipes Library.

###### FormulasTable

**Value:** 3411

Formulas Table.

###### ItemReferenceCollection

**Value:** 3500

Collection List of Item Reference.

###### ItemReferenceReference

**Value:** 3501

Reference List of Item Reference.

###### ItemReferenceReferenceCollection

**Value:** 3502

Reference Collection List of Item Reference.

###### CertificateFileLists

**Value:** 1222

Certificate file list.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveOperations

**ShortName:** SP.MoveOperations

**Flag:** true

Specifies criteria for how to move files.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

Specifies no move operation is specified.

###### Overwrite

**Value:** 1

Specifies a [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) with the same name is to be overwritten if it exists.

###### AllowBrokenThickets

**Value:** 8

Specifies the move operation is to be finished even if [**thicket supporting files**](#gt_b4f58cfb-6d7b-486b-b53b-2dd84fa6d1ee) are separated from the [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25).

###### BypassApprovePermission

**Value:** 64

Specifies approval [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) are not required if there are no [**published**](#gt_8ffc383a-d4f1-4515-a8b5-874d84ab2d2b) [**versions**](#gt_a00b8f2a-178a-4107-ac92-bdd95492f3e1) of the [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25).

###### RetainEditorAndModifiedOnMove

**Value:** 1024

Specifies whether to retain the source of the move's editor and modified by datetime.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Navigation

**TypeId:** {D6AA87A7-71B3-4BBE-BCA7-00AB1BD7D37F}

**ShortName:** SP.Navigation

Represents navigation operations at the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) level.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

UseShared

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) inherits navigation. When this value is set, the change with the new value MUST be sent by the protocol client in the next request to the protocol server.

###### ObjectPath Properties

QuickLaunch

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The collection of [**navigation nodes**](#gt_5b554102-e6fe-416a-a371-724298fea792) that correspond to links in the [**Quick Launch**](#gt_a8e96ff8-7028-47b4-afaa-4d06213d3bc8) area of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba). MUST be NULL if the Quick Launch is unavailable.

TopNavigationBar

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The collection of [**navigation nodes**](#gt_5b554102-e6fe-416a-a371-724298fea792) that correspond to links in the [**link bar**](#gt_d1cce096-f894-49df-bb72-88f7e67342d1) of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba). MUST be NULL if the top navigation bar is defined in a different site (2) or if the top navigation bar node collection has been deleted.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetNodeById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

Gets the [**navigation node**](#gt_5b554102-e6fe-416a-a371-724298fea792) (**SP.NavigationNode**, section [3.2.5.96](#Section_4785744b2c744c37b1203e8ef99a6f4d)) by using an integer identifier.[<71>](#Appendix_A_71" \o "Product behavior note 71)

**Parameters:**

*id:* Specifies the identifier of the navigation node.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

**TypeId:** {CD5D6053-7FFD-41AC-BF36-7B856320A122}

**ShortName:** SP.NavigationNode

Represents the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) to a specific [**navigation node**](#gt_5b554102-e6fe-416a-a371-724298fea792) and provides access to properties and methods for manipulating the ordering of the navigation node in a navigation node collection.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier for the [**navigation node**](#gt_5b554102-e6fe-416a-a371-724298fea792).

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**anchor text**](#gt_27d654b3-8c67-4602-bf46-90cf52e557b2) for the [**navigation node**](#gt_5b554102-e6fe-416a-a371-724298fea792) link.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 256.

Url

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) stored with the [**navigation node**](#gt_5b554102-e6fe-416a-a371-724298fea792).

MUST NOT be a URL of relative form if the URL corresponds to a page that is outside of the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

It MUST be a URL of relative or absolute form.

IsExternal

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a [**Boolean**](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2) value that specifies whether the navigation node URL corresponds to a page outside the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).[<72>](#Appendix_A_72" \o "Product behavior note 72)

IsVisible

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a [**Boolean**](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2) value that specifies whether the [**navigation node**](#gt_5b554102-e6fe-416a-a371-724298fea792) is visible.[<73>](#Appendix_A_73" \o "Product behavior note 73)

IsDocLib

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a Boolean value that specifies whether the navigation node points to a [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

ListTemplateType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

An SP.ListTemplateType object that returns the [**list template**](#gt_7584731a-efb5-4d2f-85ec-c3ce5abfcfa7) type of the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### ObjectPath Properties

Children

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The collection of child nodes of the [**navigation node**](#gt_5b554102-e6fe-416a-a371-724298fea792).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**navigation node**](#gt_5b554102-e6fe-416a-a371-724298fea792).

**Parameters:** None

Update

**Return Type:** None

Updates property changes that have been made to the [**navigation node**](#gt_5b554102-e6fe-416a-a371-724298fea792).

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCollection

**TypeId:** {2D818ED7-8FEF-4A1C-BCEB-A9404DFA482F}

**ShortName:** SP.NavigationNodeCollection

A collection of [**navigation nodes**](#gt_5b554102-e6fe-416a-a371-724298fea792).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

MoveAfter

**Return Type:** None

Moves a [**navigation node**](#gt_5b554102-e6fe-416a-a371-724298fea792) after a specified navigation node in the navigation node collection.[<74>](#Appendix_A_74" \o "Product behavior note 74)

**Parameters:**

*nodeId:* Identifier of the navigation node that is moved.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*previousNodeId:* Identifier of the navigation node after which the node identified by *nodeId* moves to.

Type: CSOM Int32

###### ObjectPath Methods

Add

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

Creates a [**navigation node**](#gt_5b554102-e6fe-416a-a371-724298fea792) [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) and adds it to the collection.

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* Describes the node to be created.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

Returns the [**navigation node**](#gt_5b554102-e6fe-416a-a371-724298fea792) with the specified identifier.[<75>](#Appendix_A_75" \o "Product behavior note 75) It MUST return NULL if no navigation node corresponds to the specified identifier.

**Parameters:**

*id:* Specifies the identifier of the navigation node.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

GetByIndex

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

Returns the [**navigation node**](#gt_5b554102-e6fe-416a-a371-724298fea792) at the specified index.[<76>](#Appendix_A_76" \o "Product behavior note 76)

**Parameters:**

*index:* The index of the navigation node to be returned.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCreationInformation

**TypeId:** {7AAAA605-79A9-4FDA-AE1E-DB952E5083E0}

**ShortName:** SP.NavigationNodeCreationInformation

Describes a new navigation node to be created.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AsLastNode

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the navigation node will be created as the last node in the navigation node collection. Has no effect if **PreviousNode** is not null.

IsExternal

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets a Boolean value that specifies whether the navigation node URL can correspond to a page outside the site collection.

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the string to be used as the anchor text for the node navigation link.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 256.

Url

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the URL to be stored with the navigation node.

###### ObjectPath Properties

PreviousNode

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a navigation node after which the new navigation node will appear in the navigation node collection.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PageType

**ShortName:** SP.PageType

**Flag:** false

As specified in [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.1.2.14.

##### Field Values

###### Invalid

**Value:** -1

Specifies a page that does not correspond to a [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) or a [**list form**](#gt_b7273614-0873-40e7-9d38-edd0fc6b2a8f).

###### DefaultView

**Value:** 0

Specifies a page that is the [**default view**](#gt_4f78cd26-e715-4c7c-a05b-cec6a5268ef5) for a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### NormalView

**Value:** 1

Specifies a page that is a [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) and is not the [**default view**](#gt_4f78cd26-e715-4c7c-a05b-cec6a5268ef5) for a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### DialogView

**Value:** 2

Specifies a page that can be displayed within a dialog box on a client computer.

###### View

**Value:** 3

Specifies a page that is a [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

###### DisplayForm

**Value:** 4

Specifies a [**list form**](#gt_b7273614-0873-40e7-9d38-edd0fc6b2a8f) for displaying a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

###### DisplayFormDialog

**Value:** 5

Specifies a [**list form**](#gt_b7273614-0873-40e7-9d38-edd0fc6b2a8f) for displaying a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) within a dialog box on a client computer.

###### EditForm

**Value:** 6

Specifies a [**list form**](#gt_b7273614-0873-40e7-9d38-edd0fc6b2a8f) for editing a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

###### EditFormDialog

**Value:** 7

Specifies a [**list form**](#gt_b7273614-0873-40e7-9d38-edd0fc6b2a8f) for editing a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) that can be displayed within a dialog box on a client computer.

###### NewForm

**Value:** 8

Specifies a [**list form**](#gt_b7273614-0873-40e7-9d38-edd0fc6b2a8f) for creating a new [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

###### NewFormDialog

**Value:** 9

Specifies a [**list form**](#gt_b7273614-0873-40e7-9d38-edd0fc6b2a8f) for creating a new [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) that can be displayed within a dialog box on a client computer.

###### SolutionForm

**Value:** 10

Specifies a [**list form**](#gt_b7273614-0873-40e7-9d38-edd0fc6b2a8f) that is represented by a [**form template (.xsn) file**](#gt_2a72ec89-d66d-4dbf-ad54-0bf1b66c996e) and is used for displaying or editing a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

###### PAGE\_MAXITEMS

**Value:** 11

Represents the total number of valid page types.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal

**TypeId:** {8A76E712-17A1-4A40-B2DF-CCA7C060D78F}

**ShortName:** SP.Principal

Specifies a base type that represents a user or [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) that can be assigned permissions to control security.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**member**](#gt_5d78ca78-a9b1-4791-8126-bf9494304b11) identifier for the user or [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 1. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 2147483647.

LoginName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

If this [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) represents a user, **LoginName** specifies the [**login name**](#gt_ef067156-b998-4f25-9e41-43d88843535b) of the user. For a [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac), it specifies the name of the group.

PrincipalType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the type of [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) represented by this [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca).

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the name of the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

IsHiddenInUI

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) is hidden in the user interface (UI).[<77>](#Appendix_A_77" \o "Product behavior note 77)

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues

**TypeId:** {3973524D-2D5A-4683-AA39-38A2ACC6E63C}

**ShortName:** SP.PropertyValues

Contains the collection of name/value pairs of all the [**CSOM expando fields**](#gt_d5c5ed4a-b218-4497-be68-b36fe5eeac6b).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

SetFieldValue

**Return Type:** None

Sets the value of the corresponding field to the value of the specified object.

**Parameters:**

*fieldName:* A string that contains the field name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*value:* An object whose value is to be used to set this field.

Type: [**CSOM Object**](#gt_ba84471c-3df5-4c86-acfa-e330b8cfe42e)

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.QuickLaunchOptions

**ShortName:** SP.QuickLaunchOptions

**Flag:** false

Specifies whether the list will be displayed on the Quick Launch Bar or not.

##### Field Values

###### Off

**Value:** 0

Indicates that the list will not be displayed on the Quick Launch Bar.

###### On

**Value:** 1

Indicates that the list will be displayed on the Quick Launch Bar.

###### DefaultValue

**Value:** 2

Indicates that the decision of the list being displayed on the Quick Launch Bar will be based on the list template's OnQuickLaunch property.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItem

**TypeId:** {5EBF462E-9E9A-440C-992B-ABBB3916563D}

**ShortName:** SP.RecycleBinItem

Represents a [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) in the [**Recycle Bin**](#gt_54624800-58f4-45e9-90bf-c9b52dcf98f3) of a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) or a [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AuthorEmail

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the [**email address**](#gt_2abe03c8-7fe4-4170-833f-9b1112d972b6) of the [**user (1)**](#gt_d490bbeb-9916-4228-b3b9-5c5084e5e0e5) who originally created the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b).

AuthorName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the [**user display name**](#gt_fd668bed-97a6-4a70-8e93-22d8b3a38f02) of the [**user (1)**](#gt_d490bbeb-9916-4228-b3b9-5c5084e5e0e5) who originally created the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

DeletedByEmail

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the [**email address**](#gt_2abe03c8-7fe4-4170-833f-9b1112d972b6) of the [**user (1)**](#gt_d490bbeb-9916-4228-b3b9-5c5084e5e0e5) who deleted the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b).

DeletedByName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the [**user display name**](#gt_fd668bed-97a6-4a70-8e93-22d8b3a38f02) of the [**user (1)**](#gt_d490bbeb-9916-4228-b3b9-5c5084e5e0e5) who deleted the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

DeletedDate

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies when the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) was moved to the [**Recycle Bin**](#gt_54624800-58f4-45e9-90bf-c9b52dcf98f3).

DeletedDateLocalFormatted

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies when, in the default [**time zone**](#gt_7a385a78-3cb1-418e-a79b-235519a15cab) for the current [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) was moved to the [**Recycle Bin**](#gt_54624800-58f4-45e9-90bf-c9b52dcf98f3).

DirName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**site-relative URL**](#gt_5a81699e-a300-4686-b75f-42539f221dc3) of the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) or [**folder**](#gt_6afebb3e-5358-4ab8-b0fc-fcc8de47fcc1) that originally contained the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of relative form. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 256.

DirNamePath

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the site relative path of the list or folder that originally contained the Recycle Bin item.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b).

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

ItemState

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemState

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**Recycle Bin**](#gt_54624800-58f4-45e9-90bf-c9b52dcf98f3) stage of the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b).

It MUST NOT be None.

ItemType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the type of the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b).

It MUST NOT be None.

LeafName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**leaf name**](#gt_c3c1a51b-f3e1-40b2-8e48-ae956e1975f5) of the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 260. It MUST NOT contain the following characters: \x00-\x1F, \x22, \x23, \x25, \x26, \x2A, \x3A, \x3C, \x3E, \x3F, \x5C and \x7B-\x9F.

LeafNamePath

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the leaf name path of the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT contain the following characters: (["#%\\*:<>?\\|\x7F]).

Size

**Type:** [**CSOM Int64**](#gt_23935426-acc0-4a38-a8cf-2a4091f9e161)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the size of the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) in bytes.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the title of the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

###### ObjectPath Properties

Author

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the user who created the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b).

DeletedBy

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the user who deleted the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b).

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Permanently deletes the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b).

**Parameters:** None

MoveToSecondStage

**Return Type:** None

Moves the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) from the [**first-stage Recycle Bin**](#gt_970ee609-0ab2-458a-a2d1-b144afa187c5) to the [**second-stage Recycle Bin**](#gt_22bbbc9c-25bb-4f5b-957f-591572cba75e) if the **SecondStageRecycleBinQuota** property on the current [**web application**](#gt_6b0c6982-1354-4309-86eb-c4c4ae9d8bcb) is not 0. Otherwise, deletes the item.

**Parameters:** None

Restore

**Return Type:** None

Restores the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) to its original location.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024816 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Another [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) or [**folder**](#gt_6afebb3e-5358-4ab8-b0fc-fcc8de47fcc1) with the same name already exists in the original location. |
| -2147024713 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Another [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) with the same name already exists in the original location. |
| -2130575168 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Recycle Bin item contains duplicate [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) values for a field (2) where **Field.EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemCollection

**TypeId:** {9BFB60CF-1ACA-484C-A845-5F2D4EF20865}

**ShortName:** SP.RecycleBinItemCollection

Specifies a collection of [**Recycle Bin items**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteAll

**Return Type:** None

Permanently deletes all [**Recycle Bin items**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b).

**Parameters:** None

DeleteAllSecondStageItems

**Return Type:** None

Permanently deletes all [**Recycle Bin items**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) in the [**second-stage Recycle Bin**](#gt_22bbbc9c-25bb-4f5b-957f-591572cba75e).

**Parameters:** None

MoveAllToSecondStage

**Return Type:** None

Moves all [**Recycle Bin items**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) from the [**first-stage Recycle Bin**](#gt_970ee609-0ab2-458a-a2d1-b144afa187c5) to the [**second-stage Recycle Bin**](#gt_22bbbc9c-25bb-4f5b-957f-591572cba75e) if the **SecondStageRecycleBinQuota** property of the current [**web application**](#gt_6b0c6982-1354-4309-86eb-c4c4ae9d8bcb) is not 0. Otherwise, permanently deletes all Recycle Bin items.

**Parameters:** None

RestoreAll

**Return Type:** None

Restores all [**Recycle Bin items**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) to their original locations.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024816 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Another [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) or [**folder**](#gt_6afebb3e-5358-4ab8-b0fc-fcc8de47fcc1) with the same name already exists in the original location. |
| -2147024713 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Another [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) with the same name already exists in the original location. |
| -2130575168 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Recycle Bin item contains duplicate [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) values for a field (2) where **Field.EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItem

Returns the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) with the specified identifier from the collection.

**Parameters:**

*id:* Specifies the identifier of the Recycle Bin item.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemState

**ShortName:** SP.RecycleBinItemState

**Flag:** false

Specifies the Recycle Bin stage of the Recycle Bin item.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

The item state is not specified.

###### FirstStageRecycleBin

**Value:** 1

Specifies that the item is in the end-user Recycle Bin.

###### SecondStageRecycleBin

**Value:** 2

Specifies that the item is in the second stage of the site-collection Recycle Bin.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemType

**ShortName:** SP.RecycleBinItemType

**Flag:** false

Specifies the type of the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b).

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

The type of the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) is not specified.

###### File

**Value:** 1

Specifies that the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) is a [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25).

###### FileVersion

**Value:** 2

Specifies that the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) is a [**historical version**](#gt_56e98ee1-9aaf-498f-b120-5fc43df95dcb) of a [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25).

###### ListItem

**Value:** 3

Specifies that the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) is a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

###### List

**Value:** 4

Specifies that the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) is a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### Folder

**Value:** 5

Specifies that the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) is a [**folder**](#gt_6afebb3e-5358-4ab8-b0fc-fcc8de47fcc1).

###### FolderWithLists

**Value:** 6

Specifies that the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) is a [**folder**](#gt_6afebb3e-5358-4ab8-b0fc-fcc8de47fcc1) that contains a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### Attachment

**Value:** 7

Specifies that the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) is an [**attachment**](#gt_5d07b95e-85c9-42c0-9139-ff06b787b459).

###### ListItemVersion

**Value:** 8

Specifies that the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) is a [**historical version**](#gt_56e98ee1-9aaf-498f-b120-5fc43df95dcb) of a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

###### CascadeParent

**Value:** 9

Specifies that the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) is a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) that is the parent of one or more related list items.

###### Web

**Value:** 10

Specifies that the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) is a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<78>](#Appendix_A_78" \o "Product behavior note 78)

###### App

**Value:** 11

Specifies that the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) is a [**SharePoint Add-in**](#gt_1a171365-2d99-48d4-a536-f8e534620f2c).

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedField

**TypeId:** {A91DEB1A-2F24-4AC5-A1A6-3B1E530C307F}

**ShortName:** SP.RelatedField

Represents a Lookup Field that points to a given list on a [**Web site**](#gt_04b6a259-c555-4695-a236-57a32087deac).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

FieldId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the field id of the corresponding Lookup Field.

ListId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the ID of the List containing the corresponding Lookup Field.

RelationshipDeleteBehavior

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the delete behavior of the corresponding Lookup Field.

WebId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the ID of the Web containing the corresponding Lookup Field.

###### ObjectPath Properties

LookupList

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the List that the corresponding Lookup Field looks up to.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldCollection

**TypeId:** {4703193F-E3ED-445B-8612-7C6218E0EB5A}

**ShortName:** SP.RelatedFieldCollection

Represents a collection of Lookup Fields that point to given lists.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetByFieldId

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedField

Returns an **SP.RelatedField** (section [3.2.5.107](#Section_08df9bd4e6de447fb5a72df0fd930c31)) specified by the identifier of the **SP.RelatedField**.

**Parameters:**

*fieldId:* Specifies the identifier of the **SP.RelatedField**.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType

**ShortName:** SP.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType

**Flag:** false

Defines the type of behavior that happens when you delete a parent item of two related lists.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

Nothing happens when you delete a parent item, and we leave the child item pointing to the parent as an orphan.

###### Cascade

**Value:** 1

A cascade delete happens when you delete a parent item, deleting all related child items of the related list.

###### Restrict

**Value:** 2

A parent item having any child items in the related list cannot be deleted.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestContext

**TypeId:** {3747ADCD-A3C3-41B9-BFAB-4A64DD2F1E0A}

**ShortName:** SP.RequestContext

Provides basic WSS context information: site, web, list, and list item.

Use this class to return context information about such objects as the current Web application, site collection, site, list, or list item.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

Current

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestContext

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the SP.RequestContext for the current HttpContext.

List

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the list that is associated with the Windows SharePoint Services context.

Site

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the SP.Site object

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Web

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the Web site that is associated with the Windows SharePoint Services context.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetRemoteContext

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestContext

Returns the SP.RequestContext for the mounted folder. Returns null if this is not an attempt to render or act upon a mounted folder.

**Parameters:** None

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignment

**TypeId:** {07DA03BE-4D19-48F3-9C5F-7C67B134A93B}

**ShortName:** SP.RoleAssignment

Specifies the [**role assignments**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) for a user or [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) on a [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

PrincipalId

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the user or [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) corresponding to the [**role assignment**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0).[<79>](#Appendix_A_79" \o "Product behavior note 79)

###### ObjectPath Properties

Member

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the user or [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) corresponding to the [**role assignment**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0).

It MUST NOT be NULL. The identifier of the user or group MUST be greater than zero.

RoleDefinitionBindings

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies a collection of [**role definitions**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) for this [**role assignment**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Removes the [**role assignment**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) from the parent role assignment collection.

**Parameters:** None

ImportRoleDefinitionBindings

**Return Type:** None

Imports the specified [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) bindings into the collection of role definitions for the [**role assignment**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0).

**Parameters:**

*roleDefinitionBindings:* Specifies the role definition bindings to be imported.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection

Update

**Return Type:** None

Updates the [**role assignment**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) with changes that have been made to its properties.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection

**TypeId:** {2690207A-E174-4D49-B2CA-CFF663225DC1}

**ShortName:** SP.RoleAssignmentCollection

The [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) represents a collection of [**role assignments**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) for each [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

Groups

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A collection of [**groups**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) that is associated with this [**role assignment**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) collection.[<80>](#Appendix_A_80" \o "Product behavior note 80)

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

AddRoleAssignment

**Return Type:** None

Adds a [**role assignment**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) to the role assignment collection.[<81>](#Appendix_A_81" \o "Product behavior note 81)

**Parameters:**

*principalId:* Specifies the user or [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) of the role assignment.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*roleDefId:* Specifies the [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) of the role assignment.

Type: CSOM Int32

RemoveRoleAssignment

**Return Type:** None

Removes the [**role assignment**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) with the specified user or [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) from the collection.[<82>](#Appendix_A_82" \o "Product behavior note 82)

**Parameters:**

*principalId:* Specifies the user or group of the role assignment.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*roleDefId:* Specifies the identifier of the [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) of the role assignment.

Type: CSOM Int32

###### ObjectPath Methods

Add

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignment

Adds a [**role assignment**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) to the role assignment collection.

**Parameters:**

*principal:* An [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) that represents the user or [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) of the role assignment.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*roleBindings:* An object (1) that represents the collection of the [**role definitions**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) to be associated with the role assignment that is added.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST have at least one child in the collection.

GetByPrincipal

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignment

Retrieves the [**role assignment**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) based on the specified user or [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

**Parameters:**

*principalToFind:* An object (1) that represents the user or group.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetByPrincipalId

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignment

Retrieves the [**role assignment**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) based on the **Id** property of the specified user or [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

**Parameters:**

*principalId:* An identifier of the object (1) that represents the user or group.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

**TypeId:** {AA7ECB4A-9C7E-4AD9-BD20-58A2775E5AD7}

**ShortName:** SP.RoleDefinition

Defines a single [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae), including a name, description, management properties, and a set of [**rights**](#gt_893f71c9-f98e-4328-8662-9eb65467adca).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

BasePermissions

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the base permissions for the [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae).

When assigning values to the property, use bitwise **AND**, **OR**, and **XOR** operators with values from the **BasePermissions** uint.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | [**Site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) inherits permission levels from a [**parent site**](#gt_832a0b82-2411-4e8c-9837-fd674450060d), and permission levels cannot be customized. |

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the description of the [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 512.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | [**Site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) inherits permission levels from a [**parent site**](#gt_832a0b82-2411-4e8c-9837-fd674450060d), and permission levels cannot be customized. |

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) is displayed.

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae).

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 1073741824.

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) name.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. MUST not contain any of the following characters: /\[]:|<>+=;,?\*'"@

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | Role definition is inherited from a [**parent site**](#gt_832a0b82-2411-4e8c-9837-fd674450060d). |

Order

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the order position of the [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) in the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) Permission Levels page.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | The user cannot customize permission levels in a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) with inherited permission levels. |

RoleTypeKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the type of the [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae).

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 5.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Role definition type is either Guest or Administrator. |

Update

**Return Type:** None

Updates the [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) with changes that have been made to its properties.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | Role definition is inherited from a [**parent site**](#gt_832a0b82-2411-4e8c-9837-fd674450060d). |

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection

**TypeId:** {07BF1941-6953-4761-B114-58374B4AAF57}

**ShortName:** SP.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection

Specifies the [**role definitions**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) that are bound to a [**role assignment**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Add

**Return Type:** None

Adds the specified [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) to the binding collection.

**Parameters:**

*roleDefinition:* Specifies the role definition to be added.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Remove

**Return Type:** None

Removes the specified [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) from the binding collection.

**Parameters:**

*roleDefinition:* Specifies the role definition to be removed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

It MUST NOT be NULL.

RemoveAll

**Return Type:** None

Removes all [**role definitions**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) from the binding collection.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

Returns an **SP.RoleDefinition** (section [3.2.5.113](#Section_0475046e87aa4c21b26dd218d57cbf1b)) specified by the identifier of that **SP.RoleDefinition**.[<83>](#Appendix_A_83" \o "Product behavior note 83)

**Parameters:**

*id:* Specifies the identifier of the SP.RoleDefinition.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024809 | System.ArgumentException | The [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) that the **SP.RoleDefinition** represents does not exist in the collection at the given scope. |

CSOM Constructor

Create an object for holding a collection of [**role definitions**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) binding information.[<84>](#Appendix_A_84" \o "Product behavior note 84)

**Parameters:** None

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCollection

**TypeId:** {964B9AB0-D026-4487-99D1-E06450963CC9}

**ShortName:** SP.RoleDefinitionCollection

Represents the collection of [**role definitions**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) that are available within the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

RecreateMissingDefaultRoleDefinitions

**Return Type:** None

Recreates missing default role definitions. Requires that Microsoft.SharePoint.SPWeb has unique role definitions.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

Add

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

Adds a new [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) to the collection, based on the passed parameter.

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* An [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) that represents the role definition to be added.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130575259 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | There are more than 1000 role definitions added to the same [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) |

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

Retrieves the [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) with the specified **Id** property from the collection.

**Parameters:**

*id:* Specifies the unique identifier of the role definition searched. The value of *id* does not correspond to the index of the role definition within the collection, but refers to the value of the **Id** property of the role definition.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

GetByName

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

Returns the [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) matching the *name* provided.

**Parameters:**

*name:* Specifies name of role definition.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. Trimmed name MUST NOT be empty.

GetByType

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

Returns [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) of the specified type from the collection.

**Parameters:**

*roleType:* Specifies the role type. Role type MUST NOT be None.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleType

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCreationInformation

**TypeId:** {59EDDF82-1018-4677-8067-69E16EFD3495}

**ShortName:** SP.RoleDefinitionCreationInformation

The parameters to create a role definition.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

BasePermissions

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the permissions for the role.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies a description of the role definition.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 512.

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the name of the role definition.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

It MUST NOT contain any of the following characters: []/\:|<>+=;,?\*'@

Order

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the order in which roles MUST be displayed in the WFE.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleType

**ShortName:** SP.RoleType

**Flag:** false

Specifies the types of [**role definitions**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) that are available for users and [**groups**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

The [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) has no rights on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

###### Guest

**Value:** 1

The [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) has limited right to view pages and specific page elements. This role is used to give users access to a particular page, [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), or item in a list, without granting rights to view the entire [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba). Users cannot be added explicitly to the guest role; users who are given access to lists or [**document libraries**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35) by using permissions for a specific list are added automatically to the guest role. The guest role cannot be customized or deleted.

###### Reader

**Value:** 2

The [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) has a right to view items, personalize [**Web Parts**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be), use [**alerts**](#gt_5038d42c-6611-4cfc-9c6a-d6a9d03a10e5), and create a [**top-level site**](#gt_1b63c1db-e09e-48ba-95af-d5cfc2a7cb12). A reader can only read a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba); the reader cannot add content. When a reader creates a site (2), the reader becomes the site (2) owner and a [**member**](#gt_5d78ca78-a9b1-4791-8126-bf9494304b11) of the administrator role for the new site (2). This does not affect the user's role membership for any other site (2). Rights included are *CreateSSCSite*, *ViewListItems*, and *ViewPages*.

###### Contributor

**Value:** 3

The [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) has reader rights, and a right to add items, edit items, delete items, manage [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) permissions, manage personal views, personalize [**Web Part Pages**](#gt_95e70d5e-c558-4466-ad1a-e3f37ddd3682), and browse directories. Includes all rights in the reader role, and *AddDelPrivateWebParts*, *AddListItems*, *BrowseDirectories*, *CreatePersonalGroups*, *DeleteListItems*, *EditListItems*, *ManagePersonalViews*, and *UpdatePersonalWebParts* roles. Contributors cannot create new lists or [**document libraries**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35), but they can add content to existing lists and document libraries.

###### WebDesigner

**Value:** 4

The [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) has contributor rights and a right to cancel check out, delete items, manage [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), add and customize pages, define and apply themes and borders, and link style sheets. Includes all rights in the contributor role, and *AddAndCustomizePages*, *ApplyStyleSheets*, *ApplyThemeAndBorder*, *CancelCheckout*, and *ManageLists* roles. Web designers can modify the structure of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) and create new lists or [**document libraries**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

###### Administrator

**Value:** 5

The [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) includes all rights from other roles, and a right to manage roles and view usage analysis data. It also includes all rights in the *WebDesigner* role, and *ManageListPermissions*, *ManageRoles*, *ManageSubwebs*, and *ViewUsageData* roles. The Administrator role cannot be customized or deleted. [**Members**](#gt_5d78ca78-a9b1-4791-8126-bf9494304b11) of the Administrator role have access to, or can grant themselves access to, any item in the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

###### Editor

**Value:** 6

This [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) has contributor rights and the right to create, manage and delete lists. Includes all rights in the contributor role and "ManageLists". Editors can create new [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) and [**document libraries**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

###### Reviewer

**Value:** 7

The [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) has reader rights, plus rights to Review items. Inclues all rights in the Reader role, plus the following: ReviewListItems. Reviewers cannot create new [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) and [**document libraries**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35), but they can add [**comments**](#gt_c8a897b9-522f-4b7a-8df6-40b65ac09f4d) to existing [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) or [**documents**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b).

###### RestrictedReader

**Value:** 8

The [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) is a special reader role definition with restricted rights, it has a right to view the content of the file but cannot download the file directly. Includes all rights in the Guest role, plus the following: ViewPages, ViewListItems and ViewItemsRequiresOpen.

###### System

**Value:** 255

For SharePoint internal use only. System roles can not be deleted, nor modified.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

**TypeId:** {1B1BF348-994E-44FD-823F-0748F5AD94C8}

**ShortName:** SP.SecurableObject

An [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) that can be assigned security permissions.

The HasUniqueRoleAssignments property is not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

HasUniqueRoleAssignments

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**role assignments**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) are uniquely defined for this [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff) or inherited from a parent securable object. If the value is "false", role assignments are inherited from a parent securable object.

###### ObjectPath Properties

RoleAssignments

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The [**role assignments**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) for the [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff).

FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the object where [**role assignments**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) for this object are defined.[<85>](#Appendix_A_85" \o "Product behavior note 85)

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

BreakRoleInheritance

**Return Type:** None

Creates unique [**role assignments**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) for the [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff). If the securable object already has unique role assignments, the protocol server MUST NOT alter any role assignments.

**Parameters:**

*copyRoleAssignments:* Specifies whether to copy the role assignments from the parent securable object.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

If the value is "false", the collection of role assignments MUST contain only 1 role assignment containing the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) after the operation.

*clearSubscopes:* If the securable object is a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), and the *clearSubscopes* parameter is "true", the role assignments for all child securable objects in the current site (2) and in the sites (2) that inherit role assignments from the current site (2) MUST be cleared and those securable objects inherit role assignments from the current site (2) after this call. If the securable object is a site (2), and the *clearSubscopes* parameter is "false", the role assignments for all child securable objects that do not inherit role assignments from their parent [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) MUST remain unchanged. If the securable object is not a site (2), and the *clearSubscopes* parameter is "true", the role assignments for all child securable objects MUST be cleared and those securable objects inherit role assignments from the current securable object after this call. If the securable object is not a site (2), and the *clearSubscopes* parameter is "false", the role assignments for all child securable objects that do not inherit role assignments from their parent object (1) MUST remain unchanged.

Type: CSOM Boolean

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | There are uncommitted changes for the current site (2) |

ResetRoleInheritance

**Return Type:** None

Resets the role inheritance for the [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff) and inherits [**role assignments**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) from the parent securable object.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | There are uncommitted changes for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba). |

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site

**TypeId:** {E1BB82E8-0D1E-4E52-B90C-684802AB4EF6}

**ShortName:** SP.Site

Represents a collection of [**sites (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) in a [**Web application**](#gt_6b0c6982-1354-4309-86eb-c4c4ae9d8bcb), including a [**top-level site**](#gt_1b63c1db-e09e-48ba-95af-d5cfc2a7cb12) and all of its [**subsites**](#gt_837ca080-dd1b-4fad-bee8-0fc7d22ea384).

The CanUpgrade, CommentsOnSitePagesDisabled, ServerRelativePath, ShowPeoplePickerSuggestionsForGuestUsers, StatusBarLink, StatusBarText, ThicketSupportDisabled, UpgradeInfo and Usage properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AllowDesigner

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether a [**designer**](#gt_6bb6285f-f5b8-45e5-8f32-2a23472532b8) can be used on this [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa). See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web.AllowDesignerForCurrentUser**, which is the scalar property used to determine the behavior for the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76). The default, if not disabled on the [**Web application**](#gt_6b0c6982-1354-4309-86eb-c4c4ae9d8bcb), is "true".

AllowMasterPageEditing

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether master page editing is allowed on this [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa). See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web.AllowMasterPageEditingForCurrentUser**, which is the scalar property used to determine the behavior for the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76). The default, if not disabled on the [**Web application**](#gt_6b0c6982-1354-4309-86eb-c4c4ae9d8bcb), is "false".

AllowRevertFromTemplate

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether this [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) can be reverted to its base template. See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web.AllowRevertFromTemplateForCurrentUser**, which is the scalar property used to determine the behavior for the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76). The default, if not disabled on the [**Web application**](#gt_6b0c6982-1354-4309-86eb-c4c4ae9d8bcb), is "false".

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1) that identifies the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

MaxItemsPerThrottledOperation

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the maximum number of [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) allowed to be returned for each retrieve request before throttling occurs. If throttling occurs, list items MUST NOT be returned.

ServerRelativeUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) of the [**top-level site**](#gt_1b63c1db-e09e-48ba-95af-d5cfc2a7cb12) in the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

This property MUST begin with a forward slash ("/").

ShowUrlStructure

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) structure of this [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) is viewable. See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web.ShowURLStructureForCurrentUser**, which is the scalar property used to determine the behavior for the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76). The default, if not disabled on the [**Web application**](#gt_6b0c6982-1354-4309-86eb-c4c4ae9d8bcb), is "false".

UIVersionConfigurationEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**visual upgrade**](#gt_08a8e66e-28a6-4a6a-b8ba-b81993b5c427) UI for this [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) is displayed.

Url

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the full [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), including [**host name**](#gt_fe6fd875-b30a-44bb-850e-10733990f04c), port number and path.

This property MUST NOT end with a forward slash ("/").

Usage

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UsageInfo

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies usage information about the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), including bandwidth, storage, and the number of visits to the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

CompatibilityLevel

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the compatibility level of the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) for the purpose of major version level compatibility checks.[<86>](#Appendix_A_86" \o "Product behavior note 86)

LockIssue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the comment that is used when a [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) is locked.[<87>](#Appendix_A_87" \o "Product behavior note 87)

ReadOnly

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) is read-only and is unavailable for write access.[<88>](#Appendix_A_88" \o "Product behavior note 88)

CanUpgrade

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether this [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) is in an implementation-specific valid state for site collection upgrade, "true" if it is; otherwise, "false".[<89>](#Appendix_A_89" \o "Product behavior note 89)

AllowSelfServiceUpgrade

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether a version-to-version [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) upgrade is allowed on this site collection.[<90>](#Appendix_A_90" \o "Product behavior note 90) "true" if it is; otherwise, "false".

AllowSelfServiceUpgradeEvaluation

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether [**upgrade evaluation site collection**](#gt_50fef8aa-5a85-421f-875f-03328c018fb8) is allowed to be created for this [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).[<91>](#Appendix_A_91" \o "Product behavior note 91) "true" if it is; otherwise, "false".

PrimaryUri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the primary [**URI**](#gt_e18af8e8-01d7-4f91-8a1e-0fb21b191f95) of this [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa), including the host name, port number, and path.

UpgradeReminderDate

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies a date, after which [**site collection administrators**](#gt_a96ca912-e0f0-4975-be1a-54a7e72c60f4) will be reminded to upgrade the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

UpgradeInfo

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeInfo

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the upgrade information of this [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

Upgrading

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) is currently being upgraded.

ShareByLinkEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the user will be able to share links to the documents that can be accessed without signing in.

AllowCreateDeclarativeWorkflow

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether a [**designer**](#gt_6bb6285f-f5b8-45e5-8f32-2a23472532b8) can be used to create [**declarative workflows**](#gt_c7aba7d2-b309-40cf-9280-a84b2333347a) on this [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa). See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web.AllowCreateDeclarativeWorkflowForCurrentUser** (section [3.2.5.143.1.1.31](#Section_eba2a79bfa424169a390dd2773df624f)), which is the scalar property used to determine the behavior for the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76). The default, if not disabled on the [**Web application**](#gt_6b0c6982-1354-4309-86eb-c4c4ae9d8bcb), is "true".

AllowSaveDeclarativeWorkflowAsTemplate

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether a [**designer**](#gt_6bb6285f-f5b8-45e5-8f32-2a23472532b8) can be used to save [**declarative workflows**](#gt_c7aba7d2-b309-40cf-9280-a84b2333347a) as a template on this [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa). See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web.AllowSaveDeclarativeWorkflowAsTemplateForCurrentUser** (section [3.2.5.143.1.1.32](#Section_c7de9d10aa604abdb7fba1185b8d17b1)), which is the scalar property used to determine the behavior for the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76). The default, if not disabled on the [**Web application**](#gt_6b0c6982-1354-4309-86eb-c4c4ae9d8bcb), is "true".

AllowSavePublishDeclarativeWorkflow

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether a [**designer**](#gt_6bb6285f-f5b8-45e5-8f32-2a23472532b8) can be used to save or publish [**declarative workflows**](#gt_c7aba7d2-b309-40cf-9280-a84b2333347a) on this [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa). See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web.AllowSavePublishDeclarativeWorkflowForCurrentUser** (section [3.2.5.143.1.1.33](#Section_218162df65d0406b8fbb155b93369ec6)), which is the scalar property used to determine the behavior for the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76). The default, if not disabled on the [**Web application**](#gt_6b0c6982-1354-4309-86eb-c4c4ae9d8bcb), is "true".

RequiredDesignerVersion

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the required minimum version of the [**designer**](#gt_6bb6285f-f5b8-45e5-8f32-2a23472532b8) that can be used on this [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa). The default, if not disabled on the [**Web application**](#gt_6b0c6982-1354-4309-86eb-c4c4ae9d8bcb), is "15.0.0.0".

AuditLogTrimmingRetention

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the number of days of audit log data to retain. If unset and audit trimming is enabled, the retention defaults to one schedule window of the administrator-configured schedule for trimming.

CurrentChangeToken

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the current change token that is used in the change log for the site collection.

ExternalSharingTipsEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a [**Boolean**](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2) value that specifies whether users will be greeted with a notification bar telling them that the site can be shared with external users. The value is true if the notification bar is enabled; otherwise, it is false.

NeedsB2BUpgrade

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the site needs a Build-to-Build upgrade.

SandboxedCodeActivationCapability

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SandboxedCodeActivationCapabilities

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the sandboxed code capability for the site collection. The default is set to Check.

ShareByEmailEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

When true, users will be able to grant permissions to guests for resources within the site collection.

TrimAuditLog

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

When this flag is set for the site, the audit events are trimmed periodically.

UpgradeScheduled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the upgrade has been scheduled. It can only be set to false by a farm administrator. To set it to true, set the **UpgradeScheduledDate** (section [3.2.5.119.1.1.34](#Section_208d7df7e4ac4c7da913bdc4c498dfb1)) to a future time.

UpgradeScheduledDate

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the upgrade scheduled date in [**UTC (Coordinated Universal Time)**](#gt_6189b117-ca53-47a1-9eb3-7ea5ddc215dd). Only the Date part is used. If **UpgradeScheduled** (section [3.2.5.119.1.1.33](#Section_8be4dc6885b548c7ab479b9b57ad0a86)) is false, returns **SqlDateTime.MinValue**.

DisableCompanyWideSharingLinks

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether company-wide sharing links are disabled on all child sites. True means company-wide sharing links are disabled throughout the site collection, regardless of the settings on the root or child sites. False means each site can individually decide whether to turn on or off company-wide sharing links.

Classification

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the classification of this site.

CommentsOnSitePagesDisabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether comments on site pages are disabled or not.

ResourcePath

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The full Path of the site, including hostname and portnumber. Example: "http://HostName:80" for standalone case It does not end with "/".

ServerRelativePath

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the server-relative path of the root Web site in the site collection.

ShowPeoplePickerSuggestionsForGuestUsers

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Represents the option to search for existing guest users via the people picker.

StatusBarLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the status bar message link target for this site.

StatusBarText

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the status bar message text for this site.

ThicketSupportDisabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a Boolean value to see if support for html thicket files is enabled or disabled.

###### ObjectPath Properties

Features

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) features for the site collection that contains the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

RecycleBin

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of [**Recycle Bin items**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) for the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

RootWeb

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**top-level site**](#gt_1b63c1db-e09e-48ba-95af-d5cfc2a7cb12) of the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

UserCustomActions

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of [**user custom actions**](#gt_37e5b923-9192-4feb-86fd-668cd85bfcc9) for the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

Owner

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the owner of the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).[<92>](#Appendix_A_92" \o "Product behavior note 92)

EventReceivers

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of [**event receivers**](#gt_b40bf794-34a8-4719-86be-04133875ae0f) of this [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<93>](#Appendix_A_93" \o "Product behavior note 93)

Audit

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Audit

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets an audit store that is attached to the site collection.

SecondaryContact

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the secondary contact that is used for the site collection. The user that is specified by the **SecondaryContact** property SHOULD NOT be identical to the user that is specified by the **Owner** (section [3.2.5.119.1.2.5](#Section_b0be6cb780d34c1a92d083cb6d4a9c95)) property.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

CreateMigrationJob

**Return Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

Creates a new migration import job and queues it up for later processing by a separate timer job. The job will consume a well formed (pre-defined format) import package that is located in the Azure Blob Storage Containers specified in this method. The SLA for migration job processing is controlled through pre-configured queue and work-load throttling settings, and there is no guaranteed SLA or return time for a submitted job.

Once processed, the job results are placed into log files at the *azureContainerManifestUri* location if that was set to be writable in the SAS token specified in the URI. The same output log is also placed at the "\_catalogs/MaintenanceLogs" location of the target site collection as a text file. The logs will only be copied to the destination locations once the job has finished and is removed from the queue. The output of the log files SHOULD be examined and verified to determine if further work is required post-import.

The unique identifier for the migration job is returned if the job is successfully queued, or if unsuccessful, a null value will be returned. The migration job unique identifier can be used to query the migration job status while it is in the queue or being processed by using the **GetMigrationJobStatus** (section [3.2.5.119.2.1.6](#Section_a2f3c554c840408fa5db257547a5347d)) method.

**Parameters:**

*gWebId:* The unique identifier for the targeted destination web for the package import. Addition information and identifiers for the import are specified within the import package itself.

Type: CSOM GUID

*azureContainerSourceUri:* A valid URL including SAS token for accessing the Azure Blob Storage Container that contains the binary files of type block.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*azureContainerManifestUri:* A valid URL including SAS token for accessing the Azure Blob Storage Container that contains the manifest. If write access is granted in the SAS token in this URI, then it will also be used for the log output. This can be the same URL as *azureContainerSourceUri*.

Type: CSOM String

*azureQueueReportUri:* A valid URL including SAS token for accessing the user-provided Azure Queue. If not null, and proper access is granted in the SAS token in this URI, it will be used for a real-time status update.

Type: CSOM String

CreatePreviewSPSite

**Return Type:** None

Schedules the creation of an evaluation copy of the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) for the purposes of evaluating an upgrade of the site collection to a newer version.[<94>](#Appendix_A_94" \o "Product behavior note 94)

**Parameters:**

*upgrade:* If "true", the evaluation site collectionMUST be upgraded when it is created. If "false", the evaluation site collection MUST NOT be upgraded when it is created.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*sendemail:* If "true", a notification email MUST be sent to the requestor and the site collection administrators at the completion of the creation of the evaluation site collection. If "false", such notification MUST NOT be sent.

Type: CSOM Boolean

DeleteMigrationJob

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Deletes the given migration job from the queue. Returns true if the migration job is found in the queue and successfully deleted. If the job is not found, false is returned.

**Parameters:**

*id:* The unique identifier of the migration job returned from the **CreateMigrationJob** (section [3.2.5.119.2.1.1](#Section_672a01a42d35438da2a8fe01953bceea)) method.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

Exists

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Determines if a site with the specified url exists.

**Parameters:**

*url:* The absolute url of a site.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

ExtendUpgradeReminderDate

**Return Type:** None

Extend the upgrade reminder date for this [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa), so that [**site collection administrators**](#gt_a96ca912-e0f0-4975-be1a-54a7e72c60f4) will not be reminded to run a site collection upgrade before the new date.[<95>](#Appendix_A_95" \o "Product behavior note 95)

**Parameters:** None

GetMigrationJobStatus

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MigrationJobState

Queries the queue status for the specified migration job. It is an optional check after calling the **CreateMigrationJob** (section [3.2.5.119.2.1.1](#Section_672a01a42d35438da2a8fe01953bceea)) method. Once the migration job has completed, it will no longer show up in the queue and the log output SHOULD be checked for detailed status.

The migration job status is returned if the job is found in the queue. If unsuccessful, a value of None (0) is returned.

**Parameters:**

*id:* The unique identifier of the migration job returned from the **CreateMigrationJob** (section 3.2.5.119.2.1.1) method.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

GetWebPath

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

Gets the absolute URL of the web specified by the SiteId and WebId.

**Parameters:**

*siteId:* The ID of the site collection.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

*webId:* The ID of the web.

Type: CSOM GUID

Invalidate

**Return Type:** None

Invalidates cached upgrade information about the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) so that this information will be recomputed the next time it is needed.[<96>](#Appendix_A_96" \o "Product behavior note 96)

**Parameters:** None

NeedsUpgradeByType

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Returns "true" if this site collection requires [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) upgrade of the specified type; otherwise, "false".[<97>](#Appendix_A_97" \o "Product behavior note 97)

**Parameters:**

*versionUpgrade:* If "true", version-to-version site collection upgrade is requested; otherwise "false" for build-to-build site collection upgrade.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*recursive:* If "true", child upgradable objects will be inspected; otherwise "false".

Type: CSOM Boolean

RunUpgradeSiteSession

**Return Type:** None

Either runs a [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) upgrade, or schedules it to be run in the future, depending on available system resources and the value of the *queueOnly* parameter.[<98>](#Appendix_A_98" \o "Product behavior note 98)

The user executing this method MUST be a [**farm**](#gt_aede9dc7-b6a1-4fac-bb15-8c8307250b8a) administrator or a [**site collection administrator**](#gt_a96ca912-e0f0-4975-be1a-54a7e72c60f4).

**Parameters:**

*versionUpgrade:* If "true", specifies that a version-to-version upgrade will be performed. If "false", specifies that a build-to-build upgrade will be performed.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*queueOnly:* If "true", specifies that the upgrade will not be run immediately; it will be queued for a later run.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*sendEmail:* If "true", a notification email will be sent to the requestor and the site collection administrators at the completion of the site collection upgrade. If "false", such notification will not be sent.

Type: CSOM Boolean

UpdateClientObjectModelUseRemoteAPIsPermissionSetting

**Return Type:** None

Sets whether the client-side object model (CSOM) requests that are made in the context of any [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) inside the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) require *UseRemoteAPIs* permission.

**Parameters:**

*requireUseRemoteAPIs:* Specifies whether the client-side object model (CSOM) requests that are made in the context of any site (2) inside the site collection require *UseRemoteAPIs* permission.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetCatalog

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Specifies the [**list template**](#gt_7584731a-efb5-4d2f-85ec-c3ce5abfcfa7) [**gallery**](#gt_0fb3b810-8a76-4796-91ff-73edfcd113d7), [**site template**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745) gallery, [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) gallery, [**master page**](#gt_2bf32c58-c16c-42c6-8243-3cf627bc5637) gallery, or other galleries from the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa), including custom galleries that are defined by users.

This method requires [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) to the [**top-level site**](#gt_1b63c1db-e09e-48ba-95af-d5cfc2a7cb12) of the site collection, which is where the galleries are located.

**Parameters:**

*typeCatalog:* Specifies the type of list template for the gallery.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

GetChanges

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection

Specifies the collection of the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) changes from the [**change log**](#gt_bb8a8b33-35c9-41ec-b7bd-45f5cf124c4c) that have occurred within the scope of the site collection, based on the specified [**query**](#gt_37fbc661-f744-48fa-9d8e-f34513cab9c2).

**Parameters:**

*query:* Specifies the query to be used to build the collection of site collection changes to be returned.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery

GetCustomListTemplates

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateCollection

Specifies the collection of custom [**list templates**](#gt_7584731a-efb5-4d2f-85ec-c3ce5abfcfa7) for a given [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

**Parameters:**

*web:* Specifies the site (2) that contains the custom list templates to be returned.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

OpenWeb

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Opens a new [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) by using the specified [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1).

**Parameters:**

*strUrl:* Specifies the [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) or [**site-relative URL**](#gt_5a81699e-a300-4686-b75f-42539f221dc3) of the site (2) to open. If **strUr**l is empty, the [**top-level site**](#gt_1b63c1db-e09e-48ba-95af-d5cfc2a7cb12) MUST be opened.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

OpenWebById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Returns the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) with the specified GUID.

**Parameters:**

*gWebId:* A GUID that specifies which site (2) to return.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

GetWebTemplates

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplateCollection

Returns the collection of [**site definitions**](#gt_15e1d3a4-757c-4fe2-9ba0-a20a8bb410fc) that are available for creating [**Web sites**](#gt_04b6a259-c555-4695-a236-57a32087deac) within the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).[<99>](#Appendix_A_99" \o "Product behavior note 99)

**Parameters:**

*LCID:* A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies the language of the site definitions that are returned from the site collection.

Type: [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

*overrideCompatLevel:* Specifies the compatibility level of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) to return from the site collection. If this value is 0, the compatibility level of the site (2) is used.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

RunHealthCheck

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteHealth.SiteHealthSummary

Runs a health check as follows.[<100>](#Appendix_A_100" \o "Product behavior note 100) (The health rules referenced below perform an implementation-dependent check on the health of a site collection.)

* If *ruleId* is not an empty GUID, runs the specified [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) health rule and returns a summary of the results. If *ruleId* is an empty GUID, runs all of the site collection health rules and returns a summary of the results.
* If *bRepair* is "true", runs the specified rules in repair mode. In this case, and if a given rule is repairable, an attempt will be made to repair issues found by the rule, and the results from that attempted repairs are returned. If *bRepair* is "false", an attempt to repair issues found is not made.
* If *bRunAlways*is "true", rules are run by this method, and the results are returned. If "false", cached results from a recent previous run can be returned instead.

**Parameters:**

*ruleId:* Specifies the rule or rules to be run. If the value is an empty GUID, all rules are run, otherwise only the specified rule is run.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

*bRepair:* Specifies whether repairable rules are to be run in repair mode.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*bRunAlways:* Specifies whether the rules will be run as a result of this call or cached results from a previous run can be returned.

Type: CSOM Boolean

GetMigrationStatus

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPMigrationJobStatusCollection

Queries the queue status for all migration jobs. It is an optional check after calling the **CreateMigrationJob** (section [3.2.5.119.2.1.1](#Section_672a01a42d35438da2a8fe01953bceea)) method. Once the migration job has completed, it will no longer show up in the queue and the log output SHOULD be checked for detailed status.

The migration job status is returned if the job is found in the queue. If unsuccessful, a value of None (0) is returned.

**Parameters:** None

GetRecycleBinItems

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemCollection

Returns a collection of [**Recycle Bin items**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) within this [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

**Parameters:**

*pagingInfo:* A string describing paging information for the next page of Recycle Bin items.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

MUST be formatted as a [**URL-encoded**](#gt_c2b5877a-c8a7-43c5-a540-c106114b8fdc) form body as described in [[HTML]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=89880) section 17.13.4 - Form content types. MUST contain the following [**key value pairs (KVP)**](#gt_b334e51c-02fa-407f-93d2-402ce53f3c0f).

| Key name | Description of [value](#gt_7bc13a0c-ca1a-4c78-b1bf-67e243f778bb) | Type of value |
| --- | --- | --- |
| id | The [**item identifier**](#gt_d67b771d-3de7-4425-b81f-ebe9f08ce5da) of the Recycle Bin item to display first on the next page of Recycle Bin items. | [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa) |
| title | The title of the Recycle Bin item to display first on the next page of Recycle Bin items. | CSOM String |
| searchValue | The value to search for in the [**column**](#gt_9fc0c6e3-3fd3-4cfd-bf45-7b5d3461f972) specified by the *orderBy* parameter. | CSOM String |

*rowLimit:* The maximum number of Recycle Bin items to retrieve.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*isAscending:* Specifies whether the Recycle Bin items are sorted in ascending order by the column specified in the *orderBy* parameter. A value of true indicates ascending order, and a value of false indicates descending order.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*orderBy:* The column to sort results by.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinOrderBy

*itemState:* Specifies whether to retrieve items from the [**first-stage Recycle Bin**](#gt_970ee609-0ab2-458a-a2d1-b144afa187c5) or the [**second-stage Recycle Bin**](#gt_22bbbc9c-25bb-4f5b-957f-591572cba75e).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemState

OpenWebUsingPath

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Opens a new SP.Web using the exact path of the web.

**Parameters:**

*path:* The **SP.ResourcePath** (section [3.2.5.420](#Section_81319f000fb647be8b5db763ee973ac5))that contains the server relative or web relative path of the **SP.Web** (section [3.2.5.143](#Section_850bfecad9414c598a2f728a9d500fcd)) to open.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SubwebQuery

**TypeId:** {E3A4D63C-876B-4E24-A972-7664437146FE}

**ShortName:** SP.SubwebQuery

Defines a query to specify which child [**Web sites**](#gt_04b6a259-c555-4695-a236-57a32087deac) to return from a Web site.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ConfigurationFilter

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

An integer that identifies the site template used to provision this site. The value defaults to -1, which means no configuration filter is used for the query. The value MUST NOT be less than -1.

WebTemplateFilter

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

An integer that identifies the template used in the site definition to define the base structure of this site. The value defaults to -1, which means no web template filter is used for the query. The value MUST NOT be less than -1.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TemplateFileType

**ShortName:** SP.TemplateFileType

**Flag:** false

Specifies the type of ghosted file template to use

##### Field Values

###### StandardPage

**Value:** 0

A standard page uses the default view template. Value is 0.

###### WikiPage

**Value:** 1

A Wiki page uses the default Wiki template. Value is 1.

###### FormPage

**Value:** 2

A form page uses the default form template. Value is 2.

###### Invalid

**Value:** -1

An invalid template file type. MUST NOT be used by any page.

###### ClientSidePage

**Value:** 3

A client side page uses the default client side page template.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlFieldFormatType

**ShortName:** SP.UrlFieldFormatType

**Flag:** false

Specifies the display format used for URL fields.

##### Field Values

###### Hyperlink

**Value:** 0

Represents a usual anchor tag.

###### Image

**Value:** 1

Represents an image that serves as a hyperlink.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UsageInfo

**TypeId:** {7EC28504-35F9-4FCF-A09F-401024417292}

**ShortName:** SP.UsageInfo

Provides fields that are used to access information about [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) usage.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Bandwidth

**Type:** [**CSOM Int64**](#gt_23935426-acc0-4a38-a8cf-2a4091f9e161)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the cumulative bandwidth, in bytes, used by the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) during an implementation-specific period.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

DiscussionStorage

**Type:** [**CSOM Int64**](#gt_23935426-acc0-4a38-a8cf-2a4091f9e161)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the total amount of disk space, in bytes, currently being used to store [**Web discussion comments**](#gt_acf11c4e-e9d5-416c-a865-83e1025e0345) in the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

Hits

**Type:** [**CSOM Int64**](#gt_23935426-acc0-4a38-a8cf-2a4091f9e161)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the cumulative number of requests for pages in the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) during an implementation-specific period.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

Storage

**Type:** [**CSOM Int64**](#gt_23935426-acc0-4a38-a8cf-2a4091f9e161)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the total amount of disk space, in bytes, currently being used by the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

StoragePercentageUsed

**Type:** [**CSOM Double**](#gt_7b3d4592-1127-459d-99bd-d9ed65860044)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the ratio of the amount of disk space currently being used by the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) to the maximum disk space specified in the [**site collection quota**](#gt_635e64ef-7e00-4c38-a903-6fd5c712ddc6).

The server MUST return 0 if no maximum available storage is specified in the site collection quota

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 1.

Visits

**Type:** [**CSOM Int64**](#gt_23935426-acc0-4a38-a8cf-2a4091f9e161)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the cumulative number of requests for pages in the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa), with no [**HTTP referer**](#gt_42c806e2-f669-41d1-b3e7-ec7afbad6a97), or a HTTP referer outside of the current site collection during an implementation-specific period.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

**TypeId:** {AE70D2A4-EC46-4ED9-9B1E-9D0245754463}

**ShortName:** SP.User

Specifies a user.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Email

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**e-mail address**](#gt_2abe03c8-7fe4-4170-833f-9b1112d972b6) of the user.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | The property is read when either the user [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) was not successfully initialized or the user could not be found. |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | The property is set when either the user object (1) was not successfully initialized or the user could not be found. |

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**member**](#gt_5d78ca78-a9b1-4791-8126-bf9494304b11) identifier of the user. See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.100.1.1.1](#Section_d610909019344a37816cf19a0ec65578).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | The user [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) was not successfully initialized or the user could not be found. |

LoginName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**login name**](#gt_ef067156-b998-4f25-9e41-43d88843535b) of the user.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 251.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | The user [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) was not successfully initialized or the user could not be found. |

PrincipalType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the type of [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) represented by this [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca).

If the user is a domain [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac), this MUST be **PrincipalType.SecurityGroup**. Otherwise it MUST be **PrincipalType.User**.

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the user.

It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | The property is read when either the user [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) was not successfully initialized or the user could not be found. |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | The property is set when either the user object (1) was not successfully initialized or the user could not be found. |

IsSiteAdmin

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the user is the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) administrator for this site collection.[<101>](#Appendix_A_101" \o "Product behavior note 101)

IsHiddenInUI

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal.IsHiddenInUI**, as specified in section [3.2.5.100.1.1.5](#Section_c468fb79ada34fafb72c0d963ba94dec).[<102>](#Appendix_A_102" \o "Product behavior note 102)

UserId

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserIdInfo

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets identity provider's unique identifier information about the user.

The property returns null if identity provider's unique identifier cannot be constructed.

IsShareByEmailGuestUser

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a value indicating whether this User is a share by email guest user.

If this instance is a share by email guest user, it's true; otherwise, false.

IsEmailAuthenticationGuestUser

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the User is a share by email guest user using time of access authentication.

If this instance is an email authentication guest user, this value MUST be true, otherwise it MUST be false.

###### ObjectPath Properties

Groups

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the [**groups**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) that this **User** (section [3.2.5.124](#Section_9bbe5244e5604c3fb739f7bf9b3359b7)) is a member of.[<103>](#Appendix_A_103" \o "Product behavior note 103)

Alerts

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets site alerts for this user.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Update

**Return Type:** None

Updates the user with changes that have been made to the user properties.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection

**TypeId:** {E090781E-8899-4672-9B3D-A78F49FAD19D}

**ShortName:** SP.UserCollection

Represents a collection of user [**objects (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Remove

**Return Type:** None

Removes the user specified by the parameter from the collection.

**Parameters:**

*user:* A user to remove from the collection

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

It MUST NOT be NULL.

RemoveById

**Return Type:** None

Removes the user with the specified member identifier from the collection.[<104>](#Appendix_A_104" \o "Product behavior note 104)

**Parameters:**

*id:* Specifies the member identifier.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

RemoveByLoginName

**Return Type:** None

Removes the user with the specified user name from the collection.[<105>](#Appendix_A_105" \o "Product behavior note 105)

**Parameters:**

*loginName:* A string that contains the user name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

###### ObjectPath Methods

Add

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Adds the user specified by the user creation information parameter to the collection.

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* An [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) containing information about the user to be added.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | The collection is read-only. |
| -1 | System.Security.SecurityException | The collection is the [**farm**](#gt_aede9dc7-b6a1-4fac-bb15-8c8307250b8a) administrators [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) and the specified user is not a computer administrator. |

AddUser

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Adds the user specified by the user parameter to the collection and returns a [**reference**](#gt_d90284c0-f6d0-4576-83f8-69ed5a31d87f) to the added SP.User.

**Parameters:**

*user:* A user to add.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | The collection is read-only. |
| -1 | System.Security.SecurityException | The collection is the [**farm**](#gt_aede9dc7-b6a1-4fac-bb15-8c8307250b8a) administrators [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) and the specified user is not a computer administrator. |

GetByEmail

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Returns the user with the specified e-mail address.

**Parameters:**

*emailAddress:* A string that contains the e-mail address of the user.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Returns the user with the specified [**member**](#gt_5d78ca78-a9b1-4791-8126-bf9494304b11) identifier.

**Parameters:**

*id:* Specifies the member identifier.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

GetByLoginName

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Returns the user with the specified login name.

**Parameters:**

*loginName:* A string that contains the [**login name**](#gt_ef067156-b998-4f25-9e41-43d88843535b) of the user.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 251.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCreationInformation

**TypeId:** {6ECD8AF6-BED3-4A74-BE76-1EC981B350E1}

**ShortName:** SP.UserCreationInformation

Parameters to invite a user.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Email

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the e-mail address for the user to be created.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

LoginName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the login name for the user to be created.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 251.

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the display name for the user to be created.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomAction

**TypeId:** {232F8709-5DFD-44CF-A35B-7D8538C9336E}

**ShortName:** SP.UserCustomAction

Specifies a [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ClientSideComponentId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The unique identifier of the client-side component associated with this custom action.

ClientSideComponentProperties

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This property is only used when a **ClientSideComponentId** is specified. It is optional. If non-empty, the string MUST contain a JSON object with custom initialization properties whose format and meaning are defined by the client-side component.

CommandUIExtension

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies an implementation-specific [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that determines user interface properties of the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e).

It MUST be an XML fragment.

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the description for the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e).

Group

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies an implementation-specific value that determines the position of the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e) on the page.

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e).

ImageUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) for the icon of the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e).

It MUST be NULL, a [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b), or an [**absolute URL**](#gt_13085cf6-6745-4b49-be34-0d3901c36c85).

Location

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies an implementation-specific value that determines which pages display the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e).

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the name of the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e).

RegistrationId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) associated with the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e). It MUST be a [**list identifier**](#gt_c0840405-6151-4827-8f47-85b78f78c065) or [**list template**](#gt_7584731a-efb5-4d2f-85ec-c3ce5abfcfa7) if **RegistrationType** is **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType.List**. It MUST be a [**content type identifier**](#gt_b9e86552-0bd2-49f2-acea-a94af2842587) if **RegistrationType** is **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType.ContentType**. It MUST be a [**ProgID**](#gt_06b2ae3d-4106-49f3-9ca0-e2bcd649e75a) if **RegistrationType** is **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType.ProgId**. It MUST be a [**file extension**](#gt_fa1a2180-b45c-4d43-bae7-76ee9fe9de03) if **RegistrationType** is **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType.FileType**.

RegistrationType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the type of [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) associated with the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e). It MUST be a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) if the **RegistrationId** is a [**list identifier**](#gt_c0840405-6151-4827-8f47-85b78f78c065) or [**list template**](#gt_7584731a-efb5-4d2f-85ec-c3ce5abfcfa7). It MUST be **ContentType** if the **RegistrationId** is a [**content type identifier**](#gt_b9e86552-0bd2-49f2-acea-a94af2842587). It MUST be ProgID if the **RegistrationId** is a [**ProgID**](#gt_06b2ae3d-4106-49f3-9ca0-e2bcd649e75a). It MUST be FileType if the **RegistrationId** is a [**file extension**](#gt_fa1a2180-b45c-4d43-bae7-76ee9fe9de03).

Rights

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) needed for the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Scope

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionScope

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the scope of the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e).

ScriptBlock

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [[ECMA-262-1999]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=153655) script to be executed when the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e) is performed. It MUST be NULL if *Location* is not "ScriptLink".

ScriptSrc

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**URI**](#gt_e18af8e8-01d7-4f91-8a1e-0fb21b191f95) of a [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) that contains the [[ECMA-262-1999]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=153655) script to execute on the page. It MUST be NULL if *Location* is not "ScriptLink".

It MUST be NULL, or a [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b).

Sequence

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies an implementation-specific value that determines the order of the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e) that appears on the page.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 65536.

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) for the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e).

Url

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**URI**](#gt_e18af8e8-01d7-4f91-8a1e-0fb21b191f95) to navigate to when the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e) is called.

It MUST be NULL or a URI. If it is a URL, is MUST be a [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b).

VersionOfUserCustomAction

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies an implementation-specific version identifier.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

###### ObjectPath Properties

DescriptionResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the **SP.UserResource** object that corresponds to the Description for this object.

TitleResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the **UserResource** object that corresponds to the Title for this object.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130575305 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Custom action was modified on the server in a way that prevents changes from being committed, as determined by the protocol server. |

Update

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130575305 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Custom action was modified on the server in a way that prevents changes from being committed, as determined by the protocol server. |

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionCollection

**TypeId:** {70D1CB2D-D304-4D96-9B54-74B3F400FA28}

**ShortName:** SP.UserCustomActionCollection

Specifies a collection of [**custom actions**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Clear

**Return Type:** None

Deletes all [**custom actions**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e) in the collection.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130575305 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Custom action was modified on the server in a way that prevents changes from being committed, as determined by the protocol server. |

###### ObjectPath Methods

Add

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomAction

Adds a [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e) to the collection.

**Parameters:** None

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomAction

Returns the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e) with the specified identifier. It MUST return NULL if no custom action corresponds to the specified identifier.

**Parameters:**

*id:* Specifies the identifier of the custom action.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType

**ShortName:** SP.UserCustomActionRegistrationType

**Flag:** false

Specifies the type of [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) associated with the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e).

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

Specifies that the [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) association is not specified.

###### List

**Value:** 1

Specifies that the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e) is associated with a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### ContentType

**Value:** 2

Specifies that the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e) is associated with a [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

###### ProgId

**Value:** 3

Specifies that the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e) is associated with a [**ProgID**](#gt_06b2ae3d-4106-49f3-9ca0-e2bcd649e75a).

###### FileType

**Value:** 4

Specifies that the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e) is associated with a [**file extension**](#gt_fa1a2180-b45c-4d43-bae7-76ee9fe9de03).

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionScope

**ShortName:** SP.UserCustomActionScope

**Flag:** false

Specifies the scope of the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e).

##### Field Values

###### Unknown

**Value:** 0

Specifies that the scope of the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e) is not specified.

###### Site

**Value:** 2

Specifies that the scope of the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e) is limited to a [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

###### Web

**Value:** 3

Specifies that the scope of the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e) is limited to a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

###### List

**Value:** 4

Specifies that the scope of the [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e) is limited to a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.DateTimeFormat

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.DateTimeFormat

**Flag:** false

Specifies the date and time format.

##### Field Values

###### DateTime

**Value:** 0

Specifies that both date and time are included.

###### DateOnly

**Value:** 1

Specifies that only the date is included.

###### TimeOnly

**Value:** 2

Specifies that only time is included.

###### ISO8601

**Value:** 3

Specifies that the format is [[ISO-8601]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=89920) time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ.

###### MonthDayOnly

**Value:** 4

Specifies that only the month and day are included.

###### MonthYearOnly

**Value:** 5

Specifies that only the month and year are included.

###### LongDate

**Value:** 6

Specifies that the date is in long format including the day of week, day, month and year.[<106>](#Appendix_A_106" \o "Product behavior note 106)

###### UnknownFormat

**Value:** 7

Specifies that the date parsing code SHOULD ignore the format mask when attempting to parse the given date.[<107>](#Appendix_A_107" \o "Product behavior note 107)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.IconSize

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.IconSize

**Flag:** false

Enumeration used to specify the icon size requested for the **MapToIcon** method in the Microsoft.SharePoint.SPWeb class.

##### Field Values

###### Size16

**Value:** 0

Specifies an icon size of 16 x 16 pixels.

###### Size32

**Value:** 1

Specifies an icon size of 32 x 32 pixels.

###### Size256

**Value:** 2

Specifies an icon size of 256 x 256 pixels.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

**TypeId:** {C88E4D2E-768D-4065-9DA4-D2880E08733E}

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

Provides access to information about a [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Department

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the department name of the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).

DisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).

Email

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**e-mail address**](#gt_2abe03c8-7fe4-4170-833f-9b1112d972b6) of the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).

JobTitle

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the job title of the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).

LoginName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**login name**](#gt_ef067156-b998-4f25-9e41-43d88843535b) of the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).

Mobile

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the number of a [**mobile device**](#gt_b2dcde72-7fbf-401e-be58-056b2f7e84b0) of the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).

PrincipalId

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies an identifier for the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0). It MUST be -1 if the principal does not belong to the current [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

PrincipalType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the type of [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).

It MUST NOT be a combination of more than one [**member**](#gt_5d78ca78-a9b1-4791-8126-bf9494304b11) of the **PrincipalType** enumeration. It MUST NOT be PrincipalType.All.

SIPAddress

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)**](#gt_586971aa-3b65-4de3-be93-1a9756777d89) address of the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.PrincipalSource

**Flag:** true

Specifies the source of a principal.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

Do not specify a principal source.

###### UserInfoList

**Value:** 1

Use the user information list as the source.

###### Windows

**Value:** 2

Use Windows as the source.

###### MembershipProvider

**Value:** 4

Use the current membership provider as the source.

###### RoleProvider

**Value:** 8

Use the current role provider as the source

###### All

**Value:** 15

Use all principal sources.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.PrincipalType

**Flag:** true

Specifies the type of a principal.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

Do not specify a principal type.

###### User

**Value:** 1

A user principal type.

###### DistributionList

**Value:** 2

A distribution list principal type.

###### SecurityGroup

**Value:** 4

A security group principal type.

###### SharePointGroup

**Value:** 8

A SharePoint group principal type.

###### All

**Value:** 15

All principal types.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.Utility

**TypeId:** {16F43E7E-BF35-475D-B677-9DC61E549339}

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.Utility

Provides tools for converting date and time formats, for obtaining information from user names, for modifying access to [**sites (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), and for various other [**tasks**](#gt_740b149e-e6b4-49f5-bc16-e03ff41def7f) in managing deployment. All methods in SP.Utilities.Utility are static.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

CreateEmailBodyForInvitation

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Creates the contents of the e-mail message used to invite users to a [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b) or resource in a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

**Parameters:**

*pageAddress:* Specifies part of the [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) for the document or resource.

Type: CSOM String

FormatDateTime

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Returns a string representation of a **DateTime** value based on the [**regional settings**](#gt_ede60f7f-1131-4845-800b-b6848215e015) of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) and [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76).

**Parameters:**

*web:* Specifies the site (2) to be used when formatting the value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

*datetime:* Specifies the value to be formatted.

Type: [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

*format:* Specifies the date and time format of the result.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.DateTimeFormat

GetCurrentUserEmailAddresses

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Returns the email addresses of the current user. If more than one email address exists for the current user, returns a list of email addresses separated by semicolons.

**Parameters:** None

ResolvePrincipal

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

Returns information about a [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) that matches the specified search criteria. If no matches are found, the protocol server MUST return NULL.

**Parameters:**

*web:* Specifies the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*input:* Specifies the value to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

If this is not the [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700), [**e-mail address**](#gt_2abe03c8-7fe4-4170-833f-9b1112d972b6), or [**login name**](#gt_ef067156-b998-4f25-9e41-43d88843535b) of a principal, the server MUST return NULL.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

*scopes:* Specifies the type to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

*sources:* Specifies the source to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

*usersContainer:* Specifies the collection of users to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection

*inputIsEmailOnly:* Specifies whether only the e-mail address is used when searching for a principal.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | The [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) has insufficient permissions. |

SearchPrincipals

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

Returns the collection of [**principals**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) that partially or uniquely match the specified search criteria.

**Parameters:**

*web:* Specifies the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*input:* Specifies the value to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

If this is not the [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700), [**e-mail address**](#gt_2abe03c8-7fe4-4170-833f-9b1112d972b6), or [**login name**](#gt_ef067156-b998-4f25-9e41-43d88843535b) of a principal, the server MUST return an empty collection.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

*scopes:* Specifies the type to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

*sources:* Specifies the source to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

*usersContainer:* Specifies the collection of users to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection

*maxCount:* Specifies the maximum number of principals to be returned in the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

If the value is equal to or less than 0, the server MUST return an empty collection.

GetPeoplePickerURL

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Returns a [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) to a Web page used to search for [**principals**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).[<108>](#Appendix_A_108" \o "Product behavior note 108)

**Parameters:**

*web:* Specifies the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) to be used when searching for principals.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*fieldUser:* Specifies the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) to be used to set query parameters when searching for principals

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUser

It MUST NOT be NULL.

ResolvePrincipalInCurrentContext

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

Returns information about a [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) that matches the specified search criteria in the context of the current [**Web site**](#gt_04b6a259-c555-4695-a236-57a32087deac).[<109>](#Appendix_A_109" \o "Product behavior note 109)

**Parameters:**

*input:* Specifies the value to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

If this is not the [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700), [**e-mail address**](#gt_2abe03c8-7fe4-4170-833f-9b1112d972b6), or [**login name**](#gt_ef067156-b998-4f25-9e41-43d88843535b) of a principal, the server MUST return NULL.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

*scopes:* Specifies the type to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

*sources:* Specifies the source to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

*inputIsEmailOnly:* Specifies whether only the e-mail address is used when searching for a principal.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*addToUserInfoList:* Specifies whether to add the principal to the [**user information list**](#gt_871c55fa-c4b9-4df2-a7a0-0b9082ad61c9).

Type: CSOM Boolean

*matchUserInfoList:* Specifies whether to return the principal found in the user information list.

Type: CSOM Boolean

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | The [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) has insufficient permissions. |

MarkDiscussionAsFeatured

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Marks the specified [**discussion items**](#gt_19bfd7b3-2bdd-49d8-bfe6-b428cd581f10) as featured discussion items.[<110>](#Appendix_A_110" \o "Product behavior note 110)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | The value passed for any of the required arguments is NULL. |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | The [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) has insufficient permissions to mark the discussion items as featured discussion items. |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | The security validation of the page failed. |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Any of the discussion items specified by the parameter *topicIDs* is invalid. |

**Parameters:**

*listID:* Identifies the [**discussion board**](#gt_e77640ca-3cf9-40df-9cac-95d2c3ad3a67) which contains the discussion items to be marked as featured discussion items.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*topicIDs:* Identifies the discussion items to be marked as featured discussion items.

Type: CSOM String

The string MUST be formed by concatenating the identifiers for the discussion items using the comma character ",".

UnmarkDiscussionAsFeatured

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Unmarks the specified [**discussion items**](#gt_19bfd7b3-2bdd-49d8-bfe6-b428cd581f10) as featured discussion items.[<111>](#Appendix_A_111" \o "Product behavior note 111)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | The value passed for any of the required arguments is NULL. |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | The [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) has insufficient permissions to unmark the discussion items as featured discussion items. |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | The security validation of the page failed. |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Any of the discussion items specified by the parameter *topicIDs* is invalid. |

**Parameters:**

*listID:* Identifies the [**discussion board**](#gt_e77640ca-3cf9-40df-9cac-95d2c3ad3a67) which contains the discussion items to be unmarked as featured discussion items.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*topicIDs:* Identifies the discussion items to be marked as featured discussion items.

Type: CSOM String

The string MUST be formed by concatenating the identifiers for the discussion items using the comma character ",".

SendEmail

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Sends the e-mail message to the specified address.[<112>](#Appendix_A_112" \o "Product behavior note 112)

**Parameters:**

*properties:* The set of properties that define the email to send.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.EmailProperties

LogCustomAppError

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.LogAppErrorResult

Logs an error from a [**SharePoint Add-in**](#gt_1a171365-2d99-48d4-a536-f8e534620f2c).[<113>](#Appendix_A_113" \o "Product behavior note 113) The return value indicates the success or failure of this operation.

These errors are of interest to administrators who monitor such [**apps (2)**](#gt_7e64dab2-4f6b-4c5e-98d2-f9eb83b5cd79).

**Parameters:**

*error:* Error string to log.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024809 | System.ArgumentException | The *error* parameter is NULL or empty. |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | The [**Web site**](#gt_04b6a259-c555-4695-a236-57a32087deac) in the current request context does not represent a site for the SharePoint Add-in which matches the SharePoint Add-in identity in the current request. |

GetAppLicenseInformation

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppLicenseCollection

Gets the collection of the [**marketplace license**](#gt_9bd3d896-2c0f-4323-86bf-c64be90636bc)s entitling the user to use the specified [**SharePoint Add-in**](#gt_1a171365-2d99-48d4-a536-f8e534620f2c) within the [**site subscription**](#gt_74f30286-0bd6-4689-b5f9-9cc2b1d49ac3) including the current [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<114>](#Appendix_A_114" \o "Product behavior note 114)

The [**Web site**](#gt_04b6a259-c555-4695-a236-57a32087deac) in the current request context MUST represent a site (2) for the SharePoint Add-in that is identified by the *productId* parameter or the identity in the current request MUST match the identity of the SharePoint Add-in that is identified by the *productId* parameter.

**Parameters:**

*productId:* [**App product identifier**](#gt_e303d1e8-3edc-496c-90da-aa07ca17da3f) of the specified SharePoint Add-in.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

IsUserLicensedForEntityInContext

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Specifies whether the currently logged-in user has the appropriate license to access the specified entity.[<115>](#Appendix_A_115" \o "Product behavior note 115)

If "true", the user has the proper license to access the specified entity; otherwise, "false".

**Parameters:**

*licensableEntity:* The name of the entity to check the user's license for. The format of the string is an implementation detail of the protocol server.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

GetAppLicenseDeploymentId

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

Returns the [**marketplace deployment identifier**](#gt_46b7d8e2-c3b7-4d6f-b1fd-880d42ab2bc3) associated with [**site subscription**](#gt_74f30286-0bd6-4689-b5f9-9cc2b1d49ac3) of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba). If there is no marketplace deployment identifier associated with the site subscription of the site (2), it randomly generates one and associates it with the site subscription of the site (2).[<116>](#Appendix_A_116" \o "Product behavior note 116) This method MUST be called by a [**site collection administrator**](#gt_a96ca912-e0f0-4975-be1a-54a7e72c60f4) of the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) including the current site (2).

**Parameters:** None

ImportAppLicense

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Imports the given [**marketplace license**](#gt_9bd3d896-2c0f-4323-86bf-c64be90636bc), along with the associated [**SharePoint Add-in**](#gt_1a171365-2d99-48d4-a536-f8e534620f2c) information, to the [**site subscription**](#gt_74f30286-0bd6-4689-b5f9-9cc2b1d49ac3) associated with the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<117>](#Appendix_A_117" \o "Product behavior note 117) This method MUST be called by a [**site collection administrator**](#gt_a96ca912-e0f0-4975-be1a-54a7e72c60f4) of the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) including the current site (2).

**Parameters:**

*licenseTokenToImport:* The [**marketplace license token**](#gt_8be722ef-f913-4a2f-8de7-c9278fd8ed55) associated with the marketplace license.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

If the marketplace license is a test license, this token could be missing the [**marketplace deployment identifier**](#gt_46b7d8e2-c3b7-4d6f-b1fd-880d42ab2bc3). Otherwise, the token MUST have a marketplace deployment identifier matching the marketplace deployment identifier associated with the site subscription of the site (2). If the marketplace license is not a test license, then this token MUST be verified by the marketplace for authenticity for the method to import the marketplace license.

This MUST NOT be NULL. This MUST NOT be empty string.

*contentMarket:* The [**marketplace content market**](#gt_ba1d1763-a584-4419-affd-059f8c39caae) of the marketplace license to be imported.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty string. The format of the string MUST be as described in [[RFC4646]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=123591) section 2.1.

*billingMarket:* The [**marketplace billing market**](#gt_6f206417-563c-4e0b-920b-1f37dac9ae63) of the marketplace license to be imported.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty string. The string MUST take one of the values defined in [[ISO-3166]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=89917).

*appName:* The title of the SharePoint Add-in.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty string.

*iconUrl:* The location of the icon image of the SharePoint Add-in.

Type: CSOM String

If it is not NULL, it MUST be a URL of absolute form.

*providerName:* The name of the publisher of the SharePoint Add-in.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty string.

*appSubtype:* The subtype of the SharePoint Add-in.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

SearchPrincipalsUsingContextWeb

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

Returns the collection of [**principals**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) that partially or uniquely matches the specified search criteria in the context of the current [**Web site**](#gt_04b6a259-c555-4695-a236-57a32087deac).[<118>](#Appendix_A_118" \o "Product behavior note 118)

**Parameters:**

*input:* Specifies the value to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

If this is not the [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700), [**e-mail address**](#gt_2abe03c8-7fe4-4170-833f-9b1112d972b6), or [**login name**](#gt_ef067156-b998-4f25-9e41-43d88843535b) of a principal, the server MUST return an empty collection.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

*scopes:* Specifies the type to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

*sources:* Specifies the source to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

*groupName:* Specifies the name of a [**site collection group**](#gt_ba608ab3-e80a-48ff-b178-34891301fc23) in the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) that contains the current Web site. The collection of users in this site collection group is used when searching for a principal.

Type: CSOM String

*maxCount:* Specifies the maximum number of principals to be returned.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

If the value is equal to or less than 0, the server MUST return an empty collection.

GetLocalizedString

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Retrieves the value for a named resource string from the resource file for a specified language. If a value cannot be found in the requested language, the value for the invariant language is returned. If a resource file for the invariant language does not exist or the specified resource name does not exist, the source string is returned without localization.

**Parameters:**

*source:* Specifies the resource in the form $Resources:key, where key is the name half of a name/value pair in a resource file.

Type: CSOM String

*defaultResourceFile:* Specifies the base file name of the language resource file containing a localized string value. For example, if there are a series of resource files named myresources.en-us.resx, myresources.es-es.resx, myresources.de-de.resx, and so on, the value to pass in this parameter is myresources.

Type: CSOM String

*language:* Specifies the LCID of the target language. The value MUST be a valid [**language code identifier (LCID)**](#gt_c7f99c66-592f-4053-b62a-878c189653b6).

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

GetLowerCaseString

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Gets the lower case value of a CSOM String using the supplied locale.

**Parameters:**

*sourceValue:* Value to convert to lower case.

Type: CSOM String

*lcid:* Locale ID to be used when converting to lower case.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

LogCustomRemoteAppError

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.LogAppErrorResult

Logs an error from a [**SharePoint Add-in**](#gt_1a171365-2d99-48d4-a536-f8e534620f2c).[<119>](#Appendix_A_119" \o "Product behavior note 119) The return value indicates the success or failure of this operation.

These errors are of interest to administrators who monitor such [**apps (2)**](#gt_7e64dab2-4f6b-4c5e-98d2-f9eb83b5cd79).

**Parameters:**

*productId:* The [**app product identifier**](#gt_e303d1e8-3edc-496c-90da-aa07ca17da3f) of the [**application**](#gt_15dae0ae-da4d-4984-9c8f-4f337e8e42d2).

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

*error:* Error string to log.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024809 | System.ArgumentException | Thrown when the *error* parameter is null or empty or the *productId* parameter is empty. |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | Thrown if there is no valid SharePoint Add-in context. |

ExpandGroupsToPrincipals

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

Expands [**groups**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) to a collection of [**principals**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).

**Parameters:**

*inputs:* A collection of groups to be expanded.

Type: CSOM array of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*maxCount:* Specifies the maximum number of principals to be returned.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

GetUserPermissionLevels

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Retrieves a collection of permission levels of the current user on the web.

**Parameters:** None

IsEmailServerSet

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Returns a Boolean value that specifies whether an e-mail server has been set for the site.

**Parameters:**

*web:* A Microsoft.SharePoint.SPWeb object that represents the site.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

###### ObjectPath Methods

CreateNewDiscussion

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Creates a new top-level [**discussion item**](#gt_19bfd7b3-2bdd-49d8-bfe6-b428cd581f10) for a [**discussion board**](#gt_e77640ca-3cf9-40df-9cac-95d2c3ad3a67) and returns the corresponding [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

**Parameters:**

*list:* Specifies the discussion board that contains the new discussion item.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

*title:* Specifies the value of the **Title** [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) of the new discussion item.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

CreateNewDiscussionReply

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Creates a new [**discussion item**](#gt_19bfd7b3-2bdd-49d8-bfe6-b428cd581f10) representing a reply to an existing discussion item in a [**discussion board**](#gt_e77640ca-3cf9-40df-9cac-95d2c3ad3a67) and returns the corresponding [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) as specified by **ListItem** (section [3.2.5.87](#Section_4a06e0a3275247b292f6970b437d1e17)).

**Parameters:**

*parent:* Specifies the parent discussion item of the new discussion item.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

CreateNewDiscussionItem

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Takes a **ListItem** (section [3.2.5.87](#Section_4a06e0a3275247b292f6970b437d1e17)) that is created in a [**discussion board**](#gt_e77640ca-3cf9-40df-9cac-95d2c3ad3a67) and sets [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) and other internal states in such a way that when the **Update** method is called on the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3), a [**discussion item**](#gt_19bfd7b3-2bdd-49d8-bfe6-b428cd581f10) that properly contains replies is created.[<120>](#Appendix_A_120" \o "Product behavior note 120)

**Parameters:**

*listId:* The list item identifier.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

*title:* The value to put in the **Title** field (2) of the item. This value is also used for the name of the created [**folder**](#gt_6afebb3e-5358-4ab8-b0fc-fcc8de47fcc1).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

CreateWikiPageInContextWeb

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Creates a wiki page.[<121>](#Appendix_A_121" \o "Product behavior note 121)

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* The information used to create the wiki page.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WikiPageCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

LocalizeWebPartGallery

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Localizes [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in a [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) [**gallery**](#gt_0fb3b810-8a76-4796-91ff-73edfcd113d7) for the specified collection of [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

**Parameters:**

*items:* A collection of list items for a Web Part gallery.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollection

It MUST NOT be NULL.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

**TypeId:** {2399F45D-1784-4965-9A5F-A3415790A0D0}

**ShortName:** SP.View

Specifies a [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

The PageRenderType property is not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Aggregations

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) and functions that define totals shown in a [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

It MUST be NULL or an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to the following [**XML schema**](#gt_bd0ce6f9-c350-4900-827e-951265294067):  
  
<xs:sequence><xs:element name="FieldRef" type="FieldRefDefinitionAggregation" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /></xs:sequence>  
  
where **FieldRefDefinitionAggregation** is specified in [[MS-WSSCAML]](%5bMS-WSSCAML%5d.pdf#Section_8d6156fd646842949594644a946ed6a6) section 2.3.2.2.

AggregationsStatus

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether totals are shown in the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

It MUST be NULL If *Aggregations* is NULL; otherwise it MUST be "On" or "Off".

BaseViewId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**base view identifier**](#gt_1cfdaf39-cc42-4e7d-b5ce-ca5a2e7bbde7) of the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

It MUST be an integer encoded as a string. Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 255.

ContentTypeId

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) with which the [**view**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8) is associated.

DefaultView

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) is the [**default list view**](#gt_34155556-154f-4bf8-b821-0420d4f28a63).

DefaultViewForContentType

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) is the [**default list view**](#gt_34155556-154f-4bf8-b821-0420d4f28a63) for the [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) specified by *ContentTypeId*.

EditorModified

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) was modified in an editor.

Formats

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the column and row formatting for the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

It MUST be NULL or an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to **ViewFormatDefinitions** as specified in [[MS-WSSCAML]](%5bMS-WSSCAML%5d.pdf#Section_8d6156fd646842949594644a946ed6a6) section 2.3.2.21.

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) is [**hidden**](#gt_6928fba3-3deb-453c-82ed-ecac33026ffd).

HtmlSchemaXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**XML document**](#gt_8fa90ece-7a01-4c00-af85-adbf0ed01882) that represents the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be exactly one [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) conforming to **ViewDefinitions** as specified in [[MS-WSSCAML]](%5bMS-WSSCAML%5d.pdf#Section_8d6156fd646842949594644a946ed6a6) section 2.3.2.16.

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**view identifier**](#gt_0f54c5e5-d938-4215-809b-d8bbdc47ce2e) of the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

ImageUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the image for the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

It MUST be a [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) or an [**absolute URL**](#gt_13085cf6-6745-4b49-be34-0d3901c36c85).

IncludeRootFolder

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the current [**folder**](#gt_6afebb3e-5358-4ab8-b0fc-fcc8de47fcc1) is displayed in the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

Method

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the view method for the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

It MUST be NULL or an [**XML document**](#gt_8fa90ece-7a01-4c00-af85-adbf0ed01882) where the [**root element**](#gt_95422012-9f75-49c9-b80c-e190eee929d3) is a valid Method [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) as specified in [[MS-WSSCAP]](%5bMS-WSSCAP%5d.pdf#Section_1076b2de28354fe18d4cc078a9703fab) section 2.2.5.2.

MobileDefaultView

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) is the [**default mobile list view**](#gt_ba75ce28-11ad-4b84-a32e-2e9e9889f8be).

MobileView

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) is a [**mobile list view**](#gt_24f19a66-9634-4a7c-bdc4-d0c88c0db2ae).

ModerationType

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the content approval type for the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

It MUST be one of the following: NULL, "", "Moderator", "Contributor", or "HideUnapproved".

OrderedView

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) can be reordered in the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

Paged

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) is a [**paged view**](#gt_b0f18f0f-d2ca-422a-819c-e599dc7ac287).

PersonalView

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) is a [**personal view**](#gt_c963456c-6db6-4d30-93e4-3c49db5376e2). If the value is "false", the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) view is a [**public view**](#gt_3f8f116e-7112-4fb2-b8ad-c920aa61205a).

ReadOnlyView

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) is read-only.

RequiresClientIntegration

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) requires client integration [**rights**](#gt_893f71c9-f98e-4328-8662-9eb65467adca).

RowLimit

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the maximum number of [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) to display in a visual page of the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

Its value MUST be equal to or less than 2147483647.

Scope

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewScope

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the scope for the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

ServerRelativeUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) of the [**list view page**](#gt_5c12e939-d65b-46c2-80c5-571d7edf83d5).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

StyleId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the [**view style**](#gt_df83d66c-3f4b-4869-ae81-f8f50cbec5fb) for the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

It MUST be NULL or conform to **ViewStyleReference** as specified in [[MS-WSSCAML]](%5bMS-WSSCAML%5d.pdf#Section_8d6156fd646842949594644a946ed6a6) section 2.3.2.20.

Threaded

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) is a threaded view.

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

Toolbar

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**toolbar**](#gt_c57c58f2-a71c-4dc0-ae75-471d52b62f13) for the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

It MUST be NULL or conform to the following [**XML schema**](#gt_bd0ce6f9-c350-4900-827e-951265294067):  
  
<xs:complexType><xs:sequence><xs:any minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" namespace="##any" processContents="skip"/></xs:sequence><xs:anyAttribute processContents="skip"/></xs:complexType>

ToolbarTemplateName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the name of the template for the [**toolbar**](#gt_c57c58f2-a71c-4dc0-ae75-471d52b62f13) that is used in the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71), specified in [[MS-WSSCAML]](%5bMS-WSSCAML%5d.pdf#Section_8d6156fd646842949594644a946ed6a6) section 2.3.2.17.2.

ViewData

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies a [**reference**](#gt_d90284c0-f6d0-4576-83f8-69ed5a31d87f) to the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) that is used to render the Calendar View or Gantt view. If the view is a Calendar View or Gantt View, this section MUST be specified. For other view types, it MUST be ignored.

It MUST be NULL or an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to the following [**XML schema**](#gt_bd0ce6f9-c350-4900-827e-951265294067):  
  
<xs:sequence><xs:element name="FieldRef" type="FieldRefDefinitionViewData" minOccurs="3" maxOccurs="5"/></xs:sequence>  
  
where **FieldRefDefinitionViewData** is specified in [[MS-WSSCAML]](%5bMS-WSSCAML%5d.pdf#Section_8d6156fd646842949594644a946ed6a6) section 2.3.2.18.

ViewJoins

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the joins that are used in the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

It MUST be NULL or an XML fragment that conforms to **ListJoinsDefinition** as specified in [[MS-WSSCAML]](%5bMS-WSSCAML%5d.pdf#Section_8d6156fd646842949594644a946ed6a6) section 2.2.2.21.

ViewProjectedFields

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**dependent lookup field**](#gt_38691822-fbf7-48d3-bc51-cabb4bf8b79a) to be used by the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

It MUST be NULL or an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to **ProjectedFieldsDefinition** as specified in [[MS-WSSCAML]](%5bMS-WSSCAML%5d.pdf#Section_8d6156fd646842949594644a946ed6a6) section 2.2.2.19.

ViewQuery

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**query**](#gt_37fbc661-f744-48fa-9d8e-f34513cab9c2) that is used by the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

It MUST be NULL or a valid [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to **CamlQueryRoot** as specified in [[MS-WSSCAML]](%5bMS-WSSCAML%5d.pdf#Section_8d6156fd646842949594644a946ed6a6) section 2.2.2.1.

ViewType

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the type of the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

It MUST be one of the following: "HTML", "GRID", "CALENDAR", "RECURRENCE", "CHART", or "GANTT".

ListViewXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the **View** (section [3.2.5.137](#Section_6be977215f6340408e4786ab943cf266)) [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) that conforms to the **ViewDefinition** type as defined in [[MS-WSSCAML]](%5bMS-WSSCAML%5d.pdf#Section_8d6156fd646842949594644a946ed6a6) section 2.3.2.17.[<122>](#Appendix_A_122" \o "Product behavior note 122)

JSLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([[ECMA-262-1999]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=153655)) file containing any logic for this [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

ColumnWidth

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the width of columns.

CustomFormatter

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the Custom Formatter used for the view.

PageRenderType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListPageRenderType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the render type of the current file.

ServerRelativePath

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the server relative path of the list view page.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

TabularView

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether to include bulk selection checkboxes in a list view.

VisualizationInfo

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Visualization

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies how the view is layed out.

###### ObjectPath Properties

ViewFields

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewFieldCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130575320 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | List view does not exist. |

RenderAsHtml

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Returns the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) as [**HTML**](#gt_549c4960-e8be-4c24-bc2b-b86530f1c1bf). It MUST be HTML.

**Parameters:** None

SetViewXml

**Return Type:** None

Sets the view schema.

**Parameters:**

*viewXml:* The view XML to set.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

If this parameter is not XML-compliant, an exception is thrown, and the settings do not take effect.

Update

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | List view does not exist. |

###### ObjectPath Methods

AddToSpotlight

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.SpotlightResult

Adds the item indicated by **itemId** to the spotlight of the folder indicated by **folderPath** for this view, after the item indicated by **afterItemId**. If the item to be added is already in the spotlight, it will be removed and added again. If **afterItemId** is negative or not in the spotlight, the item is added to the front of the spotlight.

**Parameters:**

*itemId:* The id of the item to add.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*folderPath:* The web-relative path of the folder to add the item to.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*afterItemId:* The item added to the spotlight will be added after this item.

Type: CSOM Int32

RemoveFromSpotlight

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.SpotlightResult

Removes the item indicated by **itemId** from the spotlight of the folder indicated by **folderPath** for this view.

**Parameters:**

*itemId:* The id of the item to remove.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*folderPath:* The web-relative path of the folder to remove the item from.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCollection

**TypeId:** {03C5D7A9-9541-4482-9919-CA0CCCF565A0}

**ShortName:** SP.ViewCollection

Specifies a collection of [**list views**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

Add

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

Adds a new [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) to the collection.

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* Specifies the new list view.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | Type of the new list view is not allowed for the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf). |

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

Returns the view with the specified [**view identifier**](#gt_0f54c5e5-d938-4215-809b-d8bbdc47ce2e).

**Parameters:**

*guidId:* The view identifier of the view to return.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

GetByTitle

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

Returns the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) with the specified title. If there is more than one list view with the specified title, the server MUST return one list view as determined by the server.

**Parameters:**

*strTitle:* The title of the view to return.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCreationInformation

**TypeId:** {A3547807-7266-42F3-B055-AFA6E840E458}

**ShortName:** SP.ViewCreationInformation

Specifies the properties used to create a new [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Aggregations

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the aggregates that will be shown in the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

It MUST be null or an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to the following [**XML schema**](#gt_bd0ce6f9-c350-4900-827e-951265294067):

<Aggregations Value="On">  
 <FieldRef Name="Title" Type="Count">  
 <FieldRef Name="Number" Type="Sum">  
</Aggregations>

baseViewId

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the baseviewID of the view.

Paged

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the new [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) is a [**paged view**](#gt_b0f18f0f-d2ca-422a-819c-e599dc7ac287).

PersonalView

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the new [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) is a [**personal view**](#gt_c963456c-6db6-4d30-93e4-3c49db5376e2). If the value is "false", the new list view is a [**public view**](#gt_3f8f116e-7112-4fb2-b8ad-c920aa61205a).

Query

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**query**](#gt_37fbc661-f744-48fa-9d8e-f34513cab9c2) for the new [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

It MUST be NULL or a valid [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to **CamlQueryRoot** as specified in [[MS-WSSCAML]](%5bMS-WSSCAML%5d.pdf#Section_8d6156fd646842949594644a946ed6a6) section 2.2.2.1.

RowLimit

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the maximum number of [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) that the new [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) displays on a visual page of the list view.

Its value MUST be equal to or less than 2147483647.

SetAsDefaultView

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the new [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) is the [**default list view**](#gt_34155556-154f-4bf8-b821-0420d4f28a63).

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the new [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

ViewFields

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the collection of [**field internal names**](#gt_d205a998-09e7-4e3c-944b-6df2a38baa42) for the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the new [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

ViewTypeKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the type of the new [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewFieldCollection

**TypeId:** {AF975F76-8A94-4E6D-8325-BD1E20B7C301}

**ShortName:** SP.ViewFieldCollection

Specifies the collection of [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in a [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

SchemaXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**XML schema**](#gt_bd0ce6f9-c350-4900-827e-951265294067) that represents the collection.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to the following XML schema:  
  
<xs:sequence><xs:element name="FieldRef" type="FieldRefDefinitionView" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /></xs:sequence>  
  
**FieldRefDefinitionView** is specified in [[MS-WSSCAML]](%5bMS-WSSCAML%5d.pdf#Section_8d6156fd646842949594644a946ed6a6) section 2.3.2.19.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Add

**Return Type:** None

Adds the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) with the specified [**field internal name**](#gt_d205a998-09e7-4e3c-944b-6df2a38baa42) or [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) to the collection.

**Parameters:**

*strField:* Specifies the field internal name or the display name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

MoveFieldTo

**Return Type:** None

Moves the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) with the specified [**field internal name**](#gt_d205a998-09e7-4e3c-944b-6df2a38baa42) to the specified position in the collection.

**Parameters:**

*field:* Specifies the field internal name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*index:* Specifies the position for the field (2). The first position is 0.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2146232832 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) does not exist in the collection. |

Remove

**Return Type:** None

Removes the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) with the specified [**field internal name**](#gt_d205a998-09e7-4e3c-944b-6df2a38baa42) from the collection.

**Parameters:**

*strField:* Specifies the field internal name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

RemoveAll

**Return Type:** None

Removes all the [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) from the collection.

**Parameters:** None

AddViewField

**Return Type:** None

Adds the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) with the specified [**field internal name**](#gt_d205a998-09e7-4e3c-944b-6df2a38baa42) or display name to the collection.[<123>](#Appendix_A_123" \o "Product behavior note 123)

**Parameters:**

*strField:* Specifies the field internal name or display name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

MoveViewFieldTo

**Return Type:** None

Moves the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) with the specified [**field internal name**](#gt_d205a998-09e7-4e3c-944b-6df2a38baa42) to the specified position in the collection.[<124>](#Appendix_A_124" \o "Product behavior note 124)

**Parameters:**

*field:* Specifies the field internal name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*index:* Specifies the new position for the field (2). The first position is 0.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

RemoveAllViewFields

**Return Type:** None

Removes all the [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) from the collection.[<125>](#Appendix_A_125" \o "Product behavior note 125)

**Parameters:** None

RemoveViewField

**Return Type:** None

Removes the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) with the specified [**field internal name**](#gt_d205a998-09e7-4e3c-944b-6df2a38baa42) or display name from the collection.[<126>](#Appendix_A_126" \o "Product behavior note 126)

**Parameters:**

*strField:* Specifies the field internal name or display name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2146232832 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) does not exist in the collection. |

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewScope

**ShortName:** SP.ViewScope

**Flag:** false

Specifies the scope for returning [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) and [**list folders**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523) in a [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

##### Field Values

###### DefaultValue

**Value:** 0

Specifies that all [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) and all [**list folders**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523) in the current list folder are returned in the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

###### Recursive

**Value:** 1

Specifies that all [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) in the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) are returned in the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

###### RecursiveAll

**Value:** 2

Specifies that all [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) and all [**list folders**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523) in the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) are returned in the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

###### FilesOnly

**Value:** 3

Specifies that all [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) in the current [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523) are returned in the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewType

**ShortName:** SP.ViewType

**Flag:** false

Specifies the type of the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71).

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

The type of the [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) is not specified.

###### Html

**Value:** 1

Specifies an [**HTML**](#gt_549c4960-e8be-4c24-bc2b-b86530f1c1bf) [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) type.

###### Grid

**Value:** 2048

Specifies a [**datasheet**](#gt_044a2880-814e-4b2f-b3eb-e5d78d499896) [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) type.

###### Calendar

**Value:** 524288

Specifies a calendar [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) type.

###### Recurrence

**Value:** 8193

Specifies a [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) type that displays recurring events.

###### Chart

**Value:** 131072

Specifies a chart [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) type.

###### Gantt

**Value:** 67108864

Specifies a Gantt chart [**list view**](#gt_1b49f76a-a3f7-4c2b-935e-2f764eafec71) type.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

**TypeId:** {A489ADD2-5D3A-4DE8-9445-49259462DCEB}

**ShortName:** SP.Web

Specifies a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

The AllowAutomaticASPXPageIndexing, AllowCreateDeclarativeWorkflowForCurrentUser, AllowDesignerForCurrentUser, AllowMasterPageEditingForCurrentUser, AllowRevertFromTemplateForCurrentUser, AllowSaveDeclarativeWorkflowAsTemplateForCurrentUser, AllowSavePublishDeclarativeWorkflowForCurrentUser, CommentsOnSitePagesDisabled, ContainsConfidentialInfo, DesignerDownloadUrlForCurrentUser, EffectiveBasePermissions, ExcludeFromOfflineClient, HasUniqueRoleAssignments, MembersCanShare, NotificationsInOneDriveForBusinessEnabled, NotificationsInSharePointEnabled, PreviewFeaturesEnabled, RequestAccessEmail, SaveSiteAsTemplateEnabled, ServerRelativePath, ShowUrlStructureForCurrentUser, SiteLogoDescription, SupportedUILanguageIds, ThemeData, ThemedCssFolderUrl and ThirdPartyMdmEnabled properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AllowDesignerForCurrentUser

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) is allowed to use a designer application to customize this [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

AllowMasterPageEditingForCurrentUser

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) is allowed to edit the [**master page**](#gt_2bf32c58-c16c-42c6-8243-3cf627bc5637).

AllowRevertFromTemplateForCurrentUser

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) is allowed to revert the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) to a default [**site template**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745).

AllowRssFeeds

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) allows RSS feeds.

Created

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies when the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) was created.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the description for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

EffectiveBasePermissions

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the effective [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) that are assigned to the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

HasUniqueRoleAssignments

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.HasUniqueRoleAssignments (section 3.2.5.100.1.1.1).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**site identifier**](#gt_ebf93377-32f0-40cf-b15f-c2036e8d96dd) for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

Language

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**language code identifier (LCID)**](#gt_c7f99c66-592f-4053-b62a-878c189653b6) for the language that is used on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

LastItemModifiedDate

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies when an [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee) was last modified in the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

QuickLaunchEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**Quick Launch**](#gt_a8e96ff8-7028-47b4-afaa-4d06213d3bc8) area is enabled on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

RecycleBinEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**Recycle Bin**](#gt_54624800-58f4-45e9-90bf-c9b52dcf98f3) is enabled.

ServerRelativeUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT contain any of the reserved [**Uniform Resource Locators (URLs)**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1). Reserved URLs are implementation-specific and not defined by this protocol. It MUST NOT contain the following illegal characters: [!#$&'+:<>?\\{|}~]|(//)|(\.\.)|(/\_)|(/wpresources$)|(/wpresources/)

ShowUrlStructureForCurrentUser

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) is able to view the file system structure of this [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

SyndicationEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [[RSS2.0]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=113933) feeds are enabled on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the title for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

TreeViewEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the tree view is enabled on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

UIVersion

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies which version of the user interface (UI) the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) is using. This value MUST be a defined **SPValidUIVersion** value, as specified in the following table.

| SPValidUIVersion | Description |
| --- | --- |
| 3 | Specifies that the site (2) is using the SharePoint 2007 user interface (UI). |
| 4 | Specifies that the site (2) is using the SharePoint 2010 user interface (UI). |

UIVersionConfigurationEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the settings UI for [**visual upgrade**](#gt_08a8e66e-28a6-4a6a-b8ba-b81993b5c427) is shown or hidden.

EnableMinimalDownload

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the site will use the minimal download strategy by default.[<127>](#Appendix_A_127" \o "Product behavior note 127)

The minimal download strategy will use a single .aspx file (start.aspx) for your pages, with the actual [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) encoded in the text following the hash mark ('#'). When navigating from page to page, only the changes between two compatible pages will be downloaded. Fewer bytes will be downloaded and the page will appear more quickly.

Url

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<128>](#Appendix_A_128" \o "Product behavior note 128)

CustomMasterUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) for a custom [**master page**](#gt_2bf32c58-c16c-42c6-8243-3cf627bc5637) to apply to the [**Web site**](#gt_04b6a259-c555-4695-a236-57a32087deac).[<129>](#Appendix_A_129" \o "Product behavior note 129)

MasterUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) for a [**master page**](#gt_2bf32c58-c16c-42c6-8243-3cf627bc5637) to apply to the [**Web site**](#gt_04b6a259-c555-4695-a236-57a32087deac).[<130>](#Appendix_A_130" \o "Product behavior note 130)

AppInstanceId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) that this [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) represents. If this site (2) does not represent an app instance, then this MUST specify an empty GUID.

DocumentLibraryCalloutOfficeWebAppPreviewersDisabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**Office Add-in**](#gt_8212530d-483d-4917-88bf-ab412b3dc178) previews are disabled for the context menus in a [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

Configuration

**Type:** [**CSOM Int16**](#gt_875f0a7e-dfa9-4de6-8178-1784514889f0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier (ID) of the [**site definition**](#gt_15e1d3a4-757c-4fe2-9ba0-a20a8bb410fc) that was used to create the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba). If the site (2) was created with a custom [**site template**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745) this specifies the identifier (ID) of the site definition from which the custom site template is derived.

WebTemplate

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the name of the [**site definition**](#gt_15e1d3a4-757c-4fe2-9ba0-a20a8bb410fc) that was used to create the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba). If the site (2) was created with a custom [**site template**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745) this specifies the name of the site definition from which the custom site template is derived.

SaveSiteAsTemplateEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies if the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) can be saved as a [**site template**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745).

A [**feature**](#gt_b5d295bb-f86e-4edb-9a98-e4d2bdcf14b4) that creates content which is not compatible for a site template can set this value to false to stop users of this site (2) from generating an invalid site template.

A feature ought to never set this value to true when it is deactivated or at any other time since another feature might have created content that is not compatible in a site template.

Setting this value to false, if it was true, will result in a site template that is not supported.

SupportedUILanguageIds

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**language code identifiers (LCIDs)**](#gt_c7f99c66-592f-4053-b62a-878c189653b6) of the languages that are enabled for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

AllowCreateDeclarativeWorkflowForCurrentUser

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) is allowed to create declarative workflows. The value, if not disabled on the [**Web application**](#gt_6b0c6982-1354-4309-86eb-c4c4ae9d8bcb), is the same as the scalar property of **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site.AllowCreateDeclarativeWorkflow**.

AllowSaveDeclarativeWorkflowAsTemplateForCurrentUser

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) is allowed to save declarative workflows as a template. The value, if not disabled on the [**Web application**](#gt_6b0c6982-1354-4309-86eb-c4c4ae9d8bcb), is the same as the scalar property of **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site.AllowSaveDeclarativeWorkflowAsTemplate**.

AllowSavePublishDeclarativeWorkflowForCurrentUser

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) is allowed to save or publish declarative workflows. The value, if not disabled on the [**Web application**](#gt_6b0c6982-1354-4309-86eb-c4c4ae9d8bcb), is the same as the scalar property of **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site.AllowSavePublishDeclarativeWorkflow**.

DesignerDownloadUrlForCurrentUser

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the URL where the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) can download a [**designer**](#gt_6bb6285f-f5b8-45e5-8f32-2a23472532b8).

MembersCanShare

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether to enable site members to invite external users.

SiteLogoUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the server-relative URL of the Web site logo.

AlternateCssUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the URL for an alternate cascading style sheet (CSS) to use in the website.

A string that contains the URL for an alternate CSS file.

ContainsConfidentialInfo

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets a Boolean value that specifies whether the site contains highly confidential information.

If the tenant settings don't allow tagging sites as confidential, this property will return false.

CurrentChangeToken

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the current change token that is implemented in a query against the change log through the **GetChanges** method.

An SP.ChangeToken object that represents the change token.

IsMultilingual

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets whether Multilingual UI is turned on for this web or not.

OverwriteTranslationsOnChange

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets whether changing the UserResource value in the UICulture of the web overwrites the values for AdditionalUICultures or not.

ThemeData

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A string of [**JSON**](#gt_7c4f81c3-2e19-4c95-ab8d-45721da01d26) representing a theme.

ThirdPartyMdmEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the value that indicates whether or not the tenant that uses third-party Mobile Device Management (MDM) have block access to the public OneDrive app, and direct users to their company version of the app.

RequestAccessEmail

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the e-mail address to which requests for access are sent.

AllowAutomaticASPXPageIndexing

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the .aspx page within the Web site is indexed by the search engine.

CommentsOnSitePagesDisabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether comments on site pages are disabled or not.

DesignPackageId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the ID of the Design Package used in this SP.Web.

A value of Guid.Empty will mean that the default Design Package will be used for this SP.Web. The default is determined by the SP.WebTemplate of this SP.Web.

ExcludeFromOfflineClient

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether the data from the website is to be downloaded to the client during offline synchronization. A value of "true" means yes.

LastItemUserModifiedDate

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the date and time that an item was last modified in the site by a non-system update. A non-system update is a change to a list item that is visible to end users.

NoCrawl

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether searching is enabled for the Web site.

NotificationsInOneDriveForBusinessEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns if true if the tenant allowed to send push notifications in ODB.

NotificationsInSharePointEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns if true if the tenant allowed to send push notifications in SharePoint.

PreviewFeaturesEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the tenant administrator has chosen to disable the Preview Features.

Defaults to True: Preview Features are enabled.

ResourcePath

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The full path pointing to the web. It can be "http://www.office.net:8080/foo/bar" or "http://www.office.net/foo/bar" It will not be "http://www.office.net:8080/site/web/dir1/dir2/a.aspx"

ServerRelativePath

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the server-relative path of the web site.

SiteLogoDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the description of the Web site logo.

ThemedCssFolderUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Returns the URL of the folder containing the themed CSS for the web, null if no theme is applied.

WelcomePage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the [**Welcome page**](#gt_e4415be3-e26f-4f66-a9fd-e9490b651240) for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

###### ObjectPath Properties

AllProperties

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of name/value pairs of all the [**CSOM expando fields**](#gt_d5c5ed4a-b218-4497-be68-b36fe5eeac6b) for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

AssociatedMemberGroup

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the default [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) that was created with contribute permissions at the time the site (2) was created.

AssociatedOwnerGroup

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the default [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) that was created with full control permissions at the time the site (2) was created.

AssociatedVisitorGroup

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the default [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) that was created with read permissions at the time the site (2) was created.

AvailableContentTypes

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of all [**site content types**](#gt_b3cc703d-e37a-4d28-a5c5-747ec463c983) that apply to the current scope, including those of the current [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), as well as any [**parent sites**](#gt_832a0b82-2411-4e8c-9837-fd674450060d).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

AvailableFields

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of all [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) available for the current scope, including those of the current [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), as well as any [**parent sites**](#gt_832a0b82-2411-4e8c-9837-fd674450060d).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

ContentTypes

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of [**content types**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

CurrentUser

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Features

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of [**features**](#gt_b5d295bb-f86e-4edb-9a98-e4d2bdcf14b4) that are currently activated in the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Fields

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of all the [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Folders

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of all first-level folders in the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Lists

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that are contained in the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) available to the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) based on the current user's [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b).

ListTemplates

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of [**list templates**](#gt_7584731a-efb5-4d2f-85ec-c3ce5abfcfa7) available for creating [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

Navigation

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Navigation

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the navigation structure on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), including the [**Quick Launch**](#gt_a8e96ff8-7028-47b4-afaa-4d06213d3bc8) area and the [**link bar**](#gt_d1cce096-f894-49df-bb72-88f7e67342d1).

RoleAssignments

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.RoleAssignments (section 3.2.5.100.1.2.1).

RoleDefinitions

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of [**role definitions**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

RootFolder

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**root folder**](#gt_7caaf21a-bb6c-4d5b-9768-eccac5a8833f) for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

SiteGroups

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of the [**site collection groups**](#gt_ba608ab3-e80a-48ff-b178-34891301fc23) for the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) that contains the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

SiteUserInfoList

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**user information list**](#gt_871c55fa-c4b9-4df2-a7a0-0b9082ad61c9) for the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) that contains the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

UserCustomActions

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of [**user custom actions**](#gt_37e5b923-9192-4feb-86fd-668cd85bfcc9) for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

Webs

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of all child [**sites (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) for the site (2).

WorkflowAssociations

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of all [**workflow associations**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

WorkflowTemplates

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplateCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of [**workflow templates**](#gt_4c02eea6-c699-48f8-8cb4-a070e6104622) associated with the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject**, as specified in section [3.2.5.118.1.2.2](#Section_390e6cac98c64e65bdf22dba3c3a80ac).[<131>](#Appendix_A_131" \o "Product behavior note 131)

RecycleBin

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of [**Recycle Bin items**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) of the [**Recycle Bin**](#gt_54624800-58f4-45e9-90bf-c9b52dcf98f3) of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<132>](#Appendix_A_132" \o "Product behavior note 132)

WebInfos

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformationCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of all child [**sites (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) for the site (2).[<133>](#Appendix_A_133" \o "Product behavior note 133)

ThemeInfo

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ThemeInfo

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the site [**theme**](#gt_8b5eb4c0-949b-47d9-8b63-b9bda81d61b8) associated with the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<134>](#Appendix_A_134" \o "Product behavior note 134)

EventReceivers

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of [**event receiver**](#gt_b40bf794-34a8-4719-86be-04133875ae0f) definitions that are currently available on the [**Web site**](#gt_04b6a259-c555-4695-a236-57a32087deac).[<135>](#Appendix_A_135" \o "Product behavior note 135)

SiteUsers

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of users in the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) that contains the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<136>](#Appendix_A_136" \o "Product behavior note 136)

RegionalSettings

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RegionalSettings

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the locale settings of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<137>](#Appendix_A_137" \o "Product behavior note 137)

PushNotificationSubscribers

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of push notification subscribers for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<138>](#Appendix_A_138" \o "Product behavior note 138)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

ParentWeb

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformation

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**parent site**](#gt_832a0b82-2411-4e8c-9837-fd674450060d) of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<139>](#Appendix_A_139" \o "Product behavior note 139)

AppTiles

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppTileCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the collection of all app tiles that are contained in this website. An SP.AppTileCollection that represents the information about the app tiles.

This contains an aggregation of four data sources:

1. DocLibs and Lists, directly from the web.
2. Tenant-provided apps that apply to this web.
3. Apps instantiated by the user in this web.
4. Features activated in this web, which behave like apps.

DataLeakagePreventionStatusInfo

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPDataLeakagePreventionStatusInfo

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a collection of DLP status indicators including:

* Whether or not external sharing tips are enabled on the parent site collection.
* The learn more link URL for the external sharing tips.
* Whether or not the site contains highly confidential information.
* The learn more link URL for site confidentiality.

DescriptionResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A SP.UserResource object that represents the description of this web.

TitleResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A SP.UserResource object that represents the title of this web.

Alerts

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the collection of alerts for the site or subsite.

Author

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a user object that represents the user who created the Web site.

BingMapsInformation

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPBingMapsInformation

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Retrieves the Bing maps related configurations, for example, Bing maps key.

See the section [3.2.5.461](#Section_bfda18d99e9f470584acdef86cdecbaa) for the more details.

ClientWebParts

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ClientWebPartCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a collection of the ClientWebParts installed in this SP.Web. It can be used to get metadata of the ClientWebParts or render them. It is a read-only collection as ClientWebParts need to be installed in an app package.

SiteCollectionAppCatalog

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.SiteCollectionCorporateCatalogAccessor

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the site collection app catalog for the given web if it exists.

TenantAppCatalog

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.TenantCorporateCatalogAccessor

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the tenant app catalog for the given tenant if it exists.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

ApplyWebTemplate

**Return Type:** None

Applies the specified [**site definition**](#gt_15e1d3a4-757c-4fe2-9ba0-a20a8bb410fc) or [**site template**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745) to the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that has no template applied to it.

**Parameters:**

*webTemplate:* A string that contains the name of the site definition or the file name of the site template.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

BreakRoleInheritance

**Return Type:** None

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.BreakRoleInheritance (section [3.2.5.118.2.1.1](#Section_95bd3a9179d4418a9d4af6aac0db44c5)).

**Parameters:**

*copyRoleAssignments:* Specifies whether to copy the [**role assignments**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) from the [**parent site**](#gt_832a0b82-2411-4e8c-9837-fd674450060d). If the value is "false", the collection of role assignments MUST contain only 1 role assignment containing the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76).

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*clearSubscopes:* Specifies whether the role assignments for all [**sites (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that inherit from this site (2) MUST be cleared. If the value is "true", all child sites (2) with the same security scope MUST also be cleared.

Type: CSOM Boolean

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | There are uncommitted changes on the site (2). |

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes this [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

**Parameters:** None

DoesUserHavePermissions

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Returns whether the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) has the given set of [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b).

**Parameters:**

*permissionMask:*  Specifies the set of permissions to verify.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetWebUrlFromPageUrl

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Returns the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the [**root folder**](#gt_7caaf21a-bb6c-4d5b-9768-eccac5a8833f) for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) containing the specified URL. This is a static method.

**Parameters:**

*pageFullUrl:* Specifies the URL from which to return the site (2) URL.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST be a URL of absolute form. It MUST start with "http://" or "https://"

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | A site (2) cannot be found at the given URL. |

MapToIcon

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Returns the name of the image file for the [**icon**](#gt_ec8c21aa-5773-4c2e-99bb-d50e680e1870) that is used to represent the specified [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25).

**Parameters:**

*fileName:* Specifies the name of the file that is used to determine the image file name.

Type: CSOM String

If a NULL or empty string is passed into this parameter, the protocol server MUST return an empty string.

*progId:* Specifies the [**ProgID**](#gt_06b2ae3d-4106-49f3-9ca0-e2bcd649e75a) of the application that was used to create the file.

Type: CSOM String

If the value of this parameter is NULL or an empty string, the protocol server MUST return the name of the image file based on the specified *fileName*. The server selects the image file based on the *fileName* in an implementation-specific manner.

*size:* Specifies the icon size.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.IconSize

ResetRoleInheritance

**Return Type:** None

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.ResetRoleInheritance as specified in section [3.2.5.118.2.1.2](#Section_6e93b6aa3eb547c59708bfa313aad067).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | There are uncommitted changes on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba). |

Update

**Return Type:** None

Commits changes made to properties of this [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

**Parameters:** None

ProcessExternalNotification

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Processes notifications from external system.[<140>](#Appendix_A_140" \o "Product behavior note 140) Returns status of processing. Possible values are "Success" or "SubscriptionNotRequired". Result "Success" indicates successful processing. Result "SubscriptionNotRequired" indicates that the subscription is no longer required and external system can safely delete the subscription.

**Parameters:**

*stream:* Notification message from the external system.

Type: [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | Access is denied. User does not have permission to send notifications. |

GetContextWebInformation

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContextWebInformation

Returns an [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) that specifies metadata about the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<141>](#Appendix_A_141" \o "Product behavior note 141)

**Parameters:** None

ExecuteRemoteLOB

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

This method is used to enable message exchange between a server hosted on the internet and a server hosted on the inside of an intranet, where the protocol server acts as a relay.[<142>](#Appendix_A_142" \o "Product behavior note 142) The protocol server relays the call to the intranet server specified in the message header. The protocol does not prescribe how to handle other message headers, if any. The protocol does not prescribe any format for inputStream. The protocol does not prescribe if the inputStream is modified before sending to the server inside the intranet or how the return value from the intranet server is handled.

**Parameters:**

*inputStream:* This parameter specifies inputStream. The protocol does not prescribe any format for inputStream.

Type: CSOM Stream

DoesPushNotificationSubscriberExist

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Specifies whether the push notification subscriber exists for the current user with the given device [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) identifier.[<143>](#Appendix_A_143" \o "Product behavior note 143)

**Parameters:**

*deviceAppInstanceId:* Device application instance identifier.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | **Null** value passed for any of the required arguments. |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | Caller does not have permissions for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba). |

UnregisterPushNotificationSubscriber

**Return Type:** None

Unregisters the push notification subscriber from the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<144>](#Appendix_A_144" \o "Product behavior note 144)

**Parameters:**

*deviceAppInstanceId:* Device [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) identifier.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | **Null** value passed for any of the required arguments. |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | Caller does not have permissions for the site (2). |

ApplyTheme

**Return Type:** None

Applies the [**theme**](#gt_8b5eb4c0-949b-47d9-8b63-b9bda81d61b8) specified by the contents of each of the [**files**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) specified in the arguments to the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

**Parameters:**

*colorPaletteUrl:* The [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) of the [**color scheme**](#gt_b0feeac6-f711-4ed7-b8c6-3a490734a9e5) to apply to the site (2).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

*fontSchemeUrl:* The server-relative URL of the [**font scheme**](#gt_d2cfdc52-4222-46a7-8c1e-fffdcadcb973) to apply to the site (2) or NULL to preserve default [**fonts**](#gt_f8aa3f46-99d1-49bb-858f-b4bfa546c1c2).

Type: CSOM String

It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

*backgroundImageUrl:* The server-relative URL of the image to apply as the background image on the site (2) or NULL to use no background image.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

*shareGenerated:* true to store themed files at the [**top-level site**](#gt_1b63c1db-e09e-48ba-95af-d5cfc2a7cb12), false to store them in the current site (2).

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

GetUserEffectivePermissions

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Returns the user permissions for this [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba)**.**

**Parameters:**

*userName:* Specifies the user login name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

AddSupportedUILanguage

**Return Type:** None

Adds a supported UI language by its language identifier.

**Parameters:**

*lcid:* Specifies the language identifier to be added.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

CreateAnonymousLink

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Creates and returns an anonymous link that can be used to access a document without needing to authenticate.

**Parameters:**

*url:* The URL of the site, with the path of the object in SharePoint that is represented as query string parameters, forSharing set to 1 if sharing, and mbypass set to 1 to bypass any mobile logic.

Type: CSOM String

For example:

http://contoso.com/?forSharing=1&mbypass=1&List=%7BCF908473%2D72D4%2D449D%2D8A53%2D4BD01EC54B84%7D&obj={CF908473-72D4-449D-8A53-4BD01EC54B84},1,DOCUMENT

*isEditLink:* If true, the link will allow the guest user edit privileges on the item.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

CreateAnonymousLinkWithExpiration

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Creates and returns an anonymous link that can be used to access a document without needing to authenticate.

**Parameters:**

*url:* The URL of the site, with the path of the object in SharePoint that is represented as query string parameters, forSharing set to 1 if sharing, and mbypass set to 1 to bypass any mobile logic.

Type: CSOM String

For example:

http://contoso.com/?forSharing=1&mbypass=1&List=%7BCF908473%2D72D4%2D449D%2D8A53%2D4BD01EC54B84%7D&obj={CF908473-72D4-449D-8A53-4BD01EC54B84},1,DOCUMENT

*isEditLink:* If true, the link will allow the guest user edit privileges on the item.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*expirationString:* A date/time string for which the format conforms to the ISO 8601:2004(E) complete representation for calendar date and time of day, and which represents the time and date of expiry for the anonymous link. Both the minutes and hour value MUST be specified for the difference between the local and UTC time. Midnight is represented as 00:00:00.

Type: CSOM String

For example:

YYYYMMDDThhmmssZ

YYYYMMDDThhmmss±hhmm

YYYYMMDDThhmmss±hh:mm

YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ

YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss±hh:mm

YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss±hhmm

A null value indicates no expiry.

CreateOrganizationSharingLink

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Creates and returns an organization-internal link that can be used to access a document and gain permissions to it.

**Parameters:**

*url:* The URL of the site, with the path of the object in SharePoint that is represented as query string parameters, forSharing set to 1 if sharing, and mbypass set to 1 to bypass any mobile logic.

Type: CSOM String

For example:

http://contoso.com/?forSharing=1&mbypass=1&List=%7BCF908473%2D72D4%2D449D%2D8A53%2D4BD01EC54B84%7D&obj={CF908473-72D4-449D-8A53-4BD01EC54B84},1,DOCUMENT

*isEditLink:* If true, the link will allow the logged in user to edit privileges on the item.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

DeleteAllAnonymousLinksForObject

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Removes all existing anonymous links for an object.

**Parameters:**

*url:* The URL of the object being shared, with the path of the object in SharePoint that is represented as query string parameters.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

For example:

http://contoso.com/?obj={CF908473-72D4-449D-8A53-4BD01EC54B84},1,DOCUMENT&List=%7BCF908473%2D72D4%2D449D%2D8A53%2D4BD01EC54B84%7D

DeleteAnonymousLinkForObject

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Removes an existing anonymous link for an object.[<145>](#Appendix_A_145" \o "Product behavior note 145)

**Parameters:**

*url:* The URL of the object being shared, with the path of the object in SharePoint that is represented as query string parameters.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

For example:

http://contoso.com/?obj={CF908473-72D4-449D-8A53-4BD01EC54B84},1,DOCUMENT&List=%7BCF908473%2D72D4%2D449D%2D8A53%2D4BD01EC54B84%7D

*isEditLink:* If true, the edit link for the object will be removed. If false, the view only link for the object will be removed.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*removeAssociatedSharingLinkGroup:* Indicates whether to remove the [**groups**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) that contain the users who have been given access to the shared object via the sharing link¹.

Type: CSOM Boolean

DestroyOrganizationSharingLink

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Removes an existing organization link for an object.[<146>](#Appendix_A_146" \o "Product behavior note 146)

**Parameters:**

*url:* The URL of the object being shared, with the path of the object in SharePoint that is represented as query string parameters.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

For example:

http://contoso.com/?obj={CF908473-72D4-449D-8A53-4BD01EC54B84},1,DOCUMENT&List=%7BCF908473%2D72D4%2D449D%2D8A53%2D4BD01EC54B84%7D

*isEditLink:* If true, the edit link for the object will be removed. If false, the view-only link for the object will be removed.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*removeAssociatedSharingLinkGroup:* Indicates whether to remove the [**groups**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) that contain the users who have been given access to the shared object via the sharing link¹.

Type: CSOM Boolean

GetContextWebThemeData

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Get ThemeData for the context web.

**Parameters:** None

GetDocumentLibraries

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DocumentLibraryInformation

Returns the document libraries of a SharePoint site, specifically a list of objects that represents document library information. Document libraries that are private—picture library, catalog library, asset library, application list, form template or libraries—for whom the user does not have permission to view the items are not included.

**Parameters:**

*webFullUrl:* The URL of the web.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST be a URL of absolute form. It MUST start with "http://" or "https://"

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | Web cannot be found in the given URL |

IncrementSiteClientTag

**Return Type:** None

Increments the client cache control number for this [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

**Parameters:** None

RemoveSupportedUILanguage

**Return Type:** None

Removes a supported UI language by its language identifier.

**Parameters:**

*lcid:* Specifies the language identifier to be removed.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

GetClientSideWebParts

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentQueryResult

It MUST return an array of 3rd party webpart components installed on this [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

**Parameters:**

*includeErrors:* If true, webparts with errors MUST be included in the results of the request. If false, webparts with errors MUST be excluded in the results of the request.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

CreateDefaultAssociatedGroups

**Return Type:** None

Creates the default Owners, Members and Visitors SPGroups on the web.

**Parameters:**

*userLogin:* The user logon name of the group owner.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*userLogin2:* The secondary contact for the group.

Type: CSOM String

*groupNameSeed:* The name seed to use when creating of the full names of the default groups. For example, if the name seed is Contoso then the default groups will be created with the names: Contoso Owners, Contoso Members and Contoso Visitors. If the value of this parameter is null then the web title is used instead.

Type: CSOM String

DefaultDocumentLibraryUrl

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DocumentLibraryInformation

Returns the default document library [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1).

**Parameters:**

*webUrl:* URL of the web.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

GetClientSideComponents

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentQueryResult

Returns the client side components for the requested components. Client components include data necessary to render Client Side Web Parts and Client Side Applications.

**Parameters:**

*components:* Array of requested components, defined by id and version.

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentIdentifier

GetClientSideComponentsById

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentQueryResult

Returns the client side components for the requested component identifiers. Client components include data necessary to render Client Side Web Parts and Client Side Applications.

**Parameters:**

*componentIds:* Array of requested component identifiers.

Type: CSOM array of [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

GetDocumentAndMediaLibraries

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DocumentLibraryInformation

Returns the document libraries of a SharePoint site, including picture, asset, and site assets libraries. Document libraries that are private, catalog library, application list, form template, or libraries that user does not have permission to view items are not inlcuded.

**Parameters:**

*webFullUrl:* [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the web.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST be a URL of absolute form. It MUST start with "http://" or "https://"

*includePageLibraries:* Indicates whether to include page libraries. A value of "true" means yes.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | Web cannot be found in the given URL |

GetOnePageContextAsStream

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

Gets context information used to transition to a new page in the browser without making a full-page load.

**Parameters:** None

GetRegionalDateTimeSchema

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Get DateTime Schema based on regional settings

**Parameters:** None

GetSharingLinkData

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkData

This method determines basic information about the supplied link URL, including limited data about the object the link URL refers to and any additional sharing link data if the link URL is a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6)

**Parameters:**

*linkUrl:* A URL that is either a tokenized sharing link or a [**canonical URL**](#gt_64277550-5582-4163-be5b-305d05ef0c05) for a [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b)

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetSharingLinkKind

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkKind

This method determines the kind of [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) represented by the supplied file URL.

**Parameters:**

*fileUrl:* A URL that is a tokenized sharing link for a [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b)

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

ParseDateTime

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Returns parsed DateTime value.

**Parameters:**

*value:* The input is the string of a datetime that's in web's local time and in web's calendar. For example, the input "09/08/1430" when web's calendar was set to Hijri, the actual datetime is 07/31/2009 in Gregorian calendar.

Type: CSOM String

*displayFormat:* Int value representing SP.DateTimeFieldFormatType

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*calendarType:* Int value representing SP.CalendarType

Type: CSOM Int32

RemoveStorageEntity

**Return Type:** None

This will remove the storage entity identified by the given key

**Parameters:**

*key:* Id of the storage entity to be removed.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

SetStorageEntity

**Return Type:** None

This will set the storage entity identified by the given key

**Parameters:**

*key:* Id of the storage entity to be set.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*value:* Value of the storage entity to be set.

Type: CSOM String

*description:* Description of the storage entity to be set.

Type: CSOM String

*comments:* Comments of the storage entity to be set.

Type: CSOM String

###### ObjectPath Methods

EnsureUser

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

If the specified login name belongs to a valid user of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), returns the User [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) corresponding to that user.

If the specified login name belongs to a valid user outside of the site, adds the user to the site (2) and returns the User object (1) corresponding to that user.

**Parameters:**

*logonName:* Specifies a string that contains the login name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

GetAvailableWebTemplates

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplateCollection

Returns a collection of [**site templates**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745) available for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

**Parameters:**

*lcid:* Specifies the [**LCID**](#gt_c7f99c66-592f-4053-b62a-878c189653b6) of the site templates to be retrieved.

Type: [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

If the specified LCID is not a valid LCID as specified in [[MS-LCID]](%5bMS-LCID%5d.pdf#Section_70feba9f294e491eb6eb56532684c37f), the server MUST return an empty collection.

*doIncludeCrossLanguage:* Specifies whether to include language-neutral site templates.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

GetCatalog

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns the [**list template**](#gt_7584731a-efb5-4d2f-85ec-c3ce5abfcfa7) [**gallery**](#gt_0fb3b810-8a76-4796-91ff-73edfcd113d7), [**site template**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745) gallery, or [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) gallery for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

**Parameters:**

*typeCatalog:* Specifies the type for the gallery

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

The server MUST return NULL if there is no gallery with the specified type or *typeCatalog* is not a valid **ListTemplateType** enumeration value as specified in [[MS-WSSTS]](%5bMS-WSSTS%5d.pdf#Section_52b95801d55f4d63a1c3b4e857c43b31) section 2.7.

GetChanges

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection

Returns the collection of all changes from the [**change log**](#gt_bb8a8b33-35c9-41ec-b7bd-45f5cf124c4c) that have occurred within the scope of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), based on the specified [**query**](#gt_37fbc661-f744-48fa-9d8e-f34513cab9c2).

**Parameters:**

*query:* Specifies which changes to return.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetFileByServerRelativeUrl

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) located at the specified [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b).

**Parameters:**

*serverRelativeUrl:* Specifies the server-relative URL for the file.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

GetFolderByServerRelativeUrl

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Returns the [**folder**](#gt_6afebb3e-5358-4ab8-b0fc-fcc8de47fcc1) that is located at the specified [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1). The user MUST have [**permission**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) to browse directories of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) specified by the given URL.

**Parameters:**

*serverRelativeUrl:* Specifies the [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) for the folder.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | *serverRelativeUrl* doesn't correspond to a folder |

GetSubwebsForCurrentUser

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCollection

Returns the collection of [**child**](#gt_bc38f35b-d253-4f8f-8dcc-095e3a211ae0) [**sites (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) of the current site (2) based on the specified [**query**](#gt_37fbc661-f744-48fa-9d8e-f34513cab9c2).

**Parameters:**

*query:* Specifies which child sites (2) to return.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SubwebQuery

If the query is not valid as described in section [3.2.5.120](#Section_4eaa759fcbce4aad9e1274f382ce3e82), the server MUST return an empty collection.

GetEntity

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Entity

Specifies the [**external content type**](#gt_df9dcbea-1df6-4537-ba61-04770bee66cf) with the specified namespace and name in the context of the current [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<147>](#Appendix_A_147" \o "Product behavior note 147) This method is used as the entry point to create, read, update and delete (CRUD) operations against an **Entity** (section [3.2.5.176](#Section_ff7385e3eab641ae92a2a1f0f00b50c1)).

**Parameters:**

*namespace:* The namespace of the external content type

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*name:* The name of the external content type

Type: CSOM String

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException | Entity with the given parameters cannot be found |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | At least one of the parameters is null |

GetUserById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Returns the user corresponding to the specified member identifier for the current [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<148>](#Appendix_A_148" \o "Product behavior note 148)

**Parameters:**

*userId:* Specifies the member identifier.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2146232832 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | User cannot be found. |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | Access is denied. |

GetCustomListTemplates

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateCollection

Returns the collection of custom [**list templates**](#gt_7584731a-efb5-4d2f-85ec-c3ce5abfcfa7) for a given [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<149>](#Appendix_A_149" \o "Product behavior note 149)

**Parameters:** None

GetSubwebsFilteredForCurrentUser

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformationCollection

Returns a collection of objects that contain metadata about [**subsites**](#gt_837ca080-dd1b-4fad-bee8-0fc7d22ea384) of the current [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) in which the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) is a member.[<150>](#Appendix_A_150" \o "Product behavior note 150)

**Parameters:**

*nWebTemplateFilter:* Specifies the [**site definition**](#gt_15e1d3a4-757c-4fe2-9ba0-a20a8bb410fc).

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*nConfigurationFilter:* A 16-bit integer that specifies the identifier of a configuration.

Type: [**CSOM Int16**](#gt_875f0a7e-dfa9-4de6-8178-1784514889f0)

GetAppBdcCatalog

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.AppBdcCatalog

Returns the [**Business Data Connectivity (BDC)**](#gt_bba64609-06cf-4a3a-afac-bdce6d72ab16) [**MetadataCatalog**](#gt_ff84e254-ae8f-4891-9c0a-3f5d84300be8) for an [**application**](#gt_15dae0ae-da4d-4984-9c8f-4f337e8e42d2) that gives access to the [**external content type**](#gt_df9dcbea-1df6-4537-ba61-04770bee66cf)s defined in the BDC metadata model packaged by the application.[<151>](#Appendix_A_151" \o "Product behavior note 151) This method SHOULD be called on the **Web** (section [3.2.5.143](#Section_850bfecad9414c598a2f728a9d500fcd)) object that represents the site for the application and it returns the BDC MetadataCatalog deployed on the site.

**Parameters:** None

GetAppBdcCatalogForAppInstance

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.AppBdcCatalog

Returns the [**Business Data Connectivity (BDC)**](#gt_bba64609-06cf-4a3a-afac-bdce6d72ab16) [**MetadataCatalog**](#gt_ff84e254-ae8f-4891-9c0a-3f5d84300be8) for an [**application**](#gt_15dae0ae-da4d-4984-9c8f-4f337e8e42d2) that gives access to the [**external content type**](#gt_df9dcbea-1df6-4537-ba61-04770bee66cf)s defined in the BDC metadata model packaged by the application.[<152>](#Appendix_A_152" \o "Product behavior note 152) This method SHOULD be called on the **Web** (section [3.2.5.143](#Section_850bfecad9414c598a2f728a9d500fcd)) object where the application is installed and it returns the BDC MetadataCatalog deployed on the site for the application.

**Parameters:**

*appInstanceId:* The identifier of the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c).

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | Application with given identifier is not installed on the web or the application does not have a [**Web application**](#gt_6b0c6982-1354-4309-86eb-c4c4ae9d8bcb). |

GetAppInstanceById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Returns an [**application**](#gt_15dae0ae-da4d-4984-9c8f-4f337e8e42d2) instance installed on this [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<153>](#Appendix_A_153" \o "Product behavior note 153)

**Parameters:**

*appInstanceId:* Application instance identifier.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

LoadAndInstallApp

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Uploads and installs an [**app package**](#gt_91688056-5e4f-4bad-9329-c7d6b0aeebff) to this [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<154>](#Appendix_A_154" \o "Product behavior note 154) This site (2) MUST be enabled for remote development. This method returns a reference to the app instance.

**Parameters:**

*appPackageStream:* The stream of the app package.

Type: [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

GetPushNotificationSubscriber

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriber

Specifies the push notification subscriber over the site for the specified device [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) identifier.[<155>](#Appendix_A_155" \o "Product behavior note 155)

**Parameters:**

*deviceAppInstanceId:* Device application instance identifier.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | **Null** value passed for any of the required arguments. |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | Caller does not have permissions for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba). |

GetPushNotificationSubscribersByArgs

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection

Queries for the push notification subscribers for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) with the specified set of custom arguments.[<156>](#Appendix_A_156" \o "Product behavior note 156)

The passed value is compared against the subscribers' custom arguments in the store and exact matches are returned as a collection. **Null** or empty custom arguments return subscribers without any filtering. If no match is found, an empty collection is returned.

**Parameters:**

*customArgs:* Custom arguments.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | Caller does not have permissions for the site (2). |

GetPushNotificationSubscribersByUser

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection

Queries for the push notification subscribers for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) for the specified user.[<157>](#Appendix_A_157" \o "Product behavior note 157)

**Parameters:**

*userName:* Login name of the user.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | **Null** value passed for any of the required arguments. |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | Caller does not have permissions for the site (2). |

RegisterPushNotificationSubscriber

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriber

Registers the push notification subscriber for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<158>](#Appendix_A_158" \o "Product behavior note 158) If the registration already exists, the service token is updated with the new value.

**Parameters:**

*deviceAppInstanceId:* Device [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) identifier.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

*serviceToken:* Token provided by the notification service to the device to receive notifications.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | **Null** value passed for any of the required arguments. |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | Caller does not have permissions for the site (2). |

GetAppInstancesByProductId

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Returns a collection of [**app instances**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) installed on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) for the specified [**application**](#gt_15dae0ae-da4d-4984-9c8f-4f337e8e42d2) with the provided [**app product identifier**](#gt_e303d1e8-3edc-496c-90da-aa07ca17da3f).

**Parameters:**

*productId:* The app product identifier of the specified application.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

LoadAndInstallAppInSpecifiedLocale

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Uploads and installs an [**app package**](#gt_91688056-5e4f-4bad-9329-c7d6b0aeebff) on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) in a specified [**locale**](#gt_7b78ebef-e35d-45ab-abfd-4121b60995de).[<159>](#Appendix_A_159" \o "Product behavior note 159) The site (2) MUST be enabled for remote development. The specified locale MUST be supported by the app package. This method returns a reference to an [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c).

**Parameters:**

*appPackageStream:* The stream of app package.

Type: [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

*installationLocaleLCID:* Specifies the locale in which the app package is to be installed.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

LoadApp

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Uploads an [**app package**](#gt_91688056-5e4f-4bad-9329-c7d6b0aeebff) and creates an [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) on a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba). The site (2) MUST be enabled for remote development. The app instance is initialized with a specified [**locale**](#gt_7b78ebef-e35d-45ab-abfd-4121b60995de) in which it will be installed later. The specified locale MUST be supported by the app package. This method returns a reference to an app instance.

**Parameters:**

*appPackageStream:* The stream of app package.

Type: [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

*installationLocaleLCID:* Specifies the locale in which the app package is to be installed later.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

DefaultDocumentLibrary

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Retrieves the default [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

**Parameters:** None

ForwardObjectLink

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingResult

Shares an object in SharePoint, such as a list item or a site with no Acl changes, by sending the link. This is used when the user has no permission to share and cannot send access request. The user can use this method to send the link of the object to site members who already have permission to view the object.

Returns a SharingResult object that contains completion script and page for redirection if desired.

**Parameters:**

*url:* The URL of the website with the path of an object in SharePoint query string parameters.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*peoplePickerInput:* A string of JSON that represents users in the people picker format. Entries in the people picker MUST be existing site members who have view-permission to the object.

Type: CSOM String

*emailSubject:* The e-mail subject.

Type: CSOM String

*emailBody:* The e-mail body.

Type: CSOM String

GetFileByGuestUrl

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the file object from the guest access URL.

**Parameters:**

*guestUrl:* The guest access URL to get the file with.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

The query string parameters specify the file object identity.

To call this API using the REST endpoint, it is recommended to use a call of the form:

http://server/\_api/web/GetFileByGuestUrl(@v)?@v='http%3A%2F%2Fserver%2F\_layouts%2F15%2Fguestaccess%2Easpx%3fguestaccesstoken%3d<redacted>%26docid=18cd85dfb7a3847218a2ea37e1215a9b4'

where @v is both single quoted and run through the UrlKeyValueEncode method.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetFileById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the file object with the specified GUID.

**Parameters:**

*uniqueId:* A GUID that identifies the file object.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetFileByLinkingUrl

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the file object from the linking URL.

**Parameters:**

*linkingUrl:* The linking URL to return the file object for. A linking URL can be obtained from LinkingUrl.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

A linking URL might not point to the canonical URL specified in the input string due to a rename operation having occurred. The query string is what actually specifies the file object identity.

To call this API from the client object model, it is recommended to use a call of the form:

http://server/\_api/web/GetFileByLinkingUrl(@v)?@v='%2fShared%20Documents%2fdoc.docx%3fd%3dw0aca4baf33bd48e0bcfd06f54682ff7a'

where @v is both single quoted and run through the UrlKeyValueEncode method.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetFolderById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Returns the folder object with the specified GUID.

**Parameters:**

*uniqueId:* A GUID that identifies the folder.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetList

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns the list that is associated with the specified site-relative URL.

**Parameters:**

*strUrl:* A string that contains the site-relative URL for a list, for example, /Lists/Announcements.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

GetObjectSharingSettings

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingSettings

Given a path to an object in SharePoint, this will generate a sharing settings object which contains necessary information for rendering sharing information.

**Parameters:**

*objectUrl:* A URL with one of two possible formats.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

The two possible URL formats are:

1) The URL of the site, with the path of the object in SharePoint represented as query string parameters, forSharing set to 1 if sharing, and mbypass set to 1 to bypass any mobile logic e.g. http://contoso.com/?forSharing=1&mbypass=1&List=%7BCF908473%2D72D4%2D449D%2D8A53%2D4BD01EC54B84%7D&obj={CF908473-72D4-449D-8A53-4BD01EC54B84},1,DOCUMENT

2) The URL of the SharePoint object (web, list, item) intended for sharing e.g. http://contoso.com/Documents/SampleFile.docx

*groupId:* The id value of the permissions group if adding to a group, 0 otherwise.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*useSimplifiedRoles:* A Boolean value indicating whether to use the SharePoint simplified roles (Edit, View) or not.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

ShareObject

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingResult

This method shares an object in SharePoint such as a list item or site. It returns a SharingResult object which contains the completion script and a page to redirect to if desired.

**Parameters:**

*url:* The URL of the website with the path of an object in SharePoint query string parameters.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*peoplePickerInput:* A string of JSON representing users in people picker format.

Type: CSOM String

*roleValue:* The sharing role value for the type of permission to grant on the object.

Type: CSOM String

*groupId:* The ID of the group to be added. Zero if not adding to a permissions group.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*propagateAcl:* A flag to determine if permissions SHOULD be pushed to items with unique permissions.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*sendEmail:* A flag to determine if an email notification SHOULD be sent (if email is configured).

Type: CSOM Boolean

*includeAnonymousLinkInEmail:* If an email is being sent, this determines if an anonymous link SHOULD be added to the message.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*emailSubject:* The email subject.

Type: CSOM String

*emailBody:* The email body.

Type: CSOM String

*useSimplifiedRoles:* A Boolean value indicating whether to use the SharePoint simplified roles (Edit, View) or not.

Type: CSOM Boolean

UnshareObject

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingResult

Removes Sharing permissions on an object.

**Parameters:**

*url:* A SharingResult object which contains status codes pertaining to the completion of the operation.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

GetRecycleBinItems

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemCollection

Returns a collection of [**Recycle Bin items**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) within this [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

**Parameters:**

*pagingInfo:* A string describing paging information for the next page of Recycle Bin items.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

MUST be formatted as a [**URL-encoded**](#gt_c2b5877a-c8a7-43c5-a540-c106114b8fdc) form body as described in [[HTML]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=89880) section 17.13.4 - Form content types. MUST contain the following [**key value pairs (KVP)**](#gt_b334e51c-02fa-407f-93d2-402ce53f3c0f):

| Key name | Description of [value](#gt_7bc13a0c-ca1a-4c78-b1bf-67e243f778bb) | Type of value |
| --- | --- | --- |
| id | The [**item identifier**](#gt_d67b771d-3de7-4425-b81f-ebe9f08ce5da) of the Recycle Bin item to display first on the next page of Recycle Bin items. | [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa) |
| title | The title of the Recycle Bin item to display first on the next page of Recycle Bin items. | CSOM String |
| searchValue | The value to search for in the [**column**](#gt_9fc0c6e3-3fd3-4cfd-bf45-7b5d3461f972) specified by the *orderBy* parameter. | CSOM String |

*rowLimit:* The maximum number of Recycle Bin items to retrieve.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*isAscending:* Specifies whether the Recycle Bin items are sorted in ascending order by the column specified in the *orderBy* parameter. A value of true indicates ascending order, and a value of false indicates descending order.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*orderBy:* The column to sort results by.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinOrderBy

*itemState:* Specifies whether to retrieve items from the [**first-stage Recycle Bin**](#gt_970ee609-0ab2-458a-a2d1-b144afa187c5) or the [**second-stage Recycle Bin**](#gt_22bbbc9c-25bb-4f5b-957f-591572cba75e).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemState

GetFileByGuestUrlEnsureAccess

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the file object from the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) URL.

**Parameters:**

*guestUrl:* The tokenized sharing link URL for the file.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*ensureAccess:* Indicates if the request to the tokenized sharing link grants perpetual access to the calling user.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

If it is set to true then the user who is requesting the file will be granted perpetual permissions through the tokenized sharing link.

GetFileByGuestUrlExtended

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the file object from the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) URL.

**Parameters:**

*guestUrl:* The tokenized sharing link URL for the file.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*requestSettings:* Extended parameters to the request.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingLinkAccessRequest

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingLinkAccessRequest as specified in section [3.2.5.452](#Section_998f99cd432242e88cf7328875673a1d)

GetFileByServerRelativePath

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the file object located at the specified path.

**Parameters:**

*serverRelativePath:* Contains the server-relative path of the file.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetFileByUrl

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the file object from the given [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1).

**Parameters:**

*fileUrl:* The URL used to get the file object.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetFileByWOPIFrameUrl

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the file object from the WOPI frame [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1).

**Parameters:**

*wopiFrameUrl:* The WOPI frame URL used to get the file object.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetFolderByGuestUrl

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Returns the folder object from the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) URL.

**Parameters:**

*guestUrl:* The tokenized sharing link URL for the folder.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*ensureAccess:* Indicates if the request to the tokenized sharing link grants perpetual access to the calling user.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

If it is set to true then the user who is requesting the folder will be granted perpetual permissions through the tokenized sharing link.

GetFolderByGuestUrlExtended

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Returns the folder object from the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) URL.

**Parameters:**

*guestUrl:* The tokenized sharing link URL for the folder.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*requestSettings:* Extended parameters to the request.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingLinkAccessRequest

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingLinkAccessRequest as specified in section [3.2.5.452](#Section_998f99cd432242e88cf7328875673a1d)

GetFolderByServerRelativePath

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Return the folder object that is located at the specified path.

**Parameters:**

*serverRelativePath:* Contains the [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) for the folder.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | serverRelativePath doesn't correspond to a folder |

GetListItem

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Returns the list item that is associated with the specified server-relative URL.

**Parameters:**

*strUrl:* A string that contains the server-relative URL, for example, "/sites/MySite/Shared Documents/MyDocument.docx".

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

GetListItemByResourceId

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Returns the list item that is associated with the specified SkySync ResourceId.

**Parameters:**

*resourceId:* Contains the SkySync Resource Id.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

GetListItemUsingPath

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Returns the list item that is associated with the specified server-relative path.

**Parameters:**

*path:* Contains the site-relative path for the list item, for example, /sites/MySite/Shared Documents/MyDocument.docx.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetListUsingPath

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns the list that is associated with the specified server-relative path.

**Parameters:**

*path:* Contains the site-relative path for a list, for example, /Lists/Announcements.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetNewsList

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns the News List on this web, if it exists. If the list does not exist, the list will be created and then returned if allowCreate is set to true. The News List is a hidden SP.List in which News Posts are stored.

**Parameters:**

*allowCreate:* Indicates whether to create the list if it does not exist on this web. "true" means yes.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

GetRecycleBinItemsByQueryInfo

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemCollection

Returns a collection of recycle bin items of the web.

**Parameters:**

*queryInfo:* Recycle bin query information for next page or previous page.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinQueryInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetStorageEntity

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.StorageEntity

This will return the storage entity identified by the given key

**Parameters:**

*key:* ID of storage entity to be returned.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

GetViewFromPath

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

Returns a view of a list within the site based on the specified path.

**Parameters:**

*listPath:* Contains either an [**absolute path**](#gt_e2edaf4f-a7f6-463e-9fe5-9b8bd3ce83c6) or a site-relative path of a view.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

GetViewFromUrl

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

Returns a view of a list within the site based on the specified [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1).

**Parameters:**

*listUrl:* Contains either an [**absolute URL**](#gt_13085cf6-6745-4b49-be34-0d3901c36c85) or a [**site-relative URL**](#gt_5a81699e-a300-4686-b75f-42539f221dc3) of a view.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

AddFoldersInCopyMove

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Add folders during a cross site Copy/Move of files and folders.

**Parameters:**

*folderFullUrl:* Url of the folder

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST be a URL of absolute form. It MUST start with "http://" or "https://"

*parameters:* Specifies the settings used for creating a folder.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderCollectionAddParameters

It includes bool “OverWrite” which specifies whether to overwrite an existing folder of the same name as the one being created.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCollection

**TypeId:** {C197D59E-D070-43BF-AD5E-10D6152E38A6}

**ShortName:** SP.WebCollection

Specifies a collection of [**sites (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

Add

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Creates a new [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) and adds it to this collection of sites (2).

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* Specifies the properties of the new site (2).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024713 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | The URL specified in *parameters* is already in use. |

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCreationInformation

**TypeId:** {8F9E9FBE-189E-492F-884F-98F9EF9CC4D6}

**ShortName:** SP.WebCreationInformation

Specifies the properties of a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that is to be created.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the description of the new [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

Language

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**LCID**](#gt_c7f99c66-592f-4053-b62a-878c189653b6) specifying the language of the new [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

It MUST be a valid LCID, as specified in [[MS-LCID]](%5bMS-LCID%5d.pdf#Section_70feba9f294e491eb6eb56532684c37f).

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the title of the new [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

Url

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**leaf name**](#gt_c3c1a51b-f3e1-40b2-8e48-ae956e1975f5) of the new [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128. It MUST NOT begin with or end with "/", ".". It MUST NOT contain consecutive "/" or ".". It MUST NOT contain /wpresources. It MUST NOT contain any of the following characters: "~", """, "#", "%", "&", "\*", ":", "<", ">", "?" , "\","{", "|", "}", "\x7f".

UseSamePermissionsAsParentSite

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the new [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) inherits permissions from its [**parent site**](#gt_832a0b82-2411-4e8c-9837-fd674450060d).

WebTemplate

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the name of the [**site template**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745) to be used for creating the new [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba)

It MUST refer to an existing site template.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.LimitedWebPartManager

**TypeId:** {AC641ADE-62DF-49C9-AF8E-ABDA6278E920}

**ShortName:** SP.WebParts.LimitedWebPartManager

Provides operations to access and modify the existing [**Web Parts**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) on a [**Web Part Page**](#gt_95e70d5e-c558-4466-ad1a-e3f37ddd3682), and add new ones to the Web Part Page.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

HasPersonalizedParts

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**Web Part Page**](#gt_95e70d5e-c558-4466-ad1a-e3f37ddd3682) contains one or more [**personalized Web Parts**](#gt_4d2e8958-f361-42af-b6ca-3382895177ea).

Its value MUST be "true" if both the [**personalization scope**](#gt_edc28cba-9cda-4912-b789-a373cf4593db) of the Web Part Page is "User" and the Web Part Page contains one or more personalized Web Parts; otherwise, it MUST be "false".

Scope

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.PersonalizationScope

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the current [**personalization scope**](#gt_edc28cba-9cda-4912-b789-a373cf4593db) of the [**Web Part Page**](#gt_95e70d5e-c558-4466-ad1a-e3f37ddd3682).

Its value MUST be "User" if personalized data is loaded for the [**Web Parts**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) on the Web Part Page, or "Shared" if common data for all users is loaded.

###### ObjectPath Properties

WebParts

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinitionCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A collection of the [**Web Parts**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) on the [**Web Part Page**](#gt_95e70d5e-c558-4466-ad1a-e3f37ddd3682) available to the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) based on the current user’s permissions.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

ExportWebPart

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Exports the specified Web Part, given its ID.

**Parameters:**

*webPartId:* The ID of the Web Part to export.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

###### ObjectPath Methods

AddWebPart

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition

Adds a [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) to the [**Web Part Page**](#gt_95e70d5e-c558-4466-ad1a-e3f37ddd3682) and returns a [**reference**](#gt_d90284c0-f6d0-4576-83f8-69ed5a31d87f) to the SP.WebParts.WebPartDefinition of the newly added Web Part.

When **Scope** is *User*, the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) MUST have [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) to add and delete [**personalized Web Parts**](#gt_4d2e8958-f361-42af-b6ca-3382895177ea). When **Scope** is *Shared*, the current user MUST have permissions to customize pages.

**Parameters:**

*webPart:* The Web Part to add to the Web Part Page.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPart

Use **ImportWebPart** to import a Web Part, and then use **AddWebPart** to add it to the Web Part Page.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*zoneId:* The name of the [**Web Part zone**](#gt_c8c6855e-3cec-48a0-b2e9-2413cec55adc) to which to add the Web Part.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 64.

*zoneIndex:* A [**Web Part zone index**](#gt_71e13013-545b-4abf-bfc7-e5c311a57e58) that specifies the position at which the Web Part is to be inserted within the Web Part zone.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

The new Web Part MUST be inserted directly before the existing Web Part with the lowest Web Part zone index greater than or equal to **zoneIndex**. If **zoneIndex** is greater than the index of all Web Parts in the zone or there are no Web Parts in the Web Part zone, then the new Web Part MUST be inserted at the end of the Web Part zone.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

ImportWebPart

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition

Imports a [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) from a string in the .dwp format as specified in [[MS-WPPS]](%5bMS-WPPS%5d.pdf#Section_4a4c6550bd7e4f8fb964c1501183f90e) section 2.2.4.2, or the .webpart format as specified in [MS-WPPS] section 2.2.3.1. After importing, the Web Part is not added to a [**Web Part Page**](#gt_95e70d5e-c558-4466-ad1a-e3f37ddd3682). To add a Web Part to a Web Part Page, use **AddWebPart**, supplying the [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) returned by this method. A [**reference**](#gt_d90284c0-f6d0-4576-83f8-69ed5a31d87f) to the added SP.WebParts.WebPartDefinition is returned.

When **Scope** is **User**, the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) MUST have [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) to add and delete [**personalized Web Parts**](#gt_4d2e8958-f361-42af-b6ca-3382895177ea). When **Scope** is **Shared**, the current user MUST have permissions to customize pages.

**Parameters:**

*webPartXml:* The Web Part markup to import.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be valid XML in the .dwp or .webpart format.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.WebPartPages.WebPartPageUserException | The provided Web Part markup is not in the .dwp or .webpart format. |

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.PersonalizationScope

**ShortName:** SP.WebParts.PersonalizationScope

**Flag:** false

Specifies the [**personalization scope**](#gt_edc28cba-9cda-4912-b789-a373cf4593db) for the **LimitedWebPartManager** [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca).

##### Field Values

###### User

**Value:** 0

**[Personalization data](#gt_ca7b3aa3-be84-463a-9343-2ddd49b5af3a)** that is user-specific, as well as personalization data that applies to all users, is loaded for all [**Web Parts**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) on a [**Web Part Page**](#gt_95e70d5e-c558-4466-ad1a-e3f37ddd3682) that support personalization data. Only personalization data that is user-specific is saved on the Web Part Page. When referring to the scope associated with a Web Parts control property, **User** scope indicates that the property can only load and store data applicable to all users when running on a page in **Shared** scope. However, when the property's control is running on a page in **User** scope, the property's per-user and all-user data will be loaded and merged. In this case, though, only per-user data will be saved when a page is running in **User** scope.

###### Shared

**Value:** 1

**[Personalization data](#gt_ca7b3aa3-be84-463a-9343-2ddd49b5af3a)** that applies to all users is loaded for all [**Web Parts**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) on a [**Web Part Page**](#gt_95e70d5e-c558-4466-ad1a-e3f37ddd3682) and is available to be saved on the Web Part Page. When referring to the scope associated with a Web Parts control property, **Shared** scope indicates that the property normally only allows loading or saving of data associated with all users.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPart

**TypeId:** {612A6BD9-6C99-43C9-813A-8D7E19702118}

**ShortName:** SP.WebParts.WebPart

*Represents a* [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) on a [**Web Part Page**](#gt_95e70d5e-c558-4466-ad1a-e3f37ddd3682).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ExportMode

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartExportMode

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the export mode of a Web Part.

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether a [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) is displayed on a [**Web Part Page**](#gt_95e70d5e-c558-4466-ad1a-e3f37ddd3682).

If "true", the Web Part MUST be hidden. Web Parts that are hidden MUST NOT be displayed on the page to the end user, but SHOULD still participate normally in the rendering of the page. The default value is "false".

IsClosed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether a [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) is currently closed on a [**Web Part Page**](#gt_95e70d5e-c558-4466-ad1a-e3f37ddd3682).

If "true", the Web Part is closed. Web Parts that are closed MUST NOT be displayed on the page, and MUST NOT participate normally in the rendering of the page. The default value is "false".

To open or close a Web Part, see **WebPartDefinition*.*OpenWebPart**, as specified in section [3.2.5.149.2.1.4](#Section_bf57eb40b3ba47859b1c643eab42942a), and **WebPartDefinition*.*CloseWebPart**, as specified in section [3.2.5.149.2.1.1](#Section_1ca8aec6acac45fabe995199f88287f8).

Subtitle

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies a string that is concatenated with the **Title** property value to form a complete title for a [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be).

The default value is an empty string ("").

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the title of a [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be).

If this property is set to NULL, the title of the Web Part MUST instead be reset to its default value if one is specified in the Web Part's definition.

TitleUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies a [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) to the supplemental information about a [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be).

If this property is set to NULL, the title URL of the Web Part MUST instead be reset to its default value if one is specified in the Web Part's definition.

The value of this property SHOULD be a valid URL, but the protocol server MAY accept other strings without validating them.

ZoneIndex

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the index position of a [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) within the [**Web Part zone**](#gt_c8c6855e-3cec-48a0-b2e9-2413cec55adc).

The value is the numerical order of a Web Part within the Web Part zone. The first Web Part in a Web Part zone MUST have an index value of zero.

###### ObjectPath Properties

Properties

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets customizable properties for the [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) as specified by **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues** (section [3.2.5.101](#Section_a17a3f384cdc4f319143d6fb39fe867b)).[<160>](#Appendix_A_160" \o "Product behavior note 160)

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition

**TypeId:** {44BF1024-6127-432A-8E3D-FB317FB4541E}

**ShortName:** SP.WebParts.WebPartDefinition

Represents a [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) on a [**Web Part Page**](#gt_95e70d5e-c558-4466-ad1a-e3f37ddd3682). Provides operations for moving, deleting, and changing the state of the Web Part.

The ZoneId property is not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**Web Part identifier**](#gt_120841e8-12b2-42dc-be46-a9367c206efe) of the [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be).

This value MUST be unique for each Web Part.

ZoneId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the identifier of the WebPart Zone.

###### ObjectPath Properties

WebPart

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPart

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **WebPart** [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca), as specified in section [3.2.5.148](#Section_e0d8cbed27464f0f82cd41e44785f953), associated with this **WebPartDefinition**. The **WebPart** object (1) contains additional properties relating to the [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) represented by this **WebPartDefinition** object (1).

Each **WebPartDefinition** object (1) MUST have exactly one **WebPart** object (1) associated with it. There can be multiple **WebPartDefinition** objects (1) with the same value for their **WebPart** property.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

CloseWebPart

**Return Type:** None

Closes the [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be). If the Web Part is already closed, this method does nothing.

If the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) does not have [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) to modify the Web Part, the server MUST ignore the call to this method.

**Parameters:** None

DeleteWebPart

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) from the page.

When **Scope** is **User**, the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) MUST have [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) to add and delete [**personalized Web Parts**](#gt_4d2e8958-f361-42af-b6ca-3382895177ea). When **Scope** is **Shared**, the current user MUST have permissions to customize pages.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.WebPartPages.WebPartPageUserException | The current user has insufficient permissions. |

MoveWebPartTo

**Return Type:** None

Moves the [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) to a different location on a [**Web Part Page**](#gt_95e70d5e-c558-4466-ad1a-e3f37ddd3682).

If the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) does not have [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) to modify the Web Part, the server MUST ignore the call to this method.

**Parameters:**

*zoneID:* The name of the [**Web Part zone**](#gt_c8c6855e-3cec-48a0-b2e9-2413cec55adc) to which to move the Web Part.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 64.

*zoneIndex:* A [**Web Part zone index**](#gt_71e13013-545b-4abf-bfc7-e5c311a57e58) that specifies the position at which the Web Part is to be moved within the destination Web Part zone.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

The *zoneIndex* parameter for this method follows the same behavior as the *zoneIndex* parameter for **LimitedWebPartManager.AddWebPart**, as specified in section [3.2.5.146.2.2.1](#Section_f6f711041a00470b8576298da6931877).

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

OpenWebPart

**Return Type:** None

Opens the [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be). If the Web Part is already open, this method does nothing.

If the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) does not have [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) to modify the Web Part, the protocol server MUST ignore the call to this method.

**Parameters:** None

SaveWebPartChanges

**Return Type:** None

Saves changes to the [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) made by using other properties and methods on the WebPartDefinition [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca).

If the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) does not have [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) to modify the Web Part, the protocol server MUST ignore the call to this method.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinitionCollection

**TypeId:** {01C986B2-57A6-49FB-B8F1-DF159F5B2349}

**ShortName:** SP.WebParts.WebPartDefinitionCollection

Implements a collection of [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) definition [**objects (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition

Returns the [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) definition [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) in the collection with a [**Web Part identifier**](#gt_120841e8-12b2-42dc-be46-a9367c206efe) equal to the *id* parameter.

**Parameters:**

*id:* The Web Part identifier of the Web Part definition to retrieve.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

All **WebPartDefinition** objects (1) MUST have a unique value for their **Id** property.

GetByControlId

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition

Returns the **WebPartDefinition** [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) in the collection with a [**Hypertext Markup Language (HTML)**](#gt_549c4960-e8be-4c24-bc2b-b86530f1c1bf) **ID** attribute equal to the *controlId* parameter.[<161>](#Appendix_A_161" \o "Product behavior note 161)

**Parameters:**

*controlId:*  The HTML **ID** attribute of the **WebPartDefinition**.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

All **WebPartDefinition** objects (1) in the collection MUST have a unique value for their HTML **ID** attribute.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2146233086 | System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException | There is no **WebPartDefinition** object (1) in the collection with a **ControlId** property equal to the *controlId* parameter. |

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplate

**TypeId:** {2BE10268-4BE1-4B5A-850D-D06B137A9C40}

**ShortName:** SP.WebTemplate

Specifies a [**site definition**](#gt_15e1d3a4-757c-4fe2-9ba0-a20a8bb410fc) or a [**site template**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745) that is used to instantiate a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the description for the [**site definition configuration**](#gt_78df8bf2-add4-419f-bf7d-9cae711d825c) or [**site template**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745).

DisplayCategory

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) for the category that this [**site definition configuration**](#gt_78df8bf2-add4-419f-bf7d-9cae711d825c) or [**site template**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745) is a part of.

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the unique identifier for the [**site definition configuration**](#gt_78df8bf2-add4-419f-bf7d-9cae711d825c) or the [**site template**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745).

ImageUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) for the image that is associated with the [**site definition configuration**](#gt_78df8bf2-add4-419f-bf7d-9cae711d825c) or [**site template**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745).

IsHidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**site definition configuration**](#gt_78df8bf2-add4-419f-bf7d-9cae711d825c) is displayed in the user interface for creating new [**sites (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

IsRootWebOnly

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**site definition configuration**](#gt_78df8bf2-add4-419f-bf7d-9cae711d825c) or [**site template**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745) can only be applied to the [**top-level site**](#gt_1b63c1db-e09e-48ba-95af-d5cfc2a7cb12) in the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

IsSubWebOnly

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**site definition configuration**](#gt_78df8bf2-add4-419f-bf7d-9cae711d825c) or [**site template**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745) can only be applied to [**subsites**](#gt_837ca080-dd1b-4fad-bee8-0fc7d22ea384) created within the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

Lcid

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**LCID**](#gt_c7f99c66-592f-4053-b62a-878c189653b6) for the [**site definition configuration**](#gt_78df8bf2-add4-419f-bf7d-9cae711d825c) or [**site template**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745).

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the name for the [**site definition configuration**](#gt_78df8bf2-add4-419f-bf7d-9cae711d825c) or [**site template**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745).

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) for the [**site definition configuration**](#gt_78df8bf2-add4-419f-bf7d-9cae711d825c) or [**site template**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplateCollection

**TypeId:** {15C2ECDA-D49E-4FDA-97C8-C538A203DFB5}

**ShortName:** SP.WebTemplateCollection

Specifies a collection of [**site templates**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetByName

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplate

Returns the **SP.WebTemplate** (section [3.2.5.151](#Section_67995923bec74caba1b2e4b84f7ea4b8)) specified by its name.[<162>](#Appendix_A_162" \o "Product behavior note 162)

**Parameters:**

*name:* The name of the **SP.WebTemplate** that is returned.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024809 | System.ArgumentException | The **SP.WebTemplate** specified by *name* does not exist. |

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation

**TypeId:** {5B590642-3966-4F67-B937-C1DB8528A1D3}

**ShortName:** SP.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation

Represents the association of a [**workflow template**](#gt_4c02eea6-c699-48f8-8cb4-a070e6104622) with a specific [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) or [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AllowManual

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether [**workflow instances**](#gt_97e5498c-1497-44d2-a334-22e8dfc1baf7) based on this [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) can be started manually. If the **AllowManual** property of the **BaseTemplate** is set to "false", setting this property results in no change to its value.

AssociationData

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) data for [**workflow instances**](#gt_97e5498c-1497-44d2-a334-22e8dfc1baf7) created from this workflow association.

AutoStartChange

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether [**workflow instances**](#gt_97e5498c-1497-44d2-a334-22e8dfc1baf7) are to be created from this [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) and started automatically when a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) is changed. If the **AutoStartChange** property of the **BaseTemplate** for the workflow association is set to "false", setting this property results in no change to its value.

AutoStartCreate

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether [**workflow instances**](#gt_97e5498c-1497-44d2-a334-22e8dfc1baf7) are to be created from this [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) and started automatically when a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) is created. If the **AutoStartCreate** property of the **BaseTemplate** for the workflow association is set to "false", setting this property results in no change to its value.

BaseId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the [**workflow template**](#gt_4c02eea6-c699-48f8-8cb4-a070e6104622) on which this [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) is based.

Created

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the date and time at which this [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) was created.

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the description for this [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917).

Enabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether new [**workflow instances**](#gt_97e5498c-1497-44d2-a334-22e8dfc1baf7) is allowed for this [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | Value is "true" and this workflow association is based on a non-declarative [**workflow template**](#gt_4c02eea6-c699-48f8-8cb4-a070e6104622) that has been deactivated. |

HistoryListTitle

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the title of the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) to which to log [**workflow**](#gt_356359d0-525e-4037-93b5-9567489c16ce) history [**events (2)**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) for this [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917). Every workflow association MUST return its own [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1) for this property.

InstantiationUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the [**workflow initiation form**](#gt_01a77c41-230c-45c6-9005-482fb07b2827) for this [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917).

InternalName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the internal name of this [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917), as determined by the **WorkflowAssociation** implementation.

IsDeclarative

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) represents a [**declarative workflow**](#gt_c7aba7d2-b309-40cf-9280-a84b2333347a).

ListId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) on which this [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) resides.

Modified

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the date and time at which this [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) was last modified.

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the name of this [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917).

TaskListTitle

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the title of the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) within which [**workflow tasks**](#gt_289f7180-f709-4587-be77-7eb0daa60eec) are to be created for this [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

WebId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) on which the [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) resides.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Removes this [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) from its parent **WorkflowAssociations** collection.

**Parameters:** None

Update

**Return Type:** None

Informs this [**workflow associations**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) parent **WorkflowAssociations** collection that changes have been made to this workflow association.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | This workflow association is on an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection

**TypeId:** {4E1196EA-CE71-4AA9-B3C0-3F8DA05DEEC9}

**ShortName:** SP.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection

Implements a collection of [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) [**objects (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca). Provides operations for listing existing workflow associations and adding new ones.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

Add

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation

Creates a new [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) based on properties specified in the **parameters** [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca), and adds the object (1) representing that workflow association to the collection.

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* An object (1) that specifies the parameters used to create the workflow association.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation

Returns the [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) in the collection with an identifier equal to the *associationId* parameter, or NULL if no such [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) exists in the collection or *associationId* is an empty [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1).

**Parameters:**

*associationId:* The GUID of the workflow association object (1) to retrieve.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

Each workflow association MUST have a unique GUID.

GetByName

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation

Returns the [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) in the collection with a **Name** property equal to the *name* parameter, or NULL if no such [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) exists in the collection.

**Parameters:**

*name:* The name of the workflow association to retrieve.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

All workflow association objects (1) in the collection MUST have unique values for their **Name** property.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCreationInformation

**TypeId:** {3C812F4F-8465-41CB-B298-BD33B2604A51}

**ShortName:** SP.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCreationInformation

Specifies properties for a new [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ContentTypeAssociationHistoryListName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the name of the [**workflow history list**](#gt_91f9b840-6741-4ca9-958d-50b741322d5d) to be used by a [**site content type**](#gt_b3cc703d-e37a-4d28-a5c5-747ec463c983) [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917).

Its value MUST NOT be NULL and MUST NOT be empty if the [**workflow**](#gt_356359d0-525e-4037-93b5-9567489c16ce) are to be created with a site content type [**workflow template**](#gt_4c02eea6-c699-48f8-8cb4-a070e6104622) and the value of **HistoryList** is NULL. Its value MUST be ignored for any other type of workflow template.

ContentTypeAssociationTaskListName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the name of the [**workflow task list**](#gt_1c54e377-63fa-45e8-81b4-198f93166a73) to be used by a [**site content type**](#gt_b3cc703d-e37a-4d28-a5c5-747ec463c983) [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917).

Its value MUST NOT be NULL and MUST NOT be empty if the [**workflow**](#gt_356359d0-525e-4037-93b5-9567489c16ce) are to be created with a site content type [**workflow template**](#gt_4c02eea6-c699-48f8-8cb4-a070e6104622) and the value of **TaskList** is NULL. Its value MUST be ignored for any other type of workflow template.

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the name to be given to the [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917).

Its value MUST NOT be NULL. Its value MUST NOT be empty. Its value MUST NOT be equal to the name of an existing workflow association that is associated with the same [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) as the new workflow association.

###### ObjectPath Properties

HistoryList

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**workflow history list**](#gt_91f9b840-6741-4ca9-958d-50b741322d5d) to be used by the [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917).

Its value MUST NOT be NULL, unless the [**workflow**](#gt_356359d0-525e-4037-93b5-9567489c16ce) are to be based on a [**site content type**](#gt_b3cc703d-e37a-4d28-a5c5-747ec463c983) [**workflow template**](#gt_4c02eea6-c699-48f8-8cb4-a070e6104622) and the value of **Content.Type.Association.History.ListName** is not NULL and NOT empty.

TaskList

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**workflow task list**](#gt_1c54e377-63fa-45e8-81b4-198f93166a73) to be used by the [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917).

Its value MUST NOT be NULL, unless the [**workflow**](#gt_356359d0-525e-4037-93b5-9567489c16ce) is to be based on a [**site content type**](#gt_b3cc703d-e37a-4d28-a5c5-747ec463c983) [**workflow template**](#gt_4c02eea6-c699-48f8-8cb4-a070e6104622) and the value of **ContentType.Association.Task.List.Name** is not NULL or empty.

Template

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**workflow template**](#gt_4c02eea6-c699-48f8-8cb4-a070e6104622) to be used in the [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917).

Its value MUST NOT be NULL.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate

**TypeId:** {36DE6DBB-60D6-4131-B47F-E895798E1E93}

**ShortName:** SP.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate

Represents a [**workflow template**](#gt_4c02eea6-c699-48f8-8cb4-a070e6104622) currently deployed on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AllowManual

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether [**workflow associations**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) based on this [**workflow template**](#gt_4c02eea6-c699-48f8-8cb4-a070e6104622) can be configured to allow [**workflow instances**](#gt_97e5498c-1497-44d2-a334-22e8dfc1baf7) to be started manually.

AssociationUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The [**site-relative URL**](#gt_5a81699e-a300-4686-b75f-42539f221dc3) of the [**workflow association**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) [**form**](#gt_c7858bfa-d4d2-48a7-ac9c-d2e90fbe3590) to use with the [**workflow template**](#gt_4c02eea6-c699-48f8-8cb4-a070e6104622). If the workflow template has no workflow association form, the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) MUST return an empty string ("").

It MUST be a URL of relative form.

AutoStartChange

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether [**workflow associations**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) based on this [**workflow template**](#gt_4c02eea6-c699-48f8-8cb4-a070e6104622) can be configured to start [**workflow instances**](#gt_97e5498c-1497-44d2-a334-22e8dfc1baf7) automatically when an item is changed.

AutoStartCreate

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether [**workflow associations**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) based on this [**workflow template**](#gt_4c02eea6-c699-48f8-8cb4-a070e6104622) can be configured to start [**workflow instances**](#gt_97e5498c-1497-44d2-a334-22e8dfc1baf7) automatically when an item is created.

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The description for the [**workflow template**](#gt_4c02eea6-c699-48f8-8cb4-a070e6104622).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The [**workflow template**](#gt_4c02eea6-c699-48f8-8cb4-a070e6104622) identifier. Every template MUST have its own unique [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1).

IsDeclarative

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**workflow template**](#gt_4c02eea6-c699-48f8-8cb4-a070e6104622) represents a [**declarative workflow**](#gt_c7aba7d2-b309-40cf-9280-a84b2333347a).

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The name of the [**workflow template**](#gt_4c02eea6-c699-48f8-8cb4-a070e6104622). This name is displayed in the user interface when creating new [**workflow associations**](#gt_92283c0a-91f9-4a28-aa54-43a6704fa917) of this template.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

PermissionsManual

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The [**permission level**](#gt_7b866a3b-aaf9-4c45-b627-7607747a2032) required for a user to manually start [**workflow instances**](#gt_97e5498c-1497-44d2-a334-22e8dfc1baf7) based on the [**workflow template**](#gt_4c02eea6-c699-48f8-8cb4-a070e6104622).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplateCollection

**TypeId:** {F64CC3D2-888A-43CC-B579-EF32F83338A4}

**ShortName:** SP.Workflow.WorkflowTemplateCollection

The collection of [**workflow templates**](#gt_4c02eea6-c699-48f8-8cb4-a070e6104622) deployed on a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate

Returns a [**workflow template**](#gt_4c02eea6-c699-48f8-8cb4-a070e6104622) based on the workflow template identifier.

It MUST return the **WorkflowTemplate** [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) in the collection with an Id property equal to the *templateId* parameter, or null if no such workflow template exists in the collection.

**Parameters:**

*templateId:* The identifier of the **WorkflowTemplate** to retrieve.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

GetByName

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate

Returns the [**workflow template**](#gt_4c02eea6-c699-48f8-8cb4-a070e6104622) matching the *name* provided.

It MUST return the **WorkflowTemplate** [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) with **Name** property equal to the *name* parameter, or null if no such **WorkflowTemplate** exists in the collection. All **WorkflowTemplate** objects (1) in the collection MUST have a unique value for their **Name** property.

**Parameters:**

*name:* The name of the workflow template to retrieve.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityFieldCollection

**TypeId:** {53746712-30F8-4626-8BC5-B1A421452652}

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.Collections.EntityFieldCollection

Represents a read only collection of [**Fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).[<163>](#Appendix_A_163" \o "Product behavior note 163)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityIdentifierCollection

**TypeId:** {0BF0D5B7-DF64-4520-A1E1-76BC7517EE24}

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.Collections.EntityIdentifierCollection

Represents a read only collection of identifiers.[<164>](#Appendix_A_164" \o "Product behavior note 164)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.LobSystemInstanceCollection

**TypeId:** {3688D19C-D248-48CD-A46E-5F6719073953}

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.Collections.LobSystemInstanceCollection

Represents a read only collection of [**LobSystemInstances**](#gt_6753eeed-2264-4233-b3b2-c889e101b4f1).[<165>](#Appendix_A_165" \o "Product behavior note 165)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.TypeDescriptorCollection

**TypeId:** {E33CCA95-E780-4A9E-8704-FEE069A29E02}

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.Collections.TypeDescriptorCollection

Represents a read only collection of type descriptors.[<166>](#Appendix_A_166" \o "Product behavior note 166)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityField

**TypeId:** {2EA29BD5-5A5E-407C-A956-BA7BABC6DCC7}

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.EntityField

Represents a data element in a [**view**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8).[<167>](#Appendix_A_167" \o "Product behavior note 167)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ContainsLocalizedDisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the **EntityField** (section [3.2.5.162](#Section_1ba021e658dd4249a42865c1ffb52fc3)) contains a localized display name.

DefaultDisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the default display name of the **EntityField** (section [3.2.5.162](#Section_1ba021e658dd4249a42865c1ffb52fc3)).

LocalizedDisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the localized display name of the **EntityField** (section [3.2.5.162](#Section_1ba021e658dd4249a42865c1ffb52fc3)).

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Retrieves the name of the **EntityField** (section [3.2.5.162](#Section_1ba021e658dd4249a42865c1ffb52fc3)).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

**TypeId:** {971264EB-8186-4B1D-9FB0-F3F9D2BDFB66}

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.EntityView

An **EntityView** represents a collection of [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).[<168>](#Appendix_A_168" \o "Product behavior note 168)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the name of the **EntityView** (section [3.2.5.163](#Section_d11e4c96cfcf4a64ac3e54e606af6b4e)).

RelatedSpecificFinderName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies name of the [**SpecificFinder**](#gt_e46314dd-7cbd-469f-8fa5-59ec4b9a6f1c) method instance of this **EntityView** (section [3.2.5.163](#Section_d11e4c96cfcf4a64ac3e54e606af6b4e)).

If the [**view**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8) contains a set of [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) that are not completely addressed by any of the [**Finders**](#gt_7d0c8796-81a5-4bf3-bce3-de23859223e0) in the [**external content type**](#gt_df9dcbea-1df6-4537-ba61-04770bee66cf), then this property MUST return null.

###### ObjectPath Properties

Fields

**Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityFieldCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the [**view**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8).

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

GetType

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Specifies the type descriptor for input field.

**Parameters:**

*fieldDotNotation:* The input field.

Type: CSOM String

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | *fieldDotNotation* is **null**. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | Type descriptor with the given field does not exist. |

GetXmlSchema

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Gets the [**XML schema**](#gt_bd0ce6f9-c350-4900-827e-951265294067) of the [**view**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8).

The schema returned from this method can be used to generate a user interface form to display or edit the data that corresponds to this view.

The XML namespace specified by the XML schema is implementation-specific. The XML schema MUST specify the root element that corresponds to the View. The name of the root element MUST be equal to the name of the View. The root element MUST contain exactly one [**XML element**](#gt_a364f92c-0374-4568-b7f8-40bd74437dd5) for each of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the View. The XML element is declared based on the TypeDescriptors that correspond to field (2).

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetDefaultValues

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityFieldValueDictionary

Gets a **EntityFieldValueDictionary** (section [3.2.5.164](#Section_a78c8e7a5144486eb6d3429ff603c8b4)) that contains the default values for this [**view**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8).

**Parameters:** None

GetTypeDescriptor

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.TypeDescriptor

Gets the **TypeDescriptor** (section [3.2.5.180](#Section_2eb9240376854b6ea89c1983703ac0d5)) object that corresponds to the given field name.

**Parameters:**

*fieldDotNotation:* The given field name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | *fieldDotNotation* is **null.** |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist. |

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityFieldValueDictionary

**TypeId:** {5BC2B16A-0BEE-449A-9EF0-8A504CA2AD22}

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityFieldValueDictionary

Specifies the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) value dictionary for data exchange.[<169>](#Appendix_A_169" \o "Product behavior note 169) The field is specified using dot notation, which is a representation of the data elements similar to accessing data elements in C#. Each data element is accessed by providing their parent data element and the name of the data element if the containing data element is a structure, or the index of the data element, if the containing element is a collection.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

CreateCollectionInstance

**Return Type:** None

Creates and initializes a new instance of the collection specified by the field name.

**Parameters:**

*fieldDotNotation:* The path to the collection.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*size:* The size of the collection.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | *fieldDotNotation* is **null** or empty. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist. |

CreateInstance

**Return Type:** None

Creates and initializes a new instance of the object specified by the given field name.

**Parameters:**

*fieldInstanceDotNotation:* The path to the instance of the object to create.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*fieldDotNotation:* The path to the object.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | At least one of the given field name is **null** or empty. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist. |

FromXml

**Return Type:** None

Sets the value in the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) value dictionary (section [3.2.5.164](#Section_a78c8e7a5144486eb6d3429ff603c8b4)) from the given [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85).

**Parameters:**

*xml:* A string containing the XML data.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

An example of the XML format is specified in section [3.2.5.164.2.1.6](#Section_5197cd4092064de88454c0388cc3effa).

It MUST NOT be empty.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | Input XML is **null** or empty. |

GetCollectionSize

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

Returns the size of the collection specified by the field name.

**Parameters:**

*fieldDotNotation:* The path to the collection.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | *fieldDotNotation* is **null** or empty. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | Type descriptor with the given dot notation doesn't exist. |

SetFieldValue

**Return Type:** None

Sets a value in the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) value dictionary.

**Parameters:**

*fieldDotNotation:* The input field name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*value:* Value to be set.

Type: [**CSOM Object**](#gt_ba84471c-3df5-4c86-acfa-e330b8cfe42e)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | *fieldDotNotation* is **null** or empty. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist. |

ToXml

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Returns the value in the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) value dictionary in [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85).

The XML output is implementation-specific. One such example of the XML output having four values in the EntityFieldValueDictionary is the following:

1. <GenericEntityGenericInvoker xmlns="http://tempuri.org/XMLSchema.xsd/Microsoft.Lobi.WCFModel">
2. <DoubleValue>555</DoubleValue>
3. <FloatValue>5</FloatValue>
4. <IntValue>55</IntValue>
5. <ShortValue>105</ShortValue>
6. </GenericEntityGenericInvoker>

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

**TypeId:** {36C08DBD-02E6-493E-99F5-DF3F18342F85}

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

Specifies a metadata for [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e) identity.[<170>](#Appendix_A_170" \o "Product behavior note 170)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

IdentifierCount

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the count of the identifiers.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

CSOM Constructor

Initializes a new instance from one or more identifier values. These identifiers uniquely identify an entity instance.

For example, a Customer entity can have Customer First Name and Customer Last Name as identifiers.

**Parameters:**

*identifierValues:* identifier values.

Type: [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM Object**](#gt_ba84471c-3df5-4c86-acfa-e330b8cfe42e)

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

**TypeId:** {C75B5D2D-1E0C-41E2-89D1-A3B6016AC9CE}

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

Represents instances of business objects and data associated with the object.[<171>](#Appendix_A_171" \o "Product behavior note 171) For example, customer and order information in a [**back-end database server**](#gt_303b4b1e-d42c-4cd3-a8cd-73824cd240a7) business application.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

CreateCollectionInstance

**Return Type:** None

Creates and initializes a new instance of the collection specified by the given field name.

**Parameters:**

*fieldDotNotation:* The path to the collection.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*size:* The size of the collection.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | *fieldDotNotation* is **null** or empty. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist. |

CreateInstance

**Return Type:** None

Creates and initializes a new instance of the object referred by the given field name.

**Parameters:**

*fieldInstanceDotNotation:* The path to the instance of the object to create.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*fieldDotNotation:* The path to the object.

Type: CSOM String

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | At least one of the given field names is **null** or empty. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist. |

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes this **EntityInstance** (section [3.2.5.166](#Section_5162ca48731947918bcc373856b6f567)).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException | User does not have permission to delete the external item. |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException | The item to delete does not exist anymore. |

FromXml

**Return Type:** None

Specifies the value in **EntityInstance** dictionary from given [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85).

**Parameters:**

*xml:* A string containing the XML value.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

An example of the XML format is specified in section [3.2.5.164.2.1.6](#Section_5197cd4092064de88454c0388cc3effa).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | Input XML is **null** or empty. |

SetFieldValue

**Return Type:** None

Method to set value.

**Parameters:**

*fieldDotNotation:* The input [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*value:* Value to be set.

Type: [**CSOM Object**](#gt_ba84471c-3df5-4c86-acfa-e330b8cfe42e)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | *fieldDotNotation* is **null** or empty. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist. |

ToXml

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Returns methods and properties defined in **EntityInstance** (section [3.2.5.166](#Section_5162ca48731947918bcc373856b6f567)) in [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) format.

An example of XML output format is specified in section [3.2.5.164.2.1.6](#Section_5197cd4092064de88454c0388cc3effa)

**Parameters:** None

Update

**Return Type:** None

Invokes the update method for this **EntityInstance** (section [3.2.5.166](#Section_5162ca48731947918bcc373856b6f567)).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException | User does not have permission to update the external item. |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException | The item to update does not exist anymore. |

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetIdentity

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

Returns the identity of this **EntityInstance** (section [3.2.5.166](#Section_5162ca48731947918bcc373856b6f567)).

**Parameters:** None

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlternateUrl

**TypeId:** {19E49AB8-90D1-44E1-B186-FACE114707F5}

**ShortName:** SP.AlternateUrl

Encapsulates a [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) and the zone with which it is associated.[<172>](#Appendix_A_172" \o "Product behavior note 172)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Uri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identical to the incoming [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1), but in [**URI**](#gt_e18af8e8-01d7-4f91-8a1e-0fb21b191f95) form.

UrlZone

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlZone

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the zone associated with this [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.EventTypeId

**ShortName:** SP.Analytics.EventTypeId

**Flag:** false

Specifies the type of an analytics event.[<173>](#Appendix_A_173" \o "Product behavior note 173)

##### Field Values

###### View

**Value:** 1

Specifies an event associated with viewing an [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee).

###### First

**Value:** 1

Reserved. This value will be removed in a future iteration of the protocol.

###### RecommendationView

**Value:** 2

Specifies the event associated with displaying an [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee) recommendation.

###### RecommendationClick

**Value:** 3

Specifies the event associated with following an [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee) recommendation.

###### Last

**Value:** 3

Reserved. This value will be removed in a future iteration of the protocol.

###### None

**Value:** 0

Specifies an event type that is not valid.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Attachment

**TypeId:** {ABD102DE-1731-4BE2-AE7E-3515371CC5C7}

**ShortName:** SP.Attachment

Specifies a [**list item attachment**](#gt_984a00f3-4cda-436b-88a6-6026ba9dc934).[<174>](#Appendix_A_174" \o "Product behavior note 174)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ServerRelativeUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) of a [**list item attachment**](#gt_984a00f3-4cda-436b-88a6-6026ba9dc934).

FileName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the file name of the [**list item attachment**](#gt_984a00f3-4cda-436b-88a6-6026ba9dc934).

FileNameAsPath

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The file name of the attachment as a SP.ResourcePath.

ServerRelativePath

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The server-relative-path of the attachment.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes this [**list item attachment**](#gt_984a00f3-4cda-436b-88a6-6026ba9dc934).

**Parameters:** None

RecycleObject

**Return Type:** None

Move this attachment to site recycle bin.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCollection

**TypeId:** {F4E86471-7DAB-4B47-B061-50A40E27140E}

**ShortName:** SP.AttachmentCollection

Specifies a collection of [**list item attachments**](#gt_984a00f3-4cda-436b-88a6-6026ba9dc934).[<175>](#Appendix_A_175" \o "Product behavior note 175)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

Add

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Attachment

Adds the [**attachment**](#gt_5d07b95e-85c9-42c0-9139-ff06b787b459) represented by the file name and stream in the specified parameter to the list item.

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* The creation information which contains file name and content stream.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024809 | System.ArgumentException | The **ContentStream** property of *parameters* is NULL, or the **FileName** property of *parameters* is NULL or empty. |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | *parameters* is NULL. |

AddUsingPath

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Attachment

Adds the attachment represented by the file name and stream in the specified parameter to the list item.

**Parameters:**

*filename:* A **ResourcePath** object (section [3.2.5.420](#Section_81319f000fb647be8b5db763ee973ac5)) that specifies the path for the attachment file.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*contentStream:* Stream containing the content of the attachment.

Type: [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | filename MUST NOT be null. |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | contentStream MUST NOT be null. |

GetByFileName

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Attachment

Returns the [**list item attachment**](#gt_984a00f3-4cda-436b-88a6-6026ba9dc934) with the specified file name.

**Parameters:**

*fileName:* The specified file name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

GetByFileNameAsPath

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Attachment

Get the attachment file.

**Parameters:**

*fileName:* The file name.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCreationInformation

**TypeId:** {EDF6309C-8142-4133-921E-4D6AEC35550D}

**ShortName:** SP.AttachmentCreationInformation

Specifies a [**list item attachment**](#gt_984a00f3-4cda-436b-88a6-6026ba9dc934).[<176>](#Appendix_A_176" \o "Product behavior note 176)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ContentStream

**Type:** [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The contents of the file as a [**stream**](#gt_f3529cd8-50da-4f36-aa0b-66af455edbb6).

FileName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the file name of the [**list item attachment**](#gt_984a00f3-4cda-436b-88a6-6026ba9dc934).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ServerSettings

**TypeId:** {ADFA7B3E-A27C-4288-9B6C-A8EA51BF082D}

**ShortName:** SP.ServerSettings

Provides methods for obtaining protocol server properties that correspond to different [**Web application**](#gt_6b0c6982-1354-4309-86eb-c4c4ae9d8bcb) zones.[<177>](#Appendix_A_177" \o "Product behavior note 177)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

GetBlockedFileExtensions

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Returns the blocked file extensions for the current [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

**Parameters:** None

GetGlobalInstalledLanguages

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Language

Returns the installed server languages for the current [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

**Parameters:**

*compatibilityLevel:* Specifies the major version to request installed server languages for.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

IsSharePointOnline

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

If true the service is a SharePoint Online service; false if otherwise.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetAlternateUrls

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlternateUrl

Returns all [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1)s of the current [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) along with the corresponding zone information.

**Parameters:** None

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebProxy

**TypeId:** {656A77C4-1634-415C-BF85-C6C0CB286E0E}

**ShortName:** SP.WebProxy

Specifies an infrastructure for the protocol server to make outbound [**Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP)**](#gt_d72f1494-4917-4e9e-a9fd-b8f1b2758dcd) requests based on parameters specified by the client.[<178>](#Appendix_A_178" \o "Product behavior note 178)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Invoke

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebResponseInfo

Specifies that the protocol server SHOULD make an outbound [**Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP)**](#gt_d72f1494-4917-4e9e-a9fd-b8f1b2758dcd) request using the specified parameters.

**Parameters:**

*requestInfo:* A **WebRequestInfo** (section [3.2.5.174](#Section_2402a141e5b747848bf9182d5bdb1d87)) object that contains the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1), headers and body of the request.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebRequestInfo

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebRequestInfo

**TypeId:** {71AA825D-BC12-422D-A177-D2E63FE68CD9}

**ShortName:** SP.WebRequestInfo

Specifies metadata about a [**Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP)**](#gt_d72f1494-4917-4e9e-a9fd-b8f1b2758dcd) request.[<179>](#Appendix_A_179" \o "Product behavior note 179)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Body

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The content of the request, as described in [[RFC2616]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90372) section 4.3.

Headers

**Type:** [**CSOM dictionary**](#gt_35a9fc93-998f-4200-9b8b-ba60ab83dad0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The headers of the request, as described in [[RFC2616]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90372) section 4.2.

Method

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The [**HTTP method**](#gt_68c4562b-c99d-4e14-8b91-834ffe616e0f) of the request, as described in [[RFC2616]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90372) section 5.1.1.

It MUST NOT be empty.

Url

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The target [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the request.

It MUST be a URL of absolute form. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebResponseInfo

**TypeId:** {73B6054A-AA40-41E4-A34F-5A6F898E6D4F}

**ShortName:** SP.WebResponseInfo

Specifies metadata about a [**Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP)**](#gt_d72f1494-4917-4e9e-a9fd-b8f1b2758dcd) response.[<180>](#Appendix_A_180" \o "Product behavior note 180)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Body

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The content of the response, as described in [[RFC2616]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90372) section 4.3.

Headers

**Type:** [**CSOM dictionary**](#gt_35a9fc93-998f-4200-9b8b-ba60ab83dad0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The headers of the response, as described in [[RFC2616]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90372) section 4.2.

StatusCode

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The [**Status-Code**](#gt_1bb025f5-d125-45c8-a855-7ac118f99e29) of the response, as described in [[RFC2616]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90372) section 10.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Entity

**TypeId:** {493FB354-E4A4-4577-B7F4-64BB868C128E}

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.Entity

Specifies an [**external content type**](#gt_df9dcbea-1df6-4537-ba61-04770bee66cf) in a [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286) application.[<181>](#Appendix_A_181" \o "Product behavior note 181)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

EstimatedInstanceCount

**Type:** [**CSOM Int64**](#gt_23935426-acc0-4a38-a8cf-2a4091f9e161)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the number of expected external [**items**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee) associated with this external content type.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the name of the metadata object.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Namespace

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the namespace of the given **Entity** (section [3.2.5.176](#Section_ff7385e3eab641ae92a2a1f0f00b50c1)).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

GetIdentifierCount

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

Specifies the number of identifiers in an [**external content type**](#gt_df9dcbea-1df6-4537-ba61-04770bee66cf).

**Parameters:** None

Unsubscribe

**Return Type:** None

Calls to the external system indicating that the event notification is no longer required for this entity and event type.

**Parameters:**

*subscription:* The subscription registration information returned as part of the **Subscriber** stereotype call on the external content type.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.Subscription

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*onBehalfOfUser:* The name or identifier of the user for whom the unsubscribe operation is performed.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*unsubscriberName:* The name of the **EventUnsubscriber** method instance.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*lobSystemInstance:* The external system instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException | User does not have permissions to unsubscribe. |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | At least one of the parameters is null. |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | User does not have permissions to unsubscribe. |

###### ObjectPath Methods

Create

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

Creates an external item.

Use this method to create external items in the external system by specifying the values required for creation. The values do not necessarily correspond to fields of an external item.

The method returns the **EntityIdentity** (section [3.2.5.165](#Section_b457c0f2a8254a6a94ce6e5f9e378b4c)) that corresponds to the external item that was created.

The **EntityFieldValueDictionary** (section [3.2.5.164](#Section_a78c8e7a5144486eb6d3429ff603c8b4)) instance provided as an input to this method is created from a [**View**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8) that corresponds to a [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) of type [**Creator**](#gt_559fbe4b-eff9-4c6b-8d3e-f42817fcc377).

**Parameters:**

*fieldValues:* The parameters of the **Create** method.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityFieldValueDictionary

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*lobSystemInstance:* The [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286) instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException | User does not have permissions to create an external item. |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.InvalidMetadataObjectException | Creator MethodInstances cannot return collections. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | The **Create** method does not have a return value. A proper **EntityIdentity** object MUST be supplied for the **Create** function. |

FindSpecific

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

Retrieves the external item corresponding to the identity by calling the given [**SpecificFinder**](#gt_e46314dd-7cbd-469f-8fa5-59ec4b9a6f1c) method.

**Parameters:**

*identity:* The given identity.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*specificFinderName:* SpecificFinder method name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*lobSystemInstance:* The [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286) instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException | User does not have permissions to read an external item. |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException | There is no SpecificFinder method available with the given name. |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException | An external item with the given identity does not exist. |

FindSpecificByBdcId

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

Retrieves the external item corresponding to the [**Business Data Connectivity (BDC)**](#gt_bba64609-06cf-4a3a-afac-bdce6d72ab16) identity by calling the given [**SpecificFinder**](#gt_e46314dd-7cbd-469f-8fa5-59ec4b9a6f1c) method.

**Parameters:**

*bdcIdentity:* Unique identity string for external item

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

BdcIdentity is a unique identity string generated by [**Business Connectivity Services (BCS)**](#gt_60bc405d-f067-475b-91e6-673a28e0147f) from the entity identifiers to uniquely identify an external item.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*specificFinderName:* Name of the SpecificFinder method.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*lobSystemInstance:* The [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286) instance

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException | User does not have permissions to read an external item. |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException | There is no SpecificFinder available with the given name. |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException | An external item with the given id does not exist. |

FindSpecificDefault

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

Retrieves the external item corresponding to the identity by calling the default [**SpecificFinder**](#gt_e46314dd-7cbd-469f-8fa5-59ec4b9a6f1c) method.

**Parameters:**

*identity:* The given **EntityIdentity** (section [3.2.5.165](#Section_b457c0f2a8254a6a94ce6e5f9e378b4c)).

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*lobSystemInstance:* The [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286) instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException | User does not have permissions to read an external item. |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException | An external item with the given identity does not exist. |

FindSpecificDefaultByBdcId

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

Retrieves the external item corresponding to the [**Business Data Connectivity (BDC)**](#gt_bba64609-06cf-4a3a-afac-bdce6d72ab16) identity by calling the default [**SpecificFinder**](#gt_e46314dd-7cbd-469f-8fa5-59ec4b9a6f1c) method.

**Parameters:**

*bdcIdentity:* The given Business Data Connectivity (BDC) identity.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*lobSystemInstance:* The external system instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException | User does not have permissions to read an external item. |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException | An external item with the given identifier does not exist. |

GetCreatorView

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

Gets the [**View**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8) for the given [**Creator**](#gt_559fbe4b-eff9-4c6b-8d3e-f42817fcc377) method instance.

**Parameters:**

*methodInstanceName:* [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) name

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException | View with the given MethodInstance name cannot be found. |

GetDefaultSpecificFinderView

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

Gets the [**View**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8) for the default [**SpecificFinder**](#gt_e46314dd-7cbd-469f-8fa5-59ec4b9a6f1c) method.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException | Default SpecificFinder cannot be found. |

GetIdentifiers

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityIdentifierCollection

Specifies the identifier parameters of an [**external content type**](#gt_df9dcbea-1df6-4537-ba61-04770bee66cf).

Returns a read only collection of identifiers.

**Parameters:** None

GetLobSystem

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystem

Specifies [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286) for an [**external content type**](#gt_df9dcbea-1df6-4537-ba61-04770bee66cf).

**Parameters:** None

GetSpecificFinderView

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

Specifies the [**View**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8) for the given [**SpecificFinder**](#gt_e46314dd-7cbd-469f-8fa5-59ec4b9a6f1c) method.

**Parameters:**

*specificFinderName:* The name of the SpecificFinder.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException | View with the given method name cannot be found. |

GetUpdaterView

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

Specifies the [**View**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8) for the given [**Updater**](#gt_1f74dafd-92d0-4cf8-aa84-903ba9203bed) method.

**Parameters:**

*updaterName:* Updater name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException | View with the given method name cannot be found. |

FindAssociated

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityInstanceCollection

Specifies the external items that are associated with a source external item using an association that is filtered by specified criteria.

**Parameters:**

*entityInstance:* Source [**Business Data Connectivity (BDC)**](#gt_bba64609-06cf-4a3a-afac-bdce6d72ab16) external item.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*associationName:* The association name to use.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*filterList:* The filters to apply.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.FilterCollection

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*lobSystemInstance:* The [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286) instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException | User does not have permissions to read an external item. |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException | There is no association available with the given name. |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException | An external item with the given identifier does not exist. |

FindFiltered

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityInstanceCollection

Calls the given SpecificFinder method with the specified filters to retrieve a collection of items from the external [**Business Data Connectivity (BDC)**](#gt_bba64609-06cf-4a3a-afac-bdce6d72ab16) system.

A protocol client SHOULD use a set of filters to narrow and constrain the set of items returned. Set filters using **FilterCollection** (section [3.2.5.199](#Section_e7ba8327e4d2478ab7097f7c611e8174)) to filter the data returned by the external system.

**Parameters:**

*filterList:* The filters to apply.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.FilterCollection

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*nameOfFinder:* The name of the [**SpecificFinder**](#gt_e46314dd-7cbd-469f-8fa5-59ec4b9a6f1c).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*lobSystemInstance:* The [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286) instance

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException | User does not have permissions to read an external item. |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException | There is no finder available with the given name. |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException | An external item with the given identifier does not exist. |

GetAssociationView

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

Specifies the [**View**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8) of the association.

**Parameters:**

*associationName:* The name of the association.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException | There is no association available with the given name. |

GetFilters

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.FilterCollection

Specifies the list of filters defined for a given [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) name.

**Parameters:**

*methodInstanceName:* MethodInstance name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException | MethodInstance with the given name cannot be found. |

Execute

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MethodExecutionResult

Runs the given method instance against an external [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286) instance with the given parameters.

**Parameters:**

*methodInstanceName:* The [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*lobSystemInstance:* The line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*inputParams:* The arguments to pass to the external system. The *inputParams* array MUST have as many elements as there are parameters in the [**Business Data Connectivity (BDC)**](#gt_bba64609-06cf-4a3a-afac-bdce6d72ab16) model for that method.

Type: [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM Object**](#gt_ba84471c-3df5-4c86-acfa-e330b8cfe42e)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException | User does not have permissions to read an external item. |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException | There is no MethodInstance available with the given name. |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException | An external item with the given input does not exist. |
| -2147024809 | System.ArgumentException | Set of parameters provided do not exactly match what is defined by the metadata or execution result produces a collection as per the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) model but not enumerable. |

GetFinderView

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

Specifies the [**View**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8) for the given finder method.

**Parameters:**

*methodInstanceName:* finder [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException | View with the given method name cannot be found. |

Subscribe

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.Subscription

Subscribes the given notification endpoint with the external system to receive notifications.

**Parameters:**

*eventType:* The event type to subscribe.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityEventType

*notificationCallback:* The details related to the endpoint that will receive notifications in response to this subscription request.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.NotificationCallback

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*onBehalfOfUser:* The name or id of the user for whom subscription is made.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*subscriberName:* The name of **Subscriber** method instance.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*lobSystemInstance:* The external [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286) instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException | User does not have permissions to create a subscription. |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | At least one of the parameters is null |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | User does not have permissions to create a subscription. |

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityIdentifier

**TypeId:** {86B6671B-E6E1-4F99-AA9D-D7A3FFBD6C16}

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.EntityIdentifier

Defines the properties of an [**external content type**](#gt_df9dcbea-1df6-4537-ba61-04770bee66cf) identifier.[<182>](#Appendix_A_182" \o "Product behavior note 182)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

IdentifierType

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the type of this **EntityIdentifier** (section [3.2.5.177](#Section_fec323f811c940aa84d8f0dd7277263e)) as a string value.

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the name of the **EntityIdentifier** (section [3.2.5.177](#Section_fec323f811c940aa84d8f0dd7277263e)).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

ContainsLocalizedDisplayName

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Specifies whether this **EntityIdentifier** (section [3.2.5.177](#Section_fec323f811c940aa84d8f0dd7277263e)) contains a localized display name.

**Parameters:** None

GetDefaultDisplayName

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Specifies the default display name of this **EntityIdentifier** (section [3.2.5.177](#Section_fec323f811c940aa84d8f0dd7277263e)).

**Parameters:** None

GetLocalizedDisplayName

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Specifies the localized display name of this **EntityIdentifier** (section [3.2.5.177](#Section_fec323f811c940aa84d8f0dd7277263e)).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.InvalidMetadataObjectException | Localized display name for current locale does not exist. |

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystem

**TypeId:** {84EFF1C0-D351-441F-A57F-F73A0785CCEC}

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.LobSystem

Represents an external [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286).[<183>](#Appendix_A_183" \o "Product behavior note 183)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the name of the external **LobSystem** (section [3.2.5.178](#Section_599a7e9c51d047fb95b39a07775f2e60)).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetLobSystemInstances

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.LobSystemInstanceCollection

Specifies the instances of this external **LobSystem** (section [3.2.5.178](#Section_599a7e9c51d047fb95b39a07775f2e60)).

**Parameters:** None

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

**TypeId:** {A59E617A-FED3-4C3F-8B2C-BB11EDBF7827}

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.LobSystemInstance

Specifies an instance of an external [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286).[<184>](#Appendix_A_184" \o "Product behavior note 184)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the name of the external [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286) instance.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.TypeDescriptor

**TypeId:** {D981A4B4-5FBD-4C46-9101-5C5E67D4AB3B}

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.TypeDescriptor

Describes a data structure in an external system.[<185>](#Appendix_A_185" \o "Product behavior note 185) It represents the data type for a method parameter in the [**Business Data Connectivity (BDC)**](#gt_bba64609-06cf-4a3a-afac-bdce6d72ab16) [**MetadataCatalog**](#gt_ff84e254-ae8f-4891-9c0a-3f5d84300be8).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ContainsReadOnly

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether this [**TypeDescriptor**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55) or one of its child items represent a read-only data structure.

IsCollection

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the described type represents a collection data structure.

IsReadOnly

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether this [**TypeDescriptor**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55) represents a read-only data structure.

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the name of this [**TypeDescriptor**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55) metadata object.

TypeName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the name of the data type represented by this [**TypeDescriptor**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

ContainsLocalizedDisplayName

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Specifies whether this [**TypeDescriptor**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55) contains a localized display name.

**Parameters:** None

GetDefaultDisplayName

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Specifies the default display name of this [**TypeDescriptor**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55).

**Parameters:** None

GetLocalizedDisplayName

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Specifies the localized display name of this [**TypeDescriptor**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.InvalidMetadataObjectException | Localized display name for the current locale does not exist. |

IsLeaf

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Specifies whether this [**TypeDescriptor**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55) contains any child TypeDescriptors.

**Parameters:** None

IsRoot

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Specifies whether this [**TypeDescriptor**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55) represents the root of a data structure.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetChildTypeDescriptors

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.TypeDescriptorCollection

Specifies the [**TypeDescriptors**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55) that correspond to the fields of the represented structure.

**Parameters:** None

GetParentTypeDescriptor

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.TypeDescriptor

Returns the [**TypeDescriptor**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55) that contains this TypeDescriptor.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException | This TypeDescriptor represents the root of a data structure. |

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppCatalog

**TypeId:** {79CDEE9F-257E-423B-9E94-E6404659F7EA}

**ShortName:** SP.AppCatalog

Provides methods for retrieving installed [**app instances**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c).[<186>](#Appendix_A_186" \o "Product behavior note 186) All methods in SP.AppCatalog are static.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

IsAppSideloadingEnabled

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Returns "true" if side loading of [**app instances**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) is enabled on the current [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), otherwise returns "false". Side loading allows an app instance to be installed directly from a programming environment, without the need to go through a published catalog.

**Parameters:** None

GetAppPermissionDescriptions

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Gets the permissions requested by the SharePoint app. Returns null for a side-loaded app.

**Parameters:**

*web:* The web where the app is installed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

*appInstance:* The appInstance for the app.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetAppDetails

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Packaging.AppDetails

Gets the AppDetails for the SP.App that has a host web of web and an appinstanceId of appinstance. If the SP.App has no details such as in the side-loaded case, then null is returned.

**Parameters:**

*web:* The host web where the application is installed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

*appInstance:* The appInstance of the application.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

GetAppInstance

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Get an App Instance by the Id returned by the Install operation. If the App instance has any localizable properties (like Title), they will be localized based on the Current thread's CurrentUICulture.

**Parameters:**

*web:* The web that the App Instance is installed to.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

*appInstanceId:* The Id of the App Instance.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

GetAppInstances

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Gets the [**app instances**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) installed in a given [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

**Parameters:**

*web:* The target site (2).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetDeveloperSiteAppInstancesByIds

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Gets the details of the [**app instances**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) on the specified [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) for the specified app instance identifiers.

**Parameters:**

*site:* The site collection for which the app instance details will be returned.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site

It MUST NOT be NULL.

It MUST be a Developer Site.

*appInstanceIds:* An array of app instance identifiers for which app instance details have to be retrieved.

Type: CSOM array of [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST have at most 100 elements.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

**TypeId:** {211A55DF-058B-4917-AC93-2B5E08B1A9FD}

**ShortName:** SP.AppInstance

Specifies an [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c).[<187>](#Appendix_A_187" \o "Product behavior note 187)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c).

AppWebFullUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The absolute [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) created during the installation of this [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c).

InError

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) is in an error state. An error state means that a job to has to be retried or aborted for the instance to continue its current lifecycle operation.

RemoteAppUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the base [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the remote system deployed during the installation of this [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c).

SiteId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) that contains the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) where this [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) is installed.

Status

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceStatus

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The status of the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) as defined in section [3.2.5.238](#Section_1dba2ba20ec2416d9f229b60291f8a8a).

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the title of the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c). The title can change with use, and SHOULD NOT be used as an identifier. Use **Id** (section [3.2.5.182.1.1.1](#Section_90e48087e06d4c98855e3fd0a07815a1)) instead.

WebId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) where this [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) is installed.

StartPage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The start page [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c).

AppPrincipalId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64).

SettingsPageUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) to configure the settings of this [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c).

ImageFallbackUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the fallback image.

ImageUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the [**image**](#gt_d6b55d1e-aea6-4b7e-a23d-c0de845e0b50) relative to the layouts folder of the site where the app is installed.

PackageFingerprint

**Type:** [**CSOM binary**](#gt_321b04c2-4a6c-4335-967e-38b64f8da3fc)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the package fingerprint.

ProductId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the [**App instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c)'s Product Id.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Uninstall

**Return Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

Uninstalls the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c).

**Parameters:** None

CancelAllJobs

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Cancels all executing lifecycle jobs for this [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c). If there is at least one job to cancel, this operation returns true.

**Parameters:** None

RetryAllJobs

**Return Type:** None

Restarts all existing lifecycle jobs for this [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c).

**Parameters:** None

Upgrade

**Return Type:** None

Uploads a new version of the [**app package**](#gt_91688056-5e4f-4bad-9329-c7d6b0aeebff) to the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that contains this [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) and upgrades this app instance to that version. The site (2) MUST be enabled for remote development.

**Parameters:**

*appPackageStream:* Stream of the app package.

Type: [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

Install

**Return Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

Installs the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c).

**Parameters:** None

RetrieveAppDatabaseConnectionString

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Returns the database connection string if the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) has an auto-deployed database, otherwise returns NULL.

**Parameters:** None

GetAppDatabaseConnectionString

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

The Connection string for the app database.

**Parameters:** None

Recycle

**Return Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

Creates a job that sends the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) to the recycle bin, where it will stay until restored by <see cref="SPAppInstance.Restore" />, or uninstalled at the end of the retention period.

Returns the job Id of the recycle job.

**Parameters:** None

Restore

**Return Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

Creates a job that restores the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) from the recycle bin to the Installed state.

Returns the job Id of the restore job.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetPreviousAppVersion

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.App

If the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) was upgraded, it MUST return the version of the [**app package**](#gt_91688056-5e4f-4bad-9329-c7d6b0aeebff) (as specified in section [3.2.5.237](#Section_622ede5ef7a148f69944286ba0a9f4e8)) before upgrade. Else it MUST return NULL.

**Parameters:** None

GetErrorDetails

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorDetails

Returns the latest lifecycle error details for this [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) as specified in section [3.2.5.256](#Section_f5967adc36cb42768e17149b68a29eec).

**Parameters:** None

GetAppIcon

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Packaging.AppIconInfo

Gets the icon information for the app. Returns the icon information for the app.

**Parameters:**

*hostWeb:* The app host web.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

*appinstanceId:* The [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) identifier.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

*packageFingerprint:* The [**app package**](#gt_91688056-5e4f-4bad-9329-c7d6b0aeebff) fingerprint.

Type: [**CSOM binary**](#gt_321b04c2-4a6c-4335-967e-38b64f8da3fc)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeLogItemQuery

**TypeId:** {820ED5A1-95F7-493B-88FA-266E9DB920AF}

**ShortName:** SP.ChangeLogItemQuery

Specifies an object that is used as the input parameter of **GetListItemChangesSinceToken** (section [3.2.5.79.2.1.7](#Section_2f237f7fd7bd4330b96212e6c04d8c41)) method.[<188>](#Appendix_A_188" \o "Product behavior note 188)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ChangeToken

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies a string that contains the [**change token**](#gt_70bf988c-6991-442c-850c-fb6c5ab7f5bf) for the request.

Contains

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies a string representation of the [**XML element**](#gt_a364f92c-0374-4568-b7f8-40bd74437dd5) that defines custom filtering for the query. See [[MS-LISTSWS]](%5bMS-LISTSWS%5d.pdf#Section_30b364cc38374e839ce81963292e2ee5) section 2.2.4.3.

Query

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies which records from the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) are to be returned and the order in which they will be returned. See section 2.2 in [[MS-WSSCAML]](%5bMS-WSSCAML%5d.pdf#Section_8d6156fd646842949594644a946ed6a6).

QueryOptions

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies various options for modifying the **Query** (section [3.2.5.183.1.1.3](#Section_a482aede204a4f8683f303a03391cb4b)). See [[MS-LISTSWS]](%5bMS-LISTSWS%5d.pdf#Section_30b364cc38374e839ce81963292e2ee5) section 2.2.4.4.

ViewName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1) for the [**view**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8).

RowLimit

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies a limit for the number of items in the [**query**](#gt_37fbc661-f744-48fa-9d8e-f34513cab9c2) that are returned per page.

ViewFields

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the names of the [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) to be included in the [**query**](#gt_37fbc661-f744-48fa-9d8e-f34513cab9c2) result.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCreationInformation

**TypeId:** {46C21C03-8E93-4E5A-BF90-228366397C9A}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldCreationInformation

Specifies the metadata of a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) that is specified in [[MS-WSSTS]](%5bMS-WSSTS%5d.pdf#Section_52b95801d55f4d63a1c3b4e857c43b31) section 2.1.2.9.[<189>](#Appendix_A_189" \o "Product behavior note 189)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Choices

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies values that are available for selection in the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

FieldTypeKind

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the type of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

IsCompactName

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This value is "true" to compact the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) name to eight characters; otherwise, "false".

LookupFieldName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the name of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the other data source when creating a [**lookup field**](#gt_516e038e-03b3-4fd0-9045-39d13f03a8f7).

LookupListId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A CSOM GUID that specifies the target list for the lookup [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

LookupWebId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that contains the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that is the source for the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) value.

Required

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) requires a value. If the field (2) requires a value, this value MUST be set to "true". Otherwise, it MUST be set to "false".

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGeolocation

**TypeId:** {D5A367F2-3B74-4984-AB50-9A700883C90B}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldGeolocation

Specifies a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) that contains geographical location values.[<190>](#Appendix_A_190" \o "Product behavior note 190)

The NoCrawl and SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CanBeDeleted

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#Section_013dbc622f334a159ff7ccff98161004).

DefaultValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#Section_b80462d81ffe440b9bd0a5454dd46020).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#Section_31918128a28942d3bed74acbb3fb5d93).

Direction

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#Section_f9157375c1e142f383b623122ff72613).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

EnforceUniqueValues

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#Section_fb2231313f8d4590857da334efa05f4b).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | The [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) has an external data source and is trying to set [**unique column constraints**](#gt_50f34739-19f5-482a-a800-f3ce5671eda5) to "true". |

FieldTypeKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the type of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#Section_8dd6233e7e0441629a2f0ba36b5a62c1).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Adding [**unique column constraints**](#gt_50f34739-19f5-482a-a800-f3ce5671eda5) to the field (2) where the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68) and **FieldTypeKind** is modified. |

Filterable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#Section_778b57b8e331400e8dc0c10cee012068).

FromBaseType

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) derives from a base field type.

Group

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#Section_51afc945e22c4c2582f7ce2116fa7634).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an external list. |

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#Section_48300d4bafb64eeabc8c04ebcdd386a2).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#Section_555e2717059949f3afb00db201863bce).

InternalName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#Section_7b685f9a26da4415ac3cd2e26be4654e).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

ReadOnlyField

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#Section_6e6b5174719c4c10b5a565cca46e6543).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Required

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

**See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#Section_b6b228d2364b419682dae4c72cfdbc9b).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | This [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) belongs to a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that has an external data source and **Required** is set to "true". |

SchemaXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#Section_a002eae2fa9c44e79c993419974fa76b).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [[MS-WSSFO2]](%5bMS-WSSFO2%5d.pdf#Section_4ac66069a82b4132aabfdfbaaf3c986c) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.7.3.3.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Scope

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#Section_fa419f3f350b4801b1685be9f906d771).

Sealed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#Section_f3d8bf40293a42f9b4d28426acac7ae3).

Sortable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#Section_5a15146c73494a648d03503c8273b5c8).

StaticName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#Section_44e72f3ca6194deebfe497e43535c267).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#Section_5c48f43f198d475d9e5b0cc83a5d5e3f).

TypeAsString

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

**See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#Section_564811f76e284820ba60d2ed1d87dc0f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.NotSupportedException | Value is changed, and the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is an [**external list**](#gt_0803e7df-8941-47c6-ac94-9d2f224c6f68). |

TypeDisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#Section_548dbe3bd33c41c9af2033f6893fc350).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

TypeShortDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#Section_d7933e5c3f544d19b8dbe1c07693397f).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

ValidationFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#Section_293fd950e4e14e96867e8da1bcf43a46).

ValidationMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#Section_ced34e6796b0456899dbb2ab7302bc19).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

JSLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([[ECMA-262-1999]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=153655)) file containing any client-rendering logic for fields of this type

EntityPropertyName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Indexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

AutoIndexed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is auto-indexed. True to specify that the field is auto-indexed; otherwise, false.

ClientSideComponentId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The unique identifier of the client-side component defined with SharePoint Framework.

ClientSideComponentProperties

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This property is only used when a **ClientSideComponentId** is specified. It is optional. If non-empty, the string MUST contain a JSON object with custom initialization properties whose format and meaning are defined by the client-side component.

CustomFormatter

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A JSON string representing the custom rendering format of the field.

DefaultFormula

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the default formula for a calculated field.

NoCrawl

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field can be crawled by a search engine.

PinnedToFiltersPane

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean value that indicates whether the field pins to filter pane.

ShowInFiltersPane

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ShowInFiltersPaneStatus

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether the field will be shown.

###### ObjectPath Properties

DescriptionResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the Description property for a field.

TitleResource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the Title property for a field.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) from the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf), from the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), or from the [**content types**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d) within the list.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | **CanBeDeleted** is "false". |

SetShowInDisplayForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the display form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInEditForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the edit form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetShowInNewForm

**Return Type:** None

Sets this field to show or hide in the new form.

**Parameters:**

*value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Update

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

UpdateAndPushChanges

**Return Type:** None

Commits changed properties of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) and propagates changes to all [**lists**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that use the field (2).

**Parameters:**

*pushChangesToLists:* Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2130246331 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is changed for an [**indexed field**](#gt_df43c57b-3a34-40a2-88d9-ebcbc455eb9d). The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed. |
| -2130246238 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and **EnforceUniqueValues** is "true". |
| -2130246236 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Type of the field (2) is being changed and **EnforceUniqueValues** of thefield (2) is "true". |

ValidateSetValue

**Return Type:** None

Validates and sets the value of the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value.

**Parameters:**

*item:* Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*value:* Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGeolocationValue

**TypeId:** {97650AFF-7E7B-44BE-AC6E-D559F7F897A2}

**ShortName:** SP.FieldGeolocationValue

Specifies altitude, latitude, longitude and measure values for **FieldGeolocation** (section [3.2.5.185](#Section_29441872f43e48ac84c2760984dddc10)).[<191>](#Appendix_A_191" \o "Product behavior note 191)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Altitude

**Type:** [**CSOM Double**](#gt_7b3d4592-1127-459d-99bd-d9ed65860044)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the altitude value for **FieldGeolocation** (section [3.2.5.185](#Section_29441872f43e48ac84c2760984dddc10)). The semantics of the altitude value are user-defined. This value will not be used in any out of the box calculations.

Latitude

**Type:** [**CSOM Double**](#gt_7b3d4592-1127-459d-99bd-d9ed65860044)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the latitude value for **FieldGeolocation** (section [3.2.5.185](#Section_29441872f43e48ac84c2760984dddc10)).

Longitude

**Type:** [**CSOM Double**](#gt_7b3d4592-1127-459d-99bd-d9ed65860044)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the longitude value for **FieldGeolocation** (section [3.2.5.185](#Section_29441872f43e48ac84c2760984dddc10)).

Measure

**Type:** [**CSOM Double**](#gt_7b3d4592-1127-459d-99bd-d9ed65860044)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the measure value for **FieldGeolocation** (section [3.2.5.185](#Section_29441872f43e48ac84c2760984dddc10)). The semantics of the measure value are user-defined. This value will not be used in any out-of-the-box calculations.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.DocumentSharingManager

**TypeId:** {10C23C0E-CEAD-4F15-9DEB-A0F1D7507495}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.DocumentSharingManager

Specifies [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b) sharing related methods.[<192>](#Appendix_A_192" \o "Product behavior note 192)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

UpdateDocumentSharingInfo

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserSharingResult

This method allows a caller with the 'ManagePermission' permission to update sharing information about a [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b) to enable document sharing with a set of users. It returns an array of **UserSharingResult** (section [3.2.5.190](#Section_efb7052d05394b8d95624c6f8541601d)) elements where each element contains the sharing status for each user.

**Parameters:**

*resourceAddress:* A [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) that points to a [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff), which can be a document, [**folder**](#gt_6afebb3e-5358-4ab8-b0fc-fcc8de47fcc1) or the [**root folder**](#gt_7caaf21a-bb6c-4d5b-9768-eccac5a8833f) of a [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*userRoleAssignments:* An array of recipients and assigned roles on the securable object pointed to by the *resourceAddress* parameter.

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserRoleAssignment

*validateExistingPermissions:* A Boolean flag indicating how to honor a requested permission for a user. If this value is "true", the protocol server will not grant the requested permission if a user already has sufficient permissions, and if this value is "false", the protocol server will grant the requested permission whether or not a user already has the same or more permissions. This parameter is applicable only when the parameter *additiveMode* is set to true.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*additiveMode:* A Boolean flag indicating whether the permission setting uses the additive or strict mode. If this value is "true", the permission setting uses the additive mode, which means that the specified permission will be added to the user's current list of permissions if it is not there already, and if this value is "false", the permission setting uses the strict mode, which means that the specified permission will replace the user's current permissions.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*sendServerManagedNotification:* A [**Boolean**](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2) flag to indicate whether or not to generate an email notification to each recipient in the "userRoleAssignments" array after the document update is completed successfully. If this value is "true", the protocol server will send an email notification if an email server is configured, and if the value is "false", no email notification will be sent.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*customMessage:* A custom message to be included in the email notification.

Type: CSOM String

*includeAnonymousLinksInNotification:* A Boolean flag that indicates whether or not to include anonymous access links in the email notification to each recipient in the *userRoleAssignments* array after the document update is completed successfully. If the value is "true", the protocol server will include an anonymous access link in the email notification, and if the value is "false", no link will be included.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*propagateAcl:* A flag to determine if permissions SHOULD be pushed to items with unique permission.

Type: CSOM Boolean

IsDocumentSharingEnabled

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Specifies whether a [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b) sharing is enabled on a [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

**Parameters:**

*list:* The document library in which to check if document sharing is enabled.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

CanMemberShare

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Specifies whether the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) can do member sharing.

**Parameters:**

*list:* The list to check member sharing.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

RemoveItemsFromSharedWithMeView

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharedWithMeViewItemRemovalResult

Removes an item so that it no longer shows in the current user's 'Shared With Me' view. However, this does not remove the user's actual permissions to the item. Up to 200 items can be provided in a single call. Returns a list of results indicating whether the items were successfully removed. The length of this array will match the length of the *itemUrls* array that was provided.

**Parameters:**

*itemUrls:* A list of absolute URLs of the items to be removed from the view. These items might belong to any site or site collection in the tenant.

Type: CSOM array of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetRoleDefinition

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

This method returns a role definition in the current web that is associated with a given **Role** (section [3.2.5.188](#Section_33f86c6df1514354acca831d2c80907f)) value.

**Parameters:**

*role:* A **Role** value for which to obtain the associated role definition object.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.Role

**Flag:** false

Specifies a set of abstract roles that a user can be assigned to share a [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff) in a [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).[<193>](#Appendix_A_193" \o "Product behavior note 193)

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

The user does not have a permission to share a [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff).

###### View

**Value:** 1

The user can only read a [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff).

###### Edit

**Value:** 2

The user can edit or read a [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff), but cannot delete it.

###### Owner

**Value:** 3

The user is an owner of a [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff) and can manage permissions, and edit, read or delete the object.

###### LimitedView

**Value:** 4

The user can only read a [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff). This role is specifically used in [**tokenized sharing links**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6).

###### LimitedEdit

**Value:** 5

The user can edit or read a [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff) but cannot delete it. This role is specifically used in [**tokenized sharing links**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6).

###### Review

**Value:** 6

The user can read a [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff), plus comment in/on it.

###### RestrictedView

**Value:** 7

The user can view a [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff) only in web viewer, cannot download it.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserRoleAssignment

**TypeId:** {74485063-E2B5-424B-950C-4B62E816E31F}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.UserRoleAssignment

Specifies a user and a [**role**](#gt_8b0f612e-1393-4768-981f-23b40e3f9c28) that is associated with the user.[<194>](#Appendix_A_194" \o "Product behavior note 194)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Role

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies a **Role** (section [3.2.5.188](#Section_33f86c6df1514354acca831d2c80907f)) that is assigned to a user.

UserId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of a user, which can be in the format of an email address or a login identifier.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserSharingResult

**TypeId:** {782142B7-1BB8-495F-8A60-9940982DE38E}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.UserSharingResult

Specifies a sharing result for an individual user that method **UpdateDocumentSharingInfo** (section [3.2.5.187.2.1.1](#Section_fad1d6ca77e942fa93b373d7747fce18)) returns.[<195>](#Appendix_A_195" \o "Product behavior note 195)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AllowedRoles

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies a set of [**roles**](#gt_8b0f612e-1393-4768-981f-23b40e3f9c28) that can be assigned to the user.

CurrentRole

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**role**](#gt_8b0f612e-1393-4768-981f-23b40e3f9c28) that the user is currently assigned to.

IsUserKnown

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the user is known to the server. If "true", the user is known to the server; if "false", user is unknown.

Status

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the sharing update for the user was completed successfully. If "true", the sharing update completed successfully for the user; if "false", the sharing update failed for the user.

User

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier of a user.

Message

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies a message string that explains the reason when the **Status** (section [3.2.5.190.1.1.4](#Section_b76f02ba2aa344f392ecca70206f3687)) property is "false".

DisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the display name of the user.

Email

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the user email.

InvitationLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the invitation link.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInfoCreationInformation

**TypeId:** {5143CF01-79B3-425C-96B2-6E8B34A45D03}

**ShortName:** SP.WebInfoCreationInformation

Specifies metadata about [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) creation.[<196>](#Appendix_A_196" \o "Product behavior note 196)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the description for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

Language

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**language code identifier (LCID)**](#gt_c7f99c66-592f-4053-b62a-878c189653b6) for the language that is used on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the title for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

Url

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

UseUniquePermissions

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) inherits permissions from its parent.

WebTemplate

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the name of the [**site template**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745) that is used to create the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformation

**TypeId:** {F847686B-8E42-401C-88E4-B5ED4261A788}

**ShortName:** SP.WebInformation

Specifies metadata about a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<197>](#Appendix_A_197" \o "Product behavior note 197)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Created

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies when the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) was created.

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the description for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**site identifier**](#gt_ebf93377-32f0-40cf-b15f-c2036e8d96dd) for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

Language

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**language code identifier (LCID)**](#gt_c7f99c66-592f-4053-b62a-878c189653b6) for the language that is used on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

LastItemModifiedDate

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies when an [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee) was last modified in the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the title for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

WebTemplateId

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the [**site template**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745) that was used to create the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

ServerRelativeUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

Configuration

**Type:** [**CSOM Int16**](#gt_875f0a7e-dfa9-4de6-8178-1784514889f0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier (ID) of the [**site definition configuration**](#gt_78df8bf2-add4-419f-bf7d-9cae711d825c) that was used to create the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

WebTemplate

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the name of the [**site template**](#gt_c215191f-388e-4b56-b537-505a5c635745) that was used to create the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

LastItemUserModifiedDate

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the date and time that an item was last modified in the site by a non-system update. A non-system update is a change to a list item that is visible to end users.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformationCollection

**TypeId:** {FDDC4EE9-DC2E-444E-9D02-664C255DA6F1}

**ShortName:** SP.WebInformationCollection

Specifies a collection of objects containing metadata about a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<198>](#Appendix_A_198" \o "Product behavior note 198)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

Add

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformation

Creates a new [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) and adds it to this collection of sites (2).

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* The properties for the new site (2).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInfoCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformation

Returns an **SP.WebInformation** (section [3.2.5.192](#Section_56054b895c3d4895898c11a97bb2b398)) object that contains metadata about a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) specified by the identifier of the site (2).

**Parameters:**

*id:* Specifies the identifier of site (2).

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024809 | System.ArgumentException | The SP.WebInformation specified by *id* does not exist. |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | The user does not have permissions to retrieve the SP.WebInformation. |

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.XmlSchemaFieldCreationInformation

**TypeId:** {27B11DE3-188C-43B6-A3AC-E7123E134DB7}

**ShortName:** SP.XmlSchemaFieldCreationInformation

Specifies metadata about a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).[<199>](#Appendix_A_199" \o "Product behavior note 199)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Options

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AddFieldOptions

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the control settings that are used while adding a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

SchemaXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the schema that defines the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an [**XML fragment**](#gt_775c2c6d-1ce7-49c7-838b-5fa0dcb7ee4d) that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [[MS-WSSFO2]](%5bMS-WSSFO2%5d.pdf#Section_4ac66069a82b4132aabfdfbaaf3c986c) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.7.3.3.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemEntityCollection

**TypeId:** {FF83E272-F05F-4215-93E2-2C6DF20EC8C7}

**ShortName:** SP.ListItemEntityCollection

List item entity set.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Get list item by id.

**Parameters:**

*itemId:* Specifies the identifier of the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ThemeInfo

**TypeId:** {1E0A65DD-0C5F-4D2C-AB41-A74312709124}

**ShortName:** SP.ThemeInfo

Specifies a [**theme**](#gt_8b5eb4c0-949b-47d9-8b63-b9bda81d61b8) for a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<200>](#Appendix_A_200" \o "Product behavior note 200)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AccessibleDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the accessible description for this [**theme**](#gt_8b5eb4c0-949b-47d9-8b63-b9bda81d61b8).

ThemeBackgroundImageUri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**URI**](#gt_e18af8e8-01d7-4f91-8a1e-0fb21b191f95) of the background image for this [**theme**](#gt_8b5eb4c0-949b-47d9-8b63-b9bda81d61b8).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

GetThemeFontByName

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Returns the name of the [**theme**](#gt_8b5eb4c0-949b-47d9-8b63-b9bda81d61b8) font for the specified font slot name and [**language code identifier (LCID)**](#gt_c7f99c66-592f-4053-b62a-878c189653b6). MUST return **null** if the font slot does not exist.

**Parameters:**

*name:* Name of the font slot.

Type: CSOM String

*lcid:* The language code identifier (LCID) for the required language.

Type: [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

GetThemeShadeByName

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Returns the [**HTML**](#gt_549c4960-e8be-4c24-bc2b-b86530f1c1bf) color code for the given theme color token.

**Parameters:**

*name:* The color token specifying a particular color slot in the theme.

Type: CSOM String

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.InformationRightsManagementSettings

**TypeId:** {DC0556DE-B544-4702-B2DC-9886AC31B25F}

**ShortName:** SP.InformationRightsManagementSettings

A collection of [**Information Rights Management (IRM)**](#gt_ff35237a-a497-42aa-b0d5-7a0116328759) settings for a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).[<201>](#Appendix_A_201" \o "Product behavior note 201)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AllowPrint

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether a user can print the downloaded [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b).

AllowScript

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether a user can run scripts on the downloaded [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b).

AllowWriteCopy

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether a user can write in a copy of the downloaded [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b).

DocumentAccessExpireDays

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the number of days after which the downloaded [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b) will expire.

DocumentLibraryProtectionExpireDate

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the date on which the [**Information Rights Management (IRM)**](#gt_ff35237a-a497-42aa-b0d5-7a0116328759) protection of this [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35) will stop.

EnableDocumentAccessExpire

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the downloaded [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b) will expire.

EnableGroupProtection

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the permission of the downloaded [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b) is applicable to a [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

EnableLicenseCacheExpire

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether a user MUST verify his or her credentials after certain intervals.

GroupName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) name (email address) that the permission is also applicable to.

LicenseCacheExpireDays

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the number of days that the [**Information Rights Management (IRM)**](#gt_ff35237a-a497-42aa-b0d5-7a0116328759) license can be cached by the application to open the downloaded document. When these elapse, the application will connect to the **IRM** server to validate the license.

PolicyDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the permission [**policy**](#gt_52323544-69e0-4172-8921-2711cbda988e) description.

PolicyTitle

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the permission [**policy**](#gt_52323544-69e0-4172-8921-2711cbda988e) title.

EnableDocumentBrowserPublishingView

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether publishing view is enabled in the [**Office Add-in**](#gt_8212530d-483d-4917-88bf-ab412b3dc178). The default value is false.

DisableDocumentBrowserView

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether to block the [**Office Add-in**](#gt_8212530d-483d-4917-88bf-ab412b3dc178) from showing this document. The default value is false.

TemplateId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the ID of the RMS template that will be applied to the file or library.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Reset

**Return Type:** None

Resets all the properties to default value.

**Parameters:** None

Update

**Return Type:** None

Updates the [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35) with changes that are made to the settings.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityInstanceCollection

**TypeId:** {973B9891-3BEF-4117-9E6F-90BDD6746D03}

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.Collections.EntityInstanceCollection

Specifies a read only collection of [**EntityInstances**](#gt_ffe7e600-22e1-471d-87bd-bc05247bda6b).[<202>](#Appendix_A_202" \o "Product behavior note 202)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.FilterCollection

**TypeId:** {508617EA-E4BD-4EC7-817C-B8335C6384A2}

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.Collections.FilterCollection

Specifies a read only collection of filters.[<203>](#Appendix_A_203" \o "Product behavior note 203)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

SetFilterValue

**Return Type:** None

Sets a value for a filter in the **FilterCollection** (section [3.2.5.199](#Section_e7ba8327e4d2478ab7097f7c611e8174)).

**Parameters:**

*inputFilterName:* Filter name to which the value is set.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*valueIndex:* The index in the filter value array for the value.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

*value:* New value for the filter.

Type: [**CSOM Object**](#gt_ba84471c-3df5-4c86-acfa-e330b8cfe42e)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException | User does not have permissions to modify the filter value. |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException | A filter item with the given name does not exist. |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | The *inputFilterName* is **null** or empty. |
| -2146233086 | System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException | The value at index in the filter is not accessible for modification. This problem occurs when the index is out of range. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | Requested filter cannot be modified. Filter modification operation attempted on a non-modifiable filter. |

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContextWebInformation

**TypeId:** {DF0C42FE-FC26-4D81-A32E-A40090D1ACB7}

**ShortName:** SP.ContextWebInformation

Specifies metadata about a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<204>](#Appendix_A_204" \o "Product behavior note 204)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

FormDigestTimeoutSeconds

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the amount of time in seconds before security validation expires.

FormDigestValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies a valid [**form digest**](#gt_09ec38e8-f761-47c2-81db-bc62361e25d8) for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

LibraryVersion

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the library version.

SiteFullUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the URL of the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) that contains the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

SupportedSchemaVersions

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the supported client-side object model (CSOM) request [**schema version**](#gt_b8132905-97e5-44db-81df-210923b770e7).

WebFullUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the URL of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinition

**TypeId:** {A8D3515C-1135-4FFF-95A6-4E5E5FFF4ADC}

**ShortName:** SP.EventReceiverDefinition

Abstract base class that defines general properties of an [**event receiver**](#gt_b40bf794-34a8-4719-86be-04133875ae0f).[<205>](#Appendix_A_205" \o "Product behavior note 205)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

EventType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the type of event for the [**event receiver**](#gt_b40bf794-34a8-4719-86be-04133875ae0f) (section [3.2.5.205](#Section_ec27ba6d4f1d47f5a5b0b687e4f916a8)).

ReceiverAssembly

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**strong name**](#gt_37eec90d-7c36-45d1-8361-bf05f4d89ee2) of the assembly that is used for the [**event receiver**](#gt_b40bf794-34a8-4719-86be-04133875ae0f).

ReceiverClass

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies a string that represents the class that is used for receiving events.

ReceiverName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the name of the [**event receiver**](#gt_b40bf794-34a8-4719-86be-04133875ae0f).

ReceiverUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of a web service that is used as an [**event receiver**](#gt_b40bf794-34a8-4719-86be-04133875ae0f).

SequenceNumber

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies an integer that represents the relative sequence of the event.

Synchronization

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverSynchronization

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the synchronization of actions of this [**event receiver**](#gt_b40bf794-34a8-4719-86be-04133875ae0f) (section [3.2.5.204](#Section_d205dbe3ce214fa09a328a0e60e2516d)).

ReceiverId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the [**event receiver**](#gt_b40bf794-34a8-4719-86be-04133875ae0f) definition.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes an [**event receiver**](#gt_b40bf794-34a8-4719-86be-04133875ae0f) definition.

**Parameters:** None

Update

**Return Type:** None

Updates the data associated with the [**event receiver**](#gt_b40bf794-34a8-4719-86be-04133875ae0f) registration.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection

**TypeId:** {8AEF5B03-F05E-46E9-9537-6C3AAD574B7A}

**ShortName:** SP.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection

Represents a collection of SP.EventReceiverDefinition objects that are used to enumerate the list of registered event receivers for Windows SharePoint Services objects that can have events.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

Add

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinition

Creates an event receiver definition in the collection that is based on the specified event receiver creation information.

**Parameters:**

*eventReceiverCreationInformation:* The event receiver creation information from which to create the event receiver definition in the collection.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCreationInformation

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinition

Returns the event receiver with the specified identifier.

**Parameters:**

*eventReceiverId:* The identifier of the event receiver.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCreationInformation

**TypeId:** {2C15382F-B6E4-41F6-8616-4CBE0080A5DE}

**ShortName:** SP.EventReceiverDefinitionCreationInformation

Specifies [**event receiver**](#gt_b40bf794-34a8-4719-86be-04133875ae0f) creation information.[<206>](#Appendix_A_206" \o "Product behavior note 206)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

EventType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the type of event as specified by **EventReceiverType** (section [3.2.5.205](#Section_ec27ba6d4f1d47f5a5b0b687e4f916a8)).

ReceiverAssembly

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**strong name**](#gt_37eec90d-7c36-45d1-8361-bf05f4d89ee2) of the assembly that is used for receiving events.

ReceiverClass

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies a string that represents the class that is used for receiving events.

ReceiverName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the name of the [**event receiver**](#gt_b40bf794-34a8-4719-86be-04133875ae0f).

ReceiverUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of a web service that is used for receiving events.

SequenceNumber

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies an integer that represents the relative sequence of the event.

Synchronization

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverSynchronization

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the execution synchronization of the [**event receiver**](#gt_b40bf794-34a8-4719-86be-04133875ae0f).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverSynchronization

**ShortName:** SP.EventReceiverSynchronization

**Flag:** false

Specifies the synchronization state value for the specified [**event receiver**](#gt_b40bf794-34a8-4719-86be-04133875ae0f).[<207>](#Appendix_A_207" \o "Product behavior note 207)

##### Field Values

###### DefaultSynchronization

**Value:** 0

Specifies to run the [**event receiver**](#gt_b40bf794-34a8-4719-86be-04133875ae0f) synchronously, as specified in section [3.2.5.204.1.2](#Section_fd9bdf114fef4427b31118e16683403b), if it is a Before event. Specifies to run the event receiver asynchronously, as specified in section [3.2.5.204.1.3](#Section_9a627e121c3448dba87b699c22d4c20d), if it is an After event.

###### Synchronous

**Value:** 1

Specifies that the [**event receiver**](#gt_b40bf794-34a8-4719-86be-04133875ae0f) is to run synchronously, or immediately.

###### Asynchronous

**Value:** 2

Specifies that the [**event receiver**](#gt_b40bf794-34a8-4719-86be-04133875ae0f) is to run asynchronously, or under a timer service.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverType

**ShortName:** SP.EventReceiverType

**Flag:** false

Specifies the type of event that is handled by the [**event receiver**](#gt_b40bf794-34a8-4719-86be-04133875ae0f).[<208>](#Appendix_A_208" \o "Product behavior note 208)

##### Field Values

###### InvalidReceiver

**Value:** -1

Indicates that an invalid [**event receiver**](#gt_b40bf794-34a8-4719-86be-04133875ae0f) type has been specified.

###### ItemAdding

**Value:** 1

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before an [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee) is added.

###### ItemUpdating

**Value:** 2

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before an [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee) is updated.

###### ItemDeleting

**Value:** 3

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before an [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee) is deleted.

###### ItemCheckingIn

**Value:** 4

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before an [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee) is checked in.

###### ItemCheckingOut

**Value:** 5

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before an [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee) is checked out.

###### ItemUncheckingOut

**Value:** 6

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before a checkout of an [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee) is reversed.

###### ItemAttachmentAdding

**Value:** 7

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before an [**attachment**](#gt_5d07b95e-85c9-42c0-9139-ff06b787b459) is added to the [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee).

###### ItemAttachmentDeleting

**Value:** 8

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before an [**attachment**](#gt_5d07b95e-85c9-42c0-9139-ff06b787b459) is removed from the [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee).

###### ItemFileMoving

**Value:** 9

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before a [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) is moved.

###### ItemVersionDeleting

**Value:** 11

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before an [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee) version is deleted.

###### FieldAdding

**Value:** 101

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) is added to a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### FieldUpdating

**Value:** 102

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) is updated.

###### FieldDeleting

**Value:** 103

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) is deleted from a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### ListAdding

**Value:** 104

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is created.

###### ListDeleting

**Value:** 105

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is deleted.

###### SiteDeleting

**Value:** 201

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before a [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) in deleted.

###### WebDeleting

**Value:** 202

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) is deleted.

###### WebMoving

**Value:** 203

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) is changed.

###### WebAdding

**Value:** 204

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before a new [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) is created.

###### GroupAdding

**Value:** 301

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before a [**security group**](#gt_699c4298-ea39-4b88-8788-db0b31b8322a) is added.

###### GroupUpdating

**Value:** 302

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before a [**security group**](#gt_699c4298-ea39-4b88-8788-db0b31b8322a) is updated.

###### GroupDeleting

**Value:** 303

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before a [**security group**](#gt_699c4298-ea39-4b88-8788-db0b31b8322a) is deleted.

###### GroupUserAdding

**Value:** 304

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before a user is added to a [**security group**](#gt_699c4298-ea39-4b88-8788-db0b31b8322a).

###### GroupUserDeleting

**Value:** 305

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before a user is deleted from a [**security group**](#gt_699c4298-ea39-4b88-8788-db0b31b8322a).

###### RoleDefinitionAdding

**Value:** 306

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before a [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) is added.

###### RoleDefinitionUpdating

**Value:** 307

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before a [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) is updated.

###### RoleDefinitionDeleting

**Value:** 308

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before a [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) is deleted.

###### RoleAssignmentAdding

**Value:** 309

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before a [**role assignment**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) is added.

###### RoleAssignmentDeleting

**Value:** 310

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before a [**role assignment**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) is deleted.

###### InheritanceBreaking

**Value:** 311

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before an inheritance is broken.

###### WorkflowStarting

**Value:** 501

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before a [**workflow**](#gt_356359d0-525e-4037-93b5-9567489c16ce) starts running.

###### ItemAdded

**Value:** 10001

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after an [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee) has been added.

###### ItemUpdated

**Value:** 10002

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after an [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee) has been updated.

###### ItemDeleted

**Value:** 10003

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after an [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee) has been deleted.

###### ItemCheckedIn

**Value:** 10004

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after an [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee) has been checked in.

###### ItemCheckedOut

**Value:** 10005

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after an [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee) has been checked out.

###### ItemUncheckedOut

**Value:** 10006

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a check-out for an [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee) has been reversed.

###### ItemAttachmentAdded

**Value:** 10007

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after an [**attachment**](#gt_5d07b95e-85c9-42c0-9139-ff06b787b459) has been added to an [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee).

###### ItemAttachmentDeleted

**Value:** 10008

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after an [**attachment**](#gt_5d07b95e-85c9-42c0-9139-ff06b787b459) has been removed from an [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee).

###### ItemFileMoved

**Value:** 10009

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) has been moved.

###### ItemFileConverted

**Value:** 10010

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) has been transformed from one type to another.

###### ItemVersionDeleted

**Value:** 10011

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a version of an [**item**](#gt_91432874-9050-460a-b621-d77b75d31dee) of a [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) is deleted.

###### FieldAdded

**Value:** 10101

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) has been added.

###### FieldUpdated

**Value:** 10102

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) has been updated.

###### FieldDeleted

**Value:** 10103

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) has been deleted.

###### ListAdded

**Value:** 10104

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) has been created.

###### ListDeleted

**Value:** 10105

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) has been deleted.

###### SiteDeleted

**Value:** 10201

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) has been deleted.

###### WebDeleted

**Value:** 10202

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) has been deleted.

###### WebMoved

**Value:** 10203

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) has been changed.

###### WebProvisioned

**Value:** 10204

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a new [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) has been created, but before that new site (2) is provisioned.

###### GroupAdded

**Value:** 10301

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a [**security group**](#gt_699c4298-ea39-4b88-8788-db0b31b8322a) has been added.

###### GroupUpdated

**Value:** 10302

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a [**security group**](#gt_699c4298-ea39-4b88-8788-db0b31b8322a) has been updated.

###### GroupDeleted

**Value:** 10303

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a [**security group**](#gt_699c4298-ea39-4b88-8788-db0b31b8322a) has been deleted.

###### GroupUserAdded

**Value:** 10304

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a user is added to a [**security group**](#gt_699c4298-ea39-4b88-8788-db0b31b8322a).

###### GroupUserDeleted

**Value:** 10305

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a user is deleted from a [**security group**](#gt_699c4298-ea39-4b88-8788-db0b31b8322a).

###### RoleDefinitionAdded

**Value:** 10306

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) is added.

###### RoleDefinitionUpdated

**Value:** 10307

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) is updated.

###### RoleDefinitionDeleted

**Value:** 10308

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a [**role definition**](#gt_a9334023-d8c5-407b-9ecc-b6717d05a8ae) is deleted.

###### RoleAssignmentAdded

**Value:** 10309

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a [**role assignment**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) is added.

###### RoleAssignmentDeleted

**Value:** 10310

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a [**role assignment**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) is deleted.

###### InheritanceBroken

**Value:** 10311

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after an inheritance has been broken.

###### WorkflowStarted

**Value:** 10501

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a [**workflow**](#gt_356359d0-525e-4037-93b5-9567489c16ce) has started running.

###### WorkflowPostponed

**Value:** 10502

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a [**workflow**](#gt_356359d0-525e-4037-93b5-9567489c16ce) has been postponed.

###### WorkflowCompleted

**Value:** 10503

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a [**workflow**](#gt_356359d0-525e-4037-93b5-9567489c16ce) has completed running.

###### EntityInstanceAdded

**Value:** 10601

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after an [**EntityInstance**](#gt_ffe7e600-22e1-471d-87bd-bc05247bda6b) has been added.

###### EntityInstanceUpdated

**Value:** 10602

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after an [**EntityInstance**](#gt_ffe7e600-22e1-471d-87bd-bc05247bda6b) has been updated.

###### EntityInstanceDeleted

**Value:** 10603

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after an [**EntityInstance**](#gt_ffe7e600-22e1-471d-87bd-bc05247bda6b) has been deleted.

###### AppInstalled

**Value:** 10701

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after an [**application**](#gt_15dae0ae-da4d-4984-9c8f-4f337e8e42d2) has been installed.

###### AppUpgraded

**Value:** 10702

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after an [**application**](#gt_15dae0ae-da4d-4984-9c8f-4f337e8e42d2) has been upgraded.

###### AppUninstalling

**Value:** 10703

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after an [**application**](#gt_15dae0ae-da4d-4984-9c8f-4f337e8e42d2) has been uninstalled.

###### EmailReceived

**Value:** 20000

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) received an e-mail message.

###### ContextEvent

**Value:** 32766

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) received a context event.

###### InheritanceResetting

**Value:** 312

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs before the role inheritance is restored.

###### InheritanceReset

**Value:** 10312

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after the role inheritance is restored.

###### WebRestored

**Value:** 10205

Specifies an [**event**](#gt_472f97f2-82ec-4623-8e46-d348a7984967) that occurs after a site was restored from the recycle bin.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItem

**TypeId:** {627C69F5-12E8-46BC-9052-BD5E46E155D3}

**ShortName:** SP.RelatedItem

Specifies the data object representation of all the information needed to display related items in a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) control.[<209>](#Appendix_A_209" \o "Product behavior note 209)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

IconUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the icon for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

ItemId

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The [**list item identifier**](#gt_ff654866-58b1-42dd-bb8f-f422c11b85ae) of the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

ListId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The [**list identifier**](#gt_c0840405-6151-4827-8f47-85b78f78c065) of the [**parent list**](#gt_9f5a68a7-f499-4163-886b-9f176a682f27) of the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

If **ListId** is NULL then the parent list of the target list item is the same as the parent list of the source list item.

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This property is first mapped to the **Title** property of underlying [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) if the **Title** property is not **null**. If that fails, it is mapped it to the **Title** or **Filename** property of **ListItem.File** (section [3.2.5.87.1.2.5](#Section_52d473ba6d334dc2847cbb0650ea240e)) object if present. Finally the mapping defaults to a static title string.

Url

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Maps to the default display form [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) for the underlying [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) or file URL if **ListItem.File** (section [3.2.5.87.1.2.5](#Section_52d473ba6d334dc2847cbb0650ea240e)) object is present.

WebId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The [**site identifier**](#gt_ebf93377-32f0-40cf-b15f-c2036e8d96dd) for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) which contains the [**parent list**](#gt_9f5a68a7-f499-4163-886b-9f176a682f27) of the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

If **WebId** is NULL then the site (2) that contains the target list item is the same as the site (2) that contains the source list item.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItemManager

**TypeId:** {23AF17DB-2585-4D17-82A7-AA9E3FBA099D}

**ShortName:** SP.RelatedItemManager

Specifies a static class that provides methods to add, delete and enumerate related items to a particular **ListItem** (section [3.2.5.87](#Section_4a06e0a3275247b292f6970b437d1e17)).[<210>](#Appendix_A_210" \o "Product behavior note 210)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

AddSingleLink

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Adds a unidirectional link from one [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) to another.

**Parameters:**

*SourceListName:* Specifies the title or [**list identifier**](#gt_c0840405-6151-4827-8f47-85b78f78c065) for the [**parent list**](#gt_9f5a68a7-f499-4163-886b-9f176a682f27) of the source list item.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*SourceItemID:* Specifies the [**list item identifier**](#gt_ff654866-58b1-42dd-bb8f-f422c11b85ae)of the source list item.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*SourceWebUrl:* Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) or [**site identifier**](#gt_ebf93377-32f0-40cf-b15f-c2036e8d96dd) for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) which contains the parent list of the source list item.

Type: CSOM String

If SourceWebUrl is Null the Current Web will be used.

*TargetListName:* Specifies the title or list identifier for the parent list of the target list item.

Type: CSOM String

*TargetItemID:* Specifies the list item identifier of the target list item.

Type: CSOM Int32

*TargetWebUrl:* Specifies the URL or site identifier for the site (2) which contains the parent list of the target list item.

Type: CSOM String

*TryAddReverseLink:* Specifies whether an attempt will be made to create a link from the target list item to the source list item in addition to the link from the source item to the target item.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

No error will be raised if adding the reverse link fails.

DeleteSingleLink

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Deletes a unidirectional link between source and target [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

**Parameters:**

*SourceListName:* Specifies the title or [**list identifier**](#gt_c0840405-6151-4827-8f47-85b78f78c065) for the [**parent list**](#gt_9f5a68a7-f499-4163-886b-9f176a682f27) of the source list item.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*SourceItemID:* Specifies the [**list item identifier**](#gt_ff654866-58b1-42dd-bb8f-f422c11b85ae) of the source list item.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*SourceWebUrl:* Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) or [**site identifier**](#gt_ebf93377-32f0-40cf-b15f-c2036e8d96dd) for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) which contains the parent list of the source list item.

Type: CSOM String

*TargetListName:* Specifies the title or list identifier for the parent list of the target list item.

Type: CSOM String

*TargetItemID:* Specifies the list item identifier of the target list item.

Type: CSOM Int32

*TargetWebUrl:* Specifies the URL or site identifier for the site (2) which contains the parent list of the target list item.

Type: CSOM String

*TryDeleteReverseLink:* Specifies whether an attempt will be made to delete a link from the target list item to the source list item in addition to deleting the link from the source item to the target item.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

No error will be raised if deleting the reverse link fails.

GetPageOneRelatedItems

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItem

Returns a list of items related to the source [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3). The maximum count of related items is four.

**Parameters:**

*SourceListName:* Specifies the **Title** property for the **ParentList** (section [3.2.5.87.1.2.6](#Section_bdc6378611cc46a2a7bffdacc0108c41)) property of the source list item.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*SourceItemID:* Specifies the **Id** (section [3.2.5.87.1.1.5](#Section_5b02a9c47c594dd1bf50e0c3bdb0fba1)) property of the source list item.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

GetRelatedItems

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItem

Returns a list of items related to the source [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3). The maximum count of related items is nine.

**Parameters:**

*SourceListName:* Specifies the **Title** property for the **ParentList** (section [3.2.5.87.1.2.6](#Section_bdc6378611cc46a2a7bffdacc0108c41)) property of the source list item.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*SourceItemID:* Specifies the **Id** (section [3.2.5.87.1.1.5](#Section_5b02a9c47c594dd1bf50e0c3bdb0fba1)) property of the source list item.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

AddSingleLinkFromUrl

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Adds a unidirectional link from one [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) to another using a URL for the source list item.

**Parameters:**

*SourceItemUrl:* Specifies a URL for the source list item.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*TargetListName:* Specifies the title or [**list identifier**](#gt_c0840405-6151-4827-8f47-85b78f78c065) for the [**parent list**](#gt_9f5a68a7-f499-4163-886b-9f176a682f27) of the target list item.

Type: CSOM String

*TargetItemID:* Specifies the [**list item identifier**](#gt_ff654866-58b1-42dd-bb8f-f422c11b85ae) of the target list item.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*TryAddReverseLink:* Specifies whether an attempt will be made to create a link from the target list item to the source list item in addition to the link from the source item to the target item.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

No error will be raised if adding the reverse link fails.

AddSingleLinkToUrl

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Adds a unidirectional link from one [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) to another using a URL for the target list item.

**Parameters:**

*SourceListName:* Specifies the title or [**list identifier**](#gt_c0840405-6151-4827-8f47-85b78f78c065) for the [**parent list**](#gt_9f5a68a7-f499-4163-886b-9f176a682f27) of the source list item.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*SourceItemID:* Specifies the [**list item identifier**](#gt_ff654866-58b1-42dd-bb8f-f422c11b85ae) of the source list item.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*TargetItemUrl:* Specifies a URL pointing to the target item.

Type: CSOM String

*TryAddReverseLink:* Specifies whether an attempt will be made to create a link from the target list item to the source list item in addition to the link from the source item to the target item.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

No error will be raised if adding the reverse link fails.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeType

**ShortName:** SP.UpgradeType

**Flag:** false

Specifies the type of [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) upgrade to conduct on a site collection.[<211>](#Appendix_A_211" \o "Product behavior note 211)

##### Field Values

###### BuildUpgrade

**Value:** 0

Specifies build-to-build ([**minor version**](#gt_e0d99b53-9426-4a45-8429-b012184a4045)) [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) upgrade.

###### VersionUpgrade

**Value:** 1

Specifies version-to-version ([**major version**](#gt_66583c77-eb07-43c4-8f1b-dd157580db46)) [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) upgrade.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WikiPageCreationInformation

**TypeId:** {9E154AAB-8847-4CF9-8BFA-EB8C1EC47926}

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.WikiPageCreationInformation

Specifies wiki page creation information.[<212>](#Appendix_A_212" \o "Product behavior note 212)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ServerRelativeUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) of the wiki page to be created.

It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

WikiHtmlContent

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The [**HTML**](#gt_549c4960-e8be-4c24-bc2b-b86530f1c1bf) content of the wiki page.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.AppBdcCatalog

**TypeId:** {8D36B2B8-5B9A-49A8-892B-5E9539FAF4E8}

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.AppBdcCatalog

Represents the [**Business Data Connectivity (BDC)**](#gt_bba64609-06cf-4a3a-afac-bdce6d72ab16) [**MetadataCatalog**](#gt_ff84e254-ae8f-4891-9c0a-3f5d84300be8) for an [**application**](#gt_15dae0ae-da4d-4984-9c8f-4f337e8e42d2) that contains [**external content type**](#gt_df9dcbea-1df6-4537-ba61-04770bee66cf)s provisioned by the application.[<213>](#Appendix_A_213" \o "Product behavior note 213)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

GetConnectionId

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Gets the identifier for the external connection being used by the given external system instance.

**Parameters:**

*lobSystemName:* The name of the external [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286) under which the external system instance is defined.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*lobSystemInstanceName:* The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024809 | System.ArgumentException | Either the line-of-business (LOB) system or line-of-business (LOB) system instance does not exist in the [**Business Data Connectivity (BDC)**](#gt_bba64609-06cf-4a3a-afac-bdce6d72ab16) [**MetadataCatalog**](#gt_ff84e254-ae8f-4891-9c0a-3f5d84300be8) file. |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | At least one of the parameters is **null**. |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | BDC MetadataCatalog file not found. |

GetLobSystemInstanceProperty

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Gets the value of the specified property for the given external system instance.

**Parameters:**

*lobSystemName:* The name of the external [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286) under which the external system instance is defined.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*lobSystemInstanceName:* The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*propertyName:* The name of the property whose value is retrieved.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The allowed properties whose value can be read are **WcfEndpointAddress**, **ODataServiceUrl**, **RdbConnection** **Data Source** and **ODataConnectionSettingsId**. These properties are described in [[MS-BDCMFFS]](%5bMS-BDCMFFS%5d.pdf#Section_0c568f7136de4a89b44fcab48609b86a) section 2.1.3.24.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024809 | System.ArgumentException | Either the line-of-business (LOB) system or line-of-business (LOB) system instance does not exist in the [**Business Data Connectivity (BDC)**](#gt_bba64609-06cf-4a3a-afac-bdce6d72ab16) [**MetadataCatalog**](#gt_ff84e254-ae8f-4891-9c0a-3f5d84300be8) file. |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | At least one of the parameters is **null**. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | Tried to read a property that is not in the list of properties whose value can be read. |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | BDC MetadataCatalog file not found. |

GetLobSystemProperty

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Gets the value of the specified property for the given external system.

**Parameters:**

*lobSystemName:* The name of the external [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286).

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*propertyName:* The name of the property whose value is retrieved.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The allowed properties whose value can be read are **WcfMexDocumentUrl**, **ODataServiceMetadataUrl** and **RdbConnection Data Source**. **WcfMexDocumentUrl** and **ODataServiceMetadataUrl** properties are described in [[MS-BDCMFFS]](%5bMS-BDCMFFS%5d.pdf#Section_0c568f7136de4a89b44fcab48609b86a) section 2.1.3.23.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024809 | System.ArgumentException | Line-of-business (LOB) system does not exist in the [**Business Data Connectivity (BDC)**](#gt_bba64609-06cf-4a3a-afac-bdce6d72ab16) [**MetadataCatalog**](#gt_ff84e254-ae8f-4891-9c0a-3f5d84300be8) file. |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | At least one of the parameters is **null**. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | Tried to read a property that is not in the list of properties whose value can be read. |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file not found. |

GetPermissibleConnections

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Gets the list of external connections that the [**application**](#gt_15dae0ae-da4d-4984-9c8f-4f337e8e42d2) has permissions to use.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | The list of external connections that the application has permissions to could not be retrieved. |

SetConnectionId

**Return Type:** None

Sets the identifier for the external connection that will be used by the given external system instance.

**Parameters:**

*lobSystemName:* The name of the external [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286) under which the external system instance is defined.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*lobSystemInstanceName:* The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*connectionId:* Identifier for the external connection.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | The list of external connections could not be retrieved. |
| -2147024809 | System.ArgumentException | Either the line-of-business (LOB) system or line-of-business (LOB) system instance does not exist in the [**Business Data Connectivity (BDC)**](#gt_bba64609-06cf-4a3a-afac-bdce6d72ab16) [**MetadataCatalog**](#gt_ff84e254-ae8f-4891-9c0a-3f5d84300be8) file. |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | At least one of the parameters is **null**. |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | BDC MetadataCatalog file not found. |

SetLobSystemInstanceProperty

**Return Type:** None

Sets the value of the specified property for the given external system instance.

**Parameters:**

*lobSystemName:* The name of the external [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286) under which the external system instance is defined.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*lobSystemInstanceName:* The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*propertyName:* The name of the property whose value needs to be set.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The allowed properties whose value can be set are **WcfEndpointAddress**, **ODataServiceUrl**, **RdbConnection** **Data Source** and **ODataConnectionSettingsId**.

*propertyValue:* New value for the property.

Type: CSOM String

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024809 | System.ArgumentException | Either the line-of-business (LOB) system or line-of-business (LOB) system instance does not exist in the [**Business Data Connectivity (BDC)**](#gt_bba64609-06cf-4a3a-afac-bdce6d72ab16) [**MetadataCatalog**](#gt_ff84e254-ae8f-4891-9c0a-3f5d84300be8) file. |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | At least one of the parameters is **null**. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | Tried to set a property that is not in the list of properties whose value can be set. |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | BDC MetadataCatalog file not found. |

SetLobSystemProperty

**Return Type:** None

Sets the value of the specified property for the given external system.

**Parameters:**

*lobSystemName:* The name of the external [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*propertyName:* The name of the property whose value needs to be set.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The allowed properties whose value can be set are **WcfMexDocumentUrl**, **ODataServiceMetadataUrl** and **RdbConnection Data Source**.

*propertyValue:* New value for the property.

Type: CSOM String

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024809 | System.ArgumentException | LOB system does not exist in the [**Business Data Connectivity (BDC)**](#gt_bba64609-06cf-4a3a-afac-bdce6d72ab16) [**MetadataCatalog**](#gt_ff84e254-ae8f-4891-9c0a-3f5d84300be8) file. |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | At least one of the parameters is **null**. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | Tried to set a property which is not in the list of properties whose value can be set. |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file not found. |

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetEntity

**Return Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Entity

Gets the [**external content type**](#gt_df9dcbea-1df6-4537-ba61-04770bee66cf) with the given name and namespace.

**Parameters:**

*namespace:* The namespace of the external content type. Namespaces are case sensitive.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*name:* The name of the external content type. Names are case sensitive.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException | Entity with the given parameters cannot be found. |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | At least one of the parameters is **null**. |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | [**Business Data Connectivity (BDC)**](#gt_bba64609-06cf-4a3a-afac-bdce6d72ab16) [**MetadataCatalog**](#gt_ff84e254-ae8f-4891-9c0a-3f5d84300be8) file not found. |

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteHealth.SiteHealthSummary

**TypeId:** {9B6A775C-EE99-4DF4-B251-3E004216D5B0}

**ShortName:** SP.SiteHealth.SiteHealthSummary

Specifies a summary of the results of running a set of [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) health rules.[<214>](#Appendix_A_214" \o "Product behavior note 214)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

FailedErrorCount

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the number of [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) health rules that failed with an error.

FailedWarningCount

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the number of [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) health rules that failed with a warning.

PassedCount

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the number of [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) health rules that passed.

Results

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteHealth.SiteHealthResult

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies a list of [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) health rule results, one for each site collection health rule that was run.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.EmailProperties

**TypeId:** {FAB1608D-FDFB-4C8C-BB0A-9B9CC3618A15}

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.EmailProperties

Specifies the definition of the email to send which includes both the message fields and body.[<215>](#Appendix_A_215" \o "Product behavior note 215)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AdditionalHeaders

**Type:** [**CSOM dictionary**](#gt_35a9fc93-998f-4200-9b8b-ba60ab83dad0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the email headers collection that corresponds to any additional fields of the message.

BCC

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**blind carbon copy (bcc) recipients**](#gt_f5634b00-a1bf-4143-bb4f-9cd9dbad2bc0) of the email.

Body

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**message body**](#gt_f8f4c2f5-c760-4abe-a9a1-573302980088) to send.

CC

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**carbon copy (cc) recipients**](#gt_2cbe8fb2-9e96-404c-86e3-2a760c17030b) of the email.

From

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the From field of the email.

Subject

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the Subject field of the e-mail.

To

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the To field of the email.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Filter

**TypeId:** {EA36AF83-3D6A-4AE3-9EB1-4ED8E85EB176}

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.Filter

Specifies filters that are used to filter the data returned by the external [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286).[<216>](#Appendix_A_216" \o "Product behavior note 216)

Filters are the mechanism to pass parameters to the external LOB system methods.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

DefaultDisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the default display name of the filter.

FilterField

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**field (3)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) in the [**View**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8) that is affected by the result of this filter, described by dot notation path, which is a representation of the data elements similar to accessing data elements in C#. Each data element is accessed by providing their parent data element and the name of the data element if the containing data element is a structure, or the index of the data element, if the containing element is a collection.

FilterType

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the type of the filter.

Valid Filter Types are "Comparison", "LastId", "Limit", "PageNumber", "Password", "SsoTicket", "Timestamp", "UserContest", "Username", "UserProfile", "Wildcard", "Input", "Output", "InputOutput", "Batching", "BatchingTermination", "UserCulture", "ActivityId" and "Sorting".

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

LocalizedDisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the localized display name of the [**field (3)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) if available.

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the name of the filter.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

ValueCount

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the number of values for this filter.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MethodExecutionResult

**TypeId:** {EA36AF83-3D6A-4AE3-9EB1-4ED8E85EB179}

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.MethodExecutionResult

Represents generic invoker method result.[<217>](#Appendix_A_217" \o "Product behavior note 217)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

ReturnParameterCollection

**Type:** Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.ReturnParameterCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the **ReturnParameterCollection** (section [3.2.5.215](#Section_7d175cb3b804429a9f34d5636979491a)) for the **MethodExecutionResult** (section [3.2.5.214](#Section_b0082bd5f5d245eea03d28ec11daed85)).

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.ReturnParameterCollection

**TypeId:** {48264C2B-6775-458B-88DE-0C2A11938A03}

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.ReturnParameterCollection

Represents a read only collection of **EntityFieldValueDictionary** (section [3.2.5.164](#Section_a78c8e7a5144486eb6d3429ff603c8b4)) objects.[<218>](#Appendix_A_218" \o "Product behavior note 218)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteHealth.SiteHealthResult

**TypeId:** {3BA0823B-9B49-433B-A8A6-65A5139F06EC}

**ShortName:** SP.SiteHealth.SiteHealthResult

Specifies the result of running a [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) health rule.[<219>](#Appendix_A_219" \o "Product behavior note 219)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Status

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteHealth.SiteHealthStatusType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the success or failure mode returned by a [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) health rule.

TimeStamp

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the date and time when the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) health rule was run.

MessageAsText

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies a summary of the results of running a [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) health rule.

RuleHelpLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies a [**hyperlink**](#gt_dbe6a2d4-1841-4b4a-a9f6-562c6df7897e) to help information about the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) health rule.

RuleId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the unique identifier of the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) health rule.

RuleIsRepairable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) health rule is capable of attempting a repair of the issues found by the rule.

RuleName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the name of the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) health rule.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePickerQueryParameters

**TypeId:** {AC9358C6-E9B1-4514-BF6E-106ACBFB19CE}

**ShortName:** SP.UI.ApplicationPages.ClientPeoplePickerQueryParameters

Specifies the properties of a [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) query.[<220>](#Appendix_A_220" \o "Product behavior note 220)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AllowEmailAddresses

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) query can return a resolved principal matching an unverified [**e-mail address**](#gt_2abe03c8-7fe4-4170-833f-9b1112d972b6) when unable to resolve to a known principal.

AllowMultipleEntities

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) query allows multiple values.

AllUrlZones

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) query will search all locations in the topology of the [**farm**](#gt_aede9dc7-b6a1-4fac-bb15-8c8307250b8a).

EnabledClaimProviders

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**claims providers**](#gt_65d8c1dd-288e-4b96-8714-2c327b32bdf4) to be used in the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) query.

MaximumEntitySuggestions

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the maximum number of [**principals**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) to be returned by the principal query.

PrincipalSource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the source to be used in the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) query.

PrincipalType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the type to be used in the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) query.

QueryString

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the value to be used in the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) query.

Required

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) query is required to return a result.

SharePointGroupID

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies a [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) containing allowed [**principals**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) to be used in the principal query.

UrlZone

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlZone

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies a location in the topology of the [**farm**](#gt_aede9dc7-b6a1-4fac-bb15-8c8307250b8a) for the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) query.

UrlZoneSpecified

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether any locations in the topology of the [**farm**](#gt_aede9dc7-b6a1-4fac-bb15-8c8307250b8a) have been specified for the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) query.

WebApplicationID

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the [**Web application**](#gt_6b0c6982-1354-4309-86eb-c4c4ae9d8bcb) to be used in the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) query.

ForceClaims

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) query SHOULD be handled by [**claims providers**](#gt_65d8c1dd-288e-4b96-8714-2c327b32bdf4).

AllowOnlyEmailAddresses

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether to allow the picker to resolve only email addresses as valid entities.

This property is only used when **AllowEmailAddresses** (section [3.2.5.217.1.1.1](#Section_a5c161245f9349809a320edbe589c105)) is set to True. Otherwise it is ignored.

QuerySettings

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.PeoplePickerQuerySettings

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the settings to be used in the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) query.

###### ObjectPath Properties

Web

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) to be used in the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) query.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFriendlyFormatType

**ShortName:** SP.DateTimeFieldFriendlyFormatType

**Flag:** false

Specifies a friendly format to use in displaying date and time [**fields (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).[<221>](#Appendix_A_221" \o "Product behavior note 221)

##### Field Values

###### Unspecified

**Value:** 0

Undefined. The default rendering will be used.

###### Disabled

**Value:** 1

The standard absolute representation will be used (for example, "2011-01-15 3:00 PM").

###### Relative

**Value:** 2

The standard friendly relative representation will be used (for example, "today at 3:00 PM").

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RegionalSettings

**TypeId:** {84C424A9-A1D6-46BA-8398-C46257ECD25B}

**ShortName:** SP.RegionalSettings

Specifies the locale settings of a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<222>](#Appendix_A_222" \o "Product behavior note 222)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AdjustHijriDays

**Type:** [**CSOM Int16**](#gt_875f0a7e-dfa9-4de6-8178-1784514889f0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the number of days to extend or reduce the current month in Hijri calendars on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

AlternateCalendarType

**Type:** [**CSOM Int16**](#gt_875f0a7e-dfa9-4de6-8178-1784514889f0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets an alternate calendar type that is used on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

The possible values are described in the table below.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| 0 | No alternate calendar |
| 1 | Gregorian |
| 3 | Japanese Emperor Era |
| 5 | Korean Tangun Era |
| 6 | Hijri |
| 7 | Buddhist |
| 8 | Hebrew Lunar |
| 9 | Gregorian Middle East French Calendar |
| 10 | Gregorian Arabic Calendar |
| 11 | Gregorian Transliterated English Calendar |
| 12 | Gregorian Transliterated French Calendar |
| 16 | Saka Era |
| Other | Gregorian |

AM

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the string that is used to represent time before midday on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

CalendarType

**Type:** [**CSOM Int16**](#gt_875f0a7e-dfa9-4de6-8178-1784514889f0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the calendar type that SHOULD be used when processing date values on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba). This value MUST be a **CalendarType** as specified in [[MS-WSSFO2]](%5bMS-WSSFO2%5d.pdf#Section_4ac66069a82b4132aabfdfbaaf3c986c) section 2.2.3.3 or [[MS-WSSFO3]](%5bMS-WSSFO3%5d.pdf#Section_46249efdd18442ccbaada605875ef783) section 2.2.1.2.3.

Collation

**Type:** [**CSOM Int16**](#gt_875f0a7e-dfa9-4de6-8178-1784514889f0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**collation**](#gt_b2b849a2-62ff-499d-a7d2-612bbd267012) order of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), which indicates an additional sorting order that SHOULD be processed by any [**back-end database server**](#gt_303b4b1e-d42c-4cd3-a8cd-73824cd240a7) associated with the site (2). The collation method is an implementation-specific capability of the front-end Web server and back-end database server.

CollationLCID

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the [**language code identifier (LCID)**](#gt_c7f99c66-592f-4053-b62a-878c189653b6) for the [**collation**](#gt_b2b849a2-62ff-499d-a7d2-612bbd267012) rules that are used on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

DateFormat

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the date format that is used on the server.

The possible values are specified in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| 0 | Month-Day-Year. |
| 1 | Day-Month-Year. |
| 2 | Year-Month-Day. |

DateSeparator

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the separator that is used for dates on the server.

DecimalSeparator

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the separator that is used for decimals on the server.

DigitGrouping

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the separator that is used in grouping digits.

FirstDayOfWeek

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the first day of the week used in calendars on the server.

The possible values are specified in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| 0 | Sunday |
| 1 | Monday |
| 2 | Tuesday |
| 3 | Wednesday |
| 4 | Thursday |
| 5 | Friday |
| 6 | Saturday |

FirstWeekOfYear

**Type:** [**CSOM Int16**](#gt_875f0a7e-dfa9-4de6-8178-1784514889f0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the first week of the year used in calendars on the server.

Specifies which week of a year is considered the first week.

The possible values are specified in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| 0 | The first week is the week that January 1 falls in. |
| 1 | The first week is the first week that has four or more days in the new year. |
| 2 | The first week is the first full week of the year. |

IsEastAsia

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns "true" if the web locale is an East Asia locale; "false" otherwise.

IsRightToLeft

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) uses a right-to-left language. If it uses a right-to-left language, this value MUST be "true". Otherwise, this value MUST be "false".

IsUIRightToLeft

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the UI of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) uses a right-to-left language. If it uses a right-to-left language, this value MUST be "true". Otherwise, this value MUST be "false".

LocaleId

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**language code identifier (LCID)**](#gt_c7f99c66-592f-4053-b62a-878c189653b6) in use on the server.

NegativeSign

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the symbol that is used to represent a negative sign on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

NegNumberMode

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the negative number mode that is used for displaying negative numbers in calculated fields based on the locale of the server.

The possible values are specified in the following table.

| Value | Description | Example |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | Parentheses contain the number. | (1.1) |
| 1 | Placed before the number. | -1.1 |
| 2 | Placed before the number with an extra space. | - 1.1 |
| 3 | Placed after the number. | 1.1- |
| 4 | Placed after the number with extra space. | 1.1 - |

PM

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the string that is used to represent time after noon on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

PositiveSign

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the symbol that is used to represent a positive number on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

ShowWeeks

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether to display the week number in day or week views of a calendar.

ThousandSeparator

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the symbol that is used to separate thousands for numbers on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba). For example, if the symbol is "," the number 123456789 would appear as "123,456,789".

Time24

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) uses a 24-hour time format in representing the hours of the day. If it does, this value MUST be "true"**;** otherwise, this value MUST be "false".

TimeMarkerPosition

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies an unsigned 32-bit integer that indicates the position of A.M. and P.M. in relation to the time string.

The possible values are specified in the following table.

| Value | Description | Example |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | A.M. or P.M. appears after the time string. | 12:27 AM |
| 1 | A.M. or P.M. appears before the time string. | PM 12:27 |

TimeSeparator

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the time separator symbol that is used on the server. For example, if the separator is ":", the time will appear as "12:08 AM".

WorkDayEndHour

**Type:** [**CSOM Int16**](#gt_875f0a7e-dfa9-4de6-8178-1784514889f0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the default hour at which the work day ends on the calendar that is in use on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

The possible values are specified in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| 0 | 12:00 AM |
| 60 | 1:00 AM |
| 120 | 2:00 AM |
| 180 | 3:00 AM |
| 240 | 4:00 AM |
| 300 | 5:00 AM |
| 360 | 6:00 AM |
| 320 | 7:00 AM |
| 480 | 8:00 AM |
| 540 | 9:00 AM |
| 600 | 10:00 AM |
| 660 | 11:00 AM |
| 720 | 12:00 PM |
| 780 | 1:00 PM |
| 840 | 2:00 PM |
| 900 | 3:00 PM |
| 960 | 4:00 PM |
| 1020 | 5:00 PM |
| 1080 | 6:00 PM |
| 1140 | 7:00 PM |
| 1200 | 8:00 PM |
| 1260 | 9:00 PM |
| 1320 | 10:00 PM |
| 1380 | 11:00 PM |

WorkDays

**Type:** [**CSOM Int16**](#gt_875f0a7e-dfa9-4de6-8178-1784514889f0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies a number that represents the work days of [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) calendars.

Specifies a value that represents the work days in the site (2). This value is converted to its binary value, and it is read from left to right starting on Sunday and ending on Saturday. The days that have 1 are the work days in the site (2).

The following table shows some example values.

| Value | Description | Work Days |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 127 | 1111111 | All |
| 0 | 0000000 | None |
| 64 | 1000000 | Sunday |
| 32 | 0100000 | Monday |
| 16 | 0010000 | Tuesday |
| 8 | 0001000 | Wednesday |
| 4 | 0000100 | Thursday |
| 2 | 0000010 | Friday |
| 1 | 0000001 | Saturday |
| 62 | 0111110 | Monday to Friday |

WorkDayStartHour

**Type:** [**CSOM Int16**](#gt_875f0a7e-dfa9-4de6-8178-1784514889f0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the default hour at which the work day starts on the calendar that is in use on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

The possible values are specified in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| 0 | 12:00 AM |
| 60 | 1:00 AM |
| 120 | 2:00 AM |
| 180 | 3:00 AM |
| 240 | 4:00 AM |
| 300 | 5:00 AM |
| 360 | 6:00 AM |
| 320 | 7:00 AM |
| 480 | 8:00 AM |
| 540 | 9:00 AM |
| 600 | 10:00 AM |
| 660 | 11:00 AM |
| 720 | 12:00 PM |
| 780 | 1:00 PM |
| 840 | 2:00 PM |
| 900 | 3:00 PM |
| 960 | 4:00 PM |
| 1020 | 5:00 PM |
| 1080 | 6:00 PM |
| 1140 | 7:00 PM |
| 1200 | 8:00 PM |
| 1260 | 9:00 PM |
| 1320 | 10:00 PM |
| 1380 | 11:00 PM |

ListSeparator

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the separator that is used for lists on the server. For example, if the separator is ",", items in a list will appear as "1,2,3,4".

###### ObjectPath Properties

TimeZone

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZone

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**time zone**](#gt_7a385a78-3cb1-418e-a79b-235519a15cab) of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

TimeZones

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the collection of [**time zones**](#gt_7a385a78-3cb1-418e-a79b-235519a15cab) used on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Update

**Return Type:** None

Saves updates that have been done to this object.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZone

**TypeId:** {5519D02C-CE37-4B91-B61D-A1CEFE0FC85E}

**ShortName:** SP.TimeZone

Specifies the [**time zone**](#gt_7a385a78-3cb1-418e-a79b-235519a15cab) of a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).[<223>](#Appendix_A_223" \o "Product behavior note 223)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the display name of the [**time zone**](#gt_7a385a78-3cb1-418e-a79b-235519a15cab).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the [**time zone**](#gt_7a385a78-3cb1-418e-a79b-235519a15cab).

Information

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneInformation

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies additional information about the [**time zone**](#gt_7a385a78-3cb1-418e-a79b-235519a15cab).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

LocalTimeToUTC

**Return Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

Converts the specified date and time from the time zone to [**Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)**](#gt_f2369991-a884-4843-a8fa-1505b6d5ece7).

**Parameters:**

*date:* Specifies the value to convert.

Type: CSOM DateTime

UTCToLocalTime

**Return Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

Converts the specified date and time from [**Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)**](#gt_f2369991-a884-4843-a8fa-1505b6d5ece7) to the [**time zone**](#gt_7a385a78-3cb1-418e-a79b-235519a15cab).

**Parameters:**

*date:* Specifies the value to convert

Type: CSOM DateTime

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneCollection

**TypeId:** {117CBF47-7E74-4165-B26B-C24180AB2095}

**ShortName:** SP.TimeZoneCollection

Represents a collection of SP.TimeZone objects.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZone

Retrieves a time zone from the collection using the specified identifier.

**Parameters:**

*id:* The identifier associated with the time zone.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneInformation

**TypeId:** {09E18222-7E4D-488B-811D-6EF43F31D17F}

**ShortName:** SP.TimeZoneInformation

Specifies metadata about a [**time zone**](#gt_7a385a78-3cb1-418e-a79b-235519a15cab).[<224>](#Appendix_A_224" \o "Product behavior note 224)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Bias

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the number of minutes that the [**time zone**](#gt_7a385a78-3cb1-418e-a79b-235519a15cab) differs from [**Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)**](#gt_f2369991-a884-4843-a8fa-1505b6d5ece7). A positive value indicates that the time zone is behind UTC.

DaylightBias

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the number of minutes added to the **Bias** (section [3.2.5.222.1.1.1](#Section_d2f4f9d525dc4b9ca3a925f0736b70a5)) during Daylight Savings Time.

StandardBias

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the number of minutes added to the **Bias** (section [3.2.5.222.1.1.1](#Section_d2f4f9d525dc4b9ca3a925f0736b70a5)) outside of Daylight Savings Time.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePickerWebServiceInterface

**TypeId:** {DE2DB963-8BAB-4FB4-8A58-611AEBC5254B}

**ShortName:** SP.UI.ApplicationPages.ClientPeoplePickerWebServiceInterface

Specifies an interface that can be used to query [**principals**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

ClientPeoplePickerResolveUser

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Resolves the [**principals**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) to a string of JSON representing users in people picker format.

**Parameters:**

*queryParams:* Specifies the properties of a principal query.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePickerQueryParameters

ClientPeoplePickerSearchUser

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Returns for a string of JSON representing users in people picker format of the specified [**principals**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).

**Parameters:**

*queryParams:* Specifies the properties of a principal query.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePickerQueryParameters

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetPickerEntityInformation

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.PickerEntityInformation

Gets information of the specified [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).

**Parameters:**

*entityInformationRequest:* Specifies the principal for which information is being requested.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.PickerEntityInformationRequest

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.PickerQuery.PeoplePickerWebServiceInterface

**TypeId:** {8A000BC7-5D42-4C47-AF0B-3DD25B28D26F}

**ShortName:** SP.UI.ApplicationPages.PeoplePickerWebServiceInterface

Specifies an interface that can be used to query [**principals**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).[<225>](#Appendix_A_225" \o "Product behavior note 225)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

GetSearchResults

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Specifies a [**JSON**](#gt_7c4f81c3-2e19-4c95-ab8d-45721da01d26) formatted CSOM String of [**principals**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) found in the search.

**Parameters:**

*searchPattern:* Specifies a pattern used to search for principals. The value is implementation-specific.

Type: CSOM String

*providerID:* The identifier of a [**claims provider**](#gt_65d8c1dd-288e-4b96-8714-2c327b32bdf4).

Type: CSOM String

*hierarchyNodeID:* The identifier of a node in the hierarchy. The search MUST be conducted under this node.

Type: CSOM String

*entityTypes:* The type of principals to search for.

Type: CSOM String

This value MUST be a comma-separated list of principals.

GetSearchResultsByHierarchy

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Specifies a [**JSON**](#gt_7c4f81c3-2e19-4c95-ab8d-45721da01d26) formatted CSOM String of [**principals**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) found in the search grouped by hierarchy.

**Parameters:**

*providerID:* The identifier of a [**claims provider**](#gt_65d8c1dd-288e-4b96-8714-2c327b32bdf4).

Type: CSOM String

*hierarchyNodeID:* The identifier of a node in the hierarchy. The search MUST be conducted under this node.

Type: CSOM String

*entityTypes:* The type of principals to search for.

Type: CSOM String

This value MUST be a comma-separated list of principals.

*contextUrl:* The URL to use as context when searching for principals.

Type: CSOM String

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldExtendedData

**TypeId:** {45FBCB1B-F734-4A96-86FE-836835C605F0}

**ShortName:** SP.RelatedFieldExtendedData

Specifies properties of a [**relationship lookup field**](#gt_6c88afe0-5f78-447f-843f-c067838d4f24).[<226>](#Appendix_A_226" \o "Product behavior note 226)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

FieldId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) identifier of the [**relationship lookup field**](#gt_6c88afe0-5f78-447f-843f-c067838d4f24).

ListId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) identifier of the [**relationship lookup field**](#gt_6c88afe0-5f78-447f-843f-c067838d4f24).

ListImageUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) for the icon of the target [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. It MUST be a [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) or an [**absolute URL**](#gt_13085cf6-6745-4b49-be34-0d3901c36c85).

ResolvedListTitle

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the resolved titles of the [**relationship lookup field**](#gt_6c88afe0-5f78-447f-843f-c067838d4f24) and the target [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

ToolTipDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the description of the [**relationship lookup field**](#gt_6c88afe0-5f78-447f-843f-c067838d4f24) and the target [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) to be displayed on the [**ToolTip**](#gt_84d44447-feaf-41a4-bf12-004c0f080fc2).

WebId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) containing the target [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) for the [**relationship lookup field**](#gt_6c88afe0-5f78-447f-843f-c067838d4f24).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldExtendedDataCollection

**TypeId:** {32ED187C-003C-413F-9799-1A2822ADE931}

**ShortName:** SP.RelatedFieldExtendedDataCollection

Specifies a collection of [**objects (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) that store properties of [**relationship lookup fields**](#gt_6c88afe0-5f78-447f-843f-c067838d4f24).[<227>](#Appendix_A_227" \o "Product behavior note 227)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation

**TypeId:** {E7DAE9F6-8CA5-4286-92C8-61941D774C44}

**ShortName:** SP.ObjectSharingInformation

Provides information about the sharing state of a [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff).[<228>](#Appendix_A_228" \o "Product behavior note 228)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

IsSharedWithCurrentUser

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff) is shared with the user making the current request.

IsSharedWithGuest

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff) can be accessed by an anonymous user.

IsSharedWithMany

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff) is shared with at least 30 users or with at least one [**security group**](#gt_699c4298-ea39-4b88-8788-db0b31b8322a).

IsSharedWithSecurityGroup

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff) is shared with at least one [**security group**](#gt_699c4298-ea39-4b88-8788-db0b31b8322a).

AnonymousEditLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Provides the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) that allows an anonymous user to edit the [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff).

If such a URL is not available, this property will provide an empty string.

AnonymousViewLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Provides the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) that allows an anonymous user to view the [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff).

If such a URL is not available, this property will provide an empty string.

CanManagePermissions

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the current user is allowed to change the [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) of the [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff).

HasPendingAccessRequests

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Provides information about whether there are any pending access requests for the [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff).

This information is only provided if the current user has sufficient [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) to view any pending access requests. If the current user does not have such permissions, this property will return false.

PendingAccessRequestsLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Provides a [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) to a location that describes any access requests present in the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

This information is only provided if the current user has sufficient [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) to view any pending access requests. If the current user does not have such permissions, this property will return an empty string.

HasPermissionLevels

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the object sharing information contains [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) information in addition to the identities of the users who have access to the [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff).

CanBeShared

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the current [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff) can be shared.

CanBeUnshared

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the current [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff) can be unshared.

SharingLinks

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkInfo

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates the collection of all available sharing links for the [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff).

IsFolder

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the current selection is a folder.

TotalFileCount

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt64**](#gt_ea2be202-2ae5-40ed-bb7f-c17107f96ee8)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates the number of files under the directory if the current selection is a directory (**IsFolder** is true).

###### ObjectPath Properties

SharedWithUsersCollection

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformationUserCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A collection of shared with users.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

CanCurrentUserShare

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserSharingCapabilities

Indicates whether the current user can share the document identified by docId.

**Parameters:**

*docId:* Identifies the document that will be analyzed from a sharing perspective.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

CanCurrentUserShareRemote

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserSharingCapabilities

Indicates whether the current user can share the document identified by docId, from a remote context.

**Parameters:**

*docId:* Identifies the document that will be analyzed from a sharing perspective.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetObjectSharingInformation

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation

Retrieves information about the sharing state for a given [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff).

**Parameters:**

*securableObject:* Specifies the securable object for which to obtain sharing information.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

*excludeCurrentUser:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about the user making the request.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*excludeSiteAdmin:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about users who are [**site collection administrators**](#gt_a96ca912-e0f0-4975-be1a-54a7e72c60f4) of the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) which contains the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*excludeSecurityGroups:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about [**security groups**](#gt_699c4298-ea39-4b88-8788-db0b31b8322a) which have [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) to the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*retrieveAnonymousLinks:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain information about a URL that allows an anonymous user to access the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*retrieveUserInfoDetails:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain basic or detailed information about the users with permissions to the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

This parameter is ignored if detailed information is not available.

*checkForAccessRequests:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain a URL to a location which describes any access requests present in the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), if such a URL is available.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*retrievePermissionLevels:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain permission information for each returned user.

Type: CSOM Boolean

This parameter is ignored if permission information is not available.

GetListItemSharingInformation

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation

Retrieves information about the sharing state for a given [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

**Parameters:**

*listID:* The [**list identifier**](#gt_c0840405-6151-4827-8f47-85b78f78c065) for the list which contains the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) for which the sharing state is requested.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

*itemID:* The [**list item identifier**](#gt_ff654866-58b1-42dd-bb8f-f422c11b85ae) for the list item for which the sharing state is requested.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*excludeCurrentUser:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about the user making the request.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*excludeSiteAdmin:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about users who are [**site collection administrators**](#gt_a96ca912-e0f0-4975-be1a-54a7e72c60f4) of the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) which contains the list.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*excludeSecurityGroups:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about [**security groups**](#gt_699c4298-ea39-4b88-8788-db0b31b8322a) which have [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) to the list item.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*retrieveAnonymousLinks:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain information about a URL that allows an anonymous user to access the list item.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*retrieveUserInfoDetails:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain basic or detailed information about the users with permissions to the list item.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*checkForAccessRequests:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain a URL to a location which describes any access requests present in the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), if such a URL is available.

Type: CSOM Boolean

GetSharedWithUsers

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformationUser

Returns an array that contains the users with whom a [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff) is shared.

**Parameters:** None

GetWebSharingInformation

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation

Retrieves information about the sharing state for the current [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba). The current site (2) is the site (2) in the context of which this method is invoked.

**Parameters:**

*excludeCurrentUser:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about the user making the request.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*excludeSiteAdmin:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about users who are [**site collection administrators**](#gt_a96ca912-e0f0-4975-be1a-54a7e72c60f4) of the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) which contains the current site (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

*excludeSecurityGroups:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about [**security groups**](#gt_699c4298-ea39-4b88-8788-db0b31b8322a) which have [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) to the current site (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

*retrieveAnonymousLinks:* This parameter is ignored by the method.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*retrieveUserInfoDetails:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain basic or detailed information about the users with permissions to the current site (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

*checkForAccessRequests:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain a URL to a location which describes any access requests present in the current site (2), if such a URL is available.

Type: CSOM Boolean

GetObjectSharingInformation2

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation

Retrieves information about the sharing state for a given [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff).

**Parameters:**

*securableObject:* Specifies the securable object for which to obtain sharing information.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

*excludeCurrentUser:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about the user making the request.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*excludeSiteAdmin:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about users who are [**site collection administrators**](#gt_a96ca912-e0f0-4975-be1a-54a7e72c60f4) of the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) which contains the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*excludeSecurityGroups:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about [**security groups**](#gt_699c4298-ea39-4b88-8788-db0b31b8322a) which have [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) to the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*retrieveAnonymousLinks:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain information about a URL that allows an anonymous user to access the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*retrieveUserInfoDetails:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain basic or detailed information about the users with permissions to the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*checkForAccessRequests:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain a URL to a location which describes any access requests present in the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), if such a URL is available.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*retrievePermissionLevels:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain permission information for each returned user.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*forceRetrievePermissionLevels:* Specifies whether to retrieve sharing information with permission levels.

Type: CSOM Boolean

GetObjectSharingInformationByUrl

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation

Retrieves information about the sharing state for a given object URL.

**Parameters:**

*objectUrl:* Specifies the URL of the securable object for which to obtain sharing information.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*excludeCurrentUser:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about the user making the request.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*excludeSiteAdmin:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about users who are [**site collection administrators**](#gt_a96ca912-e0f0-4975-be1a-54a7e72c60f4) of the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) which contains the [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff).

Type: CSOM Boolean

*excludeSecurityGroups:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about [**security groups**](#gt_699c4298-ea39-4b88-8788-db0b31b8322a) which have [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) to the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*retrieveAnonymousLinks:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain information about a URL that allows an anonymous user to access the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*retrieveUserInfoDetails:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain basic or detailed information about the users with permissions to the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*checkForAccessRequests:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain a URL to a location which describes any access requests present in the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba), if such a URL is available.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*retrievePermissionLevels:* Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain permission information for each returned user.

Type: CSOM Boolean

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriber

**TypeId:** {1489ADD2-5D3A-4DE8-9445-49259462DCEB}

**ShortName:** SP.PushNotificationSubscriber

Specifies a push notification subscriber.[<229>](#Appendix_A_229" \o "Product behavior note 229)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CustomArgs

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies a custom arguments string that represents the state of the notifications subscription. This string can be used by the application logic to differentiate between its notification subscribers for different kinds of notifications.

DeviceAppInstanceId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies a device [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) identifier.

LastModifiedTimeStamp

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the time and date when the subscriber was last updated.

RegistrationTimeStamp

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the time and date when the subscriber registered for push notifications.

ServiceToken

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the delivery channel [**URI**](#gt_e18af8e8-01d7-4f91-8a1e-0fb21b191f95) for push notifications.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

SubscriberType

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the type of the subscriber.

###### ObjectPath Properties

User

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the user for the push notification subscriber.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Update

**Return Type:** None

Updates the push notification subscriber in the store with the changes made to the instance.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection

**TypeId:** {99676B16-B4C9-429A-B3D9-DE883C42C4D5}

**ShortName:** SP.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection

Specifies a collection of push notification subscribers.[<230>](#Appendix_A_230" \o "Product behavior note 230)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetByStoreId

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriber

Returns the push notification subscriber from the specified store identifier.

**Parameters:**

*id:* Store identifier for the notification subscriber.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityEventType

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityEventType

**Flag:** false

The enumeration of event types to be used in the **Subscriber** stereotype.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

This value denotes an invalid event type. This value MUST NOT be used in the **Subscriber** stereotype.

###### ItemAdded

**Value:** 1

An item has been added.

###### ItemUpdated

**Value:** 2

An item has been updated.

###### ItemDeleted

**Value:** 3

An item has been deleted.

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.NotificationCallback

**TypeId:** {87D0A4EE-8341-4848-8078-5135A1357A9D}

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.Runtime.NotificationCallback

Specifies the properties of the endpoint to which notifications from the external system is delivered.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

NotificationContext

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The custom information that will be sent to the notification endpoint when notification arrives.

NotificationEndpoint

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The [**URI**](#gt_e18af8e8-01d7-4f91-8a1e-0fb21b191f95) of the endpoint at which notifications will be received.

NotificationForwarderType

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The type of the intermediate forwarder site on the protocol server that forwards the notifications to the [**notification**](#gt_4571dc27-4115-4cdf-8dc3-f8fe410a9966) [**endpoint**](#gt_b91c1e27-e8e0-499b-8c65-738006af72ee).

If no value is set, by default, the value is set to "CurrentContext". The allowed valid values for this parameter are "CurrentContext", "DeliveryAddressRelative" and "GlobalStore".

* If value "CurrentContext" is provided, then the site in the current context of the CSOM request will be used as the intermediate forwarder site.
* If value "GlobalStore" is provided, then the site information saved at the administration catalog will be used as the intermediate forwarder site. The property with name "EntityNotificationWeb" contains a value with site information in the format "<site\_collection\_id>,<site\_id>".
* If the value "DeliveryAddressRelative" is provided, then the site information found in the notification endpoint will be used as the intermediate forwarder site.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

CSOM Constructor

Creates an instance of type **NotificationCallback** (section [3.2.5.231](#Section_7c9fef6c74f1495eaa3506ff84c32f11)).

**Parameters:**

*notificationEndpoint:* The [**URI**](#gt_e18af8e8-01d7-4f91-8a1e-0fb21b191f95) of the endpoint at which notifications will be received.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.Subscription

**TypeId:** {69AA7DD9-23A0-4E20-9464-0749FC0E6406}

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.Runtime.Subscription

The [**subscription**](#gt_f362c255-5746-44db-aa04-e8060543a19c) registration information token returned in response to the Subscriber stereotype call. This object is used as an input in the EventUnsubscriber stereotype call.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Hash

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The digest header set by [**Business Connectivity Services (BCS)**](#gt_60bc405d-f067-475b-91e6-673a28e0147f) to identify the [**Subscription**](#gt_f362c255-5746-44db-aa04-e8060543a19c) during Unsubscribe.

ID

**Type:** [**CSOM dictionary**](#gt_35a9fc93-998f-4200-9b8b-ba60ab83dad0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The map of [**subscription**](#gt_f362c255-5746-44db-aa04-e8060543a19c) identifier names and their values returned by the external system during the Subscriber stereotype call.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

CSOM Constructor

Creates an instance of type Subscription (section [3.2.5.232](#Section_2a504b50761c43edbe2e674600b08f44)).

**Parameters:**

*id:* The map of subscription identifier names and their values returned by the external system during the Subscriber stereotype call.

Type: [**CSOM dictionary**](#gt_35a9fc93-998f-4200-9b8b-ba60ab83dad0)

*hash:* The digest header set by [**Business Connectivity Services (BCS)**](#gt_60bc405d-f067-475b-91e6-673a28e0147f) to identity the [**Subscription**](#gt_f362c255-5746-44db-aa04-e8060543a19c) during Unsubscribe.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SPAnalyticsUsageService

**TypeId:** {D75AAFC0-CBE3-4930-9637-BB32DD276C8F}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SPAnalyticsUsageService

Represents the entry point for the Event REST service exposed through CSOM.[<231>](#Appendix_A_231" \o "Product behavior note 231)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

logevent

**Return Type:** None

Used to log events.

**Parameters:**

*usageEntry:* the **UsageEntry** (section [3.2.5.234](#Section_d9afbb1fee3041199b78b785326ccbcf)) object representing the event.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.UsageEntry

The **UsageEntry** object is validated. **usageEntry.ItemId** (section [3.2.5.234.1.1.2](#Section_3f67ca5d99794eaa91e168ed45039641)) is a required property. **usageEntry.EventTypeId** (section [3.2.5.234.1.1.1](#Section_e7b1da3ddbaf42c98fbbe800ef6e1705)) is required and MUST be a valid event type. If **usageEntry.Site** (section [3.2.5.234.1.1.4](#Section_f1eeacb9e87b4c29ab663fb575f63330)) equals **Guid.Empty**, the current site is used.

###### ObjectPath Methods

CSOM Constructor

Creates an instance of type **SPAnalyticsUsageService** (section [3.2.5.233](#Section_3035bd4d575140f48cf6a91f7f4ae7a2))

**Parameters:** None

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.UsageEntry

**TypeId:** {6DFA6EB7-93AF-4625-95EA-508B84BE1751}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.UsageEntry

Represents an event, logged through the **logevent** method (section [3.2.5.233.2.1.1](#Section_63301ae336834824a97acd0fc7cebb48)).[<232>](#Appendix_A_232" \o "Product behavior note 232)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

EventTypeId

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

MUST be one of the values described in section [3.2.5.168](#Section_6dff1687e5644668826edc42210e307c).

ItemId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The identifier of the item to which the event applies.

ScopeId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A scope identifier to which the event applies.

Site

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The identifier of the site to which the event applies.

User

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The identifier of the user which the event relates to.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.EntityInstanceIdEncoder

**TypeId:** {7B23E667-073D-42E2-B519-2FF52345735A}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.BusinessData.Infrastructure.EntityInstanceIdEncoder

Encodes and decodes [**EntityInstance**](#gt_ffe7e600-22e1-471d-87bd-bc05247bda6b) identifiers.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

EncodeEntityInstanceId

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Encodes the external item sub-identifiers and returns the encoded external item identifier.

**Parameters:**

*subIdentifiers:* An array of external item sub-identifiers.

Type: [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM Object**](#gt_ba84471c-3df5-4c86-acfa-e330b8cfe42e)

This method is not available in ECMAScript ([[ECMA-262-1999]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=153655)).

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | At least one of the parameters is null. |
| -2146233086 | System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException | Need less than 26 subIdentifiers. |

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.ExternalSubscriptionStore

**TypeId:** {B5D4DFA9-E948-4068-A32B-012EEA5A1A61}

**ShortName:** SP.BusinessData.Infrastructure.ExternalSubscriptionStore

Defines a SharePoint list which contains a collection of [**subscriptions**](#gt_f362c255-5746-44db-aa04-e8060543a19c). This collection is referred to in this section as the "external subscription store".

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

IndexStore

**Return Type:** None

Indexes the external subscription store.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.BdcException | External Subscription Feature is not enabled or external subscriptions list is not found. |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | User does not have permissions to index the external subscription store. |

###### ObjectPath Methods

CSOM Constructor

Creates an instance of type **ExternalSubscriptionStore** (section [3.2.5.236](#Section_143912328fac48fda779e40571da7097)).

**Parameters:**

*web:* The [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) containing the external subscription store.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

It MUST NOT be NULL.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.App

**TypeId:** {7B3E0C67-45C1-423C-AF60-240BD774ADC0}

**ShortName:** SP.App

Specifies an [**app package**](#gt_91688056-5e4f-4bad-9329-c7d6b0aeebff).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AssetId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

If the [**app package**](#gt_91688056-5e4f-4bad-9329-c7d6b0aeebff) is from the marketplace, the value MUST be a unique identifier for the app package in the marketplace. Otherwise it MUST be NULL.

ContentMarket

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

If the [**app package**](#gt_91688056-5e4f-4bad-9329-c7d6b0aeebff) is from the marketplace, the value MUST be the [**marketplace content market**](#gt_ba1d1763-a584-4419-affd-059f8c39caae) of the [**SharePoint Add-in**](#gt_1a171365-2d99-48d4-a536-f8e534620f2c). Otherwise it MUST be NULL.

VersionString

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the version of the [**app package**](#gt_91688056-5e4f-4bad-9329-c7d6b0aeebff).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty string.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceStatus

**ShortName:** SP.AppInstanceStatus

**Flag:** false

Specifies the lifecycle status of this [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c).

##### Field Values

###### InvalidStatus

**Value:** 0

This value indicates an internal product error. An app instance SHOULD NOT have this value.

###### Installing

**Value:** 1

This value indicates that the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) is in the process of installing.

###### Canceling

**Value:** 7

This value indicates that the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) was installing, but was cancelled, and is now uninstalling.

###### Uninstalling

**Value:** 4

This value indicates that the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) is uninstalling.

###### Installed

**Value:** 5

This value indicates that the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) is installed.

###### Upgrading

**Value:** 8

This value indicates that the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) is upgrading.

###### Initialized

**Value:** 9

This value indicates that the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) has been created, but not yet installed.

###### UpgradeCanceling

**Value:** 10

This value indicates that the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) was upgrading, but has cancelled.

###### Disabling

**Value:** 11

This value indicates that the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) is disabling.

###### Disabled

**Value:** 12

This value indicates that the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) is disabled.

###### SecretRolling

**Value:** 13

This value indicates that the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) is rolling the secret associated with its [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64).

###### Recycling

**Value:** 14

This value indicates that the [**App instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) is moving to the [**recycle**](#gt_1affeac2-ea55-47a0-aead-780c9e56b11d) bin.

###### Recycled

**Value:** 15

This value indicates that the [**App instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) is in the [**recycle**](#gt_1affeac2-ea55-47a0-aead-780c9e56b11d) bin.

###### Restoring

**Value:** 16

This value indicates that the [**App instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) is moving from the [**recycled**](#gt_89bc6db5-a80f-47a0-9c68-2615e11c6210) bin back to Installed.

###### RestoreCanceling

**Value:** 17

This value indicates that the [**App instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) was restoring from the [**recycle**](#gt_1affeac2-ea55-47a0-aead-780c9e56b11d) bin, but has cancelled.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppLicense

**TypeId:** {D3425BF9-FE82-4957-AFDA-5FBD21DABB85}

**ShortName:** SP.AppLicense

Specifies a [**marketplace license**](#gt_9bd3d896-2c0f-4323-86bf-c64be90636bc).[<233>](#Appendix_A_233" \o "Product behavior note 233)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

RawXMLLicenseToken

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The implementation-specific [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) that specifies the [**marketplace license token**](#gt_8be722ef-f913-4a2f-8de7-c9278fd8ed55).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppLicenseCollection

**TypeId:** {47BEB529-4C4B-41BA-B717-28D18FBDF258}

**ShortName:** SP.AppLicenseCollection

Specifies a collection of [**marketplace licenses**](#gt_9bd3d896-2c0f-4323-86bf-c64be90636bc).[<234>](#Appendix_A_234" \o "Product behavior note 234)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppLicenseType

**ShortName:** SP.AppLicenseType

**Flag:** false

Enumeration of the possible types of [**marketplace licenses**](#gt_9bd3d896-2c0f-4323-86bf-c64be90636bc) that can enable trial periods for or perpetual usage of a [**SharePoint Add-in**](#gt_1a171365-2d99-48d4-a536-f8e534620f2c), and can also limit the number of people who are able to use the SharePoint Add-in.

##### Field Values

###### PerpetualMultiUser

**Value:** 0

Specifies a non-trial [**marketplace license**](#gt_9bd3d896-2c0f-4323-86bf-c64be90636bc) with a limit on the number of people who can use the [**SharePoint Add-in**](#gt_1a171365-2d99-48d4-a536-f8e534620f2c).

###### PerpetualAllUsers

**Value:** 1

Specifies a non-trial [**marketplace license**](#gt_9bd3d896-2c0f-4323-86bf-c64be90636bc) without a limit on the number of people who can use the [**SharePoint Add-in**](#gt_1a171365-2d99-48d4-a536-f8e534620f2c).

###### TrialMultiUser

**Value:** 2

Specifies a trial [**marketplace license**](#gt_9bd3d896-2c0f-4323-86bf-c64be90636bc) with a limit on the number of people who can use the [**SharePoint Add-in**](#gt_1a171365-2d99-48d4-a536-f8e534620f2c).

###### TrialAllUsers

**Value:** 3

Specifies a trial [**marketplace license**](#gt_9bd3d896-2c0f-4323-86bf-c64be90636bc) without a limit on the number of people who can use the [**SharePoint Add-in**](#gt_1a171365-2d99-48d4-a536-f8e534620f2c).

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Language

**TypeId:** {EAE9F1B5-1AE9-417B-9A8B-04A1B4C05A4B}

**ShortName:** SP.Language

Represents a natural language.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

DisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the name of the language as displayed in the user interface.

LanguageTag

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the corresponding [**culture name**](#gt_b43d5a25-2069-42c0-bb00-b2b70accebac) for the language.

Lcid

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**language code identifier (LCID)**](#gt_c7f99c66-592f-4053-b62a-878c189653b6) for the language.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemFormUpdateValue

**TypeId:** {03745A5A-2400-440E-92D6-DAD4AFEE30A6}

**ShortName:** SP.ListItemFormUpdateValue

Specifies the properties of a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) and its value.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ErrorMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the error message result after validating the value for the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

FieldName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**field internal name**](#gt_d205a998-09e7-4e3c-944b-6df2a38baa42) for a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

FieldValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies a value for a [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

HasException

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether there was an error result after validating the value for the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

ItemId

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the identifier for the [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuNode

**TypeId:** {B85A901B-328E-4378-922F-4F9AE35B36E1}

**ShortName:** SP.MenuNode

Represents a navigation node in the navigation hierarchy. A navigation hierarchy is a tree structure of navigation nodes.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CustomProperties

**Type:** [**CSOM dictionary**](#gt_35a9fc93-998f-4200-9b8b-ba60ab83dad0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Contains key value pairs, where both the key and value MUST be of type [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe).

The keys SHOULD be prefixed with "Nav\_", "\_Nav\_" or "\_Sys\_Facet\_".

FriendlyUrlSegment

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the navigation node relative to the URL of the parent navigation node.

IsDeleted

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A client MUST use this property set to TRUE to indicate that this node MUST be deleted by the server. When set to TRUE the server MUST delete the node including all the child nodes when present. When set to FALSE the server SHOULD NOT delete this node.

IsHidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the node will be hidden in the navigation menu. During editing, all nodes temporarily become visible so that they can be edited.

Key

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the identifier for the navigation node in the menu tree. If the navigation node does not exist on the protocol server, this value MUST be an empty string.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Nodes

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuNode

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies an array of child nodes.

NodeType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuNodeType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the type of the navigation node.

SimpleUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

If the **NodeType** (section [3.2.5.244.1.1.7](#Section_22b7047e75ee434b95e39647afad3425)) property is set to "SimpleLink", this property represents the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the navigation node. The URL can be relative or absolute. If the value is a relative URL, it can begin with URL tokens "~site" and "~sitecollection". These tokens indicate that the URL is either relative to the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) or to the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) respectively. If the **NodeType** (section 3.2.5.244.1.1.7) property is not set to "SimpleLink", the value MUST be an empty string.

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the title of the navigation node. The value is in the preferred language of the user, if available, or is in the default language of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) as a fallback.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuNodeType

**ShortName:** SP.MenuNodeType

**Flag:** false

Represents the different types of menu nodes.

##### Field Values

###### SimpleLink

**Value:** 0

Standard navigation menu node. If the URL is blank, then the node acts as a menu caption with no hyperlink.

###### FriendlyUrl

**Value:** 1

Special [**taxonomy navigation**](#gt_53507cea-1ae1-4f09-ba81-8c9aeac41e57) menu node that defines a user friendly [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1).

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuState

**TypeId:** {B85A901B-328E-4378-922F-4F9AE35B36E0}

**ShortName:** SP.MenuState

A menu tree which can be shown in the [**Quick Launch**](#gt_a8e96ff8-7028-47b4-afaa-4d06213d3bc8) of a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

FriendlyUrlPrefix

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) relative [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) for the root node of the menu tree.

Nodes

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuNode

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The child nodes of the root node of the menu tree.

SimpleUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

If the **NodeType** property (section [3.2.5.244.1.1.7](#Section_22b7047e75ee434b95e39647afad3425)) of the menu tree root node is set to "SimpleLink", this property represents the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the root node. The URL can be relative or absolute. If the value is a relative URL, it can begin with URL tokens "~site" and "~sitecollection". These tokens indicate that the URL is either relative to the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) or to the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) respectively. If the **NodeType** property (section 3.2.5.244.1.1.7) of the menu tree root node is not set to "SimpleLink", this value MUST be NULL.

SPSitePrefix

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Defines the text that SHOULD be substituted for "~sitecollection/" in relative links (such as "~sitecollection/Pages/MyPage.aspx ").

SPWebPrefix

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Defines the text that SHOULD be substituted for "~site/" in relative links (such as "~site/Pages/MyPage.aspx").

StartingNodeKey

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the identifier for the root node in the menu tree.

StartingNodeTitle

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the title of the root node in the menu tree.

Version

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies an implementation-specific value that the protocol server uses to detect external changes.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformationUser

**TypeId:** {F7B7FE66-58A7-4843-882D-99AF0D97992B}

**ShortName:** SP.ObjectSharingInformationUser

Contains information about a [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) with whom a [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff) is shared. It can be a user or a [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Department

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the department for the user.

It MUST be NULL or empty if the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) is a [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

Email

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the email address for the user.

It MUST be NULL or empty if the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) is a [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).

JobTitle

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the job title of the user.

It MUST be NULL or empty if the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) is a [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the name of the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Picture

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the picture [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the user.

It MUST be NULL or empty if the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) is a [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

SipAddress

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the SIP address of the user.

It MUST be NULL or empty if the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) is a [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

CustomRoleNames

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the custom [**role**](#gt_8b0f612e-1393-4768-981f-23b40e3f9c28) names that the user has for a [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b).

It MUST be NULL or empty for a [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff) that is not a document.

HasEditPermission

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) has Edit permission for a [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b).

It MUST be false for a [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff) that is not a document.

HasViewPermission

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) has View permission for a [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b).

It MUST be false for a [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff) that is not a document.

IsSiteAdmin

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether user is a [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) administrator.

It MUST be false if the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) is a [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

LoginName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the login name for the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

IsDomainGroup

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the user is a DomainGroup.

IsMemberOfGroup

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the user is a member of SP.Group.

HasReviewPermission

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) has Review permission for a [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b).

IsExternalUser

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Boolean indicating whether the user is external or not.

###### ObjectPath Properties

User

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the user with whom a [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff) is shared.

Principal

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) with whom a [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff) is shared. It is either a user or a [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.OpenWebOptions

**ShortName:** SP.OpenWebOptions

**Flag:** true

The **OpenWebOptions** type specifies if additional navigation information is to be returned with the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

This value specifies that no additional navigation information is to be returned with the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

###### InitNavigationCache

**Value:** 1

This value specifies that the navigation information is to be returned with the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestVariable

**TypeId:** {5806D374-4904-49E9-A73F-3265EE2E06C6}

**ShortName:** SP.RequestVariable

Specifies a variable that can be used while processing requests between protocol server and protocol client.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Value

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The value of this request variable.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Append

**Return Type:** None

Appends a value to the value of this request variable.

**Parameters:**

*value:* The value to be appended to the current value of this request variable.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Set

**Return Type:** None

Sets the value of this request variable.

**Parameters:**

*value:* The value to be set for this request variable.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

###### ObjectPath Methods

CSOM Constructor

Instantiates an instance of type **RequestVariable** (section [3.2.5.249](#Section_434971ccffc940a1bfdbfba792470f3b)).

**Parameters:** None

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteUrl

**TypeId:** {D7DA1187-8020-42EC-97F4-823AC965AC75}

**ShortName:** SP.SiteUrl

Represents a [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) for a [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserIdInfo

**TypeId:** {C5C3AE1A-63B6-4F25-A887-54B0B20A28E2}

**ShortName:** SP.UserIdInfo

Contains an identity provider's unique identifier information.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

NameId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identity provider's unique identifier.

NameIdIssuer

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identity provider's display name as registered in a [**farm**](#gt_aede9dc7-b6a1-4fac-bb15-8c8307250b8a).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.SPWOPIFrameAction

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.SPWOPIFrameAction

**Flag:** false

Specifies distinct operations that are available for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

##### Field Values

###### View

**Value:** 0

Requests a browser-based viewing experience.

###### Edit

**Value:** 1

Requests a browser-based editing experience.

###### MobileView

**Value:** 2

Requests a mobile browser-based viewing experience.

###### InteractivePreview

**Value:** 3

Requests a browser-based previewing experience, suitable for use in an iFrame.

###### Syndicate

**Value:** 4

Opens the item in syndicate mode.

###### LegacyWebService

**Value:** 5

Opens the item in legacy web service mode.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Navigation.REST.NavigationServiceRest

**TypeId:** {8FE28B7A-6EBF-4F28-B564-5F0729301FAC}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Navigation.REST.NavigationServiceRest

The entry point for REST-based navigation service operations.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

GetPublishingNavigationProviderType

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Navigation.REST.PublishingNavigationProviderType

Gets a publishing navigation provider type when publishing feature is turned on for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba). If navigation provider is not found on the site MUST return **InvalidSiteMapProvider** type.

**Parameters:**

*mapProviderName:* Name identifying the navigation provider

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

The server will use "SPNavigationProvider" as provider name if mapProviderName is not specified.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

MenuNodeKey

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Returns the unique key for a node within the menu tree. If a key cannot be found, an exception is returned.

**Parameters:**

*currentUrl:* A URL relative to the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) identifying the node within the menu tree.

Type: CSOM String

*mapProviderName:* The name identifying a provider to use for the look up.[<235>](#Appendix_A_235" \o "Product behavior note 235)

Type: CSOM String

MenuState

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuState

Returns the menu tree rooted at the specified root node for a given provider.

**Parameters:**

*menuNodeKey:* A unique key identifying the node that will be used as root node in the returned result.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*mapProviderName:* The name identifying the provider to use. [<236>](#Appendix_A_236" \o "Product behavior note 236)

Type: CSOM String

*depth:* The number of levels to include in the returned site map. If no value is specified, a depth of 10 is used.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*customProperties:* A comma separated list of custom properties to request. The character "\" is used to escape commas, allowing comma to be part of the property names.

Type: CSOM String

###### ObjectPath Methods

CSOM Constructor

Instantiates an instance of type **NavigationServiceRest** (section [3.2.5.253](#Section_a0a9bbc405af4f73ae03543e6a55aa0b)).

**Parameters:** None

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeInfo

**TypeId:** {A012E5FA-A28F-4232-9561-C4033F61C889}

**ShortName:** SP.UpgradeInfo

A class containing [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) upgrade information.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ErrorFile

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the location of the file that contains upgrade errors.

Errors

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the number of errors encountered during the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) upgrade.

LastUpdated

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the **DateTime** of the latest upgrade progress update.

LogFile

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the location of the file that contains upgrade log.

RequestDate

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the **DateTime** when the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) upgrade was requested.

RetryCount

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies how many times the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) upgrade was attempted.

StartTime

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the **DateTime** when the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) upgrade was started.

Status

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeStatus

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the current [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) upgrade status.

UpgradeType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the type of the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) upgrade type. The type can be either a build-to-build upgrade, or a version-to-version upgrade.

Warnings

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the number of warnings encountered during the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) upgrade.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeStatus

**ShortName:** SP.UpgradeStatus

**Flag:** false

Specifies the status of the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) upgrade.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

Upgrade has not started.

###### InProgress

**Value:** 1

Upgrade is in progress.

###### Failed

**Value:** 2

Upgrade has failed.

###### Completed

**Value:** 3

Upgrade has completed successfully.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorDetails

**TypeId:** {E1EE83CD-B0A5-4F57-A10C-5BCC11EB1C69}

**ShortName:** SP.AppInstanceErrorDetails

Specifies details about the error encountered during a lifecycle operation of an [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CorrelationId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the unique identifier of the lifecycle operation associated with the error.

ErrorDetail

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the detailed error message.

ErrorType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the type of error as specified in section [3.2.5.258](#Section_280590fd741f4b0ca86472d3db9988bc).

ErrorTypeName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the name for the error type.

ExceptionMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the exception message that caused the error.

Source

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorSource

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the source of the error as specified in section [3.2.5.257](#Section_8013d48c84e24aaba43d5a21333f7cc2).

SourceName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the name for the source of error.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorSource

**ShortName:** SP.AppInstanceErrorSource

**Flag:** false

Specifies the source of error for the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) lifecycle operation.

##### Field Values

###### Common

**Value:** 0

The error originated from none of the well-defined sources.

###### AppWeb

**Value:** 1

The error originated from an [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) lifecycle operation on the [**app(2)**](#gt_7e64dab2-4f6b-4c5e-98d2-f9eb83b5cd79) [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

###### ParentWeb

**Value:** 2

The error originated from an [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) lifecycle operation on the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that contains the app instance.

###### RemoteWebSite

**Value:** 3

The error originated from an [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) lifecycle remote system operation outside of SharePoint.

###### Database

**Value:** 4

The error originated from an [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) lifecycle database operation.

###### OfficeExtension

**Value:** 5

The error originated from an [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) lifecycle operation associated with [**Office Add-in**](#gt_8212530d-483d-4917-88bf-ab412b3dc178).

###### EventCallouts

**Value:** 6

The error originated from an [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) lifecycle operation on a remote event receiver.

###### Finalization

**Value:** 7

The error originated from the final step of an [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) lifecycle operation.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorType

**ShortName:** SP.AppInstanceErrorType

**Flag:** false

Specifies the type of error that occurred during lifecycle operation for an [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c).

##### Field Values

###### Transient

**Value:** 0

A transient or intermittent error occurred during lifecycle operation.

###### Configuration

**Value:** 1

An error related to configuration occurred during lifecycle operation.

###### App

**Value:** 2

An error related to a bad [**app package**](#gt_91688056-5e4f-4bad-9329-c7d6b0aeebff) occurred during lifecycle operation.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CompatibilityRange

**TypeId:** {3A64E199-FBE8-4277-960B-9067471CF64B}

**ShortName:** SP.CompatibilityRange

Specifies a range of compatibility levels.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AccessRequests

**TypeId:** {E7DAE9F6-8AA5-4B86-92C8-61941D774C44}

**ShortName:** SP.AccessRequests

Provides functionality to operate on access requests and external user invitations.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

ChangeRequestStatus

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

This method changes the status of an access request. The user executing this method MUST be in the associated site owners group.

**Parameters:**

*itemId:* The identifier of the access request.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

This MUST be a non-negative integer id of a valid item in the list.

*newStatus:* The new status for the request.

Type: CSOM Int32

This MUST be an integer in the range 0 through 5.

*convStr:* A message to include with this update.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*permType:* The new permission type for this request.

Type: CSOM String

The values MUST be one of "Role Definition" or "SharePoint Group".

*permissionLevel:* The new permission level for this request.

Type: CSOM Int32

Based on what the *permType* is, the value MUST be a valid **ID** property (section [3.2.5.76.1.1.8](#Section_bdc516344d734a2cb6389facbf88f032)) of an existing site group or a valid **ID** property (section [3.2.5.113.1.1.4](#Section_fb14b3aaf73e431499e3afd5d46c7fc1)) pointing to a role definition.

ChangeRequestStatusBulk

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Changes the status of a list of access requests. The user executing this method MUST be in the associated site owners group.

**Parameters:**

*requestIds:* The list of identifiers of the access requests.

Type: [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

This array MUST contain at least one valid non negative integer. It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be an empty array.

*newStatus:* The new status for the access requests.

Type: CSOM Int32

It MUST be an integer in the range 0 through 5. The status code MUST be one of the following:

| Status code | Status description |
| --- | --- |
| **0** | The access request or invitation is pending. |
| **1** | The access request has been approved. |
| **2** | The invitation has been accepted. |
| **3** | The access request has been denied. |
| **4** | The invitation has expired. |
| **5** | The invitation has been revoked. |

QuickActionChangeRequestStatus

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.QuickActionMessageCard.MessageCard

Change an access request status through actionable message card

**Parameters:**

*web:* The current [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that is the target of the request.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

*refreshStatus:* An object that contains signature to verify, unique Id of the access request, and the target status.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.QuickActionMessageCard.SPAccessRequestRefreshStatus

UpdateConversation

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Updates a conversation in a request.

**Parameters:**

*itemId:* The identifier of the conversation.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*convStr:* A message to include with this update.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*web:* The [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) containing the conversation.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppContextSite

**TypeId:** {5530F782-6A0D-41EC-BFD9-2CB628FE1557}

**ShortName:** SP.AppContextSite

Specifies the request context information for a [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) when a [**SharePoint Add-in**](#gt_1a171365-2d99-48d4-a536-f8e534620f2c) accesses that site collection.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

Site

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) that is the target of the request from a [**SharePoint Add-in**](#gt_1a171365-2d99-48d4-a536-f8e534620f2c).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Web

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that is the target of the request from a [**SharePoint Add-in**](#gt_1a171365-2d99-48d4-a536-f8e534620f2c).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

CSOM Constructor

Instantiates an instance of type **AppContextSite** (section [3.2.5.261](#Section_95e0eca952c84b119dcec925126da8a6)).

**Parameters:**

*siteUrl:* The [**absolute URL**](#gt_13085cf6-6745-4b49-be34-0d3901c36c85) for the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.AnalyticsUsageEntry

**TypeId:** {47228DF5-E073-47CA-97A8-A0537B77A1DF}

**ShortName:** SP.Analytics.AnalyticsUsageEntry

Specifies an analytics usage entry to log user or system events.[<237>](#Appendix_A_237" \o "Product behavior note 237)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

LogAnalyticsAppEvent

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Creates and logs an analytics event into the analytics pipeline.

**Parameters:**

*appEventTypeId:* The event type identifier of the analytics event to be created.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

*itemId:* The identifier of the item for which the event is being logged.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

MUST be less than or equal to 260 characters.

LogAnalyticsAppEvent2

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Creates and logs an analytics event into the analytics pipeline with additional parameters.

**Parameters:**

*appEventTypeId:* The event type identifier of the analytics event to be created.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

*itemId:* The identifier of the item for which the event is being logged.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

MUST be less than or equal to 260 characters.

*rollupScopeId:* The identifier of a rollup scope. Events for different items with the same rollup scope can be aggregated together at that rollup scope in addition to being counted just at the item scope.

Type: CSOM GUID

*siteId:* The identifier of the item's site.

Type: CSOM GUID

*userId:* The identifier of the user generating the event.

Type: CSOM String

MUST be less than or equal to 260 characters.

LogAnalyticsEvent

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Creates and logs an analytics event into the analytics pipeline.

**Parameters:**

*eventTypeId:* The event type identifier of the analytics event to create.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

MUST be one of the values specified by Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.EventTypeId.

*itemId:* The identifier of the item for which the event is being logged.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

MUST be less than or equal to 260 characters.

LogAnalyticsEvent2

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Creates and logs an analytics event into the analytics pipeline with additional parameters.

**Parameters:**

*eventTypeId:* The event type identifier of the analytics event to create

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

MUST be one of the values specified by Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.EventTypeId.

*itemId:* The identifier of the item for which the event is being logged.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

MUST be less than or equal to 260 characters.

*rollupScopeId:* The identifier of a rollup scope. Events for different items with the same rollup scope can be aggregated together at that rollup scope in addition to being counted just at the item scope.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

*siteId:* The identifier of the item's site.

Type: CSOM GUID

*userId:* The identifier of the user generating the event.

Type: CSOM String

MUST be less than or equal to 260 characters.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlZone

**ShortName:** SP.UrlZone

**Flag:** false

Represents a location in the topology of the [**farm**](#gt_aede9dc7-b6a1-4fac-bb15-8c8307250b8a).

##### Field Values

###### DefaultZone

**Value:** 0

Specifies the default zone used for requests unless another zone is specified.

###### Intranet

**Value:** 1

Specifies an intranet zone.

###### Internet

**Value:** 2

Specifies an internet zone.

###### Custom

**Value:** 3

Specifies a custom zone.

###### Extranet

**Value:** 4

Specifies an extranet zone.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.TileData

**TypeId:** {9786D53B-4147-4E57-9D94-1D9F335D42B3}

**ShortName:** SP.WebParts.TileData

Represents a Tile that describes a graphical link the user can click.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

BackgroundCollageImageLocations

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the location of the images used to render the tile background, if it is a tile with a split background.

BackgroundImageLocation

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the Tile background image.

BackgroundImageRendersAsIcon

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the background image renders as an icon, positioned just above the overlay.

BodyText

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the text written in the body of the tile.

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the text that describes a Tile.

HoverDisabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the tile's hover behavior SHOULD be disabled.

ID

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Species a unique number that represents the Tile in a list of Tiles.

IsWide

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the tile is a wide tile.

LinkLocation

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) location of the navigation that happens on Tile click.

TileOrder

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies a number that indicates the ordering of the Tile in a list of Tiles.

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the title of the Tile.

TransparentOverlay

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the tile's title overlay SHOULD be completely transparent.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipal

**TypeId:** {A19A4C61-D4C0-4100-9D47-A04BE33AF6F1}

**ShortName:** SP.AppPrincipal

Represents a single [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

DisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The display name of the [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64).

EndpointAuthorities

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The endpoints of the app.

The value is a list of hostname[:port].

NameIdentifier

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The name identifier of the [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64).

RedirectAddresses

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The redirect URI associated with the app.

The authorization server sends the end user back to the redirect URI once the access is granted or denied.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalConfiguration

**TypeId:** {358F59EE-7E98-4CC0-9F40-A160CCF3879F}

**ShortName:** SP.AppPrincipalConfiguration

Represents the configuration associated with an app principal.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ApplicationEndpointAuthorities

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The list of endpoint authorities exposed by the principal.

ApplicationPrincipalNames

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The list of principal names.

NameIdentifier

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The name of the principal.

RedirectAddresses

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The list of redirect addresses of the principal.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalCredential

**TypeId:** {9C0B9F8A-D87B-431D-BC10-D0F0B4AFC79C}

**ShortName:** SP.AppPrincipalCredential

Represents a credential belonging to an [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

CreateFromKeyGroup

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalCredential

Create an instance of **SP.AppPrincipalCredential** that wraps a key group identifier.

**Parameters:**

*keyGroupIdentifier:* The key group identifier.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

CreateFromSymmetricKey

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalCredential

Create an instance of **SP.AppPrincipalCredential** that wraps a symmetric key.

**Parameters:**

*symmetricKey:* The symmetric key of the [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64) credential.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*notBefore:* The earliest time when the key is valid.

Type: [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

*notAfter:* The time when the key expires.

Type: CSOM DateTime

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalCredentialReference

**TypeId:** {AAF308B2-EBDD-4A5B-BE65-01BB0EC8C5BE}

**ShortName:** SP.AppPrincipalCredentialReference

Represents a reference to a credential for an [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The unique identifier of the [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64) credential.

NameIdentifier

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The name of the [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64) credential.

NotAfter

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The earliest time when the [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64) credential is valid.

NotBefore

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The time when the [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64) credential expires.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalIdentityProvider

**TypeId:** {3CC457AE-D404-4747-8B95-C6F86BFD1842}

**ShortName:** SP.AppPrincipalIdentityProvider

Represents an identity provider for [**app principals**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

External

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalIdentityProvider

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The external [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64) identity provider.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalManager

**TypeId:** {1DAEE121-93EA-40E6-AAD2-15252287F09A}

**ShortName:** SP.AppPrincipalManager

Represents a top level object used to manage [**app principals**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

AddAppPrincipalCredential

**Return Type:** None

Add a new credential for an existing [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64).

**Parameters:**

*appPrincipal:* The app principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipal

*credential:* The credential to add.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalCredential

DeleteAppPrincipal

**Return Type:** None

Delete an app principal.

**Parameters:**

*appPrincipal:* The [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64) to delete.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipal

DeleteAppPrincipalCredential

**Return Type:** None

Delete an existing credential for an app principal.

**Parameters:**

*credentialReference:* A reference to the credential to be deleted

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalCredentialReference

GetAppPrincipalConfiguration

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalConfiguration

Get the configuration associated with the specified [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64).

**Parameters:**

*appPrincipal:* The app principal

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipal

GetAppPrincipalCredentials

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalCredentialReference

Get a reference to each credential associated with an [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64).

**Parameters:**

*appPrincipal:* The app principal

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipal

SetAppPrincipalConfiguration

**Return Type:** None

Set the configuration associated with the specified app principal.

**Parameters:**

*appPrincipalConfiguration:* The configuration to be associated with the [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalConfiguration

###### ObjectPath Methods

CreateAppPrincipal

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipal

Create an app principal.

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* The collection of input parameters used to create a new [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ExternalAppPrincipalCreationParameters

GetManager

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalManager

Create a new instance of AppPrincipalManager.

**Parameters:**

*web:* The context object required to manage app principals.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

LookupAppPrincipal

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipal

Looks up an [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64).

**Parameters:**

*identityProvider:* The identity provider of the app principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalIdentityProvider

*appPrincipalName:* The app principal name

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalName

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalName

**TypeId:** {2F631229-B71E-4DDF-83D6-96D290D0FC57}

**ShortName:** SP.AppPrincipalName

Represents the name of an [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

CreateFromAppPrincipalIdentifier

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalName

Creates an instance from the specified [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64) identifier.

**Parameters:**

*appPrincipalIdentifier:* The app principal identifier of the desired app principal.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

CreateFromNameIdentifier

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalName

Creates an instance from the specified name identifier.

**Parameters:**

*nameIdentifier:* The name identifier of the desired [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ExternalAppPrincipalCreationParameters

**TypeId:** {5D3A2EAE-4870-414E-B9AE-8F1904B28408}

**ShortName:** SP.ExternalAppPrincipalCreationParameters

Represents the parameters used to create a new external [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AppIdentifier

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The unique identifier of the [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64).

ApplicationEndpointAuthorities

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The list of hostname[:port] strings that expose app endpoints.

DisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The display name of the [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64).

RedirectAddresses

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The list of redirect addresses for the [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64).

TrustedForDelegation

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This value is true if and only if the [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64) is trusted for delegation.

###### ObjectPath Properties

Credential

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalCredential

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The credential to associate with the new [**app principal**](#gt_25d5679b-f794-4252-bb58-a42ae55aff64).

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteHealth.SiteHealthStatusType

**ShortName:** SP.SiteHealth.SiteHealthStatusType

**Flag:** false

Specifies the success or failure mode of a site collection health rule.[<238>](#Appendix_A_238" \o "Product behavior note 238)

##### Field Values

###### Passed

**Value:** 0

Specifies that the site collection health rule passed. Site collection upgrade is not blocked by this site collection health rule.

###### FailedWarning

**Value:** 1

Specifies that the site collection health rule failed with a warning. Site collection upgrade is not blocked by this site collection health rule.

###### FailedError

**Value:** 2

Specifies that the site collection heath rule failed with an error. Site collection upgrade is blocked by this site collection health rule.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.LogAppErrorResult

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.LogAppErrorResult

**Flag:** false

Specifies the success or failure result of logging a custom error by a [**SharePoint Add-in**](#gt_1a171365-2d99-48d4-a536-f8e534620f2c).[<239>](#Appendix_A_239" \o "Product behavior note 239)

##### Field Values

###### Success

**Value:** 0

Specifies that the error logging succeeded.

###### ErrorsThrottled

**Value:** -1

Specifies that the current error was not logged successfully because there are too many errors reported.

###### AccessDenied

**Value:** -2

Specifies that the current error was not logged successfully because an authorization error occurred.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListDataParameters

**TypeId:** {AE2D69B3-12FA-4ECB-BA76-BBA24D51E83D}

**ShortName:** SP.RenderListDataParameters

Specifies the parameters to be used to render list data as a [**JSON**](#gt_7c4f81c3-2e19-4c95-ab8d-45721da01d26) string.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AddRequiredFields

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This parameter indicates if we return required fields.

AllowMultipleValueFilterForTaxonomyFields

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This parameter indicates whether multi value filtering is allowed for taxonomy fields.

DatesInUtc

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies if the DateTime field is returned in UTC or local time.

ExpandGroups

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether to expand the grouping or not.

FirstGroupOnly

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether to only return first group (regardless of view schema) or not.

FolderServerRelativeUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) of a [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523) from which to return items.

ImageFieldsToTryRewriteToCdnUrls

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This parameter indicates which fields to try and ReWrite to CDN Urls. The format of this parameter SHOULD be a comma seperated list of field names.

OverrideViewXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specified the override XML to be combined with the View CAML.

Paging

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the paging information.

RenderOptions

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListDataOptions

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the type of output to return.

ReplaceGroup

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether to replace the grouping or not to deal with GroupBy throttling.

ShowStubFiles

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This parameter indicates whether the rendered list data will include Stub files (0-byte files created for upload) or not.

ViewXml

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**CAML**](#gt_e7702f92-e7e2-47b1-9659-91b4e25dfe3d) view [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppUtility\_manual

**TypeId:** {A7E15A67-957E-459b-8903-E1E42FA52AB1}

**ShortName:** SP.TenantAppUtility

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetTenantAppInformationCollection

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** List<Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppInformation>

Get a list of tenant app information.

**Parameters:**

*web:* The site where to get the tenant apps.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

*lcid:* The locale supported by the tenant apps.

Type: int

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppInformation\_manual

**TypeId:** {52E6BC7D-825F-45B5-9F39-7A11723319DF}

**ShortName:** SP.TenantAppAppInformation

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The Id of an app.

CreationTime

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The creation time of an app.

LaunchUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The launch URL of an app.

RemoteAppUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The URL of the remote host of an app.

AppPrincipalId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The OAuth Id of an app.

Status

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceStatus

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The status of the [**app instance**](#gt_16e39006-3436-4e44-b374-2de11f03544c) as defined in section [3.2.5.238](#Section_1dba2ba20ec2416d9f229b60291f8a8a).

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The title of an app.

ProductId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The product Id of an app.

IconAbsoluteUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The absolute URL of an app’s icon.

IconFallbackAbsoluteUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The absolute fallback URL of an app’s icon.

AppWebFullUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The full URL of an app’s web.

PackageFingerprint

**Type:** [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The fingerprint of an app’s package.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppTile

**TypeId:** {C84B5B09-0AB8-43F0-8A01-6A7A2EC4C7B9}

**ShortName:** SP.AppTile

Represents information about an app tile.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AppId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The Id of the app.

AppPrincipalId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The application principal identifier associated with this app. Defaults to empty string.

AppSource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.AppSource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The source of the app.

AppStatus

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppStatus

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Status of the app. Defaults to Installed.

AppType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The type of the app represented by this app tile.

AssetId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

An Id representing the underlying asset type and version, for example document library. This value is used by **GetAppProperties** (section [3.2.5.377.2.1.1](#Section_c7f1e198a5354897ba29cc082d6d91e3)).

BaseTemplate

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

If the is DocLib or List, this will be the base template of the app, otherwise invalid.

ChildCount

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The number of children contained in the app represented by this app tile, if applicable.

ContentMarket

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The market from which the app was installed. Defaults to empty string.

CustomSettingsUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

An app provided url for a custom settings page. Defaults to empty string.

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

An optional description of the app. Defaults to empty string.

IsCorporateCatalogSite

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Shows if current site is corporate catalog. Defaults to false.

LastModified

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The date/time when the app this app tile represented was last changed, if applicable.

LastModifiedDate

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The date/time when the app represented by this app tile was last changed, if applicable. Defaults to DateTime.MinValue.

ProductId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The Id of the product associated with the app.

Target

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The server address of the app this app tile represents.

Thumbnail

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The server address of the thumbnail for the app tile.

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The server address of the app this app tile represents.

Version

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The version of the app. Defaults to empty string.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppTileCollection

**TypeId:** {8DD21099-80DB-4719-B12A-555456F8930C}

**ShortName:** SP.AppTileCollection

Represents a collection of app tiles.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppType

**ShortName:** SP.AppType

**Flag:** false

The type of app tile.

##### Field Values

###### Doclib

**Value:** 0

Represents information about a document library.

###### List

**Value:** 1

Represents information about a list.

###### Tenant

**Value:** 2

Represents information about a tenant-managed app.

###### Instance

**Value:** 3

Represents information about a web administrator-managed app.

###### Feature

**Value:** 4

Represents information about a feature that behaves like an app.

###### CommonList

**Value:** 5

Represents information about a list with a common base template, other than DocLib or GenericList.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Audit

**TypeId:** {1307502C-2A94-4C1E-8BA6-30DA4B0391F1}

**ShortName:** SP.Audit

Enables auditing of how site collections, sites, lists, folders, and list items are accessed, changed, and used.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AuditFlags

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AuditMaskType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a value indicating what kinds of events and actions are audited specifically for this object.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Update

**Return Type:** None

Updates the SharePoint database with changes to the Microsoft.SharePoint.SPAudit.AuditFlags property.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AuditMaskType

**ShortName:** SP.AuditMaskType

**Flag:** false

Specifies what kind of actions and events are being audited for a particular site collection, site, list, folder, or list item object.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

No events or actions.

###### CheckOut

**Value:** 1

Check out of the object.

###### CheckIn

**Value:** 2

Check in of the object.

###### View

**Value:** 4

Viewing of the object by a user.

###### ObjectDelete

**Value:** 8

Deletion of the object.

###### Update

**Value:** 16

Update of the object.

###### ProfileChange

**Value:** 32

Change of a profile.

###### ChildDelete

**Value:** 64

Deletion of one of the object's child objects.

###### SchemaChange

**Value:** 128

Change of the object's schema.

###### SecurityChange

**Value:** 256

Change in a security configuration for the object.

###### Undelete

**Value:** 512

Reversal of the deletion of the object.

###### Workflow

**Value:** 1024

Use of the object in a workflow task.

###### Copy

**Value:** 2048

Copying the object.

###### Move

**Value:** 4096

Move of the object.

###### Search

**Value:** 8192

Search of the object.

###### All

**Value:** -1

All types of events and actions.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CreatableItemInfo

**TypeId:** {E9797D9D-2304-4C12-BC6B-4A4E9D7A0EA6}

**ShortName:** SP.CreatableItemInfo

Information on a creatable item: what the item is and where to go to create it. Alternatively, the information provided here can be used to call **CreateDocument** (section [3.2.5.79.2.2.9](#Section_1d2a60f327694d2fb0d88221453d9686)) or **CreateDocumentAndGetEditLink** (section [3.2.5.79.2.1.13](#Section_4a9b7ac8715c45aba9d1baec77824315)).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

DocumentTemplate

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The enumeration value of this item's type, corresponding to **DocumentTemplateType** (section [3.2.5.288](#Section_ec1eb45619544a20bca8e6598c76b24b))**.**

FileExtension

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The file extension of the item to be created.

ItemType

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The name of the item's type (e.g. Word or PowerPoint).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CreatableItemInfoCollection

**TypeId:** {9B16C27E-29B9-46DB-ACB0-9E36D3AB244A}

**ShortName:** SP.CreatableItemInfoCollection

Represents a collection of **CreatableItemInfo** (section [3.2.5.283](#Section_a9ad0648b6444074ba4b984c97822ddc)) objects.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CreatablesInfo

**TypeId:** {9EC9B742-583B-4A15-B1E8-23C8E0D7B6DF}

**ShortName:** SP.CreatablesInfo

Returns an object that describes what this [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) can create, and a collection of links to visit in order to create those things. If it can't create certain things, it contains an error message describing why.

The consumer MUST append the encoded [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the current page to the links returned here. (This page the link goes to needs it as a query parameter to function correctly.) The consumer SHOULD also consider appending &IsDlg=1 to the link, to remove the UI from the linked page, if desired.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CanCreateFolders

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates if the user is able to create folders in the current list. The user MUST have the appropriate permissions and the list MUST allow folder creation.

CanCreateItems

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether this list can create items (such as documents (Word/Excel/PowerPoint)) using Microsoft Office Online.

CanUploadFiles

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the user is able to upload files to this list.

CreatablesCollection

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CreatableItemInfoCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Represents a collection of **CreatableItemInfo** (section [3.2.5.283](#Section_a9ad0648b6444074ba4b984c97822ddc)) objects describing what can be created, one CreatableItemInfo for each creatable type.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DlpPolicyTip

**TypeId:** {4FC085D6-53CB-4668-BC9B-AE1E54209812}

**ShortName:** SP.DlpPolicyTip

Provides information about the Data Loss Protection policy on an item so it can be shown to the user.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AppliedActionsText

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the text which states what restrictive actions have been applied to this item.

ComplianceUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) that provides additional help on the policy tip dialog.

GeneralText

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

General text that appears on the top of the policy tip dialog.

LastProcessedTime

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The last time this item was processed for policy matches.

MatchedConditionDescriptions

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

An array that contains a description of each policy condition that has been matched.

OverrideOptions

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RuleOverrideOptions

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The allowable options that someone can take to override policy matches.

TwoLetterISOLanguageName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The two-letter language code of the generated policy tip detail.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DocumentLibraryInformation

**TypeId:** {FB3DDD20-725D-4C42-8C72-34C5EFC2A0B4}

**ShortName:** SP.DocumentLibraryInformation

Specifies the information for a [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35) on a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AbsoluteUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Absolute Url of the document library.

Modified

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies the modified date of the [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

ModifiedFriendlyDisplay

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies a friendly display for the modified date of the [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

ServerRelativeUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies the [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) of the [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies the title of the [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DocumentTemplateType

**ShortName:** SP.DocumentTemplateType

**Flag:** false

Specifies the type for the [**document template (1)**](#gt_20e70600-75a3-424c-b1ae-ce3b9f6047ff) for the new [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

##### Field Values

###### Invalid

**Value:** 0

Invalid [**document template (1)**](#gt_20e70600-75a3-424c-b1ae-ce3b9f6047ff).

###### Word

**Value:** 1

Word template.

###### Excel

**Value:** 2

Excel template.

###### PowerPoint

**Value:** 3

PowerPoint template.

###### OneNote

**Value:** 4

OneNote template.

###### ExcelForm

**Value:** 5

Excel-based form template.

###### Max

**Value:** 9

Maximum value to indicate a [**document template (1)**](#gt_20e70600-75a3-424c-b1ae-ce3b9f6047ff).

###### Visio

**Value:** 8

Visio template.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EffectiveInformationRightsManagementSettings

**TypeId:** {7763BD9A-B98E-491D-82A8-252CBF76C64E}

**ShortName:** SP.EffectiveInformationRightsManagementSettings

A collection of effective [**IRM**](#gt_ff35237a-a497-42aa-b0d5-7a0116328759) settings on the file.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AllowPrint

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether a user can print the downloaded [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b).

AllowScript

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether a user can run a script on the downloaded [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b).

AllowWriteCopy

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether a user can write on a copy of the downloaded [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b).

DisableDocumentBrowserView

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether to block the [**Office Add-in**](#gt_8212530d-483d-4917-88bf-ab412b3dc178) from showing this [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b).

DocumentAccessExpireDays

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the number of days after which the downloaded [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b) will expire.

DocumentLibraryProtectionExpireDate

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the date on which the [**Information Rights Management (IRM)**](#gt_ff35237a-a497-42aa-b0d5-7a0116328759) protection of this [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35) will stop.

EnableDocumentAccessExpire

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the downloaded [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b) will expire.

EnableDocumentBrowserPublishingView

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether publishing view is enabled in the [**Office Add-in**](#gt_8212530d-483d-4917-88bf-ab412b3dc178).

EnableGroupProtection

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the permission of the downloaded [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b) is applicable to a [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac).

EnableLicenseCacheExpire

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether a user MUST verify his or her credentials after certain intervals.

GroupName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**group**](#gt_51c51c14-7f9d-4c0b-a69c-d3e059bfffac) name (email address) that the permission is also applicable to.

IrmEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the [**Information Rights Management (IRM)**](#gt_ff35237a-a497-42aa-b0d5-7a0116328759) is enabled.

LicenseCacheExpireDays

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the number of days that the [**Information Rights Management (IRM)**](#gt_ff35237a-a497-42aa-b0d5-7a0116328759) license can be cached by the application to open the downloaded document. When these elapse, the application will connect to the **IRM** server to validate the license.

PolicyDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the permission [**policy**](#gt_52323544-69e0-4172-8921-2711cbda988e) description.

PolicyTitle

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the permission [**policy**](#gt_52323544-69e0-4172-8921-2711cbda988e) title.

SettingSource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPEffectiveInformationRightsManagementSettingsSource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the source of the effective settings.

TemplateId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the template ID of the RMS template that will be applied to the file/library.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderEntityData

**TypeId:** {0FFBD1DB-E28A-42AA-A6BA-CCF4F2626A6B}

**ShortName:** SP.FolderEntityData

Specifies the entity data for a [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Overwrite

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523) is overwritten.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

ServerRelativeUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**server-relative URL**](#gt_e01bcfbc-89a8-4fd6-8728-d1933a49651b) of the [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.InformationRightsManagementFileSettings

**TypeId:** {F920FBE4-9C61-4E05-BB11-702126533CB4}

**ShortName:** SP.InformationRightsManagementFileSettings

Represents the [**Information Rights Management (IRM)**](#gt_ff35237a-a497-42aa-b0d5-7a0116328759) settings of a file.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AllowPrint

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a value indicating whether or not the user can print the downloaded document.

True if print is allowed; otherwise, it is false. The default value is false.

AllowScript

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a value indicating whether or not the user can run a script on the downloaded document.

True if the script is allowed to run; otherwise, it is false. The default value is false.

AllowWriteCopy

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a value indicating whether or not the user can write on a copy of the downloaded document.

True if write on a copy is allowed; otherwise, it is false. The default value is false.

DisableDocumentBrowserView

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a value indicating whether or not to block Web Application Companion applications (WACs) from showing this document.

True if the WAC is blocked; otherwise, it is false. The default value is false.

DocumentAccessExpireDays

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the number of days after which the downloaded document will expire.

Specifies the document access expire days between 1 and 365 if [**IRM**](#gt_ff35237a-a497-42aa-b0d5-7a0116328759) and document access expire are both enabled; otherwise, it returns the default value.

EnableDocumentAccessExpire

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a value indicating whether or not the downloaded document will expire.

True if the downloaded document will expire; otherwise, it is false. The default value is false.

EnableDocumentBrowserPublishingView

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a value indicating whether or not to enable Web Application Companion applications (WACs) to publishing view.

True if the WAC publishing view is enabled; otherwise, it is false. The default value is false.

EnableGroupProtection

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a value indicating whether or not the permission of the downloaded document is applicable to a group.

True if the group protection is enabled; otherwise, it is false. The default value is false.

EnableLicenseCacheExpire

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a value indicating whether or not users verify their credentials after some intervals.

True if the license cache expire is enabled; otherwise, it is false. The default value is false.

GroupName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the group name (email address) that the permission is also applicable to.

IrmEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether the Information Rights Management is enabled or not.

LicenseCacheExpireDays

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the number of days that the application that opens the document caches the IRM license. When these elapse, the application will connect to the IRM server to validate the license.

PolicyDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the permission policy description.

PolicyTitle

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the permission policy title.

TemplateId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the ID of the RMS template that will be applied to the file or library.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Reset

**Return Type:** None

Resets all properties to the default value.

**Parameters:** None

Update

**Return Type:** None

Updates the document library with the changes made to the settings.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.IngestionTaskKey

**TypeId:** {3314041B-E208-4492-A0E9-A275FA3F6204}

**ShortName:** SP.IngestionTaskKey

Specifies key data for accessing an Azure Blob storage account and a status publishing account.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

IngestionTableAccountKey

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the ingestion table account key.

IngestionTableAccountName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the ingestion table account name.

JobId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the job Id.

TaskId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the task Id.

TenantName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the tenant name.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MigrationJobState

**ShortName:** SP.MigrationJobState

**Flag:** false

Enumeration containing possible migration job status values. It is used as a return type for the **GetMigrationJobStatus** (section [3.2.5.119.2.1.6](#Section_a2f3c554c840408fa5db257547a5347d)) method. Note that there is currently no way to query the job status if it has already succeeded or failed and been removed from the queue, in which case a value of None (0) is returned, so the easiest way to determine the results of the migration job in that case is to look at the log output.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

The migration job is no longer in the queue.

###### Queued

**Value:** 2

The migration job is in the queue.

###### Processing

**Value:** 4

The migration job is being processed.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MountedFolderInfo

**TypeId:** {5F2BBB09-0544-46D4-B398-33BD3962D5BF}

**ShortName:** SP.MountedFolderInfo

Provides read-only properties that describe a mounted folder.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

FolderUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the URL of the mounted folder.

HasEditPermission

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the current user has edit permission to the mounted folder.

ItemId

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the identifier of the mounted folder.

ListTemplateType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the template type of the list that contains the mounted folder.

ListViewUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the view URL of the list that contains the mounted folder.

WebUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the URL of the web that the mounted folder is in.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MountPoint

**TypeId:** {0489CFAD-CCD4-422D-9014-BE0F150E4389}

**ShortName:** SP.MountPoint

Provides client-callable methods for [**mount point**](#gt_513fcb37-059f-475c-a13d-e89b302f8ae8) operations.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

CreateMountPoint

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Creates a new [**mount point**](#gt_513fcb37-059f-475c-a13d-e89b302f8ae8).

**Parameters:**

*folder:* The folder that will contain the new mount point.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

If the *folder* parameter is null, the mount point will be created in the current user's Microsoft OneDrive root folder. Currently, only folders can be [**mounted**](#gt_cc98b88f-7fd4-40f6-b315-212dc4d8378b).

*name:* The display name of the new mount point.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*targetSiteId:* The site collection identifier of the item to be mounted.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

*targetWebId:* The web identifier of the item to be mounted.

Type: CSOM GUID

*targetUniqueId:* The unique identifier of the item to be mounted.

Type: CSOM GUID

GetMountedFolderUrls

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Gets an enumerable collection of [**mounted**](#gt_cc98b88f-7fd4-40f6-b315-212dc4d8378b) folder URLs of the [**mount points**](#gt_513fcb37-059f-475c-a13d-e89b302f8ae8) in a list.

**Parameters:**

*list:* List that contains the mount points.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetMountedFolderInfo

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MountedFolderInfo

Gets information about a [**mounted folder**](#gt_7674e31e-66f7-462f-8064-df587f6af100).

**Parameters:**

*targetSiteId:* The site collection identifier of the folder to be [**mounted**](#gt_cc98b88f-7fd4-40f6-b315-212dc4d8378b).

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

*targetWebId:* The web identifier of the folder to be mounted.

Type: CSOM GUID

*targetUniqueId:* The unique identifier of the folder to be mounted.

Type: CSOM GUID

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MountPointInfo

**TypeId:** {30BC42FC-5AEB-4221-9BF1-6181619B9AA0}

**ShortName:** SP.MountPointInfo

Provides read-only properties that describe a [**mount point**](#gt_513fcb37-059f-475c-a13d-e89b302f8ae8).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the name of the [**mount point**](#gt_513fcb37-059f-475c-a13d-e89b302f8ae8).

RedirectUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the URL that will redirect to the target [**mounted folder**](#gt_7674e31e-66f7-462f-8064-df587f6af100).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveCopyUtil

**TypeId:** {C668C5CA-BBDD-435F-8008-502F3180CF20}

**ShortName:** SP.MoveCopyUtil

A container class for static move/copy methods.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

CopyFile

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Copies a file from the source location to the destination location.

**Parameters:**

*srcUrl:* A full URL that specifies the source file.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of absolute form.

*destUrl:* A full URL that specifies the destination file.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of absolute form.

*overwrite:* Overwrites the destination file when it exists.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*options:* Contains options used to modify the behavior.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveCopyOptions

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileCheckOutException | The srcFile cannot be checked out. |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | The srcFile cannot be locked. |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | 1) srcUrl MUST NOT be null or empty.2) destUrl MUST NOT be null or empty. |
| -2146233086 | System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException | The srcUrl is not contained in a site. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | srcUrl and destUrl MUST NOT be the same. |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | The file at the srcUrl MUST exist. |
| -1 | System.IO.IOException | The file at the destUrl MUST NOT exist. |

CopyFileByPath

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Copies a file from the source location to the destination location

**Parameters:**

*srcPath:* A full URL that specifies the source file.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*destPath:* A full URL that specifies the destination file.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*overwrite:* Overwrites the destination file when it exists.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*options:* Contains options used to modify the behavior.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveCopyOptions

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileCheckOutException | The srcFile can not be checked out. |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | The srcFile can not be locked. |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | 1) srcPath MUST NOT be null or empty.2) destPath MUST NOT be null or empty. |
| -2146233086 | System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException | The srcPath is not contained in a site. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | srcUrl and destPath MUST NOT be the same. |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | The file at the srcPath MUST exist. |
| -1 | System.IO.IOException | The file at the destPath MUST NOT exist. |

CopyFolder

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Copies a folder from a source URL to a destination URL.

**Parameters:**

*srcUrl:* A full URL that represents the source folder.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of absolute form.

*destUrl:* A full URL that represents the destination folder.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of absolute form.

*options:* Contains options used to modify the behavior.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveCopyOptions

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileCheckOutException | The srcFile cannot be checked out. |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | The srcFile cannot be locked. |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | 1) srcUrl MUST NOT be null or empty.2) destUrl MUST NOT be null or empty. |
| -2146233086 | System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException | The srcUrl is not contained in a site. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | srcUrl and destUrl MUST NOT be the same. |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | The file at the srcUrl MUST exist. |
| -1 | System.IO.IOException | The file at the destUrl MUST NOT exist. |

CopyFolderByPath

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Copies a folder from a source URL to a destination URL.

**Parameters:**

*srcPath:* A full URL path that represents the source folder.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*destPath:* A full URL path that represents the destination folder.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*options:* Contains options used to modify the behavior.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveCopyOptions

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileCheckOutException | The srcFile can not be checked out. |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | The srcFile can not be locked. |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | 1) srcPath MUST NOT be null or empty.2) destPath MUST NOT be null or empty. |
| -2146233086 | System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException | The srcPath is not contained in a site. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | srcUrl and destPath MUST NOT be the same. |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | The file at the srcPath MUST exist. |
| -1 | System.IO.IOException | The file at the destPath MUST NOT exist. |

MoveFile

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Moves a file from the source location to the destination location.

**Parameters:**

*srcUrl:* A full URL that specifies the source file.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of absolute form.

*destUrl:* A full URL that specifies the destination file.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of absolute form.

*overwrite:* Overwrites the destination file when it exists.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*options:* Contains options used to modify the behavior.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveCopyOptions

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileCheckOutException | The srcFile cannot be checked out. |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | The srcFile cannot be locked. |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | 1) srcUrl MUST NOT be null or empty.2) destUrl MUST NOT be null or empty. |
| -2146233086 | System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException | The srcUrl is not contained in a site. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | srcUrl and destUrl MUST NOT be the same. |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | The file at the srcUrl MUST exist. |
| -1 | System.IO.IOException | The file at the destUrl MUST NOT exist. |

MoveFileByPath

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Moves a file from the source location to the destination location.

**Parameters:**

*srcPath:* A full URL path that specifies the source file.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*destPath:* A full URL path that specifies the destination file.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*overwrite:* A Boolean value that specify whether to overwrite the destination file when it exists.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*options:* Contains options used to modify the behavior.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveCopyOptions

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileCheckOutException | The srcFile can not be checked out. |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | The srcFile can not be locked. |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | 1) srcPath MUST NOT be null or empty.2) destPath MUST NOT be null or empty. |
| -2146233086 | System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException | The srcPath is not contained in a site. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | srcUrl and destPath MUST NOT be the same. |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | The file at the srcPath MUST exist. |
| -1 | System.IO.IOException | The file at the destPath MUST NOT exist. |

MoveFolder

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Moves a folder from a source URL to a destination URL.

**Parameters:**

*srcUrl:* A full URL that represents the source folder.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of absolute form.

*destUrl:* A full URL that represents the destination folder.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of absolute form.

*options:* Contains options used to modify the behavior.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveCopyOptions

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileCheckOutException | The srcFile cannot be checked out. |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | The srcFile cannot be locked. |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | 1) srcUrl MUST NOT be null or empty.2) destUrl MUST NOT be null or empty. |
| -2146233086 | System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException | The srcUrl is not contained in a site. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | srcUrl and destUrl MUST NOT be the same. |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | The file at the srcUrl MUST exist. |
| -1 | System.IO.IOException | The file at the destUrl MUST NOT exist. |

MoveFolderByPath

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Moves a folder from a source URL to a destination URL.

**Parameters:**

*srcPath:* A full URL path that represents the source folder.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*destPath:* A full URL path that represents the destination folder.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*options:* Contains options used to modify the behavior.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveCopyOptions

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileCheckOutException | The srcFile can not be checked out. |
| -1 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException | The srcFile can not be locked. |
| -2147467261 | System.ArgumentNullException | 1) srcPath MUST NOT be null or empty.2) destPath MUST NOT be null or empty. |
| -2146233086 | System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException | The srcPath is not contained in a site. |
| -1 | System.InvalidOperationException | srcUrl and destPath MUST NOT be the same. |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | The file at the srcPath MUST exist. |
| -1 | System.IO.IOException | The file at the destPath MUST NOT exist. |

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.OAuth.NativeClient

**TypeId:** {5B5B3A87-6976-4485-96A7-55A324AF6CE0}

**ShortName:** SP.OAuth.NativeClient

Gets endpoints for native client authentication relative to current request.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Authenticate

**Return Type:** None

Authentication module to handle MicrosoftOnlineCredentials.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

CSOM Constructor

Creates an instance of type **NativeClient** (section [3.2.5.298](#Section_e88f0bf60481439ab362b2b95d1707b2)).

**Parameters:** None

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformationUserCollection

**TypeId:** {1ECA4555-5715-4122-9C3D-0AB651518BC1}

**ShortName:** SP.ObjectSharingInformationUserCollection

This class contains a collection of shared with users.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingSettings

**TypeId:** {9CA08AFE-29FA-4FAF-86AF-5BCB06E41969}

**ShortName:** SP.ObjectSharingSettings

This class contains the information necessary to read and change the sharing status of a SharePoint object. It also contains a reference to SharePoint specific settings denoted by "SharePointSettings".

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AccessRequestMode

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

**[Boolean](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2)** indicating whether the sharing context operates under the access request mode.

BlockPeoplePickerAndSharing

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Boolean indicating whether the current user can use the People Picker to do any sharing.

CanCurrentUserManageOrganizationReadonlyLink

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

**[Boolean](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2)** indicating whether the current user can create or disable an organization View link.

CanCurrentUserManageOrganizationReadWriteLink

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

**[Boolean](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2)** indicating whether the current user can create or disable an organization Edit link.

CanCurrentUserManageReadonlyLink

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

**[Boolean](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2)** indicating whether the current user can create or disable an anonymous View link.

CanCurrentUserManageReadWriteLink

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

**[Boolean](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2)** indicating whether the current user can create or disable an anonymous Edit link.

CanCurrentUserRetrieveOrganizationReadonlyLink

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

**[Boolean](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2)** indicating whether the current user can retrieve an organization View link, if one has already been created.

If one has not been created, the user cannot create one

CanCurrentUserRetrieveOrganizationReadWriteLink

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

**[Boolean](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2)** indicating whether the current user can retrieve an organization Edit link, if one has already been created.

If one has not been created, the user cannot create one.

CanCurrentUserRetrieveReadonlyLink

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

**[Boolean](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2)** indicating whether the current user can retrieve an anonymous View link, if one has already been created.

If one has not been created, the user cannot create one.

CanCurrentUserRetrieveReadWriteLink

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

**[Boolean](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2)** indicating whether the current user can retrieve an anonymous Edit link, if one has already been created.

If one has not been created, the user cannot create one.

CanCurrentUserShareExternally

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

**[Boolean](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2)** indicating whether the current user can share outside the tenancy, by inviting external users.

CanCurrentUserShareInternally

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

**[Boolean](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2)** indicating whether the current user can only share within the tenancy

CanSendEmail

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

**[Boolean](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2)** indicating whether email invitations can be sent.

CanSendLink

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

**[Boolean](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2)** indicating whether the current user can make use of Share-By-Link.

CanShareFolder

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

**[Boolean](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2)** indicating whether the folder object can be shared.

DefaultShareLinkPermission

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Default [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) permission returned as Role.

DefaultShareLinkType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkKind

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Default [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) type returned as SharingLinkKind.

GroupsList

**Type:** [**CSOM dictionary**](#gt_35a9fc93-998f-4200-9b8b-ba60ab83dad0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A [**dictionary**](#gt_0ac36b78-7745-41f5-9198-98bc46b00c9a) object that lists the display name and the id of the SharePoint groups.

HasEditRole

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the site has the standard "[**Editor**](#gt_0010ac88-303d-4f19-8834-45fe73f4d676)" role.

HasReadRole

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the site has the standard "Reader" role.

InheritingWebLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the site from which the shared object inherits [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b).

IsGuestUser

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the current user is a guest user.

IsPictureLibrary

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the object to share is a [**picture library**](#gt_b59f2382-bf71-4869-b429-2979ecc805a8).

IsUserSiteAdmin

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the current user is a [**site collection administrator**](#gt_a96ca912-e0f0-4975-be1a-54a7e72c60f4).

ItemId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The list item ID (if applicable).

ItemName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The object title.

ItemUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The server relative object [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1).

ListId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The unique ID of the [**parent list**](#gt_9f5a68a7-f499-4163-886b-9f176a682f27) (if applicable).

PermissionsOnlyMode

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the sharing context operates under the [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) only mode (that is, adding to a group or hiding the groups drop-down in the SharePoint UI).

RequiredAnonymousLinkExpirationInDays

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A value that indicates number of days an anonymous [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) can be valid before it expires.

Roles

**Type:** [**CSOM dictionary**](#gt_35a9fc93-998f-4200-9b8b-ba60ab83dad0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A dictionary object that lists the display name and the id of the SharePoint regular roles.

ShareByEmailEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Boolean flag denoting if guest users are enabled for the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

ShowExternalSharingWarning

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the client logic SHOULD warn the user that they are about to share with external email addresses.

SimplifiedRoles

**Type:** [**CSOM dictionary**](#gt_35a9fc93-998f-4200-9b8b-ba60ab83dad0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A [**dictionary**](#gt_0ac36b78-7745-41f5-9198-98bc46b00c9a) object that lists the display name and the id of the SharePoint simplified roles (edit, view).

SupportsAclPropagation

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the object to share supports [**ACL**](#gt_9f92aa05-dd0a-45f2-88d6-89f1fb654395) propagation.

WebUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) pointing to the containing SP.Web object.

###### ObjectPath Properties

ObjectSharingInformation

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Contains information about the sharing state of a shareable object.

SharePointSettings

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharePointSharingSettings

**Accessibility:** Read Only

An object that contains the SharePoint UI specific sharing settings.

SharingPermissions

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingPermissionInformationCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A list of SharingPermissionInformation objects that can be used to share.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PickerSettings

**TypeId:** {8D31357D-328A-45CC-A5AB-B15C9C83EB71}

**ShortName:** SP.PickerSettings

This class contains configuration settings for the client people picker control hosted by the SharePoint sharing UI.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AllowEmailAddresses

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Boolean value indicating whether the picker control will allow the resolution of arbitrary email addresses.

AllowOnlyEmailAddresses

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Boolean value indicating whether the picker control will only allow the resolution of email addresses.

This property is used only when **AllowEmailAddresses** (section [3.2.5.301.1.1.1](#Section_b4b2238b8b1e4a6ab9c2732d480b6c79)) is set to True. Otherwise, it is ignored.

PrincipalAccountType

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The account types that the picker control can query.

PrincipalSource

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

**Accessibility:** Read Only

An enumeration object that specifies the principal source for the people picker control.

QuerySettings

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.PeoplePickerQuerySettings

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The query settings to be used by the picker control.

VisibleSuggestions

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Number indicating the number of visible suggestions in the picker dropdown for possible entities.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PolicyTipUserAction

**ShortName:** SP.PolicyTipUserAction

**Flag:** false

Specifies the user action to take in response to a [**policy tip**](#gt_957c6e78-2ea4-4bf1-9904-9b6ed084e54f).

##### Field Values

###### Override

**Value:** 0

Override the applied action.

###### ReportFalsePositive

**Value:** 1

Report false positive.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PolicyTipUserActionResult

**ShortName:** SP.PolicyTipUserActionResult

**Flag:** false

The result from reporting or overriding a [**policy tip**](#gt_957c6e78-2ea4-4bf1-9904-9b6ed084e54f).

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

No action was taken on the item. This happens if the item doesn't actually have a matching policy rule.

###### FalsePositiveReported

**Value:** 1

A false positive was reported for this item.

###### Overridden

**Value:** 2

The matching policy rule was overridden.

###### FalsePositiveReportedAndOverridden

**Value:** 3

A false positive was reported for this item, which resulted in the matching policy rule to be overridden.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RemoteWeb

**TypeId:** {E31F488B-8615-4434-87A8-381B3AF1EE3B}

**ShortName:** SP.RemoteWeb

Specifies a remote web that might be on a different domain.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CanSendEmail

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether an e-mail server has been set for the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) this web is in.

ShareByEmailEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether users will be able to grant permissions to guests for resources within the web's parent [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

ShareByLinkEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether users will be able to share links to [**documents**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b) that can be accessed without logging in.

###### ObjectPath Properties

Web

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the SP.Web.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

CSOM Constructor

Creates an instance of type **RemoteWeb** (section [3.2.5.304](#Section_2f9e9555a4344e6684850627fbbd31c6)).

**Parameters:**

*requestUrl:* A string that contains the URL for the web.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

GetFileByServerRelativePath

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the file object located at the specified path.

**Parameters:**

*serverRelatvieFilePath:* Contains the server-relative path of the file.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

GetFileByServerRelativeUrl

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the file object located at the specified URL.

**Parameters:**

*serverRelativeFileUrl:* A string that contains the URL for the file.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

GetFileByUrl

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the file object from the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) returned by SPFile.GetWOPIFrameUrl(), SPFile.ShareByLink() or SPFile.LinkingUrl. Caller does not need to know the type of the URL provided.

**Parameters:**

*fileUrl:* A string that contains the URL for the file.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

GetFolderByServerRelativeUrl

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Returns the folder object that is located at the specified URL.

**Parameters:**

*serverRelativeUrl:* A string that contains the URL for the folder.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024894 | System.IO.FileNotFoundException | *serverRelativeUrl* doesn't correspond to a folder. |

GetGroupById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Returns the SharePoint group indicated by the specified Id.

**Parameters:**

*groupId:* The identifier of the SharePoint group to be retrieved.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2146233086 | System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException | The specified *groupId* value does not match a valid SharePoint Group object. |

GetListById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns the list indicated by the specified Id.

**Parameters:**

*listGuid:* The Id of the list to be retrieved.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

GetListByServerRelativeUrl

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns the list that is associated with the specified server-relative URL.

**Parameters:**

*serverRelativeUrl:* A string that contains the site-relative URL for a list.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListContextMenuDataParameters

**TypeId:** {775A72C4-6D8F-457F-AD76-D2779CA29921}

**ShortName:** SP.RenderListContextMenuDataParameters

Specifies the parameters that are used for a list menu item.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CascDelWarnMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The message that SHOULD be displayed if there is a cascade deletion warning.

CustomAction

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies a [**user custom action**](#gt_37e5b923-9192-4feb-86fd-668cd85bfcc9).

Field

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies a special field that SHOULD be included.

ID

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The id of the list item whose menu information is being sought.

InplaceFullListSearch

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether there is a full list search. "true" if there is a full list search; "false" otherwise.

InplaceSearchQuery

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Search term for a full list search.

IsCSR

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether this view is a client side rendered view.

IsXslView

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether this view is an Xsl view.

ItemId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The list item id of the item whose menu information is being sought.

ListViewPageUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The URL of the view that is being displayed.

OverrideScope

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used to override a scope on the rendered view: SPView.Scope.

RootFolder

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The folder that the view is displaying.

View

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The view identifier Guid of the current view.

ViewCount

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

When multiple views are on a page, this identifies one of them.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListDataOptions

**ShortName:** SP.RenderListDataOptions

**Flag:** true

The type of data to return when rendering a list view as [**JSON**](#gt_7c4f81c3-2e19-4c95-ab8d-45721da01d26).

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

Default render type.

###### ContextInfo

**Value:** 1

Returns the list data context information.

###### ListData

**Value:** 2

Returns the list data.

###### ListSchema

**Value:** 4

Returns the list schema.

###### MenuView

**Value:** 8

Returns the menu view of the list.

###### ListContentType

**Value:** 16

Returns the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) [**content type**](#gt_fc6992e5-543f-453b-871a-6b5c6cdd040d).

###### FileSystemItemId

**Value:** 32

The returned list will have a FileSystemItemId field on each item if possible.

###### ClientFormSchema

**Value:** 64

Returns the client form schema to add and edit items.

###### QuickLaunch

**Value:** 128

Returns QuickLaunch navigation nodes.

###### Spotlight

**Value:** 256

Returns Spotlight rendering information

###### Visualization

**Value:** 512

Returns Visualization rendering information.

###### ViewMetadata

**Value:** 1024

Returns view XML and other information about the current view.

###### DisableAutoHyperlink

**Value:** 2048

Prevents AutoHyperlink from being run on text fields in this query.

###### EnableMediaTAUrls

**Value:** 4096

Enables urls pointing to Media TA service, such as .thumbnailUrl, .videoManifestUrl, .pdfConversionUrls.

###### ParentInfo

**Value:** 8192

Return Parant folder information.

###### PageContextInfo

**Value:** 16384

Return Page context info for the current list being rendered.

###### ClientSideComponentManifest

**Value:** 32768

Return client-side component manifest information associated with the list.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListDataOverrideParameters

**TypeId:** {AD0885E6-0F16-4694-9397-058C65376FB7}

**ShortName:** SP.RenderListDataOverrideParameters

The parameters that are used to override and extend the regular SP.RenderListDataParameters.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CascDelWarnMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The message that SHOULD be displayed if there is a cascade deletion warning.

CustomAction

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies a [**user custom action**](#gt_37e5b923-9192-4feb-86fd-668cd85bfcc9).

DrillDown

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies that some groups in a grouped view are expanded. Used with **GroupString** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.84](#Section_e1f10946cfe246ae877f74685bfae8af)).

Field

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies a special [**field (2)**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) that SHOULD be included.

FieldInternalName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used to identify a field when a list has an external data source. Also used when filtering on a custom field.

Filter

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the requested view has a filter applied.

FilterData

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Data specified by a particular filter.

FilterData1

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Data specified by a particular filter.

FilterData10

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Data specified by a particular filter.

FilterData2

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Data specified by a particular filter.

FilterData3

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Data specified by a particular filter.

FilterData4

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Data specified by a particular filter.

FilterData5

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Data specified by a particular filter.

FilterData6

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Data specified by a particular filter.

FilterData7

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Data specified by a particular filter.

FilterData8

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Data specified by a particular filter.

FilterData9

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Data specified by a particular filter.

FilterField

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A filter field name for a specific filter that is applied to the view.

FilterField1

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A filter field name for a specific filter that is applied to the view.

FilterField10

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A filter field name for a specific filter that is applied to the view.

FilterField2

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A filter field name for a specific filter that is applied to the view.

FilterField3

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A filter field name for a specific filter that is applied to the view.

FilterField4

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A filter field name for a specific filter that is applied to the view.

FilterField5

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A filter field name for a specific filter that is applied to the view.

FilterField6

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A filter field name for a specific filter that is applied to the view.

FilterField7

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A filter field name for a specific filter that is applied to the view.

FilterField8

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A filter field name for a specific filter that is applied to the view.

FilterField9

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A filter field name for a specific filter that is applied to the view.

FilterFields

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies multiple fields that are being filtered on for a multiplier filter.

FilterFields1

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies multiple fields that are being filtered on for a multiplier filter.

FilterFields10

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies multiple fields that are being filtered on for a multiplier filter.

FilterFields2

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies multiple fields that are being filtered on for a multiplier filter.

FilterFields3

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies multiple fields that are being filtered on for a multiplier filter.

FilterFields4

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies multiple fields that are being filtered on for a multiplier filter.

FilterFields5

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies multiple fields that are being filtered on for a multiplier filter.

FilterFields6

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies multiple fields that are being filtered on for a multiplier filter.

FilterFields7

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies multiple fields that are being filtered on for a multiplier filter.

FilterFields8

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies multiple fields that are being filtered on for a multiplier filter.

FilterFields9

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies multiple fields that are being filtered on for a multiplier filter.

FilterLookupId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used when filtering on a lookup field. This is the item id in the foreign list that has a value that is being filtered on.

FilterLookupId1

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used when filtering on a lookup field. This is the item id in the foreign list that has a value that is being filtered on.

FilterLookupId10

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used when filtering on a lookup field. This is the item id in the foreign list that has a value that is being filtered on.

FilterLookupId2

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used when filtering on a lookup field. This is the item id in the foreign list that has a value that is being filtered on.

FilterLookupId3

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used when filtering on a lookup field. This is the item id in the foreign list that has a value that is being filtered on.

FilterLookupId4

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used when filtering on a lookup field. This is the item id in the foreign list that has a value that is being filtered on.

FilterLookupId5

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used when filtering on a lookup field. This is the item id in the foreign list that has a value that is being filtered on.

FilterLookupId6

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used when filtering on a lookup field. This is the item id in the foreign list that has a value that is being filtered on.

FilterLookupId7

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used when filtering on a lookup field. This is the item id in the foreign list that has a value that is being filtered on.

FilterLookupId8

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used when filtering on a lookup field. This is the item id in the foreign list that has a value that is being filtered on.

FilterLookupId9

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used when filtering on a lookup field. This is the item id in the foreign list that has a value that is being filtered on.

FilterOp

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Filter operator. Used when filtering with other operators than Eq (Geq, Leq etc.).

FilterOp1

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Filter operator. Used when filtering with other operators than Eq (Geq, Leq etc.).

FilterOp10

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Filter operator. Used when filtering with other operators than Eq (Geq, Leq etc.).

FilterOp2

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Filter operator. Used when filtering with other operators than Eq (Geq, Leq etc.).

FilterOp3

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Filter operator. Used when filtering with other operators than Eq (Geq, Leq etc.).

FilterOp4

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Filter operator. Used when filtering with other operators than Eq (Geq, Leq etc.).

FilterOp5

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Filter operator. Used when filtering with other operators than Eq (Geq, Leq etc.).

FilterOp6

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Filter operator. Used when filtering with other operators than Eq (Geq, Leq etc.).

FilterOp7

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Filter operator. Used when filtering with other operators than Eq (Geq, Leq etc.).

FilterOp8

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Filter operator. Used when filtering with other operators than Eq (Geq, Leq etc.).

FilterOp9

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Filter operator. Used when filtering with other operators than Eq (Geq, Leq etc.).

FilterValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The filter value associated with a particular filter. For example, FilterField3 goes with FilterValue3 and so forth.

FilterValue1

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The filter value associated with a particular filter. For example, FilterField3 goes with FilterValue3 and so forth.

FilterValue10

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The filter value associated with a particular filter. For example, FilterField3 goes with FilterValue3 and so forth.

FilterValue2

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The filter value associated with a particular filter. For example, FilterField3 goes with FilterValue3 and so forth.

FilterValue3

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The filter value associated with a particular filter. For example, FilterField3 goes with FilterValue3 and so forth.

FilterValue4

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The filter value associated with a particular filter. For example, FilterField3 goes with FilterValue3 and so forth.

FilterValue5

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The filter value associated with a particular filter. For example, FilterField3 goes with FilterValue3 and so forth.

FilterValue6

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The filter value associated with a particular filter. For example, FilterField3 goes with FilterValue3 and so forth.

FilterValue7

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The filter value associated with a particular filter. For example, FilterField3 goes with FilterValue3 and so forth.

FilterValue8

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The filter value associated with a particular filter. For example, FilterField3 goes with FilterValue3 and so forth.

FilterValue9

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The filter value associated with a particular filter. For example, FilterField3 goes with FilterValue3 and so forth.

FilterValues

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used with **FilterFields** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.29](#Section_41241643867d4e16ba86a58e5b2cb282)) for multiplier filter.

FilterValues1

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used with **FilterFields1** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.30](#Section_f51236d84d1b4060896d072de3d09490)) for multiplier filter.

FilterValues10

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used with **FilterFields10** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.31](#Section_5aedc0e54d4e4d62b663e6829e0b4a23)) for multiplier filter.

FilterValues2

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used with **FilterFields2** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.32](#Section_82459223a7c246f6a43fa63ba15a87f2)) for multiplier filter.

FilterValues3

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used with **FilterFields3** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.33](#Section_042d829347104adb82e346c43c167654)) for multiplier filter.

FilterValues4

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used with **FilterFields4** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.34](#Section_67a4fbcd6de1457781b79ab901bd0d3a)) for multiplier filter.

FilterValues5

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used with **FilterFields5** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.35](#Section_ce79f7f83b85446b8255a44b6c9942e5)) for multiplier filter.

FilterValues6

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used with **FilterFields6** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.36](#Section_6709c308b3f54f87b8db7e8fd8b5da94)) for multiplier filter.

FilterValues7

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used with **FilterFields7** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.37](#Section_91c3e013659045c383af6dc4572c986b)) for multiplier filter.

FilterValues8

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used with **FilterFields8** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.38](#Section_6c91c66f84eb4f6a83f41a6359660544)) for multiplier filter.

FilterValues9

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used with **FilterFields9** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.39](#Section_0d465dc1ee0d4658900fec12d3db4b96)) for multiplier filter.

GroupString

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Group identifier used for drill-down feature.

HasOverrideSelectCommand

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used to ensure that certain fields are present for proper functioning of the ListView control.

ID

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The item id of the item whose information is being sought.

InplaceFullListSearch

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether there is a full list search. "true" if there is a full list search; "false" otherwise.

InplaceSearchQuery

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Search term for a full list search.

IsCSR

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether this view is a client side rendered view.

IsGroupRender

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used to set the IsGroupRender property of the SP.View.

IsXslView

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether this view is an xslt list view.

ListViewPageUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The URL of the view that is being displayed.

OverrideScope

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used to override a scope on the rendered view: SPView.Scope.

OverrideSelectCommand

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Used to make sure that certain fields are present in the query regardless of whether they are explicitly included in the view.

PageFirstRow

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Paging information about the first row that is requested. Used for paging list views.

PageLastRow

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Paging information about the last row that is requested. Used for paging list views.

RootFolder

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The folder that the view is displaying.

SortDir

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The sort direction of an ad hoc sort that is being applied to the view.

SortDir1

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The sort direction of an ad hoc sort that is being applied to the view.

SortDir10

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The sort direction of an ad hoc sort that is being applied to the view.

SortDir2

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The sort direction of an ad hoc sort that is being applied to the view.

SortDir3

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The sort direction of an ad hoc sort that is being applied to the view.

SortDir4

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The sort direction of an ad hoc sort that is being applied to the view.

SortDir5

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The sort direction of an ad hoc sort that is being applied to the view.

SortDir6

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The sort direction of an ad hoc sort that is being applied to the view.

SortDir7

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The sort direction of an ad hoc sort that is being applied to the view.

SortDir8

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The sort direction of an ad hoc sort that is being applied to the view.

SortDir9

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The sort direction of an ad hoc sort that is being applied to the view.

SortField

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A field that the view SHOULD be sorted on.

SortField1

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A field that the view SHOULD be sorted on.

SortField10

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A field that the view SHOULD be sorted on.

SortField2

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A field that the view SHOULD be sorted on.

SortField3

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A field that the view SHOULD be sorted on.

SortField4

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A field that the view SHOULD be sorted on.

SortField5

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A field that the view SHOULD be sorted on.

SortField6

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A field that the view SHOULD be sorted on.

SortField7

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A field that the view SHOULD be sorted on.

SortField8

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A field that the view SHOULD be sorted on.

SortField9

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A field that the view SHOULD be sorted on.

SortFields

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the name of the first Field to sort by.

SortFieldValues

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the name of the first Field to sort by.

View

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The view identifier Guid of the current view.

ViewCount

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

When multiple list views are on a page, this identifies one of them.

ViewId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the base view that will be used to render the list. Ad hoc parameters will be applied on top of this view. If both ViewXml and BaseViewId are given, then the ViewXml will be used and the ad hoc parameters will be ignored.

ViewPath

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specify the path of the view that will be used to render the list. If ViewId is given then the ViewId will be used and this parameters will be ignored.

WebPartId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The id of the list view web part that is showing this view.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListFilterDataParameters

**TypeId:** {5932E072-C4E0-4809-B1C9-88077C4DF471}

**ShortName:** SP.RenderListFilterDataParameters

Specifies the parameters that are used to retrieve filter data.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ExcludeFieldFilteringHtml

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This parameter indicates whether field specific list filter html is excluded from rendering.

FieldInternalName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The field internal name whose filter data is returned.

OverrideScope

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The overrideScope for which the field filter data is returned. The string values come from SPView.ConvertStringToViewScope.

ProcessQStringToCAML

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The processQString for which the field filter data is returned.

ViewId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The View ID (GUID) for the view from which to retrieve filter data.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestUserContext

**TypeId:** {56E4C4BC-9C90-400C-8EFD-940E74794E3A}

**ShortName:** SP.RequestUserContext

The class that represents the user context for the present request. Typically found under /\_api/me

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

Current

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestUserContext

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the SP.RequestUserContext for the current request.

User

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The SP.User object for the current request.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RuleOverrideOptions

**ShortName:** SP.RuleOverrideOptions

**Flag:** false

The allowable options that someone can take to override a policy match.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

No override is allowed.

###### Allow

**Value:** 1

Override is allowed without requiring justification.

###### AllowWithJustification

**Value:** 2

Override is allowed as long as justification is provided.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SandboxedCodeActivationCapabilities

**ShortName:** SP.SandboxedCodeActivationCapabilities

**Flag:** false

The sandboxed code capabilities for the site collection.

Note that the SandboxedCodeActivationCapabilities enum in ms.online.sp.powershell Get/Set-SPOSite cmdlet defines the first enum value as 'Unknown'. This is because the SandboxedCodeActivationCapabilities in that code base needs an unknown value, indicating that the default use of Get-SPOSite does not return site properties. So you have to show the value in this case as unknown (that is the current model for that code base). If you add the -Detailed switch to Get-SPOSite, it will get the site properties.

##### Field Values

###### Check

**Value:** 1

The sandboxed code capability for the site collection is chosen based on the presence of existing solutions with sandboxed code. If the site collection contains one or more activated solutions with sandboxed code, the capability will be Enabled, otherwise Disabled. This is the default sandboxed code capability for site collections.

###### Disabled

**Value:** 2

The site collection will block activation and upgrade of solutions with sandboxed code.

###### Enabled

**Value:** 3

The site collection will allow activation and upgrade of solutions with sandboxed code.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharePointSharingSettings

**TypeId:** {07DBEBDF-94BC-4A22-843A-323551F64FAB}

**ShortName:** SP.SharePointSharingSettings

This class contains the SharePoint UI-specific sharing settings.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AddToGroupModeName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The group name when adding users to a single group (AddToGroup mode).

GroupNameLines

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A collection of each group's name in the site.

GroupRoleDefinitionNamesLines

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A collection of HTML definitions for each group's role in the site.

Format: <span title="ToolTip\_Text">Group's role name</span>

IsMobileView

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the sharing dialog SHOULD render as a mobile view.

PanelGivePermissionsVisible

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the "Give permissions" section (label and group/role drop-down) is visible.

PanelShowHideMoreOptionsVisible

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the Show/Hide more options link is visible.

PanelSimplifiedRoleSelectorVisible

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the simplified role (edit, view) drop-down is visible.

RequiredScriptFileLinks

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Provides file dependencies as a list of URLs, for the sharing feature.

RoleDefinitionNameLines

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A collection of [**HTML**](#gt_549c4960-e8be-4c24-bc2b-b86530f1c1bf) definitions for each basic role in the site.

SelectedGroup

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The reference to the currently selected group.

SharedWithEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the tabbed **Shared With** pane is enabled.

SharingCssLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

**[CSS](#gt_22155692-26b0-4146-9737-ef43f4b31305)** file link [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) for the sharing feature.

TabbedDialogEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the sharing dialog supports tabbing.

TabToShow

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

An integer corresponding to the tab that is requested.

txtEmailSubjectText

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A value that is used to fill in the sharing email subject line.

UserDisplayUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Base URL of the page used to display information about a particular user.

###### ObjectPath Properties

PickerProperties

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PickerSettings

**Accessibility:** Read Only

An object containing the necessary information to initialize a client people picker control used to search for and resolve desired users and groups.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.WebSharingManager

**TypeId:** {A187F049-F067-42CD-977B-79E85EA2A9FA}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.WebSharingManager

Specifies a placeholder for all web sharing methods.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

CanMemberShare

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Indicates whether the input site can do member sharing.

**Parameters:**

*web:* The [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) to check member sharing.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

UpdateWebSharingInformation

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserSharingResult

This method allows a user to update a site's sharing information.

**Parameters:**

*web:* The [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) to update the sharing information.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

*userRoleAssignments:* A list of recipients and their new assigned roles on the [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff).

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserRoleAssignment

*sendServerManagedNotification:* A Boolean to tell the server to generate an email notification if an email server is configured on the server.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*customMessage:* A custom message to be included in the email notification.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*additivePermission:* A Boolean indicating whether the permission setting uses the additive or strict mode.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*allowExternalSharing:* A Boolean to indicate whether to support external sharing.

Type: CSOM Boolean

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkInfo

**TypeId:** {43647532-53C0-489A-A800-B51F5A3804A2}

**ShortName:** SP.SharingLinkInfo

Specifies the information about the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AllowsAnonymousAccess

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) allows anonymous access.

Created

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The UTC date/time string with complete representation for calendar date and time of day which represents the time and date of creation of the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6). Format returned from get operation is "YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.fffZ" (e.g. "2016-09-22T12:20:10.125Z"), with a null value indicating no recorded creation date. The date/time string format for set operations conforms to the ISO 8601:2004(E) complete representation for calendar date and time of day. Both the minutes and hour value MUST be specified for the difference between the local and UTC time. Midnight is represented as 00:00:00. For example: YYYYMMDDThhmmssZ YYYYMMDDThhmmss±hhmm YYYYMMDDThhmmss±hh:mm YYYYMMDDThhmmssfffZ YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss±hh:mm YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss±hhmm YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.fffZ.

CreatedBy

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Principal

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates the principal who created the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6), or null if the created by value is not recorded.

Expiration

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The UTC date/time string with complete representation for calendar date and time of day which represents the time and date of expiry for the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) (i.e. is not accessible anymore). Format returned from get operation is "YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.fffZ" (e.g. "2016-09-22T12:20:10.125Z"), with a null value indicating no expiry. The date/time string format for set operations conforms to the ISO 8601:2004(E) complete representation for calendar date and time of day. Both the minutes and hour value MUST be specified for the difference between the local and UTC time. Midnight is represented as 00:00:00. For example: YYYYMMDDThhmmssZ YYYYMMDDThhmmss±hhmm YYYYMMDDThhmmss±hh:mm YYYYMMDDThhmmssfffZ YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss±hh:mm YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss±hhmm YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.fffZ A null value indicates no expiry.

This value is only applicable to tokenized sharing links that are [**anonymous access links**](#gt_5b7f827f-f888-4b60-93da-dca8ebffe30b).

HasExternalGuestInvitees

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) has any External Guest Invitees (external users explicitly invited by email address).

Invitations

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.LinkInvitation

**Accessibility:** Read Only

This value contains the current membership list for principals that have been Invited to the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6).

IsActive

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) is active.

IsEditLink

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) provides edit access.

IsFormsLink

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) is a forms link.

IsReviewLink

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) provides review access.

IsUnhealthy

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) is in unhealthy state and might not work.

LastModified

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The UTC date/time string with complete representation for calendar date and time of day which represents the time and date of the last update of the settings for the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6). Format returned from get operation is "YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.fffZ" (e.g. "2016-09-22T12:20:10.125Z"), with a null value indicating no recorded modification date. The date/time string format for set operations conforms to the ISO 8601:2004(E) complete representation for calendar date and time of day. Both the minutes and hour value MUST be specified for the difference between the local and UTC time. Midnight is represented as 00:00:00. For example: YYYYMMDDThhmmssZ YYYYMMDDThhmmss±hhmm YYYYMMDDThhmmss±hh:mm YYYYMMDDThhmmssfffZ YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss±hh:mm YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss±hhmm YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.fffZ.

LastModifiedBy

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Principal

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates the principal who last modified the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6). This value MUST be null if the last modified by value is not recorded.

LinkKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkKind

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the kind of [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6).

RequiresPassword

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) is password protected.

RestrictedShareMembership

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) allows access only to the Invitees.

ShareId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The unique share identifier of a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6).

Url

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6)

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkKind

**ShortName:** SP.SharingLinkKind

**Flag:** false

Specifies the kind of [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6)

##### Field Values

###### Uninitialized

**Value:** 0

Indicates the kind is indeterminate or that the value has not been initialized

###### Direct

**Value:** 1

Indicates a direct link or [**canonical URL**](#gt_64277550-5582-4163-be5b-305d05ef0c05) to an object

###### OrganizationView

**Value:** 2

Indicates an [**organization access link**](#gt_a4deed41-cb76-4fbe-8e86-aae7b59c0b70) with view permissions to an object

###### OrganizationEdit

**Value:** 3

Indicates an [**organization access link**](#gt_a4deed41-cb76-4fbe-8e86-aae7b59c0b70) with edit permissions to an object

###### AnonymousView

**Value:** 4

Indicates an [**anonymous access link**](#gt_5b7f827f-f888-4b60-93da-dca8ebffe30b) with view permissions to an object

###### AnonymousEdit

**Value:** 5

Indicates an [**anonymous access link**](#gt_5b7f827f-f888-4b60-93da-dca8ebffe30b) with edit permissions to an object

###### Flexible

**Value:** 6

Indicates a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) where properties can change without affecting link URL

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingOperationStatusCode

**ShortName:** SP.SharingOperationStatusCode

**Flag:** false

Contains values representing the overall result of a sharing operation.

##### Field Values

###### CompletedSuccessfully

**Value:** 0

Indicates the share operation completed without errors.

###### AccessRequestsQueued

**Value:** 1

Indicates the share operation completed and generated requests for access.

###### NoResolvedUsers

**Value:** -1

Indicates the share operation failed as there were no resolved users.

###### AccessDenied

**Value:** -2

Indicates the share operation failed due to insufficient permissions.

###### CrossSiteRequestNotSupported

**Value:** -3

Indicates the share operation failed when attempting a cross-site share, which is not supported.

###### UnknowError

**Value:** -4

Indicates the sharing operation failed due to an unknown error.

###### EmailBodyTooLong

**Value:** -5

The email body text is too long.

###### ListUniqueScopesExceeded

**Value:** -6

The maximum number of unique [**security scopes**](#gt_a6cc4128-5e81-4f40-b307-fbcf049c91b5) in the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) has been exceeded.

###### CapabilityDisabled

**Value:** -7

The share operation failed because a sharing capability is disabled in the [**site (1)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

###### ObjectNotSupported

**Value:** -8

The specified object for the share operation is not supported.

###### NestedGroupsNotSupported

**Value:** -9

A SharePoint group cannot contain another SharePoint group.

###### QuotaExceeded

**Value:** -10

A SharePoint Quota limit exceeded. (eg. group, site, file storage, etc).

###### InvalidValue

**Value:** -11

A SharePoint invalid value.

###### UserDoesNotExist

**Value:** -12

User does not exist.

###### TooManyChildItemsWithUniqueScopes

**Value:** -13

The share operation failed because the target object has too many child [**list items**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) with unique [**security scopes**](#gt_a6cc4128-5e81-4f40-b307-fbcf049c91b5).

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingPermissionInformation

**TypeId:** {1A97A9B7-5F9F-4DA3-9402-48324BCB9D9F}

**ShortName:** SP.SharingPermissionInformation

Contains information about a sharing permission entity such as group or role.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

IsDefaultPermission

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identifies whether or not the permission entity is a default SP.Group or role (meaning it is recommended for granting permissions).

A value of true specifies the current permission is a default SP.Group for granting permissions to a site (site owner, member, or visitor SP.Group) or a default role for granting permission to a file or other non-site object (edit or view). A value of false specifies otherwise.

For SPSites & SPWebs, there can be three default permission entities: owners, members, or visitors SPGroups. For granting permissions to a file or other non-site object, there can be two default permission entities: a role for view permissions (StandardViewerRoleDefinitionID) and a role for edit permissions (StandardEditorRoleDefinitionID).

PermissionDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the permission's associated group or role name including its descriptions (optional).

PermissionId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the ID of this permission in the following formats: group:x, role: xxxxxx.

PermissionKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingPermissionKind

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the kind of sharing permission such as group, role, etc.

PermissionName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the name of the permission.

PermissionRoleType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the RoleType that indicates the permission role represented by the sharing permission entry.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingPermissionInformationCollection

**TypeId:** {7EE2A862-17C8-46B8-8F66-0373EE06AFBF}

**ShortName:** SP.SharingPermissionInformationCollection

Contains a collection of **SharingPermissionInformation** (section [3.2.5.317](#Section_86f4c1c5f21246bc9d831a533063855e)) objects.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingPermissionKind

**ShortName:** SP.SharingPermissionKind

**Flag:** false

Describes the kind of **SharingPermissionInformation** (section [3.2.5.317](#Section_86f4c1c5f21246bc9d831a533063855e)) a particular permission option is when it is used for granting permission.

##### Field Values

###### Group

**Value:** 0

This kind of permission option is a SharePoint group, which users are added to in order to grant permissions.

###### Role

**Value:** 1

This kind of permission option grants permissions by assigning a particular role directly to the user.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingResult

**TypeId:** {AEB0DDA7-3371-4E99-8063-9AFF83BB44E6}

**ShortName:** SP.SharingResult

Contains properties generated as a result of sharing.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ErrorMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets an error message about the failure if sharing was unsuccessful.

IconUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a URL to an icon that represents the [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff), if one exists.

InvitedUsers

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPInvitationCreationResult

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a list of **SPInvitationCreationResult** (section [3.2.5.325](#Section_1573a004060248ada4a2e67fb3febda0)) objects representing the external users being invited to have access.

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the name of the [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff) being shared.

PermissionsPageRelativeUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the relative URL of the page that shows permissions.

StatusCode

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingOperationStatusCode

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the enumeration value which summarizes the result of the sharing operation.

UniquelyPermissionedUsers

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserSharingResult

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the list of **UserSharingResult** (section [3.2.5.190](#Section_efb7052d05394b8d95624c6f8541601d)) objects obtained when attempting to share a [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff) with unique permissions.

Url

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the URL of the [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff) being shared.

UsersAddedToGroup

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserSharingResult

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the list of users being added to the SharePoint permissions group.

###### ObjectPath Properties

GroupsSharedWith

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the groups which were granted permissions.

GroupUsersAddedTo

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the SharePoint group that users, if any, were added to.

UsersWithAccessRequests

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingUserCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the collection of users which have new pending access requests as a result of sharing.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingUserCollection

**TypeId:** {EADF1A24-3786-44DD-8C4F-1B16E787F4AD}

**ShortName:** SP.SharingUserCollection

Specifies a collection of sharing users.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPDataLeakagePreventionStatusInfo

**TypeId:** {3D7F9E23-8100-41F1-96A8-D272093463F8}

**ShortName:** SP.SPDataLeakagePreventionStatusInfo

Contains all the Data Leakage Prevention status information to render the appropriate sharing warnings to the user on page load.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ContainsConfidentialInfo

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the **ContainsConfidentialInfo** property (section [3.2.5.143.1.1.38](#Section_ac909d349f614b3387c1c2e73c30b9c4)) of the **SP.Web**.

ContainsConfidentialInfoLearnMoreUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the Learn More link [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) associated with the **ContainsConfidentialInfo** property (section [3.2.5.143.1.1.38](#Section_ac909d349f614b3387c1c2e73c30b9c4)).

ExternalSharingTipsEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the **ExternalSharingTipsEnabled** property (section [3.2.5.119.1.1.28](#Section_c8760f0572b844a99360be18523b7c01)) of the **SP.Site**.

ExternalSharingTipsLearnMoreUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the Learn More link URL associated with the **ExternalSharingTipsEnabled** property (section [3.2.5.119.1.1.28](#Section_c8760f0572b844a99360be18523b7c01)).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SpecialFolderType

**ShortName:** SP.SpecialFolderType

**Flag:** false

Scenarios that are supported by the "Save to OneDrive" API.

##### Field Values

###### Attachment

**Value:** 0

The email attachment can be saved to OneDrive.

###### Photos

**Value:** 1

Photos can be saved to OneDrive.

###### CameraRoll

**Value:** 2

The camera roll can be saved to OneDrive.

###### Music

**Value:** 3

Music can be saved to OneDrive.

###### Apps

**Value:** 4

Apps can be saved to OneDrive.

###### AppRoot

**Value:** 5

The AppRoot can be saved to OneDrive.

###### Desktop

**Value:** 6

The Desktop folder can be saved to OneDrive.

###### Documents

**Value:** 7

The Documents folder can be saved to OneDrive.

###### ScreenShots

**Value:** 8

The Screenshots folder can be saved to OneDrive.

###### Templates

**Value:** 9

The Templates folder can be saved to OneDrive.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPEffectiveInformationRightsManagementSettingsSource

**ShortName:** SP.SPEffectiveInformationRightsManagementSettingsSource

**Flag:** false

Specifies the different effective [**IRM**](#gt_ff35237a-a497-42aa-b0d5-7a0116328759) settings source for the file.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

No [**IRM**](#gt_ff35237a-a497-42aa-b0d5-7a0116328759) settings.

###### File

**Value:** 1

The [**IRM**](#gt_ff35237a-a497-42aa-b0d5-7a0116328759) settings are applied from the file.

###### List

**Value:** 2

The [**IRM**](#gt_ff35237a-a497-42aa-b0d5-7a0116328759) settings are applied from the list containing the file.

###### Rule

**Value:** 3

The [**IRM**](#gt_ff35237a-a497-42aa-b0d5-7a0116328759) settings are applied from a Data Loss Prevention rule.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPInvitationCreationResult

**TypeId:** {56593357-67A4-41F7-B6D8-CCE2D1013AFE}

**ShortName:** SP.SPInvitationCreationResult

Specifies a result of adding an invitation.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Email

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies an email address of the invitation.

InvitationLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies an invitation link which was generated during invitation creation.

Succeeded

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether adding the invitation is successful.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPMigrationJobStatus

**TypeId:** {6F5420D8-0B1C-4212-9770-AD7A2E67B3C7}

**ShortName:** SP.SPMigrationJobStatus

Specifies the status of the migration job.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

JobId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the ID of the migration job.

JobState

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MigrationJobState

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the status of the migration job.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPMigrationJobStatusCollection

**TypeId:** {B584E7EA-7FC7-4DD7-AAA6-45A098E356A6}

**ShortName:** SP.SPMigrationJobStatusCollection

Specifies a status collection of the migration job.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.StorageMetrics

**TypeId:** {33C58B88-4AF3-4EF1-A310-6BA3EF255058}

**ShortName:** SP.StorageMetrics

Represents storage-related metrics.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

LastModified

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Last modified date for all the items under the corresponding folder.

TotalFileCount

**Type:** [**CSOM Int64**](#gt_23935426-acc0-4a38-a8cf-2a4091f9e161)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Aggregate number of files within the corresponding folder and its sub-folders. Excludes versions, list item attachments, and non-customized documents.

TotalFileStreamSize

**Type:** [**CSOM Int64**](#gt_23935426-acc0-4a38-a8cf-2a4091f9e161)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Aggregate stream size in bytes for all files under the corresponding folder and its sub-folders. Excludes version, metadata, list item attachment, and non-customized document sizes.

TotalSize

**Type:** [**CSOM Int64**](#gt_23935426-acc0-4a38-a8cf-2a4091f9e161)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Aggregate of total sizes in bytes for all items under the corresponding folder and its sub-folders. Total size for a file/folder includes stream, version, and metadata sizes.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppInformation

**TypeId:** {52E6BC7D-825F-45B5-9F39-7A11723319DF}

**ShortName:** SP.TenantAppInformation

Specifies the information for the tenant-scoped app.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AppPrincipalId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**OAuth**](#gt_cb5ce626-9f44-4967-b6f5-cc58163db5f9) Id for the tenant-scoped app.

AppWebFullUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the web full [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) for the tenant-scoped app.

CreationTime

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the creation time for the tenant-scoped app.

IconAbsoluteUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the absolute icon [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) for the tenant-scoped app.

IconFallbackAbsoluteUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the fallback icon [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) for the tenant-scoped app.

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier for the tenant-scoped app.

LaunchUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the launch [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) for the tenant-scoped app.

PackageFingerprint

**Type:** [**CSOM binary**](#gt_321b04c2-4a6c-4335-967e-38b64f8da3fc)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the package fingerprint for the tenant-scoped app.

ProductId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the product ID for the tenant-scoped app.

RemoteAppUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the remote host URL for the tenant-scoped app.

Status

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceStatus

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the status for the tenant-scoped app.

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the title for the tenant-scoped app.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppInstance

**TypeId:** {729F09B7-A266-4D40-8689-0A1490156244}

**ShortName:** SP.TenantAppInstance

Represents an instance of a tenant-scoped app for a given host web.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the unique identifier of this instance.

SiteId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) that contains the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) where this instance is installed.

WebId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) where this instance is installed.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppUtility

**TypeId:** {A7E15A67-957E-459B-8903-E1E42FA52AB1}

**ShortName:** SP.TenantAppUtility

Specifies the tenant app related utility.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

GetAppPermissionDescriptions

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Gets the app permissions for the tenant-scoped app.

**Parameters:**

*web:* The web in which the tenant-scoped app is deployed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

*tenantAppInstance:* The instance for the tenant app.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppInstance

GetTenantAppInformationCollection

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppInformation

Gets information of tenant-scoped apps of a site.

**Parameters:**

*web:* The web in which the tenant-scoped app is deployed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

*lcid:* The locale that is supported by the tenant apps.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetAppDetails

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Packaging.AppDetails

Gets the app details for the tenant-scoped app.

**Parameters:**

*web:* The web in which the tenant-scoped app is deployed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

*tenantAppInstance:* The instance for the tenant app.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppInstance

GetAppIcon

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Packaging.AppIconInfo

Gets the icon information for the tenant scoped app.

**Parameters:**

*web:* The web in which the tenant-scoped app is deployed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

*appInstanceId:* The app instance identifier.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

*packageFingerprint:* The app package fingerprint.

Type: [**CSOM binary**](#gt_321b04c2-4a6c-4335-967e-38b64f8da3fc)

GetTenantAppInstance

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppInstance

Gets the instance for the tenant-scoped app.

**Parameters:**

*web:* The web in which the tenant-scoped app is deployed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

*appInstance:* The app instance identifier.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantSettings

**TypeId:** {E9A11C41-0667-4C14-A4A5-E0D6CF67F6FA}

**ShortName:** SP.TenantSettings

Specifies the tenant properties.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CorporateCatalogUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the corporate catalog [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa).

###### ObjectPath Properties

Current

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantSettings

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the current instance for the **SP.TenantSettings**.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

**TypeId:** {2B2AFFEB-3CCD-4996-9864-211C960E647C}

**ShortName:** SP.UserResource

An object representing user-defined localizable resources.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

GetValueForUICulture

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Returns the value of the resource for the requested culture. This falls back to the value specified for the web's UI culture.

**Parameters:**

*cultureName:* The culture for which value is requested.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024809 | System.Globalization.CultureNotFoundException | *cultureName* doesn't correspond to a valid culture. |

SetValueForUICulture

**Return Type:** None

Sets the value of the resource for the requested culture. This method throws an exception if the culture is not enabled for the web.

**Parameters:**

*cultureName:* The culture for which the value is specified.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

*value:* The value of the resource in the requested culture.

Type: CSOM String

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024809 | System.Globalization.CultureNotFoundException | *cultureName* doesn't correspond to a valid culture. |

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResourceScope

**ShortName:** SP.UserResourceScope

**Flag:** false

The possible scopes for the SP.UserResource object.

##### Field Values

###### Web

**Value:** 0

Resources scoped to the SP.Web.

###### List

**Value:** 1

Resources scoped to the SP.List.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResourceType

**ShortName:** SP.UserResourceType

**Flag:** false

The possible types for SP.UserResource strings. This can be either single-line, or multiline.

##### Field Values

###### SingleLine

**Value:** 0

Strings that have a width of less than 256 bytes.

###### MultiLine

**Value:** 1

Strings with a width of more than 256 bytes.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserSharingCapabilities

**ShortName:** SP.UserSharingCapabilities

**Flag:** true

Describes the types of sharing actions that a user can perform on a document.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

The user cannot share.

###### CanShareInternally

**Value:** 1

The user can only share within the tenancy.

###### CanShareExternally

**Value:** 2

The user can share outside the tenancy by inviting external users.

###### CanUseReadonlyLink

**Value:** 4

The user can retrieve an [**anonymous access link**](#gt_5b7f827f-f888-4b60-93da-dca8ebffe30b) that provides read access, if one has already been created. If one has not been created, the user cannot create one.

###### CanManageReadonlyLink

**Value:** 8

The user can retrieve an [**anonymous access link**](#gt_5b7f827f-f888-4b60-93da-dca8ebffe30b) that provides read access, if one has already been created. If one has not been created, the user can create one.

###### CanUseReadWriteLink

**Value:** 16

The user can retrieve an [**anonymous access link**](#gt_5b7f827f-f888-4b60-93da-dca8ebffe30b) that provides edit access, if one has already been created. If one has not been created, the user cannot create one.

###### CanManageReadWriteLink

**Value:** 32

The user can retrieve an [**anonymous access link**](#gt_5b7f827f-f888-4b60-93da-dca8ebffe30b) that provides edit access, if one has already been created. If one has not been created, the user can create one.

###### CanUseOrganizationReadonlyLink

**Value:** 64

The user can retrieve an [**organization access link**](#gt_a4deed41-cb76-4fbe-8e86-aae7b59c0b70) that provides read access, if one has already been created. If one has not been created, the user cannot create one.

###### CanManageOrganizationReadonlyLink

**Value:** 128

The user can retrieve an [**organization access link**](#gt_a4deed41-cb76-4fbe-8e86-aae7b59c0b70) that provides read access, if one has already been created. If one has not been created, the user can create one.

###### CanUseOrganizationReadWriteLink

**Value:** 256

The user can retrieve an [**organization access link**](#gt_a4deed41-cb76-4fbe-8e86-aae7b59c0b70) that provides edit access, if one has already been created. If one has not been created, the user cannot create one.

###### CanManageOrganizationReadWriteLink

**Value:** 512

The user can retrieve an [**organization access link**](#gt_a4deed41-cb76-4fbe-8e86-aae7b59c0b70) that provides edit access, if one has already been created. If one has not been created, the user can create one.

###### CanUsePeopleSharingReadonlyLink

**Value:** 1024

User can retrieve a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) that provides read access to a specified membership set, if one has already been created. If one has not been created, the user cannot create one.

###### CanManagePeopleSharingReadonlyLink

**Value:** 2048

User can retrieve a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) that provides read access to a specified membership set, if one has already been created. If one has not been created, the user can create one.

###### CanUsePeopleSharingReadWriteLink

**Value:** 4096

User can retrieve a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) that provides edit access to a specified membership set, if one has already been created. If one has not been created, the user cannot create one.

###### CanManagePeopleSharingReadWriteLink

**Value:** 8192

User can retrieve a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) that provides edit access to a specified membership set, if one has already been created. If one has not been created, the user can create one.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WopiProperties

**TypeId:** {690C6ECD-195F-4ED8-B282-04DFDA883845}

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.WopiProperties

Do not use. For internal use only.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AccessToken

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Do not use. For internal use only.

AccessTokenTtl

**Type:** [**CSOM Int64**](#gt_23935426-acc0-4a38-a8cf-2a4091f9e161)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Do not use. For internal use only.

AppIconUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Do not use. For internal use only.

ErrorMessageToDisplay

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Do not use. For internal use only.

RedirectUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Do not use. For internal use only.

WebApplicationUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Do not use. For internal use only.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Packaging.AppDetails

**TypeId:** {393DBB05-A6C5-4159-83A7-DD70055AD640}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Packaging.AppDetails

Specifies the detail properties for a [**SharePoint Add-in**](#gt_1a171365-2d99-48d4-a536-f8e534620f2c).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

EulaUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) to get the [**End User License Agreement (EULA)**](#gt_f7cff23a-c905-4bce-a2b9-ab44b9ba5a73) information for the [**SharePoint Add-in**](#gt_1a171365-2d99-48d4-a536-f8e534620f2c).

PrivacyUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the privacy statement for the [**SharePoint Add-in**](#gt_1a171365-2d99-48d4-a536-f8e534620f2c).

Publisher

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the publisher name for the [**SharePoint Add-in**](#gt_1a171365-2d99-48d4-a536-f8e534620f2c).

ShortDescription

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies a short description for the [**SharePoint Add-in**](#gt_1a171365-2d99-48d4-a536-f8e534620f2c).

SupportUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the support page for the [**SharePoint Add-in**](#gt_1a171365-2d99-48d4-a536-f8e534620f2c).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Packaging.AppIconInfo

**TypeId:** {A6A203A3-6F7D-4430-B8EB-830D1FDE4AE8}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Packaging.AppIconInfo

Specifies the icon information for a [**SharePoint Add-in**](#gt_1a171365-2d99-48d4-a536-f8e534620f2c).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Content

**Type:** [**CSOM binary**](#gt_321b04c2-4a6c-4335-967e-38b64f8da3fc)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the byte array of the icon.

MimeType

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**MIME type**](#gt_8a06dbed-3a9b-42c0-a719-d769f2eb605b) of the icon content.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.WebControls.ModuleLink

**TypeId:** {6585CBBD-FB91-45E7-B687-08D8CD8FF94C}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.WebControls.ModuleLink

Takes a set of Asynchronous module definition (AMD) modules described in a resource manifest file, and generates the AMD loader configuration needed to link modules to the page.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetResourceManifestInformation

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.WebControls.ResourceManifestInformation

Gets the information for a resource manifest file.

**Parameters:**

*web:* The [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) for retrieving the resource manifest file.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

*manifestName:* Specifies the resource manifest name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.WebControls.ResourceManifestInformation

**TypeId:** {4FAA3FED-379C-4F9F-B0C7-FE0451DDAB7E}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.WebControls.ResourceManifestInformation

Represents the information for a resource manifest file.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

RequireJsScriptBlock

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Literal script for client to configure the Asynchronous module definition (AMD) loader.

ScenarioMapping

**Type:** [**CSOM dictionary**](#gt_35a9fc93-998f-4200-9b8b-ba60ab83dad0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Maps scenario name to comma-delimited list of Asynchronous module definition (AMD) module IDs.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinOrderBy

**ShortName:** SP.RecycleBinOrderBy

**Flag:** false

Specifies the column for which to order a Recycle Bin query.

##### Field Values

###### Min

**Value:** 0

Order by minimum size.

###### DefaultOrderBy

**Value:** 0

Use default order.

###### Title

**Value:** 0

Name column.

###### DirName

**Value:** 1

Original Location column.

###### Author

**Value:** 2

Created By column.

###### DeletedDate

**Value:** 3

Order by the Deleted column, which specifies the date that the [**Recycle Bin item**](#gt_72b5692e-a51f-435a-a8a2-5006a4d6c54b) was deleted.

###### Size

**Value:** 4

Size column.

###### DeletedBy

**Value:** 5

Deleted By column.

###### None

**Value:** 6

Ordering is not enforced. Can be used only for SPRecycleBinItemCollectionPosition.FirstPage.

###### Max

**Value:** 6

Order by maximum size.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.RemoveItemsFromSharedWithMeViewErrorCode

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.RemoveItemsFromSharedWithMeViewErrorCode

**Flag:** false

An error code representing what went wrong during the removal of an item from the 'Shared With Me' view.

##### Field Values

###### Success

**Value:** 0

Operation was successful without any errors.

###### InvalidListItem

**Value:** -1

Item URL was empty or null or couldn't find the list item specified by the URL.

###### InvalidItemSharing

**Value:** -2

List item does not contain valid sharing information or item is not shared with current user.

###### UnableToRemoveItem

**Value:** -3

Operation failed due to an unknown error.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharedWithMeViewItemRemovalResult

**TypeId:** {418572C1-2347-4190-90BD-30A19A251C11}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.SharedWithMeViewItemRemovalResult

An object that contains the result of calling the API to remove an item from a user's 'Shared With Me' view.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ErrorCode

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.RemoveItemsFromSharedWithMeViewErrorCode

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Error code if the operation was not successful.

ErrorMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Description of the error that happened if the operation was not successful.

Success

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the overall operation succeeded.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentQueryResult

**TypeId:** {AAB91EFE-8E87-4B0F-8DCB-51F556F9AC01}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentQueryResult

This object contains information about the requested component and the status of the query that was used to retrieve the component.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ComponentType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the type of component. See section [3.2.5.347](#Section_31d55c43bf794dcf86cb3f73d9c93402) for more information.

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The unique identifier of a component. It MUST be a valid [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1) string.

Manifest

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The manifest of a component.

ManifestType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideManifestType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the type of the manifest. The manifest type MUST be Unknown or Component.

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The name of the component.

Status

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideQueryStatus

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the result of the query used to retrieve components.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentType

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentType

**Flag:** false

Describes the requested component’s type.

##### Field Values

###### Unknown

**Value:** 0

Specifies an unknown component type.

###### WebPart

**Value:** 1

Specifies a client-side web part.

###### Application

**Value:** 2

Specifies the application responsible for hosting webparts.

###### Library

**Value:** 3

Specifies a library of reusable JavaScript code and resources.

###### Extension

**Value:** 4

Specifies a client-side extension, which is a plug-in component that customizes or augments the functionality of a client-side application.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideManifestType

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideManifestType

**Flag:** false

Specifies the manifest type.

##### Field Values

###### Unknown

**Value:** 0

Specifies an unknown manifest type.

###### Component

**Value:** 1

Specifies a component type manifest.

###### Container

**Value:** 2

Specifies a container type manifest.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideQueryStatus

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideQueryStatus

**Flag:** false

Specifies the status of a query to retrieve SPClientSideComponentQueryResult (section [3.2.5.345](#Section_8a61c71efcef4ca6829882485dc30c52)).

##### Field Values

###### Success

**Value:** 0

The component was found with no errors.

###### ErrorNotFound

**Value:** 1

The component was not found.

###### ErrorDisabled

**Value:** 2

The component was found but disabled.

###### ErrorInvalidManifest

**Value:** 3

The component was found but had an invalid manifest.

###### ErrorCustomScriptDisabled

**Value:** 4

The component was not retrieved because custom scripts are disabled on the [**Site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) .

###### ErrorFeatureNotEnabled

**Value:** 5

The component was not retrieved because an associated [**feature**](#gt_b5d295bb-f86e-4edb-9a98-e4d2bdcf14b4) is not enabled on the [**Site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.ActivityCapabilities

**TypeId:** {9B700F82-8575-4600-9A6C-EBDB2F7F2759}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.ActivityCapabilities

Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.ActivityCapabilities is not applicable.[<240>](#Appendix_A_240" \o "Product behavior note 240)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.ActivityClientIdentity

**TypeId:** {4B113A1C-620E-491A-8DFB-882B22516AC1}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.ActivityClientIdentity

Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.ActivityClientIdentity is not applicable.[<241>](#Appendix_A_241" \o "Product behavior note 241)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.ActivityClientRequest

**TypeId:** {65927107-94A9-49B6-AD5C-ED3661B580EB}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.ActivityClientRequest

Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.ActivityClientRequest is not applicable.[<242>](#Appendix_A_242" \o "Product behavior note 242)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.ActivityClientResponse

**TypeId:** {3356F279-C9C6-430D-AF57-8126E82B8BC5}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.ActivityClientResponse

Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.ActivityClientResponse is not applicable.[<243>](#Appendix_A_243" \o "Product behavior note 243)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.CommentFacet

**TypeId:** {35CC064A-D3D3-4E79-BF4E-6EC85437AE70}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.CommentFacet

Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.CommentFacet is not applicable.[<244>](#Appendix_A_244" \o "Product behavior note 244)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

commentText

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the comment text.

parentAuthor

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.ActivityClientIdentity

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the parent author.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.MentionFacet

**TypeId:** {D4B454B0-FA53-4C71-A34B-E349EDA5ED1D}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.MentionFacet

A class representing an "at mention" (sometimes refered to as @mention) facet[<245>](#Appendix_A_245" \o "Product behavior note 245)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.RevisionInfo

**TypeId:** {93DC3A83-4670-4222-89BB-219F0280D1B9}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.RevisionInfo

A class representing information about a revision.[<246>](#Appendix_A_246" \o "Product behavior note 246)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.RevisionSetFacet

**TypeId:** {A0E5DE75-4D0A-40EC-A5B3-A150696207D9}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.RevisionSetFacet

A class representing RevisionSet facet.[<247>](#Appendix_A_247" \o "Product behavior note 247)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.SPActivityEntitySet

**TypeId:** {073124B3-2993-4C09-9289-D3ADEFB93B87}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.SPActivityEntitySet

Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.SPActivityEntitySet is not applicable.[<248>](#Appendix_A_248" \o "Product behavior note 248)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.SPActivityResponseStatus

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.SPActivityResponseStatus

**Flag:** false

Microsoft.SharePoint.Activities.SPActivityResponseStatus enumeration is not applicable.[<249>](#Appendix_A_249" \o "Product behavior note 249)

##### Field Values

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.AppSource

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.AppSource

**Flag:** false

The source of the App package.

##### Field Values

###### InvalidSource

**Value:** 0

This value indicates an internal product error, and SHOULD NOT occur in usage.

###### Marketplace

**Value:** 1

Indicates that the App was installed off the Marketplace.

###### CorporateCatalog

**Value:** 2

Indicates that the App came from the corporate gallery.

###### DeveloperSite

**Value:** 3

Indicates that the App came from the Developer Site.

###### ObjectModel

**Value:** 4

Indicates that the App was loaded via OM.

###### RemoteObjectModel

**Value:** 5

Indicates that the App was uploaded via CSOM.

###### SiteCollectionCorporateCatalog

**Value:** 6

Indicates that the App came from a site collection corporate gallery.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.PeoplePickerQuerySettings

**TypeId:** {836910B9-5DD8-4CDB-9863-4E7154DE92D2}

**ShortName:** SP.UI.ApplicationPages.PeoplePickerQuerySettings

Represents additional settings for the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) query.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ExcludeAllUsersOnTenantClaim

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the all users on tenant claim provider is excluded or not from the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) query.

IsSharing

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies if the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) query is for sharing scenario or not.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.PickerEntityInformation

**TypeId:** {2285517C-0162-4825-B2DD-87469EAE3085}

**ShortName:** SP.UI.ApplicationPages.PickerEntityInformation

Represents additional information about the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Entity

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.PickerEntityInformationRequest

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) for which information is being requested.

TotalMemberCount

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The count of members in a group. Valid when the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) is a SharePoint group or a [**security group**](#gt_699c4298-ea39-4b88-8788-db0b31b8322a).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.PickerEntityInformationRequest

**TypeId:** {892C6B6A-8E53-4E91-8957-67846F7545E8}

**ShortName:** SP.UI.ApplicationPages.PickerEntityInformationRequest

Represents a request for **GetPickerEntityInformation** (section [3.2.5.223.2.2.1](#Section_8526313a33764adfbfe5752113862f1f))

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

EmailAddress

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the email address of the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).

GroupId

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the SharePoint group Id.

Key

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the identifier of the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).

PrincipalType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the type of the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Alert

**TypeId:** {004DAA6C-ACC5-48FC-877A-2604A2CB3358}

**ShortName:** SP.Alert

Represents an alert, which generates periodic e-mail notifications sent to a user about the list, list item, document, or document library to which the alert applies. SP.Alert provides information about the alert, such as which alert template is used, the alert frequency, and the UserID of the user who created the alert.

The AlertTime, ItemID, ListID and ListUrl properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AlertFrequency

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertFrequency

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the time interval for sending the alert.

AlertTemplateName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the string representing the alert template name.

AlertTime

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the date and time for sending the alert.

AlertType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the type of object to which the alert applies, which can be a list or document library, a list item or document, or a custom object.

AlwaysNotify

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that causes daily and weekly alerts to trigger, even if there is no matching event.

DeliveryChannels

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertDeliveryChannel

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The DeliveryChannels of the alert, could be any combination of Email, Sms.

EventType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertEventType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the type of event to which the alert applies.

Filter

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the syntax query in Collaborative Application Markup Language (CAML) for a filter to apply to the alert.

ID

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the GUID that identifies the alert.

ItemID

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the integer that identifies the list item or document to which an alert applies in the parent collection of list items.

ListID

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the GUID of the list or document library to which the alert applies.

ListUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the site-relative URL of the list to which the alert applies.

Properties

**Type:** [**CSOM dictionary**](#gt_35a9fc93-998f-4200-9b8b-ba60ab83dad0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Properties is of type SPPropertyBag which inherits from StringDictionary. This new property is meant to allow access to the property bag via CSOM.

Status

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertStatus

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the status of the alert.

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the title of the alert as displayed in the user interface.

UserId

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the ID of the user who created the alert.

###### ObjectPath Properties

AllProperties

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a collection of all the properties for the alert.

Item

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the list item or document to which the alert applies.

List

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the list or document library to which the alert applies.

User

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets a user object representing the user who created the alert.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

UpdateAlert

**Return Type:** None

Commits the changes to the the alert properties in the database.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertCollection

**TypeId:** {86531F9B-B741-453D-96FC-5F05F038000A}

**ShortName:** SP.AlertCollection

Represents a collection of SP.Alert objects. The SP.AlertCollection is available as a property of either SP.Web or SP.User.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Add

**Return Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

Add an SP.Alert to SP.AlertCollection based on the given alertCreationInformation

**Parameters:**

*alertCreationInformation:* Contains the properties used to create a new SP.Alert.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Contains

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Returns true if the given alert exists in the alert collection. False otherwise.

**Parameters:**

*idAlert:* The Id of the alert to search.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

DeleteAlert

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the given alert.

**Parameters:**

*idAlert:* The Id of the alert to delete.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

DeleteAlertAtIndex

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the alert based on the given index.

**Parameters:**

*index:* A 32-bit integer that is greater than or equal to 0 and less than the count of the alert in the collection. Specifies the index of the alert in the collection.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Alert

Gets an alert based on the Id.

**Parameters:**

*idAlert:* The Id of the alert to get.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertCreationInformation

**TypeId:** {F0C12E8E-54F5-4E31-B015-F4F824EEA024}

**ShortName:** SP.AlertCreationInformation

An object that contain the properties used to create a new SP.Alert

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AlertFrequency

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertFrequency

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the time interval for sending the alert.

AlertTemplateName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the name of the alert template.

AlertTime

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the time the alert triggers.

AlertType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the alert type.

AlwaysNotify

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets whether to notify.

DeliveryChannels

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertDeliveryChannel

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the delivery channel.

EventType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertEventType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the event type to alert on.

EventTypeBitmask

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the event type bit mask.

Filter

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the syntax query in Collaborative Application Markup Language (CAML) for a filter to apply to the alert.

Properties

**Type:** [**CSOM dictionary**](#gt_35a9fc93-998f-4200-9b8b-ba60ab83dad0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets additional alert properties.

Status

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertStatus

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the alert status.

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the alert title.

###### ObjectPath Properties

Item

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the path of the object to alert on.

List

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the Sharepoint list the alert is in.

User

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the user that owns the alert.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertDeliveryChannel

**ShortName:** SP.AlertDeliveryChannel

**Flag:** false

Gets or sets the delivery channel.

##### Field Values

###### Email

**Value:** 1

Send the alert via email.

###### Sms

**Value:** 2

Send the alert via Sms text.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertEventType

**ShortName:** SP.AlertEventType

**Flag:** false

Specifies the type of event for a list, list item, document, or document library to which an alert responds.

##### Field Values

###### AddObject

**Value:** 1

Additions to the list or list item.

###### ModifyObject

**Value:** 2

All changes made in a list or list item.

###### DeleteObject

**Value:** 4

Deletion of a list or list item.

###### Discussion

**Value:** 4080

Changes in Web discussions.

###### All

**Value:** -1

All events pertaining to the list or list item.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertFrequency

**ShortName:** SP.AlertFrequency

**Flag:** false

The SP.AlertFrequency enumeration specifies the time interval for sending an alert about changes to a specific list, list item, document library, or document.

##### Field Values

###### Immediate

**Value:** 0

Send immediately when the list or list item changes.

###### Daily

**Value:** 1

Send daily.

###### Weekly

**Value:** 2

Send weekly.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertStatus

**ShortName:** SP.AlertStatus

**Flag:** false

Specifies the status of an alert.

##### Field Values

###### On

**Value:** 0

The alert is implemented.

###### Off

**Value:** 1

The alert is not implemented.

###### Error

**Value:** 2

The alert is not functional.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlertType

**ShortName:** SP.AlertType

**Flag:** false

Specifies the type of item that an alert applies to.

##### Field Values

###### List

**Value:** 0

Applies to a list.

###### Item

**Value:** 1

Applies to a list item.

###### Custom

**Value:** 2

Applies to a custom object.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AnonymousLinkType

**ShortName:** SP.AnonymousLinkType

**Flag:** false

Indicates whether an anonymous link (also known as share-by-link) is included in an invitation, and if so, what permissions are granted via that link. The anonymous link will be created once the invitation is created.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

No anonymous link is included.

###### View

**Value:** 1

A view only anonymous link is included.

###### Edit

**Value:** 2

A view/edit anonymous link is included.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.APIHubConnector

**TypeId:** {95A3C720-F6C5-4979-80AD-42EE585CE0D0}

**ShortName:** SP.APIHubConnector

Contains operations used in SharePoint connector serving Flow, PowerApps and LogicApps services.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

CreateListItem

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ConnectorResult

Creates a list item in the list.

**Parameters:**

*listName:* List title or ID

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*itemData:* JSON representation of the new item.

Type: CSOM String

DeleteListItem

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ConnectorResult

Deletes an item in the list.

**Parameters:**

*listName:* List title or ID

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*itemId:* List item ID.

Type: CSOM String

GetDeletedListItems

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ConnectorResult

Returns deleted items in the list.

**Parameters:**

*listName:* List title or ID.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*folderPath:* Optional path of the folder to limit the scope of operation.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

*referrer:* URL of the original request to the connector.

Type: CSOM String

*callback:* URL for webhook subscription.

Type: CSOM String

GetEntities

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ConnectorResult

Returns a list of fields of certain type in the list.

**Parameters:**

*listName:* List title or ID

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*entityType:* Type of fields to return.

Type: CSOM String

GetEntityValues

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ConnectorResult

Returns a list of reference choices for a reference-based field.

**Parameters:**

*listName:* List title or ID.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*fieldId:* ID of the reference-based field.

Type: CSOM String

*queryOptions:* Query options to be applied to reference choices.

Type: CSOM String

Only supports $search option

GetListItem

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ConnectorResult

Returns item data for the list item.

**Parameters:**

*listName:* List title or ID.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*itemId:* List item ID

Type: CSOM String

GetListItems

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ConnectorResult

Returns a list of items in the list.

**Parameters:**

*listName:* List title or ID.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*queryOptions:* Query options to be applied to list items query.

Type: CSOM String

GetNewListItems

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ConnectorResult

Returns created items in the list.

**Parameters:**

*listName:* List title or ID.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*folderPath:* Optional path of the folder to limit the scope of operation.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

*referrer:* URL of the original request to the connector.

Type: CSOM String

*callback:* URL for webhook subscription.

Type: CSOM String

GetTableMetadata

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ConnectorResult

Returns list schema.

**Parameters:**

*listName:* List title or ID

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

GetTables

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ConnectorResult

Returns supported lists.

**Parameters:** None

GetUpdatedListItems

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ConnectorResult

Returns created or modified items in the list.

**Parameters:**

*listName:* List title or ID.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*folderPath:* Optional path of the folder to limit the scope of operation.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

*referrer:* URL of the original request to the connector

Type: CSOM String

*callback:* URL for webhook subscription.

Type: CSOM String

ResolveEntityValue

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ConnectorResult

Returns a single reference choice for a reference-based field.

**Parameters:**

*listName:* List title or ID.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*fieldId:* ID of the reference-based field.

Type: CSOM String

*queryOptions:* Query options to be applied to reference choices.

Type: CSOM String

Only supports $search option

SetApprovalStatus

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ConnectorResult

Sets the moderation status on a list item.

**Parameters:**

*listName:* This is the title or ID of the list which contains the item whose moderation status is being set.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*itemId:* This is the ID of the list item whose moderation status is being set.

Type: CSOM String

*action:* This is the action (Approve, Reject or Submit) that can be taken on the list item.

Type: CSOM String

*comments:*  These are the comments that can be optionally set while submitting an item for approval, approving, or rejecting an item.

Type: CSOM String

*etag:* ETag of the file attached to the list item which is the unique tag that is passed in while approving the item to ensure that the latest version is being approved or rejected.

Type: CSOM String

UpdateListItem

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ConnectorResult

Updates list item data.

**Parameters:**

*listName:* List title or ID.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*itemId:* List item ID.

Type: CSOM String

*itemData:* JSON representation of the updated item.

Type: CSOM String

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppProperties

**TypeId:** {45493869-65A1-4B1E-A159-C7B32EB57794}

**ShortName:** SP.AppProperties

Contains properties relevant to a given app.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AppSettingsEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns true if a settings link is enabled.

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A description of the app.

EulaUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A path to the EULA for the app.

IsAnonymous

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

True if the user is not authenticated.

IsDisabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

True if the app is disabled.

ManagedDeploymentEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

True is the app deployment is managed.

ManagePermissionsEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

True if user can manage the app permissions.

ManageSeatsEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

True if the user is able to manage the license seats.

MonitoringEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

True is app analytics data is available.

Publisher

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The publisher of the app.

RemoveEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Whether the user can remove the app.

SideLoadEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

True if app can be sideloaded.

SupportUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A custom url, if available, to access app settings.

ViewInMarketPlaceEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

True if the app is viewable in the app marketplace.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppSiteContext

**TypeId:** {5D861CDF-2818-4912-AFD3-82CAA1032837}

**ShortName:** SP.AppSiteContext

An app site context

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

SiteUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The URL of the site.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppSiteContextUtility

**TypeId:** {D6CBDC41-0A1E-4711-BB3B-69D81746A39B}

**ShortName:** SP.AppSiteContextUtility

A utility class to retrieve App site context objects.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

GetAppSiteContextCollection

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppSiteContext

Retrieves the sites that an app has been launched on. The request MUST be made by an app with a valid user identity.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppStatus

**ShortName:** SP.AppStatus

**Flag:** false

The status of app. An app can only be executed if its status is Installed, any other status is either transient or might allow for additional operations, such as enabling a disabled app, or restoring a recycled app.

##### Field Values

###### InvalidStatus

**Value:** 0

This value indicates an internal product error, and SHOULD NOT occur in usage.

###### Installing

**Value:** 1

This value indicates that the App instance is in the process of installing.

###### Canceling

**Value:** 2

This value indicates that the App instance was installing, but was canceled, and is now uninstalling.

###### Uninstalling

**Value:** 3

This value indicates that the App instance is uninstalling.

###### Installed

**Value:** 4

This value indicates that the App instance is installed.

###### Upgrading

**Value:** 5

This value indicates that the App instance is upgrading.

###### Initialized

**Value:** 6

This value indicates that the App instance has been created, but not yet installed.

###### UpgradeCanceling

**Value:** 7

This value indicates that the App instance was upgrading, but has canceled.

###### Disabling

**Value:** 8

This value indicates that the App instance is disabling.

###### Disabled

**Value:** 9

This value indicates that the App instance is disabled.

###### SecretRolling

**Value:** 10

This value indicates that the App instance is rolling the secret associated with its principal.

###### Recycling

**Value:** 11

This value indicates the App instance is moving to the recycle bin.

###### Recycled

**Value:** 12

This value indicates the App instance is in the recycle bin.

###### Restoring

**Value:** 13

This value indicates the App instance is moving from the recycle bin back to Installed.

###### RestoreCanceling

**Value:** 14

This value indicates the App instance was restoring from the recycle bin, but has canceled.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppTileProperties

**TypeId:** {9E132B04-191D-415F-9EEE-87BECC7CC9A0}

**ShortName:** SP.AppTileProperties

A utility class that retrieves the properties of an app.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

GetAppProperties

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppProperties

Retrieves the properties of a given app.

**Parameters:**

*appId:* The Id of the app.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

*appType:* The type of the app.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppType

*productId:* The Id of the product associated with the app.

Type: CSOM GUID

*appSource:* The source of the app.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.AppSource

*assetId:* An Id representing the underlying asset type and version, for example document library.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*contentMarket:* The market from which the app was installed.

Type: CSOM String

*isTenantApp:* True if this is an app provisioned through the tenant.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppViewCreationInfo

**TypeId:** {52A8011D-98C5-466F-9CDE-2E5EF9CC811B}

**ShortName:** SP.AppViewCreationInfo

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppViewCreationInfo is not applicable.[<250>](#Appendix_A_250" \o "Product behavior note 250)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckedOutFile

**TypeId:** {F1AB6895-066D-4B51-86BC-AFDDA92E5A8C}

**ShortName:** SP.CheckedOutFile

Represents a checked-out file in a document library or workspace.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CheckedOutById

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the user ID of the account used to check out the file.

ServerRelativePath

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The server relative path of the checked out file.

###### ObjectPath Properties

CheckedOutBy

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the user name of the account used to check out the file.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

TakeOverCheckOut

**Return Type:** None

Instructs the site that another user account is taking over control of a currently checked-out file.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckedOutFileCollection

**TypeId:** {41F73D00-1C59-49A6-A3ED-DD0982F80D24}

**ShortName:** SP.CheckedOutFileCollection

Represents a collection of checked-out files as specified in section [3.2.5.379](#Section_9bd66f40a13f485491ec0a014025fe3d).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetByPath

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckedOutFile

Get a collection of checked-out files at the specified path.

**Parameters:**

*path:* An **SP.ResourcePath** (section [3.2.5.420](#Section_81319f000fb647be8b5db763ee973ac5)) that specifies the path.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ClientWebPart

**TypeId:** {4FED2270-C9A3-4E64-BB3B-011C54A3784C}

**ShortName:** SP.ClientWebPart

Representation of a ClientWebPart. It provides with ClientWebPart metadata and methods to render it.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Id of the ClientWebPart. This id is generated by ClientWebPartComponentIdGenerator, based on the productId, the featureId and the name of the ClientWebPart, as ClientWebParts don't have an explicit id defined.

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Name of the ClientWebPart.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Render

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Renders the ClientWebPart. Returns HTML that can be inserted in a page.

**Parameters:**

*properties:* Properties for the ClientWebPart, including edit mode.

Type: [**CSOM dictionary**](#gt_35a9fc93-998f-4200-9b8b-ba60ab83dad0)

Additional properties aside from the properties defined on the web part are: InstanceId, Width, Height, Autofit and Edit mode.

InstanceId is the instance Id of the web part on the page. It is passed as property "instanceId" and will set to ID property of the ClientWebPart instance.

Width is the width in pixels. It is passed as property "width" and can have an integer value.

Height is the height in pixels. It is passed as property "height" and can have an integer value.

Autofit will override the width to 100%. It is passed as property "autofit" and can have a value of "true" or "false".

Edit mode tells the ClientWebPart to render in edit mode. It is passed as property "editMode" and can have a value of "0" or "1".

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ClientWebPartCollection

**TypeId:** {CFE00E6E-6A55-4EB2-9094-735202954D29}

**ShortName:** SP.ClientWebPartCollection

Collection of ClientWebPart representations. It includes all ClientWebParts installed in the SP.Web.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ClientWebPart

Returns the ClientWebPart representation with the set id.

**Parameters:**

*id:* The ID of the client web part to retrieve.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ConnectorResult

**TypeId:** {D6CA3680-8029-441C-B872-75DF2C2BC0A2}

**ShortName:** SP.ConnectorResult

Used to return data from Connector operations in a specific format

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ContextData

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Additional data to be returned.

Value

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Contains result of the operation.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CopyJobProgress

**TypeId:** {BC64B0DB-1450-44BE-9ADD-F15B09E8CFCA}

**ShortName:** SP.CopyJobProgress

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CopyJobProgress is not applicable.[<251>](#Appendix_A_251" \o "Product behavior note 251)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CopyMigrationInfo

**TypeId:** {6B7EF931-D5BF-4213-BFB1-509278A9CABF}

**ShortName:** SP.CopyMigrationInfo

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CopyMigrationInfo is not applicable.[<252>](#Appendix_A_252" \o "Product behavior note 252)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CopyMigrationOptions

**TypeId:** {E9C85D2D-0451-4B77-AE22-76365A2E9F0C}

**ShortName:** SP.CopyMigrationOptions

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CopyMigrationsOptions is not applicable.[<253>](#Appendix_A_253" \o "Product behavior note 253)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CurrencyInformation

**TypeId:** {80FFC784-B438-41FB-A239-3CA1382C80DF}

**ShortName:** SP.CurrencyInformation

Information about a currency necessary for currency identification and display in the UI.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

DisplayString

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The Display String (ex: $123,456.00 (United States)) for a specific currency which contains a sample formatted value (the currency and the number formatting from the web's locale) and the name of the country/region for the currency.

LCID

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The LCID (locale identifier) for a specific currency.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CurrencyInformationCollection

**TypeId:** {C00C915F-131D-45FF-9FFB-8DF65751B89F}

**ShortName:** SP.CurrencyInformationCollection

List of supported currencies: contains **CurrencyInformation** objects.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CurrencyList

**TypeId:** {B952F329-C588-4EAC-B193-7B598875C88E}

**ShortName:** SP.CurrencyList

List of supported currencies.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

GetList

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CurrencyInformationCollection

Generates a list of all the currencies allowed in SharePoint currency columns. The list contains **CurrencyInformation** objects with display strings and LCIDs for each currency.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomActionElement

**TypeId:** {7295EB25-E721-42B6-AAC9-CBB6C39AFC54}

**ShortName:** SP.CustomActionElement

A class specifies a [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e) element.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ClientSideComponentId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The unique identifier of the client-side component associated with the custom action.

ClientSideComponentProperties

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

This property is only used when a **ClientSideComponentId** is specified. It is optional. If non-empty, the string MUST contain a JSON object with custom initialization properties whose format and meaning are defined by the client-side component.

CommandUIExtension

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the action's command ui definition that is used to store the ribbon xml.

EnabledScript

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The client side script to enabled or disable the custom action.

ImageUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the URL for a thumbnail image associated with the custom action.

Location

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies where the Custom Action will be placed in the UI.

RegistrationId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Registration ID of the custom action. It can be file extension for ECB menu custom action, or contenttype id for content type custom action.

RegistrationType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Registration type of the custom Action. Its values are defined in SP.UserCustomActionRegistrationType enum.

RequireSiteAdministrator

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns true if the custom action requires site collection admin priviledge to run.

Rights

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the EffectiveBasePermissions object.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Title of the custom Action.

UrlAction

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Url Action of the custom Action. It could contain embedded JavaScript for the custom action.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomActionElementCollection

**TypeId:** {8085C8A0-AC08-44C8-AC9F-8A35540B34D1}

**ShortName:** SP.CustomActionElementCollection

This is the class that represents a collection of **CustomActionElement**.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomerKeyInfo

**TypeId:** {CDC51C4D-1C56-41E9-8E38-D75217A70B85}

**ShortName:** SP.CustomerKeyInfo

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomerKeyInfo is not applicable.[<254>](#Appendix_A_254" \o "Product behavior note 254)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomerKeyStatus

**ShortName:** SP.CustomerKeyStatus

**Flag:** false

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomerKeyStatus is not applicable.[<255>](#Appendix_A_255" \o "Product behavior note 255)

##### Field Values

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomerKeyStatusInfo

**TypeId:** {EE8F1D43-6049-424C-BCED-6145B6415C2B}

**ShortName:** SP.CustomerKeyStatusInfo

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomerKeyStatusInfo is not applicable.[<256>](#Appendix_A_256" \o "Product behavior note 256)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomerKeyVaultInfo

**TypeId:** {19D15BC5-C167-4D4F-A469-A9D7DE4BDCC1}

**ShortName:** SP.CustomerKeyVaultInfo

Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientCustomerKeyVaultInfo is not applicable.[<257>](#Appendix_A_257" \o "Product behavior note 257)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomerKeyVaultKeyType

**ShortName:** SP.CustomerKeyVaultKeyType

**Flag:** false

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomerKeyVaultKeyType is not applicable.[<258>](#Appendix_A_258" \o "Product behavior note 258)

##### Field Values

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EncryptionOption

**TypeId:** {85614AD4-7A40-49E0-B272-6D1807DBFCC6}

**ShortName:** SP.EncryptionOption

Migration options.[<259>](#Appendix_A_259" \o "Product behavior note 259)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCollectionAddParameters

**TypeId:** {19ECCEE3-91D5-4335-9AFC-CD7FE47E5493}

**ShortName:** SP.FileCollectionAddParameters

This indicates an object encapsulating various options to use while saving a file.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Overwrite

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether to overwrite an existing file of the same name as the one being created.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersionEvent

**TypeId:** {478A36FE-CD3D-4F97-99DA-D373D2C2E6E4}

**ShortName:** SP.FileVersionEvent

Represents an event object happened on a Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFile.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Editor

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the name of the user who initiated the event.

EditorEmail

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the email corresponding to the user who initiated the event.

EventType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersionEventType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the type of the event.

SharedByUser

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharedWithUser

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the shared by user Information in sharing action for change log.

SharedWithUsers

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharedWithUserCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the array of users that have been shared in sharing action for the change log.

Time

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the [**UTC (Coordinated Universal Time)**](#gt_6189b117-ca53-47a1-9eb3-7ea5ddc215dd) time of this event.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersionEventCollection

**TypeId:** {098C4937-812C-449A-9D93-F4BB34E22323}

**ShortName:** SP.FileVersionEventCollection

Collection of event objects of a SPFile.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersionEventType

**ShortName:** SP.FileVersionEventType

**Flag:** false

Type of version events.

##### Field Values

###### Share

**Value:** 1

A share event.

###### Rename

**Value:** 2

A rename event.

###### Restore

**Value:** 3

A restore event.

###### MaxServerType

**Value:** 28671

Maximum allowed server event type.

###### FromClient

**Value:** 28672

An event initiated from client.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FlowSynchronizationResult

**TypeId:** {D9F77691-3136-41E7-8AAC-0BFC7736D842}

**ShortName:** SP.FlowSynchronizationResult

The result of the synchronization operation.[<260>](#Appendix_A_260" \o "Product behavior note 260)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FlowSynchronizationStatus

**ShortName:** SP.FlowSynchronizationStatus

**Flag:** false

The status of the synchronization operation[<261>](#Appendix_A_261" \o "Product behavior note 261)

##### Field Values

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderCollectionAddParameters

**TypeId:** {80315927-DC9D-47D8-A95D-B776A33373BE}

**ShortName:** SP.FolderCollectionAddParameters

Specifies the settings used for creating a folder.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Overwrite

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether to overwrite an existing folder of the same name as the one being created.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FormRenderMode

**ShortName:** SP.FormRenderMode

**Flag:** false

The mode in which a form will render.

##### Field Values

###### Classic

**Value:** 1

Classic User Experience. This is the default if none of the other modes match.

###### Modern

**Value:** 2

Modern User Experience.

###### Customized

**Value:** 4

Uses customized form rendering like InfoPath.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Hashtag

**TypeId:** {CDD68411-BC1E-46F6-ACC6-9FB857454976}

**ShortName:** SP.Hashtag

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Hashtag is not applicable.[<262>](#Appendix_A_262" \o "Product behavior note 262)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.LanguageCollection

**TypeId:** {A3BACB34-297F-4EB5-A478-9F0820B247AC}

**ShortName:** SP.LanguageCollection

Represents a collection of SPLanguage objects.[<263>](#Appendix_A_263" \o "Product behavior note 263)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListBloomFilter

**TypeId:** {987C1FDF-B1CE-4E29-893F-16727D0D154C}

**ShortName:** SP.ListBloomFilter

Specifies a Bloom filter (probabilistic structure for checking the existence of list items).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

BloomFilterSize

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The length of the Bloom Filter

FalsePositiveRate

**Type:** [**CSOM Double**](#gt_7b3d4592-1127-459d-99bd-d9ed65860044)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The false positive rate for the Bloom Filter.

HashedValueSet

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the set of the hash of the items in the bloom array.

IndexMap

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies a list of bloom indexes for item.

ItemProcessedCount

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the count of the processed items.

K

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The number of has hash functions we would want to have with infinite compute.

LastListItemIdProcessed

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the item id of the last processed item.

MaxItemCount

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The number of list items added to the Bloom filter

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListExperience

**ShortName:** SP.ListExperience

**Flag:** false

List Experience Setting enum for List experience which includes auto, new experience, and classic experience. If either the new experience or the classic experience is selected, the list will be display accordingly. Auto means the Default experience set by administrator.

##### Field Values

###### Auto

**Value:** 0

The list experience is not specified, and will be selected automatically.

###### NewExperience

**Value:** 1

The new list experience.

###### ClassicExperience

**Value:** 2

The classic experience.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCreationInformationUsingPath

**TypeId:** {B3776C4E-509D-4BED-983F-CDDC43118E30}

**ShortName:** SP.ListItemCreationInformationUsingPath

Specifies the properties of the new list item.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

FolderPath

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the path of the folder of the new list item.

The value MUST be either null or the decoded url value an empty string or a server-relative URL or an absolute URL. If the value is not null or the decoded url value not being empty string, the decoded url value MUST point to a location within the list.

LeafName

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the name of the list item that will be created. In the case of a document library, the name is equal to the filename of the list item.

It MUST NOT contain the following characters: \x00-\x1FF, \x22, \x23, \x25, \x26, \x2A, \x3A, \x3C, \x3E, \x3F, \x5C and \x7B-\x9F. The maximum length of the decoded URL of the file is 400, which includes the length of the file name.

UnderlyingObjectType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSystemObjectType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the file system object type for the item that will be created.

It MUST be either FileSystemObjectType.File or FileSystemObjectType.Folder.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemVersion

**TypeId:** {79840421-ED80-46F7-A6A5-00EE62576E15}

**ShortName:** SP.ListItemVersion

Represents a version of a list item.[<264>](#Appendix_A_264" \o "Product behavior note 264)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Created

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the creation date and time for the item version.

IsCurrentVersion

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the list item version is the current version.

VersionId

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the ID of the version.

VersionLabel

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the version number of the item version.

###### ObjectPath Properties

CreatedBy

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the SharePoint user that represents the creator of the file version.

Fields

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the collection of fields that are used in the list that contains the item version.

FileVersion

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersion

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the **FileVersion** object associated with the **ListItemVersion**.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteObject

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the list item version.

**Parameters:** None

**Exceptions:**

| Error Code | Error Type Name | Condition |
| --- | --- | --- |
| -2147024846 | Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException | Recycle bin is disabled. |
| -2147024891 | System.UnauthorizedAccessException | User does not have permissions to update this file version. |

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemVersionCollection

**TypeId:** {00F9666D-F344-4C6D-A5D7-B2A2E73CD799}

**ShortName:** SP.ListItemVersionCollection

Represents a collection of SP.ListItemVersion objects.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemVersion

Returns a version from the collection based on the specified version ID.

**Parameters:**

*versionId:* A 32-bit integer that specifies the ID of the version to return.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListPageRenderType

**ShortName:** SP.ListPageRenderType

**Flag:** false

Reasons why the page is rendered in classic experience, or Modern if the page is in modern experience.

##### Field Values

###### Undefined

**Value:** 0

There's not enough information to know the render mode,

###### MultipeWePart

**Value:** 1

More than one [**Web Part**](#gt_6c241eba-98bb-4a9c-b1fc-da406c9cc1be) on the default view page.

###### JSLinkCustomization

**Value:** 2

The page is using JavaScript file to customize the list rendering.

###### XslLinkCustomization

**Value:** 3

The page is using [**XSL**](#gt_edc20449-60c9-440a-b275-9773ffd6635b) file to customize the list rendering.

###### NoSPList

**Value:** 4

The view is not supported by the page.

###### HasBusinessDataField

**Value:** 5

The page has business data field.

###### HasTaskOutcomeField

**Value:** 6

The page has field which type is **OutcomeChoice** (section [3.2.5.58.1.34](#Section_a54315c0bdeb4b5a9e6c9e79f3f3b444)).

###### HasPublishingfield

**Value:** 7

The page has publishing field.

###### HasGeolocationField

**Value:** 8

The page has field that contains Geographical location values.

###### HasCustomActionWithCode

**Value:** 9

The page has [**custom action**](#gt_46c4ea99-e70a-44bd-985a-f65b0048e78e).

###### HasMetadataNavFeature

**Value:** 10

Metadata navigation feature is on in the page.

###### SpecialViewType

**Value:** 11

The page has a special view like Gantt chart or Calendar.

###### ListTypeNoSupportForModernMode

**Value:** 12

The modern experience could not be rendered.

###### AnonymousUser

**Value:** 13

The user is anonymous.

###### ListSettingOff

**Value:** 14

Modern list rendering has been disabled at the list level.

###### SiteSettingOff

**Value:** 15

Modern list rendering has been disabled at the site level.

###### WebSettingOff

**Value:** 16

Modern list rendering has been disabled at the web level.

###### TenantSettingOff

**Value:** 17

Modern list rendering has been disabled at the tenant level.

###### CustomizedForm

**Value:** 18

The page only has one field or in a dialog mode or is not client rendered form.

###### DocLibNewForm

**Value:** 19

The page is a form to create a [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

###### UnsupportedFieldTypeInForm

**Value:** 20

Unsupported file type in the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### InvalidFieldTypeInForm

**Value:** 21

Invalid file type in the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### InvalidControModeInForm

**Value:** 22

Invalid control mode in the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### CustomizedPage

**Value:** 23

The page is customized.

###### ListTemplateNotSupported

**Value:** 24

Unsupported [**list template**](#gt_7584731a-efb5-4d2f-85ec-c3ce5abfcfa7).

###### WikiPage

**Value:** 25

The page is a Wiki page.

###### DropOffLibrary

**Value:** 26

The container is a Drop Off library, which is automatically created when you activate the Content Organizer feature, serves as the default location.

###### IsUnghosted

**Value:** 27

The [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) is a Pages library or unghosted Asset library.

###### Modern

**Value:** 100

Page render in modern experience.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MigrationNameConflictBehavior

**ShortName:** SP.MigrationNameConflictBehavior

**Flag:** false

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MigrationNameConflictBehavior is not applicable.[<265>](#Appendix_A_265" \o "Product behavior note 265)

##### Field Values

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveCopyOptions

**TypeId:** {B3FF81B8-6CEC-4AD3-AE27-9D5CFF515D8E}

**ShortName:** SP.MoveCopyOptions

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveCopyOptions is not applicable.[<266>](#Appendix_A_266" \o "Product behavior note 266)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

RetainEditorAndModifiedOnMove

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether to retain the source of the move's editor and modified by datetime.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ProvisionedMigrationContainersInfo

**TypeId:** {F562770D-C45C-4080-9B5D-CDDEC7D1FC15}

**ShortName:** SP.ProvisionedMigrationContainersInfo

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ProvisionedMigrationContainersInfo is not applicable.[<267>](#Appendix_A_267" \o "Product behavior note 267)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ProvisionedMigrationQueueInfo

**TypeId:** {1D940081-60CB-44CB-8415-334EF96369CA}

**ShortName:** SP.ProvisionedMigrationQueueInfo

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ProvisionedMigrationQueueInfo is not applicable.[<268>](#Appendix_A_268" \o "Product behavior note 268)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinQueryInformation

**TypeId:** {D525B376-6849-48DB-B9D3-7A58F1B00BDF}

**ShortName:** SP.RecycleBinQueryInformation

Represents information for the recycle bin query.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

IsAscending

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether to sort in ascending order.

ItemState

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemState

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the Recycle Bin state of items to return in the query.

OrderBy

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinOrderBy

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the column by which to order the Recycle Bin query.

PagingInfo

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a string used to get the next set of rows in the page.

RowLimit

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a limit for the number of items returned in the query per page.

ShowOnlyMyItems

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether to get items deleted by other users.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListFormDataOptions

**ShortName:** SP.RenderListFormDataOptions

**Flag:** true

The type of data to return when retrieving listform data for a specified item as JSON.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

No options specified.

###### ExcludeListSchema

**Value:** 1

The returned form data will contain only list data and not any list schema information.

###### IncludeAttachments

**Value:** 2

The returned form data will have an attachments field if possible.

###### IncludeListViewData

**Value:** 4

The returned form data will contain ListView Data.

###### IncludeAppendOnlyData

**Value:** 8

The returned form data will contain AppendOnly Data.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

**TypeId:** {A265A356-274B-4E6C-B0EF-BBC22BD0969A}

**ShortName:** SP.ResourcePath

Represents the full (absolute) or parts (relative) path of a site collection, web, file, folder or other artifacts in the database.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

DecodedUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the path in the decoded form.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ScriptSafeDomain

**TypeId:** {87136B0D-6FC3-40F8-9348-1A2D332363C1}

**ShortName:** SP.ScriptSafeDomain

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ScriptSafeDomain is not applicable.[<269>](#Appendix_A_269" \o "Product behavior note 269)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ScriptSafeDomainEntityData

**TypeId:** {5D93B2FA-ED48-47EB-84CE-4B6C2E10F38C}

**ShortName:** SP.ScriptSafeDomainEntityData

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ScriptSafeDomainEntityData is not applicable.[<270>](#Appendix_A_270" \o "Product behavior note 270)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ScriptSafeExternalEmbedding

**ShortName:** SP.ScriptSafeExternalEmbedding

**Flag:** false

Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientScriptSafeExternalEmbedding.[<271>](#Appendix_A_271" \o "Product behavior note 271)

##### Field Values

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharedWithUser

**TypeId:** {01D693D9-72C2-4531-9FB9-105C88B6706B}

**ShortName:** SP.SharedWithUser

Represents a [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) with whom a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) is shared.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Email

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the email of the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Gets the name of the [**principal**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharedWithUserCollection

**TypeId:** {C60FA59C-1DE9-4B4F-A6ED-2B4B625FF300}

**ShortName:** SP.SharedWithUserCollection

Represents a collection of shared with users.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.AccessRequestSettings

**TypeId:** {CBA89C6C-1469-4AC8-A582-6E199FBCF925}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.AccessRequestSettings

This class returns the access request settings. It’s an optional property that can be retrieved in Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SecurableObjectExtensions.GetSharingInformation() call on a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

hasPendingAccessRequests

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean indicating whether there are pending access requests for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

pendingAccessRequestsLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The [**full URL**](#gt_79ae8132-47ee-4ed9-92cb-f92d7426da21) to the access requests page for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3), or an empty string if the link is not available.

requiresAccessApproval

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean indicating whether the current user’s access on the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) requires approval from admin for sharing to others.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.DirectSharingAbilities

**TypeId:** {75FDF241-5BBC-4C55-975A-D4BCD063D8BE}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.DirectSharingAbilities

Represents the set of capabilities for direct sharing for the current user.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

canAddExternalPrincipal

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingAbilityStatus

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the current user can share to new external users.

canAddInternalPrincipal

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingAbilityStatus

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the current user can share to internal users.

canRequestGrantAccess

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingAbilityStatus

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the current user can initiate a request for someone with higher permissions to grant access.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.DomainRestrictionSettings

**TypeId:** {DC0D8514-F3B7-48CD-8E21-3FF6A489B052}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.DomainRestrictionSettings

Represents the settings of the restricted [**domain names**](#gt_45a1c9f1-0263-49a8-97c7-7aca1a99308c) sharing.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

domainRestrictionMode

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingDomainRestrictionMode

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether the current restricted [**domain names**](#gt_45a1c9f1-0263-49a8-97c7-7aca1a99308c) for sending sharing invitation at the organization level is the domain allow list or deny list.

domainRestrictionModeAtSite

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingDomainRestrictionMode

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether the current restricted [**domain names**](#gt_45a1c9f1-0263-49a8-97c7-7aca1a99308c) for sending sharing invitation at the site collection level is the domain allow list or deny list.

restrictedDomains

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Comma separated list of allowed or denied [**domain names**](#gt_45a1c9f1-0263-49a8-97c7-7aca1a99308c) for sending sharing invitation at the organization level.

restrictedDomainsAtSite

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Comma separated list of allowed or denied [**domain names**](#gt_45a1c9f1-0263-49a8-97c7-7aca1a99308c) for sending sharing invitation at the site collection level.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.EmailData

**TypeId:** {C4704EBB-5C92-4716-A5E2-06CD122B9162}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.EmailData

Represents email data to be used to initiate sending notification e-mail when sharing using a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

body

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The value to use as the custom message body for a notification e-mail when sharing using a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6).

If this value is null, the default message body MUST be used.

subject

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The value to use as the custom subject line for a notification e-mail when sharing using a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6).

If this value is null, the default subject line MUST be used.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.EntityPermission

**TypeId:** {6C146C91-E313-46EC-ADA6-BC22C368327E}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.EntityPermission

Represents a response for Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SecurableObjectExtensions.CheckPermissions

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

hasAccess

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Boolean indicating whether the Entity has Access to the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

inputEntity

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The Input Entity string provided to the call.

resolvedEntity

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The Resolved Entity after resolving using PeoplePicker API.

role

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Role of the Entity on [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.LinkInfo

**TypeId:** {9631A3F1-DDC4-4C20-9D47-39549CE37FF7}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.LinkInfo

This class provides metadata for the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) including settings details, inheritance status, and an optional array of members.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

isInherited

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean that indicates if the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) is present due to inherited permissions from a parent object.

linkDetails

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkInfo

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The SharingLinkInfo object for the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) with encoded Url.

linkMembers

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Principal

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

List of principals present on the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6).

The number of principals returned in this array MUST not exceed 30, and any excess principals on the tokenized sharing link MUST NOT be included.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.LinkInvitation

**TypeId:** {166665BE-3D9B-4765-A29C-8A197FADF01A}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.LinkInvitation

This class is used to identify the specific invitees for a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6), along with who invited them and when.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

invitedBy

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Principal

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates the principal who invited the invitee to the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6).

invitedOn

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

String representation of nullable DateTime value indicating when the invitee was invited to the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6).

invitee

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Principal

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates a principal who is invited to the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.OversharedWebInfo

**TypeId:** {0FC442DF-FFC5-4657-B790-694093B9BF73}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.OversharedWebInfo

This class provides details of users who have access to the default [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35). It also indicates whether there are any unique [**role assignments**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0) for the default document library.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

hasUniqueRoleAssignmentsForList

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean value that specifies whether default [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35) list has unique [**role assignments**](#gt_db4ae750-c3a8-478c-81c7-83e08e1f2dd0).

principals

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Principal

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Users/groups who have access to the default [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35) of another user.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.PermissionCollection

**TypeId:** {77B744E6-3826-444B-AD34-59B8905A44BE}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.PermissionCollection

This class is returned when Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SecurableObjectExtensions.GetSharingInformation is called with the optional expand on permissionsInformation property. It contains a collection of LinkInfo and PrincipalInfo objects of users/groups that have access to the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) and also the site administrators who have implicit access.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

links

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.LinkInfo

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The List of [**tokenized sharing links**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) with their LinkInfo objects.

principals

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.PrincipalInfo

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The List of Principals with their roles on this [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

siteAdmins

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.PrincipalInfo

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The List of Principals who are Site Admins. This property is returned only if the caller is an Auditor.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.PersonalWeb

**TypeId:** {DF04740C-846C-466E-A30F-E3128F45F8C0}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.PersonalWeb

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.PersonalWeb namespace represents methods that apply to a [**Web site**](#gt_04b6a259-c555-4695-a236-57a32087deac) for individual users. Methods act on the users default [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

FixPermissionInheritance

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

This method fixes the permission inheritance for the default document library of the personal web when breakRoleInheritance didn't happen correctly during the default document library creation.

**Parameters:** None

GetOversharedWebInfo

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.OversharedWebInfo

This method gets users/groups who have access to default document library of current personal web.

**Parameters:** None

RemovePermissionForUsers

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserSharingResult

This method removes the given users who have access to the default [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35) of current personal web.

**Parameters:**

*users:* The users who have access to entire default document library.

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Principal

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Principal

**TypeId:** {FEE7EF67-6F88-4770-AFFE-145366518A1B}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.Principal

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Principal class is a representation of an identity (user/group).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

email

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Email address of the Principal.

id

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Id of the Principal in SharePoint's UserInfo List.

isActive

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean value representing if the Principal is Active.

isExternal

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean value representing if the Principal is an external user.

jobTitle

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The Job Title of the Principal.

loginName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

LoginName of the Principal.

name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Name of the Principal.

principalType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

PrincipalType of the Principal.

userId

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserIdInfo

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Identity information of the Principal.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.PrincipalInfo

**TypeId:** {91D5E7A9-FD99-4B7B-9F7F-ADCA1BF31F05}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.PrincipalInfo

SP.Sharing.PrincipalInfo class represents Principal and its Role on the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

principal

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Principal

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The Principal who has permission on the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

role

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The role that the Principal has on the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Recipient

**TypeId:** {077C1FD2-6569-452B-862E-405EE70AC93F}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.Recipient

This class represents an Entity for which Permission check is requested for a given [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

alias

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The alias of the recipient.

email

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The email address of the recipient.

objectId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The objectId of the recipient.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SecurableObjectExtensions

**TypeId:** {7479EB87-DFD9-4F5F-94B6-DFB5B4296150}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.SecurableObjectExtensions

Contains extension methods of [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

CheckPermissions

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.EntityPermission

This method can be used to check the permission on a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) that a give array of recipients have on it. It returns an array of EntityPermission’s.

**Parameters:**

*listItem:* List item on which the check permission needs to be performed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

*recipients:* Array of recipients for whom the permissions needs to be checked.

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Recipient

DeleteLinkByKind

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Removes the specified [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) of the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3)

**Parameters:**

*item:* The list item MUST refer to a [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b) within a [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

*linkKind:* The kind of tokenized sharing link that is intended to be removed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkKind

This MUST be set to one of the following values:

* **OrganizationView** (section [3.2.5.315.1.3](#Section_07233fa8f9a243a0bf7df967f7b19ae7))
* **OrganizationEdit** (section [3.2.5.315.1.4](#Section_d276d0e094e44bd5b5181ddd7459342e))
* **AnoymousView** (section [3.2.5.315.1.5](#Section_21faba087e784d6397d0509ceb69df9d))
* **AnonymousEdit** (section [3.2.5.315.1.6](#Section_b75ec2fb79604765844bdac163a46942))

ShareLink

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.ShareLinkResponse

Creates a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) for a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) based on the specified parameters and optionally sends an email to the people that are listed in the specified parameters.

**Parameters:**

*listItem:* The list item intended to be shared.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

The list item MUST refer to a [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b) within a [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

*request:* The request options for sharing a tokenized sharing link for the list item.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.ShareLinkRequest

UnshareLink

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Removes the specified [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) of the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

**Parameters:**

*item:* The shared list item that represents a [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b) within a [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

*linkKind:* The kind of tokenized sharing link that is intended to be removed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkKind

If the shareId parameter is populated with is null or an [**empty GUID**](#gt_34c1ee1d-00bf-4ccd-91eb-a50ee8cd0c1b), this MUST be set to one of the following values:

* **OrganizationView** (section [3.2.5.315.1.3](#Section_07233fa8f9a243a0bf7df967f7b19ae7))
* **OrganizationEdit** (section [3.2.5.315.1.4](#Section_d276d0e094e44bd5b5181ddd7459342e))
* **AnoymousView** (section [3.2.5.315.1.5](#Section_21faba087e784d6397d0509ceb69df9d))
* **AnonymousEdit** (section [3.2.5.315.1.6](#Section_b75ec2fb79604765844bdac163a46942))

If the shareId parameter is not populated with is null or an empty GUID, this MAY also be set to:

* **Flexible** (section [3.2.5.315.1.7](#Section_7f64258b747a4c459dc2198caf70addb))

*shareId:* This optional value specifies the [**globally unique identifier (GUID)**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1) of the tokenized sharing link that is intended to be removed.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

If this value is null or an empty GUID then only the linkKind parameter value MUST be used to look up the existing tokenized sharing link. If this value is specified, the linkKind parameter value MUST match the configured kind for the tokenized sharing link represented by this identifier and this identifier MUST be used to look up the existing tokenized sharing link.

UpdateDocumentSharingInfo

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserSharingResult

This method allows a caller with the 'ManagePermission' permission to update sharing information about a document to enable document sharing with a set of users. It returns an array of **UserSharingResult** (section [3.2.5.190](#Section_efb7052d05394b8d95624c6f8541601d)) elements where each element contains the sharing status for each user.

**Parameters:**

*item:* The [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) intended to be shared.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

*userRoleAssignments:* An array of recipients with the assigned role on the [**securable object**](#gt_63d70240-3bed-4377-9c62-2879a0fd9eff).

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserRoleAssignment

*validateExistingPermissions:* A Boolean flag indicating how to honor a requested permission for a user. If this value is "true", the protocol server will not grant the requested permission if a user already has enough permissions, and if this value is "false", the protocol server will grant the requested permission whether or not a user already has the same or more permissions. This parameter is applicable only when the parameter additiveMode is set to true.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*additiveMode:* A Boolean flag indicating whether the permission setting uses the additive or strict mode. If this value is "true", the permission setting uses the additive mode, which means that the specified permission will be added to the user's current list of permissions if it is not there already, and if this value is "false", the permission setting uses the strict mode, which means that the specified permission will replace the user's current permissions.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*sendServerManagedNotification:* A Boolean flag to indicate whether to generate an email notification to each recipient in the "userRoleAssignments" array after the document update is completed successfully. If this value is "true", the protocol server will send an email notification if an email server is configured, and if the value is "false", no email notification will be sent.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*customMessage:* A custom message to be included in the email notification.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*includeAnonymousLinksInNotification:* A Boolean flag that indicates whether to include anonymous access links in the email notification to each recipient in the userRoleAssignments array after the document update is completed successfully. If the value is "true", the protocol server will include an anonymous access link in the email notification, and if the value is "false", no link will be included.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*propagateAcl:* A flag to determine if permissions SHOULD be pushed to items with unique permission.

Type: CSOM Boolean

###### ObjectPath Methods

ForwardObjectLink

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingResult

Shares an object in SharePoint, such as a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) or a site with no [**ACL**](#gt_9f92aa05-dd0a-45f2-88d6-89f1fb654395) changes, by sending the link. This is used when the user has no permission to share and cannot send access request. The user can use this method to send the link of the object to site members who already have permission to view the object.

**Parameters:**

*item:* The list item intended to be shared.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

*peoplePickerInput:* A string of JSON serialized data representing a list of [**principals**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) in people picker format. Entries in the people picker MUST be existing site members who have view-permission to the object.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*emailSubject:* The e-mail subject.

Type: CSOM String

*emailBody:* The e-mail body.

Type: CSOM String

GetObjectSharingSettings

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingSettings

Gets the sharing settings of a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

**Parameters:**

*item:* List item for which we want the sharing settings.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

*useSimplifiedRoles:* Boolean value input to use simplified roles.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

GetSharingInformation

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingInformation

Gets the sharing information for a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

**Parameters:**

*listItem:* The intended list item for which Sharing Information needs to be returned.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

*request:* The **SharingInformationRequest** object.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingInformationRequest

ShareObject

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingResult

This method shares a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3). It returns a **SharingResult** object which contains the completion script and a page to redirect to if desired.

**Parameters:**

*item:* The list item intended to be shared.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

*peoplePickerInput:* A string of JSON serialized data representing a list of [**principals**](#gt_8492780e-99e2-47ba-8553-aedb8de9f9c0) in people picker format.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*roleValue:* The sharing role value for the type of permission to grant on the object.

Type: CSOM String

*groupId:* The ID of the group to be added. Zero if not adding to a permissions group.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*propagateAcl:* A flag to determine if permissions SHOULD be pushed to items with unique permissions.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*sendEmail:* A flag to determine if an email notification SHOULD be sent (if email is configured).

Type: CSOM Boolean

*includeAnonymousLinkInEmail:* If an email is being sent, this determines if an anonymous link SHOULD be added to the message.

Type: CSOM Boolean

*emailSubject:* The email subject.

Type: CSOM String

*emailBody:* The email body.

Type: CSOM String

*useSimplifiedRoles:* A Boolean value indicating whether to use the SharePoint simplified roles (Edit, View) or not.

Type: CSOM Boolean

UnshareObject

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingResult

Removes Sharing permissions on an object

**Parameters:**

*item:* The [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) intended to be unshared.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharedDocInfoSet

**TypeId:** {3AED49F2-5B02-4F61-AFC7-CFB212CA8FCF}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.SharedDocInfoSet

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingSharedDocInfoSet is not applicable.[<272>](#Appendix_A_272" \o "Product behavior note 272)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharedObjectType

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.SharedObjectType

**Flag:** false

Identifies the type of object that is shared

##### Field Values

###### Unknown

**Value:** 0

The object type is unable to be determined.

###### File

**Value:** 1

The object is a [**file**](#gt_a04c146a-de3b-4e4b-829f-a9e772f3fe25) stored in a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### Folder

**Value:** 2

The object is a [**list folder**](#gt_0cd79654-f6bc-40e1-85bf-834543d26523).

###### Item

**Value:** 3

The object is a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

###### List

**Value:** 4

The object is a [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf).

###### Web

**Value:** 5

The object is a [**Web site**](#gt_04b6a259-c555-4695-a236-57a32087deac).

###### Max

**Value:** 6

Unused

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.ShareLinkRequest

**TypeId:** {3FE76F3E-CABD-4AA2-8091-D0345E2EAC74}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.ShareLinkRequest

Represents a request for the retrieval or creation of a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

createLink

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether the operation attempts to create the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) based on the requested settings if it does not currently exist.

If set to true, the operation will attempt to retrieve an existing tokenized sharing link that matches the requested settings and failing that will attempt to create a new tokenized sharing link based on the requested settings. If false, the operation will attempt to retrieve an existing tokenized sharing link that matches the requested settings and failing that will terminate the operation.

emailData

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.EmailData

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This contains optional data that defines some of the content in the email message sent to the list of identities in the **peoplePickerInput** field (section [3.2.5.442.1.1.5](#Section_e920f2db08b94f7490ec9ef489c198b7)). If populated, an email message will be sent to the email addresses of each of the identities once the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) is retrieved or created.

If email is intended to be sent but no optional message values are to be set, this value MUST be populated but MUST have no values set within this object.

If email is intended to not be sent, this value is null then no email will be sent.

expiration

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A date/time string for which the format conforms to the ISO 8601:2004(E) complete representation for calendar date and time of day and which represents the time and date of expiry for the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6). Both the minutes and hour value MUST be specified for the difference between the local and UTC time. Midnight is represented as 00:00:00. For example: YYYYMMDDThhmmssZ YYYYMMDDThhmmss±hhmm YYYYMMDDThhmmss±hh:mm YYYYMMDDThhmmssfffZ YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss±hh:mm YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss±hhmm YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.fffZ A null value indicates no expiry.

This value is only applicable to tokenized sharing links that are [**anonymous access links**](#gt_5b7f827f-f888-4b60-93da-dca8ebffe30b).

This value MAY be set however it is considered obsolete. This value is superseded by an equivalent expiration value (section [3.2.5.444.1.1.2](#Section_f085ca580179481d9b3f9f0053ab7ad6)) of the settings object stored in the settings field (section [3.2.5.442.1.1.6](#Section_3cd66e4e66eb4b43add9b6cb69711759)).

linkKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkKind

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The kind of the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) to be created/updated or retrieved.

This value MAY be set however it is considered obsolete. This value is superseded by an equivalent linkKind value (section [3.2.5.444.1.1.4](#Section_db0c344d8c62491d830f84c049f722e0)) of the settings object stored in the settings field (section [3.2.5.442.1.1.6](#Section_3cd66e4e66eb4b43add9b6cb69711759)).

peoplePickerInput

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A string of [**JSON**](#gt_7c4f81c3-2e19-4c95-ab8d-45721da01d26) serialized data representing users in people picker format. This value specifies a list of identities that will be pre-granted access through the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) and optionally sent an e-mail notification.

If this value is null or empty, no identities will be will be pre-granted access through the tokenized sharing link and no notification email will be sent.

settings

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.ShareLinkSettings

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The settings for the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) to be created/updated.

This value MUST NOT be set to Uninitialized (section [3.2.5.315.1.1](#Section_45e9baa2e45b461cafe8053252da0fea)) nor Direct (section [3.2.5.315.1.2](#Section_031cb19c586b4448a4dbd00d5db2382b)).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.ShareLinkResponse

**TypeId:** {E8A89A08-8B8B-4216-8E8A-BA21911CCD85}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.ShareLinkResponse

Represents a response for a request for the retrieval or creation/update of a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

sharingLinkInfo

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkInfo

**Accessibility:** Read Only

A data structure that represents the settings and information about the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6). This MUST be populated if the sharing operation is returning a tokenized sharing link.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.ShareLinkSettings

**TypeId:** {298F5C7C-DCD6-40EA-B0BF-86EE4E92AA26}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.ShareLinkSettings

Represents the settings the retrieval or creation/update of a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

allowAnonymousAccess

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates if the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) supports anonymous access. This value is optional and defaults to false for **Flexible** links (section [3.2.5.315.1.7](#Section_7f64258b747a4c459dc2198caf70addb)) and is ignored for other link kinds.

expiration

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A date/time string for which the format conforms to the ISO 8601:2004(E) complete representation for calendar date and time of day and which represents the time and date of expiry for the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6). Both the minutes and hour value MUST be specified for the difference between the local and UTC time. Midnight is represented as 00:00:00. For example: YYYYMMDDThhmmssZ YYYYMMDDThhmmss±hhmm YYYYMMDDThhmmss±hh:mm YYYYMMDDThhmmssfffZ YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss±hh:mm YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss±hhmm YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.fffZ A null value indicates no expiry.

This value is only applicable to tokenized sharing links that are [**anonymous access links**](#gt_5b7f827f-f888-4b60-93da-dca8ebffe30b)

inviteesToRemove

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Principal

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Optional set of invitee principals to remove from an existing sharing link. This applies only to update operations on existing [**tokenized sharing links**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) that have invitees.

linkKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkKind

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The kind of the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) to be created/updated or retrieved.

This value MUST NOT be set to **Uninitialized** (section [3.2.5.315.1.1](#Section_45e9baa2e45b461cafe8053252da0fea)) nor **Direct** (section [3.2.5.315.1.2](#Section_031cb19c586b4448a4dbd00d5db2382b))

password

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Optional password value to apply to the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6), if it can support password protection.

If this value is null or empty when the **updatePassword** parameter is set, any existing password on the tokenized sharing link MUST be cleared. Any other value will be applied to the tokenized sharing link as a password setting.

restrictShareMembership

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates if the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) restricts share access, allowing only those explicitly invited in advance to use the link.

This value MUST NOT be true when the **allowAnonymousAccess** parameter is true or when the linkKind is any other value than **Flexible** (section [3.2.5.315.1.7](#Section_7f64258b747a4c459dc2198caf70addb)).

role

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The role to be used for the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6). This is required for **Flexible** links (section [3.2.5.315.1.7](#Section_7f64258b747a4c459dc2198caf70addb)) and ignored for all other kinds.

shareId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The optional unique identifier of an existing section [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) to be retrieved and updated if necessary.

updatePassword

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether to update (set or clear) the password value for the specified [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6). This value is applicable only if the tokenized sharing link can support password protection.

If set to true, the password value MUST be applied to the new or existing tokenized sharing link if the link can support password protection. If set to false the password value in this request MUST be ignored.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingAbilities

**TypeId:** {BAE25567-A77A-4B28-B922-A0B70D1D2211}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.SharingAbilities

Represents the matrix of possible sharing abilities for direct sharing and [**tokenized sharing links**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) along with the state of each capability for the current user.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

anonymousLinkAbilities

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingLinkAbilities

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates abilities for [**anonymous access links**](#gt_5b7f827f-f888-4b60-93da-dca8ebffe30b).

directSharingAbilities

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.DirectSharingAbilities

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates abilities for direct sharing of a [**document**](#gt_7b9a05f4-888b-4176-b00a-115046299e1b) using the [**canonical URL**](#gt_64277550-5582-4163-be5b-305d05ef0c05).

organizationLinkAbilities

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingLinkAbilities

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates abilities for [**organization access links**](#gt_a4deed41-cb76-4fbe-8e86-aae7b59c0b70).

peopleSharingLinkAbilities

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingLinkAbilities

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates abilities for [**tokenized sharing links**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) that are configured to support only a predefined restricted membership set.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingAbilityStatus

**TypeId:** {A07D70B0-03A8-4AAE-89F0-C07C460C1F67}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.SharingAbilityStatus

Represents the status for a specific sharing capability for the current user.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

disabledReason

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingCapabilityDisabledReason

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates the reason why the capability is disabled if the capability is disabled for any reason.

This value MUST be **None** (section [3.2.5.447.1.2](#Section_d5596b692ec8407c9be6cf47e511689d)) if the capability is not disabled.

This value MUST be **Unavailable** (section [3.2.5.447.1.1](#Section_3ccaff707381464494bd69216247ca24)) if this capability is not applicable.

This value MUST be one of the other **SharingCapabilityDisabledReasons** (section [3.2.5.447](#Section_c230303591154e3d8ad2033a02037421)) if the capability is disabled for any reason.

enabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether capability is enabled.

This value MUST be true if this capability is enabled and MUST be false if it is not.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingCapabilityDisabledReason

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.SharingCapabilityDisabledReason

**Flag:** false

The reason why a sharing capability is disabled.

##### Field Values

###### Unavailable

**Value:** -1

Unavailable/not implemented.

###### None

**Value:** 0

Not disabled.

###### Disabled

**Value:** 1

Sharing is Disabled.

###### NotShareableByLink

**Value:** 2

Could not be cast to a shareable by link object.

###### ParentListIsPrivate

**Value:** 3

Cannot create [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) when parent list is private.

###### ParentListIsCatalogDocLib

**Value:** 4

Cannot create [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) when parent list is catalog document library.

###### NotSupportedByWOPI

**Value:** 5

Cannot create [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) when container object not supported by WOPI.

###### IRMIsEnabled

**Value:** 6

Cannot create a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) when [**IRM**](#gt_ff35237a-a497-42aa-b0d5-7a0116328759) is enabled.

###### DocumentIsProtectedByDLP

**Value:** 7

Document is blocked from sharing externally due to document lifecycle policy features.

###### ForceCheckoutEditLink

**Value:** 8

**[Anonymous access link](#gt_5b7f827f-f888-4b60-93da-dca8ebffe30b)** that supports read access are not allowed in a force checkout scenario.

###### AnonymousEditLinkNotAllowedByTenant

**Value:** 9

**[Anonymous access link](#gt_5b7f827f-f888-4b60-93da-dca8ebffe30b)** that supports edit access is not allowed by tenant anonymous link settings.

###### NonClaimsWebapp

**Value:** 10

Cannot share [**anonymous access links**](#gt_5b7f827f-f888-4b60-93da-dca8ebffe30b) on non-claims authentication enabled [**web application**](#gt_6b0c6982-1354-4309-86eb-c4c4ae9d8bcb).

###### AccessDeniedToAnonGuest

**Value:** 11

User is currently authenticated as an anonymous guest and is attempting to get or create a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) so does not have permissions to do so.

###### BlockedByWhoCanShareSettings

**Value:** 12

User is not allowed to share to external users due to tenant settings for who can share.

###### BlockedByExternalShareSettings

**Value:** 13

User is not allowed to share to external users due to tenant external sharing settings.

###### AccessDeniedNotEnoughPermissions

**Value:** 14

User does not have permissions to share.

###### AccessDeniedToExternalUser

**Value:** 15

User currently is authenticated as a ShareByEmailGuest and is attempting to get or create a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) so does not have permissions to do so.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingDomainRestrictionMode

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.SharingDomainRestrictionMode

**Flag:** false

Check if tenant is now honoring allow list or deny list, or just disabled this setting.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

Tenant has not configured or disabled either allowed or blocked domain list.

###### AllowList

**Value:** 1

Tenant has configured an active allowed domain list.

###### BlockList

**Value:** 2

Tenant has configured an active blocked domain list.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingInformation

**TypeId:** {A683DDD7-7930-4DCC-88FE-DC326C5E514E}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.SharingInformation

Represents a response for Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SecurableObjectExtensions.GetSharingInformation.

The accessRequestSettings, domainRestrictionSettings and permissionsInformation properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

accessRequestSettings

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.AccessRequestSettings

**Accessibility:** Read Only

**AccessRequestSettings** is an optional property set to retrieve details for pending access requests if present.

anonymousLinkExpirationRestrictionDays

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Tenant's anonymous link expiration restriction in days.

blockPeoplePickerAndSharing

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean indicating whether the current user can use the People Picker to do any sharing.

canAddExternalPrincipal

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean indicating if the current user can perform External Sharing.

canAddInternalPrincipal

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean indicating if the current user can perform Internal Sharing with users in the same tenancy.

canRequestAccessForGrantAccess

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean indicating is access request ON/OFF for Sharing.

canSendEmail

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean indicating of the current user has rights to Send Email.

canUseSimplifiedRoles

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean indicating if can use simplified roles is present in the Roles enum.

currentRole

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The current user’s **Role** on the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

defaultLinkKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkKind

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The default **SharingLinkKind**.

defaultShareLinkPermission

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The Default [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) permission returned as a Role.

directUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The [**full URL**](#gt_79ae8132-47ee-4ed9-92cb-f92d7426da21) for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) (Encoded).

domainRestrictionSettings

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.DomainRestrictionSettings

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Whether **DomainRestrictionSettings** is used to limit the external Users set by Admin.

hasUniquePermissions

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean indicating if the current [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) has unique permissions.

microserviceShareUiUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Microservice Share UI Url for the Securable Object (Encoded).

permissionsInformation

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.PermissionCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **PermissionCollection** that are on the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3). It contains a collection of **PrincipalInfo** and **LinkInfo**.

sharedObjectType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharedObjectType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The type of [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) (SPSharedObjectType).

shareUiUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The [**full URL**](#gt_79ae8132-47ee-4ed9-92cb-f92d7426da21) where the Share control for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) is hosted. (Encoded).

sharingAbilities

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingAbilities

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Matrix of possible sharing abilities per sharing type and the state of each capability for the current user on the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

sharingStatus

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingStatus

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

**SharingStatus** of the current [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3). It refers to whether its shared or private in personal default [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35).

showExternalSharingWarning

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean indicating whether the client logic warns the user that they are about to share with external email addresses.

webUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Parent Web [**full URL**](#gt_79ae8132-47ee-4ed9-92cb-f92d7426da21) for the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) (Encoded).

###### ObjectPath Properties

pickerSettings

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PickerSettings

**Accessibility:** Read Only

PickerSettings used by the PeoplePicker Control.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingInformationRequest

**TypeId:** {F66716BA-8B69-477C-8509-BAF98B4F60DE}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.SharingInformationRequest

Represents the optional Request Object for Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SecurableObjectExtensions.GetSharingInformation.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

clientSupportedFeatures

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Supported Features (For future use by Office Client).

maxPrincipalsToReturn

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Maximum number of principals to return.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingLinkAbilities

**TypeId:** {C6DA9A62-B159-43B8-8C38-144F3E70D14F}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.SharingLinkAbilities

Represents the set of capabilities for specific configurations of [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) for the current user and whether they are enabled or not.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

canGetEditLink

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingAbilityStatus

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the current user can get an existing [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) that provides edit access.

canGetReadLink

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingAbilityStatus

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the current user can get an existing [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) that provides read access.

canHaveExternalUsers

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingAbilityStatus

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) supports external users.

canManageEditLink

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingAbilityStatus

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether current user can create/manage a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) that provides edit access.

canManageReadLink

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingAbilityStatus

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the current user can create/manage a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) that provides read access.

linkExpiration

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingLinkExpirationAbilityStatus

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) supports expiration.

passwordProtected

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingLinkPasswordAbilityStatus

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) supports password protection.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingLinkAccessRequest

**TypeId:** {52F77AAE-0FED-4F77-B13D-1C039129F39D}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.SharingLinkAccessRequest

Represents extended values to include in a request for access to an object exposed through a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ensureAccess

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates if the request to the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) grants perpetual access to the calling user.

password

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This value contains the password to be supplied to a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) for validation. This value is only needed if the link requires a password before granting access and the calling user does not currently have perpetual access through the tokenized sharing link.

This value MUST be set to the correct password for the tokenized sharing link for the access granting operation to succeed. If the tokenized sharing link does not require a password or the calling user already has perpetual access through the tokenized sharing link, this value will be ignored.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingLinkExpirationAbilityStatus

**TypeId:** {1F935920-81AE-4BCC-9B37-6AAEA648F3FD}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.SharingLinkExpirationAbilityStatus

Represents expiration capabilities status for [**tokenized sharing links**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) for the current user.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

defaultExpirationInDays

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates the default expiration value.

disabledReason

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingCapabilityDisabledReason

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates the reason why this ability is disabled.

This value MUST be None (section [3.2.5.447.1.2](#Section_d5596b692ec8407c9be6cf47e511689d)) if the ability is not disabled.

This value MUST be Unavailable (section [3.2.5.447.1.1](#Section_3ccaff707381464494bd69216247ca24)) if this capability is not applicable.

This value MUST be one of the other SharingCapabilityDisabledReasons (section [3.2.5.447](#Section_c230303591154e3d8ad2033a02037421)) if the capability is disabled for any reason.

enabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether this ability is enabled.

This value MUST be true if this ability is enabled and MUST be false if it is not.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingLinkPasswordAbilityStatus

**TypeId:** {5FA2CA32-318D-44A4-9811-6E0CA65351B9}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.SharingLinkPasswordAbilityStatus

Represents password capabilities status for [**tokenized sharing links**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) for the current user.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

disabledReason

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingCapabilityDisabledReason

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates reason why ability is disabled.

This value MUST be None (section [3.2.5.447.1.2](#Section_d5596b692ec8407c9be6cf47e511689d)) if the ability is not disabled.

This value MUST be Unavailable (section [3.2.5.447.1.1](#Section_3ccaff707381464494bd69216247ca24)) if this capability is not applicable.

This value MUST be one of the other SharingCapabilityDisabledReasons (section [3.2.5.447](#Section_c230303591154e3d8ad2033a02037421)) if the capability is disabled for any reason.

enabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Indicates whether this ability is enabled.

This value MUST be true if this ability is enabled and MUST be false if it is not.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharingStatus

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.SharingStatus

**Flag:** false

Contains the values of 3 allowed Sharing Status of a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3). The values are applicable to the list items present in the users personal document library.

##### Field Values

###### Unavailable

**Value:** -1

Unavailable or not implemented.

###### Private

**Value:** 1

Not Shared.

###### Shared

**Value:** 2

Shared.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserDirectoryInfo

**TypeId:** {7FF155A1-B124-4E27-A0BE-F96AAF7AB861}

**ShortName:** SP.Sharing.UserDirectoryInfo

User information from directory service.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Name of the directory user.

NetId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

User NetId property in directory.

PrimaryEmail

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

User primary email of the directory user. E.g. user@domain.com.

PrincipalName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Principal name of the directory user. E.g. user@domain.com.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkData

**TypeId:** {28A0779D-8BC1-4F12-8D19-23FD631BEA10}

**ShortName:** SP.SharingLinkData

This class stores basic overview information about the link URL, including limited data about the object the link URL refers to and any additional sharing link data if the link URL is a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Expiration

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The UTC date/time string with complete representation for calendar date and time of day which represents the time and date of expiry for the [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) (i.e. is not accessible anymore). Format returned from get operation is "YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.fffZ" (e.g. "2016-09-22T12:20:10.125Z"), with a null value indicating no expiry. The date/time string format for set operations conforms to the ISO 8601:2004(E) complete representation for calendar date and time of day. Both the minutes and hour value MUST be specified for the difference between the local and UTC time. Midnight is represented as 00:00:00. For example: YYYYMMDDThhmmssZ YYYYMMDDThhmmss±hhmm YYYYMMDDThhmmss±hh:mm YYYYMMDDThhmmssfffZ YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss±hh:mm YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss±hhmm YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.fffZ A null value indicates no expiry.

If the link URL is a tokenized sharing link that supports expiration and has an expiration value set, this MUST indicate when the tokenized sharing link is set to expire and stop providing access through the link, it MUST be null otherwise.

HasExternalGuestInvitees

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean indicating whether the link URL is a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) that has any external guest invitees (external users explicitly invited by email address).

This value MUST be true only if the link URL is a tokenized sharing link which is configured to support specific external guest invitees, otherwise this MUST be false.

IsAnonymous

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Boolean indicating if the link is anonymously accessible.

This value MUST be true if the link URL is an [**anonymous access link**](#gt_5b7f827f-f888-4b60-93da-dca8ebffe30b), otherwise this MUST be false.

IsFormsLink

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates if the link URL is a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) that supports forms sharing. This is limited to only tokenized sharing links generated with the Excel Survey feature.

This value MUST be true only if the link URL is a tokenized sharing link which is configured to support forms sharing, otherwise this MUST be false.

IsOriginatedFromSharingFlow

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether the link URL is generated from sharing dialog.

This value MUST be true only if the link URL contains a value that indicates it originated from the sharing dialog, otherwise this MUST be false.

IsReviewLink

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates if the link URL is a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) that supports review operations.

This value MUST be true only if the link URL is a tokenized sharing link which is configured to support access with the review role, otherwise this MUST be false.

IsSharingLink

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates if the link URL is a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6).

This value MUST be true only if the link URL is a tokenized sharing link, otherwise this MUST be false.

IsWritable

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates if the link URL is a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) that supports write/edit operations.

This value MUST be true only if the link URL is a tokenized sharing link which is configured to support access with the edit role, otherwise this MUST be false.

LinkKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkKind

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The kind of link that the link URL refers to.

ObjectType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharedObjectType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The type of object the link URL refers to.

ObjectUniqueId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The unique identifier of the object the link URL refers to.

RequiresPassword

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates if the link URL is a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) that requires a password before users can gain access.

This value MUST be true only if the link URL is a tokenized sharing link which is configured to support access only with a password, otherwise this MUST be false.

RestrictedShareMembership

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates whether the link URL allows access only to a specified membership set.

This MUST be true if the link URL is a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) that is configured to support restricted share membership, or if the link URL is the [**canonical URL**](#gt_64277550-5582-4163-be5b-305d05ef0c05) for a document as access is enforced by membership in an [**access control list (ACL)**](#gt_9f92aa05-dd0a-45f2-88d6-89f1fb654395), otherwise it MUST be false.

ShareId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The identifier of the object that stores the settings of a [**tokenized sharing link**](#gt_ff431ec2-008f-483e-a437-e81dff8fa3c6) specified by the link URL.

This value MUST be an [**empty GUID**](#gt_34c1ee1d-00bf-4ccd-91eb-a50ee8cd0c1b) if the link URL is not a tokenized sharing link and MUST be set to the identity of the object that stores the settings if the link URL is a tokenized sharing link.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingState

**ShortName:** SP.SharingState

**Flag:** false

Contains the values of the 3 allowed states for Sharing properties.

##### Field Values

###### Unspecified

**Value:** 0

State 1: Unspecified. Implies that the Tenant Adnin is choosing to let Site and Web Owners specify the behavior for Sharing Property State

###### On

**Value:** 1

State 2: On. Implies that Tenant Admin is forcing Sharing Property State to behave as if they are set to True

###### Off

**Value:** 2

State 3: Off. Implies that Tenant Admin is forcing Sharing Property State to behave as if they are set to False

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingUtility

**TypeId:** {92EE6C48-9E9C-456A-801F-63E68A88C184}

**ShortName:** SP.SharingUtility

Provides sharing related utility methods.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

GetUserDirectoryInfoByEmail

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserDirectoryInfo

Get user information by the user’s email address in directory.

**Parameters:**

*email:* The email address of a user.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

ValidateSameUserEmails

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Validate the primary email/principal name and other email are of the same user.

**Parameters:**

*primaryEmail:* User’s primary email address

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*otherEmail:* Another email address.

Type: CSOM String

*principalName:* User’s principal name.

Type: CSOM String

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ShowInFiltersPaneStatus

**ShortName:** SP.ShowInFiltersPaneStatus

**Flag:** false

Represents status to determine whether the filters pane will show the field.

##### Field Values

###### Auto

**Value:** 0

Field will be auto determined to show/hide in filters pane based on the list data.

###### Pinned

**Value:** 1

Field will pin in Filters pane.

###### Removed

**Value:** 2

Field will never show in filters pane.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPBingMapsInformation

**TypeId:** {9C6E38AD-BBFE-472E-A5CB-7F9DD9F60EE3}

**ShortName:** SP.SPBingMapsInformation

Represents the Bing maps key and related configurations. These configurations are set by administrator with PowerShell Cmdlets.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

IsBlockedInCurrentRegion

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A flag indicates if the current region is blocked to use Bing maps by administrator.

This configuration is set by Set-SPBingMapsBlock Cmdlet. The value is same as retrieved from Get-SPBingMapsBlock Cmdlet.

Key

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The Bing maps key configurated by administrator.

This configuration is set by Set-SPBingMapsKey Cmdlet. The value is same as retrieved from Get-SPBingMapsKey Cmdlet.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPChangeActivityType

**ShortName:** SP.SPChangeActivityType

**Flag:** false

Activity types.

##### Field Values

###### NoActivity

**Value:** 0

No activity.

###### Hashtag

**Value:** 1

Hashtag activity.

###### Spotlight

**Value:** 2

Spotlight activity.

###### Comment

**Value:** 3

**[Comment](#gt_c8a897b9-522f-4b7a-8df6-40b65ac09f4d)** activity.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPOpenBinaryOptions

**ShortName:** SP.SPOpenBinaryOptions

**Flag:** true

Provides values to pass when opening a binary stream file when using the **OpenBinary** or **OpenBinaryStream** methods.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

Provides no options on opening the binary file stream.

###### Unprotected

**Value:** 2

Disables information rights management for this operation.

###### SkipVirusScan

**Value:** 4

Enables opening a binary stream file without running a virus scan when using the **OpenBinary** or **OpenBinaryStream** methods.

###### MinimizeProcessing

**Value:** 1

Does not write back changes to the stream lazily made by the parser (e.x. link fixup).

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPScriptSafeDomainsCollection

**TypeId:** {C971BEDB-702E-47AE-9A24-41137291A744}

**ShortName:** SP.SPScriptSafeDomainsCollection

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPScriptSafeDomainsCollection is not applicable.[<273>](#Appendix_A_273" \o "Product behavior note 273)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetByDomainName

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ScriptSafeDomain

Get ScriptSafeDomain object by domain name.

**Parameters:**

*domainName:* Specifies the domain name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

It MUST NOT be empty.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPVariantThemeType

**ShortName:** SP.SPVariantThemeType

**Flag:** false

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPVariantThemeType is not applicable.[<274>](#Appendix_A_274" \o "Product behavior note 274)

##### Field Values

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPVirusCheckStatus

**ShortName:** SP.SPVirusCheckStatus

**Flag:** false

Specifies the virus infection status of the file.

##### Field Values

###### Clean

**Value:** 0

The file is clean.

###### Infected

**Value:** 1

The file is infected.

###### InfectedCleanable

**Value:** 2

The file is infected and cleanable.

###### Cleaned

**Value:** 3

The file is cleaned.

###### CleanFailed

**Value:** 4

Failed on cleaning the file.

###### Deleted

**Value:** 5

The file is deleted.

###### Timeout

**Value:** 6

Error for virus scanning.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TeamChannelManager

**TypeId:** {9C3B73DF-2147-4E44-AFF6-DAF69B75EF2B}

**ShortName:** SP.TeamChannelManager

This class is a placeholder for all TeamChannel related methods.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DemoteTeamChannelById

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Disconnects a folder from a team channel. Removes the team channel ProgId and leave the team channel Url alone.

**Parameters:**

*folderId:* Specifies the ID of the folder.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

DemoteTeamChannelByPath

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Disconnect a folder from a team channel. take away the team channel ProgId and leave the team channel Url alone.

**Parameters:**

*folderPath:* Specifies the server relative path for the folder.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

PromoteToTeamChannelById

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Promote a folder to a team channel. Give it the team channel ProgId and set the team channel Url

**Parameters:**

*folderId:* Specifies the [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1) of the folder.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*teamChannelUrl:* Specifies the team channel [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*channelName:* Specifies the name of the channel. If empty, the existing folder name will be kept as is.

Type: CSOM String

PromoteToTeamChannelByPath

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Promote a folder to a team channel. Give it the team channel ProgId and set the team channel Url

**Parameters:**

*folderPath:* Specifies the server relative path for the folder.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*teamChannelUrl:* Specifies the team channel [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*channelName:* Specifies the name of the channel. If empty, the existing folder name will be kept as is.

Type: CSOM String

###### ObjectPath Methods

AddTeamChannel

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Create Team Channel based folder with specific prodID.

**Parameters:**

*parentFolderPath:* Server relative path of the folder.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*newFolderPath:* New folder name.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

It MUST NOT be NULL.

*teamChannelUrl:* Team channel URL to be stored in the folder metadata.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.FileHandlerWopiProperties

**TypeId:** {D5F6D0C5-4056-4951-B565-F3E558D37289}

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.FileHandlerWopiProperties

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.FileHandlerWopiProperties is not applicable.[<275>](#Appendix_A_275" \o "Product behavior note 275)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.JsonTheme

**TypeId:** {CAA8F0B6-1852-4D37-9FE7-565664BD32AB}

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.JsonTheme

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.JsonTheme is not applicable.[<276>](#Appendix_A_276" \o "Product behavior note 276)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.NewsItem

**TypeId:** {E56C7408-C249-40F9-8209-E58C234C8403}

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.NewsItem

Represents an item in the News List.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

backupPictureUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The url of the picture to use for this News Item if the primary picture breaks.

caption

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The caption for the News Item.

fileExtension

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

File extension (indicating the type of file) if the resource is a file.

itemId

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The id of the list item storing this news post.

newsType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.NewsType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates the type of object the resource is.

pictureAltText

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Alt text to use on the image of the picture for the News Item.

pictureUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The url of the picture for the News Item.

progId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The program identifier for the resource, if the resource is a file or a folder. Used to determine which program to use when the resource is opened.

properties

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A JSON blob of properties for the News Item.

siteId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The site ID of the SP.Site the resource is in. If the resource is not a recognized type, or is not in a site, this will be the empty Guid.

title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The title of the resource. If the resource does not have a title, or is not a recognized type this will be the empty string.

uniqueId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The unique ID of the resource. If the resource does not have a unique ID or is not a recognized type, this will be the empty Guid.

url

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The URL of the resource.

webId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The web ID of the SP.Web the resource is in. If the resource is not a recognized type, or is not in a web, this will be the empty Guid.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.NewsItemFlags

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.NewsItemFlags

**Flag:** true

Additional flags that can apply to an item.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

Indicates that none of the flags apply to this item.

###### DefaultItem

**Value:** 1

Indicates that this item is a default item, created by SharePoint.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.NewsItemMetaData

**TypeId:** {97FD8A65-2B4D-4D93-A8BF-F2E9952AB5A0}

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.NewsItemMetaData

Contains metadata about the resource at a given url. The url might or might not be in SharePoint.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

fileExtension

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

File extension (indicating the type of file) if the resource is a file.

newsType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.NewsType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates the type of object the resource is.

progId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The program identifier for the resource, if the resource is a file or a folder. Used to determine which program to use when the resource is opened.

siteId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The site ID of the SP.Site the resource is in. If the resource is not a recognized type, or is not in a site, this will be the empty Guid.

title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The title of the resource. If the resource does not have a title, or is not a recognized type this will be the empty string.

uniqueId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The unique ID of the resource. If the resource does not have a unique ID or is not a recognized type, this will be the empty Guid.

url

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The URL of the resource.

webId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The web ID of the SP.Web the resource is in. If the resource is not a recognized type, or is not in a web, this will be the empty Guid.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.NewsType

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.NewsType

**Flag:** false

Indicates the type of resource an SP.Utilities.NewsItemMetadata item represents.

##### Field Values

###### File

**Value:** 0

Indicates that the resource is a file in SharePoint.

###### Folder

**Value:** 1

Indicates that the resource is a folder in SharePoint.

###### Link

**Value:** 2

Indicates that the resource is an arbitrary URL, which might or might not be in SharePoint. This is the default case.

###### ListItem

**Value:** 3

Indicates that the resource is a List Item in SharePoint.

###### List

**Value:** 4

Indicates that the resource is a List in SharePoint.

###### DocumentLibrary

**Value:** 5

Indicates that the resource is a Document Library in SharePoint.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.NewsUtility

**TypeId:** {E7C27B43-EBF7-40F1-A1C8-AC694C10A0EA}

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.NewsUtility

Provides tools for dealing with the QuickLinks feature. The reason this class is called SPNewsUtility is that at the time this file was written, the QuickLinks feature was called the "News" feature.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

CreateOrUpdateNewsItem

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

Creates a new item in the News List or updates an existing one.

**Parameters:**

*itemData:* Information about the item to be created or updated.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.NewsItem

*afterItemId:* The item will be created or moved after the indicated item if this value is positive.

Type: CSOM Int32

DeleteNewsItem

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the item indicated by itemId.

**Parameters:**

*itemId:* Indicates the item to delete.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

GetMetadataForUrl

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.NewsItemMetaData

Retrieves the metadata about the indicated resource needed in order to add it to the News List.

**Parameters:**

*url:* Indicates the resource to retrieve metadata about.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*useContextWeb:* If true, searches for the URL in the current context web. This is faster but will fail if the url is not located in the current context web.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.ShortcutLink

**TypeId:** {3703EE23-B792-4E69-B1ED-56826521AFEA}

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.ShortcutLink

Class for handling shortcut links.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetShortcutLink

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.ShortcutTargetInfo

Processes a shortcut file to extract its target and save that value in the shortcut file's property bag.

If applicable, also saves the target's site id, web id, and file unique id to the property bag.

If the shortcut file does not contain a valid target URL, this method returns the path to the shortcut file.

**Parameters:**

*shortcutPath:* The absolute URL of the shortcut file to process.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.ShortcutTargetInfo

**TypeId:** {7D40E829-711F-4672-9A7C-4098782BFA58}

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.ShortcutTargetInfo

The entity data object for shortcut link target information.

Some of the properties only apply to shortcut targets that are in SharePoint.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

siteId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The ID of the <see cref="SPSite"/> containing the shortcut target, if applicable.

uniqueId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The UniqueId of the <see cref="SPFile"/> corresponding to the shortcut target, if applicable.

url

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The target URL of the shortcut.

webId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The ID of the <see cref="SPWeb"/> containing the shortcut target, if applicable.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.SpotlightResult

**TypeId:** {49DC00D0-6338-4C4D-8827-2D82A867CD44}

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.SpotlightResult

Contains the result of a spotlight operation, such as AddToSpotlight or RemoveFromSpotlight, and also contains the updated set of items in the spotlight.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Order

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

An ordered IEnumerable of list item ids which indicates the resulting order of spotlight items after a spotlight operation, such as AddToSpotlight or RemoveFromSpotlight.

ResultCode

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.SpotlightResultCode

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Indicates success or the failure reason of a spotlight operation, such as AddToSpotlight or RemoveFromSpotlight.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.SpotlightResultCode

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.SpotlightResultCode

**Flag:** false

Indicates success or the failure reason of a spotlight operation, such as AddToSpotlight or RemoveFromSpotlight.

##### Field Values

###### Success

**Value:** 0

The operation succeeded.

###### FolderDoesNotExist

**Value:** 1

The operation failed because the indicated folder does not exist.

###### ItemDoesNotExist

**Value:** 2

The operation failed because the indicated item does not exist.

###### TooManyItems

**Value:** 3

The operation failed because the number of items the current folder's spotlight exceeded the maximum.

###### ItemNotInSpotlight

**Value:** 4

The operation failed because the indicated item was not in spotlight.

###### InvalidArgument

**Value:** 5

The operation failed because an invalid argument was passed in.

###### ServerError

**Value:** 6

The operation failed due to an error on the server.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.SPSocialSwitch

**TypeId:** {AA7F12FA-FFE8-4607-A085-09A563D77EEB}

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.SPSocialSwitch

Provides methods to determine whether certain social features are enabled or disabled.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

IsFollowingFeatureEnabled

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Returns true if the SPSocial follow feature is enabled, taking into account the current context as appropriate. Specifically, if there is a SP.Web within the SP.RequestContext, this method will take into account whether the FollowingContent feature is activated within the SP.Web as well. Regardless of whether there is an SP.Web within the context, it will take into account if SPSocial is enabled at the tenant level.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.ThemingOptions

**TypeId:** {22177C35-3B3B-4E8F-BE80-97B53BE0B0B5}

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.ThemingOptions

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.ThemingOptions is not applicable.[<277>](#Appendix_A_277" \o "Product behavior note 277)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.UploadStatus

**TypeId:** {B67BB458-2B47-4E3C-8A50-F7AE33A1D7D3}

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.UploadStatus

The status of a chunk session upload.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ExpectedContentRange

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The string representation of the byte offset of the stream uploaded in chunk upload session that the next **ContinueUpload** ([3.2.5.64.2.1.17](#Section_d9df195c8ba047108187ec9bc851bd05)) call uses to continue chunk upload.

ExpirationDateTime

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The earliest time at which the chunk upload session will be automatically expired and then deleted.

UploadId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Unique Id of the chunk session upload.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WebAppExtUrlPair

**TypeId:** {65AB7214-194D-4DED-B1C9-0A2E01E30C81}

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.WebAppExtUrlPair

Extension/Prog Id and its Web application url Pair.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Ext

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Document extension.

WacUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

WebApplication url for this file extentsion.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WebAppUrlsByAction

**TypeId:** {073E22D2-B763-4F8E-B3B0-8DC1E425AC62}

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.WebAppUrlsByAction

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WebAppUrlsByAction is not applicable.[<278>](#Appendix_A_278" \o "Product behavior note 278)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WopiWebAppProperties

**TypeId:** {E6E88CA4-B529-4E87-9199-AEAA3F9D0CF9}

**ShortName:** SP.Utilities.WopiWebAppProperties

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WopiWebAppProperties is not applicable.[<279>](#Appendix_A_279" \o "Product behavior note 279)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Visualization

**TypeId:** {E19FE976-FCF7-4E2B-A738-AE521F941767}

**ShortName:** SP.Visualization

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Visualization is not applicable.[<280>](#Appendix_A_280" \o "Product behavior note 280)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.VisualizationAppInfo

**TypeId:** {47684720-7A91-4DB0-828A-50F42E8678BB}

**ShortName:** SP.VisualizationAppInfo

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.VisualizationAppInfo is not applicable.[<281>](#Appendix_A_281" \o "Product behavior note 281)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.VisualizationAppMappedViewCollection

**TypeId:** {97C60F7B-3061-47C1-A65D-444D8EAD845D}

**ShortName:** SP.VisualizationAppMappedViewCollection

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.VisualizationAppMappedViewCollection is not applicable.[<282>](#Appendix_A_282" \o "Product behavior note 282)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.VisualizationAppSynchronizationResult

**TypeId:** {CE91BEFA-B1C4-459E-BAC5-18CEB35E037C}

**ShortName:** SP.VisualizationAppSynchronizationResult

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.VisualizationAppSynchronizationResult is not applicable.[<283>](#Appendix_A_283" \o "Product behavior note 283)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.VisualizationAppSynchronizationStatus

**ShortName:** SP.VisualizationAppSynchronizationStatus

**Flag:** false

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.VisualizationAppSynchronizationStatus is not applicable.[<284>](#Appendix_A_284" \o "Product behavior note 284)

##### Field Values

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.VisualizationAppTarget

**ShortName:** SP.VisualizationAppTarget

**Flag:** false

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.VisualizationAppTarget is not applicable.[<285>](#Appendix_A_285" \o "Product behavior note 285)

##### Field Values

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.VisualizationField

**TypeId:** {4F32C806-2DDE-4142-9E2B-2E2E082FB9CF}

**ShortName:** SP.VisualizationField

Contains CSS properties relating to how an individual field is layed out relative to it's container.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

InternalName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

A Property which will specify which set of sub-elements to apply this set of CSS properties on.

Style

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

CSS properties in serialized JSON format.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.VisualizationStyleSet

**TypeId:** {AB366D26-BE89-4814-B6E6-D9E45AFF97BF}

**ShortName:** SP.VisualizationStyleSet

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.VisualizationStyleSet is not applicable.[<286>](#Appendix_A_286" \o "Product behavior note 286)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.VisualizationType

**ShortName:** SP.VisualizationType

**Flag:** false

Information about the type of visualization that this SP.View represents.

##### Field Values

###### Standard

**Value:** 0

This view uses the out-of-the-box visualization controls.

###### Custom

**Value:** 1

This view uses various VisualizationStyleSets to define custom controls that show the data.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartExportMode

**ShortName:** SP.WebParts.WebPartExportMode

**Flag:** false

Specifies whether all, some, or none of a WebPart control's properties can be exported.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

None of a Web Parts control's properties can be exported.

###### All

**Value:** 1

All of a Web Parts control's properties can be exported.

###### NonSensitiveData

**Value:** 2

Only properties of a Web Parts control that have been defined as non-sensitive can be exported.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentIdentifier

**TypeId:** {B8E5DEF1-DE2D-403C-AF1B-0F5B87233AA3}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentIdentifier

This identifier uniquely identifies a component.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

id

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The ID of the component.

version

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The version of the component.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPExtensionType

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPExtensionType

**Flag:** false

Sub-types of an extension component.

##### Field Values

###### Unknown

**Value:** 0

Unknown extension type

###### FieldCustomizer

**Value:** 1

A client-side extension that customizes the appearance and/or behavior of a SharePoint field, e.g. when it is displayed in a SharePoint list view.

###### ApplicationCustomizer

**Value:** 2

A client-side extension that can perform general operations as part of the overall browser page lifecycle.

###### ListViewCommandSet

**Value:** 3

A client-side extension that defines a set of custom commands that can be shown in a menu, tool bar, or other UI surface for the SharePoint list view.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.StorageEntity

**TypeId:** {499CB725-3086-42F9-86D1-71594212A6CA}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.StorageEntity

Storage entities which are available across app catalog scopes.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Comment

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Comment on the storage entity

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Description of the storage entity.

Value

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The value inside the storage entity.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Comments.CommentsDisabledScope

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Comments.CommentsDisabledScope

**Flag:** false

Microsoft.SharePoint.Comments.CommentsDisabledScope is not applicable.[<287>](#Appendix_A_287" \o "Product behavior note 287)

##### Field Values

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Internal.ActivityLogger

**TypeId:** {D3E87991-ED24-4DB6-8F5C-1C37EC905250}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Internal.ActivityLogger

Microsoft.SharePoint.Internal.ActivityLogger is not applicable.[<288>](#Appendix_A_288" \o "Product behavior note 288)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Internal.ClientSideComponent.ComponentContextInfo

**TypeId:** {944D52E1-7032-4583-BB3A-A8198528856C}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Internal.ClientSideComponent.ComponentContextInfo

This class functions as a wrapper of the ContextInfo object. Reserved for internal use only.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

SerializedData

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

This property returns the serialized version of the **ContextInfo** object. The output string is internal and subject to change. Please avoid taking a direct dependency on shape of the string.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

CSOM Constructor

Reserved for internal use only.

**Parameters:** None

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Likes.likedByInformation

**TypeId:** {D0A2024E-2CD7-4B35-815C-2E4E6C9A11D2}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Likes.likedByInformation

Represents the information about the set of users who liked the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

isLikedByUser

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

MUST be TRUE if the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76) has liked the list item.

likeCount

**Type:** [**CSOM Int64**](#gt_23935426-acc0-4a38-a8cf-2a4091f9e161)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Number of users that have liked the item.

###### ObjectPath Properties

likedBy

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Likes.LikeEntitySet

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

List of like entries corresponding to individual likes. MUST NOT contain more than one entry for the same user in the set.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Likes.LikeEntitySet

**TypeId:** {F6A8FB59-0ACD-44E3-AA48-FFAEA55D1CB6}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Likes.LikeEntitySet

Collection of like entries for a list item. MUST NOT contain more than one entry for the same user in the set.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Likes.LikesAPI

**TypeId:** {C9CADCF1-90F6-4391-8977-FF2FDAB3B67B}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Likes.LikesAPI

This class implements top level methods that allow the client to manipulate likes on list items.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Like

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Likes the SP.ListItem for the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76)

**Parameters:**

*item:* list item to like

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

MUST fail for the user who already liked the item.

Unlike

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** None

Unlikes the SP.ListItem for the [**current user**](#gt_f2fea6e5-8b0f-4cf0-8245-cc908b7fde76).

**Parameters:**

*item:* list item to unlike

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

MUST fail if the user hasn’t liked the item before.

###### ObjectPath Methods

likedBy

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Likes.LikeEntitySet

Retrieve the set of likes for the specified list item.

**Parameters:**

*item:* list item for which to retrieve likes.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

The set MUST contain 0 entries for list items that don’t have any likes and MUST contain at most one entry per user.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Likes.userEntity

**TypeId:** {EC921C23-33E4-426C-B4DA-7CC45C854116}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Likes.userEntity

Represents a single like within a likedBy set of the list item.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

creationDate

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The [**Datetime**](#gt_0858cf53-7312-45e5-8f5c-ad6bbfa38d4c) of the like.

email

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The email of the user who liked the item.

id

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The associated user's internal ID. MUST be unique for each user within a [**sites (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

loginName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The associated user's loginName.

name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The associated user's name.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.CorporateCatalogAppMetadata

**TypeId:** {EF80960B-B867-4A71-B55E-FB0179608E09}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.CorporateCatalogAppMetadata

App metadata for apps stored in the corporate catalog.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AppCatalogVersion

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The version of the app stored in the corporate catalog.

CanUpgrade

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Whether an existing instance of an app can be upgraded.

CurrentVersionDeployed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Whether the current version of the app is deployed.

Deployed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Whether the app is deployed.

ID

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The identifier of the app.

InstalledVersion

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The version of the app that is installed.

IsClientSideSolution

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Whether the app is a client-side solution.

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The title of the app.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Deploy

**Return Type:** None

This method deploys an app on the app catalog. It MUST be called in the context of the tenant app catalog web or it will fail.

**Parameters:**

*skipFeatureDeployment:* Specifies whether the app can be centrally deployed across the tenant.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

Install

**Return Type:** None

This method allows an app which is already deployed to be installed on a web.

**Parameters:** None

Remove

**Return Type:** None

This method removes an app from the tenant app catalog.

**Parameters:** None

Retract

**Return Type:** None

This method retracts a deployed app on the app catalog. It MUST be called in the context of the tenant app catalog web or it will fail.

**Parameters:** None

Uninstall

**Return Type:** None

This method uninstalls an app from a web.

**Parameters:** None

Upgrade

**Return Type:** None

This method upgrades an app on a web.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.CorporateCatalogAppMetadataCollection

**TypeId:** {4E676688-CEDD-481A-ACF6-78BDA4B08211}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.CorporateCatalogAppMetadataCollection

Collection of app metadata.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.CorporateCatalogAppMetadata

Get app metadata by id.

**Parameters:**

*id:* The identifier of the app to retrieve.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.SiteCollectionAppCatalogAllowedCollection

**TypeId:** {E6A14F02-4A7B-4BD2-B869-23A0A63283DB}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.SiteCollectionAppCatalogAllowedCollection

Accessor for site collection app catalog allowed list.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Remove

**Return Type:** None

Remove an allowed site collection app catalog from the allowed list.

**Parameters:**

*absolutePath:* The absolute URL of the site collection to remove from the allow list.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

RemoveById

**Return Type:** None

Remove an allowed site collection app catalog from the allowed list.

**Parameters:**

*siteId:* The ID of the site collection to remove from the allow list.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

###### ObjectPath Methods

Add

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.SiteCollectionAppCatalogAllowedItem

Add a site that is enabled for site collection app catalogs.

**Parameters:**

*absolutePath:* The absolute URL of the site collection to add to the allow list.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

GetByAbsoluteUrl

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.SiteCollectionAppCatalogAllowedItem

Gets an allow list item based on the URL it was created by.[<289>](#Appendix_A_289" \o "Product behavior note 289)

**Parameters:**

*absolutePath:* The absolute URL of the site collection to look up in the allow list.

Type: CSOM String

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.SiteCollectionAppCatalogAllowedItem

**TypeId:** {9FF9BEE6-14BF-490A-ADB3-6897E9BD592E}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.SiteCollectionAppCatalogAllowedItem

An entry in the site collection app catalog allow list.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AbsoluteUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The absolute URL of a site collection in the allow list.

SiteID

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The ID of a site collection in the allow list.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.SiteCollectionCorporateCatalogAccessor

**TypeId:** {D7C291F0-684B-4295-B64F-7610F5E4086A}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.SiteCollectionCorporateCatalogAccessor

Accessor for the site collection corporate catalog.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

AvailableApps

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.CorporateCatalogAppMetadataCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the apps available in this corporate catalog.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

Add

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Adds a file to the corporate catalog.

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* File creation information

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.TenantCorporateCatalogAccessor

**TypeId:** {97E1FA65-794C-4FE8-8D64-8C91D18CACAB}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.TenantCorporateCatalogAccessor

Accessor for the tenant corporate catalog.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

AvailableApps

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.CorporateCatalogAppMetadataCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns the apps available in this corporate catalog.

SiteCollectionAppCatalogsSites

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Marketplace.CorporateCuratedGallery.SiteCollectionAppCatalogAllowedCollection

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Returns an accessor to the allow list of site collections allowed to have site collection corporate catalogs.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

Add

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Adds a file to the corporate catalog.

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* File creation information.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Navigation.REST.PublishingNavigationProviderType

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Navigation.REST.PublishingNavigationProviderType

**Flag:** false

Enumeration of navigation provider types. Exact differences in provide behaviors are implementation details of the protocol server.

##### Field Values

###### InvalidSiteMapProvider

**Value:** 0

Invalid provider type. MUST NOT be set on the server.

###### PortalSiteMapProvider

**Value:** 1

Portal site map provider.

###### TaxonomySiteMapProvider

**Value:** 2

Taxonomy site map provider.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.QuickActionMessageCard.HeroImage

**TypeId:** {EDB2B3C0-1B2F-4F67-B2A8-C350007E4712}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.QuickActionMessageCard.HeroImage

Microsoft.SharePoint.QuickActionMessageCard.HeroImage is not applicable.[<290>](#Appendix_A_290" \o "Product behavior note 290)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.QuickActionMessageCard.MessageCard

**TypeId:** {2E1E19AD-03EC-4F62-9603-73ECBB94EB59}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.QuickActionMessageCard.MessageCard

Microsoft.SharePoint.QuickActionMessageCard.MessageCard is not applicable.[<291>](#Appendix_A_291" \o "Product behavior note 291)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.QuickActionMessageCard.MessageCardAction

**TypeId:** {7EE91CD1-E281-48CA-B5A7-06D7036FAC3F}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.QuickActionMessageCard.MessageCardAction

Microsoft.SharePoint.QuickActionMessageCard.MessageCardAction is not applicable.[<292>](#Appendix_A_292" \o "Product behavior note 292)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.QuickActionMessageCard.Section

**TypeId:** {B895E075-2C50-40B6-91C1-48B18EF130DD}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.QuickActionMessageCard.Section

Microsoft.SharePoint.QuickActionMessageCard.Section is not applicable.[<293>](#Appendix_A_293" \o "Product behavior note 293)

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.QuickActionMessageCard.SPAccessRequestRefreshStatus

**TypeId:** {19014F53-8B85-45AE-B7C9-8ECA4CDDD274}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.QuickActionMessageCard.SPAccessRequestRefreshStatus

Specifies a class that contains signature to verify, unique Id of the access request, and the target status.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Webhooks.Subscription

**TypeId:** {7A71A510-B052-4C9D-ADCD-07220EBB8069}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Webhooks.Subscription

A subscription for receiving notifications at a specified endpoint.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

clientState

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Client-defined state that will be passed in each subscription callout.

expirationDateTime

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Expiration time of the subscription. The maximum expiration time allowed is 180 days in the future.

id

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Id of current subscription.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

notificationUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Endpoint that will be called when an event occurs.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

resource

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The resource path to watch.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

resourceData

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This property is unused.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Delete

**Return Type:** None

Delete the subscription.

**Parameters:** None

Update

**Return Type:** None

Update a subscription object.

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* An object containing the parameters to update on the subscription.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Webhooks.SubscriptionInformation

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Webhooks.SubscriptionCollection

**TypeId:** {D4F40890-E1AC-46AF-B67E-589A45E40F96}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Webhooks.SubscriptionCollection

Collection of subscriptions.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Remove

**Return Type:** None

Remove a subscription from the subscription collection.

**Parameters:**

*subscriptionId:* The id of the subscription to remove.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

###### ObjectPath Methods

Add

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Webhooks.Subscription

Add a subscription to the subscription collection.

**Parameters:**

*parameters:* An object containing the parameters for the Add operation.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Webhooks.SubscriptionInformation

GetById

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Webhooks.Subscription

Get subscription by subscription id.

**Parameters:**

*id:* The id of the subscription to get.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Webhooks.SubscriptionInformation

**TypeId:** {552733AF-BA95-4402-BFEC-DB7F4C32C1C4}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Webhooks.SubscriptionInformation

Parameter class for webhook Update and Create REST operations.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

clientState

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Client-defined state that will be passed in each subscription callout.

expirationDateTime

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Expiration time of the subscription. The maximum expiration time allowed is 180 days in the future.

notificationUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Endpoint that will be called when an event occurs.

It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

resource

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The resource path to watch.

It MUST NOT be empty.

resourceData

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

This property is unused.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

### Timer Events

None.

### Other Local Events

None.

# Protocol Examples

## Get the Title of a Web

In this example, the title of a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) is retrieved by using the **Web** [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) obtained from a **Context**. The operation is summarized in the following steps.

1. Get the context from the protocol server that corresponds to the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) where the service is called.
2. Get the associated **Web** object (1) from the context.
3. Request the properties for the associated **Web** object (1).

**Request:**

1. <Request AddExpandoFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0" LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library" xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">
2. <Actions>
3. <ObjectPath Id="2" ObjectPathId="1" />
4. <ObjectPath Id="4" ObjectPathId="3" />
5. <Query Id="5" ObjectPathId="3">
6. <Query SelectAllProperties="true">
7. <Properties />
8. </Query>
9. </Query>
10. </Actions>
11. <ObjectPaths>
12. <StaticProperty Id="1" TypeId="{3747adcd-a3c3-41b9-bfab-4a64dd2f1e0a}" Name="Current" />
13. <Property Id="3" ParentId="1" Name="Web" />
14. </ObjectPaths></Request>

**Response:**

1. [
2. {
3. "SchemaVersion": "14.0.0.0",
4. "LibraryVersion": "14.0.4104.1000",
5. "ErrorInfo": null
6. }, 2, {
7. "IsNull": false
8. }, 4, {
9. "IsNull": false
10. }, 5, {
11. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Web",
12. "\_ObjectIdentity\_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268",
13. "Description": "",
14. "Created": "\/Date(2009,4,18,20,50,9,0)\/",
15. "LastItemModifiedDate": "\/Date(2009,4,18,21,28,50,0)\/",
16. "RecycleBinEnabled": true,
17. "Title": "4104",
18. "ServerRelativeUrl": "\u002f",
19. "Id": "\/Guid(eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268)\/",
20. "SyndicationEnabled": true,
21. "AllowRssFeeds": true,
22. "QuickLaunchEnabled": true,
23. "TreeViewEnabled": false,
24. "Language": 1033,
25. "UIVersion": 4,
26. "UIVersionConfigurationEnabled": false,
27. "AllowDesignerForCurrentUser": true,
28. "AllowRevertFromTemplateForCurrentUser": false,
29. "AllowMasterPageEditingForCurrentUser": false,
30. "ShowUrlStructureForCurrentUser": false
31. }
32. ]

## Update the Description of a List

**In this example, the description of an existing List** [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) is updated by using the following steps.

1. Get the context from the protocol server that corresponds to the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) where the service is called.
2. Get the associated **Web** object (1) from the context.
3. Get the **List** object (1) from the **Web** object (1).
4. Update the description of the **List** object (1).

**Request:**

1. <Request AddExpandoFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0" LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library" xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">
2. <Actions>
3. <ObjectPath Id="2" ObjectPathId="1" />
4. <ObjectPath Id="4" ObjectPathId="3" />
5. <ObjectPath Id="6" ObjectPathId="5" />
6. <ObjectPath Id="8" ObjectPathId="7" />
7. <ObjectIdentityQuery Id="9" ObjectPathId="7" />
8. <SetProperty Id="10" ObjectPathId="7" Name="Description">
9. <Parameter Type="String">The new description</Parameter>
10. </SetProperty>
11. <Method Name="Update" Id="11" ObjectPathId="7" />
12. </Actions>
13. <ObjectPaths>
14. <StaticProperty Id="1" TypeId="{3747adcd-a3c3-41b9-bfab-4a64dd2f1e0a}" Name="Current" />
15. <Property Id="3" ParentId="1" Name="Web" />
16. <Property Id="5" ParentId="3" Name="Lists" />
17. <Method Id="7" ParentId="5" Name="GetByTitle">
18. <Parameters>
19. <Parameter Type="String">My List</Parameter>
20. </Parameters>
21. </Method>
22. </ObjectPaths></Request>

**Response:**

1. [
2. {
3. "SchemaVersion": "14.0.0.0", "LibraryVersion": "14.0.4104.1000", "ErrorInfo": null
4. }, 2, {
5. "IsNull": false
6. }, 4, {
7. "IsNull": false
8. }, 6, {
9. "IsNull": false
10. }, 8, {
11. "IsNull": false
12. }, 9, {
13. "\_ObjectIdentity\_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268:list:c3a072d4-45d2-4db0-a4ac-78fe0a12b5fc"
14. }
15. ]

## Add a List to a ListCollection

In this example, a new **List** [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) is added to an existing **ListCollection** object (1). The following steps provide an overview of adding a **List** to a **ListCollection** object (1).

1. Get the context from the server that corresponds to the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) where the service is called.
2. Get the **Web** object (1) from the context.
3. Get the **ListCollection** object (1) from the **Web** object (1).
4. Create new **List** object (1).
5. Add **List** to the **ListCollection** for the **Web**.

**Request:**

1. <Request AddExpandoFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0" LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library" xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">
2. <Actions>
3. <ObjectPath Id="2" ObjectPathId="1" />
4. <ObjectPath Id="4" ObjectPathId="3" />
5. <ObjectPath Id="6" ObjectPathId="5" />
6. <ObjectPath Id="8" ObjectPathId="7" />
7. <ObjectIdentityQuery Id="9" ObjectPathId="7" />
8. </Actions>
9. <ObjectPaths>
10. <StaticProperty Id="1" TypeId="{3747adcd-a3c3-41b9-bfab-4a64dd2f1e0a}" Name="Current" />
11. <Property Id="3" ParentId="1" Name="Web" />
12. <Property Id="5" ParentId="3" Name="Lists" />
13. <Method Id="7" ParentId="5" Name="Add">
14. <Parameters>
15. <Parameter TypeId="{e247b7fc-095e-4ea4-a4c9-c5d373723d8c}">
16. <Property Name="Title" Type="String">My New List</Property>
17. <Property Name="Description" Type="Null" />
18. <Property Name="Url" Type="Null" />
19. <Property Name="TemplateFeatureId" Type="Guid">{00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000}</Property>
20. <Property Name="TemplateType" Type="Int32">101</Property>
21. <Property Name="DocumentTemplateType" Type="Int32">0</Property>
22. <Property Name="CustomSchemaXml" Type="Null" />
23. <Property Name="QuickLaunchOption" Type="Enum">0</Property>
24. <Property Name="DataSourceProperties" Type="Dictionary" />
25. </Parameter>
26. </Parameters>
27. </Method>
28. </ObjectPaths>
29. </Request>

**Response:**

1. [
2. {
3. "SchemaVersion":"14.0.0.0","LibraryVersion":"14.0.4104.1000","ErrorInfo":null
4. },2,{
5. "IsNull":false
6. },4,{
7. "IsNull":false
8. },6,{
9. "IsNull":false
10. },8,{
11. "IsNull":false
12. },9,{
13. "\_ObjectIdentity\_":"740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268:list:6a969bdb-9373-436b-b46e-20ba0bd00274"
14. }
15. ]

## Add a Lookup Field

In this example, a new [**lookup field**](#gt_516e038e-03b3-4fd0-9045-39d13f03a8f7) is added to an existing [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that points to another existing list. The following steps provide an overview of this operation.

1. Get the context from the protocol server that corresponds to the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) where the service is called.
2. Get the associated **Web** [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) from the context.
3. Get the necessary list information from **Web** (Request 1).
4. Add a lookup field to "List 1" that points to "List 2" (Request 2).

**Request 1:**

1. <Request AddExpandoFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0" LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library" xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">
2. <Actions>
3. <ObjectPath Id="2" ObjectPathId="1" />
4. <ObjectPath Id="4" ObjectPathId="3" />
5. <ObjectPath Id="6" ObjectPathId="5" />
6. <ObjectPath Id="8" ObjectPathId="7" />
7. <ObjectIdentityQuery Id="9" ObjectPathId="7" />
8. <ObjectPath Id="11" ObjectPathId="10" />
9. <ObjectIdentityQuery Id="12" ObjectPathId="10" />
10. <Query Id="13" ObjectPathId="10">
11. <Query SelectAllProperties="false">
12. <Properties>
13. <Property Name="Id" ScalarProperty="true" />
14. </Properties>
15. </Query>
16. </Query>
17. </Actions>
18. <ObjectPaths>
19. <StaticProperty Id="1" TypeId="{3747adcd-a3c3-41b9-bfab-4a64dd2f1e0a}" Name="Current" />
20. <Property Id="3" ParentId="1" Name="Web" />
21. <Property Id="5" ParentId="3" Name="Lists" />
22. <Method Id="7" ParentId="5" Name="GetByTitle">
23. <Parameters>
24. <Parameter Type="String">List 1</Parameter>
25. </Parameters>
26. </Method>
27. <Method Id="10" ParentId="5" Name="GetByTitle">
28. <Parameters>
29. <Parameter Type="String">List 2</Parameter>
30. </Parameters>
31. </Method>
32. </ObjectPaths>
33. </Request>

**Response 1:**

1. [
2. {
3. "SchemaVersion": "14.0.0.0", "LibraryVersion": "14.0.4104.1000", "ErrorInfo": null
4. }, 2, {
5. "IsNull": false
6. }, 4, {
7. "IsNull": false
8. }, 6, {
9. "IsNull": false
10. }, 8, {
11. "IsNull": false
12. }, 9, {
13. "\_ObjectIdentity\_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268:list:6c4bd5ac-b10c-46f0-9553-be32439987d7"
14. }, 11, {
15. "IsNull": false
16. }, 12, {
17. "\_ObjectIdentity\_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268:list:da4af6bf-43e6-463a-a95b-ece4183a7538"
18. }, 13, {
19. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.List", "\_ObjectIdentity\_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268:list:da4af6bf-43e6-463a-a95b-ece4183a7538", "\_ObjectVersion\_": "0", "Id": "\/Guid(da4af6bf-43e6-463a-a95b-ece4183a7538)\/"
20. }
21. ]

**Request 2:**

1. <Request AddExpandoFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0" LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library" xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">
2. <Actions>
3. <ObjectPath Id="18" ObjectPathId="17" />
4. <ObjectPath Id="20" ObjectPathId="19" />
5. <ObjectIdentityQuery Id="21" ObjectPathId="19" />
6. </Actions>
7. <ObjectPaths>
8. <Property Id="17" ParentId="7" Name="Fields" />
9. <Method Id="19" ParentId="17" Name="AddFieldAsXml">
10. <Parameters>
11. <Parameter Type="String">&lt;Field Type="Lookup" List="da4af6bf-43e6-463a-a95b-ece4183a7538" ShowField="Title" DisplayName="Lookup Field" Description="Lookup field created using CSOM." Required="FALSE" Indexed="FALSE" /&gt;</Parameter>
12. <Parameter Type="Boolean">true</Parameter>
13. <Parameter Type="Enum">0</Parameter>
14. </Parameters>
15. </Method>
16. <Identity Id="7" Name="740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268:list:6c4bd5ac-b10c-46f0-9553-be32439987d7" />
17. </ObjectPaths></Request>

**Response 2:**

1. [
2. {
3. "SchemaVersion": "14.0.0.0", "LibraryVersion": "14.0.4104.1000", "ErrorInfo": null
4. }, 18, {
5. "IsNull": false
6. }, 20, {
7. "IsNull": false
8. }, 21, {
9. "\_ObjectIdentity\_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268:list:6c4bd5ac-b10c-46f0-9553-be32439987d7:field:c84fe21c-7666-4129-85f8-1a317da06017"
10. }
11. ]

## Attempt to Delete a Site With an Account That Does Not Have Permissions for the Operation

The protocol client attempts to delete a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) [**object (1)**](#gt_8bb43a65-7a8c-4585-a7ed-23044772f8ca) on the protocol server. However, the current user does not have permissions to perform this operation, so deleting a site (2) causes an error. The protocol server returns a [**CSOM error**](#gt_8d6d73a4-c5b5-4c61-b35b-6abf21551636). The following steps provide an overview of this operation.

1. Get the context to a **Site** object (1).
2. Get the **Web** object (1) from the **Site** object (1).
3. Execute **delete** operation on the **Web** object (1).

**Request:**

1. <Request AddExpandoFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0" LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library" xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">
2. <Actions>
3. <ObjectPath Id="2" ObjectPathId="1" />
4. <ObjectPath Id="4" ObjectPathId="3" />
5. <Method Name="DeleteObject" Id="5" ObjectPathId="3" />
6. </Actions>
7. <ObjectPaths>
8. <StaticProperty Id="1" TypeId="{3747adcd-a3c3-41b9-bfab-4a64dd2f1e0a}" Name="Current" />
9. <Property Id="3" ParentId="1" Name="Web" />
10. </ObjectPaths></Request>

**Response:**

1. [
2. {
3. "SchemaVersion": "14.0.0.0",
4. "LibraryVersion": "14.0.4111.1000",
5. "ErrorInfo":
6. {
7. "ErrorMessage": "Access is denied.",
8. "ErrorValue": null
9. "ErrorCode": -2147024891,
10. "ErrorTypeName": "System.UnauthorizedAccessException"
11. }
12. }
13. ]

# Security

## Security Considerations for Implementers

None.

## Index of Security Parameters

None.

# Appendix A: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include updates to those products.

* Microsoft SharePoint Foundation 2010
* Microsoft SharePoint Foundation 2013
* Microsoft SharePoint Server 2016
* Microsoft SharePoint Server 2019
* Microsoft SharePoint Server Subscription Edition

Exceptions, if any, are noted in this section. If an update version, service pack or Knowledge Base (KB) number appears with a product name, the behavior changed in that update. The new behavior also applies to subsequent updates unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms "SHOULD" or "SHOULD NOT" implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term "MAY" implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

[<1> Section 3.2.1.2](#Appendix_A_Target_1): This relationship is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<2> Section 3.2.5.3.1.5](#Appendix_A_Target_2): The **DiscussionBoard** base type is deprecated. SharePoint Foundation 2010 uses the **GenericList** base type for [**discussion boards**](#gt_e77640ca-3cf9-40df-9cac-95d2c3ad3a67).

[<3> Section 3.2.5.5.1.16](#Appendix_A_Target_3): This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<4> Section 3.2.5.27.1.1.17](#Appendix_A_Target_4): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<5> Section 3.2.5.27.1.1.18](#Appendix_A_Target_5): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<6> Section 3.2.5.27.1.1.19](#Appendix_A_Target_6): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<7> Section 3.2.5.35.2.2.1](#Appendix_A_Target_7): SharePoint Foundation 2010 will throw System.ArgumentException (-2147024809 “featdefScope”) for FeatureDefinitionScope.Farm.

[<8> Section 3.2.5.37.2.1.7](#Appendix_A_Target_8): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<9> Section 3.2.5.38.2.1.7](#Appendix_A_Target_9): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<10> Section 3.2.5.40.2.1.7](#Appendix_A_Target_10): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<11> Section 3.2.5.41.2.2.7](#Appendix_A_Target_11): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<12> Section 3.2.5.41.2.2.8](#Appendix_A_Target_12): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<13> Section 3.2.5.41.2.2.9](#Appendix_A_Target_13): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<14> Section 3.2.5.42.2.1.7](#Appendix_A_Target_14): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<15> Section 3.2.5.43.2.1.7](#Appendix_A_Target_15): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<16> Section 3.2.5.44.1.1.28](#Appendix_A_Target_16): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<17> Section 3.2.5.44.2.1.7](#Appendix_A_Target_17): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<18> Section 3.2.5.45.2.1.7](#Appendix_A_Target_18): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<19> Section 3.2.5.46.1.1.5](#Appendix_A_Target_19): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<20> Section 3.2.5.47.2.2.2](#Appendix_A_Target_20): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<21> Section 3.2.5.49.1.1.33](#Appendix_A_Target_21): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<22> Section 3.2.5.49.2.1.7](#Appendix_A_Target_22): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<23> Section 3.2.5.51.2.1.7](#Appendix_A_Target_23): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<24> Section 3.2.5.52.2.1.7](#Appendix_A_Target_24): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<25> Section 3.2.5.53.2.1.7](#Appendix_A_Target_25): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<26> Section 3.2.5.54.2.1.7](#Appendix_A_Target_26): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<27> Section 3.2.5.57.2.1.7](#Appendix_A_Target_27): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<28> Section 3.2.5.58.1.33](#Appendix_A_Target_28): This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<29> Section 3.2.5.58.1.34](#Appendix_A_Target_29): This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<30> Section 3.2.5.59.2.1.7](#Appendix_A_Target_30): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<31> Section 3.2.5.61.2.1.7](#Appendix_A_Target_31): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<32> Section 3.2.5.64.1.1.16](#Appendix_A_Target_32): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<33> Section 3.2.5.64.2.1.11](#Appendix_A_Target_33): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<34> Section 3.2.5.64.2.1.12](#Appendix_A_Target_34): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<35> Section 3.2.5.66.1.1.4](#Appendix_A_Target_35): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<36> Section 3.2.5.68.1.1.4](#Appendix_A_Target_36): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<37> Section 3.2.5.70.2.1.1](#Appendix_A_Target_37): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<38> Section 3.2.5.71.2.2.1](#Appendix_A_Target_38): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<39> Section 3.2.5.72.1.2.4](#Appendix_A_Target_39): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<40> Section 3.2.5.72.1.2.5](#Appendix_A_Target_40): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<41> Section 3.2.5.73.2.2.5](#Appendix_A_Target_41): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<42> Section 3.2.5.76.1.1.15](#Appendix_A_Target_42): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<43> Section 3.2.5.77.2.1.2](#Appendix_A_Target_43): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<44> Section 3.2.5.77.2.1.3](#Appendix_A_Target_44): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<45> Section 3.2.5.77.2.2.3](#Appendix_A_Target_45): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<46> Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.45](#Appendix_A_Target_46): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<47> Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.46](#Appendix_A_Target_47): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<48> Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.47](#Appendix_A_Target_48): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<49> Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.48](#Appendix_A_Target_49): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<50> Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.49](#Appendix_A_Target_50): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<51> Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.50](#Appendix_A_Target_51): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<52> Section 3.2.5.79.1.2.10](#Appendix_A_Target_52): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<53> Section 3.2.5.79.1.2.11](#Appendix_A_Target_53): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<54> Section 3.2.5.79.1.2.12](#Appendix_A_Target_54): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<55> Section 3.2.5.79.1.2.13](#Appendix_A_Target_55): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<56> Section 3.2.5.79.2.1.6](#Appendix_A_Target_56): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<57> Section 3.2.5.79.2.1.7](#Appendix_A_Target_57): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<58> Section 3.2.5.79.2.1.8](#Appendix_A_Target_58): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<59> Section 3.2.5.79.2.1.9](#Appendix_A_Target_59): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<60> Section 3.2.5.79.2.2.8](#Appendix_A_Target_60): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<61> Section 3.2.5.87.1.1.6](#Appendix_A_Target_61): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<62> Section 3.2.5.87.1.2.8](#Appendix_A_Target_62): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<63> Section 3.2.5.87.1.2.9](#Appendix_A_Target_63): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<64> Section 3.2.5.87.1.2.10](#Appendix_A_Target_64): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<65> Section 3.2.5.92.2.2.1](#Appendix_A_Target_65): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<66> Section 3.2.5.93.1.53](#Appendix_A_Target_66): This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<67> Section 3.2.5.93.1.54](#Appendix_A_Target_67): This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<68> Section 3.2.5.93.1.55](#Appendix_A_Target_68): This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<69> Section 3.2.5.93.1.58](#Appendix_A_Target_69): This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<70> Section 3.2.5.93.1.59](#Appendix_A_Target_70): This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<71> Section 3.2.5.95.2.2.1](#Appendix_A_Target_71): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<72> Section 3.2.5.96.1.1.4](#Appendix_A_Target_72): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<73> Section 3.2.5.96.1.1.5](#Appendix_A_Target_73): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<74> Section 3.2.5.97.2.1.1](#Appendix_A_Target_74): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<75> Section 3.2.5.97.2.2.2](#Appendix_A_Target_75): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<76> Section 3.2.5.97.2.2.3](#Appendix_A_Target_76): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<77> Section 3.2.5.100.1.1.5](#Appendix_A_Target_77): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<78> Section 3.2.5.106.1.11](#Appendix_A_Target_78): This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<79> Section 3.2.5.111.1.1.1](#Appendix_A_Target_79): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<80> Section 3.2.5.112.1.2.1](#Appendix_A_Target_80): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<81> Section 3.2.5.112.2.1.1](#Appendix_A_Target_81): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<82> Section 3.2.5.112.2.1.2](#Appendix_A_Target_82): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<83> Section 3.2.5.114.2.2.1](#Appendix_A_Target_83): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<84> Section 3.2.5.114.2.2.2](#Appendix_A_Target_84): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<85> Section 3.2.5.118.1.2.2](#Appendix_A_Target_85): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<86> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.11](#Appendix_A_Target_86): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<87> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.12](#Appendix_A_Target_87): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<88> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.13](#Appendix_A_Target_88): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<89> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.14](#Appendix_A_Target_89): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<90> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.15](#Appendix_A_Target_90): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<91> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.16](#Appendix_A_Target_91): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<92> Section 3.2.5.119.1.2.5](#Appendix_A_Target_92): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<93> Section 3.2.5.119.1.2.6](#Appendix_A_Target_93): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<94> Section 3.2.5.119.2.1.2](#Appendix_A_Target_94): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<95> Section 3.2.5.119.2.1.5](#Appendix_A_Target_95): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<96> Section 3.2.5.119.2.1.8](#Appendix_A_Target_96): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<97> Section 3.2.5.119.2.1.9](#Appendix_A_Target_97): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<98> Section 3.2.5.119.2.1.10](#Appendix_A_Target_98): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<99> Section 3.2.5.119.2.2.6](#Appendix_A_Target_99): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<100> Section 3.2.5.119.2.2.7](#Appendix_A_Target_100): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<101> Section 3.2.5.124.1.1.6](#Appendix_A_Target_101): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<102> Section 3.2.5.124.1.1.7](#Appendix_A_Target_102): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<103> Section 3.2.5.124.1.2.1](#Appendix_A_Target_103): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<104> Section 3.2.5.125.2.1.2](#Appendix_A_Target_104): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<105> Section 3.2.5.125.2.1.3](#Appendix_A_Target_105): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<106> Section 3.2.5.131.1.7](#Appendix_A_Target_106): This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<107> Section 3.2.5.131.1.8](#Appendix_A_Target_107): This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<108> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.6](#Appendix_A_Target_108): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<109> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.7](#Appendix_A_Target_109): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<110> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.8](#Appendix_A_Target_110): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<111> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.9](#Appendix_A_Target_111): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<112> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.10](#Appendix_A_Target_112): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<113> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.11](#Appendix_A_Target_113): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<114> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.12](#Appendix_A_Target_114): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<115> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.13](#Appendix_A_Target_115): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<116> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.14](#Appendix_A_Target_116): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<117> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.15](#Appendix_A_Target_117): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<118> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.16](#Appendix_A_Target_118): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<119> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.19](#Appendix_A_Target_119): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<120> Section 3.2.5.136.2.2.3](#Appendix_A_Target_120): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<121> Section 3.2.5.136.2.2.4](#Appendix_A_Target_121): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<122> Section 3.2.5.137.1.1.36](#Appendix_A_Target_122): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<123> Section 3.2.5.140.2.1.5](#Appendix_A_Target_123): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<124> Section 3.2.5.140.2.1.6](#Appendix_A_Target_124): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<125> Section 3.2.5.140.2.1.7](#Appendix_A_Target_125): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<126> Section 3.2.5.140.2.1.8](#Appendix_A_Target_126): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<127> Section 3.2.5.143.1.1.21](#Appendix_A_Target_127): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<128> Section 3.2.5.143.1.1.22](#Appendix_A_Target_128): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<129> Section 3.2.5.143.1.1.23](#Appendix_A_Target_129): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<130> Section 3.2.5.143.1.1.24](#Appendix_A_Target_130): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<131> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.24](#Appendix_A_Target_131): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<132> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.25](#Appendix_A_Target_132): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<133> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.26](#Appendix_A_Target_133): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<134> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.27](#Appendix_A_Target_134): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<135> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.28](#Appendix_A_Target_135): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<136> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.29](#Appendix_A_Target_136): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<137> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.30](#Appendix_A_Target_137): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<138> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.31](#Appendix_A_Target_138): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<139> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.32](#Appendix_A_Target_139): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<140> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.9](#Appendix_A_Target_140): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<141> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.10](#Appendix_A_Target_141): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<142> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.11](#Appendix_A_Target_142): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<143> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.12](#Appendix_A_Target_143): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<144> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.13](#Appendix_A_Target_144): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<145> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.21](#Appendix_A_Target_145): This method is not available in SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013. An exception of "NotImplementedException" will be thrown when making this call for SharePoint Server 2016.

[<146> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.22](#Appendix_A_Target_146): This method is not available in SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013. An exception of "NotImplementedException" will be thrown when making this call for SharePoint Server 2016.

[<147> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.8](#Appendix_A_Target_147): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<148> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.9](#Appendix_A_Target_148): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<149> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.10](#Appendix_A_Target_149): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<150> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.11](#Appendix_A_Target_150): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<151> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.12](#Appendix_A_Target_151): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<152> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.13](#Appendix_A_Target_152): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<153> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.14](#Appendix_A_Target_153): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<154> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.15](#Appendix_A_Target_154): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<155> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.16](#Appendix_A_Target_155): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<156> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.17](#Appendix_A_Target_156): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<157> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.18](#Appendix_A_Target_157): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<158> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.19](#Appendix_A_Target_158): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<159> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.21](#Appendix_A_Target_159): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<160> Section 3.2.5.148.1.2.1](#Appendix_A_Target_160): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<161> Section 3.2.5.150.2.2.2](#Appendix_A_Target_161): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<162> Section 3.2.5.152.2.2.1](#Appendix_A_Target_162): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<163> Section 3.2.5.158](#Appendix_A_Target_163): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<164> Section 3.2.5.159](#Appendix_A_Target_164): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<165> Section 3.2.5.160](#Appendix_A_Target_165): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<166> Section 3.2.5.161](#Appendix_A_Target_166): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<167> Section 3.2.5.162](#Appendix_A_Target_167): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<168> Section 3.2.5.163](#Appendix_A_Target_168): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<169> Section 3.2.5.164](#Appendix_A_Target_169): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<170> Section 3.2.5.165](#Appendix_A_Target_170): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<171> Section 3.2.5.166](#Appendix_A_Target_171): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<172> Section 3.2.5.167](#Appendix_A_Target_172): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<173> Section 3.2.5.168](#Appendix_A_Target_173): This object and its fields are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<174> Section 3.2.5.169](#Appendix_A_Target_174): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<175> Section 3.2.5.170](#Appendix_A_Target_175): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<176> Section 3.2.5.171](#Appendix_A_Target_176): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<177> Section 3.2.5.172](#Appendix_A_Target_177): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<178> Section 3.2.5.173](#Appendix_A_Target_178): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<179> Section 3.2.5.174](#Appendix_A_Target_179): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<180> Section 3.2.5.175](#Appendix_A_Target_180): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<181> Section 3.2.5.176](#Appendix_A_Target_181): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<182> Section 3.2.5.177](#Appendix_A_Target_182): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<183> Section 3.2.5.178](#Appendix_A_Target_183): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<184> Section 3.2.5.179](#Appendix_A_Target_184): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<185> Section 3.2.5.180](#Appendix_A_Target_185): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<186> Section 3.2.5.181](#Appendix_A_Target_186): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<187> Section 3.2.5.182](#Appendix_A_Target_187): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<188> Section 3.2.5.183](#Appendix_A_Target_188): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<189> Section 3.2.5.184](#Appendix_A_Target_189): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<190> Section 3.2.5.185](#Appendix_A_Target_190): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<191> Section 3.2.5.186](#Appendix_A_Target_191): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<192> Section 3.2.5.187](#Appendix_A_Target_192): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<193> Section 3.2.5.188](#Appendix_A_Target_193): This object and its fields are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<194> Section 3.2.5.189](#Appendix_A_Target_194): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<195> Section 3.2.5.190](#Appendix_A_Target_195): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<196> Section 3.2.5.191](#Appendix_A_Target_196): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<197> Section 3.2.5.192](#Appendix_A_Target_197): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<198> Section 3.2.5.193](#Appendix_A_Target_198): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<199> Section 3.2.5.194](#Appendix_A_Target_199): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<200> Section 3.2.5.196](#Appendix_A_Target_200): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<201> Section 3.2.5.197](#Appendix_A_Target_201): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<202> Section 3.2.5.198](#Appendix_A_Target_202): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<203> Section 3.2.5.199](#Appendix_A_Target_203): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<204> Section 3.2.5.200](#Appendix_A_Target_204): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<205> Section 3.2.5.201](#Appendix_A_Target_205): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<206> Section 3.2.5.203](#Appendix_A_Target_206): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<207> Section 3.2.5.204](#Appendix_A_Target_207): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<208> Section 3.2.5.205](#Appendix_A_Target_208): This object and its fields are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<209> Section 3.2.5.206](#Appendix_A_Target_209): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<210> Section 3.2.5.207](#Appendix_A_Target_210): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<211> Section 3.2.5.208](#Appendix_A_Target_211): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<212> Section 3.2.5.209](#Appendix_A_Target_212): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<213> Section 3.2.5.210](#Appendix_A_Target_213): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<214> Section 3.2.5.211](#Appendix_A_Target_214): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<215> Section 3.2.5.212](#Appendix_A_Target_215): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<216> Section 3.2.5.213](#Appendix_A_Target_216): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<217> Section 3.2.5.214](#Appendix_A_Target_217): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<218> Section 3.2.5.215](#Appendix_A_Target_218): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<219> Section 3.2.5.216](#Appendix_A_Target_219): This object and its fields are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<220> Section 3.2.5.217](#Appendix_A_Target_220): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<221> Section 3.2.5.218](#Appendix_A_Target_221): This object and its fields are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<222> Section 3.2.5.219](#Appendix_A_Target_222): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<223> Section 3.2.5.220](#Appendix_A_Target_223): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<224> Section 3.2.5.222](#Appendix_A_Target_224): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<225> Section 3.2.5.224](#Appendix_A_Target_225): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<226> Section 3.2.5.225](#Appendix_A_Target_226): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<227> Section 3.2.5.226](#Appendix_A_Target_227): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<228> Section 3.2.5.227](#Appendix_A_Target_228): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<229> Section 3.2.5.228](#Appendix_A_Target_229): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<230> Section 3.2.5.229](#Appendix_A_Target_230): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<231> Section 3.2.5.233](#Appendix_A_Target_231): This object and its methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<232> Section 3.2.5.234](#Appendix_A_Target_232): This object and its fields are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<233> Section 3.2.5.239](#Appendix_A_Target_233): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<234> Section 3.2.5.240](#Appendix_A_Target_234): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<235> Section 3.2.5.253.2.1.2](#Appendix_A_Target_235): This parameter is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013. The following providers are supported: SPNavigationProvider, AdministrationQuickLaunchProvider, SharedServicesQuickLaunchProvider, GlobalNavSiteMapProvider, CombinedNavSiteMapProvider, CurrentNavSiteMapProvider, CurrentNavSiteMapProviderNoEncode, GlobalNavigation, CurrentNavigation, MySitePersonalQuickLaunchProvider, MySiteHostTopNavigationProvider, GlobalNavigationSwitchableProvider, CurrentNavigationSwitchableProvider, GlobalNavigationTaxonomyProvider, CurrentNavigationTaxonomyProvider, MySiteMapProvider, MySiteLeftNavProvider, MySiteDocumentStaticProvider, MySiteSitesPageStaticProvider, MySiteSubNavProvider, EduTopNavProvider, MySiteHostQuickLaunchProvider.

[<236> Section 3.2.5.253.2.1.3](#Appendix_A_Target_236): This parameter is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013. The following providers are supported: SPNavigationProvider, AdministrationQuickLaunchProvider, SharedServicesQuickLaunchProvider, GlobalNavSiteMapProvider, CombinedNavSiteMapProvider, CurrentNavSiteMapProvider, CurrentNavSiteMapProviderNoEncode, GlobalNavigation, CurrentNavigation, MySitePersonalQuickLaunchProvider, MySiteHostTopNavigationProvider, GlobalNavigationSwitchableProvider, CurrentNavigationSwitchableProvider, GlobalNavigationTaxonomyProvider, CurrentNavigationTaxonomyProvider, MySiteMapProvider, MySiteLeftNavProvider, MySiteDocumentStaticProvider, MySiteSitesPageStaticProvider, MySiteSubNavProvider, EduTopNavProvider, MySiteHostQuickLaunchProvider.

[<237> Section 3.2.5.262](#Appendix_A_Target_237): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<238> Section 3.2.5.273](#Appendix_A_Target_238): This object and its fields are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<239> Section 3.2.5.274](#Appendix_A_Target_239): This object and its fields are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<240> Section 3.2.5.349](#Appendix_A_Target_240): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<241> Section 3.2.5.350](#Appendix_A_Target_241): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<242> Section 3.2.5.351](#Appendix_A_Target_242): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<243> Section 3.2.5.352](#Appendix_A_Target_243): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<244> Section 3.2.5.353](#Appendix_A_Target_244): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<245> Section 3.2.5.354](#Appendix_A_Target_245): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<246> Section 3.2.5.355](#Appendix_A_Target_246): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<247> Section 3.2.5.356](#Appendix_A_Target_247): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<248> Section 3.2.5.357](#Appendix_A_Target_248): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<249> Section 3.2.5.358](#Appendix_A_Target_249): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<250> Section 3.2.5.378](#Appendix_A_Target_250): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<251> Section 3.2.5.384](#Appendix_A_Target_251): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<252> Section 3.2.5.385](#Appendix_A_Target_252): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<253> Section 3.2.5.386](#Appendix_A_Target_253): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<254> Section 3.2.5.392](#Appendix_A_Target_254): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<255> Section 3.2.5.393](#Appendix_A_Target_255): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<256> Section 3.2.5.394](#Appendix_A_Target_256): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<257> Section 3.2.5.395](#Appendix_A_Target_257): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<258> Section 3.2.5.396](#Appendix_A_Target_258): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<259> Section 3.2.5.397](#Appendix_A_Target_259): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<260> Section 3.2.5.402](#Appendix_A_Target_260): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<261> Section 3.2.5.403](#Appendix_A_Target_261): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<262> Section 3.2.5.406](#Appendix_A_Target_262): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<263> Section 3.2.5.407](#Appendix_A_Target_263): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<264> Section 3.2.5.411](#Appendix_A_Target_264): Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemVersion is not applicable to the on-premises version of Microsoft SharePoint Server.

[<265> Section 3.2.5.414](#Appendix_A_Target_265): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<266> Section 3.2.5.415](#Appendix_A_Target_266): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<267> Section 3.2.5.416](#Appendix_A_Target_267): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<268> Section 3.2.5.417](#Appendix_A_Target_268): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<269> Section 3.2.5.421](#Appendix_A_Target_269): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<270> Section 3.2.5.422](#Appendix_A_Target_270): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<271> Section 3.2.5.423](#Appendix_A_Target_271): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<272> Section 3.2.5.440](#Appendix_A_Target_272): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<273> Section 3.2.5.464](#Appendix_A_Target_273): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<274> Section 3.2.5.465](#Appendix_A_Target_274): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<275> Section 3.2.5.468](#Appendix_A_Target_275): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<276> Section 3.2.5.469](#Appendix_A_Target_276): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<277> Section 3.2.5.480](#Appendix_A_Target_277): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<278> Section 3.2.5.483](#Appendix_A_Target_278): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<279> Section 3.2.5.484](#Appendix_A_Target_279): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<280> Section 3.2.5.485](#Appendix_A_Target_280): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<281> Section 3.2.5.486](#Appendix_A_Target_281): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<282> Section 3.2.5.487](#Appendix_A_Target_282): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<283> Section 3.2.5.488](#Appendix_A_Target_283): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<284> Section 3.2.5.489](#Appendix_A_Target_284): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<285> Section 3.2.5.490](#Appendix_A_Target_285): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<286> Section 3.2.5.492](#Appendix_A_Target_286): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<287> Section 3.2.5.498](#Appendix_A_Target_287): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<288> Section 3.2.5.499](#Appendix_A_Target_288): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<289> Section 3.2.5.507.2.2.2](#Appendix_A_Target_289): This method is only applicable to SharePoint Server 2019.

[<290> Section 3.2.5.512](#Appendix_A_Target_290): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<291> Section 3.2.5.513](#Appendix_A_Target_291): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<292> Section 3.2.5.514](#Appendix_A_Target_292): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

[<293> Section 3.2.5.515](#Appendix_A_Target_293): This is not supported in SharePoint Server.

# Change Tracking

This section identifies changes that were made to this document since the last release. Changes are classified as Major, Minor, or None.

The revision class **Major** means that the technical content in the document was significantly revised. Major changes affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of major changes are:

* A document revision that incorporates changes to interoperability requirements.
* A document revision that captures changes to protocol functionality.

The revision class **Minor** means that the meaning of the technical content was clarified. Minor changes do not affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of minor changes are updates to clarify ambiguity at the sentence, paragraph, or table level.

The revision class **None** means that no new technical changes were introduced. Minor editorial and formatting changes may have been made, but the relevant technical content is identical to the last released version.

The changes made to this document are listed in the following table. For more information, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com).

| Section | Description | Revision class |
| --- | --- | --- |
| [3.2.5.275.1.1.12](#Section_3e4eb4db7e8d403d9c6b5a9d692b78e9) ShowStubFiles | Added description for ShowStubFiles. | Major |

# Index

A

Abstract data model

[server](#section_9b2e8657025941cf89bef557edd2a0b5) 146

[server – parent types](#section_e603922ff5c24e97afaff045ad7e9dc4) 146

[server – REST List Items Support](#section_4a74edd73a3a4a2b8dbee36ce12e26c6) 147

[Add a list to a ListCollection example](#section_366d3fac74b74f188e878fda7418fc88) 1078

[Add a lookup field example](#section_d955e26660ae40e38e3828edb79b3f3b) 1079

[Applicability](#section_f6684bdb2ce44f69ae073950510490dc) 143

[Attempt to delete a site with an account that does not have permissions for the operation example](#section_6ebb08761e4a4b999b8818fd9d6e1cb2) 1081

C

[Capability negotiation](#section_6d4540365e1744ab8165a52a68b39faa) 143

[Change tracking](#section_40e3a4c35f5a432e8a2e5552468b3eb7) 1095

Collections

[EntityFieldCollection type](#section_b1b4cda2e509422f860f1e94272deb3d) 643

[Common Exceptions message](#section_d647eab83c4a4121b24835d7423a11da) 145

D

Data model - abstract

[server](#section_9b2e8657025941cf89bef557edd2a0b5) 146

[DateTimeFormat type](#section_6ba78830546b412197c6ffd34d55e435) 544

E

Examples

[add a list to a list collection](#section_366d3fac74b74f188e878fda7418fc88) 1078

[add a lookup field](#section_d955e26660ae40e38e3828edb79b3f3b) 1079

[attempt to delete a site with an account that does not have Permissions for the operation](#section_6ebb08761e4a4b999b8818fd9d6e1cb2) 1081

[get the title of a web](#section_f72943bf60214a6fb6dc7e600cc7b56a) 1076

[update the description of a list](#section_ec9d185e97c449e6bbb38de04445db47) 1077

F

[Fields - vendor-extensible](#section_ab471245539d487a8952a1e43820a2c2) 143

G

[Get the title of a web example](#section_f72943bf60214a6fb6dc7e600cc7b56a) 1076

[Glossary](#section_9345236a999b4c7ca604b11dee913037) 123

H

Higher-layer triggered events

[server](#section_478535b1d49b4b96b747fffab4da2381) 150

I

[Implementer - security considerations](#section_3d32c1e89f844bac9630eb0831297c48) 1082

[Index of security parameters](#section_f3c3a710953b4b5d83df9d687f19a8aa) 1082

[Informative references](#section_cd81bc6333b74a40bad6bf1a9358cb85) 142

Initialization

[server](#section_9388f6756fd44f089d0cdd3bb0d1d100) 150

[Introduction](#section_71a615c427ca4d4a962c1183f5957614) 123

L

[LimitedWebPartManager type](#section_20ba1133fa3d423bb5f7b26ca01b4498) 623

M

Message processing

[BasePermissions](#section_e4094e3f36fd4f2bbe9784ab39640eb3) 151

[BaseType](#section_b43e68f7b0104790b7c5c51fe46b8ec6) 153

[CalendarType](#section_752cdeeb3bb64dfb8e41a4e527de76cb) 155

[CamlQuery](#section_ac94feffae0648b6ad31f16609cdd6cf) 156

[ChangeAlert](#section_38793af8b85d40e6934752388b1f1270) 159

[ChangeCollection](#section_7588febe55154303955735796c981335) 160

[ChangeContentType](#section_503309561ff94b1ca0fbe5825266e2c9) 161

[ChangeField](#section_56112331207940a6be8f98af68d08206) 163

[ChangeFile](#section_3d86978c57f14744863da16a037fb277) 164

[ChangeFolder](#section_e7cdd80f67694685b1a5c8fa0d28840e) 166

[ChangeGroup](#section_e6cea483160948299603ee79800e824b) 168

[ChangeItem](#section_d0af2d6783cc4cb1867d291bfe3b6662) 169

[ChangeList](#section_48ccf8a5305749618cfdf619e461cd39) 173

[ChangeSite](#section_644d0b525e8d4cd08ece225b216613d2) 181

[ChangeToken](#section_9750fbba6717497ea1831715cac9a9fe) 182

ChangeType ([section 3.2.5.20](#section_f2b1b00a594042c7b89d39e4c2cb800b) 183, [section 3.2.5.241](#section_b99af3ad6337449cb00ad4d9952bc935) 786)

[ChangeUser](#section_07adb5be04ca4b65a38add026c78bebf) 186

[ChangeView](#section_63eb05b1a56f4af08c607e123e0ff557) 187

[ChangeWeb](#section_054478e4c916457d8bbabdc940d83a09) 189

[Collections - EntityFieldCollection](#section_b1b4cda2e509422f860f1e94272deb3d) 643

[ContentType](#section_c7f06ee691d641b382ec488d9a423227) 192

[ContentTypeCollection](#section_c15c3e7fc15b4030b823c20e0b52acef) 197

[FeatureCollection](#section_f951134a1e844c7bb1584703af134f5a) 203

[Field](#section_61a446ef3a4941b0a729656d860aaaa1) 205

[FieldCalculated](#section_03df460324f44809b6c02f705741232a) 215

[FieldChoice](#section_dd68e4aabaae49c3b2e18da25d187471) 226

[FieldCollection](#section_b6f537795bcb4917872dcfc955f2a017) 236

[FieldComputed](#section_07e5709a178d48a0b78fc4356bb446be) 241

[FieldCurrency](#section_d65ac97690a140b7aaaf604c9a86cd14) 251

FieldDateTime ([section 3.2.5.44](#section_09e3d64e904841949f9b3379e5da1a45) 261, [section 3.2.5.185](#section_29441872f43e48ac84c2760984dddc10) 690)

[FieldGuid](#section_f3ff9caa1bbb4997bb738101e8a82316) 271

[FieldLink](#section_d3326d2c50784cd69c18985c56dd2585) 280

[FieldLinkCollection](#section_a9605d656c6349139400dc0e04921e9c) 282

[FieldLookup](#section_8bdbb5c4611b4dceb98bca3d3c74b3a8) 284

[FieldMultiChoice](#section_7da4458d94dd483bac45afaa2e3d3954) 296

[FieldMultiLineText](#section_6d24ee3c9a6644ac9ca7d9037bee857a) 306

[FieldNumber](#section_2fca124e2bc146b3925c9a352baa7aac) 316

[FieldRatingScale](#section_062c007e67b2426ea21e64b84baba3ae) 327

[FieldRatingScaleQuestionAnswer](#section_4a1cddd93d0541179e8edc908ec5d8ac) 338

[FieldStringValues](#section_0d9a86fc110a418e9c6982cb97c04482) 338

[FieldText](#section_a5c3c47f302f4ad9a7cc767c213bf62b) 339

[FieldType](#section_24baadd337f649988fc0a2d1482029bb) 348

[FieldUrl](#section_275b777e6d3a4745a21858ce91984e27) 352

[FieldUser](#section_37e76f54dcdd4eb7877146afa22cb51c) 362

[File](#section_6633cc7343c742b1a169f91b4ec41a1d) 376

[FileCollection](#section_94aab407c4cb4715952fa03983b0cce9) 393

[FileSaveBinaryInformation](#section_c231de3250da40818e246e64818df160) 397

[FileSystemObjectType](#section_94ba3549187e4e249c63d5ebf78b806e) 399

[FileVersion](#section_17d63dbfce2945e5ab9e821955c19106) 399

[FileVersionCollection](#section_7f0ff3896ee94ce2bb055a85f22288ff) 401

[Folder](#section_9ae5f546597f44ffbfe98a7de9b74dd4) 404

[FolderCollection](#section_373d076d51804f7e82e6c7fb242b4bdb) 409

[Form](#section_27f94c9e7756476ba64b087f0aaf77f4) 411

[FormCollection](#section_9e7860bc45934df0bfd4e5b379664a52) 412

[GroupCollection](#section_34e0f6c0c7714050aee0eb91a4469180) 416

[List](#section_53507e45ff88440b9c3226b84992e6de) 419

[ListCollection](#section_5796b8e2b0c94917b41d0d1ead4237d8) 448

[ListCreationInformation](#section_869b009383ec4c9f97c8011919af8c9c) 450

[ListItem](#section_4a06e0a3275247b292f6970b437d1e17) 455

[ListItemCollectionPosition](#section_8a753030d4ae4b5ba8ec022dca629cdb) 467

ListItemCreationInformation ([section 3.2.5.90](#section_3b5441a6b2c84a579ae6fd033423efa3) 468, [section 3.2.5.217](#section_a8c51f6b9afb48bbb9195d8cd3803147) 748, [section 3.2.5.223.2.1.1](#section_ab51e475a9af461dbd1c838e8339e12f) 763, [section 3.2.5.223.2.1.2](#section_6e43426664d74a33ab6fce04f63b1cea) 763)

[ListTemplateType](#section_57397b67033d4f3087ae4a251f8c9274) 472

[MoveOperations](#section_97bd1f7ba17349e1a321942b086c6c96) 479

[Navigation](#section_91aa1fcd014446918b594f287d8d7e4b) 480

[NavigationNode](#section_4785744b2c744c37b1203e8ef99a6f4d) 481

[PageType](#section_8f60ba36089b42afae4fc96e676ead56) 485

[RecycleBinItem](#section_50a7b0e6c6f547269691d3ab24b29038) 489

[RecycleBinItemCollection](#section_f6e33ccf167e43b39b9e74300201df06) 493

[RecycleBinItemType](#section_722a1830d2de44c7bcf108490676a918) 495

RelatedFieldCollection ([section 3.2.5.79.2.2.8](#section_566986485ce9437ea386367af252d461) 445, [section 3.2.5.226](#section_e4b087e985d94a939d330f1121f48d8e) 766)

[RoleDefinition](#section_0475046e87aa4c21b26dd218d57cbf1b) 503

[RoleDefinitionCollection](#section_676f405e4ff941bcaedb19ea012b8cb7) 507

[RoleType](#section_e7d6b161115a4d1db0249e6ed9aeb133) 509

[SecurableObject](#section_c783033cfd204328988b0a73a3accd27) 511

[Site](#section_0fa9ce5a5fe54a19a3116f2737db140d) 513

[UsageInfo](#section_441471b326e840a090e65806e189509f) 529

[User](#section_9bbe5244e5604c3fb739f7bf9b3359b7) 530

[UserCollection](#section_1e2b4d61ce8c4fbb962ebceb1db0cb1c) 534

[UserCustomAction](#section_7453b3c3956544959599d5ebae50dbdb) 537

[UserCustomActionCollection](#section_bf262d48d956484394b083ad9a241c66) 541

[UserCustomActionRegistrationType](#section_c3d23ccd29634096ab29308caee5e302) 542

[UserCustomActionScope](#section_4e4337da1bc344c6bda2c44ad215a077) 543

[Utilities - DateTimeFormat](#section_6ba78830546b412197c6ffd34d55e435) 544

[Utilities - Utility](#section_f4c6555fb84b4b5c9bae5e06501acfe6) 548

[View](#section_6be977215f6340408e4786ab943cf266) 560

[ViewCollection](#section_d2cac262e05e45a2931a0e902daaaf26) 569

[ViewCreationInformation](#section_e9f22c70bb1344989a92d054d3608af7) 570

[ViewFieldCollection](#section_237fcc0000e245e8992c1f3093387a0d) 572

[ViewScope](#section_c420b94ae7854af38681853a3da67f61) 575

[ViewType](#section_7fedf32da237440a84ba8b34e942b9dc) 576

Web ([section 3.2.5.143](#section_850bfecad9414c598a2f728a9d500fcd) 576, [section 3.2.5.192](#section_56054b895c3d4895898c11a97bb2b398) 707, [section 3.2.5.193](#section_d39d3e10f5704efbbc0e6fd45877f049) 709, [section 3.2.5.194](#section_568bd019b18d4623a2cfca8826791bd5) 711)

[WebParts - LimitedWebPartManager](#section_20ba1133fa3d423bb5f7b26ca01b4498) 623

[WebParts - PersonalizationScope](#section_a942742f40624390ab2d2a842908110e) 626

[WebParts - WebPart](#section_e0d8cbed27464f0f82cd41e44785f953) 626

[WebParts - WebPartDefinition](#section_3bf759e88eb1482e8c7ece9a1728e5fa) 628

[WebParts - WebPartDefinitionCollection](#section_756ed17da3a643d1be22fb3b446f4003) 630

[Workflow - WorkflowAssociationCreationInfo](#section_2d9c748b17ec4982b0f8f572ac0d6fbf) 639

Messages

[Common Exceptions](#section_d647eab83c4a4121b24835d7423a11da) 145

[transport](#section_7a64544772044cd4be60045c766a02ef) 145

N

[Normative references](#section_7f048fab52724887bcc6639508440d9c) 141

O

Other local events

[server](#section_97bbf583964640d9a0297d4a4e3bd930) 1075

[Overview (synopsis)](#section_41aec230d096403d995461b64d2d1580) 142

P

[Parameters - security index](#section_f3c3a710953b4b5d83df9d687f19a8aa) 1082

[Parent types – abstract data model](#section_e603922ff5c24e97afaff045ad7e9dc4) 146

[PersonalizationScope type](#section_a942742f40624390ab2d2a842908110e) 626

[Preconditions](#section_bd18b5bf36ba42248c2758a2525bbd50) 143

[Prerequisites](#section_bd18b5bf36ba42248c2758a2525bbd50) 143

[Product behavior](#section_70359f25646445cf9a9331817f28cc36) 1083

R

[References](#section_32e9ba13e4704cdc9b9bd58bd986013d) 141

[informative](#section_cd81bc6333b74a40bad6bf1a9358cb85) 142

[normative](#section_7f048fab52724887bcc6639508440d9c) 141

[Relationship to other protocols](#section_6f23b520e8b54f3eb7c9e8e118891fd8) 142

[REST List Items Support – abstract data model](#section_4a74edd73a3a4a2b8dbee36ce12e26c6) 147

S

Security

[implementer considerations](#section_3d32c1e89f844bac9630eb0831297c48) 1082

[parameter index](#section_f3c3a710953b4b5d83df9d687f19a8aa) 1082

Sequencing rules

[BasePermissions](#section_e4094e3f36fd4f2bbe9784ab39640eb3) 151

[BaseType](#section_b43e68f7b0104790b7c5c51fe46b8ec6) 153

[CalendarType](#section_752cdeeb3bb64dfb8e41a4e527de76cb) 155

[CamlQuery](#section_ac94feffae0648b6ad31f16609cdd6cf) 156

[ChangeAlert](#section_38793af8b85d40e6934752388b1f1270) 159

[ChangeCollection](#section_7588febe55154303955735796c981335) 160

[ChangeContentType](#section_503309561ff94b1ca0fbe5825266e2c9) 161

[ChangeField](#section_56112331207940a6be8f98af68d08206) 163

[ChangeFile](#section_3d86978c57f14744863da16a037fb277) 164

[ChangeFolder](#section_e7cdd80f67694685b1a5c8fa0d28840e) 166

[ChangeGroup](#section_e6cea483160948299603ee79800e824b) 168

[ChangeItem](#section_d0af2d6783cc4cb1867d291bfe3b6662) 169

[ChangeList](#section_48ccf8a5305749618cfdf619e461cd39) 173

[ChangeSite](#section_644d0b525e8d4cd08ece225b216613d2) 181

[ChangeToken](#section_9750fbba6717497ea1831715cac9a9fe) 182

ChangeType ([section 3.2.5.20](#section_f2b1b00a594042c7b89d39e4c2cb800b) 183, [section 3.2.5.241](#section_b99af3ad6337449cb00ad4d9952bc935) 786)

[ChangeUser](#section_07adb5be04ca4b65a38add026c78bebf) 186

[ChangeView](#section_63eb05b1a56f4af08c607e123e0ff557) 187

[ChangeWeb](#section_054478e4c916457d8bbabdc940d83a09) 189

[Collections - EntityFieldCollection](#section_b1b4cda2e509422f860f1e94272deb3d) 643

[ContentType](#section_c7f06ee691d641b382ec488d9a423227) 192

[ContentTypeCollection](#section_c15c3e7fc15b4030b823c20e0b52acef) 197

[FeatureCollection](#section_f951134a1e844c7bb1584703af134f5a) 203

[Field](#section_61a446ef3a4941b0a729656d860aaaa1) 205

[FieldCalculated](#section_03df460324f44809b6c02f705741232a) 215

[FieldChoice](#section_dd68e4aabaae49c3b2e18da25d187471) 226

[FieldCollection](#section_b6f537795bcb4917872dcfc955f2a017) 236

[FieldComputed](#section_07e5709a178d48a0b78fc4356bb446be) 241

[FieldCurrency](#section_d65ac97690a140b7aaaf604c9a86cd14) 251

FieldDateTime ([section 3.2.5.44](#section_09e3d64e904841949f9b3379e5da1a45) 261, [section 3.2.5.185](#section_29441872f43e48ac84c2760984dddc10) 690)

[FieldGuid](#section_f3ff9caa1bbb4997bb738101e8a82316) 271

[FieldLink](#section_d3326d2c50784cd69c18985c56dd2585) 280

[FieldLinkCollection](#section_a9605d656c6349139400dc0e04921e9c) 282

[FieldLookup](#section_8bdbb5c4611b4dceb98bca3d3c74b3a8) 284

[FieldMultiChoice](#section_7da4458d94dd483bac45afaa2e3d3954) 296

[FieldMultiLineText](#section_6d24ee3c9a6644ac9ca7d9037bee857a) 306

[FieldNumber](#section_2fca124e2bc146b3925c9a352baa7aac) 316

[FieldRatingScale](#section_062c007e67b2426ea21e64b84baba3ae) 327

[FieldRatingScaleQuestionAnswer](#section_4a1cddd93d0541179e8edc908ec5d8ac) 338

[FieldStringValues](#section_0d9a86fc110a418e9c6982cb97c04482) 338

[FieldText](#section_a5c3c47f302f4ad9a7cc767c213bf62b) 339

[FieldType](#section_24baadd337f649988fc0a2d1482029bb) 348

[FieldUrl](#section_275b777e6d3a4745a21858ce91984e27) 352

[FieldUser](#section_37e76f54dcdd4eb7877146afa22cb51c) 362

[File](#section_6633cc7343c742b1a169f91b4ec41a1d) 376

[FileCollection](#section_94aab407c4cb4715952fa03983b0cce9) 393

[FileSaveBinaryInformation](#section_c231de3250da40818e246e64818df160) 397

[FileSystemObjectType](#section_94ba3549187e4e249c63d5ebf78b806e) 399

[FileVersion](#section_17d63dbfce2945e5ab9e821955c19106) 399

[FileVersionCollection](#section_7f0ff3896ee94ce2bb055a85f22288ff) 401

[Folder](#section_9ae5f546597f44ffbfe98a7de9b74dd4) 404

[FolderCollection](#section_373d076d51804f7e82e6c7fb242b4bdb) 409

[Form](#section_27f94c9e7756476ba64b087f0aaf77f4) 411

[FormCollection](#section_9e7860bc45934df0bfd4e5b379664a52) 412

[GroupCollection](#section_34e0f6c0c7714050aee0eb91a4469180) 416

[List](#section_53507e45ff88440b9c3226b84992e6de) 419

[ListCollection](#section_5796b8e2b0c94917b41d0d1ead4237d8) 448

[ListCreationInformation](#section_869b009383ec4c9f97c8011919af8c9c) 450

[ListItem](#section_4a06e0a3275247b292f6970b437d1e17) 455

[ListItemCollectionPosition](#section_8a753030d4ae4b5ba8ec022dca629cdb) 467

ListItemCreationInformation ([section 3.2.5.90](#section_3b5441a6b2c84a579ae6fd033423efa3) 468, [section 3.2.5.217](#section_a8c51f6b9afb48bbb9195d8cd3803147) 748, [section 3.2.5.223.2.1.1](#section_ab51e475a9af461dbd1c838e8339e12f) 763, [section 3.2.5.223.2.1.2](#section_6e43426664d74a33ab6fce04f63b1cea) 763)

[ListTemplateType](#section_57397b67033d4f3087ae4a251f8c9274) 472

[MoveOperations](#section_97bd1f7ba17349e1a321942b086c6c96) 479

[Navigation](#section_91aa1fcd014446918b594f287d8d7e4b) 480

[NavigationNode](#section_4785744b2c744c37b1203e8ef99a6f4d) 481

[PageType](#section_8f60ba36089b42afae4fc96e676ead56) 485

[RecycleBinItem](#section_50a7b0e6c6f547269691d3ab24b29038) 489

[RecycleBinItemCollection](#section_f6e33ccf167e43b39b9e74300201df06) 493

[RecycleBinItemType](#section_722a1830d2de44c7bcf108490676a918) 495

RelatedFieldCollection ([section 3.2.5.79.2.2.8](#section_566986485ce9437ea386367af252d461) 445, [section 3.2.5.226](#section_e4b087e985d94a939d330f1121f48d8e) 766)

[RoleDefinition](#section_0475046e87aa4c21b26dd218d57cbf1b) 503

[RoleDefinitionCollection](#section_676f405e4ff941bcaedb19ea012b8cb7) 507

[RoleType](#section_e7d6b161115a4d1db0249e6ed9aeb133) 509

[SecurableObject](#section_c783033cfd204328988b0a73a3accd27) 511

[Site](#section_0fa9ce5a5fe54a19a3116f2737db140d) 513

[UsageInfo](#section_441471b326e840a090e65806e189509f) 529

[User](#section_9bbe5244e5604c3fb739f7bf9b3359b7) 530

[UserCollection](#section_1e2b4d61ce8c4fbb962ebceb1db0cb1c) 534

[UserCustomAction](#section_7453b3c3956544959599d5ebae50dbdb) 537

[UserCustomActionCollection](#section_bf262d48d956484394b083ad9a241c66) 541

[UserCustomActionRegistrationType](#section_c3d23ccd29634096ab29308caee5e302) 542

[UserCustomActionScope](#section_4e4337da1bc344c6bda2c44ad215a077) 543

[Utilities - DateTimeFormat](#section_6ba78830546b412197c6ffd34d55e435) 544

[Utilities - Utility](#section_f4c6555fb84b4b5c9bae5e06501acfe6) 548

[View](#section_6be977215f6340408e4786ab943cf266) 560

[ViewCollection](#section_d2cac262e05e45a2931a0e902daaaf26) 569

[ViewCreationInformation](#section_e9f22c70bb1344989a92d054d3608af7) 570

[ViewFieldCollection](#section_237fcc0000e245e8992c1f3093387a0d) 572

[ViewScope](#section_c420b94ae7854af38681853a3da67f61) 575

[ViewType](#section_7fedf32da237440a84ba8b34e942b9dc) 576

Web ([section 3.2.5.143](#section_850bfecad9414c598a2f728a9d500fcd) 576, [section 3.2.5.192](#section_56054b895c3d4895898c11a97bb2b398) 707, [section 3.2.5.193](#section_d39d3e10f5704efbbc0e6fd45877f049) 709, [section 3.2.5.194](#section_568bd019b18d4623a2cfca8826791bd5) 711)

[WebParts - LimitedWebPartManager](#section_20ba1133fa3d423bb5f7b26ca01b4498) 623

[WebParts - PersonalizationScope](#section_a942742f40624390ab2d2a842908110e) 626

[WebParts - WebPart](#section_e0d8cbed27464f0f82cd41e44785f953) 626

[WebParts - WebPartDefinition](#section_3bf759e88eb1482e8c7ece9a1728e5fa) 628

[WebParts - WebPartDefinitionCollection](#section_756ed17da3a643d1be22fb3b446f4003) 630

[Workflow - WorkflowAssociationCreationInfo](#section_2d9c748b17ec4982b0f8f572ac0d6fbf) 639

Server

[abstract data model](#section_9b2e8657025941cf89bef557edd2a0b5) 146

[abstract data model – parent types](#section_e603922ff5c24e97afaff045ad7e9dc4) 146

[abstract data model – REST List Items Support](#section_4a74edd73a3a4a2b8dbee36ce12e26c6) 147

[higher-layer triggered events](#section_478535b1d49b4b96b747fffab4da2381) 150

[initialization](#section_9388f6756fd44f089d0cdd3bb0d1d100) 150

[other local events](#section_97bbf583964640d9a0297d4a4e3bd930) 1075

[overview](#section_1eb5bf91ac5b4fedb75f9d9d19a501e8) 146

[timer events](#section_dc5e9f1cfea041589c81b8c01c769b6f) 1075

[timers](#section_e4cac62dc8434b418f35c1da1d57aef6) 149

[Standards assignments](#section_8b6b4670fdfb43a489024cfef7e3b1ce) 144

T

Timer events

[server](#section_dc5e9f1cfea041589c81b8c01c769b6f) 1075

Timers

[server](#section_e4cac62dc8434b418f35c1da1d57aef6) 149

[Tracking changes](#section_40e3a4c35f5a432e8a2e5552468b3eb7) 1095

[Transport](#section_7a64544772044cd4be60045c766a02ef) 145

Triggered events - higher-layer

[server](#section_478535b1d49b4b96b747fffab4da2381) 150

U

[Update the description of a list example](#section_ec9d185e97c449e6bbb38de04445db47) 1077

Utilities

[DateTimeFormat type](#section_6ba78830546b412197c6ffd34d55e435) 544

[Utility type](#section_f4c6555fb84b4b5c9bae5e06501acfe6) 548

[Utility type](#section_f4c6555fb84b4b5c9bae5e06501acfe6) 548

V

[Vendor-extensible fields](#section_ab471245539d487a8952a1e43820a2c2) 143

[Versioning](#section_6d4540365e1744ab8165a52a68b39faa) 143

W

[WebPart type](#section_e0d8cbed27464f0f82cd41e44785f953) 626

[WebPartDefinition type](#section_3bf759e88eb1482e8c7ece9a1728e5fa) 628

[WebPartDefinitionCollection type](#section_756ed17da3a643d1be22fb3b446f4003) 630

WebParts

[LimitedWebPartManager type](#section_20ba1133fa3d423bb5f7b26ca01b4498) 623

[PersonalizationScope type](#section_a942742f40624390ab2d2a842908110e) 626

[WebPart type](#section_e0d8cbed27464f0f82cd41e44785f953) 626

[WebPartDefinition type](#section_3bf759e88eb1482e8c7ece9a1728e5fa) 628

[WebPartDefinitionCollection type](#section_756ed17da3a643d1be22fb3b446f4003) 630

Workflow

[WorkflowAssociationCreationInfo type](#section_2d9c748b17ec4982b0f8f572ac0d6fbf) 639

[WorkflowAssociationCreationInfo type](#section_2d9c748b17ec4982b0f8f572ac0d6fbf) 639

[WorkflowTemplateCollection type](#section_b1b4cda2e509422f860f1e94272deb3d) 643